

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 00812 092328 Z

72

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 IO-13 T-03 OMB-01 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12 SR-02 ORM-03 RSR-01 /131 W  
----- 015130

R 091145 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2697

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 0812

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINS, PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDANS IN TANZANIA

REFERENCE: DAR ES SALAAM 774

1. FONMIN OFFICIAL TOLD EMBOFF MARCH 8 THAT HIS MINISTRY WAS SOMEWHAT SURPRISED BY ARREST OF 48 UGANDANS NOTED REFTEL. HE IMPLIED THIS WAS PRIMARILY MIN. OF HOME AFFAIRS UNDERTAKING, ADDING IT WAS PART OF LARGER SWEEP IN WHICH NUMBER OF UGANDANS HAD BEEN PICKED UP AND LATER RELEASED. HE SAID 48 NOW IN CUSTODY WILL BE CAREFULLY SCREENED AND PLACED IN ONE OF THREE CATEGORIES: ( A ) CHARGED WITH SPYING; ( B ) RELEASED IN TANZANIA; OR ( C ) IF FOUND TO HAVE NO PARTICULAR MEANS OF LIVELIHOOD, ON ONE HAND, BUT NOT THOUGHT TO BE SPIES, ON OTHER, TURNED OVER TO SOMALIA FOR RETURN TO UGANDA.

2. IN RESPONSE TO QUESTION, OFFICIAL SAID THERE ARE CURRENTLY ABOUT 700 UGANDAN REFUGEES IN TANZANIA. UNHCR REPORT DATED DECEMBER 31, 1972, LISTS 920 UGANDAN REFUGEES, FIGURE WHICH WAS INADVERTENTLY PROVIDED BY GOT.

3. COMMENT: AS RESULT OF COMMENTS BY FONMIN OFFICIAL AND  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 00812 092328 Z

COLLABORATIVE INFO FROM LOCAL NEWS SOURCE, EMBASSY BELIEVES  
THERE ARE VERY FEW "UGANDAN SPIES" AMONG THOSE ARRESTED.  
CARTER

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES00812  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730323/aaaahgw.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 774  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <21-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971112  
**Subject:** UGANDANS IN TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
KAMPALA  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 044101

61

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-14 NSC-10 CIAE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00

RSC-01 EA-11 PA-03 PRS-01 USIA-12 /080 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ P: BRUSSELL: MR

3/9/73 EXT 20363

APPROVED BY AF/ P: GAFRIEDMAN

AF/ E - MR. SCHREIBER

----- 015048

R 092227 Z MAR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 044101

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR, UG US

SUBJECT: RETURN OF AMBASSADOR MELADY ON CONSULTATION

FOLLOWING IS AN EXCERPT FROM SPOKESMAN' S NOON PRESS BRIEFING  
MARCH 9:

Q. CHARLIE, WITH REFERENCE TO THE AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA, WAS  
HIS RECALL OR HIS RETURN FOR CONSULTATIONS IN ANY WAY LINKED  
WITH SOME MESSAGES THAT THE PRESIDENT OF UGANDA SENT TO  
PRESIDENT NIXON?

A. WELL, WE HAVE SEEN, OR WE SAW, SOME WEEKS AGO A REPORT  
IN THE UGANDAN MEDIA OF A MESSAGW WHICH HAD ALLEGEDLY BEEN  
SENT BY THE GOVERNMENT TO THE PRESIDENT ON THE SUBJECT OF  
VIET- NAM, WHICH, AS REPORTED, WAS ENTIRELY UNACCEPTABLE.  
WE HAVE APPARENTLY NEVER RECEIVED THAT MESSAGE IN ANY FOR-  
MAL WAY. BUT EVEN THE ACCOUNT OF IT WAS SUFFICIENTLY  
UNACCEPTABLE THAT WE WISHED TO HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY TO  
CONSULT WITH AMBASSADOR MELADY ON THIS AND THE GAMUT OF  
DEVELOPMENTS.

Q. YOU THEREFORE EXPECT THE AMBASSADOR' S CONSULTATIONS TO  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 044101

BE PROTRACTED.

A. I DON' T BELIEVE A DECISION HAS BEEN MADE WITH RESPECT TO  
HIS RETURN, JIM, THAT IS WITH RESPECT TO THE TIMING OF HIS  
RETURN. DECONTROL UPON RECEIPT. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** martinjw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE044101  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** BRUSSELL: MR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730326/aaaahoxl.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2002 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 971124  
**Subject:** RETURN OF AMBASSADOR MELADY ON CONSULTATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIRUT 02732 091014 Z

15

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 M-03 A-01 PER-05 /027 W  
----- 007955

O 090936 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 998

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L BEIRUT 2732

FROM RSS KEMP

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC, PINS, UG

SUBJECT: PROTECTIVE SECURITY, KAMPALA

REF: STATE 042037

1. KEMP SCHEDULED ARRIVE KAMPALA SUNDAY, MARCH 11 ON ET-787 FROM ADDIS, ETA 1 230. PLEASE MEET AND ACCOMMODATE.
2. KEMP' S ITINERARY IS BEIRUT/ ATHENS, MARCH 10, ETD 1345, ETA 1535; ATHENS/ ADDIS ON ET-711, MARCH 11, ETD 0015, ETA 0630; ETD ADDIS 0900. KEMP WILL CONTACT EMBASSY ATHENS DURING LAYOVER.
3. DELAY IN RESPONSE REGRETTED. KEMP RETURNED FROM TWO-WEEK TRIP LAST NIGHT AND BECKETT DEPARTED FOR STATES TODAY ON EMERGENCY LEAVE.  
BUFFUM

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BEIRUT02732  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BEIRUT  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730323/aaaahiao.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 042037  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Sep-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <09-Nov-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971113  
**Subject:** PROTECTIVE SECURITY, KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00907 100757 Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-14 NSC-10 CIAE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00

RSC-01 PA-03 PRS-01 USIA-12 RSR-01 /070 W

----- 018948

R 100723 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2103

UNCLAS KAMPALA 0907

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: RETURN OF AMBASSADOR MELADY ON CONSULTATION

REF: STATE 044101

MARCH 10 " VOICE OF UGANDA" CARRIED FOLLOWING STORY.

BEGIN TEXT. U. S. ENVOY IS RECALLED.

THE U. S. AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA HAS BEEN RECALLED TO WASHINGTON FOR CONSULTATIONS. THE STATE DEPARTMENT WOULD ONLY SAY THAT THE ENVOY-- MR. THOMAS MELADY-- RETURNED TO THE U. S. ABOUT ONE MONTH AGO, MAINLY FOR TALKS ABOUT UGANDA. BUT OTHER WASHINGTON OFFICIALS READILY CONCEDED THAT TWO TELEGRAMS SENT BY PRESIDENT AMIN TO MR. NIXON FEATURED STRONGLY IN THE ADMINISTRATIONS' DECISION TO RECALL MR. MELADY TO WASHINGTON. END TEXT. KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR UG US  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00907  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730325/aaaahmse.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 044101  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Nov-2001 by hagers>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 971119  
**Subject:** RETURN OF AMBASSADOR MELADY ON CONSULTATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00912 101827 Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 INRE-00 SY-07 IO-13 EUR-25 RSR-01 M-03 A-01

USSS-00 SSO-00 /143 W

----- 021777

P R 101700 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2105

INFO AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 0912

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC PFOR US UG SU

SUBJECT: POST SECURITY; US- UGANDAN RELATIONS; GENERAL  
AMIN'S ATTITUDE TOWARD PALESTINIAN TERRORISTS

REF: KAMPALA 0891

SUMMARY. ACTING FONMIN ETIANG SAYS HE PASSED ON TO GENERAL AMIN MY REMARKS TO HIM ABOUT OUR SECURITY CONCERNS AND ABOUT PALESTINIAN TERRORISM. AT ETIANG'S SUGGESTION GENERAL PLANS TO CALL ME IN SOMETIME NEXT WEEK " TO MAKE HIS POSITION CLEAR." ACTION REQUEST: IF DEPARTMENT HAS INSTRUCTIONS AS TO LINE TO BE TAKEN WITH GENERAL AMIN, REQUEST THEY BE SENT SOONEST. END SUMMARY.

1. ENCOUNTERED ACTING FONMIN PAUL ETIANG BY CHANCE AFTERNOON MARCH 10. HE SAID HE HAD HAD OPPORTUNITY AT ENTEBBE PREVIOUS DAY TO BRIEF GENERAL ON WHAT I HAD TOLD HIM ABOUT OUR SECURITY CONCERNS AND ATTITUDE TOWARD THINGS LIKE KHARTOUM. HE SAID GENERAL HAD AGAIN EXPLAINED HIS POSITION TO PLO REP, KHALID AL- SHEIKH, THAT MORNING. AL- SHEIKH, HE SAID, WAS DUE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00912 101827 Z

TO DEPART MARCH 11 ON LUFTHANSA. ETIANG SAID HE HAD SUGGESTED TO GENERAL THAT HE CALL ME IN AND " EXPLAIN HIS POSITION." AND GENERAL AGREED. MEETING WOULD BE SOMETIME NEXT WEEK AND HE WOULD LET ME KNOW.

2. I SAID I WOULD BE HAPPY TO MEET WITH GENERAL AND WOULD AWAIT WORD FROM HIM. ALSO THANKED ETIANG FOR POLICE COVERAGE HE HAS PROVIDED. ETIANG REMARKED THAT SUDANESE AMBASSADOR HAD REQUESTED GOU ASSISTANCE WITH SECURITY SIMILAR TO OURS AND HAD ALSO ASKED FOR SPECIAL PROTECTION FOR A RECEPTION HE IS GIVING MARCH 13 TO INTRODUCE HIS NEWLY- ARRIVED MILITARY ATTACHE. ETIANG SAID HE HAS OBTAINED SERVICES OF TEN SPECIAL BRANCH PEOPLE FOR RECEPTION AND HE IS TO BRIEF THEM MONDAY MORNING ON THEIR DUTIES. HE ADDED HE HOPED THEY WOULD NOT GET DRUNK BEFORE RECEPTION OVER. ( EVERYONE HAS BEEN TALKING ABOUT THIS RECEPTION BECAUSE OF WHAT HAPPENED AT KHARTOUM. I INTEND TO ATTEND BRIEFLY, HAVING TWO OTHER COMMITMENTS THAT NIGHT, TO SHOW SOLIDARITY WITH OUR SUDANESE COLLEAGUE.)

3. COMMENT: AS DEPARTMENT AWARE, GENERAL AMIN SUFFERS FROM LOGORRHEIA. HE TRIES, AND USUALLY SUCCEEDS, IN MONOPOLIZING ANY CONVERSATION. NEVERTHELESS I EXPECT THERE MAY BE OPPORTUNITY TO TRY TO GET ACROSS A FEW IDEAS IN WORDS OF ONE SYLLABLE, AND WOULD THEREFORE APPRECIATE INSTRUCTIONS ON LINE TO BE TAKEN WITH HIM. IT MIGHT ALSO BE OF ASSISTANCE TO BE ABLE TO SAY I AM SPEAKING UNDER INSTRUCTIONS MY GOVERNMENT SO THAT HE DOES NOT GET IMPRESSION THIS IS MERELY SOME PECULIAR OBSESSION OF MY OWN.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR US UG SU  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00912  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730325/aaaahmsc.tel  
**Line Count:** 97  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 0891  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 24 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** WITHDRAWN <18-Oct-2001 by eisnerah, 3.4.X6>; RELEASED <24-Oct-2001 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <30-Oct-2001 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 971119  
**Subject:** POST SECURITY; US- UGANDAN RELATIONS; GENERAL AMIN' S ATTITUDE TOWARD PALESTINIAN TERRORISTS  
**TAGS:** ASEC, SU, UG  
**To:** AF  
BEIRUT  
KHARTOUM  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 044810

53

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 SY-07 SIG-02 M-03 A-01 SSO-00

RSC-01 /043 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHRIEBER: CHG

3/10/73

APPROVED BY AF - AMB. ROSS

AF/ E: MR COOTE

SY - MR KNAUF

IG: AMB MCELHINEY

----- 022122

O P 102008 Z MAR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 044810

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC PFOR PINS UG US

SUBJECT: LOCAL SECURITY SITUATION

REF: KAMPALA 900

DEPT APPRECIATES HAVING COMPREHENSIVE COUNTRY TEAM  
SECURITY ASSESSMENT. AS RSS KEMP DUE ARRIVA KAMPALA  
TOMORROW ( MARCH 11), WE BELIEVE IT WOULD BE USEFUL TO  
HAVE HIS ASSESSMENT OF SITUATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS  
SOONEST BY CABLE, INCLUDING HIS VIEWS AS TO NEED FOR  
ADDITIONAL MARINE GUARDS, FOR OUR IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATION.  
REQUEST YOU ASK KEMP ALSO ON RETURN TRIP TO BEIRUT TO  
CONSULT WITH FOREIGN SERVICE INSPECTOR HOBART LUPPI,  
IN NAIROBI, WITH WHOM INSPECTOR GENERAL WILL COMMUNICATE  
EARLY NEXT WEEK RE SCHEDULED UGANDA INSPECTION.

ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL



\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE044810  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHRIEBER: CHG  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730324/aaaahjfb.tel  
**Line Count:** 57  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 900  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 971114  
**Subject:** LOCAL SECURITY SITUATION  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PFOR, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** BEIRUT  
KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00910 100926 Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-09

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 RSR-01 /081 W

----- 019439

R 100818 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2104

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 0910

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS UG

SUBJECT: BRITISH CORRESPONDENT PHILIP SHORT DEPORTED

SUMMARY: PHILIP SHORT, SOLE FULL- TIME WESTERN FOREIGN CORRESPONDENT RESIDENT IN UGANDA, HAS BEEN ORDER DEPORTED BY GOU. ANNOUNCED REASON IS THAT HE HAS SENT ABROAD INFORMATION DAMAGING GOOD NAME OF UGANDA. END SUMMARY.

1. GOU SPOKESMAN ANNOUNCED MARCH 9 THAT CORRESPONDENT PHILIP SHORT IS TO BE DEPORTED FROM COUNTRY QTE FOR SENDING TO OTHER PARTS OF WORLD INFORMATION DAMAGING THE GOOD NAME OF UGANDA UNQTE. SHORT MUST LEAVE MARCH 10. SPOKESMAN SAID DEPORTATION ORDER FOLLOWED INVESTIGATION BY UGANDA POLICE WOMEN, WHO FOUND THAT HE HAD BEEN SENDING OUT TO OTHER PARTS OF WORLD SUCH AS THE UNITED STATES DAMAGING INFORMATION ABOUT UGANDA. EVIDENCE WAS GROUP OF PHOTOGRAPHS WITH COVERING LETTER INTERCEPTED BY MEMBERS SECURITY FORCES. WHEN SHORT WAS SHOWN THESE PHOTOGRAPHS AND DOCUMENTS, AND SIGNATURE ON LETTER, HE AGREED SIGNATURE WAS HIS. WAS STATED THAT SHORT USED " DIFFERENT ADDRESS" WHEN SENDING THESE DOCUMENTS.

2. SPOKESMAN COMMENTED THAT IT IS POSSIBLE MOST OF

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00910 100926 Z

DAMAGING REPORTS WHICH HAVE BEEN CARRIED BY OVERSEAS PRESS MIGHT HAVE BEEN SENT OUT BY SHORT. ALSO POSSIBLE, HE ADDED, THAT SHORT COULD HAVE BEEN COMMUNICATING WITH THE GUERRILLAS BY SENDING THEM INFORMATION AND PICTURES OF PERSONALITIES IN UGANDA TO BE ASSASSINATED. INVESTIGATIONS HAVE SHOWN THAT SHORT HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN DEPORTED FROM MALAWI. POLICE WOMEN, SPOKESMAN SAID, THEREFORE HAD NO ALTERNATIVE BUT TO ADVISE GOVERNMENT TO DEPORT SHORT IN INTEREST OF GOOD NAME OF UGANDA.

3. SHORT SIGNED HIS DEPORTATION ORDER AT POLICE HQ, TOLD POLICE HE PREFERRED BEING SENT TO KENYA RATHER THAN BRITAIN, THANKED POLICE FOR " HANDLING HIM CAREFULLY."

4. COMMENT: SHORT HAS FALLEN AFOUL OF GOU PARANOIA. HE HAS BEEN IN UGANDA ABOUT TWO YEARS, AS CORRESPONDENT FOR REUTERS, BBC, LONDON TIMES, AND HAS BEEN STRINGER FOR HOST OF OTHER ENGLISH- LANGUAGE MEDIA, INCLUDING SOME AMERICAN. PEOPLE HERE HAVE GENERALLY BEEN AMAZED THAT HE HAS SURVIVED SO LONG, AND HAVE ADMIRERED SKILL WITH WHICH HE HAS REPORTED FULLY AND OBJECTIVELY LOCAL DEVELOPMENTS WITHOUT GETTING INTO HOT WATER WITH GOU ( UP TILL NOW). HE HAS ALWAYS BEEN ON VERY GOOD TERMS WITH GENERAL AMIN, WHO CALLS HIM " BROTHER SHORT." GOU IS CORRECT THAT HE HAS BEEN SOURCE OF MOST OF INFORMATION REACHING OUTSIDE MEDIA ABOUT UGANDA, BUT IF THAT INFORMATION HAS DAMAGED UGANDA' S " GOOD NAME" IT HAS BEEN FAULT OF GOU RATHER THAN OF CORRESPONDENT SHORT.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00910  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730325/aaaahmsd.tel  
**Line Count:** 96  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <21-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 971119  
**Subject:** BRITISH CORRESPONDENT PHILIP SHORT DEPORTED  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00915 120943 Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12

AID-20 EUR-25 PC-04 OMB-01 RSR-01 /134 W

----- 027336

P 120836 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2106

UNCLAS KAMPALA 915

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: GOU RELEASE ON VISIT BY CORE GROUP

FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF MARCH 12 VOICE OF UGANDA ARTICLE ON  
VISIT BY CORE DELEGATION.

BEGIN TEXT:

UGANDA WILL IN THREE YEARS' TIME BE SELF- SUFFICIENT IN  
DOCTORS, ENGINEERS AND I OTHER MUCH NEEDED PERSONNEL.

RECEIVING A UNITED STATES DELEGATION AT STATE HOUSE ENTEBBE,  
GENERAL AMIN SAID THAT UGANDANS WERE NOW THE MASTERS OF THEIR  
COUNTRY' S ECONOMY. OTHER COUNTRIES CAN BE FRIENDLY TO US HE  
SAID, BUT THEY CANNOT CONTROL US AT ALL BECAUSE THE DAYS OF  
SLAVERY ARE GONE.

THE PRESIDENT SAID THAT WHEN HE MEETS THE 41 HEADS OF STATE  
OF THE ORGANIZATION OF AFRICAN UNITY IN MAY, HE WILL DISCUSS  
WITH THEM THE PROBLEM OF AFRICAN UNITY. HE SAID THAT BEFORE  
THE SUMMIT HE WAS GOING TO SEND A TELEGRAM TO THE SECRETARY  
GENERAL OF THE AOU, ASKING HIM TO INVITE THE CONGRESS OF  
RACIAL EQUALITY, OF WHICH MR. INNIS, THE LEADER OF THE DELEGA-  
TION IS THE DIRECOTR AND THE OTHER TWO HIS DEPUTIES, TO  
ATTEND THE SUMMIT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00915 120943 Z

MR. INNIS IS IN UGANDA AT THE INVITATION OF THE PRESIDENT AND HE IS ACCOMPANIED BY HIS DEPUTIES, MR. GOODRICH, MR. CHARLES COOK AND MR. RICHARD TORTMAN.

THE PRESIDENT, IN A JOVIAL MOOD ASSURED THE VISITORS THAT UGANDANS TODAY WERE THE MASTERS OF THEIR COUNTRY AND THEY WERE THE CONTROLLERS OF THEIR ECONOMY.

THE PRESIDENT WAS PRESENTED WITH THE GOUR MAGAZINES BY MR. GOODRICH, THE CHIEF OF STAFF OF CORE, WHO SAID THAT CORE WAS THE ONLY BLACK CONTROLLED MAGAZINE UNLIKE OTHER BLACK MAGAZINES WHERE HEWS HAD VESTED INTERESTS.

THE PRESIDENT ASKED THE DELEGAT ON TO HELP UGANDA IN ANY WAY THEY COULD BUT ASSURED THEM THAT WITHIN THREE YEARS UGANDA WOULD BE SELF SUFFICIENT IN DOCTORS, ENGINEERS AND OTHER PROFESSIONS.

THE PRESIDENT ADDED THAT THE BLACK PEOPLE COULD CONTROL THEIR AFFAIRS AND " WE WANT THE IMPERIALISTS TO KNOW THAT THEY CAN CORK UNDER BLACK PEOPLE".

MR. INNIS WANTED TO KNOW WHETHER UGANDA HAD WHITES IN THE ARMED FORCES. THE PRESIDENT SAID THEY WERE KICKED OUT A LONG TIME AGO AND THAT IN OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES EVEN LANCE-CORPORALS FROM BRITAIN WERE BEING EMPLOYED. THE PRESIDENT ASKED HOW AFRICA COULD BE LIBERATED IF " WE HAVE ENV CORPORALS WHO ARE WHITES IN OUR ARMIES".

THE PRESIDENT URGED THE DELEGATION TO THINK SERIOUSLY ABOUT BLACK UNITY AND TO HAVE, IF POSSIBLE, A COMBINED AIR POWER AND TO EXPLOIT " OUR RICHES WITH INDIGENOUS BLACKS". A MEMBER OF THE DELEGATION, MR. CHARLES COOK SAID THAT UGANDA WAS THE ONLY COUNTRY IN THE WORLD WHERE A BLACKMAN CONTROLLED THE ENTIRE AFFAIRS OF HIS OWN COUNTRY. HE ADDED THAT KAMPALA ROAD WAS THE ONLY MAIN STREET IN THE WORLD WHERE EVERYTHING WAS IN THE HANDS OF BLACK AFRICANS.

THE PRESIDENT WAS PRESENTED WITH FOUR BOOKS ON BLACK PATRIOTISM AND A PLAQUE INSCRIBED WITH A MESSAGE IN APPRECIATION OF HIS DISTINGUISHED SERVICES TO THE AFRICAN PEOPLE AND TO THE WORLD AT LARGE.

THEY ALSO HANDED HIM A MESSAGE WHICH READS: " THE CONGRESS OF RACIAL EQUALITY WHICH INSTINCTIVELY RECOGNIZED THE RIGHTNESS OF YOUR IMMORTAL ACT, NAMELY THE RETURNING UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 00915 120943 Z

OF THE UGANDA ECONOMY TO THE UGANDAN PEOPLE, SALUTES YOU FOR



THE BRAVERY AND DECISIVENESS WITH WHICH YOU ACCOMPLISHED THE TASK.

" I AM HER TO TESTIFY THAT THE AFRICANS IN THE UNITED STATES, IN THE CARIBBEAN, IN CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN AMERICA AND IN EUROPE HAVE BEEN UPLIFTED BY YOUR WORK. WE RECOGNIZE THE EXPULSIONS OF THE NON- AFRICANS AS A SIGNIFICANT BLOW FOR THE ECONOMIC INDEPENDENCE OF AFRICAN PEOPLE WHEREEVER THEY ARE.

" MAY I SAY, MR. PRESIDENT, THAT THE COLONIAL EXPERIENCE HAS LEFT SIMILAR SCARS WHEREVER AFRICAN PEOPLE LIVE. IN THE WESTERN WORLD WE ARE ESSENTIALLY ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL SLAVES. EUROPEANS HAVE SAID THAT YOUR ACTIONS ARE HARSH AND UNJUSTIFIED. SOME MEMBERS OF THE AFRICAN FAMILY WHILE RECOGNIZING THE JUSTICE OF YOUR POSITION HAVE SAID THAT THEY WERE HASTY.

" STUDENTS OF HISTORY, THAT WE ARE, WE KNOW THAT THESE ENDS COULD NOT BE SUCCESSFULLY ACCOMPLISHED BY ANY OTHER MEANS. YOU HAVE SHOWN THE IMAGINATION OF WHICH GREAT DEEDS ARE MADE AND I HOPE TO EXPLORE WITH YOU THE VARIOUS AVENUES THROUGH WHICH CONCRETE FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS ON THIS CONTINENT CAN BE MADE MORE CONCRETE.

" I BRING TO YOU THE GOOD WISHES AND THE FIRM COMMITMENT OF MILLIONS OF THE AFRICAN PEOPLE WHO RECOGNIZE THEIR SALVATION IN THE SUCCESS OF YOUR ENDEAVORS."

THE PRESIDENT DROVE HIS VISITORS FROM ENTEBBE TO KAMPALA AND TOOK THEM ON A SITE- SEEING ( SIC) TOUR OF THE ENTIRE KAMPALA CITY. THE VISITORS LATER LEFT FOR A HUNTING TRIP IN THE NATIONAL PARKS.

MR. INNIS SPEAKING AT PARAAA LODGE IN KABAREGA NATIONAL PARK WHERE HE FLEW WITH HIS PARTY OF THREE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FORMER MINISTER OF TOURISM, MR. APOLO KIRONDE, SAID UGANDA HAD ALL THE BASIC ELEMENTS OF SUSTENANCE IN PLENTY AND ADDED THAT IT CAME TO A CRUNCH SHE COULD SURVIVE EVEN WITHOUT EXTERNAL HELP.

MR. INNIS SAID HE WAS GREATLY IMPRESSED BY THE NATURAL RESOURCES THAT UGANDA WAS ENDOWED WITH, AND COMPARED IT TO THE GARDEN OF EDEN.

SHORTLY AFTER THEIR ARRIVAL IN THE PARK, THE VISITORS WENT FOR A LAUNCH TRIP AT WHICH THEY SAW PLENTY OF GAME ON THE BANK OF RIVER NILE. THE ANIMALS INCLUDED HIPPOS, CROCODILES, UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 00915 120943 Z

WATERBUCKS, BIRDS AND MANY OTHERS.  
END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00915  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730324/aaaahlbi.tel  
**Line Count:** 171  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971118  
**Subject:** GOU RELEASE ON VISIT BY CORE GROUP  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00916 121220 Z

47

ACTION AF-04

INFO OCT-01 SS-14 ADP-00 NSC-10 NSCE-00 CIAE-00 INR-09

NSAE-00 RSC-01 L-02 M-03 A-01 OMB-01 AID-10 PC-01

SCA-01 EB-03 USIA-04 CU-03 RSR-01 /069 W

----- 028330

P 120840 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2107

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 0916

LIMDIS

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC PFOR PINS UG US

SUBJECT: REASONS FOR HAVING AN EMBASSY

REF: KAMPALA 900

SUMMARY: THIS IS A PERSONAL NOTE BY THE UNDERSIGNED ANSWERING THE ARGUMENTS IN THE FINAL PARAGRAPH OF REFTTEL REGARDING FACTORS WHICH SHOULD BE WEIGHED IN REACHING A DECISION AS TO WHETHER OR NOT TO MAINTAIN A RESIDENT DIPLOMATIC MISSION IN THIS OR ANY COUNTRY. END SUMMARY.

1. " NO U. S. INTERESTS" WOULD BE A GOOD ARGUMENT FOR PAVING NO EMBASSY AT ALL, BUT " MINIMAL U. S. INTERESTS" IS MORE AN ARGUMENT FOR HAVING AN EMBASSY OF MINIMAL SIZE, TO ACCORD WITH THE JOB THE EMBASSY IS BEING ASKED TO PERFORM IN THAT COUNTRY. THE QUESTION OF WHETHER TO HAVE RESIDENT MISSIONS TO CARRY OUT DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES SHOULD BE DECIDED ON THE BASIS OF WEIGHING THE IMPORTANCE OF BOTH SIDES OF THE RELATIONSHIP. UGANDA SHOULD HAVE AN EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON BECAUSE THE UNITED STATES IS A GREAT POWER ( BUT UGANDA DOES NOT NEED AN EMBASSY IN OUAGODOUGOU). THE U. S. NEEDS AN EMBASSY IN KAMPALA BECAUSE THE U. S., AS A GREAT POWER, HAS WORLD- WIDE INTERESTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES ENCOMPASSING THE SMALL POWERS AS WELL AS THE GREAT ONES. THE SIZE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00916 121220 Z

( BUT NOT THE EXISTENCE) OF THE MISSION SHOULD BE A FUNCTION OF THE IMPORTANCE OF THE RELATIONSHIP. IN THE CASE OF UGANDA THE SMALLEST VIABLE MISSION WOULD BE WHAT IS CALLED FOR.

2. " INABILITY TO FULFILL OBJECTIVES" IS A VERY GOOD ARGUMENT FOR ELIMINATING PROGRAMS SUCH AS THOSE OF THE PEACE CORPS, AID AND USIS, BUT NOT FOR ELIMINATING AN EMBASSY. IF THE LOCAL SITUATION IS A DIFFICULT ONE THERE MIGHT BE ALL THE MORE REASON TO MAINTAIN A RESIDENT MISSION. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, VOLUNTEER, CULTURAL AND INFORMATIONAL PROGRAMS SHOULD EXIST ONLY WHERE THEY CAN BE CARRIED OUT EFFECTIVELY. BUT AN EMBASSY DOES NOT HAVE A " PROGRAM"; IT SIMPLY HAS A " JOB" AND IT SHOULD TRY TO PERFORM THIS JOB EVEN IF THE WORKING AND/ OR LIVING CONDITIONS ARE UNSATISFACTORY.

3. " DISAGREEMENT WITH A COUNTRY' S AIMS ( OR METHODS)" IS NOT A GOOD ARGUMENT FOR REMOVING A DIPLOMATIC MISSION BUT RATHER A VERY GOOD ARGUMENT FOR MAINTAINING ONE. A RESIDENT DIPLOMATIC MISSION IS LESS ESSENTIAL IN A COUNTRY WITH WHICH WE ENJOY EXCELLENT RELATIONS AND WITH WHICH WE HAVE NON-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONSHIPS OF A BROAD AND PROFOUND CHARACTER-- FOR EXAMPLE, IN TRADE, INFORMATION, EDUCATION, CULTURE, TOURISM AND IMMIGRATION-- THAN IT IS IN A COUNTRY WITH WHICH THIS VAST ARRAY OF PRIVATE RELATIONSHIPS DOES NOT EXIST. IT IS WITH ADVERSARIES, POTENTIAL ENEMIES EVEN, THAT IT IS ESSENTIAL TO HAVE AN ACTIVE DIPLOMACY, INCLUDING WHERE POSSIBLE A RESIDENT MISSION, IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE CONFLICT, INCREASE UNDERSTANDING AND HARMONIZE DIFFERENCES. THUS, DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS IN LONDON AND BONN ARE A GREAT CONVENIENCE, BUT IN MOSCOW AND PEKING THEY ARE A NECESSITY. AND, MERELY HAVING AN EMBASSY IN A COUNTRY ( WITHOUT ACCOMPANYING ASSISTANCE AND EXCHANGE PROGRAMS) DOES NOT IMPLY APPROVAL OR ENCOURAGEMENT OF THE REGIME IN THE RECEIVING STATE.

4. THE ONLY REALLY SOUND REASON FOR WITHDRAWING OR NOT ESTABLISHING A RESIDENT MISSION IN A COUNTRY IS THAT LOCAL SECURITY CONDITIONS ARE SO BAD THAT OUR DIPLOMATS CANNOT FUNCTION SAFELY THERE. THIS IS A VERY MINIMUM REQUIREMENT FOR A DIPLOMATIC MISSION: THAT THROUGH THE COMBINED EFFORTS OF THE EMBASSY AND THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES CONDITIONS ARE CREATED AND MAINTAINED WHICH PERMIT THE ACCREDITED DIPLOMATS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 00916 121220 Z

TO CARRY OUT THEIR LEGITIMATE TASKS IN A CLIMATE OF PERSONAL

SECURITY. IF SUCH CONDITIONS DO NOT EXIST THEN THE SENDING COUNTRY IS JUSTIFIED, AND PRUDENT, IN WITHDRAWING ITS MISSION.

5. THE QUESTION THEN, IN ADDRESSING THE PROBLEM IN UGANDA, IS WHETHER SECURITY CONDITIONS ARE SO BAD THAT A RESIDENT MISSION CANNOT FUNCTION IN SAFETY. IN THE OPINION OF THE UNDERSIGNED THEY ARE THAT BAD, AND THEY WILL REMAIN SO FOR AS LONG AS GENERAL AMIN' S REGIME STAYS IN POWER.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* LIMDIS  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** martinjw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00916  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730324/aaaahlbh.tel  
**Line Count:** 128  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 900  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2002 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971118  
**Subject:** REASONS FOR HAVING AN EMBASSY  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PFOR, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 MOGADI 00346 121136 Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EUR-25 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 OMB-01 T-03 RSR-01 ( ADP ) W

----- 033142

R 121030 Z MAR 73  
FM AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 624  
INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM  
AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI  
AMEMBASSY ROME

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE MOGADISCIO 0346

E. O. 11652: DECLAS DEC 31, 1973

TAGS: PFOR SO TZ UG

SUBJECT: SOMALI VP' S VISIT TO UGANDA AND TANZANIA

REF: A) DAR ES SALAAM 0682 ( NOTAL); B) MOGADISCIO 0345

1. THERE CONSIDERABLE SPECULATION AMONG SOMALI CIVIL SERVANTS THAT VICE PRESIDENT ISMAIL ALI ABUKAR' S RECENT VISIT TO UGANDA AND TANZANIA PROMPTED PRIMARILY BY INCREASING TENSIONS BETWEEN SOMALIA AND ETHIOPIA AND ONLY SECONDARILY BY UGANDA- TANZANIA PROBLEMS.

2. WHILE THERE NO DIRECT EVIDENCE TO SUPPORT THIS SPECULATION, ACCOUNT OF COL. ISMAIL' S TRIP IN MARCH 7 EDITION OF GOVERNMENT DAILY XIDDIGTA OKTOBAR IMPLIES THAT UGANDA- TANZANIA RELATIONS NOT RPT NOT PRINCIPAL OBJECT OF VISIT. ARTICLE STATES THAT PURPOSE OF VISIT WAS TO STRENGTHEN SOMALIA' S RELATIONS WITH UGANDA AND TANZANIA AND TO DISCUSS EFFORTS OF IMPERIALISTS TO DESTROY AFRICAN UNITY. ( BOTH SAID AND FONSEC OMAR ARTEH HAVE RECENTLY ACCUSED " IMPERIALISTS" OF ENCOURAGING DISCORD BETWEEN SOMALIA AND ITS NEIGHBORS). ONLY TOWARDS END OF ARTICLE IS STATEMENT MADE THAT VISIT " ALSO" RELATED TO STRENGTHENING PEACE AGREEMENT BETWEEN UGANDA AND TANZANIA.  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 MOGADI 00346 121136 Z

3. IN MAJOR SPEECH MARCH 7 ( REFTEL B) SIAD FOR FIRST TIME STATED  
THAT OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES SHOULD MEDIATE IF SOMALIA AND ITS  
NEIGHBORS UNABLE REACH PEACEFUL SETTLEMENT.  
LOORAM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973MOGADI00346  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** MOGADISHU  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730324/aaaahkyd.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 0682, 73 MOGADISCIO 0345  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17-Sep-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <16-Nov-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971118  
**Subject:** SOMALI VP' S VISIT TO UGANDA AND TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SO, TZ, UG, n/a  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
ROME  
SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00918 121104 Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 OMB-01 T-03 AID-20 PC-04 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12 RSR-01 IO-12 /149 W

----- 027879

R 120910 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2109

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 0918

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: AMIN SWEARS IN NEW CHIEF JUSTICE AND INVITES BLACK  
AMER CANS

1. ON MARCH 9 AT SWEARING- IN CEREMONY FOR PERMSECS AS ACTING  
MINISTERS, PRESIDENT AMIN ALSO ANNOUNCED THAT ACTING CHIEF  
JUSTICE WAMBUZI WOULD BECOME C. J. ( SEE KAMPALA 3859).

2. IN SPEECH ON SAME OCCASION, AMIN SAID UGANDA HAS MANY  
FRIENDS, AMONG THEM BLACK AMERICANS, SOME OF WHOM ARE ALREADY  
IN COUNTRY. HE SAID HE WANTS TO STRENGTHEN RELATIONS WITH  
THESE PEOPLE WHO WERE TAKEN TO AMERICA QTE BY THE IMPERIAL-  
ISTS UNQTE. IF BLACK AMERICANS WANT TO COME BACK, HE ADDED,  
UGANDA SHOULD WELCOME THEM.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00918  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730324/aaaahlbq.tel  
**Line Count:** 52  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <15-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971118  
**Subject:** AMIN SWEARS IN NEW CHIEF JUSTICE AND INVITES BLACK AMER CANS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 045566

63

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 SY-07 IO-12 EUR-25 M-03 A-01

USSS-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

SSO-00 NSCE-00 /129 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: PLA

3/12/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF: AMB. ROSS

AF/ E - MR. COOTE

SY - MR. KNAUF

S/ CCT - AMB. MEYER

L/ AF - MR. HUFFMAN

AF/ N - MR. BLAKE

AMB. MELADY

----- 034595

O R 130023 Z MAR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 045566

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC, PFOR, US, UG, SU

SUBJ: MEETING WITH AMIN ON SECURITY

REF: KAMPALA 912

SUGGEST YOU TAKE FOLLOWING APPROACH WITH AMIN. IN LIGHT  
OF MURDER OF TWO AMERICAN DIPLOMATS IN KHARTOUM BY ARAB  
TERRORISTS, WASHINGTON HAS INSTRUCTED EMBASSY TO REITERATE  
OUR POSITION THAT WORLD- WIDE THREAT OF TERRORISM CAN BE  
COMBATTED ONLY THROUGH INCREASED EFFORTS AND COOPERATION  
BY ALL GOVERNMENTS. WE FIRMLY BELIEVE THAT GOVERNMENTS  
MUST EXERCISE EVERY MEANS AT THEIR COMMAND TO APPREHEND  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 02 STATE 045566

TERRORISTS WHEREVER THEY STRIKE AND TO PUNISH THEM RAPIDLY AND SEVERELY. ADDITIONALLY, AS IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF HOST GOVERNMENTS TO AFFORD ADEQUATE PROTECTION FOR U. S. PERSONNEL-- JUST AS IT IS INCUMBENT ON US TO ENSURE THE SAFETY AND WELL- BEING OF THEIR PERSONNEL IN THIS COUNTRY-- WE WISH CALL ATTENTION TO OUR IMMEDIATE CONCERN THAT FURTHER ACTS SUCH AS THE ONE IN KHARTOUM WILL RECUR UNTIL WORLD COMMUNITY AS A WHOLE DEMONSTRATES DESIRE TO PUT AN END TO THEM. OUR POSITION ON HIJACKING, KIDNAPPING OF DIPLOMATS AND ALL OTHER FORMS OF TERRORISM ARE WELL- KNOWN AND WE SHALL CONTINUE TO VIGOROUSLY CAMPAIGN FOR STRONGER ACTIONS BY OTHERS TO CURB THIS INTERNATIONAL MENACE. IN VIEW IMMEDIATE DANGERS POSED BY LIKELIHOOD FURTHER TERRORIST ATTACKS, WE WISH CALL TO HOST GOVERNMENTS' ATTENTION THE URGENT NEED FOR ALL POSSIBLE SECURITY TO BE AFFORDED U. S. DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL AND ESTABLISHMENTS. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE045566  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: PLA  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730325/aaaahmgm.tel  
**Line Count:** 85  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 912  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** WITHDRAWN <18-Oct-2001 by eisnerah, 3.4.X6>; RELEASED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971119  
**Subject:** MEETING WITH AMIN ON SECURITY  
**TAGS:** ASEC, SU, UG, US  
**To:** BEIRUT  
KAMPALA  
KHARTOUM  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00943 132145 Z

70

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 NEA-10 ADP-00 M-03 A-01 PER-05 SSO-00

/037 W

----- 043935

O P 131950 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE NIACT 2129

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 0943

BEIRUT FOR RSS AND RTC; NAIROBI FOR RSO

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC, PINS, UG

SUBJECT: PROTECTION SECURITY KAMPALA

REF: STATE 042037

FROM RSS KEMP

THREAT ASSESSMENT:

ORGANIZED AND RANDOM BANDITRY AND ROBBERY POSE A CONTINUING HIGH-  
LEVEL THREAT TO THE SAFETY OF ALL PERSONNEL AND THEIR DEPENDENTS,  
INSIDE

AND OUTSIDE OF THEIR HOMES. THE UNRELIABILITY OF LOCAL SECURITY  
FORCES

NOT ONLY INCREASES OUR VULNERABILITY TO THIS THREAT BUT UNRELIABILITY  
ITSELF POSES PERHAPS THE MOST PERVASIVE AND UNSETTLING DANGER.  
CONSTANTLY HOVERING OVER AND EVER- PRESENT IN MINDS OF PERSONNEL IS  
THE DANGER OF THE SECURITY FORCES GOING ON A RAMPAGE, BEYOND  
CONTROL OF ANY CONSTITUTED AUTHORITY. IN ADDITION PERSONNEL AT POST  
HERE BELIEVE THAT GENERAL AMIN' S SUPPORT FOR THE KHARTOUM PALESTIN-  
IAN " FREEDOM FIGHTERS" MAY ENCOURAGE A BLACK SEPTEMBER OPERATION  
AGAINST US IN KAMPALA. CONSIDERING SITUATION HERE, OUR  
KAMPALA MISSION INCLUDING ITS PERSONNEL IS A RELATIVELY  
VULNERABLE TARGET. WHETHER IT IS A HIGH PRIORITY BSO TARGET,  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00943 132145 Z

HOWEVER, IS MATTER OF CONJECTURE. THE MOST LIKELY TARGETS APPEAR TO BE THE AMBASSADOR ( CHARGE AT PRESENT) AND THE CHANCERY ITSELF.

MEASURES RECENTLY INSTITUTED:

MARINE PATROL ON DUTY AT CHANCERY DURING DAYTIME. HE POSITIVELY CONTROLS ENTRANCE INTO CHANCERY, IDENTIFYING VISITORS THROUGH PEEPHOLE BEFORE PERMITTING ENTRY.

THREE REVOLVERS AND TWO SHOTGUNS ARE AT THE POST, " ON LOAN" FROM NAIROBI. 1,000 ROUNDS OF REVOLVER AMMO AND 25 ROUNDS FOR SHOTGUNS ON HAND. ALSO, 22 TEAR GAS GRENADES AND EIGHT GASMASKS.

ONE ARMED POLICEMAN IS ON DUTY AT EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: CHANCERY; AMBASSADOR' S RESIDENCE: DCM' S RESIDENCE. COVERAGE AT THE FIRST TWO IS ON 24- HOUR BASIS; AT LATTER SPORADIC.

KEMP AND LARSON BRIEFED PERSONNEL ON PROTECTIVE SECURITY MEASURES AT EXPANDED COUNTRY TEAM MEETING, MARCH 13, 1973.

ADDITIONAL SECURITY MEASURES RECOMMENDED:

ARMOR PLATE THE AMBASSADOR' S CHRYSLER IMPERIAL AND THE EMBASSY' S FORD SEDAN.

ACTION REQUIRED: DEPT SHIP THE ARMOR AND PROVIDE SEABEES FOR INSTALLATION.

A BODYGUARD TO RIDE IN CHAUFFERED CAR WITH CHARGE. LOCAL CONTRACT GUARD FIRM, SECURICOR, CLAIMS IT CAN PROVIDE THIS SERVICE. THERE IS RELUCTANCE ON PART OF POST CONCERNING COMPETENCE AND REALIABILITY. NCOIC CAN PROVIDE ADDITIONAL WEAPON TRAINING AND RSO LARSON COULD PROVIDE GUIDANCE ON BODYGUARD TACTS.

ACTION: KEMP WILL PURSUE FURTHER WITH CHARGE AND SECURICOR.

ALL PERSONS EXPECTED TO REMAIN IN KAMPALA SHOULD RESIDE IN OR NEAR ONE AREA. THIS IS KOLOLO WHERE AMBASSADOR, DCM AND A NUMBER OF OTHERS ALREADY RESIDE. SINCE ONLY 14-15 ARE EXPECTED REMAIN, AND AID PERSONNEL LEAVING, GOAL IS ATTAINABLE WITHIN NEXT FEW MONTHS AND MAY BE LARGELY IMPLEMENTED WITHIN MATTER OF WEEKS. AID EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND EMBASSY ADMIN OFFICER ARE PREPARING PERTINENT LISTS WITH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 00943 132145 Z

DATES OF EXPECTED MOVES.

HOMES OF ALL PERSONS EXPECTED TO REMAIN SHOULD HAVE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT:

COMPLETE GRILL WORK ON WINDOWS NOT BARRED.

INSTALL SIRENS ON HOMES; INSTALL " SILENT" ALARMS TO WHICH SECURICOR WILL RESPOND, REPORTEDLY VERY EFFECTIVELY; INCREASE WATCH-  
MEN TIME AT HOMES FROM 12 HOURS TO 24 HOURS PER DAY. CHARGE ADVISES  
ALL THESE MEASURES WILL BE PURSUED; RSS AND RSO ASSISTING.

ALSO INSTALL IN HOMES, DEADBOLTS AND PEEPHOLES.

ACTION: REQUESTED FROM DEPARTMENT: 60 LOCK SLIDING DEADBOLTS, SARGENT & GREENLEAF SM181; ALL TYPES STRIKE PLATES AND 60 WIDE-ANGLE PEEPHOLES. SEABEES BEING REQUESTED HEREWITH CAN HELP INSTALL.

AT USIS, RECOMMENDATION HAVE BEEN MADE TO REARRANGE PAO'S OUTER OFFICE, LOCK REAR DOOR TO HIS AREA AND HIRE A SECURICOR ARMED GUARD AT

ENTRANCE TO HIS AND OTHER USIS OFFICERS OFFICES. ALSO, TO REQUEST ARMED POLICEMAN OUTSIDE OF BUILDING. THESE MEASURES ARE BEING PURSUED CURRENTLY AT THE POST. FURTHERMORE,  
RECOMMEND INSTALLATION OF LOCK TRONIC ELECTRIC LATCH UNIT #1426 AT DOOR GIVING ACCESS TO AREA.

ACTION BY DEPARTMENT: PROVIDE TWO LOCK TRONIC ELECTRIC LATCH UNITS 1426 ( OTHER FOR CHANCERY) WITH CAPABILITY OF SECRETARY IN OUTER OFFICE ACTIVATING BOLT AND AT SAME TIME ALERTING PAO. LATTER SHOULD THEN BE ABLE TO OVERRIDE HER BOLT ACTIVATION TO PREVENT RELEASE

OF BOLT BY HER.

AID DIRECTOR FELT UNDER NO IMMEDIATE THREAT AND PREFERS KEEPING LOW IMAGE. RECOMMENDATIONS WERE MADE AND ACCEPTED ON INCREASING PHYSICAL SECURITY OF HIS EXECUTIVE SUITE AND AFFORDING BETTER ACCESS CONTROL TO HIS AREA. THESE ARE BEING PURSUED BY HIS EXECUTIVE OFFICER.

AT CHANCERY, EXTENSIVE GRILL WORK ON 6 TH AND 7 TH FLOORS REQUIRED;  
STEEL PLATE BARRIERS IN INTERIOR STAIRWELL BETWEEN TWO FLOORS AND  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 00943 132145 Z

NEW DOORS-- TWO FRONT DOORS AND TWO DOORS TO FIRE ESCAPE AT REAR OF BUILDING. THESE SHOULD BE METAL DOORS SET IN STEEL FRAME, FASTENED TO MASONRY. PRESENT DOORS ARE IN WOODEN FRAMES; REAR ONES ESPECIALLY WEAK. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT METAL CAN BE OBTAINED IN KAMPALA;

IF NOT, THEN IT SHOULD BE AVAILABLE IN NAIROBI. ASIAN ARTISANS SCARCE FOR PERFORMING THIS WORK. THEREFORE, SEABEES REQUIRED.

REQUEST TWO SEABEE METAL WORKERS, ONE SEABEE ELECTRICIAN AND A TSO. LATTER REQUIRED TO ASSIST IN CCTV INSTALLATION.

CCTV UNIT BELONGING TO USIS MADE AVAILABLE FOR SECURITY PURPOSES; WILL BE INSTALLED TO REPLACE PRESENT PEEPHOLE IDENTIFICATION BY MARINE. ON HAND ARE SONY VIDEO CAMERA, AVC 3200, AC-117 V, 60 CYCLE, 27 W; SONY VIDEO MONITOR, MODEL VM, 51 7350; SONY TV LENS 1:1.8-16 MM.

REQUEST YOU FURNISH A WIDE ANGLE LENS FOR THIS CAMERA, BRACKETS TO MOUNT IT AND 20 YARDS OF CABLE.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT REQUESTED:  
TWO LOCK TRONIC ELECTRIC LATCH UNITS, #1426  
TWO RIOT SHOTGUNS  
24 AA-1 MULTI- PURPOSE CS GRENADES  
8 M-17 A GAS MASKS  
20 MK- V MACE DISPENSERS AND HOLSTERS.

FURTHER DETAILS ON GRILLWORK AND FUNDING REQUIREMENTS WILL FOLLOW.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00943  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730326/aaaahnkt.tel  
**Line Count:** 207  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 042037  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971120  
**Subject:** PROTECTION SECURITY KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00942 131703 Z

43

ACTION EUR-25

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 SS-14 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-09 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 RSR-01

/087 W

----- 041649

R 131410 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2128

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 0942

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG CA

SUBJECT: CANADIAN OFFICIAL COMING TO SEE AMIN

SUMMARY. IVAN HEAD, ADVISER TO PRIMIN TRUDEAU, IS DUE IN KAMPALA MARCH 14 TO SEE GENERAL AMIN IN CONNECTION WITH NEXT COMMONWEALTH PRIMIN' S CONFERENCE IN OTTAWA. END SUMMARY.

1. PHIL BOYES, SECOND SECRETARY ( DEVELOPMENT) AT CANADIAN EMBASSY NAIROBI, CALLED MARCH 13. HIS AMBASSADOR, OLIVIER, IS DUE IN LATER SAME DAY. ON MARCH 14 IVAN HEAD, WHOM BOYES IDENTIFIED AS TRUDEAU' S " DR. KISSINGER", IS DUE IN KAMPALA TO SEE AMIN ABOUT AGENDA FOR FORTHCOMING COMMONWEALTH PRIMIN' S CONFERENCE IN OTTAWA. ACCORDING BOYES, CANADIAN GOVERNMENT DEVOUTLY HOPES AMIN WILL DECIDE NOT TO ATTEND, AND QUESTIONS ABOUT HIS ATTENDANCE HAVE ALREADY BEEN RAISED IN PARLIAMENT. CANADIAN HOPE IS THAT AMIN WILL NOT WANT TO LEAVE UGANDA FOR FEAR OF A COUP ( REMEMBERING HOW HE OVERTHREW OBOTE IN 1971 WHILE LATTER WAS ATTENDING SIMILAR CONFERENCE IN SINGAPORE).

2. BOYES INQUIRED RE EXISTENCE ALLEGED LIST OF 2000 UGANDANS ( OR 250, IN ANOTHER VERSION) MARKED FOR ELIMINATION BY UGANDAN MILITARYGM I SAID I HAD HEARD NOTHING OF SUCH A LIST. BOYES SAID HE UNDERSTANDS BOTH RUGUMAYO AND BANAGE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00942 131703 Z

FLED UGANDA WHEN THEY WERE WARNED THEIR NAMES WERE ON LIST.  
BANAGE, FORMER MINISTER ANIMAL RESOURCES, IS NOW IN NAIROBI  
AND HAS APPROACHED CANADIAN EMBASSY FOR ASSISTANCE IN  
EMIGRATING TO CANADA. BOYES SAID THEY HOPE TO GET  
HIM A YEAR' S FELLOWSHIP WHICH COULD LEAD TO A PROFESSORSHIP  
LATER ON.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** smithrj  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00942  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730326/aaaahnku.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** smithrj  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 07 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Sep-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <17-Oct-2001 by smithrj>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971120  
**Subject:** CANADIAN OFFICIAL COMING TO SEE AMIN SUMMARY. IVAN HEAD, ADVISER TO PRIMIN TRUDEAU, IS DUE IN KAMPALA MARCH 14 TO SEE GENERAL AMIN IN CONNECTION WIT H NEXT COMMONWEALTH PRIMIN' S CONFERENCE IN OTTAWA.CANADIAN OFFICIAL COMING TO SEE AMIN SUMMARY. IVAN HEAD,  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CA, UG, n/a  
**To:** EUR  
NAIROBI  
OTTAWA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00939 131704 Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ADP-00 AID-20 IGA-02 T-03 OMB-01

TRSE-00 EB-11 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12

RSR-01 /156 W

----- 041657

R 131337 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2125

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 0939

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR EAID UG SA

SUBJECT: SAUDI ARABIA PLEDGES SECOND HALF OF LOAN

REF: KAMPALA 4237

1. ON MARCH 12, SAUDI ARABIAN AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA, HABABI, MET WITH PRESIDENT AMIN AND SAID THAT SAUDI ARABIA WOULD PAY QTE WITH IMMEDIATE EFFECT UNQTE SECOND HALF OF LOAN NEGOTIATED WITH UGANDA IN NOVEMBER LAST YEAR ( SEE REFTEL). THIS SECOND PAYMENT WILL COME TO 52 MILLION SHILLINGS. HABABI ALSO SAID THAT KING FAISAL WILL FULFILL PLEDGE OF 1.5 MILLION SHILLINGS TO MUSLIM SUPREME COUNCIL FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ISLAMIC CENTER IN JINJA.

2. PRESIDENT AMIN, IN REPLY TO HABABI, SAID THIS LOAN IS QTE BEST I HAVE EVER RECEIVED UNQTE BECAUSE IT HAS NO STRINGS ATTACHED. HE SAID LOAN IS BEING GIVEN FOR GOU TO USE IN BEST INTERESTS OF COUNTRY. HE SAID THIS WAS DIFFERENCE BETWEEN SAUDI LOAN AND LOANS RECEIVED FROM QTE ANYWHERE UNQTE,  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00939 131704 Z

BECAUSE ALL OTHERS ( HE SINGLED OUT BRITAIN HERE SPECIFICALLY)  
WERE RESTRICTED IN THEIR USE.

3. COMMENT: REFERENCE TO BRITAIN BY AMIN IS TO BE EXPECTED,  
BUT IMPLICIT IN HIS REMARKS IS CRITICISM OF OTHER ARAB NATIONS,  
PARTICULARLY LIBYA, FOR NOT BEING AS FORTHCOMING AS AMIN  
WOULD HAVE LIKED IN LOAN DEPARTMENT.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00939  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730326/aaaahnkv.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 4237  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <22-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971120  
**Subject:** SAUDI ARABIA PLEDGES SECOND HALF OF LOAN  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, SA, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
JIDDA  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00957 141612 Z

50

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 A-01 FBO-01 SSO-00 CCO-00

OC-06 USIE-00 AID-20 PER-05 /051 W  
----- 051653

O R 141430 Z MAR 73  
FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2140  
INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 957

FOR GENTILE FROM RSS KEMP  
BEIRUT FOR RSS RTC RMO  
NAIROBI FOR RSO

E. O.11652: GDS  
TAGS: ASEC PINS UG  
SUBJ: PROTECTIVE SECURITY, KAMPALA-- PROGRESS REPORT

REF: KAMPALA 943

SECURITY MEASURES PURSUED SINCE REFTEL

CONTRACTORS TODAY OBTAINED SPECIFICATIONS AND SUBMITTED  
ESTIMATES FOR GRILL WORK, SHEET METAL INSTALLATION, FOUR NEW  
DOORS AT CHANCERY AND SUBMITTED COST ESTIMATES. ROUGH  
ESTIMATE ALSO MADE FOR BRICKING IN C& R WINDOWS WHICH ARE  
EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO ROCKS END GUNFIRE FROM ADJACENT FIRE  
ESCAPE. A ONE YARD WIDE LEDGE RUNS ALONG REAR ( C& R SIDE)  
OF BUILDING AT EACH FLOOR LEVEL.

PLAS FORMULATED AND CONTRACTOR REQUESTED TO PREPARE TO  
IMPLEMENT INCREASED ACCESS CONTROL AT ENTRY INTO CHANCERY.  
MARINES AS ON NOON, MARCH 14, 1973 ARE WERAINGSIDEARMS  
IN THE CHANCERY.

USIS HAS REARRANGED OFFICES IN PAO AREA, SECURED BACK  
ENTRANCE TO THIS AREA AND DEvised EXCELLENT CONTROL POINT TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00957 141612 Z

PAO OFFICE SUITE. AN ELECTRICALLY CONTROLLED GATE MUST STILL BE INSTALLED. PAO HAS DECIDED TO OBTAIN SECURICOR CONTRACT FOR RESPONDING TO AN ALARM IN HIS OFFICE, ALARM ACTIVATED BY HIM OR OTHER PERSONS IN OFFICE ( RADIO PAGING SYSTEM, SIMILAR TO ALARMS FREQUENTLY USED BY BANKS TIED IN WITH POLICE STATIONS IN STATES AND EUROPE). THIS ALARM IS IN LIEU OF ARMED GUARD IN HIS OUTER OFFICE. ALSO, CHARGE HAS REQUESTED FOREIGN OFFICE TO ASSIGN UNIFORMED POLICEMAN OUTSIDE USIS DURING OFFICE HOURS.

EMBASSY ADMIN OFFICER HAS RECEIVED LIST OF AID HOMES AND DATES THEY BEING VACATED. THIS IS TO SERVE AS BASIS FOR PLANS TO MOVE HOMES OF ALL PERSONNEL SCHEDULED REMAIN KAMPALA IN OR NEAR ONE AREA.

RESIDENCES HAVE BEEN CANVASSED AND B& F FILES REVIEWED TO DETERMINE WHICH ARE EQUIPPED WITH SIRENS AND " SILENT" SECURICOR ALARMS.

MR. HUGH BURROWS, PSO/ ADMIN OFFICER, ACCOMPANIED RSO LARSON TO POLICE OFFICER IN CHARGE OF PRECINCT RESPONSIBLE FOR CHANCERY SECURITY, WHICH IS FURNISHING ARMED POLICEMAN AT PRESENT. THIS WAS DONE FOR PURPOSE OF PROVIDING PSO POLICE CONTACT ESTABLISHED BY LARSON.

PROTECTIVE SECURITY GUIDANCE IS BEING PROVIDED ALL PERSONNEL IN WRITING.

COST

ESTIMATED INSTALLATION COST OF GRILLS, METAL BARRIERS, DOORS AND OTHER PHYSICAL IMPROVEMENTS AT CHANCERY AND INITIAL COST OF INSTALLING " SILENT" SECURICOR ALARMS AT RESIDENCES: \$5,000.

ESTIMATED CONTINUING COST, BALANCE OF FY73, FOR ALARMS AND INCREASED WATCHMAN SERVICE AT RESIDENCES: \$5,000.

ESTIMATED ( ROUGH) COST OF INSTALLING GRILLS AND SIRENS AT RESIDENCES: \$5,000.

TOTAL AMOUNT REQUIRED TO PROCEED WITH RECOMMENDED SECURITY MEASURES - \$15,000. THE POST ADVISES IT CANNOT COVER THIS EXPENSE. FUNDING IS REQUIRED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 00957 141612 Z

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT REQUESTED

1 FIBER GLASS BOMB BLANKET  
24 197 YALE LOCKS  
15 197 1/4 YALES LOCKS  
2 SOLENOID LOCKS  
25 KEY PADLOCKS FOR SECURITY EXTERIOR BARRIERS  
10 S& G COMBINATION PADLOCKS  
1 CLIP- TYPE BELT HOLSTER FOR 2" .38 REVOLVER

MISCELLANEOUS

THE POST WILL MAKE QUARTERS AVAILABLE TO PERSONNEL  
ASSIGNED TEMPORARILY TO KAMPALA TO IMPLEMENT SECURITY  
RECOMMENDATIONS. ACCEPTANCE BY SEABEES SHOULD BE MANDATORY  
AND STRONGLY RECOMMENDED FOR OTHERS, I. E. TSO AND RSO.  
POST WILL PROVIDE GUARD, COOK, TELEPHONE AND A PORTABLE  
2- WAY RADIO TIED INTO CHANCERY BASE STATION. ASSURED  
COMMUNICATIONS FOR SUCH PERSONNEL DEEMED VITAL; THIS IS NOT  
ASSURED AT HOTELS.

ALSO, ALL PERSONNEL SHOULD COORDINATE THEIR TRAVEL TO  
AND FROM WORK IN KAMPALA WITH RSO LARSON. HE WILL SHUTTLE  
BACK AND FORTH BETWEEN NAIROBI AND KAMPALA AS REQUIRED  
( ROUND TRIP AIR FARE FOR PERIOD SIX DAYS OR LESS IS SAME AS  
TWO DAYS' PER DIEM).

KEMP SCHEDULED DEPART KAMPALA FOR NAIROBI AT 2115,  
THURSDAY, MARCH 15, ON EC962 AND CONSULT WITH FOREIGN  
SERVICEINSPECTOR LUPPI ON MARCH16.

PRESENT PLANS ARE FOR KEMP DEPART AREA AS FOLLOWS:  
MARCH 17, 1973 LEAVE NAIROBI ON TW881, ETD 0805;  
LEAVE ATHENS FOR BEIRUT 1630 HOURS SAME DAY ETA 1800 HRS  
ON ME252.

LARSON ALSO PLANS DEPART FOR NAIROBI THURSDAY EVENING,  
MARCH 15, AND RETURN ON A CONTINUING BASIS TO KAMPALA AS  
REQUIRED.

CHARGE CONCURS IN FOREGOING TRAVEL PLANS.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00957  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730329/aaaahufh.tel  
**Line Count:** 158  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION DS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 943  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Sep-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <09-Nov-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 971203  
**Subject:** PROTECTIVE SECURITY, KAMPALA-- PROGRESS REPORT  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, KE, LE, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00948 141020 Z

16

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /018 W

----- 048737

O 140855 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2133

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 0948

FOR GENTILE FROM RSS KEMP; BEIRUT FOR RMO AND RSS; NAIROBI FOR NCOIC

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC, PINS, UG, MILI

SUBJECT: ADDITIONAL MSG' S, KAMPALA

REF: BEIRUT 2907 AND 2908

1. REFERENCED TELS ORDER THREE (3) MSG' S TO KAMPALA ON TAD. IT IS REQUESTED THAT ONLY ONE MSG ARRIVE AT THIS TIME. FURTHERMORE, THAT MARINE COMPLEMENT KAMPALA BE INCREASED BY ONE, I. E. TO A TOTAL OF FIVE WATCHSTANDERS AND NCOIC.
2. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT MARINE COMING FROM KINSHASA BE PERMITTED TO PROCEED AND THAT TWO AT NAIROBI OBTAIN THEIR VISAS FOR UGANDA BUT NOT ARRIVE NOW. POST WILL REQUIRE ONE OR TWO ADDITIONAL MARINES DURING PROJECTED CONSTRUCTION AT CHANCERY. EXACT TIMING NOT KNOWN; CONTRACTOR WAS AT CHANCERY TODAY FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND BASIS ON WHICH MAKE COST ESTIMATE.
3. CHARGE CONCURS IN ABOVE REQUEST. HIS ORIGINAL REQUEST FOR THREE MARINES PREDICATED ON REQUIREMENT FOR ONE EACH AT USIS AND AID. OTHER MEASURES AGREED ON IN CONSULTATION BETWEEN KEMP, AID DIRECTOR AND PAO CONSIDERED PREFERABLE AND MORE FEASIBLE.
4. NCOIC NAIROBI HAS BEEN REQUESTED BY TELEPHONE TO HOLD UP SENDING HIS TWO MSG' S PENDING RESPONSE TO THIS TELEGRAM.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00948  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730329/aaaahufj.tel  
**Line Count:** 58  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION DS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 BEIRUT 2907 AND 2908  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 971203  
**Subject:** ADDITIONAL MSG'S, KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ASEC, MILI, PINS, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 TANANA 00362 151424 Z

46

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 M-01 A-01 PER-01 /021 W  
----- 061654

R 141335 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY TANANARIVE

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5168

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PRETORIA

C O N F I D E N T I A L TANANARIVE 0362

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC, PINS, UG

SUBJ: PROTECTIVE SECURITY - KAMPALA

REF: KAMPALA 0943

DEPT FOR A/ SY/ T; NAIROBI FOR RSO; PRETORIA FOR RSO & RCB  
BEIRUT FOR RSS, OIC/ RTC; KAMPALA FOR RSS

1. TSO PRESENTLY PROVIDING SERVICES TO TANANARIVE AND PORT LOUIS.  
WILL RETURN PRETORIA MAR 24.

2. TSO HAS VISA FOR KAMPALA AND WILL PROCEED THERE AS SOON  
AS A/ SY/ T INFORMS HIM THAT TV CABLE REQUESTED BY KAMPALA 0943  
IS ON POST.

3. KAMPALA REQUESTED ADVISE A/ SY/ T WHAT TYPE CCTV CABLE NEEDED  
AND TYPE CONNECTORS EACH END. TSO DOES NOT HAVE CABLE.

4. DOES KAMPALA HAVE INSTRUCTION MANUALS NEEDED FOR ADJUSTMENT  
CCTV SYSTEM?

5. HOPEFULLY A/ SY/ T WILL FURNISH DIAGRAMS NEEDED WITH LOCK-  
TRONICS ELECTRIC LATCH REQUESTED BY RSS.

6. DOES RSS EXPECT TSO TO INSTALL " SILENT ALARM"? HE HAS  
ADVISOR III AND ADVISOR V WITHOUT MONITORS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 TANANA 00362 151424 Z

7. IF RCB PRETORIA ASSISTANCE NEEDED, HE CAN OBTAIN KAMPALA  
VISA IN NAIROBI. ABOUT TWO WEEK- DAYS REQUIRED.

8. ADVISE TSO WHEN ALL PARTS ON POST.  
MENDENHALL

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973TANANA00362  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** TANANARIVE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730330/aaaahvtg.tel  
**Line Count:** 74  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 0943  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971208  
**Subject:** PROTECTIVE SECURITY - KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
PRETORIA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 047403

70

ORIGIN SY-02

INFO OCT-01 AF-02 ADP-00 /005 R

66645

DRAFTED BY: A/ SY/ FO: GEPAYNE: HB

APPROVED BY: A/ SY/ FO- WILLIAM H. ARMOR

SY/ T- JPERDEW

----- 055882

O 142250 Z MAR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY PRETORIA IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 047403

FOLLOWING SENT ACTION SECSTATE INFO BEIRUT, NAIROBI  
FROM KAMPALA MAR 13.

QUOTE KAMPALA 0943.

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC, PINS, UG

SUBJECT: PROTECTION SECURITY KAMPALA

REF: STATE 042037

FROM RSS KEMP

THREAT ASSESSMENT:

ORGANIZED AND RANDOM BANDITRY AND ROBBERY POSE A CONTINUING HIGH-  
LEVEL THREAT TO THE SAFETY OF ALL PERSONNEL AND THEIR DEPENDENTS,  
INSIDE

AND OUTSIDE OF THEIR HOMES. THE UNRELIABILITY OF LOCAL SECURITY  
FORCES

NOT ONLY INCREASES OUR VULNERABILITY TO THIS THREAT BUT UNRELIABILITY  
ITSELF POSES PERHAPS THE MOST PERVASIVE AND UNSETTLING DANGER.  
CONSTANTLY HOVERING OVER AND EVER- PRESENT IN MINDS OF PERSONNEL IS  
THE DANGER OF THE SECURITY FORCES GOING ON A RAMPAGE, BEYOND  
CONTROL OF ANY CONSTITUTED AUTHORITY. IN ADDITION PERSONNEL AT POST  
HERE BELIEVE THAT GENERAL AMIN' S SUPPORT FOR THE KHARTOUM PALESTIN-  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 047403

IAN "FREEDOM FIGHTERS" MAY ENCOURAGE A BLACK SEPTEMBER OPERATION AGAINST US IN KAMPALA. CONSIDERING SITUATION HERE, OUR KAMPALA MISSION INCLUDING ITS PERSONNEL IS A RELATIVELY VULNERABLE TARGET. WHETHER IT IS A HIGH PRIORITY BSO TARGET, HOWEVER, IS MATTER OF CONJECTURE. THE MOST LIKELY TARGETS APPEAR TO BE THE AMBASSADOR ( CHARGE AT PRESENT) AND THE CHANCERY ITSELF.

MEASURES RECENTLY INSTITUTED:

MARINE PATROL ON DUTY AT CHANCERY DURING DAYTIME. HE POSITIVELY CONTROLS ENTRANCE INTO CHANCERY, IDENTIFYING VISITORS THROUGH PEEPHOLE BEFORE PERMITTING ENTRY.

THREE REVOLVERS AND TWO SHOTGUNS ARE AT THE POST, " ON LOAN" FROM NAIROBI. 1,000 ROUNDS OF REVOLVER AMMO AND 25 ROUNDS FOR SHOTGUNS ON HAND. ALSO, 22 TEAR GAS GRENADES AND EIGHT GASMASKS.

ONE ARMED POLICEMAN IS ON DUTY AT EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: CHANCERY; AMBASSADOR'S RESIDENCE; DCM'S RESIDENCE. COVERAGE AT THE FIRST TWO IS ON 24- HOUR BASIS; AT LATTER SPORADIC.

KEMP AND LARSON BRIEFED PERSONNEL ON PROTECTIVE SECURITY MEASURES AT EXPANDED COUNTRY TEAM MEETING, MARCH 13, 1973.

ADDITIONAL SECURITY MEASURES RECOMMENDED:

ARMOR PLATE THE AMBASSADOR'S CHRYSLER IMPERIAL AND THE EMBASSY'S FORD SEDAN.

ACTION REQUIRED: DEPT SHIP THE ARMOR AND PROVIDE SEABEES FOR INSTALLATION.

A BODYGUARD TO RIDE IN CHAUFFERED CAR WITH CHARGE. LOCAL CONTRACT GUARD FIRM, SECURICOR, CLAIMS IT CAN PROVIDE THIS SERVICE. THERE IS RELUCTANCE ON PART OF POST CONCERNING COMPETENCE AND REALIABILITY. NCOIC CAN PROVIDE ADDITIONAL WEAPON TRAINING AND RSO LARSON COULD PROVIDE GUIDANCE ON BODYGUARD TACTS.

ACTION: KEMP WILL PURSUE FURTHER WITH CHARGE AND SECURICOR.

ALL PERSONS EXPECTED TO REMAIN IN KAMPALA SHOULD RESIDE IN OR NEAR ONE AREA. THIS IS KOLOLO WHERE AMBASSADOR, DCM AND A NUMBER OF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 STATE 047403

OTHERS ALREADY RESIDE. SINCE ONLY 14-15 ARE EXPECTED REMAIN, AND AID PERSONNEL LEAVING, GOAL IS ATTAINABLE WITHIN NEXT FEW MONTHS AND MAY BE LARGELY IMPLEMENTED WITHIN MATTER OF WEEKS. AID EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND EMBASSY ADMIN OFFICER ARE PREPARING PERTINENT LISTS WITH DATES OF EXPECTED MOVES.

HOMES OF ALL PERSONS EXPECTED TO REMAIN SHOULD HAVE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT:

COMPLETE GRILL WORK ON WINDOWS NOT BARRED.

INSTALL SIRENS ON HOMES; INSTALL " SILENT" ALARMS TO WHICH SECURICOR WILL RESPOND, REPORTEDLY VERY EFFECTIVELY; INCREASE WATCH-  
MEN TIME AT HOMES FROM 12 HOURS TO 24 HOURS PER DAY. CHARGE ADVISES  
ALL THESE MEASURES WILL BE PURSUED; RSS AND RSO ASSISTING.

ALSO INSTALL IN HOMES, DEADBOLTS AND PEEPHOLES.

ACTION: REQUESTED FROM DEPARTMENT: 60 LOCK SLIDING DEADBOLTS, SARGENT & GREENLEAF SM181; ALL TYPES STRIKE PLATES AND 60 WIDE-ANGLE PEEPHOLES. SEABEES BEING REQUESTED HEREWITH CAN HELP INSTALL.

AT USIS, RECOMMENDATION HAVE BEEN MADE TO REARRANGE PAO'S OUTER OFFICE, LOCK REAR DOOR TO HIS AREA AND HIRE A SECURICOR ARMED GUARD AT

ENTRANCE TO HIS AND OTHER USIS OFFICERS OFFICES. ALSO, TO REQUEST ARMED POLICEMAN OUTSIDE OF BUILDING. THESE MEASURES ARE BEING PURSUED CURRENTLY AT THE POST. FURTHERMORE,  
RECOMMEND INSTALLATION OF LOCK TRONIC ELECTRIC LATCH UNIT #1426 AT DOOR GIVING ACCESS TO AREA.

ACTION BY DEPARTMENT: PROVIDE TWO LOCK TRONIC ELECTRIC LATCH UNITS 1426 ( OTHER FOR CHANCERY) WITH CAPABILITY OF SECRETARY IN OUTER OFFICE ACTIVATING BOLT AND AT SAME TIME ALERTING PAO. LATTER SHOULD THEN BE ABLE TO OVERRIDE HER BOLT ACTIVATION TO PREVENT RELEASE

OF BOLT BY HER.

AID DIRECTOR FELT UNDER NO IMMEDIATE THREAT AND PREFERS KEEPING LOW IMAGE. RECOMMENDATIONS WERE MADE AND ACCEPTED ON INCREASING PHYSICAL SECURITY OF HIS EXECUTIVE SUITE AND AFFORDING BETTER ACCESS CONTROL TO HIS AREA. THESE ARE BEING PURSUED BY HIS EXECUTIVE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 STATE 047403

OFFICER.

AT CHANCERY, EXTENSIVE GRILL WORK ON 6 TH AND 7 TH FLOORS REQUIRED;  
STEEL PLATE BARRIERS IN INTERIOR STAIRWELL BETWEEN TWO FLOORS AND  
NEW DOORS-- TWO FRONT DOORS AND TWO DOORS TO FIRE ESCAPE AT REAR  
OF  
BUILDING. THESE SHOULD BE METAL DOORS SET IN STEEL FRAME, FASTENED  
TO MASONRY. PRESENT DOORS ARE IN WOODEN FRAMES; REAR ONES ESPE-  
CIALLY WEAK. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT METAL CAN BE OBTAINED IN KAMPALA;

IF NOT, THEN IT SHOULD BE AVAILABLE IN NAIROBI. ASIAN ARTISANS  
SCARCE FOR PERFORMING THIS WORK. THEREFORE, SEABEES REQUIRED.

REQUEST TWO SEABEE METAL WORKERS, ONE SEABEE ELECTRICIAN AND A  
TSO. LATTER REQUIRED TO ASSIST IN CCTV INSTALLATION.

CCTV UNIT BELONGING TO USIS MADE AVAILABLE FOR SECURITY  
PURPOSES; WILL BE INSTALLED TO REPLACE PRESENT PEEPHOLE  
IDENTIFICATION BY MARINE. ON HAND ARE SONY VIDEO CAMERA, AVC 3200,  
AC-117 V, 60 CYCLE, 27 W; SONY VIDEO MONITOR, MODEL VM, 51 7350;  
SONY TV LENS 1:1.8-16 MM.

REQUEST YOU FURNISH A WIDE ANGLE LENS FOR THIS CAMERA, BRACKETS  
TO MOUNT IT AND 20 YARDS OF CABLE.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT REQUESTED:  
TWO LOCK TRONIC ELECTRIC LATCH UNITS, #1426  
TWO RIOT SHOTGUNS  
24 AA-1 MULTI- PURPOSE CS GRENADES  
8 M-17 A GAS MASKS  
20 MK- V MACE DISPENSERS AND HOLSTERS.

FURTHER DETAILS ON GRILLWORK AND FUNDING REQUIREMENTS WILL FOLLOW.  
KEELEY UNQUOTE ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** martinjw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE047403  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** A/ SY/ FO: GEPAYNE: HB  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730328/aaaahrgu.tel  
**Line Count:** 211  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 042037  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971201  
**Subject:** PROTECTION SECURITY KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** PRETORIA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00965 151333 Z

45

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 A-01 FBO-01 ABF-01 AID-20

USIA-12 PER-05 OC-06 CCO-00 EUR-06 /070 W

----- 061165

R 151111 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2145

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 965

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC US UG GW

SUBJ: POST SECURITY; POLICE COVERAGE; WEST GERMAN POSTURE

REF: KAMPALA 957

1. FOLLOWED UP WITH OSEKU, FONMIN, MORNING MARCH 15, TO CONFIRM WE WANT 24- HOUR POLICE COVERAGE AT CHANCERY, AMB' S AND DCM' S RESIDENCES, AND DAYTIME COVERAGE AT USIS. ALSO ASKED HIM FOR AUGMENTED POLICE COVERAGE AT MY RESIDENCE EVENING MARCH 16 WHEN AMBGIVING FAREWELL DINNER FOR DEPARTING DEANOF CORPS, AMB ROMANELLI. OSEKU PROMISED ARRANGE WITH POLICE.

2. MADE RETURN COURTESY CALL ON NEW WEST GERMAN DCM, HILLGENBER, MARCH 15. HE CONFIRMED OUR IMPRESSION THAT HIS AMBASSADOR, KOPF, TAKES VERYRELAXED VIEW OF SECURITY SITUATION. HILLENGBERG AGREED THEIR CHANCERY IS AS VULNERABLE AS OURS ( ACTUALLY MUCH MORE SO) AND THAT THEY COULD BE BSO TARGETS JUST AS MUCH AS WE ARE. I BRIEFED HIM ON A FEW OF SECURITY NEASURES WE HAVE INSTITUTED AND ARE PLANNING, AND HE SAID HE HOPED HE COULD CONVINCE HIS AMB TO UNDERTAKE SOME OF SAME THINGS. FIRST STEP, HE THOUGHT, MIGHT BE TO ASK FOR A SECURITY EXPERT TO COME DOWN FROM GERMANY TO DO A SURVEY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00965 151333 Z

EM COMMENT: DOUBT HE WILL GET VERY FAR WITH KOPF, BUT OUR  
EXAMPLE MIGHT INCREASE LATTER' S AWARENESS OF POTENTIAL DANGERS  
FROM TERRORIST OPERATION.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GW  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00965  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730329/aaaahunj.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 957  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <30-Jul-2001 by willialc>; APPROVED <06-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>; WITHDRAWN <18-Oct-2001 by eisnerah, 3.4.X6, PRIVACY, (ALSO FOIA (B)(2)&(7))>; RELEASED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971204  
**Subject:** POST SECURITY; POLICE COVERAGE; WEST GERMAN POSTURE  
**TAGS:** ASEC, UG, US  
**To:** BEIRUT  
BONN  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00969 151536 Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 SY-07 T-03 OMB-01 RSR-01 IO-12 NIC-01 USSS-00

/133 W

----- 062338

R 151307 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2148

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 0969

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS, PINS UG

SUBJ: AMIN CLAIMS ATTEMPTED ASSASSINATION

1. SPEAKING AT NEWS CONFERENCE ON MARCH 14, GENERAL AMIN SHOWED THOSE PRESENT A PISTOL HE IDENTIFIED AS AMERICAN MADE, WHICH AN ASSASSIN HAD INTENDED TO USE ON HIM. HE SAID ASSASSIN HAD BEEN ARRESTED, BUT WOULD NOT IDENTIFY HIM. HE SAID PISTOL QTE HAD BEEN SENT TO UGANDA UNQTE FOR PURPOSE OF ASSASSINATING HIM. HE ADDED THAT LEADERS HAVE MANY ENEMIES AND HE THEN ASKED REHETORICAL QUESTION, QTE HOW MANY TIMES HAVE THEY MADE ATTEMPTS TO KILL ME, HOW MANY GUNS HAVE BEEN SENT TO KILL ME? UNQTE, AND ANSWERED IT HIMSELF QTE VERY MANY UNQTE.

2. COMMENT: EMBASSY HAS NO INFORMATION ON THREAT TO GENERAL AMIN'S LIFE. AS FOR MENTION OF AMERICAN- MADE PISTOL, WE THINK THAT IN LIGHT OF WAY AMIN TREATED USE OF SOVIET AND CHINESE ARMS BY LAST YEAR'S INVADERS AND THIS YEAR'S QTE GUERRILLAS UNQTE, THIS IS NOT REPEAT NOT PRELIMINARY TO AN ACCUSATION OF AMERICAN COMPLICITY.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00969 151536 Z

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00969  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730329/aaaahung.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <23-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971204  
**Subject:** AMIN CLAIMS ATTEMPTED ASSASSINATION  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00971 151514 Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CU-04 AID-20 PC-04 RSR-01 /073 W  
----- 062140

R 151312 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2149

INFO USIA WASHDC

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 0971

USIA FOR IAA

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINS PINT PGOV UG

SUBJ: ACTING EDUCATION MINISTER'S VIEWS ON INTERNAL UGANDAN  
SITUATION

SUMMARY: PERMSEC AND ACTING MINISTER OF EDUCATION, ADIMOLA, IN ACCEPTING 8,000 DONATED BOOKS FROM PAO, APPARENTLY USED OCCASION TO MAKE SURE U. S. KNOWS THAT AMIN ALONE RULES UGANDA AND THAT CABINET AND DEFENSE COUNCIL ARE, RESPECTIVELY, "NOTHING" AND "RUBBER STAMP." END SUMMARY.

1. PAO MET MARCH 15 WITH ANDREW ADIMOLA, PERMSEC AND ACTING MINISTER OF EDUCATION, TO PRESENT "TO UGANDAN STUDENTS" 8,000 NEWLY RECEIVED, WELL SELECTED DONATED BOOKS FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS. ADIMOLA, A LEADER GRANTEE IN 1970, WAS IMPRESSED AND THANKFUL BUT MADE A POINT OF LETTING PAO KNOW THAT HE ACCEPTED GIFT FOR PEOPLE AS OPPOSED TO GOU.

2. ACTING MINISTER'S OUTER OFFICE WAS FILLED WITH OTHERS WAITING TO SEE HIM, BUT PAO WAS USHERED INTO HIS PRIVATE OFFICE AT ONCE AND WITH MUCH COURTESY. SINCE APPOINTMENT TO SEE HIM WAS MADE DAY IN ADVANCE, ADIMOLA OBVIOUSLY WAS PREPARED NOT ONLY TO ACCEPT BOOKS BUT ALSO TO USE OPPORTUNITY TO GIVE USG INFORMATION ON CURRENT SITUATION IN UGANDA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00971 151514 Z

TELEPHONE CALLS INTERRUPTED HIM CONSTANTLY DURING FIRST FEW MINUTES, BUT HE SOON TOLD SECRETARY TO STOP THEM.

3. AFTER ACCEPTING TOKEN BOOKS, ADIMOLA LEANED FORWARD IN CHAIR, SAID, " WE NEED THESE BOOKS. WE' LL USE THEM SOME DAY, BUT I' M AFRAID WE' LL HAVE TO WAIT FOR LAW AND ORDER TO BE ESTABLISHED. WE MUST BE ALLOWED TO GO TO WORK AND DEVELOP UGANDA." ASKED IF HE THOUGHT THIS COULD HAPPEN SOON, HE SAID NOT UNTIL AFTER THE SOLDIERS HAD BEEN ORDERED BACK TO AND KEPT IN THEIR BARRACKS. " WE ALL LIVE IN FEAR," HE WENT ON. " THE PRESIDENT IS A SUSPICIOUS MAN. SUSPICION BREEDS FEAR. FEAR BREEDS. . ." AND HE SEARCHED FOR A WORD, "... SHALL WE SAY HARSHNESS? THE PRESIDENT TRUSTS NO MAN IN UGANDA. HE IS AFRAID OF EVERYONE WITH ANY AUTHORITY AT ALL, AND AS LONG AS HE IS AFRAID HE WILL BE BRUTAL. I SIT HERE BECAUSE I HAVE NINE CHILDREN. MY INVESTMENTS ARE HERE, NOT OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY. BESIDES, I LOVE UGANDA. I PREFER TO DIE HERE."

4. " DO YOU FEAR FOR YOUR OWN SECURITY?" PAO ASKED. " WHO DOESN' T IN UGANDA?" HE ANSWERED. " YOU KNOW YOU ARE NOT SPEAKING TO THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA WHEN YOU SPEAK WITH ME, BUT THE PEOPLE THINK THE CABINET IS THE GOVERNMENT. THE CABINET IS NOTHING. NOTHING. WE ARE GOING TO MEET TODAY ON THE REORGANIZATION OF THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT. ALL OF US WILL SAY, ' SEPARATE THE MINISTRY OF DEFENSE FROM MINISTRY OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS. LET CIVILIANS RULE.' THE PRESIDENT WILL SAY NOTHING. HE WILL LEAVE THE MEETING, GO TO DEFENSE COUNCIL AND THEN ANNOUNCE TO PUBLIC HE HAS BEEN ORDERED TO DO WHATEVER HE HAS DECIDED TO DO. HE DOES NOT ACCEPT ADVICE."

5. DEFENSE COUNCIL, ADIMOLA SAID LAUGHINGLY, IS A " RUBBER STAMP." WHO ARE ITS MEMBERS? " ANY OFFICERS HANDY," HE SAID. " SOME ARE ALWAYS ON HAND, OF COURSE, BUT DON' T THINK ANY OFFICER TELLS AMIN WHAT TO DO."

6. CONVERSATION THEN TURNED TO DEPARTING UGANDANS, ESPECIALLY THOSE OF CABINET RANK. HE SAID ALL CIVILIANS WOULD LEAVE IF POSSIBLE, " BECAUSE ONE CANNOT LIVE WITH FEAR." THE " REAL" LETTER OF RESIGNATION FROM FORMER MINISTER OF EDUCATION RUGUMAYO WAS COMPLETE DENUNCIATION OF AMIN AND MILITARY FORCE. LETTER WHICH APPEARED IN PRESS WAS " COOKED UP," HE SAID.  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 00971 151514 Z

" I KNOW. I SAW THE ORIGINAL WHEN I MET HIM ( RUGUMAYO) IN

NAIROBI." ASKED IF KIBEDI WOULD RETURN, ACTING MINISTER SHRUGGED. " I WOULDN' T THINK SO. I THINK HE IS A PRETTY HONORABLE MAN."

7. IS THERE ANY HOPE THAT UGANDA WILL RETURN TO RULE OF LAW? IN ANSWER HE POINTED TO TODAY' S HEADLINE IN VOICE OF UGANDA: " AMERICAN- MADE PISTOL CAPTURED; ATTEMPT ON PRESIDENT' S LIFE FOILED." ADIMOLA SMILED AND TAPPED THE NEWSPAPER, " THIS IS HIS CONCERN. FEAR FOR HIS LIFE. HE DOESN' T CARE ABOUT LAW. HE KNOWS NOTHING OF LAW OR ANYTHING ELSE. HE JUST OPENS HIS MOUTH AND LETS WORDS COME OUT. ALL OF US WONDER WHO WRITES HIS SPEECHES AND LETTERS. THE MAN KNOWS NOTHING BUT FEAR. THAT' S WHY THE WHOLE COUNTRY IS FILLED WITH FEAR."

8. TELEPHONE CALL, APPARENTLY URGENT, INDICATED MINISTER WAS BEING CALLED TO MEETING. IN TAKING LEAVE, PAO ASSURED ACTING MINISTER OF U. S. FRIENDSHIP FOR UGANDAN PEOPLE AND OFFERED TO BE OF ANY PERSONAL HELP POSSIBLE. ADIMOLA SHOOK HIS HEAD, INDICATING PERHAPS THAT THERE WAS NOTHING ANYONE COULD DO. HE SAID, " I THANK YOU FOR YOUR HELP. I ADMIRE YOUR COUNTRY; LET US HOPE THAT ALL OF US HAVE GOOD LUCK".  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00971  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730329/aaaahunf.tel  
**Line Count:** 141  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <23-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971204  
**Subject:** ACTING EDUCATION MINISTER' S VIEWS ON INTERNAL UGANDAN SITUATION  
**TAGS:** PGOV, PINS, PINT, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
USIA

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00968 151447 Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 FTC-01 EB-11 COME-00 INT-08 TRSE-00

PM-09 L-03 H-02 AID-20 NSC-10 RSC-01 CIEP-02 SAL-01

SS-14 STR-08 OMB-01 CEA-02 CIAE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00

PA-03 USIA-12 PRS-01 OPIC-12 RSR-01 NEA-10 /160 W

----- 061863

R 151305 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2147

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 968

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: ETRD UG US

SUBJECT: DISCRIMINATION AGAINST US OIL COMPANIES

REF: KAMPALA 0953 AND 0850

EMBASSY RECEIVED MARCH 15 LETTER FROM CALTEX REP IN KAMPALA WHICH ENCLOSED LETTERS FROM GOU SECRETARY TO CABINET AND ACTING PERMSEC TO PRESIDENT WHICH CONFIRM THAT AGIP, TITAL AND SHELL BP HAVE BEEN GIVEN MONOPOLIES ON SUPPLY OF P. O. L. TO GOVERNMENT AND PARASTATL BODIES. IN HIS COVER LETTER, CALTEX REP ASKED TO BE ADVISED OF WHAT REPRESENTATIONS ARE GOING TO BE MADE BY EMBASSY. COPIES OF LETTERS BEING POUCHED.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00968  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730329/aaaahunh.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 0953  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Aug-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <29-Oct-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971204  
**Subject:** DISCRIMINATION AGAINST US OIL COMPANIES  
**TAGS:** ETRD, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
BRUSSELS  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00978 151555 Z

47

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 NEA-10 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00

CCO-00 INRE-00 SS-14 NSC-10 L-03 AID-20 M-03 A-01

OPR-02 OC-06 CIAE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00 RSC-01 PER-05

RSR-01 /103 W

----- 062514

O R 151413 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2153

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PRETORIA

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 978

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC PINS UG

FOR GENTILE FROM RSS KEMP

BEIRUT FOR RSS RTC RMO;

NAIRBI FOR RSO

PRETORIA FOR TSO

SUBJ: PROTECTIVE SECURITY PROGRESS REPORT MARCH 15, 1973

IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES

WATCHMAN BEGAN ARRIVING AT RESIDENCES TODAY, IMPLEMENTING THE  
EMBASSY' S REQUEST FOR 24- HOUR SERVICE.

EMBASSY NEGOTIATING WITH CONTRACTOR ( SECURICOR) FOR INSTALLATION  
OF " SILENT" ALARMS IN STATE AND USIS RESIDENCES AND IN APO SUITE.

AID DIRECTOR AND HIS EXECUTIVE OFFICER ADVISED THAT AID WOULD  
ALSO CONTRACT FOR " SILENT ALARM" IN DIRECTOR' S SUITE; EXTEND  
RESIDENCE WATCHMEN SERVICE TO 24 HOURS PER DAY; UTILIZE SIRENS OF  
RESIDENCES BEING VACATED FOR INSTALLATION ON THOSE STILL  
OCCUPIED. AID DIRECTOR HASSIREN AND " SILENT" ALARM AT HIS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00978 151555 Z

RESIDENCE. INSTALLATION OF " SILENT" ALARMS ON OTHER RESIDENCES NOT BEING PURSUED BECAUSE OF RAPID AD PHASE- OUT. CHARGE HAS AGREED TO TRY ARMED ESCORT SERVICE PROVIDED BY SECURICOR. A CONTACT FOR 24- HOUR BODYGUARD SERVICE WILL BE LET WHEN SUITABLE CANDIDATE FOUND. ONE CANDIDATE REVIEWED BY KEMP AND LARSON WAS REJECTED; THREE MORE ARE TO BE PRESENTED TOMORROW. RSO LARSON ALSO PRESENTLY IN TOUCH WITH POLICE CONCERNING LOAN OF PLAINCLOTHES POLICEMAN FOR SUCH DUTY, ON A REMIBURSABLE BASIS ( SIMILAR TO ARRANGEMENTS FOR POLICE LIAISON GFFICER, KINSHASA). LARSON POSTPONING HIS TEMPORARY RETURN TO NAIROBI UNTIL TOMORROW EVENING TO PURSUE ABOVE NEGOTIATIONS AND REVIEW OTHER SECURICOR CANDIDATES. UNIFORMED POLICE OFFICER HAS NOT YET APPEARED ON DUTY OUTSIDE OF USIS PREMISES. ADDITIONAL MSG ARRIVED FROM NAIROBI. NCOIC, WHO WORKS IN CIVVIES, WILL BE ARMED ( CONCEALED) WHILE IN CHANCERY.

IN RESPONSE TO POTENTIAL THREAT OF A GENERAL NATURE ( NO INDICATION IT IS DIRECTED AT KAMPALA), AN ARMED MARINE PLACED ON UPPER FLOOR OF CHANCERY TO CONTROL ENTRY VIA INTERIOR STAIRWELL ( ONLY MEANS OF ACCESS). THIS FLOOR CONTAINS AMBASSADOR/ DCM SUITE, COMMUNICATIONS AND ALL OTHER SENSITIVE OFFICES.

KEMP AND LARSON REVIEWED SECURITY POSTURE OF FOLLOWING RESIDENCES: AMBASSADOR, DCM, ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER. OTHERS WILL BE REVIEWED BY LARSON AS WORK PROGRESSES.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT REQUESTED

ONE (1) SMITH AND WESSON .38 BODYGUARD MODEL NO 49  
TWO (2) HOOD LOCKS  
TWO ( WL VEHICLE ANTI- INTRUSION ALARMS, MODEL NO SUK-12  
( FOREGOING ITEMS FOR VEHICLES ARE FOR THE CHRYSLER IMPERIAL AND FORD SEDAN WHICH ARE TO BE ARMORED. THEY ARE USUALLY PARKED IN BACK OF CHANCERY AT NIGHT, WHERE LIBYAN EMBASSY VEHICLES ARE ALSO PARKED. LIBYANS RECENTLY MOVED INTO BUILD-  
ING IN WHICH OUR CHANCERY IS LOCATED.)

AN ORDER FOR MYLAR WILL ALSO BE FORTHCOMING AS SOON AS MEANINGFUL ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY CAN BE MADE. RESIDENCES  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 00978 151555 Z

OF AMBASSADOR AND DCM HAVE LARGE WINDOW EXPANESSES WHICH



SHOULD BE COVERED WITH MYLAR.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOR GENTILE FROM RSS KEMP  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00978  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730329/aaaahunc.tel  
**Line Count:** 121  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971204  
**Subject:** PROTECTIVE SECURITY PROGRESS REPORT MARCH 15, 1973  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
NAIROBI  
PRETORIA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00977 160232 Z

62

ACTION IO-13

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 EB-11 AID-20 RSR-01 /145 W  
----- 067707

R 151340 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2152

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USUN NEW YORK 338

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 0977

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG UNDP

SUBJ: AMIN TELLS UNDP RESRAP THAT UN VEHICLES WILL BE GIVEN  
TO MINISTRIES

1. ON MARCH 14, GENERAL AMIN MET WITH UNDP RESREP, WINSTON PRATTLEY, AND, ACCORDING TO PRESS ACCOUNT, SAID THAT REGISTRATION NUMBERS OF UN VEHICLES, EXCEPT THOSE OF SENIOR OFFICIALS WORKING AT UN HEADQUARTERS IN KAMPALA, WILL BE CHANGED TO THOSE OF RESPECTIVE MINISTRIES OR OTHER BODIES FOR WHICH TECHNICIANS ARE WORKING. AMIN SAID THAT MANY UN VEHICLES HAD BEEN SEEN IN QTE HORRIBLE AND VERY LOCAL PLACES UNQTE AND THIS MOVE WAS TO AVOID MISUSE OF THOSE VEHICLES. AMIN ALSO TOLD PRATTLEY THAT UN FISHERIES RESEARCH BOAT ON LAKE VICTORIA CAN RESUME ITS WORK IMMEDIATELY.

2. COMMENT: PRATTLEY CLOSED DOWN FISHERIES PROJECT AFTER UGANDAN ARMY COMMANDEERED AND DAMAGED UN BOAT. HE HAS ALSO BEEN CONCERNED OVER GOU ACCUSATIONS OF IMPROPER ACTIVITIES BY UN TECHNICIANS, WHICH IS APPARENTLY WHAT AMIN IS ALLUDING TO IN REMARK ABOUT QTE HORRIBLE AND VERY LOCAL PLACES UNQTE. RESULT OF THIS MEETING SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN SOME CONCESSIONS  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00977 160232 Z

BY AMIN TO PRATTLEY' S CONCERNS BUT WILL HAVE TO CHECK WITH  
LATTER TO GET FULL STORY.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00977  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730329/aaaahund.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION IO  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <23-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971204  
**Subject:** AMIN TELLS UNDP RESRAP THAT UN VEHICLES WILL BE GIVEN TO MINISTRIES  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UNDP  
**To:** DAR ES SALAAM  
IO  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
USUN NEW YORK  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00967 151506 Z

47

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 AID-20 OMB-01 T-03 RSR-01 /133 W

----- 062067

R 151303 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2146

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 967

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR UG CA

SUBJ: AMIN SAYS HE WILL ATTEND COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE

REF: KAMPALA 942 ( NOTAL)

IVAN HEAD, PERSONAL ASSISTANT TO CANADIAN PM, AND AMIN MET ON MARCH 14. ACCORDING TO LOCAL PRESS RELEASE ON MEETING, AMIN EXPRESSED REGRET THAT CANADA HAD WITHDRAWN AID TECHNICIANS AND SAID THAT SITUATION WHICH HAD CAUSED WITHDRAWAL, LAST SEPTEMBER' S INVASION, WAS IN PAST AND THINGS WERE BACK TO NORNAL. HE PRAISED CANADA FOR ITS QTE SYMPATHETIC AND LIBERAL VIEWS UNQTE TOWARDS DEVLOPING COUNTRIES AND EXPRESSED HOPE SHE WOULD RE-CONSIDER AID. ON AUGUST COMMONWEALTH CFRERNCE IN OTTAWA, AGENDA FOR WHICH HEAD WAS DISCUSSING WITH HIM, AMIN SAID HE WOULD ATTEND PERSONALLY.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00967  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730329/aaaahuni.tel  
**Line Count:** 56  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 942  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <23-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971204  
**Subject:** AMIN SAYS HE WILL ATTEND COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CA, UG, n/a  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
OTTAWA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00974 151541 Z

52

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 SY-07 USSS-00 OPR-02 AID-20

RSR-01 RSC-01 /060 W

----- 062394

P R 151325 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2151

USIA WASHDC PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 974

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC PINS PFOR UG US

SUBJ: POST SECURITY

REF: STATE 47003; USIA 4842

AM CONVENING MEETING OF POST SECURITY WATCH COMMITTEE/ COUNTRY  
TEAM MARCH 16, WHICH WILL PRODUCE REPLIES TO REFTELS.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00974  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730329/aaaahune.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 47003, 73 USIA 4842  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971204  
**Subject:** POST SECURITY  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PFOR, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
BEIRUT  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
USIA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00989 160926 Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 T-03 OMB-01 AID-20 PC-04 RSR-01 /137 W  
----- 070332

R 160853 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2158

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USCINCEUR

UNCLAS KAMPALA 989

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PINS PFOR UG TZ

SUBJECT: ARMED FORCES ON ALERT

GOU RELEASED ANNOUNCEMENT ON MARCH 15 SAYING, BECAUSE THREE MORE UGANDANS WERE ARRESTED IN TANZANIA AND WERE BEING HELD, ALONG WITH 54 OTHERS, WITHOUT REASON, QTE MOST OF IMPORTANT MEN IN AIR FORCE, ESPECIALLY FIGHTER BOMBER PILOTS UNQTE WERE BEING RECALLED FROM LEAVE. OTHER MILITARY COMMANDERS, IT SAID, WILL BE RECALLED FROM DUTY EARLY NEXT WEEK. STATEMENT SAID PRESIDENT AMIN TAKES MATTER OF ARRESTS VERY SERIOUSLY. IT ADDED HE HAD ASKED SEC GEN OF EAC ALONG WITH SEVERAL OTHER OFFICIALS OF COMMUNITY TO MEET HIM ON MARCH 17 AND EXPLAIN SITUATION, BEFORE HE TAKES MATTER UP WITH PRESIDENTS KENYETTA AND NYERERE.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00989  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730332/aaaahzvq.tel  
**Line Count:** 55  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <15-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971215  
**Subject:** ARMED FORCES ON ALERT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
USCINCEUR

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 048813

45

ORIGIN SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ADP-00 /013 R

DRAFTED BY A/ SY/ T: JFPERDEW: LGD

3/16/73 EXT 20548

APPROVED BY A/ SY/ T: DGFISCHER

DESIRED DISTRIBUTION

A/ SY/ FO- PAYNE

----- 074299

P R 161641 Z MAR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY TANANARIVE

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 048813

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC UG

SUBJECT: PROTECTION SECURITY KAMPALA

KAMPALA FOR PSO, RSS

NAIROBI FOR RSS

TANANARIVE FOR TSO CHODAKOWSKI

REF: KAMPALA 0943 AND 0957

1. RE SIRENS AND SILENT ALARMS FOR RESIDENCES, SY/ T NOT  
RPT NOT EXACTLY SURE WHAT YOU HAVE IN MIND.

2. DO YOU WANT 60 SIRENS? THERE WILL BE DELAY IN  
PROCURING THAT MANY UNITS FROM STOCKS OF LOCAL SUPPLIERS.  
WHAT VOLTAGE DO YOU REQUIRE?

3. WHAT DO YOU HAVE IN MIND FOR " SILENT ALARMS"? WHERE  
WOULD THESE BE PLACED? WHERE WOULD THE ALARM MONITOR BE  
LOCATED? WHO WOULD RESPOND? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL  
AS POSSIBLE ON THIS ITEM.

4. 60 PEEPHOLES AND 20 DEADBOLTS WILL BE SENT ON MAR 17  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 048813

WITH SEABEES. ADDITIONAL LOCK SUPPLIES REQUESTED IN REFTELS WILL BE POUCHED MAR 19. WE ARE HAVING DIFFICULTY FINDING LOCK TRONIC ELECTRIC LOCKS QUICKLY. SUPPLIER INDICATES 10 DAY DELIVERY.

5. TV LENS, BRACKET CABLE, CONNECTORS AND TECHNICAL MANUAL SHOULD BE POUCHED ON MAR 19 OR 20.

6. FOR CHODAKOWSKI: SY/T WILL KEEP YOU INFORMED ON SUPPLIES SHIPPED AND EXPECTED ARRIVAL KAMPALA. FOR TV WORK, YOU WILL NEED METER AND CABLE CONNECTOR CRIMPING TOOL. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** martinjw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE048813  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** JFPERDEW: LGD  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730330/aaaahwoc.tel  
**Line Count:** 80  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971210  
**Subject:** PROTECTION SECURITY KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ASEC, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
TANANARIVE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 01697 161557 Z

50

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ADP-00 /013 W  
----- 073661

O R 161319 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO AMEMBASSY SAIGON IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

SECSTATE WASHDC 1224

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 1697

FOR CPOIC SEABEE TEAM SAIGON; BEIRUT FOR RSS BOGGESS

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: ASEC, PINS, UG

SUBJECT: ARRIVAL SEABEE TEAM

REF: STATE 048164

CAN OBTAIN AIRPORT VISA UPON ARRIVAL NAIROBI  
AND VISA FOR UGANDA IN NAIROBI IN ONE DAY.  
MCILVAINE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB01697  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730332/aaaahzre.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 048164  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <28-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971215  
**Subject:** ARRIVAL SEABEE TEAM  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
KAMPALA  
SAIGON  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005





## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 LONDON 03137 161321 Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 OPR-02 SY-07 PM-09 NSC-10 SS-14

RSC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-12

PRS-01 AID-20 IGA-02 IO-12 RSR-01 /147 W  
----- 072248

R 161305 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9741

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

C O N F I D E N T I A L LONDON 03137

E. O. 11652: XGDS-1

TAGS: PINS, UG

SUBJECT: BRITISH VIEW OF SECURITY SITUATION IN UGANDA

1. DURING BRITISH/ US DISCUSSIONS ON AFRICA MARCH 15 ASST SECTY NEWSOM OUTLINED MEASURES WE WERE TAKING TO REDUCE US PRESENCE IN UGANDA AND ASKED FOR BRITISH ASSESSMENT OF SECURITY SITUATION THERE. UK SPOKESMAN LE QUESNE SAID THAT BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION IN KAMPALA DOES NOT THINK THAT THE SITUATION IS ANY WORSE NOW THAN IT HAS BEEN FOR SOME MONTHS PAST AND THAT IT WILL PROBABLY REMAIN ABOUT THE SAME FOR SOME TIME TO COME. HIGH COMMISSION HAS ADVISED AGAINST TAKING OFFICIAL ACTION TO WIND DOWN BRITISH PRESENCE UNDER CURRENT CIRCUMSTANCES. BRITISH SYSTEM OF SENDING WARNING NOTICES WOULD START PROCESS WHICH WOULD BE DIFFICULT TO REVERSE. FURTHERMORE WARNINGS ISSUED TO BRITISH PERSONNEL AT MAKERERE UNIVERSITY WOULD LIKELY GET BACK QUICKLY TO GOU.

2. FOR THESE REASONS, BRITISH ARE SITTING TIGHT FOR THE PRESENT WITH THEIR PRESENCE HOVERING AROUND 2500. UNDER PRESENT POLICIES TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PERSONNEL ARE BEING WITHDRAWN ONLY AS THEIR CONTRACTS EXPIRE, WHICH MEANS THAT SOME WILL REMAIN UNTIL END 1974. A SPEED- UP IN THEIR DEPARTURE COULD BE EFFECTED IF HMG  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 LONDON 03137 161321 Z

SO DESIRED BY CUTTING OFF THE PRESENT SUBSTANTIAL  
GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTION TO THEIR SALARIES. FCO  
ACKNOWLEDGES THAT AN OUTRAGE COMMITTED AGAINST A BRITISH  
CITIZEN OR AN UNEXPECTED INCREASE IN HOSTILITY OF AMIN  
REGIME TOWARD BRITAIN COULD CAUSE HMG TO CHANGE POLICY  
TO ONE OF RAPID REDUCTION OF BRITISH PRESENCE.

ANNENBERG.

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973LONDON03137  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** XGDS-1  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730332/aaaahzue.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <24-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971215  
**Subject:** BRITISH VIEW OF SECURITY SITUATION IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG  
**To:** AF  
KAMPALA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00997 161502 Z

53

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 M-03 A-01 PER-05 NSC-10 NEA-10

AID-20 USIA-12 /079 W

----- 073190

R 161357 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO AMEMBASSY TANANARIVE

AMEMBASSY PORT LOUIS

UEHSA/ AMEMBASSY PRETORIA 111

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

SECSTATE WASHDC 2162

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 0997

BEIRUT FOR RSS; NAIROBI FOR RSO; DEPT FOR A/ SY/ T FROM RSO NAIROBI

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC PINS UG

SUBJ: PROTECTIVE SECURITY - KAMPALA

REF: KAMPALA 0943; TANANARIVE 0362

TANANARIVE, PORT LOUIS, PRETORIA FOR TSO

1. CABLE FOR KAMPALA CCTV 6 WIRE DIN CABLE, MALE/ FEMALE CONNECTORS, NO OTHER SPECIFICATIONS KNOWN.
2. REQUEST A/ SY/ T POUCH POST ANY INSTRUCTION MANUALS FOR OPERATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF CCTV DESCRIBED IN KAMPALA REFTTEL.
3. INSTALLATION OF SILENT ALARMS FOR RESIDENCES, AID, AND USIS TO BE DONE BY SECURICOR GUARD FIRM.
4. ASSISTANCE RCB PRETORIA NOT ANTICIPATED AT THIS TIME, HOWEVER, RSO WOULD LIKE TO KEEP OPTION OPEN.
5. REQUEST TSO PLAN TO CONDUCT INSPECTION WHILE IN KAMPALA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00997 161502 Z

6. POST WILL ADVISE TSO WHEN PARTS ARRIVE KAMPALA.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00997  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730332/aaaahzvo.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 0943, 73 TANANARIVE 0362  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971215  
**Subject:** PROTECTIVE SECURITY - KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
NAIROBI  
PORT LOUIS  
PRETORIA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
TANANARIVE

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 00999 191120 Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 SY-07 USIA-12 AID-20 PER-05 M-03

A-01 OC-06 CCO-00 CIAE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01

OS-03 INRE-00 /097 W

----- 089156

P R 161455 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2166

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 999

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC PFOR PINS US UG

BEIRUT FOR RSS

NAIROBI FOR RSO

SUBJECT: POST SECURITY

REF: A) STATE 47003 B) USIA 4842 C) KAMPALA 900 D) KAMPALA 955

SUMMARY: POST SECURITY WATCH COMMITTEE/ COUNTRY TEAM MET MARCH 16 AND APPROVED THIS CABLE. IT GIVES OUR CURRENT ASSESSMENT OF OUR SECURITY SITUATION AND MAKES CERTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING THE FUTURE OF ALL ELEMENTS OF THIS MISSION. END SUMMARY

1. OUR SECURITY DANGERS CAN BE ANALYZED UNDER FOLLOWING FOUR CATAGORIES:

A) KONODOISM, MAINLY ARMED ROBBERIES OF CARS AND BURGLARIES OF HOMES BY ARMED GANGS. THESE CRIMES ARE APPARENTLY USUALLY CARRIED OUT BY ELEMENTS OF SECURITY FORCES OR WITH THEIR COLLUSION/ COOPERATION, WHICH IS WHY THEY ARE SO DIFFICULT TO COMBAT AND PRACTICALLY ALWAYS TO UNPUNISHED. THIS IS A CONTINUING AND LONG- TERM PROBLEM WITH WHICH WE HAVE BEEN LIVING FOR SOME TIME. IT IS A CYCLICAL PHENOMEN WHICH COMES AND  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 00999 191120 Z

GOES IN WAVES. ALL RESIDENT AMERICANS, OFFICIALS AND PRIVATE, ARE POTENTIAL TARGETS OF THIS SORT OF ACTIVITY, BECASUE WE ARE



AN AFFLUANT ELEMENT OF THE POPULACE WHO OWN THINGS WORTH STEALING. NUMBER OF DEFENSIVE MEASURES AGAINST THIS THREAT ARE POSSIBLE, AND WE ARE TAKING THEM, INCLUDING MORE GUARDS ON HOUSES, LOCKS AND GRILLS, SILENT ALARMS TO SECURITY, DOGS, SIRENS ON HOMES, INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFICIAL PERSONNEL ON PASSIVE DEFENSE MEASURES, EXTENSIVE HOME RADIONET.

B) OFFICIALLY- SATIONED OR CONDONED REPRESSIVE MEASURES BY UGANDAN SECURITY FORCES, INCLUDING ABDUCTIONS, ARBITRARY ARRESTS, MURDERS AND ASSASSINATIONS OF PROMINENT PERSONS AND THE NOT- SO- PROMINENT. THIS ASPECT OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE HAS NOT TO DATE BEEN A PROBLEM FOR US BECASUE IT HAS BEEN SELECTIVELY TARGETTED ALMOST EXCLUSIVELY AGAINST AFRICANS, PLUS A FEW ASIANS LAST FALL. IF THIS ACTIVITY WERE EVER TO BE EXTENDED AGAINST FOREIGNERS AS WELL, IT WOULD OF COURSE BE A VERY MAJOR THREAT, BUT IN CURRENT CIRCUMSTANCES WE DO NOT ANTICIPATE THIS HAPPENING.

C) EVER- PRESENT POSSIBILITY THAT THERE WILL BE A GENERAL BREAK- DOWN OF LAW AND ORDER, MOST PROBABLY AFTER A SUCCESSFUL OR UN- SUCCESSFUL ASSASSINATION ATTEMPT AGAINST GENERAL AMIN OR A SUCCESSFUL OR UNSUCCESSFUL COUP D' ETAT. THE PROBABLE RESULT WOULD BE A MAJOR INSTANCE OF INTERNAL WARFARE WITHIN THE FACTION- RIDDEN ARMY WHICH COULD LAST FOR SOME TIME, SINCE NO FACTION SEEMS STRONG ENOUGH TO DOMINATE IN QUICK ORDER, AND THERE IS POSSIBILITY OF CIVIL WAR ENDURING FOR A PROTRATED PERIOD. WE BELIEVE THAT IN THIS CIRCUMSTANCE, WHICH IS UN- PREDICTABLE ( IN SENSE IT COULD HAPPEN TOMORROW, NEXT MONTH OR NEXT YEAR, OR NEVER,) OUR BEST COURSE WOULD BE TO LIE LOW, STAY AT HOME, KEEP OUT OF SIGHT, BUT NOT TO EVACUATE, FOR TO DO SO WOULD FORCE US TO MOVE INTO OR THROUGH AREAS OF GREAT DANGER WHERE MILITARY CLASHES WERE TAKING PLACE. THIS SECURITY THREAT MIGHT BE A STRICTLY UGANDAN AFFAIR, IN WHICH WE COULD AVOID ANY INVOLVEMENT IF WE KEPT OUT OF SIGHT. THERE IS SOME CHANCE, HOWEVER, THAT FOREIGNERS WOULD BE TARGETTED IF THE WORD WAS SPREAD THROUGH THE MILITARY THAT FOREIGNERS WERE BEHIND COUP OR ASSASSINATION.

D) A TERRORIST ATTACK, MOST PROBABLY PALESTINIAN, WITH ONE OR MORE OF SEVERAL POSSIBLE AIMS: ASSASSINATION, ABDUCTION FOR PURPOSE EXTORTION, INVASION OF CHANCERY TO TAKE POSSESSION OF IT, OR OTHER. TARGETS IN THIS INSTANCE LIKELY BE LIMITED TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 00999 191120 Z

OUR OFFICIAL INSTALLATIONS ( MAINLY CHANCERY) AND SENIOR OFFICER OR PERSONNEL ( AMBASSADOR, CHARGE, PERHAPS OTHER SENIOR OFFICER OR OFFICERS). THERE EXIST TWO SCHOOLS OF THOUGHT AS TO THE VULNER- ABILITY OF KAMPALA TO SUCH AN INCIDENT. ONE THEORY IS THAT BECAUSE OF AMIN' S TOTAL SUPPORT FOR THE PALESTINIAN CAUSE THE BSO MIGHT CHOOSE THIS AS A LOCALE WITH A FRIENDLY CLIMATE WHERE THEY WOULD OPERATE WITH RELATIVE IMPUNITY. AN OPPOSING THEORY IS THAT THE BSO WOULD NOT WANT TO RISK LOSING UGANDA AS A

FOOTHOLD, SINCE THEY HAVE BENEFITTED BY THE EXPULSION OF THE ISRAELIS AND THE OPENING OF A PLO OFFICE, BENEFITS WHICH THEY WOULD PROBABLY LIKE TO EXTEND TO AS MUCH OF THE REST OF BLACK AFRICA AS POSSIBLE. WE HAVE LIMITED DEFENSIVE CAPABILITY AGAINST THIS SORT OF THREAT, BUT HAVE BEEN AND ARE TAKING MEASURES DISCUSSED IN NUMBER OF OTHER MESSAGES THIS PAST WEEK.

2. COUNTRY TEAM MAKES FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING THE SEVERAL ELEMENTS OF THE MISSION:

A) USAID: SCHEDULED ETSS ARE UNDER CONSTANT REVIEW WITH OBJECTIVE OF EARLIEST POSSIBLE PHASE- OUT WITHOUT CAUSING UNDUE ALARM, TO BE ACHIEVED AT VERY LATEST BY JUNE 30, 1973. AS INDICATED KAMAPALA 972, WE HAVE PROPOSED CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS NECESSARY FOR EARLIER- THAN- SCHEDULED DEPARTURE OF SOME ACIDI PERSONNEL. COUNTRY TEAM BELIEVES OUR BEST COURSE WOULD BE TO PROCEED WITH REASONABLY GRADUAL PHASE- OUT OF USAID IN ORDER NOT TO SEND OUT SIGNALS OF PANIC AND OVER- HASTY DEPARTURE LOCALLY WHICH COULD PRECIPITATE AN ADVERSE REACTION BY GOU. IF WE CARRY OUT AGREED OBJECTIVE REASONABLY GRADUALLY WE BELIEVE WE CAN LIVE WITH WHATEVER UNPLEASANTNESSESS MAY EMANATE FROM GENERAL AMIN AND HIS COHORTS.

B) USIS: WE CONCUR WITH REFTEL B THAT USIS SHOULD REDUCE TO ONE OFFICER. WE CONCUR FURTHER THAT OFFICER WHO SHOULD DEPART IS PAO MATEER IN VIEW ANTICIPATED SCHOOL PROBLEM. RATHER THAN LEAVE IMMEDIATELY, HOWEVER, WE RECOMMEND ETD OF APPROXIMATELY MAY 15. CANNING WOULD CARRY ON AS ACTING PAO. OPERATION IS ALREADY LOW- KEY AND WOULD CONTINUE SO. COUNTRY TEAM ADDITIONALLY BELIEVES USIA SHOULD CONSIDER SERIOUSLY CLOSING OUT OPERATIONS HERE COMPLETELY IN VIEW SEVERLY REDUCED PROGRAM OPPORTUNITIES AND SECURITY DANGERS FOR PERSONNEL. WE RECOMMEND A CONSTANT REVIEW OF SITUATION HERE WITH AN EYE TO POSSIBLE CLOSE- DOWN BY JUN 30, 1973, WHICH WOULD ALSO BE CANNING'S ETD. ( PAO IS CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 00999 191120 Z

REPLYING MORE FULLY TO REFTEL B BY SEPTTEL).

C) EMBASSY: MCDONALD HAS ADVANCED HIS ETD TO APRIL 2. WITH HIS DEPARTURE WE WILL BE DOWN TO FIVE OFFICERS ( KEELEY, BURROWS, HASSE, BARCAS, RINGDAHL) PLUS SIX COMMUNICATIONS/ SECRETARIAL PERSONNEL ( NOSKO DEL PRINCIPE DENNIS WICKE SHUMAN CHRISTENSEN) AND MSG OF SIX MEN. IN OUR OPINION THIS IS MINIMUM STAFFING WE NEED TO CARRY OUT OUR ASSIGNED TASKS BETWEEN NOW AND JUNE 30, 1973. FOLLOWING THAT DATE BELIEVE WE COULD REDUCE BY ONE COMMUNICATOR AND ONE SECRETARY PROVIDING REMAINING SECRETARY HAD COOMO TRAINING TO SERVE AS BACK- UP. WE ALSO COULD USE EFFECTIVELY ONE ADDITIONAL PERSON, AN EXPERIENCED GSO ON TDY BETWEEN NOW AND JUNE 30. FURTHERMORE, BELIEVE THAT EFFECTIVE COMING SUMMER DEPT SHOULD GIVE CONSIDERATION TO REPLACING ON- BOARD PERSONNEL HAVING SCHOOL- AGE CHILDREN WITH OTHERS NOT SO ENDOWED, BECAUSE OF SCHOOL/

SECURITY PROBLEMS. FOR ALL THOSE REMAINING AFTER JUNE 30 WE EFFECTED REGROUPMENT OR RESIDENCES IN SINGLE AREA, WITH PERHAPS ONE OR TWO EXCEPTIONS.

3. COUNTRY TEAM CONTINUES TO BELIEVE THAT EVACUATION OF DEPENDENTS IS STILL NOT CALLED FOR. SECURITY DANGERS DISCUSSED UNDER PARA 1 A, B, AND C ABOVE HAVE NOT CHANGED MATERIALLY IN RECENT WEEKS, THOUGH WE DO NOT EXPECT ANY OVER-ALL IMPROVEMENT IN COMING MONTHS. MAJOR NEW THREAT MISSION FACES IS THAT COVERED PARA 1 D ABOVE, AND EVACUATION OF DEPENDENTS WOULD SEEM TO HAVE NO LOGICAL RELATIONSHIP TO THAT THREAT OR MEASURES TAKEN TO COMBAT IT.

4. HOWEVER, IN INTEREST OF REDUCING OVERALL OFFICIAL USG PRESENCE IN UGANDA, COUNTRY TEAM RECOMMENDS THAT DEPARTMENT RESPOND FAVORABLE TO PROPOSAL SET FORTH IN KAMPALA 955, AND GIVE STATE/ USIA DEPENDENTS OPTION ( WHICH AID PERSONNEL HAVE ALREADY) OF LEAVING UGANDA AND RE- ESTABLISHING SELVES IN KENYA OR IN US. PROVISION OF SMA FOR DEPENDENTS WHO DEPART WOULD BE NECESSARY TO ENCOURAGE SUCH DEPARTURES.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 07 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** BEIRUT FOR RSS, NAIROBI FOR RSO, PFOR PINS US UG  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL00999  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730348/abqcefpa.tel  
**Line Count:** 186  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A) STATE 47003 B) USIA 4842 C) KAMPALA 900 D) KAMPALA 955  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971215  
**Subject:** POST SECURITY  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PFOR, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** STATE INFO BEIRUT  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 SAIGON 04380 170649 Z

11

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 EA-04 NEA-05 ADP-00 SSO-00 /022 W  
----- 080677

O R 170615 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY SAIGON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8781

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SAIGON 4380

E. O. 11652 N/ A

TAGS ASEC; PINS, UG

SUBJECT ARRIVAL SEABEE TEAM

REF: STATE 048164

DEPT FOR OIC/ NSU; KAMPALA FOR PSO; NAIROBI FOR RSO;  
BEIRUT FOR RSS

1. SW1 WILLIAM O. BOGGESS DEPARTED THIS POST  
1305 HRS 17 MARCH. FLIGHT ITENERARY AS FOLLOWS:

LV SAIGON C1817 17 MARCH 1305; ARR BANGKOK 1320;

LV BANGKOK TW811 17 MARCH 2120; ARR BOMBAY 2350;

LV BOMBAY EC871 18 MARCH 0730; ARR NAIROBI 1435;

LV NAIROBI EC917 18 MAR 1830; ARR ENTEBBE 1930.

2. BOGGESS HAS NAIROBI VISA; WILL REQUIRE VISA FOR  
UGANDA ON ARRIVAL NAIROBI. REQUEST RSO NAIROBI MEET  
AND ASSIST.

3. REQUEST PSO KAMPALA MEET AND ASSIST UPON ARRIVAL  
ENTEBBE.

BUNKER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 SAIGON 04380 170649 Z

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973SAIGON04380  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SAIGON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730331/aaaahxus.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 048164  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <28-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971211  
**Subject:** ARRIVAL SEABEE TEAM  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY INFO BEIRUT  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 049724

63

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 FTC-01 EB-11 COME-00 INT-08 TRSE-00

PM-09 L-03 H-02 AID-20 NSC-10 RSC-01 CIEP-02 SAL-01

SS-14 STR-08 OMB-01 CEA-02 CIAE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00

PA-03 USIA-12 PRS-01 OPIC-12 NEA-10 INRE-00 /159 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: CRJ

3/16/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: HRMELONE

L/ AF: MR. SPIEGEL

EB/ IFD/ OIA: MR. KENNEDY( INFO)

EB/ BP: MR. WINTER( SUBSTANCE)

AF: AMB. ROSS

----- 078957

P 170015 Z MAR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 049724

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: ETRD, UG, US

REF: ( A) KAMPALA 850 ( B) KAMPALA 953 ( C) KAMPALA 968

SUBJ: DISCRIMINATION AGAINST U. S. OIL COMPANIES

1. BEFORE SUGGESTING GUIDANCE FOR POSSIBLE EMBASSY REPRESENTATION TO GOU, DEPT WOULD APPRECIATE FURTHER INFO ON NATURE OF ASSURANCES WHICH THREE US OIL COMPANIES REPORTEDLY RECEIVED ( PARA 4 REFTEL A). CALTEX REP REPORTED ( SAME PARA) THAT HIS FIRM WOULD STAND TO LOSE UP TO 50 PERCENT OF ITS BUSINESS. IF THIS THE CASE, IS COMPANY LIKELY TO CONTINUE ITS UGANDA MARKETING OPERATION OR BE FORCED CLOSE DOWN? WOULD ALSO APPRECIATE ESTIMATE OF HOW MUCH OF MOBIL' S BUSINESS WILL BE AFFECTED BY GOU ACTION.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



PAGE 02 STATE 049724

2. REQUEST ADDITIONAL INFO CONCERNING ESSO AGREEMENT WITH UGANDA TEA GROWERS CORPORATION ( REF B), ESPECIALLY ESTIMATED VALUE OF LOSS WHICH COMPANY WOULD SUFFER AS RESULT APPARENT GOU BREACH OF CONTRACT AND WHAT ACTIONS ESSO PLANS IF TALKS WITH GERIA UNPRODUCTIVE.

3. ARE THERE ANY COMPARABLE CASES IN AREAS OTHER THAN PETROLEUM MARKETING WHERE GOU HAS BEEN DISCRIMINATING IN FAVOR OF GOU- OWNED OR PARTIALLY OWNED FIRMS AGAINST PRIVATELY OWNED FOREIGN FIRMS IN ITS PROCUREMENT POLICIES?

DO EMBASSY AND US OIL COMPANIES BELIEVE THIS NEW GOU ACTION FORESHADOWS SIMILAR ACTION REGARDING PRIVATE SECTOR'S PURCHASE OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS?

4. WHY IS ESSO REP ANNOYED THAT CALTEX REQUESTING EMBASSY INTERVENTION ( PARA 8 REFTTEL A)? ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** martinjw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE049724  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730331/aaaahxud.tel  
**Line Count:** 86  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 850 ( B) KAMPALA 953 ( , SUBJ DISCRIMINATION AGAINST U. S.  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971211  
**Subject:** DISCRIMINATION AGAINST U.S. OIL COMPANIES  
**TAGS:** ETRD, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 00907 170632 Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 T-03 OMB-01 AID-20 PC-04 RSR-01 /137 W

----- 080606

R 170515 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2748

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 0907

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PINS, PFOR, UG, TZ

SUBJECT: TANZANIA- UGANDA

REF: KAMPALA 989

1. EMBASSY UNAWARE OF ARREST IN TANZANIA THREE ADDITIONAL UGANDANS AS GOU CLAIMS. ALTHOUGH IT IS POSSIBLE OTHER UGANDANS HAVE BEEN ARRESTED, OUR BEST INFORMATION IS THAT ONLY 48 HAVE BEEN DETAINED.

2. MARCH 16 TANZANIAN PRESS RAN STORY DATELINED KAMPALA WHICH IS SIMILAR IN MOST RESPECTS TO REPORT CONTAINED REFTEL.  
CARTER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES00907  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730331/aaaahxww.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 989  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <24-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971211  
**Subject:** TANZANIA- UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO KAMPALA  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIRUT 03105 200911 Z

20

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 SSO-00 FBO-01 /019 W

----- 097679

O R 191308 Z MAR 73 ZDK

FM AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 1153

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PRETORIA

C O N F I D E N T I A L BEIRUT 3105

FROM RSS KEMP

NAIROBI FOR RSO

PRETORIA FOR TSO

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC, PINS, UG

SUBJ: PROTECTIVE SECURITY - KAMPALA

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR RESIDENCE SECURITY:  
SIXTY (60) " DOGBOLTS". THEIR USE WAS DISCUSSED WITH  
RSO LARSON SPECIFICALLY IN REGARD TO TWO INTERIOR DOORS  
LEADING TO " SAFE AREA" IN AMBASSADOR' S RESIDENCE AND  
GENERALLY CONCERNING ENTRANCE DOORS AS WELL AS THOSE  
LEADING TO " SAFE AREAS" IN OTHER HOMES. THESE ARE NOT  
ON STOCK AT RTC BEIRUT.  
BUFFUM

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BEIRUT03105  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BEIRUT  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730330/aaaahwxj.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971210  
**Subject:** PROTECTIVE SECURITY - KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY INFO KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
PRETORIA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01020 191634 Z

47

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 IO-12 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 OMB-01 T-03 RSR-01 /125 W

----- 091718

R 191246 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2175

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1020

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PINT PINS UG XW

SUBJECT: AMIN MEETS EAC SEC GEN

SUMMARY: PRESIDENT AMIN MET OVER WEEKEND WITH MAINA, EAC SEC GEN. HE ASKED MAINA TO INVESTIGATE ARRESTS OF UGANDANS IN TANZANIA. ALSO ENUMERATED INSTANCES OF FLIGHT FROM UGANDA BY EAC EMPLOYEES, FOR WHICH HE CLAIMED, HE HAD NO EXPLANATION. END SUMMARY.

1. MEETING WITH MAINA, AMIN FIRST BROUGHT UP ARRESTS OF UGANDANS IN TANZANIA. HE SAID IF THEY HAD DONE SOMETHING WRONG, THEN JUSTICE SHOULD BE METED OUT; IF NOT, THEY SHOULD BE RETURNED IMMEDIATELY TO UGANDA. GENERAL SAID GOU IS CONCERNED ABOUT THEIR SECURITY AND THEREFORE WANTS SEC GEN TO INVESTIGATE SITUATION IMMEDIATELY. AMIN ADDED THAT UGANDA DOESN'T INTEND TO RETALIATE; NEVER HAS AND NEVER WILL DETAIN TANZANIANS.

2. AMIN WENT ON TO ENUMERATE SEVERAL INSTANCES OF FLIGHT OF EAC WORKERS THAT HE COULD NOT EXPLAIN. HE MENTIONED 126 EAC EMPLOYEES, 55 EAC AND T EMPLOYEES, FOUR MEMBERS OF RESEARCH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01020 191634 Z

STAFF AT NAMULONGE AND SERERE, AND DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH ORGANIZATION AT TORORO, ALL OF WHOM HAVE LEFT COUNTRY. HE WENT ON TO RECOUNT DIFFICULTIES THIS SITUATION WAS CAUSING UGANDA. ACCORDING TO AMIN, GOU' S EXPORTS AND IMPORTS WERE CUT IN HALF BECAUSE OF LACK OF ROLLING STOCK IN UGANDA. HE DESCRIBED EAP AND T SITUATION IN UGANDA AS DESPERATE. DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS AND RESEARCH HAVE LAGGED. NOT ONLY ALL THIS, BUT AMIN COMPLAINED THAT EAC WAS SPENDING SUBSTANTIAL SUMS FOR HOTEL ROOMS IN NAIROBI WHEN RENTED HOUSES WERE VACANT IN KAMPALA. AMIN THEN ASKED MAINA TO FIND SOLUTIONS TO THESE PROBLEMS.

3. COMMENT: AMIN IGNORED CLEAR IMPLICATION OF HIS REMARKS, THAT PROBLEM STEMS FROM LACK OF SECURITY IN UGANDA. AT ONE POINT HE ASSURED MAINA THAT NO SECURITY PROBLEM EXISTS BUT HIS REMARKS HARDLY JUSTIFY THAT ASSURANCES. IN REPLY MAINA COULD ONLY OFFER THAT HE WOULD LOOK INTO MATTER. HE SUGGESTED COMMITTEE OF TOP GOU OFFICIAL S MEET IN NAIROBI TO DISCUSS THESE QTE TOUCHY PROBLEMS UNQTE. MAINA ADDED THAT HE HAD INQUIRED ABOUT TANZANIA ARRESTS BUT HAD RECEIVED NO REPLY FROM TANGOV. ONE INTERESTING SIDELIGHT WAS AMIN' S STATEMENT THAT GOU IS WILLING TO RETURN BODY OF TANZANIAN COLONEL KILLED IN BORDER FIGHTING IN 1971. PASSAGE OF TIME HAS APPARENTLY CHANGED DECEASED' S NATIONALITY FROM CHINESE, AT LEAST IN AMIN' S MIND.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01020  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730340/aaaaike.tel  
**Line Count:** 94  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <24-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980106  
**Subject:** AMIN MEETS EAC SECGEN  
**TAGS:** PINS, PINT, UG, XW  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01016 191351 Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 OPR-02 SY-07 EB-11 COME-00 OPIC-12 TRSE-00

RSR-01 /141 W

----- 090291

R 191047 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2173

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1016

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, UK

SUBJECT: GOU WARNS BRITISH

1. MARCH 19 PRESS CARRIED STATEMENT BY " MILITARY SPOKESMAN" SAYING THAT BRITAIN MUST STOP MALICIOUS PROPAGANDA CAMPAIGN OR RETALIATORY MEASURES WILL BE TAKEN. SPOKESMAN SAID THAT IF BRITISH PRESS CONTINUED ITS HOSTILE PROPAGANDA, QTE THEY MAY BE PUTTING BRITISH PERSONNEL STILL IN UGANDA IN A VERY DIFFICULT SITUATION UNQTE. MEASURES THAT MIGHT BE TAKEN, SPOKESMAN SAID, ARE COMPLETE TAKE- OVER OF BRITISH BUSINESSES; EXCLUSION OF BRITISH TOURISTS WHEN TOURISM BAN IS LIFTED; AND NON- COMPENSATION FOR BRITISH COMPANIES ALREADY TAKEN OVER. BRITAIN, THROUGH ITS PRESS, CONTINUES TO CARRY FALSE AND UN-FOUNDED REPORTS, SPOKESMAN SAID, AND WILL NOT HEED GOU WARNINGS. GOU, HE ADDED, TAKES DIM VIEW OF QTE PROLONGED PROPAGANDA UNQTE AND RESERVES RIGHT TO TAKE COUNTER- MEASURES. UGANDA, HE SAID, WANTS TO BE FRIENDLY WITH BRITAIN AND CAN THERE-FORE NOT UNDERSTAND WHY SHE CONTINUES TO BE HOSTILE.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01016 191351 Z

2. COMMENT: ACTING BHC, BRIND, HAS BEEN CALLED TO SEE  
ACTING FONMIN ETIANG, MARCH 19. BRIND BELIEVES MEETING

MAY BE CONNECTED WITH ABOVE " WARNINGS."  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01016  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730341/aaaailpe.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <24-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980107  
**Subject:** GOU WARNS BRITISH  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UK  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01017 191223 Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 SY-07 M-03 A-01 OPR-02 OC-06 RSR-01 IO-12

T-03 OMB-01 ( ADP ) W

----- 090636

R 191050 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2172

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

USCINCEUR

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1017

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PINS, UG

SUBJECT: AMIN FEARS ATTEMPT ON HIS LIFE

1. OVER PAST WEEK AMIN HAS MADE REPEATED REFERENCE TO POSSIBILITY OF ATTEMPT ON HIS LIFE ( SEE KAMPALA 969) OR OVERTHROW OF HIS REGIME. ON UNLIKELY OCCASION OF SPEECH AT SWEARING IN ON MARCH 16 OF SEVERAL NEW GOU APPOINTEES, INCLUDING NEW VICE-CHANCELLOR OF MAKERERE, WANDERA, AMIN DEVOTED MOST OF SPEECH TO PLEDGE THAT HE WOULD HAND OVER GOVERNMENT PEACEFULLY IF OVERTHROWN. EVEN IF OVERSEAS, HE SAID, HE WOULD COME BACK IMMEDIATELY TO TRANSFER GOVERNMENT AND PLAN NO SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES AGAINST NEW REGIME. AMIN MADE SIMILAR PITCH ON MARCH 18 WHEN ADDRESSING TROOPS AT MALIRE. HE SAID AGAIN THAT HE WOULD HAND OVER PEACEFULLY AND WOULD NOT BE SUBVERSIVE. EXPLAINED HE WOULD PUT HIMSELF AT NEW LEADER' S MERCY TO DECIDE WHETHER TO IMPRISON OR KILL HIM. GENERAL ADDED, HOWEVER, THAT HE FEARS NOTHING BECAUSE NO LEADER TO COME AFTER HIM WILL EVER ACCOMPLISH AS MANY GREAT THINGS AS HE HAS.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01017 191223 Z

2. COMMENT: AS REPORTED KAMPALA 971, SENIOR GOU OFFICIAL TOLD EMBOFF THAT, CONTRARY TO OUTWARD APPEARANCES, AMIN LIVES IN CONSTANT FEAR. ON STRENGTH OF ABOVE RECENT STATEMENTS, THIS APPEARS TO BE CASE. HIS REPEATED REFERENCES TO POSSIBLE ASSASSINATION OR OVERTHROW, AND THERE HAVE BEEN SEVERAL OTHERS RECENTLY, MAY INDICATE THAT HE HAS INFORMATION TO THAT EFFECT. BUT HIS CONSTANT THEME, I. E., I WILL NOT CAUSE TROUBLE SO THERE' S NO NEED TO KILL ME, SEEMS TO INDICATE OVERRIDING FEAR. KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01017  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730341/aaaailpd.tel  
**Line Count:** 79  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <24-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980107  
**Subject:** AMIN FEARS ATTEMPT ON HIS LIFE  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
USCINCEUR

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01009 190815 Z

10

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 /018 W  
----- 088075

R 190800 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2167

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY TANARIVE

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1009

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC UG

NAIROBI FOR RSO

BEIRUT FOR RSS

TANARIVE FOR TSO

SUBJECT: PROTECTION SECURITY KAMPALA

REF: STATE 048813 ( NOTAL)

1. SIRENS ARE USED BY HOUSE GUARDS AND HOUSEHOLDER. PRIMARY PURPOSE IS TO ALERT HOUSEHOLDER AND NEIGHNBORHOOD OF ATTACK OR FIRE.

2. SIRENS AVAILABLE LOCALLY.

3. SILENT ALARMS ARE USED BY HOUSEHOLDER AND/ OR HOUSE GUARD TO ALERT HEADQUARTERS OF GUARD COMPANY OF PROBLEM AT HOUSE. THEY ARE RADIO OPERATED AND AVAILABLE LOCALLY.

4. RECENT TEST SHOWED FOUR (4) MINUTE RESPONSE BY GUARD COMPANY ( SCURICOR).

5. ALL SECURICOR VEHICLES HAVE TWO- WAY RADIO CAPABILITY AND CAN CALL IN ADDITIONAL HELP WHEN AND IF NEEDED.

6. FYI: BECAUSE OF RADIO CAPABILITY AND AUTHORITY TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01009 190815 Z

HAVE WEAPONS, SECURICOR IS NOW QUASI- MILITARY ORGANIZATION  
WITH MILITARY POLICE STATIONED AT COMPANY HEADQUARTERS.  
MPS ALSO RESPOND TO CALLS ON SILENT ALARMS ON OCCASIONS  
AND WHEN NEEDED.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** BEIRUT FOR RSS, NAIROBI FOR RSO  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01009  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730340/aaaaikpf.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION DS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980106  
**Subject:** N/A  
**TAGS:** ASEC, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
TANARIVE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 050500

61

ORIGIN SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 /018 R

DRAFTED BY A/ SY/ FO: WHSARGENT: JP

3/19/73 - EXT: 23123

APPROVED BY A/ SY/ FO - WILLIAM H. ARMOR

A/ SY/ FO - G. E. PAYNE

DESIRED DISTRIBUTION

AF/ EX

----- 095781

R 192309 Z MAR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 050500

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC

SUBJECT: PROTECTIVE SECURITY MATERIAL

REF: KAMPALA 0943, 0957 AND 0858

FOR PSO KAMPALA, RSS BEIRUT, RSO/ RTC NAIROBI

TWO EACH OF ITEM NO. TWO AND EIGHT EACH OF ITEM NO. FOUR OF  
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT REQUESTED IN KAMPALA 0943, SENT AIR  
POUCH REGISTRY NO. 143181 AND 1453182.

INCLUDED WITH AIR POUCH REGISTRY NO. 1453182, IS ITEM NO.  
SEVEN OF KAMPALA 0957. ITEM NO. ONE OF KAMPALA SENT AIR  
POUCH REGISTRY NO. 1453183. BALANCE KAMPALA 0858 SENT AIR  
POUCH REGISTRY NO. 1453178. ALL ITEMS AIR POUCHED 19  
MARCH 1973. REQUEST CONFIRM RECEIPT WITHOUT SPECIFYING  
CONTENT.

ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL



\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE050500  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** WHSARGENT: JP  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730333/aaaaibkq.tel  
**Line Count:** 57  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN DS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 0943, 0957 AND 0858  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 971216  
**Subject:** PROTECTIVE SECURITY MATERIAL  
**TAGS:** ASEC, LE, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01014 191204 Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 T-03 OMB-01 RSR-01 /113 W

----- 089454

R 191045 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2170

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USCINCEUR

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1014

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINS MOPS UG

SUBJECT: ARMED FORCES ON ALERT

REF: KAMPALA 989 (NOTAL)

SUMMARY: GENERAL AMIN HAS TOLD ALL MILITARY TO RETURN TO BARRACKS BECAUSE HE HAS HEARD OF ANOTHER INVASION THREAT. SOLDIERS MUST BE AVAILABLE IN EMERGENCIES. GENERAL ALSO RAILED AT MILITARY FOR BAD BEHAVIOR AND RUINING GOOD NAME OF UGANDA. END SUMMARY.

1. OVER WEEKEND, ACCORDING TO LOCAL PRESS ACCOUNT, PRESIDENT AMIN SPOKE TO NINE THOUSAND TROOPS ( PROBABLY SHOULD BE NINE HUNDRED) AT MALIRE MECHANISED REGIMENT. HE OFFICIALLY PUT ARMED FORCES ON ALERT AND TOLD ALL COMMANDERS TO MAKE SURE THOSE SOLDIERS NOW LIVING IN HOUSES ABADONED BY ASIANS RETURNED TO BARRACKS. HE SAID HE HAD RECEIVED REPORTS THAT TROUBLE WAS IMMINENT AND HE ALLUDED TO LAST YEAR' S INVASION. AMIN ORDERED THAT SOLDIERS MUST NOT LIVE OUTSIDE BARRACKS BUT MUST BE AVAILABLE IN CASE OF TROUBLE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01014 191204 Z

WM AMIN WENT ON TO ISSUE SEVERAL WARNINGS TO SOLDIERS. HE TOLD THEM TO QUIT MISUSING GOVERNMENT VEHICLES; TO STOP DRIVING WITHOUT LICENSES; TO CEASE TAKING CARS FROM THEIR RIGHTFUL OWNERS; NOT TO INTERFERE WITH COURTS OF JUSTICE; NOT TO MAKE ILLEGAL ARRESTS OF INNOCENT PERSONS; TO STOP CONFISCATING COMMODITIES WHICH ARE SCARCE, SUCH AS BEER; AND TO SET GENERAL EXAMPLE OF QTE DISCIPLINE, SMARTNESS, CLEANLINESS AND DIGNITY UNQTE, FOR YOU ARE QTE MASTERS OF UGANDA UNQTE. GENERAL THREATENED THAT SOLDIERS WHO DON' T ABIDE BY THESE RULES WILL BE PUNISHED.

3. COMMENT: EMBASSY HAS NO CORROBORATION THAT AN INVASION THREAT EXISTS. AMIN APPEARS TO BE CONCERNED OVER HIS LACK OF CONTROL OVER TROOPS, WHO NOW RESIDE THROUGHOUT KAMPALA AND OTHER CITIES, AND THIS MAY REPRESENT ATTEMPT TO GET TROOPS UNDER CONTROL. SOME OF AMIN'S OTHER RECENT REMARKS ( REPORTED SEPTTEL) INDICATE HE MAY ALSO BE CONCERNED ABOUT COUP AND/ OR ASSASSINATION ATTEMPT AND MAY BE TRYING TO HEAD THAT OFF. AS FOR HIS WARNINGS TO TROOPS, THEY WILL BE WELCOMED BY ALL. SOLDIERS ARE INDEED GENERALLY GUILTY OF ALL EVILS AMIN ENUMARATED, AND LIFE WOULD BECOME CONSIDERABLY EASIER IN KAMPALA IF SOME CONTROLS WERE PUT ON THEIR ACTIONS. REMOVING THEM FROM KAMPALA WILL OF ITSELF BE GREAT HELP. BY LISTING ALL THESE WRONGDOINGS OF HIS SOLDIERS, AMIN SEEMS TO BE ADMITTING THAT THINGS ARE SOMEWHAT OUT OF CONTROL. HE TRIED TO COUNTER THIS IMPRESSION AT END OF HIS SPEECH BY SAYING ALL THIS IS DUE, AFTER ALL, TO ONLY QTE ONE OR TWO UNQTE SOLDIERS. THERE MAY ALSO BE HINT THAT PUBLIC TOLERANCE IS REACHING ITS END, FOR AMIN ALSO TOLD SOLDIERS TO STAY TOGETHER, ALWAYS WALK IN GROUPS OF TWO TO FIVE, SO IN CASE QTE ANYTHING WENT WRONG WITH ONE, OTHERS COULD EXPLAIN UNQTE.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01014  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730341/aaaailpf.tel  
**Line Count:** 101  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 989 ( NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <24-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980107  
**Subject:** ARMED FORCES ON ALERT  
**TAGS:** MOPS, PINS, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
USCINCEUR

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01041 201734 Z

72

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 RSR-01 /109 W

----- 102062

R 201335 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2187

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1041

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS, UG

SUBJECT: GODFREY BINAISA IS ACCUSED

1. LOCAL PRESS OF MARCH 20 REPORTED SPEECH SUPPOSEDLY MADE BY A MUGANDA SOLDIER NAMED BATULUMAYO MATOVU TO QTE BIG CROWD IN KAMPALA UNQTE. SOLDIER REPORTEDLY APPEALED TO BAGANDA TO QUIT SPREADING RUMORS THAT KABAKA, MUTESA, IS STILL ALIVE AND TO CONCENTRATE ON HELPING UNITE COUNTRY BEHIND GENERAL AMIN. SOLDIER ALSO MENTIONED AT ONE POINT QTE HIGH PERSONALITIES... TRYING TO CONFUSE PEOPLE UNQTE. HE CITED AS EXAMPLE ATTORNEY AND FORMER A. G. GODFREY BINAISA, WHO HE SAID WAS AN OBOTE MAN AND HAD DRAFTED CONSTITUTION THAT DESTROYED KABAKASHIP.

2. COMMENT: EMBASSY THINKS IT DOUBTFUL THIS RALLY TOOK PLACE AT ALL. WHOLE SPEECH PROBABLY MANUFACTURED BY GOU. THIS TYPE OF PUBLIC OR PRESS ACCUSATION WAS RATHER COMMON FEW MONTHS AGO AND TARGETS OF SUCH ACCUSATIONS USUALLY FOUND IT ADVISABLE TO LEAVE COUNTRY BEFORE THEIR "DISAPPEARANCE" WAS ARRANGED. BINAISA, WHO IS WELL KNOWN TO ADDRESSEES, HAS BEEN OUT-SPOKEN AND CONSTANTLY INVOLVED IN CONTROVERSIAL, OFTEN ANTI-GOU AFFAIRS. TO OBSERVERS HERE, IT IS A WONDER HE HAS NOT BEEN SINGLED OUT PRIOR TO THIS. HIS FUTURE HERE, ALWAYS  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01041 201734 Z

PROBLEMATIC, IS NOW MORE THAN EVER IN DOUBT.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01041  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730333/aaaaibhx.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <24-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971216  
**Subject:** GODFREY BINAISA IS ACCUSED  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01038 201653 Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 IGA-02 OPIC-12 COME-00 TRSE-00

SCEM-05 EB-11 INT-08 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 INRE-00 RSR-01 /142 W  
----- 101763

P 201320 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2185

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1038

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRD, UG, US

SUBJECT: GOU DISCRIMINATION AGAINST US OIL COMPANIES

REFS: KAMPALA 1034, STATE 49724

1. EMBECONOFF ATTENDED MEETING BETWEEN ACTING MINFIN GERIA AND ESSO REP MORRIS ON MARCH 19. CONVERSATION WAS TOTALLY ONE SIDED, EMBOFF AND GERIA LISTENING TO ONE- HOUR PITCH BY MORRIS.
2. MORRIS GEARED PITCH TO ECONOMIC REASONS WHY GOU SHOULDN' T GO ALONG WITH MONOPOLY ON GOU BUSINESS FOR SHELL, AGIP AND TOTAL. MADE GENERAL STATEMENT THAT THESE THREE COMPANIES SHODDILY RUN AND GOU SHOULD NOT BE ASKED TO SUBSIDIZE UNECONOMIC OPERATIONS. GENERAL THRUST WAS THAT GOU STOOD TO LOSE MORE BY SUCH AN ARRANGEMENT THAN THEY WOULD GAIN. POINTS RAISED BY MORRIS LISTED BELOW.
  - A) SHELL HAS 7 EXPATRIATES HERE ALL EARNING FAT SALARIES AND DRAWING BOARD OF DIRECTOR' S FEES TO BOOT. ESSO HAS ONE EXPAT ON STAFF, DRAWING LOWER SALARY AND TOKEN 5 SHILLINGS PER YEAR BOARD MEMBER FEE. ESSO ALSO HAS CONSIDERABLY FEWER EMPLOYEES IN RELATION TO SIZE THAN SHELL.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01038 201653 Z

B) ESSO PAYS OVER \$500,000 IN TAXES TO GOU EACH YEAR. LOSS OF GOU BUSINESS WOULD CUT THIS TO UNDER \$300,000. CONSIDERING POOR WAY SHELL AND OTHERS RUN THEIR BUSINESSES, DOUBTFUL THAT GOU WOULD MAKE THIS UP IN INCREASED DIVIDENDS OR PROFITS FROM THEIR SHARE OF SHELL, AGIP AND TOTAL.

C) LUBRICANTS USED BY CERTAIN INDUSTRIES HERE ( GLASS AND STEEL) MADE HERE ONLY BY ESSO. CHANGEOVER TO OTHER LUBRICANTS REQUIRES FLUSHING AND OTHER EXPENSIVE PROCEDURES. ESTIMATED COST TO STEEL INDUSTRY, 1.5 MILLION SHILLINGS. COST OF DUPLICATING THESE LUBRICANTS ALSO PROHIBITIVE. AGIP AND TOTAL HAVE NO BLENDING FACILITIES HERE AND WOULD HAVE TO IMPORT OR BUY FROM ESSO ANYWAY.

D) MORRIS REPORTED SHELL REP ADMITTED IN INDUSTRY MEETING THAT ONLY WAY FOR THEM TO MAKE BETTER PROFITS WOULD BE TO INCREASE PRICES. WITH MONOPOLY ON GOU BUSINESS AND NO COMPETITION, SHELL AGIP AND TOTAL WOULD HAVE NO PROBLEM INCREASING PRICES. ( GERIA SAT UP AND TOOK NOTICE OF THIS STATEMENT.)

E) MORRIS TOSSED IN FACT THAT US DOES NOT DISCRIMINATE AGAINST UGANDA IN ITS COFFEE PURCHASES. EMBOFF MELTED INTO CHAIR.

F) MORRIS POINTED OUT THAT SHELL, AGIP AND TOTAL WOULD HAVE TO BUY OR RENT EQUIPMENT FROM ESSO, CALTEX AND MOBIL IN ORDER TO MEET THEIR NEW COMMITMENTS. HE RAISED THE ISSUE OF CAPITAL OUTLAYS FOR THIS EQUIPMENT. ( IN PRIVATE MORRIS SAID THEY WOULD " PUT IT TO THEM" WHEN IT COMES TO RENTAL OR SALES TERMS.)

G) MORRIS ENDED BY SAYING THAT THE GOU HAS PREROGATIVE TO DO WHAT IT CHOOSES BUT CAUTIONED THEM TO LOOK CAREFULLY AT ALL THE ECONOMIC FACTORS TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THIS WOULD BE BEST COURSE OF ACTION. HE BROUGHT UP CASE OF ZAMBIA WHERE THIS WAS TRIED FOR 3 YEARS AND GOZ FOUND IT WAS COSTING MORE THAN THEY WERE GETTING OUT OF DEAL. THEY OPENED UP EVERYTHING TO COMPETITIVE BIDDING WHEN THE FACTS BECAME CLEAR. ALSO RAISED TANZANIA AS EXAMPLE WHERE GOVERNMENT HAS TRIED SIMILAR MOVE AND IS FINDING OUT IT DOESN' T WORK.

3. GERIA' S ONLY COMMENT ON WHOLE DISCUSSION WAS TO ASK MORRIS FOR LIST OF ESSO CONTRACTS WITH GOU INCLUDING SALES VOLUME AND SELLING PRICES. MORRIS AGREED TO SUPPLY THE INFO.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01038 201653 Z

4. GERIA' S LACK OF RESPONSE TO PRESENTATION PROBABLY RESULTS  
FROM FACT HE WAS HEARING OTHER SIDE OF STORY FOR FIRST TIME  
AND MAY HAVE BEEN OVERWHELMED BY FACTS PRESENTED BY MORRIS.  
ALSO QUITE OBVIOUS HE A LITTLE TAKEN ABACK BY MORRIS' UNDISGUISED  
CONTEMPT FOR WAY OTHER COMPANIES ( SHELL IN PARTICULAR) ARE RUN.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01038  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730333/aaaaibhz.tel  
**Line Count:** 126  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1034, 73 STATE 49724  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971216; srp 971216  
**Subject:** GOU DISCRIMINATION AGAINST US OIL COMPANIES  
**TAGS:** ETRD, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 00934 201152 Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 OMB-01 GAC-01 T-03 RSR-01 /114 W

----- 098873

R 201025 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2758

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USCINCEUR

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 0934

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS : PFOR, UG, TZ

SUBJECT: TANZANIA- UGANDA TIES TOTTER ALONG

1. GOT ANNOUNCED MARCH 19 THAT ONE UGANDAN SOLDIER RECENTLY DEFECTED AND SOUGHT ASYLUM IN TANZANIA. SOLDIER IS NOW BEING HELD BY MEMBERS OF FIELD FORCE UNIT AT BORDER VILLAGE OF MUTUKULA WHERE SOLDIER CROSSED INTO TANZANIA. COMMENT: PRESUMABLY IT IS NOT UNUSUAL FOR UGANDAN SOLDIER TO FLEE, FOR VARIOUS REASONS, INTO TANZANIA. SIGNIFICANCE OF REPORT, THEREFORE, IS FACT THAT GOT CHOSE TO GIVE IT WIDE PUBLICITY. END COMMENT.

2. GOVERNMENT ALSO ANNOUNCED MARCH 19 THAT FLYING DOCTOR SERVICE AIRCRAFT WAS FIRED AT BY MEMBERS OF TDPF AT BUKOBA IN WEST LAKE AREA. PLANE ALLEGEDLY FLEW INTO AREA WITHOUT GIVING PRIOR NOTICE TO CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITIES. ALTHOUGH PLANE WAS DAMAGED SLIGHTLY, IT WAS PERMITTED TO CONTINUE ITS FLIGHT TO NAIROBI. COMMENT: INCIDENT HIGHLIGHTS CURRENT SKITTISHNESS OF TANZANIAN SECURITY FORCES, PROBABLY AS RESULT OF AMIN' S ANNOUNCEMENT OF STATE OF ALERT IN UGANDA. END COMMENT

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 DAR ES 00934 201152 Z

3. MARCH 20 SWAHILI- DAILY UHURU, QUOTING FONMIN SPOKESMAN, SAID THAT GOT HAS INFORMED SOMALI GOVERNMENT ABOUT SEIZURE OF 48 UGANDAN " SPIES" IN DAR ES SALAAM. SPOKESMAN ADDED THAT UNDER TERMS OF MOGADISHU PACT, GOT HAS RESPONSIBILITY FOR KEEPING GSDR APPRISED OF SUCH DEVELOPMENTS.  
CARTER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES00934  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730334/aaaaicmi.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <24-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971217  
**Subject:** TANZANIA- UGANDA TIES TOTTER ALONG  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
STATE INFO KAMPALA  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
MULTIPLE  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE



**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01042 201735 Z

64

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-09 NSC-10 SS-14 RSC-01 SR-02

ORM-03 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-12

PRS-01 T-03 OMB-01 TRSE-00 AID-20 RSR-01 /133 W

----- 102072

R 201345 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2188

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1042

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT PINS UG

SUBJECT: GOU SAYS ASIANS SLIPPING BACK IN

1. GOU SPOKESMAN ISSUED STATEMENT MARCH 19 EXPRESSING SERIOUS CONCERN THAT ASIANS ARE RETURNING TO UGANDA ILLEGALLY AND ARE SMUGGLING COUNTRY'S CURRENCY. HE SAID THESE ASIANS ARE STAYING WITH FELLOW ASIANS WHO REMAINED IN COUNTRY. SPOKESMAN INSTRUCTED ALL CUSTOMS AND IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS TO CHECK THOROUGHLY THAT NONE OF THESE PEOPLE ENTER AND SAID ANYONE FOUND HIDING SUCH PERSONS WOULD BE SEVERELY PUNISHED.

2. COMMENT: EMBASSY BELIEVES THIS CHARGE IS BASELESS. WE ARE UNAWARE OF ANY SUCH ACTIVITY AND CAN FATHOM NO REASON WHY AN ASIAN WOULD WANT TO RETURN OR WANT UGANDA CURRENCY. THERE WAS, BESIDES OTHER MUCH MORE VALID REASONS, SPIRIT OF RACIAL ANTAGONISM INVOLVED IN EXPULSION OF ASIANS AND AMIN MAY BE SOMEWHAT PIQUED THAT THERE ARE STILL AS MANY ASIAN CITIZENS AROUND AS THERE ARE, PROBABLY ABOUT 1,000. OTHER METHODS HAVE BEEN TRIED TO GET RID OF THEM-- THREAT TO MOVE THEM TO KARAMOJA, TAKING AWAY OF BUSINESSES DESPITE CITIZENSHIP, CONFISCATION OF HOMES. PERHAPS THIS IS SIMPLY NEW STEP TO

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01042 201735 Z

DISCOURAGE ASIAN CITIZENS FROM REMAINING IN COUNTRY.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01042  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730333/aaaaibhw.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <24-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971216  
**Subject:** GOU SAYS ASIANS SLIPPING BACK IN  
**TAGS:** PINS, PINT, UG  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01039 210707 Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 IO-12 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 T-03 EB-11 RSR-01 /135 W  
----- 107908

R 201330 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2186

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1039

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, UK

SUBJECT: GOU REACTS TO BRITISH "PROPAGANDA"

REF: KAMPALA 1016

1. AS MENTIONED REFTTEL, ETIANG, ACTING FONMIN, MET WITH ACTING BHC BRIND ON MARCH 19. AS REPORTED IN PRESS, ETIANG SAID THAT PRES AMIN IS QTE GREATLY ANNOYED UNQTE AT CONTINUED BRITISH PROPAGANDA, NOTABLY IN SUNDAY TELEGRAPH. THEREFORE, ETIANG SAID, AMIN HAS DECIDED HE WILL NOT RECEIVE HEAD OF BRITISH HIGH COMM TO DISCUSS MATTERS OF EXPELLED BRITISH CITIZENS OR FIRMS AND THAT SPECIAL CABINET COMMITTEE ON BRITISH AFFAIRS WILL NO LONGER RECEIVE BHC. BHC MUST NOW CONFINE ITS CONTACTS TO QTE NORMAL DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS UNQTE. THIS, ETIANG SAID, WILL BE POSITION OF GOU UNTIL QTE DIRTY UNQTE BRITISH PRESS CAMPAIGN CEASES. ETIANG, ACCORDING TO PRESS, POINTED OUT THAT AMIN HAD MET OFTEN WITH BRITISH REPRESENTATIVES OVER LAST TWO YEARS, WHEREAS QTE BRITISH MONARCH, PRIME MINISTER OR EVEN FOREIGN SECRETARY UNQTE HAVE NEVER RECEIVED UGANDA HIGH COMMISSIONER IN LONDON IN TEN YEARS. THEREFORE, CONTACTS BETWEEN TWO IN FUTURE WOULD BE STRICTLY ON RECEIPROCAL BASIS.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01039 210707 Z

2. COMMENT: WE WILL HAVE TO OBTAIN BRIND'S VERSION OF THIS MEETING TO GET A BETTER HANDLE ON ITS SIGNIFICANCE. IT APPEARS TO BE, IN ANY CASE, ANOTHER DOWNWARD LURCH IN THE CURVE OF RECENT BRITISH- UGANDAN RELATIONS. LAST WEEK BRITS WERE FEELING GOOD ABOUT AMIN'S PARTY FOR DEPARTING BHC DEFENSE ADVISER ( KAMPALA A-76) AND REITERATIONS BY AMIN THAT BRITS ARE HIS " BEST FRIENDS". THEN THEY FELT BAD WHEN HE EXPELLED BRITISH CORRESPONDENT PHIL SHORT ( KAMPALA 910) AND WARNED THEM ABOUT POSSIBLE RETALIATORY MEASURES ( KAMPALA 1016). WE WONDER WHETHER BHC OR HMG WILL CONTINUE TO PURSUE A POLICY OF " SITTING TIGHT" ( LONDON 3137) OR WILL DECIDE THE CURVE OF THEIR RELATIONS WITH UGANDA ( MEANING GENERAL AMIN) HAS A STEADY ALTHOUGH ERRATIC DOWNWARD BEND.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01039  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730333/aaaaibhy.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1016  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <24-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971216  
**Subject:** GOU REACTS TO BRITISH " PROPAGANDA"  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UK  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01034 201600 Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 FTC-01 EB-11 COME-00 INT-08 TRSE-00

PM-09 L-03 H-02 AID-20 NSC-10 RSC-01 CIEP-02 SAL-01

SS-14 STR-08 OMB-01 CEA-02 PA-03 PRS-01 USIE-00

CIAE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00 OPIC-12 NEA-10 INRE-00 SSO-00

CCO-00 NSCE-00 RSR-01 JUSE-00 /148 W

----- 101231

O 201315 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2184

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1034

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: ETRD UG US

SUBJECT: DISCRIMINATION AGAINST US OIL COMPANIES

REF: STATE 49724

1. EMBECONOFF ATTENDED MEETING BETWEEN ESSO REP AND GERIA MARCH 19. REPORT ON THAT MEETING CONTAINED SEPTTEL. FOLLOWING ARE ANSWERS FROM CALTEX AND ESSO TO QUESTIONS RAISED REFTTEL.

2. ASSURANCES RECEIVED BY US OIL COMPANIES THAT THERE WOULD BE NO DISCRIMINATION AGAINST THEIR OPERATING IN UGANDA WERE GIVEN VERBALLY IN MID-1971 TO OIL COMPANY REPS BY MINISTER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY LUTARA, PERMSEC MIN OF COMMERCE AND IND MUBANDA, AND TREASURY SECRETARY GERIA. ASSURANCES WERE GIVEN FOLLOWING AMIN GOVERNMENT ACTION RESCINDING OBOTE GOVERNMENT DECREE REQUIRING 60/40 OWNERSHIP OF OIL COMPANIES. US COMPANIES WERE INFORMED AT THAT TIME THAT GOVERNMENT PARTICIPATION NO LONGER REQUIRED AND THEY WERE FREE TO CONTINUE OPERATING AS PRIVATE COPANIES HERE WITHOUT FEAR OF DISCRIMINATION. REPEAT THAT THIS WAS ALL VERBAL WITH EXCEPTION OF LETTER INFORMING

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01034 201600 Z

THEM OF CANCELLATION OF OBOTE 60/40 DECREE.

3. CALTEX REP HAS CHANGED ESTIMATED LOSS TO BE ABOUT 27 PERCENT THEIR BUSINESS. CLAIMS CALTEX WOULD STILL CONTINUE IN BUSINESS HERE AND COULD EVEN MAKE PROFIT. ( HIGHEST PROFIT MARGINS IN INDUSTRY HERE ARE IN PRIVATE SALES NOT YET AFFECTED.) CALTEX REACTION TO LOSS OF BUSINESS WOULD BE TO " GET AT SHELL" THROUGH SALES OF EQUIPMENT AND IN MARKETING AREAS OUTSIDE UGANDA.

4. ESTIMATE IS THAT MOBIL WOULD LOSE BETWEEN 5 AND 10 PERCENT OF THEIR BUSINESS AS RESULT OF GOU ACTION. ESSO AND CALTEX EACH HAVE ABOUT 20 PERCENT OF THE OVERALL UGANDAN MARKET WHICH MEANS ABOUT 600,000 BILLS. ANNUALLY EACH ( AT ROUGHLY A \$10 PER BBL AVERAGE PRICE). MOBIL HAS ABOUT 6 PERCENT THE MARKET AT ANNUAL SALES OF ABOUT 200,000 BBLs AT \$15 AVERAGE COST PER BBL. THIS IS CAUSED BY MOBIL SALES MIX WHICH IS HEAVIER ON GASOLINE THAN THE OTHER COMPANIES.

5. ESSO AGREEMENT WITH UGANDA TEA GROWERS CORPORATION IS SALES CONTRACT CALLING FOR SUPPLY OF ALL PETROLEUM REQUIREMENTS FOR 5 YEARS ( ENDING 1974). PRICE IS SET AT CERTAIN DISCOUNT FROM POSTED PRICES. THERE IS NO PENALTY CLAUSE FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT. ESSO INFORMS US THEY WOULD NOT TAKE TEA GROWERS CORP TO COURT ON GROUNDS OF BROKEN CONTRACT AS THIS WOULD " PROBABLY GET THE LAWYER KILLED".

6. ESSO PLANS NO ACTION AGAINST GOU OR CONNECTED BODIES SHOULD GOU HOLD TO PRESENT COURSE OF ACTION. ESSO WOULD APPARENTLY RETALIATE SEVERELY AGAINST 3 PARTICIPATING COMPANIES, MAINLY SHELL, TO SHOW THEM THEY CAN' T PLAY THE GAME THIS WAY. ASKED WHAT RETALIATORY STEPS ARE POSSIBLE, ESSO REP REPLIED THAT INTERNATIONAL OIL BUSINESS IS INTERCONNECTED ALL OVER THE WORLD AND ACTION COULD BE TAKEN BY ESSO OUTSIDE UGANDA AGAINST SHELL. SHELL WOULD BE WELL AWARE OF THE CAUSE OF THIS ACTION ACCORDING TO ESSO AND CALTEX REPS. IN UGANDA SPECIFICALLY, ESSO AND CALTEX BOTH HAVE EQUIPMENT ( PUMPS AND STORAGE TANKS) REQUIRED BY THE OTHER COMPANIES. ESSO AND CALTEX WOULD APPARENTLY " MILK" THE OTHER THREE COMPANIES IN RENTALS OR SALES OF THIS EQUIPMENT. ( CALTEX SUGGESTED THEY MIGHT PULL OUT CERTAIN PUMPS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT FOR USE ELSEWHERE TO FORCE SHELL, TOTAL AND AGIP TO PURCHASE MORE EXPENSIVE NEW EQUIPMENT).

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01034 201600 Z

UM GOVERNMENT BODIES AFFECTED BY THIS GOU ACTION HAVE ALSO

BE  
EEEEEEEE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01034  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730333/aaaaibia.tel  
**Line Count:** 115  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 49724  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971216  
**Subject:** DISCRIMINATION AGAINST US OIL COMPANIES  
**TAGS:** ETRD, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01050 211023 Z

20

ACTION NEA-12

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 MC-02 ACDA-19 RSR-01 /134 W  
----- 109060

R 210915 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2191

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1050

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG XF

SUBJECT: AMIN MEETS PLO REPRESENTATIVE

1. ON MARCH 20 PRESIDENT AMIN MET WITH PLO IN UGANDA, KHALID EL- SHEIKH, WHO WAS REPORTEDLY DELIVERING SPECIAL MESSAGE FROM PLO LEADER, ARAFAT. ON AGENDA, ACCORDING TO PRESS ACCOUNT, WAS DISCUSSION OF ASSISTANCE TO UGANDA BY PLO. SHEIKH SAID THAT 15 DOCTORS WERE TO ARRIVE IN TWO WEEKS. HE ALSO SAID AN EXPERT WAS READY TO BEGIN DISCUSSIONS WITH GOVERNMENT ON BUILDING OF QTE MEDICINE FACTORY UNQTE.

2. ALSO DISCUSSED WAS ME SITUATION. AMIN SAID THAT THERE IS NO OTHER WAY TO DEAL WITH ISRAEL EXCEPT BY FORCE. HE ADDED THAT MORE TIME ONE GIVES THEM, QTE MORE THEY CONSOLIDATE THEIR POSITION UNQTE.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01050  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730335/aaaaiecl.tel  
**Line Count:** 54  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION NEA  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <15-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971219  
**Subject:** AMIN MEETS PLO REPRESENTATIVE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, XF, n/a  
**To:** NEA  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO BEIRUT  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005





## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01075 221750 Z

70

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00

PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 AID-20 EB-11 NSC-10

CIEP-02 SAL-01 SS-14 STR-08 OMB-01 CEA-02 COME-00

TRSE-00 RSR-01 /140 W

----- 124160

R 221236 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2206

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1075

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT EIND UG KE GW

SUBJECT: AMIN ALLOCATES BUSINESS TO EX- MINISTER KIRONDE

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS ALLOCATED D. T. DOBIE, MERCEDES SALES AND SERVICE COMPANY, TO EX- MINISTER OF TOURISM, APOLO KIRONDE. ALLOCATION WAS BECAUSE KIRONDE QTE HAS DONE A LOT FOR UGANDA UNQTE.

COMPANY IS NOT BEING CONFISCATED, AMIN SAID, BECAUSE FULL COMPENSATION WILL BE PAID TO WEST GERMAN NATIONALS. HE SAID HE WOULD MAINTAIN GOOD RELATIONS BETWEEN UGANDA AND WEST GERMANY AND

WOULD ALLOW GERMAN EXPERTS TO COME TO TRAIN UGANDANS IN MAINTENANCE OF GERMAN CARS. PRESIDENT SAID ARRANGEMENTS WOULD SOON BE MADE FOR KIRONDE TO VISIT THE D. T. DOBIE HEADQUARTERS IN WEST GERMANY TO FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH THEIR OPERATIONS. AMIN ALSO TOLD KIRONDE NOT TO HESITATE TO RECRUIT EUROPEANS FOR LIMITED PERIODS TO MAINTAIN VEHICLES WHILE UGANDANS ARE BEING TRAINED.

2. COMMENT: THIS PARTICULAR FIRM IS IMPORTANT TO AMIN, FOR HIS GOVERNMENT AND ARMY VIRTUALLY RUN ON MERCEDES; SO HE WILL  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01075 221750 Z

PROBABLY DO ALL HE CAN TO KEEP IT GOING. HIS OFFER OF COMPENSATION AND STATEMENT REGARDING GOOD RELATIONS WITH WEST GERMANY APPEAR WELL INTENTIONED, EXCEPT THAT D. T. DOBIE IS NOT GERMAN-OWNED. GERMAN FIRST SECRETARY TOLD EMBOFF (SEE KAMPALA A-241) THAT IF DOBIE FIRM WERE TO BE TAKEN OVER, HE EXPECTED AMIN TO ASK FOR ADVISOR AND GERMANY WOULD PROBABLY FULFILL REQUEST.

3. IN CONVERSATION WITH CHARGE AND F. S. INSPECTOR LUPPI MARCH 22, WEST GERMAN AMBASSADOR CONFIRMED THAT DOBIE IS A SUBSIDIARY OF A KENYAN FIRM OWNED BY SWISS WIDOW OF LATE D. T. DOBIE, WHO WAS A BRITISH KENYAN. KOPF HAD JUST COME FROM MEETING WITH ACTING FONMIN ETIANG, WHO TOLD HIM GOU HAD AT FIRST CONSIDERED MAKING DOBIE A PARASTATAL FIRM, BUT IN KEEPING WITH GENERAL AMIN'S BIAS AGAINST SOCIALISM IT WAS DECIDED TO GIVE A PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL (KIRONDE) A CHANCE TO MAKE A GO OF IT.

4. KOPF RECALLED THAT GOU HAS BEEN INTENDING TO TAKE OVER DOBIE FIRM FOR MANY YEARS, GOING BACK TO OBOTE GOVERNMENT. ONE REASON IS THAT IT IS A LUCRATIVE ENTERPRISE; ANOTHER IS THAT SPARE PARTS ARE PURCHASED THROUGH THE NAIROBI PARENT FIRM AT PRICES UGANDA FEELS ARE EXHORBITANT. AN ADDITIONAL REASON FOR THIS TAKEOVER, KOPF SPECULATED, IS THAT IT IS LOCATED ON JINJA ROAD, ONE OF MAIN KAMPALA STREETS ON WHICH ALL FIRMS MUST BE UGANDAN-RUN AND MUST HAVE UGANDAN NAMES, BY ONE OF AMIN'S DECREES. PRESUMABLY KOPF EXPLAINED TO ETIANG THAT THERE IS NO WEST GERMAN INTEREST IN DOBIE EXCEPT FOR MERCEDES' WISH TO HAVE A WELL-MANAGED AGENCY IN KAMPALA.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01075  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730334/aaaaickr.tel  
**Line Count:** 98  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <06-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971217  
**Subject:** AMIN ALLOCATES BUSINESS TO EX- MINISTER KIRONDE  
**TAGS:** EIND, PINT, GW, KE, UG  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO BONN  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01074 221752 Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 AID-20 OMB-01 RSR-01 /130 W  
----- 124177

R 221235 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2205

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1074

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: CORE VISITORS PROMISE TO RECRUIT BLACK AMERICANS

ON MARCH 21, SOLOMON GOODRICH, ONE OF STAFF MEMBERS OF ROY INNIS' CORE GROUP, SPOKE AT TORORO GIRL'S SCHOOL, A USAID PROJECT. HE PROMISED TG RECRUIT BLACK AMERICAN TEACHERS, DOCTORS AND ENGINEERS

TO COME TO UGANDA AND QTE BRIDGE GAP... CREATED BY DEPARTED EXPATRIATES FROM IMPERIALIST COUNTRIES UNQTE. HE SAID BLACK AMERICANS CONSIDER THEMSELVES PART OF UGANDA DESPITE FACT THEY WERE QTE KIDNAPPED UNQTE LONG AGO. HE ANNOUNCED THAT PRESIDENT AMIN HAS GRANTED THEIR GROUP UGANDAN CITIZENSHIP. GMOBRICH WENT ON TO PRAISE AMIN FOR HIS STRUGGLE TO LIBERATE BLACKS. HE EXPRESSED SUPPORT FOR THE " ECONOMIC WAR" AND FOR AMIN'S EXPULSION OF ISRAELIS. GOODRICH ENDED BY SAYING THAT AMIN WES BEST EXAMPLE OF QTE DYNAMIC LEADERSHIP TO EMERGE IN THIS CENTURY UNQTE.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01074  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730334/aaaicks.tel  
**Line Count:** 56  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971217  
**Subject:** CORE VISITORS PROMISE TO RECRUIT BLACK AMERICANS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01073 221740 Z

70

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 ACDA-19 IO-12 OMB-01 AID-20 RSR-01 /161 W

----- 124073

R 221233 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

RUEHC/ SECSTATE WASHDC 2204

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USCINCEUR

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1073

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS : PFOR MPOS UG TZ

SUBJECT: UGANDA TROOPS AT TANZANIA BORDER?

43\*: DAR 943

1. EMBASSY HAS HEARD FROM SEVERAL SOURCES THAT UGANDA TROOPS HAVE BEEN SEEN MOVING TOWARD TANZANIA BORDER IN FORCE. WE HAVE NO INFORMATION ON NUMBERS , DISPOSITION OR INTENT AT THIS TIME. GENERAL AMIN HAS RECENTLY PUT HIS FORCES ON ALERT AND HAS SAID HE ANTICIPATES SOME HOSTILE ACTION AGAINST UGANDA. WHETHER HE DOES REALLY EXPECT SUCH ACTION, IT GETTING READY TO INVADE TANZANIA HIMSELF, OR IS TRYING TO GET HIS ARMY TOGETHER AND UNDER CONTROL AGAIN ARE PURELY SPECULATIVE QUESTIONS AT THIS POINT. THAT HE WOULD ATTEMPT TO INVADE TANZANIA IS FOOLISH FROM ANY LOGICAL POINT OF VIEW, BUT LOGIC IS NOT AMIN'S STRONG SUIT. THAT TANZANIA INVADE UGANDA IS RIDICULOUS, BUT THEN AMIN OFTEN BELIEVES THE RIDICULOUS THE THIRD CHOICE, TRYING TO GET HIS ARMY UNDER CONTROL, THEREFORE SEEMS BEST BET.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01073 221740 Z

WM CHARGE AND FS INSPECTOR LUPPI RECEIVED CONTRARY  
INDICATION FROM WEST GERMAN AMBASSADOR KOPF IN CONVERSATION  
MARCH 22. KOPF HEARD FROM HEAD OF GERMAN FILM TEAM WHICH  
WORKS WITH UGANDA TV THAT NO TROOP MOVEMENTS OR MILITARY  
VEHICLES WERE OBSERVED BY HIS TEAM, WHICH IN PAST TWO DAYS  
HAS BEEN FILMING IN AREA SOUTH OF MASAKA TOWARD AND BELOW  
KALISIZO. TEAM DID NOT GO AS FAR SOUTH AS MUTUKULA ( OM  
BORDER), HOWEVER.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01073  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730334/aaaaickt.tel  
**Line Count:** 78  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971217  
**Subject:** UGANDA TROOPS AT TANZANIA BORDER? 43\*: DAR 943  
**TAGS:** MPOL, PFOR, TZ, UG, n/a  
**To:** AF  
STATE INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
MULTIPLE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01068 221751 Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-12 ADP-00 AID-20 EB-11 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12 OMB-01 RSR-01 /128 W

----- 124167

R 220925 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2203

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

USMISSION GENEVA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USUN NEW YORK 339

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1068

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINS EAID UN UG

SUBJECT: STATUS OF UNDP PROGRAM IN UGANDA

REF: A) KAMPALA 1014 B) KAMPALA 977

1. UNDP RESREP PRATTLEY HAS BE GIVEN AUTHORITY BY UNHQ TO REDUCE SIZE OF HIS MISSION. IT IS NOW DOWN FROM 150 TO ABOUT 112 AND PRATTLEY EXPECTS NUMBER OF TECHNICIANS TO FALL TO ABOUT 50 BY SECOND HALF OF THIS YEAR. ALTHOUGH

HE ALSO HAS AUTHORITY TO CLOSE OUT PROGRAM ENTIRELY, HE DOES NOT BELIEVE SECURITY CONDITIONS WARRANT SUCH ACTION AT THIS TIME.

2. ON PRESSING INSTRUCTIONS FROM UN NEW YORK, PRATTLEY MET WITH GENERAL AMIN MARCH 14 TO RAISE MATTER OF LARGE NUMBER OR RECENT INCIDENTS OF HARASSMENT, ROBBERY AND ASSAULT SUFFERED BY UNDP PERSONNEL. PRATTLEY IN EFFECT THREATENED TO PULL UNDP OUT OF UGANDA IF SOMETHING WASN' T DONE TO CORRECT SITUATION. AMIN AT FIRST BLAMED GUERRILLAS, BUT WHEN PRATTLEY WOULDN' T BUY THAT HE CLAIMED HIS PEOPLE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01068 221751 Z

WERE FAILING TO REPORT THESE INCIDENTS TO HIM. PRATTLEY  
BELIEVES AMIN' S STRONGLY- WORDED LECTURE TO HIS TROOPS  
OVER WEEKEND ( REF A) CONTAINING NUMBER OF PUBLIC WARNINGS  
ABOUT THEIR MISBEHAVIOR, STEMMED DIRECTLY FROM HIS DEMARCHE  
TO GENERAL.

3. DETAILS BY AIRGRAM.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01068  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730334/aaaaicku.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1014, 73 KAMPALA 977  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26-Sep-2001 by rowellE0>; APPROVED <31-Oct-2001 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971217  
**Subject:** STATUS OF UNDP PROGRAM IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** EAID, PINS, UG, UN  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
GENEVA  
NAIROBI  
USUN NEW YORK  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01065 221752 Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 OMB-01 RSR-01 /110 W  
----- 124183

R 220920 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2202

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1065

E. O. 11652, NA

TAGS: PGOV PINT UG

SUBJECT: MINISTER'S LEAVE IS EXTENDED

REF: KAMPALA 760

1. ON MARCH 21 PRSIDENT AMIN ANNOUNCED THAT ALL MINISTERS NOW ON THRITY DAYS' LEAVE HAVE HAD THEIR LEAVE EXTENDED AN ADDITIONAL THIRTY DAYS. HE SAID THIS WAS TO GIVE HIM MORE TIME TO REARRANGE HIS CABINET AND ALSO TO GIVE MINISTERS TIME TO SETTLE THEIR BUSINESS AFFAIRS. AMIN ALSO ANNOUNCED THAT HE WOULD SEND SOME MILITARY OFFICERS ON LEAVE FOR TWO OR THREE MONTHS. THESE OFFICERS, HE SAID, ARE ABSORBED IN THEIR BUSINESSES AND NEED TIME TO SORT THEM OUT.

2. COMMENT: IT LOOKS MORE AND MORE AS IF SOME OR MOST OF MINISTERS WILL BE ASKED BACK. ON TWO RECENT OCCASIONS AMIN HAS MADE DEROGATORY REMARKS ABOUT PREFORMANCES OF THESE MINISTERS, SAYING ONCE THAT THEY WERE QTE ONLY INTERESTED IN THEIR STOMACHS UNQTE. THIS EXTENSION OF LEAVE SEEMS TO INDICATE THAT AT LEAST SOME WILL BE AXED, HOPEFULLY NOT LITERALLY. AS HAD HAPPENED BEFORE,  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01065 221752 Z

WHEN AMIN DOES SOMETHING THAT HE THINKS WORKS OUT WELL,  
HE TENDS TO REPEAT IT. HE MAY NOW HAVE DECIDED THIS  
EXTENDED LEAVE ROUTINE IS GOOD WAY TO GET RID OF PEOPLE AND MAY  
NOW BE PLANNING TO HUSTLE OFF SOME OF HIS DISSIDENT MILITARY  
OFFICERS.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01065  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730334/aaaaickv.tel  
**Line Count:** 74  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 760  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <26-Jul-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971217  
**Subject:** MINISTER' S LEAVE IS EXTENDED  
**TAGS:** PGOV, PINT, UG  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 053396

40

ORIGIN AF-05

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CU-04 USIA-12 /022 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: PLA

3/22/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: HRMELONE

----- 128446

R 230003 Z MAR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 053396

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: SCUL, UG, US

SUBJ: ROBERT SERUMAGA' S THEATER GROUP

1. DEPOFF SPOKE TO HARVEY LICHTENSTEIN OF BROOKLYN ACADEMY OF MUSIC AND MEL MCCAWE OF AFRICAN- AMERICAN INSTITUTE. LICHTENSTEIN SAID SERMUMAGA HAD PROPOSED THAT HE GO TO UGANDA TO SEE GROUP IN ACTION IN ORDER DECIDE WHETHER IT SUITABLE FOR BOOKING IN U. S. LICHTENSTEIN ORIGINALLY HAD INTENDED TO ACCEPT BUT RECENTLY CABLED SERUMAGA THAT HE HAD TO DECLINE AT THIS TIME. FYI: LICHTENSTEIN SAID HIS INSTITUTION AND OTHERS HE CONTACTED WITH VIEW TO LATER BOOKING SERUMAGA WERE TOTALLY OPPOSED TO HANDLING A GROUP FROM UGANDA BECAUSE OF CURRENT SITUATION THERE AND UNFAVORABLE REACTION TO IT HERE. LICHTENSTEIN STRESSED THIS NOT MEANT TO BE PERSONAL AFFRONT TO SERUMAGA. END FYI.

2. MCCAWE SAID HE UNABLE BE AS POSITIVE IN HIS RESPONSE AS HE WAS LAST YEAR TO SERUMAGA BECAUSE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES HE HAS CHECKED WITH SIMPLY ARE NOT DISPOSED TO BOOKING AN UNKNOWN QUANTITY SUCH AS SERUMAGA' S TROUPE. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE053396  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: PLA  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730338/aaaaihqi.tel  
**Line Count:** 57  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971229  
**Subject:** ROBERT SERUMAGA'S THEATER GROUP  
**TAGS:** SCUL, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01086 230839 Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 NEA-10 SY-07 OPR-02 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12 IO-12 AID-20 OMB-01 EB-11

RSR-01 /172 W

----- 130710

R 230620 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2213

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1086

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR PINS EAID ASEC UK UG

SUBJ: BRITISH- UGANDAN RELATIONS; SECURITY INCIDENTS;  
BRITISH AID PROGRAM

1. IN MEETING WITH CHARGE AND FS INSPECTOR LUPPI  
MARCH 22, ACTING BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER HARRY BRIND  
CONFIRMED THAT PUBLISHED REPORT OF HIS MARCH 19 MEETING  
WITH ACTING FONMIN ETANG ( REFTEL) WAS SUBSTANTIALLY  
ACCURATE, SO FAR AS GIVING WHAT ETIANG SAID TO HIM.  
BRIND SAID THAT IN ADDITION HE POINTED OUT TO ETIANG  
IT WAS NOT TRUE NO HIGH HMG OFFICIALS HAD EVER RECEIVED  
UGANDAN HC IN TEN YEARS, AND HE NEEDLESSLY REMINDED  
ETIANG THAT BRITISH PRESS IS NOT UNDER GOVERNMENT CONTROL  
AS IT IS IN SOME OTHER COUNTRIES. ETIANG WAS UGANDAN HC  
IN LONDON HIMSELF, SO DOESN' T NEED TO BE TOLD THAT.  
BRIND SAID THAT ETIANG WAS NATURALLY HIGHLY EMBARRASSED TO  
HAVE TO GIVE LECTURE AMIN INSTRUCTED HIM TO GIVE AFTER  
BEING ANGERED BY THREE SUNDAY TELEGRAPH ARTICLES. BRIND  
ACKNOWLEDGED ( TO US) THAT THE ARTICLES WERE SENSATIONALIZED  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01086 230839 Z

AND NOT TERRIBLY FACTUAL AND WERE ALSO BASED ON SOME VERY OLD STUFF. HE THOUGHT THESE ARTICLES MIGHT HAVE HAD SOMETHING TO DO WITH PAUL SHORT' S EXPULSION.

2. ETIANG HAD PROMISED TO BRIEF BRIND ON RESULTS OF MEETING OF GOU CABINET COMMITTEE HANDLING BRITISH AFFAIRS SCHEDULED FOR MARCH 19 BUT HAD NOT YET DONE SO. BRIND THOUGHT IT NO GREAT LOSS THAT HE WOULD NO LONGER BE ABLE TO MEET WITH THIS COMMITTEE SINCE IT HADN' T BEEN ACCOMPLISHING ANYTHING ANYWAY. HE NOTED THAT " DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS" WERE STILL AVAILABLE TO HIM, AND SO LONG AS HE COULD GET TO SEE ETIANG BUSINESS COULD BE TRANSACTED. HE AGREED WITH CHARGE THAT IT MIGHT BE A POSITIVE BENEFIT THAT HE CANNOT NOW MEET WITH PRESIDENT, SINCE THAT KEEPS ONE OUT OF HIS SIGHT.

3. BRIND MENTIONED THAT OCCASIONAL INCIDENTS INVOLVING BRITISH CITIZENS CONTINUE TO BE TROUBLING. LATEST RESULTED IN ARREST OF A BRITISH TEACHER AND HIS WIFE AFTER LATTER WAS ACCUSED OF DEFACING NEW UGANDAN CURRENCY. SHE HAD INNOCENTLY USED, TO PAY A BILL IN A SHOP, A NOTE FROM WHICH THE EYES IN GENERAL AMIN' S PORTRAIT HAD BEEN GOUGED OUT, OBVIOUSLY BY SOME PREVIOUS POSSESSOR OF THE BILL. COUPLE ARE NOW INCARCERATED IN CENTAL POLICE STATION AND BRIND HAD SENT CONSUL TO CONTACT THEM.

4. THERE HAVE BEEN AT LEAST THREE OTHER BAD INCIDENTS THIS PAST WEEK. IN ONE, A UGANDAN WAS SHOT BUT NOT KILLED BY KONDOS IN DAYTIME AT VERY SPOT WHERE A GREEK BUSINESSMAN WAS SHOOT AND KILLED IN SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES SOME WEEKS AGO, NEAR THE NELSANDRY GROCERY ON KOLOLO HILL. HE APPARENTLY REFUSED TO GIVE HIS CAR KEYS TO KONDOS WHO WERE STEALING HIS CAR SO THEY SHOT HIM. INCIDENT WAS WITNESSED BY USIS LOCAL EMPLOYEE. A BRITISH SUBJECT HAD HIS CAR STOLEN AT GUN- POINT DURING THE LUNCH HOUR ABOUT A BLOCK FROM THE PRESIDENT' S " COMMAND POST" RESIDENCE ON KOLOLO. HE WAS BEATEN BY THE LONDONS. ON EVENING OF MARCH 18 SABENA REP AND WIFE HAD NASTY ENCOUNTER WITH ARMED AND DRUNKEN SOLDIERS GUARDING ENTRANCE TO ARMY ENCAMPMENT ON TOP OF MBUYA HILL WHICH THEY CAME UPON ACCIDENTALLY AFTER MAKING A WRONG TURN. SOLDIERS THREATENED TO SHOOT THEM BUT THEY FORTUNATELY REACHED SAFETY OF USAID DIRECTOR' S HOUSE.

5. BRIND SHOWED US GRAPH CHARTING ANTICIPATED DECLINE IN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01086 230839 Z

NUMBERS OF BRITISH TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PERSONNEL, WHO AS IS

KNOWN ARE DEPARTING BEFORE OR AS THEIR CONTRACTS EXPIRE. THERE  
ARE TODAY ABOUT 500 SUCH TECHNICIANS. NUMBER WILL BE DOWN TO  
170 BY DECEMBER OF 1973 AND TO ABOUT 30 BY DECEMBER OF 1974.  
THESE FIGURES DO NOT INCLUDE DEPENDENTS. BRIND EXPECTS HIS  
ENTIRE COMMUNITY, WHICH TODAY NUMBERS ABOUT 2500, TO FALL TO  
ABOUT 1500 BY END OF THIS YEAR AND STABILIZE THERE SO LONG AS  
SECURITY SITUATION REMAINS UNCHANGED.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01086  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730335/aaaaidag.tel  
**Line Count:** 127  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <31-Aug-2001 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971218  
**Subject:** BRITISH- UGANDAN RELATIONS; SECURITY INCIDENTS; BRITISH AID PROGRAM  
**TAGS:** ASEC, EAID, PFOR, PINS, UG, UK, n/a  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 00987 240516 Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-12 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 AID-20 PC-04 SR-02 ORM-03 RSR-01 /150 W  
----- 009535

R 231250 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2782

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USMISSION GENEVA

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 0987

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINS, PFOR, MOPS, BY, TZ, UG

SUBJ: TANZANIA- BURUNDI SITUATION

REFERENCE: BUJUMBURA 358 ( NOTAL)

1. TANZANIAN GOVERNMENT SPOKESMAN RESPONDED MARCH 22 TO ALLEGED STATEMENT BY BURUNDI FOREIGN MINISTER SIMBANANIYE THAT BOMBED VILLAGES ARE INSIDE BURUNDI " ABOUT 500 METERS FROM TANZANIAN FRONTIER". GOT SPOKESMAN SAID ON- THE- SPOT CHECK BY KIGOMA REGIONAL AUTHORITIES ASCERTAINED " BEYOND ANY SHADOW OF DOUBT" THAT VILLAGES IN QUESTION ARE INSIDE TANZANIA. SPOKESMAN ADDED THAT GOT HAS PUT PLANE AT DISPOSAL OF BURUNDI AMBASSADOR TO TANZANIA SO THAT HE CAN VISIT BOMBED VILLAGES AND SEE FOR HIMSELF.

2. ON SEVERAL PREVIOUS OCCASIONS BURUNDI HAS ACCUSED TANZANIA OF HARBORING BARUNDI GUERRILLAS. MOST RECENT OCCASION WAS VISIT TO TANZANIA EARLY MARCH BY SIMBANANIYE ( DAR ES SALAAM  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 00987 240516 Z

809). FOREIGN MINISTRY OFFICIAL TOLD EMBOFF MARCH 22 THAT GOT HAD RECENTLY FLOWN SIMBANANIYE TO BORDER AREA IN ORDER TO PROVE THAT ALLEGATIONS HAVE NO BASIS. GOT IS, THEREFORE, PARTICULARLY UNHAPPY THAT CHARGES PERSIST.

3. IT IS COMMON KNOWLEDGE THAT NUMEROUS BURUNDI REFUGEES -- UPWARDS OF 10,000 -- ARE RESIDING INSIDE TANZANIA ALONG TANZANIA- BURUNDI BORDER. KNOWLEDGEABLE REFUGEE OFFICIAL RECENTLY TOLD EMBOFF THAT SOME OF THESE REFUGEES ARE CROSSING INTO BURUNDI " TO SETTLE OLD SCORES". THIS MAY BE KIND OF ACTIVITY WHICH IS CAUSING SO MUCH CONCERN WITHIN GOB.

4. TANZANIAN REACTION TO BOMBING OF VILLAGES REMAINS AMBIVALENT. EDITORIAL IN MARCH 23 TANU- OWNED, SWAHILI- DAILY UHURU POINTED OUT THAT BURUNDI AND TANZANIA HAVE TRADITIONALLY ENJOYED FRIENDLY AND NEIGHBORLY RELATIONS. EDITORIAL CONCLUDES, HOWEVER, THAT " BURUNDI REFUGEES, LIKE OTHER AFRICAN REFUGEES IN TANZANIA, HAVE BEEN GIVEN PROTECTION IN NAME OF HUMANITY. PROTECTION OF THESE PEOPLE SHOULD NOT SERVE AS PRETEXT BY BURUNDI TO ATTACK US. BURUNDI IS VERY CLOSE TO US, COUNTRY WHICH WE THOUGHT WAS FRIENDLY, COUNTRY WITH WHICH WE HAD CO- OPERATED IN EARLIER DAYS. TANZANIA WOULD LIKE TO BE ASSURED BY BURUNDI' S MILITARY GOVERNMENT THAT ITS FRIENDSHIP IS VALUED".

5. MARCH 23 UHURU ALSO RAN STORY CONCERNING RADIO UGANDA ANNOUNCEMENT WHICH REPORTEDLY SAID UGANDA PROMISED TO ASSIST BURUNDI BY PROVIDING MILITARY AID SHOULD BURUNDI BE ATTACKED BY TANZANIA. IN REPLY TO THIS REPORT, GOT SPOKESMAN SAID PUBLICLY THAT " WITHOUT DOUBT UGANDA' S MILITARY REGIME IS LOOKING FOR PRETEXT TO STIR UP TROUBLE BETWEEN TANZANIA AND BURUNDI".

6. LOCAL NEWSMAN WHO HAS BEEN DISCUSSING INCIDENT WITH VARIOUS TANZANIAN SOURCES REPORTS THAT SOME TANZANIANS ARE BEGINNING TO BELIEVE THAT THERE IS COLLUSION BETWEEN UGANDA AND BURUNDI AGAINST TANZANIA. NEWSMAN ADDED THAT GOT IS ESPECIALLY ANGERED BY BURUNDI CHARGES THAT TANZANIA IS ASSISTING IN TRAINING OF BURUNDI GUERRILLAS.

7. COMMENT: WE DOUBT THERE IS ANY COORDINATED EFFORT BY BURUNDI AND UGANDA AIMED AT TANZANIA, BUT BELIEVE IT IS CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 DAR ES 00987 240516 Z

SIGNIFICANT THAT SOME TANZANIANS PERCEIVE THIS TO BE CASE. WE ALSO BELIEVE GOT WISHES TO CLOSE FILE ON THIS INCIDENT AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE, BUT MAY BE RESTRAINED FROM DOING SO

BEFORE OBTAINING ADMISSION FROM GOB THAT IT BOMBED VILLAGES  
INSIDE TANZANIA.  
CARTER

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES00987  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730335/aaaaidcx.tel  
**Line Count:** 122  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 BUJUMBURA 358  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** WITHDRAWN <02-Aug-2001 by maustmc, RDFRD>; RELEASED <31-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <29-Oct-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971218  
**Subject:** TANZANIA- BURUNDI SITUATION  
**TAGS:** MOPS, PFOR, PINS, BY, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
BRUSSELS  
BUJUMBURA  
KAMPALA  
KIGALI  
KINSHASA

LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 DAR ES 00981 231058 Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00

PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 RSR-01 /071 W

----- 000591

R 231025 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2778

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS DAR ES SALAAM 0981

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, SO, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: SOMALI DELEGATION ARRIVES IN TANZANIA

1. IN WHAT IS BECOMING ALMOST WEEKLY EVENT, 3- MAN SOMALI DELEGATION LED BY BRIG. GEN. ADDOW ARRIVED TANZANIA MARCH 22. GOT SPOKESMAN SAID DELEGATION IS EXPECTED TO VISIT TANZANIA- UGANDA BORDER AREA TODAY OR TOMORROW.

2. GOVERNMENT- OWNED DAILY NEWS REPORTED MARCH 23 THAT DELEGATION ARRIVED " FOR TALKS WITH TANZANIAN GOVERNMENT FOLLOWING UGAND' S VIOLATION OF MOGADISCO PEACE PACT SIGNED BY TWO COUNTRIES LAST OCTOBER".  
CARTER

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES00981  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730335/aaaaidcy.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <16-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971218  
**Subject:** SOMALI DELEGATION ARRIVES IN TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SO, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
KAMPALA  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01087 231351 Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SIG-02 PER-05 OC-06 CCO-00 M-03 RSR-01

RSC-01 /037 W

----- 002133

R 231250 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2215

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1087

FOR AF/ EX AND S/ IG

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: ASEC ALLOW AFSP PINS US UG

SUBJECT: POST ADMINISTRATION

REF: A) KAMPALA 955; B) KAMPALA 999; C) STATE 052250

1. POST APPRECIATES HELPFUL AND POSITIVE RESPONSES TO ITS RECOMMENDATIONS.

2. RE PARA 4 REFTEL ( C) CONCURRING IN POST' S SUGGESTION ON WITHDRAWAL ONE COMMUNICATOR AND ONE SECRETARY AFTER JUNE 30, CHARGE AND F. S. INSPECTOR LUPPI HAVE CONSULTED TOGETHER ON THIS MATTER AND HAVE JOINTLY CONCLUDED THAT IT WOULD BE UNWISE TO MAKE THESE REDUCTIONS. THEIR REASONING IS AS FOLLOWS:

A) WHEN A POST IS OPERATING IN AN ATMOSPHERE OF TENSION AND PERSONAL ANXIETY, REDUCING THE STAFF BELOW A COMFORTABLE OPERATIONAL LEVEL IS NOT DESIRABLE, FOR IT INCREASES THE PRESSURES ON THE POST AND ITS PERSONNEL.

B) ALL FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL ARE PREPARED TO WORK EXTENSIVE OVERTIME WHEN EMERGENCY CONDITIONS OF LIMITED DURATION EXIST. BUT WHEN THE DURATION OF SUCH CONDITIONS IS UNPREDICTABLE-- AND IT APPEARS THEY ARE MOST LIKELY TO LAST FOR A LONG TIME-- IT IS UNFAIR, AND A CASE OF POOR PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION, TO ESTABLISH A STAFFING PATTERN THAT ENSURES PROLONGED PERIODS OF HEAVY  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01087 231351 Z

OVERTIME.

C) IF THE INTERNAL SITUATION WORSENS WE WOULD MOST LIKELY NEED MORE RATHER THAN LESS PERSONNEL, PARTICULARLY IN THE COMMUNICATIONS SECTOR.

D) REDUCING BY ONE COMMUNICATOR AND/ OR ONE SECRETARY-- OFTEN UNMARRIED PERSONS-- WOULD NOT HAVE MUCH NUMERICAL IMPACT ON THE OVERALL SIZE OF OUR OFFICIAL FAMILY, THE REDUCTION OF WHICH IS OF COURSE A PRIME OBJECTIVE. THIS IS PARTICULARLY TRUE IN A CASE SUCH AS THIS ONE WHERE WE ARE NOT EVACUATING DEPENDENTS.

3. CHARGE AND INSPECTOR LUPPI THEREFORE RECOMMEND THAT IDEA OF REDUCING COMPLEMENT BY ONE COMMUNICATOR AND ONE SECRETARY BE HELD IN ABEYANCE UNTIL AFTER JUNE 30, WHEN WE WILL BE BETTER ABLE TO ASSESS THE CONTINUING STAFFING NEEDS.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01087  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730335/aaaaidaf.tel  
**Line Count:** 87  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 955, 73 KAMPALA 999, 73 STATE 052250  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971218  
**Subject:** POST ADMINISTRATION  
**TAGS:** AFSP, ALOW, ASEC, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 MOGADI 00405 241022 Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-09 NSAE-00 PA-03

RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 RSR-01 /046 W

----- 011728

R 240955 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 663

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL ZANZIBAR

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE MOGADISCIO 0405

E. O. 11652: DECON DEC 31, 1973

TAGS: PFOR SO TZ UG

SUBJ: ZANZIBAR DELEGATION ARRIVES IN SOMALIA

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 0981

1. THREE- MAN DELEGATION FROM ZANZIBAR LED BY REVOLUTIONARY COUNCIL MEMBER HAMID AMIR ALI ARRIVED MOGADISCIO MARCH 22. DELEGATION MET WITH SIAD AND WITH VICE PRESIDENT KULMIE MARCH 23 AND DELIVERED MESSAGE FROM JUMBE TO SIAD. PRESS REPORTS THAT DELEGATION WILL REMAIN ONE WEK AND WILL VISIT DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN VARIOUS PARTS OF SOMALIA.

2. SOMALI RADIO AND PRESS HAVE NOT REPORTED RENEWED TENSIONS BETWEEN TANZANIA AND UGANDA. SOMALIS PREOCCUPIED BY THEIR OWN PROBLEMS WITH ETHIOPIA AND OMAR ARTEH CURRENTLY OUT OF COUNTRY. SOMALIS PROBABLY HOPE UGANDA- TANZANIA PROBLEM WILL STAY RELATIVELY QUIET, AT LEAST FOR TIME BEING.

LOORAM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973MOGADI00405  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** MOGADISHU  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730336/aaaaifgs.tel  
**Line Count:** 56  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 0981  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971222  
**Subject:** ZANZIBAR DELEGATION ARRIVES IN SOMALIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SO, TZ, UG, n/a  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO ADDIS ABABA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
ZANZIBAR  
**Type:** TE



**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00194 261702 Z

50

ACTION ORM-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 SR-02 AID-20 IO-12 SSO-00 INRE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12 RSR-01 /113 W

----- 022768

O P 261610 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO USMISSION GENEVA IMMEDIATE

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2374

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0194

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF, RW, UG

SUBJ: MESSAGE FOR HCR RE EXPULSION UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES

PASS IMMEDIATELY TO HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES GENEVA

QUOTE SAW SECRETARY GENERAL MINISTRY COOPERATION AND HAVE  
APPOINTMENT MINISTER TOMORROW AT 1030. ALSO SAW MINISTER  
SHIRAMAKA. EXPULSION DECISION WAS TAKEN FOLLOWING  
UGANDAN PRESSURE WITH THREAT CLOSE BORDER ALL TRAFFIC IF  
UGANDAN ASIANS NOT IMMEDIATELY REMOVED. TOLD ALL CON-  
CERNED HCR WAS WILLING TO HEAR AND STUDY GOVERNMENT'S  
VIEWS BUT DEADLINE 24 HOURS WAS INHUMAN UNREALISTIC AND  
WOULD PROVOKE OUTCRY INTERNATIONAL PRESS WHICH AFTER  
RECENT EVENTS MIGHT FURTHER DAMAGE RWANDA'S GOOD NAME.  
MINISTER JUST INFORMED ME DEADLINE NOW 31 ST MARCH MID-  
NIGHT. I AM SURE THIS CAN SLIGHTLY BE EXTENDED BUT  
MINISTER VERY CLEAR IN HIS EXPRESSION OF DISAPPOINTMENT  
THAT HCR ALL THESE MONTHS NOT BEEN ABLE MOVE ASIAN  
UGANDANS. THEY APPRECIATE OUR DIFFICULTIES BUT ASK ME  
TO CONVEY TO YOU THEIR SERIOUS EMBARRASSMENT ONE MIGHT USE  
THE WORD FEAR OF BIG AND UNPREDICTABLE NEIGHBOR.  
BELIEVE NECESSARY YOU CONSIDER EARLIEST EVACUATION.  
AWAITING INDICATIONS YOUR ACTION. WRIGHT. UNQUOTE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KIGALI 00194 261702 Z

CORRIGAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KIGALI00194  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730337/aaaaihez.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION ORM  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 27 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <27-Sep-2001 by rowellE0>; APPROVED <03-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971229  
**Subject:** MESSAGE FOR HCR RE EXPULSION UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES  
**TAGS:** SREF, RW, UG  
**To:** GENEVA  
KAMPALA  
ORM  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01101 261013 Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 IO-12 OMB-01 TRSE-00 RSR-01 /122 W

----- 019689

R 260810 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2219

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USCINCEUR

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1101

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS PFOR UG TZ

SUBJECT: INVASION THREAT FROM TANZANIA

1. OVER WEEKEND GOU HAS ANNOUNCED QTE IMMINENT UNQTE INVASION FROM TANZANIA. ORIGINAL ANNOUNCEMENT ON MARCH 23 SAID ADVANCE PARTY HAD BEEN CAPTURED BY SECURITY FORCES. ADVANCE PARTY ALLEGEDLY CLAIMED THAT 3,500 SOLDIERS WERE MASSED ON TANZANIA BORDER READY TO ATTACK. FORCE WAS MADE UP OF TANZANIA SOLDIERS, UGANDAN GUERRILLAS AND NON- CITIZEN ASIANS. THEY WERE TARGETED AGAINST THREE " FRONTS"-- MBARARA, MASAKA, AND ENTEBBE. LATER IN WEEKEND, GOU ANNOUNCED AGAIN THAT ATTACK WAS IMMINENT. GOU MILITARY SPOKESMAN SAID FURTHER THAT IF ATTACK OCCURS, UGANDA WILL QTE HIT HARD, ESPECIALLY HEADQUARTERS WHERE THESE AGGRESSORS' ACTIVITIES ARE BEING DISCUSSED UNQTE. BLAME FOR EVERYTHING, HE ADDED, MUST BE BORNE BY NYERERE. UGANDAN TROOPS WERE TOLD TO STAY CLOSE TO THEIR BARRACKS.

2. COMMENT: OBSERVERS IN KAMPALA ARE MORE BAFFLED THAN USUAL BY THESE LATEST DECLARATIONS. ATMOSPHERE HERE IS LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01101 261013 Z

NOTHING LIKE WHAT IT WAS IN SEPTEMBER 1972 AT TIME OF GUERRILLA INVASION. IF AMIN AND UGANDAN MILITARY ARE REALLY EXPECTING INVASION FROM TANZANIA THEY SHOULD BE MASSING FORCES IN SOUTH, BUT WE HAVE NOT PERSONALLY OBSERVED ANY MAJOR TROOP MOVEMENTS AND CAN' T FIND ANYONE ELSE WHO HAS EITHER. MANY CONTACTS, INCLUDING UGANDANS, BELIEVE WHOLE THING HAS BEEN TRUMPED UP BY AMIN AND HIS COHORTS, EITHER TO KEEP TROOPS PREOCCUPIED WITH FOREIGN THREAT SO THEY DON' T DO ANYTHING AGAINST REGIME OR TO HAVE EXCUSE TO KEEP THEM TIGHTLY CONTROLLED IN BARRACKS AWAITING ORDERS TO MOVE AGAINST THE ENEMY. FRENCH AMBASSADOR THABAULT TOLD PAO MARCH 24 HE HAD CHATTED WITH COL. NYANGWESO, ACTING UGANDAN ARMY COMMANDER, EARLIER THAT EVENING AND COLONEL HAD ASSURED HIM ALL UNITS WERE IN THEIR BARRACKS, THERE HAD BEEN NO MASSING OF TROOPS ON TANZANIAN BORDER, AND MILITARY SITUATION IN COUNTRY WAS QUIET.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01101  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730337/aaaaihfi.tel  
**Line Count:** 85  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971229  
**Subject:** INVASION THREAT FROM TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC

USCINCEUR

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROB 01893 261106 Z

12

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 FBO-01 USIA-12 /031 W  
----- 020017

P R 261019 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1328

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 1893

DEPT FOR A/ SY; KAMPALA FOR PSO; BEIRUT FOR RSS; FROM RSO

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC, PINS, UG

SUBJECT: PROTECTIVE SECURITY - KAMPALA PROGRESS REPORT

1. SEABEE BOGGESS ARRIVED KAMPALA MARCH 18; DILL AND  
PERRIN ARRIVED MARCH 19 AS DID RSO.

2. SEABEES HAVE ARMORED ONE CAR, ARE PROVIDING TECHNICAL  
ADVCD TO LOCAL CONTRACTOR FOR EMBASSY BARRIERS, AND ARE  
ASSISTING RSO IN SURVEY ON PROTECTION OF RESIDENCES.  
SEABEE PROJECTS SCHEDULED FOR MARCH 25-31 INCLUDE  
ARMORING SECOND CAR, SURVEILLANCE OF BARRIER INSTALLATIONS  
BY CONTRACTOR, AND WELDING STEEL PLATE TO COMMCENTER  
WINDOWS.

3. RSO SURVEYED 12 OF 15 EMBASSY AND USIS RESIDENCES  
FOR PROTECTION SECURITY. HARDWARE TO BE INSTALLED  
IMMEDIATELY AND RENOVATIONS E. G. GRILL WORK, SOLID CORE  
DOORS, TO BE CONTRACTED THIS WEEK. SURVEYS FOR INSTALLATION  
OF SECURICOR SILENT HOME ALARMS INITIATED AND TO  
COMMENCE AT RATE OF ONE PER DAY.

4. RSO RE- CONTACTED UGANDA REGIONAL POLICE COMMANDER  
REGARDING IRREGULAR PROTECTION PROVIDED CHANCERY, RESIDENCE,  
AND CHARGES HOME. COMMANDER COOPERATIVE AND TOOK PROMPT  
ACTION IN RSO' S PRESENCE, HOWEVER, SUBSEQUENT RESULTS  
UNCHANGED. THIS EXERCISE POINTU OUT THE INEFFICIENCY AND  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 NAIROB 01893 261106 Z

LACK OF DISCIPLINE IN THE UGANDAN POLICE EVEN UNDER  
RELATIVELY STABLE CONDITIONS.

5. RSO TO RETURN TO KAMPALA MARCH 28 FOR 2-3 DAYS TO  
CONTINUE SUPERVISION OF PROTECTIVE SECURITY PROJECTS.  
WILL CABLE PROGRESS REPORT MARCH 30.  
MCILVAINE

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB01893  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730337/aaaaiqiq.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971224  
**Subject:** PROTECTIVE SECURITY - KAMPALA PROGRESS REPORT  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
KAMPALA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00195 261955 Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-12 ADP-00 SR-02 ORM-03 AID-20 INRE-00

PC-04 OMB-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 NSCE-00 SSO-00

USIE-00 NIC-01 RSR-01 PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 /140 W  
----- 024029

P R 261637 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2375

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

USMISSION USUN NY

USMISSION GENEVA PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0195

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF, PFOR, RW, UG

SUBJ: RWANDA ORDERS EXPULSION OF UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES

REF: KIGALI 0194 NOTAL

1. UNHCR KIGALI REP STANLEY WRIGHT HAS JUST INFORMED EMBASSY GOR HAS ORDERED EXPULSION OF SOME 45-50 ASIAN UGANDAN PASSPORT HOLDERS WHO HAD TAKEN REFUGEE IN RWANDA. ASIANS INFORMED OF DECISION MARCH 26 AND TOLD THEY HAD 24 HOURS TO LEAVE COUNTRY. THROUGH WRIGHT' S EFFORTS DEADLINE EXTENDED UNTIL MIDNIGHT MARCH 31 AND HE THINKS SOME FLEXIBILITY BEYOND THEN POSSIBLE. WRIGHT HAS REQUESTED URGENT INSTRUCTIONS FROM HIS GENEVA HEADQUARTERS ( REFTEL).

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KIGALI 00195 261955 Z

2. WRIGHT TOLD BY MINISTRY OF INTERNATIONAL  
COOPERATION SEC GEN GAKIRE THAT REASON FOR EXPUL-  
SION ORDER WAS IN EFFECT AN ULTIMATUM BY UGANDA  
TO CLOSE BORDER. GAKIRE REMARKED TO WRIGHT THAT  
RWANDA WORRIED ABOUT TENSION BETWEEN UGANDA AND  
TANZANIA AND DID NOT WANT TO GET INVOLVED IN THAT  
DISPUTE.  
CORRIGAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KIGALI00195  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730337/aaaaihey.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KIGALI 0194  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Aug-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <30-Oct-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971229  
**Subject:** RWANDA ORDERS EXPULSION OF UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SREF, RW, UG  
**To:** AF  
BRUSSELS  
BUJUMBURA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
GENEVA  
KAMPALA  
KINSHASA

SECSTATE WASHDC  
USUN NEW YORK

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01115 261822 Z

72

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 MC-02 ACDA-19 GAC-01 OMB-01

TRSE-00 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12

RSR-01 /152 W

----- 023362

R 261347 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2228

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PARIS

USCINCEUR

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1115

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: MASS PFOR UG FR

SUBJ: REPORTED FRENCH MILITARY EQUIPMENT SALES TO UGANDA

SUMMARY: ON MARCH 25 IS ASKED FRENCH AMBASSADOR ABOUT BBC REPORT THAT FRANCE HAS AGREED SELL UGANDA EIGHTY APC' S CAPABLE OF BEING EQUIPPED WITH SURFACE- TO- SURFACE MISSILES. HIS BEHAVIOR INDICATED REPORT IS PROBABLY TRUE. END SUMMARY.

1. AFTERNOON BBC NEWS BROADCASTS MARCH 25 CARRIED REPORT THAT FRENCH GOVERNMENT HAS AGREED SELL UGANDA EIGHTY APC' S CAPABLE OF BEING EQUIPPED WITH SURFACE- TO- SURFACE MISSILES. THIS AGREEMENT RESULTED FROM VISIT TO FRANCE OF GOU MILITARY MISSION, ACCORDING REPORT. BBC EDITORIALIZED THAT SUCH SALE WAS " UNDERSTANDABLE" IN VIEW OF FACT THAT 1972 HAD BEEN A VERY BAD YEAR FOR FRENCH ARMS INDUSTRY, WHOSE SALES WERE DOWN.

2. AT GREEK NATIONAL DAY RECEPTION THAT EVENING I APPROACHED  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01115 261822 Z

FRENCH AMBASSADOR THABAULT WHILE HE WAS CHATTING WITH NIGERIAN AND GHANAIAI HIGH COMMISSIONERS. ASKED HIM IF HE HAD HEARD REPORT AND IF IT WERE TRUE. HIS FIRST RESPONSE WAS, " NO, I DIDN' T HEAR IT. DID THEY ANYTHING ABOUT MIRAGES?" WHEN I REPLIED NEGATIVE HE REMARKED," WHAT ABOUT THE HELICOPTERS YOU SOLD TO GENERAL AMIN?" ITALIAN COMMERCIAL ATTACHE ARRIVED ON SCENE AT THAT MOMENT AND CONFIRMED MY STATEMENT THAT THESE HAD BEEN ITALIAN HELICOPTERS MADE BY AGUSTA UNDER LICENSE FROM BELL AND WERE TO EQUIP POLICE AIR WING. THABAULT NOTED THAT BBC IS " NOT VERY FRIENDLY" TO FRANCE, THEN LEFT ABRUPTLY AND CONFERRED AT SOME LENGTH IN ANOTHER PART OF ROOM WITH HIS COUNSELOR AND NEWLY- ARRIVED MILITARY ATTACHE.

3. COMMENT: FRENCH ATTACHE ARRIVED LAST WEEK WITH NO ADVANCE NOTICE. FOR LONG TIME UK HAD BEEN ONLY COUNTRY WITH RESIDENT ATTACHE, BUT A SUDANESE ARRIVED ABOUT THREE WEEKS AGO. NUMBER OF DIPLOMATS AT RECEPTION HAD UNKIND WORDS ABOUT FRENCH ACTION OF SELLING AMIN HARDWARE AT TIME HE IS BEING ESPECIALLY BELLICOSE. THEY CONSIDERED IT MOST UNWISE TO PROVIDE HIM WITH WHEREWITHAL TO CARRY OUT THE THREATS AGAINST HIS NEIGHBORS HE IS SO FOND OF MAKING. ASIDE FROM PURELY COMMERCIAL BENEFITS, THIS MILITARY SALE, IF CONFIRMED, WOULD BE FULLY IN KEEPING WITH THABAULT' S ATTITUDE TOWARD AMIN REGIME AND POLICY HE HAD BEEN ADVOCATING WESTERN NATIONS SHOULD ADOPT TOWARD GOU IN RECENT CONVERSATIONS WITH EMBASSY OFFICERS AND WITH VISITING FS INSPECTOR.

4. COMMENT CONTD: THABAULT' S GENERAL APPROACH IS THAT AMIN IS FORERUNNER OF NEW BREED OF AFRICAN LEADERS WITH WHOM WEST MUST WORK, HE IS CARRYING OUT A " SOCIAL REVOLUTION" IN WHICH THOSE OF PEASANT BACKGROUND ARE REPLACING THE OLD BAGANDA ESTABLISHMENT IN RUNNING THIS COUNTRY, THERE IS NO ANTI- CATHOLIC ELEMENT BUT ONLY NATIONALISM IN THE GENRAL' S POLICIES, GOU NEEDS AID MORE THAN EVER TODAY TO HELP IT SUCCEED IN NEW DIRECTIONS IT HAD UNDERTAKEN, ARMY WILL BE RUNNING COUNTRY FOR YEARS TO COME SO WE MIGHT AS WELL WORK WITH THEM. ( PERSONALLY, WHILE LISTENING TO HIM I THOUGHT I WAS BACK IN ATHENS). LOCAL BRITISH FEEL ACUTELY THAT THABAULT' S AND GOG' S POLICY GENRALLY IS AIMED AT PICKING UP PIECES THEY ARE BEING FORCED TO LAVE BEHIND OWING TO AMIN' S HOSTILITY TOWARD BRITS. THEY NATURALLY RESENT THIS BEHAVIOR ON PART OF NEW COMMON MARKET PARTNER. I AM AMONG THOSE WHO THINK THABAULT' S APPROACH IS MIS- GUIDED, AS I INDICATED TO HIM BY STATING: " I ASSUME YOU HAVE ASSURED YOURSELVES OF THE GOU' S ABILITY TO PAY FOR THAT  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01115 261822 Z

EQUIPMENT."

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01115  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730337/aaaahfg.tel  
**Line Count:** 120  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <09-Nov-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971229  
**Subject:** REPORTED FRENCH MILITARY EQUIPMENT SALES TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** MASS, PFOR, FR, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
PARIS  
SECSTATE WASHDC

USCINCEUR

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01111 261737 Z

64

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 IO-12 OMB-01 TRSE-00 RSR-01 /122 W  
----- 023019

R 261233 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2227

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USCINCEUR

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1111

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PINS MOPS PFOR UG TZ

SUBJECT: GOU ANNOUNCES TROOP MOVEMENTS

REF: KAMPALA 1101

UGANDA NEWS BROADCAST OF MARCH 26 SAID THAT PRESIDENT AMIN HAD ORDERED SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE, BASED AT MASAKA, TO PROCEED TO MUTUKULA AREA ( ON BORDER) IN PREPARATION FOR COMING ATTACK FROM TANZANIA. AIR FORCE WAS TOLD TO BE ON ALERT. THE PUBLIC WAS INFORMED THAT ROADBLOCKS WOULD BE ESTABLISHED ON SOME ROADS IN COUNTRY TO CHECK ON INTERNAL MOVEMENT. COMMENT: AS YET, EMBASSY HAS NOT NOTICED ANY MILITARY MOVEMENT OR OTHER UNUSUAL ACTIVITY AROUND KAMPALA. ESTABLISHMENT OF MILITARY ROADBLOCK ON ROAD TO ENTEBBE HAS BEEN REPORTED TO US.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01111  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730337/aaaaihfh.tel  
**Line Count:** 57  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1101  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971229  
**Subject:** GOU ANNOUNCES TROOP MOVEMENTS  
**TAGS:** MOPS, PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC

USCINCEUR

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 055366

63

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 AID-20 MC-02 OMB-01 T-03 ACDA-19 EB-11 TRSE-00

COME-00 /164 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: JR

3/26/73 X23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: HRMELONE

----- 026366

R 262210 Z MAR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 055366

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: MASS FR UG

SUBJECT: REPORTED UGANDAN ARMS PURCHASES FROM FRANCE

MARCH 26 NEW YORK TIMES CARRIED ARTICLE DATED  
DAR STATING, IN PART, QUOTE USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES  
IN UGANDA SAY UGANDA HAS PURCHASED 80 FRENCH ARMORED  
PERSONNEL CARRIERS TO BE EQUIPPED WITH SURFACE- TO- SURFACE  
MISSILES. ACCORDING TO SOURCES, THREE- MAN UGANDAN  
MILITARY MISSION VISITED FRANCE EARLIER THIS MONTH AND  
PAID CASH FOR THE WEAPONS. A SECOND UGANDAN MILITARY  
MISSION NOW REPORTED TO BE IN FRANCE TO NEGOTIATE  
PURCHASE OF OTHER EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING SPARE PARTS FOR  
UGANDA' S FRENCH- BUILT JETS ... SOURCES IN KAMPALA  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 055366

SAY THAT MISSILES ARE BEING FITTED AT FACTORY IN FRANCE  
AND THAT SHIPMENT COULD BEGIN IN ABOUT A MONTH.

UNQUOTE

DECONTROL FOLLOWING 4/26/73 ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE055366  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730340/aaaaiikmy.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <16-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980106  
**Subject:** REPORTED UGANDAN ARMS PURCHASES FROM FRANCE  
**TAGS:** MASS, FR, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
PARIS  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01030 272146 Z

71

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 IO-12 AID-20 NIC-01 ACDA-19 EB-11 COME-00

RSR-01 /172 W

----- 035737

R 271012 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2807

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY PARIS

USCINCEUR

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

S E C R E T DAR ES SALAAM 1030

E. O. 11652: XGDS2 DECLAS 12/31/99

TAGS: PFOR MAAS UG FR TZ

SUBJECT: FRENCH SELL ARMS TO UGANDA ?

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 1029; KAMPALA 1115 (NOTAL)

1. DURING DISCUSSION CURRENT STATE TANZANIAN RELATIONS WITH UGANDA REPORTED REFTEL, FONMIN MALECELA SAID TANGOV SERIOUSLY CONCERNED ABOUT REPORT, WHICH HAS BEEN CONFIRMED BY SEVERAL RELIABLE SOURCES, OF PURCHASE BY UGANDA OF FRENCH ARMS. UGANDANS HAVE REPORTEDLY BOUGHT RADAR EQUIPMENT AND EIGHTY ARMORED PERSONNEL CARRIERS FITTED WITH SURFACE- TO- SURFACE MISSILES. MALECELA URGED U. S. REPRESENTATION TO FRENCH TO NOT RPT NOT INITIATE ARMS RACE IN EAST AFRICA.

2. WHILE CONCURRING IN DESIRE TO DAMPEN POSSIBLE ARMS RACE IN  
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 DAR ES 01030 272146 Z

EAST AFRICA AND WILLING TO REPORT TANGOV REQUEST FOR OUR HELP WITH FRENCH ON THIS MATTER, I POINTEDLY ASKED IF TANGOV MAKING REPRESENTATIONS DIRECTLY TO FRENCH. MALECELA SAID HE HAD NO CONFIDENCE THAT FRENCH AMBASSADOR IN DAR WOULD REPORT TANGOV REPRESENTATIONS ON THIS ISSUE. THEREFORE HE HAS NOT APPROACHED HIM, BUT HE HAS INSTRUCTED TANZANIAN AMBASSADOR IN PARIS TO PROTEST ARMS SALE. MALECELA ALSO IMPLIED THAT TANGOV WAS IN TOUCH WIINGS SET FOR CERTAIN OF THE SENSITIVE PRODUCTS.

ON MARCH 15, THE NORWEGIANS FINALLY SUBMITTED THEIR OWN LIST OF SENSITIVE PRODUCTS.

3. THE NORWEGIANS ASK FOR AN ELEVEN- YEAR TRANSITION PERIOD FOR TARIFF REDUCTIONS ( THE NORMAL TIME- FRAME IS FOUR AND A HALF YEARS) FOR TEXTILE PRODUCTS, CLOTHING, SHOES, GLASS AND PORCELAIN PRODUCTS, PLASTICS, COLOR TV SETS, AND CERTAIN PRODUCTS OF THE MACHINERY INDUSTRY. THE LIST, WHICH INCLUDES APPROXIMATELY 120 ITEMS AND INVOLVES ABOUT 21 PERCENT OF NORWAYS' S IMPORTS FROM THE COMMUNITY, WOULD AFFECT THE EXPORTS OF THE SMALL MEMBERS OF THE COMMUNITY MORE THAN THE LARGER ONES. THE COMMISSION REACTED WITH CONSIDERABLE DISSATISFACTION THAT SO UNREALISTIC A LIST SHOULD HAVE BEEN PRODUCED SO LATE IN THE GAME AND AT A STAGE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WHEN ITS INTRODUCTION SEEMED PURELY A NEGOTIATING TACTIC. ( IN COMMENTING ON THE LIST, A COMMUNITY OFFICIAL NOTED THAT THE NORWEGIANS HAD BEEN URGING SPEED ON THE EC. THE EC HAD ATTEMPTED TO MEET THIS DESIRE BY PRODUCING A LIST OF SENSITIVE PRODUCTS WITH LITTLE SPARE MEAT ON IT: TO HAVE THE NORWEGIANS INTRODUCE NOW SUCH A " PADDED" LIST HAS CREATED CONSIDERABLE ADVERSE COMMENT.)

4. THE NORWEGIANS, SOMEWHAT DISCONCERTED BY THE COMMION' S REACTION, INTRODUCED A REVISED LIST AT THE PLENARY MEETING OF MARCH 23, REDUCING BY ALMOST HALF THE PRODUCTS FOR WHICH THEY WERE REQUESTING SPECIAL TREATMENT. THEY HAVE DROPPED ALMOST ALL MACHINERY ITEMS FROM THE LIST, AS WELL AS SOME GLASS AND PORCELAIN PRODUCTS, AND PLASTICS. THEY HAVE, AS WELL, REDUCED THEIR REQUESTED TRANSITION PERIOD FROM 11 TO 7 YEARS, AND THE LIST NOW COVERS ABOUT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 EC BRU 01693 272145 Z

13 PERCENT OF NORWAY' S IMPORTS FROM THE COMMUNITY.

5. ON MARITIME SHIPPING POLICY, NORWAY STILL HOPES TO PROPOSE SOME KIND OF " INFORMATION" ( AS OPPOSED TO " CONSULTATION") PROCEDURE WHICH WILL BE ACCEPTABLE TO THE

COMMUNITY. THE NORWEGIANS HAVE ALREADY ACCEPTED THAT ANY COMMUNITY CONCESSIONS ON FISH WILL BE CONTINGENT ON "NO SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES IN CONDITIONS OF COMPETITION." IN EFFECT, THIS IS A LINK BETWEEN EC CONCESSIONS ON FISH AND A NORWEGIAN COMMITMENT NOT TO EXTEND THE FISHING LIMITS BEYOND TWELVE MILES.

6. MAJOR UNRESOLVED ISSUES INVOLVE ALUMINUM, AND THE TRADE-OFF BETWEEN COVERAGE OF NORWAY'S FISH PRODUCTS AND ACCESS TO NORWAY FOR CERTAIN EC AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS. THE NORWEGIANS ARE STILL FIGHTING FOR THE INCLUSION IN THE AGREEMENT OF TINNED FISH, ESPECIALLY SARDINES, AND FROZEN PRAWNS, BUT THIS WILL DEPEND ON JUST HOW MUCH THEY ARE WILLING TO GIVE ON ACCESS FOR CERTAIN EC AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS (TOMATOES, WINE, FLOWERS)..

7. ON MARCH 28 THE COMMISSION WILL REPORT TO THE PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVES ON THE STATUS OF THE NEGOTIATIONS. THE IMPORTANT ISSUES UNRESOLVED BY THE PERMREPS ARE EXPECTED TO BE REFERRED TO THE APRIL 2-3 EC COUNCIL MEETING OF FOREIGN MINISTERS FOR DECISION. BOTH SIDES CONSIDER THAT THE SIGNING OF AN AGREEMENT BY EASTER TIME IS A REALISTIC HOPE. THE NORWEGIANS STATE THAT THEY WILL NEED FOUR TO SIX WEEKS FOR PARLIAMENTARY APPROVAL OF THE AGREEMENT. THIS AND THE TIME NECESSARY TO MAKE THE NECESSARY TECHNICAL PREPARATIONS SEEM TO INDICATE JUNE 1 AS THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE FOR THE FIRST TARIFF CUTS. ALTHOUGH THERE HAS AS YET BEEN NO FORMAL PROPOSAL, THE NORWEGIANS HOPE NEVERTHELESS TO ADOPT THE COMMUNITY'S RULES OF ORIGIN ON APRIL 1.

8. COMMENT: THE NORWEGIANS PREFER TO HAVE THE FINAL DECISION ON THE UNRESOLVED PROBLEMS TAKEN AT THE COUNCIL LEVEL, RATHER THAN BY THE PERMREPS, BECAUSE THEY EXPECT THE COUNCIL TO BE MORE RESPONSIVE TO POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS. NORWEGIAN COMMERCE MINISTER EIKA WAS IN BRUSSELS LAST WEEK AND IS REPORTEDLY VISITING OTHER EC CAPITALS ( LONDON AND  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 EC BRU 01693 272145 Z

BONN) TO DRUM UP SUPPORT FOR THE NORWEGIAN CASE, WHICH ALREADY ENJOYS CONSIDERABLE SYMPATHY FROM THE DANES.  
HARTMAN

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* SECRET

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES01030  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X2  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730339/aaaaiivw.tel  
**Line Count:** 167  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 1029, 73 KAMPALA 1115 ( NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 21 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <21-Nov-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971231  
**Subject:** FRENCH SELL ARMS TO UGANDA ?  
**TAGS:** MASS, PFOR, FR, TZ, UG, n/a  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO KAMPALA  
KHARTOUM  
KIGALI  
MULTIPLE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005





## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01121 271836 Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 OMB-01 IO-12 RSR-01 /122 W  
----- 034190

R 270855 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2237

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USCINCEUR

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1121

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS PFOR MOPS UG TZ

SUBJECT: AMIN TOURS BORDER AREA

1. UGANDA PRESS REPORTED THAT GENERAL AMIN MADE EXTENSIVE TOUR OF TANZANIA/ UGANDA BORDER AREA QTE FROM RWANDA TO LAKE VICTORIA UNQTE ON MARCH 26 AND DECLARED THAT QTE ENTIRE BORDER WAS PEACEFUL AND CALM UNQTE. AMIN REPORTEDLY TOLD PEOPLE OF UGANDA TO GO ABOUT NORMAL BUSINESS AND NOT BE ALARMED BY SITUATION. HE ALSO VISITED TIGER BATTALION OF SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE WHICH WAS HOLDING QTE EXERCISES UNQTE FORTY MILES FROM BORDER. GENERAL LUNCHEDED WITH OFFICERS OF SIMBA BATTALION AT MBARARA.

2. LATER AMIN VISITED UGANDA/ ZAIRE BORDER AT ISHASHA, WHERE HE QTE INSPECTED THE CUSTOMS POST UNQTE. ACTING MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS VISITED MUTUKULA AND ALONG WITH MAJOR MALIYAMUNGU, COMMANDER SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE, RECEIVED SOMALI PEACE MISSION ARRIVING FROM TANZANIA SIDE OF  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01121 271836 Z

BORDER TO JOIN THEIR VICE- PRESIDENT ALREADY IN KAMPALA.  
PRESS REPORTS ON THESE ACTIVITIES WERE FILLED WITH THE NOW  
STANDARD HARANGUES AGAINST NYERERE AND OBOTE.

3. COMMENT: THIS HAS BEEN A FAIRLY TYPICAL SERIES OF WILD  
GYRATIONS BY GENERAL AMIN, GOING FROM IMMINENT INVASION BY  
3500 TROOPS TO QTE EVERYTHING IS PEACEFUL AND CALM UNQTE.  
THE SITUATION AT THE BORDER, UNLIKE THE GENERAL, DOES SEEM TO  
BE UNDER CONTROL.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01121  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730339/aaaaika.tel  
**Line Count:** 78  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971230  
**Subject:** AMIN TOURS BORDER AREA  
**TAGS:** MOPS, PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
KINSHASA  
MULTIPLE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01132 271829 Z

67

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 NEA-10 IO-12 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 EB-11 COME-00 AGR-20 TRSE-00 RSR-01 /137 W

----- 034125

R 271312 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2242

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1132

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND UG IS

SUBJECT: ISRAELI SUITS IN NEW YORK AGAINST GOU

GODFREY BINAISA ADVISES HE IS GOING TO NEW YORK TO TESTIFY  
AS EXPERT WITNESS ON UGANDAN LAW IN CASE AGAINST COFFEE  
MARKETING BOARD BY ISRAELI FIRM. HE IS CALLING AT EMBASSY  
TOMORROW WITH GOWA, HEAD OF BOARD, REGARDING A DOCUMENT  
HE SAYS NEEDS TO BE SIGNED BY EMBASSY OFFICIAL AND  
NOTARIZED.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01132  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730339/aaaaiijz.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971230  
**Subject:** ISRAELI SUITS IN NEW YORK AGAINST GOU  
**TAGS:** EIND, IS, UG  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01029 271411 Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 IO-12 AID-20 NIC-01 RSR-01 /142 W

----- 031800

R 270954 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2806

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USCINCEUR

AMEMBASSY PARIS

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 1029

E. O. 11652: XGDS2, DECLAS 12/31/99

TAGS: PFOR, UG, TZ

SUBJECT: UGANDA/ TANZANIA ALLEGATIONS

1. GENERAL AMIN' S MOST RECENT ALLEGATIONS ABOUT TANZANIA PROMPTED FONMIN MALECELA DURING DISCUSSION MARCH 26 TO QUOTE FOLLOWING SWAHILI PROVERB: " IF A DRUM IS GIVING A HIGH SOUND, BE ASSURED IT IS ABOUT TO BURST." AMIN' S TOUGH PUBLIC STATEMENTS CONCERNING TANZANIA, MALECELA CONTINUED, ARE OFTEN ACCOMPANIED BY CONCILIATORY PRIVATE STATEMENTS TO TANGOV. FOR EXAMPLE, LAST WEEK AMIN ASKED THAT TANZANIAN TEACHERS BE ASSIGNED TO REPLACE DEPARTING INDIAN OR EUROPEAN TEACHERS IN UGANDAN SCHOOLS-- A REQUEST WHICH HAS HEADS STILL SHAKING IN DISBELIEF IN TANGOV. MALECELA CONCLUDED THAT RELATIONS WITH UGANDA ARE LESS TENSE THAN AMIN' S PUBLIC UTTERANCES WOULD SUGGEST, BUT THAT TANGOV IS FINDING IT DIFFICULT TO WORK WITH ONE WHO IS GUIDED BY REVELATIONS IN HIS DREAMS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 02 DAR ES 01029 271411 Z

2. THREE- MAN SOMALI MILITARY DELEGATION IS CURRENTLY INSPECTING UGANDA/ TANZANIA BORDER FROM TANZANIAN SIDE. FONMIN PRINCIPAL SECY NYAKYI TOLD AF/ E COUNTRY DIRECTOR AND DCM SAME DAY HE DOUBTED UGANDANS PREPARED RECEIVE SOMALI INSPECTION TEAM. NYAKYI FIRMLY DENIED UG, ACCORDING TO EMBASSY SOURCES, STYMIED BY THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LEGAL CODE. THE MILITARY STILL HOLDS THOSE SUSPECTS WHO HAVE PARTICIPATED IN SPECIFIC GUERRILLA ACTIONS, AND AGAINST WHOM A VARIETY OF CHARGES MAY ULTIMATELY BE BROUGHT, BUT THEY ARE RELEASING SUSPECTED MEMBERS OF THE URBAN NET OF THE ELN WHO DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN ANY GUERRILLA ACTIONS.  
SACCIO

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES01029  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X2  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730339/aaaaivx.tel  
**Line Count:** 80  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 971231  
**Subject:** UGANDA/ TANZANIA ALLEGATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO KAMPALA  
KHARTOUM  
KIGALI  
MULTIPLE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 PARIS 08721 281856 Z

70

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 MC-02 ACDA-19 GAC-01 OMB-01

TRSE-00 AID-20 EB-11 COME-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09

H-02 INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SS-14 USIA-12 RSR-01 /163 W  
----- 045357

R 281700 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY PARIS

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8728

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L PARIS 8721

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: MASS, FR, UG

SUBJ: REPORTED UGANDAN ARMS PURCHASES FROM FRANCE

REF: A) KAMPALA 1115; B) STATE 55366; C) PARIS 24010 (1972)

2. QUAI DEPUTY DIRECTOR NON- FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN AFFAIRS  
COMBAL TOLD EMBOFF, MARCH 27 THAT GOF HAD NOT AUTHORIZED  
DELIVERY OF ARMORED VEHICLES TO UGANDA AS REPORTED REFS A AND B.  
COMBAL ACKNOWLEDGED THAT FRANCE HAD RECEIVED REQUESTS TO SELL  
SPARE PARTS FOR FOUGA TRAINER AIRCRAFT, TRUCKS, AND  
PANHARD ARMORED PERSONNEL CARRIERS.

2. MILITARY MISSION LED BY COLONEL FROM UGANDAN AIR FORCE  
CURRENTLY IN PARIS DISCUSSING THESE ITEMS WITH FRENCH MILITARY.  
COMBAL SAID, WHILE IT POSSIBLE FRANCE MIGHT SELL TRUCKS, WHICH  
NOT SUBJECT TO INTERAGENCY EXPORT CONTROL, GOF HAD NO INTENTION  
TO APPROVE SALE OF EITHER SPARE PARTS FOR AIRCRAFT OR APC' S  
COMBAL SAID PRESS REPORTS OF UGANDAN INTEREST IN MISSILE  
LAUNCHERS COMPLETELY WITHOUT FOUNDATION, AND THERE WOULD BE NO  
QUESTION OF SELLING THEM. COMBAL SAID THAT AT TIME WHEN INTERNAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 PARIS 08721 281856 Z

SITUATION IN UGANDA UNCERTAIN AND WHEN THERE WAS CONTINUING TENSION BETWEEN UGANDA AND TANZANIA SUPPLY OF ARMS OUT OF QUESTION. FRANCE WAS NOT SO FOOLISH, HE SAID, AS TO WANT TO DAMAGE RELATIONS WITH BRITAIN AND OTHER FRIENDLY COUNTRIES BY MOVING IN WITH MILITARY AID TO UGANDA, A COUNTRY WHICH WAS OF ONLY MARGINAL INTEREST TO FRANCE.

3. COMMENT: COMBAL' S ASSURANCES ON THESE POINTS INDICATE THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN BASIC GOF POSITION FROM THAT GIVEN TO ASSISTANT SECRETARY NEWSOM DURING DECEMBER 1972 CONSULTATIONS ( REF C).  
IRWIN

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973PARIS08721  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** PARIS  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730343/aaaainaj.tel  
**Line Count:** 80  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1115, 73 STATE 55366, 72 PARIS 24010  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** WITHDRAWN <02-Aug-2001 by maustmc, RDFRD>; RELEASED <16-Nov-2001 by morefirh>; APPROVED <16-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980113  
**Subject:** REPORTED UGANDAN ARMS PURCHASES FROM FRANCE  
**TAGS:** MASS, FR, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR  
KAMPALA  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01140 280957 Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 IO-12 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 NIC-01 AID-20 OPR-02 SY-07 MC-02 EB-11 RSR-01

/164 W

----- 040746

R 280813 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2247

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PARIS

USCINCEUR

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1140

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS PFOR MOPS UG TZ

SUBJECT: AMIN MEETS SOMALI DELEGATION

1. ON MARCH 27, PRESIDENT AMIN MET WITH SOMALI DELEGATION LED BY VICE- PRESIDENT, COL. ALI ABUKAR. AMIN LAID BLAME FOR INVASION SCARE ON TANZANIA AND DENIED THAT UGANDA HAS ANY TROOPS CLOSE TO BORDER. HE DID ADD THAT UGANDA ARMY IS ALWAYS READY AND POSSIBLE AVENUES OF ATTACK ARE BEING WATCHED. AMIN SAID IF TANZANIA DOES NOT SOON RELEASE 58 UGANDANS IN PRISON HE WOULD TAKE QTE VERY DRASTIC STEPS UNQTE.

2. AMIN OFFERED HAVE SOMALI DELEGATION ESCORTED TO BORDER AREA TO INSPECT POSITIONS OF UGANDA TROOPS. BUT HE REJECTED AS UNNECESSARY PROPOSAL THAT SOMALIA ESTABLISH PEACE MISSION ON BORDER AS OBSERVERS.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01140 280957 Z

3. AMIN AGAIN HAD HARSH WORDS FOR NYERERE, LIKENING HIM TO QTE PROSTITUTE WITH TEN BOY FRIENDS UNQTE WHO WAS BEING CONFUSED BY COMPETING INTERESTS WHEN QTE ALL ( BOY FRIENDS) TURN UP TO SLEEP WITH HER UNQTE. HE SAID OBOTE AND SITUATIONS ON MOZAMBIQUE AND BURUNDI BORDERS WERE CONFUSING NYERERE. GENERAL ADDED THAT NYERERE HAD VOWED TO RESTORE OBOTE TO POWER AND HIS INVASION PLAN HAD BACKING OF BRITISH, WHO HAVE PROMISED TO SEND MERCENARIES.

4. AMIN ALSO TOOK THIS OCCASION TO DENY THAT UGANDA HAD BOUGHT APC' S FROM FRANCE. HE SAID THEY HAD ONLY BOUGHT SPARES QTE FOR SECOND- HAND AIRCRAFT WHICH OBOTE PURCHASED FROM ISRAEL UNQTE. AMIN SAID IF HE HAD MONEY TO BUY APC' S HE WOULD RATHER BUY TRACTORS AND LORRIES FOR CO- OPS.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01140  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730338/aaaaihip.tel  
**Line Count:** 83  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <16-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971230  
**Subject:** AMIN MEETS SOMALI DELEGATION  
**TAGS:** MOPS, PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
PARIS

SECSTATE WASHDC  
USCINCEUR

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 GENEVA 01392 281830 Z

72

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-12 ADP-00 AID-20 EB-11 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12 RSR-01 /127 W  
----- 045171

R 281805 Z MAR 73

FM USMISSION GENEVA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8530  
INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE GENEVA 1392

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: SGEN, KE, CE, UG

SUBJECT: RELIEF AIRLIFT- SOUTHERN SUDAN

1. AMB FERGUSON HAS BEEN INFORMED THAT CHURCH GROUPS ACTIVE IN SOUTHERN SUDAN RELIEF AND REHABILITATION EFFORT HAVE DECIDED TO ESTABLISH AIRLIFT FROM NAIROBI TO JUBA TO MOVE SOME 600 TONS SUPPLIES PRESENTLY BACKED UP NAIROBI. ALSO UNDER CONSIDERATION IS PLAN FOR SUPPLEMENTED AIRLIFT SELECTED CARGO FROM JUBA TO OTHER AREAS OF SUDAN.

2. AMB FERGUSON WILL DEBRIEF ON FURTHER DETAILS UPON RETURN TO DEPARTMENT. RIMESTAD

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973GENEVA01392  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** GENEVA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730339/aaaaiin.z.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 27 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <27-Sep-2001 by rowellE0>; APPROVED <03-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971231  
**Subject:** RELIEF AIRLIFT- SOUTHERN SUDAN  
**TAGS:** SGEN, CE, KE, UG  
**To:** AF  
KAMPALA  
KHARTOUM  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01053 281405 Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 MC-02 IO-12 ACDA-19 TRSE-00

OMB-01 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12

RSR-01 /163 W

----- 042700

R 281135 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2821

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PARIS

USCINCEUR

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 1053

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR, MASS, UG, FR, TZ, BY

SUBJECT: TANZANIA PROTESTS TO FRANCE

REFERENCE: DAR ES SALAAM 1030

1. GOT FONMIN MALECELA SUMMONED FRENCH AMBASSADOR DESPARMET  
MARCH 27

AT WHICH TIME HE EXPRESSED TANZANIA' S GRAVE CONCERN AT REPORTED  
ARMS SALES TO UGANDA. MALECELA OUTLINED DANGER SUCH ACTION  
WOULD HAVE FOR PEACE OF REGION. HE ALSO EXPRESSED GOT  
INDIGNATION AT REPORT THAT FRENCH PILOTS FLEW BURUNDI MILITARY  
AIRCRAFT WHICH ATTACKED TANZANIAN VILLAGES TWO WEEKS AGO.  
ACCORDING TO FONMIN STATEMENT, FRENCH AMBASSADOR PROMISED TO  
CONVEY THESE POINTS TO HIS GOVERNMENT.

2. GOVERNMENT- OWNED DAILY NEWS CITING SOURCES " CLOSE TO  
FRENCH GOVERNMENT" REPORTED MARCH 28 THAT GOF HAS NOT  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 DAR ES 01053 281405 Z

YET AUTHORIZED ARMS SALE TO UGANDA. SOURCES SAID IT IS EASIER, THEREFORE, FOR GOF TO BLOCK ORDER OR ABROGATE DEAL THAN IF GOVERNMENT HAD ALREADY COMMITTED ITSELF.

3. EDITORIAL IN MARCH 28 DAILY NEWS HIT HARD AT PROPOSED UGANDAN ARMS PURCHASE NOTING THAT SALE WOULD " DRASTICALLY ALTER MILITARY SITUATION IN EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICA". PROPOSED SALE WOULD GIVE AMIN CAPABILITY TO CARRY OUT SOME OF HIS THREATS AGAINST NEIGHBORS, PARTICULARLY TANZANIA AND RWANDA. EDITORIAL CONCLUDED: " FRENCH DISPLAYED CALLOUS DISREGARD FOR PLIGHT OF AFRICANS IN THEIR DECISION TO CONTINUE TO SELL ARMS TO FASCIST SOUTH AFRICAN REGIME. LET THEM CORRECT THEMSELVES THIS TIME ROUND. FRENCH GOVERNMENT SHOULD PREVENT DELIVERY OF THESE ARMS WHICH WOULD SO GRAVELY THREATEN ALREADY DELICATE PEACE IN EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICA".

4. COMMENT: SENIOR FONMIN OFFICIAL ADMITTED TO EMBOFF MARCH 27 THAT TANZANIA HAS LOOKED OTHER WAY, EXCEPT FOR COMORO ISLAND ISSUE, WHEN FRANCE HAS TAKEN ACTION CONTRARY TO INTERESTS OF INDEPENDENT AFRICAN NATIONS. SHOULD FRANCE APPROVE ARMS SALE TO UGANDA AND SHOULD ALLEGATIONS PROVE CORRECT CONCERNING INVOLVEMENT FRENCH PILOTS IN ATTACK ON TANZANIAN VILLAGES, OFFICIAL IMPLIED THAT TANZANIA' S ATTITUDE TOWARD FRANCE MAY BECOME NOTICEABLY MORE CRITICAL. EDITORIAL NOTED ABOVE MAY BE HARBINGER THIS CHANGED ATTITUDE. CARTER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES01053  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730339/aaaaiipe.tel  
**Line Count:** 96  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 1030  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <16-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971231  
**Subject:** TANZANIA PROTESTS TO FRANCE  
**TAGS:** MASS, PFOR, BY, FR, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
BUJUMBURA  
KAMPALA  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
PARIS

SECSTATE WASHDC  
USCINCEUR

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 057456

73

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 EB-11 MC-02 TRSE-00 AID-20

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-09 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12 OMB-01 COME-00

ACDA-19 GAC-01 /162 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: CRJ

3/28/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: HRMELONE

EUR/ WE: MR. MAGEE

----- 048698

R 282249 Z MAR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY PARIS

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 057456

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR MAAS UG FR

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 1030, KAMPALA 1115, STATE 055366 ( NOTAL)

SUBJ: REPORTED FRENCH ARMS SALES TO UGANDA

1. MARCH 28 NEW YORK TIMES ARTICLE DATELINED PARIS STATES,  
IN PART, THAT QTE GOVERNMENT SOURCES HERE DENIED MARCH 27  
THAT FRANCE WAS SELLING ARMORED TROOP CARRIERS TO UGANDA  
BUT ACKNOWLEDGED THAT FRANCE WOULD FURNISH THAT COUNTRY  
SPARE PARTS FOR ITS FRENCH- BUILT MILITARY PLANES...

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 057456

CONFIRMATION OF SPARE PARTS DEAL CAME FROM FRENCH FOREIGN MINISTRY, WHOSE SPOKESMAN INDICATED IT CONCERNED ONLY THE EIGHT FOUGA- MAGISTER TRAINING AND GROUND- SUPPORT PLANES OF UGANDAN AIR FORCE, WHICH UGANDA HAD BOUGHT SECOND- HAND FROM ISRAEL UNQTE. UNDER FRENCH- UGANDAN AGREEMENT, FRENCH PERSONNEL REPORTEDLY WILL TAKE OVER SERVICING AND SUPPLYING OF PARTS FROM DEPARTED ISRAELIS. IN DENYING SALE OF TROOP CARRIERS, FRENCH DEFENSE MINISTRY SOURCE REPORTEDLY STATED THAT UGANDA HAD ACQUIRED BRITISH- TYPE SALADIN AND SARAZIN MILITARY VEHICLES, BUT IT DID NOT SPECIFY WHAT COUNTRY HAD SOLD THE VEHICLES TO GOU. ( FYI: TO BEST DEPT' S KNOWLEDGE, THIS REFERS TO BRITISH DEAL NEGOTIATED MORE THAN YEAR AGO. END FYI)

2. MARCH 28 FBIS ITEM FROM RADIO UGANDA CITES PRESIDENT AMIN AS DISMISSING AS COMPLETELY UNTRUE REPORTS OF PURCHASE

OF ARMORED CARRIERS FROM FRANCE. AMIN ALSO REPORTEDLY SAID THAT ARMS STORY ORIGINATED IN DAR AND THAT TANZANIA HAD NO RIGHT TO STOP UGANDA BUYING WHATEVER IT WANTED.

3. WOULD APPRECIATE ANY INFO EMBASSY CAN SHED ON ABOVE REPORTS. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE057456  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730341/aaaaikvb.tel  
**Line Count:** 91  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 1030, 73 KAMPALA 1115, 73 STATE 055366  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <16-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980107  
**Subject:** REPORTED FRENCH ARMS SALES TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** MASS, PFOR, FR, UG, n/a  
**To:** DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
KHARTOUM  
KIGALI  
KINSHASA  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU

NAIROBI  
PARIS

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01167 292016 Z

63

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 COME-00 TRSE-00 FS-01 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 ( ADP ) W

----- 064884

R 291352 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2265

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1167

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: EFIN UG

SUBJECT: FOREIGN EXCHANGE

1. AS OF MARCH 28 THE BANK OF UGANDA IS REFUSING ALL APPLI-  
CATIONS FOR FOREIGN TRAVEL ALLOWANCES INCLUDING TRAVEL  
WITHIN EAST AFRICA. THE REFUSALS APPLY TO ALL TYPES OF  
TRAVEL INCLUDING BUSINESS TRAVEL.

2. THIS MAY BE ANOTHER INDICATION OF EXTREMELY LOW FOREIGN  
RESERVES IN UGANDA.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01167  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730342/aaaaimcr.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980108  
**Subject:** FOREIGN EXCHANGE  
**TAGS:** EFIN, UG  
**To:** EB  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 PARIS 08860 291918 Z

72

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 MC-02 GAC-01 ACDA-19 EB-11

COME-00 OMB-01 TRSE-00 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09

H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SS-14 USIA-12 RSR-01 /164 W  
----- 056226

R 291821 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY PARIS

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8769

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L PARIS 08860

E. O. 11652 GDS

TAGS: MASS, FR, UG

SUBJ: REPORTED UGANDAN ARMS PURCHASE FROM FRANCE

REF: A) PARIS 8721; B) STATE 057456

1. IN VIEW CONTINUING PRESS SPECULATION ABOUT FRENCH SALE OF SPARE PARTS FOR FOUGA AIRCRAFT, AND MISLEADING AFP REPORT OF MARCH 27 STARTING THAT QUAI D' ORSAY SPOKESMAN HAD CONFIRMED CONCLUSION OF AGREEMENT FOR SALE OF SPARE PARTS, EMBOFF MARCH 29 AGAIN QUERIED QUAI DEPUTY DIRECTOR NON- FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN AFFAIRS COMBAL ON THIS SUBJECT. COMBAL SAID THAT FOR SALE OF SPARE PARTS TO PROCEED, REQUEST WOULD HAVE TO BE MADE TO INTERMINISTRIAL COMMITTEE AT SEVERAL DIFFERENT POINTS: WHEN SALES CONTRACT SIGNED AND WHEN EXPORT PROPOSED . AS OF TODAY GOF HAD RECEIVED NO REQUEST FROM MANUFACTURER TO SELL OR EXPORT SPARE PARTS. HE SAID IT WAS CONCEIVABLE THAT UGANDAN MILITARY DELEGATION HAD REACHED INFORMAL AGREEMENT WITH MANUFACTURER, BUT THIS WAS OF NO SIGNIFICANCE WITHOUT FRENCH GOVERNMENT APPROVAL. AS LONG AS DANGER REMAINED, APPROVAL WOULD NOT BE GIVEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 PARIS 08860 291918 Z

2. AS FOR REPORTED BRITISH SALE OF SALADIN AND SARAZIN  
VEHICLES COMBAL SAID QUAI UNDERSTOOD THAT HMG HAD CANCELLED  
CONTRACT IN 1972.  
IRWIN

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973PARIS08860  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** PARIS  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730341/aaaailnb.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 PARIS 8721, 73 STATE 057456  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <16-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980107  
**Subject:** REPORTED UGANDAN ARMS PURCHASE FROM FRANCE  
**TAGS:** MASS, FR, UG  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01158 292017 Z

72

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 NEA-10 ADP-00 FBO-01 SS-14 M-03 A-01

/047 W

----- 056677

R 291252 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2257

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1158

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC AFSP PINS UG

SUBJECT: ADDITIONAL MSGS - KAMPALA

REF: KAMPALA 948; BEIRUT 2908, 2961

DEPT FOR A/ SY; BEIRUT FOR RSS AND CO, CO " B", MSG BN; NAIROBI  
FOR RSO

FROM RSO

1. AS RECOMMENDED BY RSS KEMP AND RSO LARSON, AMEMBASSY  
KAMPALA CONSTRUCTING CHANCERY ENTRY ACCESS CONTROL POINT  
WITH CCTV, INTERCOM AND SOLENOID DOOR RELEASE. CONTROL POINT  
BASED ON PREMISE OF BEING MANNED BY MSG DAY WATCH.

2. ASSIGNMENT CPL PAUL W. WILLITS, TAD KAMPALA FROM NAIROBI,  
AS FIFTH WATCHSTANDER, HAS PERMITTED POST TO OPERATE DAY  
WATCH. WILLITS SCHEDULED END FOREIGN TOUR JUL 7, 1973, OR  
END MAY IF ACCEPTED FOR OFFICER PROGRAM.

3. IN LIGHT OF CONTINUING UNSTABLE SECURITY SITUATION IN  
UGANDA AND BETTER THAN AVERAGE BLACK SEPTEMBER THREAT  
AGAINST POST, CHARGE, PSO AND RSO RECOMMEND KAMPALA DETACH-  
MENT BE AUGMENTED BY PERMANENT ASSIGNMENT OF A FIFTH MSG  
WATCHSTANDER.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01158 292017 Z

4. PLEASE ADVISE AS TO PERIOD OF WILLITS TAD STATUS AND  
DECISION REGARDING PERMANENT INCREASE OF KAMPALA DETACHMENT  
TO FIVE WATCHSTANDERS.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01158  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730342/aaaaimct.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 948, 73 BEIRUT 2908, 2961  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980108  
**Subject:** ADDITIONAL MSGS - KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** AFSP, ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY INFO BEIRUT  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01157 292019 Z

63

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12

AID-20 EB-11 COME-00 TRSE-00 OMB-01 RSR-01 /117 W  
----- 056696

R 291250 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2256

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1157

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: DEPARTURE OF CORE GROUP.

1. ROY INNIS AND HIS THREE CORE COLLEAGUES LEFT UGANDA ON MARCH 28. OVER PAST WEEK THEY HAVE TOURED THROUGHOUT COUNTRY ADDRESSING CROWDS. CRUX OF ADDRESS HAS BEEN SAME: IMPERIALISTS HAVE DISTORTED NEWS ABOUT REAL UGANDA AND THEY NOW FIND UGANDANS HAPPY AND PROSPERING. INNIS' PRAISE FOR ASIAN EXPULSION AND QTE ECONOMIC WAR UNQTE HAS BEEN LAVISH, AND HIS PRAISE FOR GENERAL AMIN HIMSELF EVEN MORE LAVISH. TYPICAL OF HIS REMARKS IS LETTER HE WROTE TO AMIN UPON HIS DEPARTURE. HE CITED QTE MIRACLE UNQTE TAKING PLACE IN UGANDA UNDER AMIN' S LEADERSHIP. HE SAYS HE WILL REVEAL TO AMERICA THAT AMIN IS QTE KIND AND GENTLE... WISE, CLEAR HEADED AND CONSISTENT... CLEAN LIVING... UNQTE. CORE LEADER EXPRESSES UNDYING LOVE FOR AMIN AND QTE OUR PEOPLE UNQTE, REFERENCE TO HIS NEW UGANDAN CITIZENSHIP.

2. PRIOR INNIS' DEPARTURE, AMIN GAVE DINNER FOR HIM DURING WHICH HE SAID ALL BLACK AMERICANS ARE WELCOME IN UGANDA. HE SAID IMPERIALISTS MUST NOW KNOW THAT BLACK AMERICANS HAVE FRIENDS IN WORLD.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL



\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01157  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730342/aaaaimcu.tel  
**Line Count:** 57  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980108  
**Subject:** DEPARTURE OF CORE GROUP.  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01166 292016 Z

72

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 CIAE-00 COME-00 EB-11 FRB-02

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 TRSE-00 XMB-07 OPIC-12 CIEP-02

LAB-06 SIL-01 SAL-01 OMB-01 NSC-10 SS-14 STR-08

CEA-02 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 L-03 PA-03 PRS-01 USIA-12

RSR-01 /158 W

----- 056669

R 291350 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2264

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1166

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV PINT UG

SUBJECT: MINISTRY OF FINANCE OFFICIALS RESIGN

1. TWO HIGH RANKING OFFICIALS OF THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE HAVE RECENTLY RESIGNED THEIR POSTS. UNDERSECRETARY OF THE TREASURY E. H. L. KITAMIRIKE'S RESIGNATION BECAME EFFECTIVE MARCH 28, AND THE COMMISSIONER OF TAXATION RESIGNED TWO WEEKS AGO.

2. MR. KITAMIRIKE PASSED THIS INFORMATION ON TO THE EMBASSY WHEN HE VISITED THE ECONOFF SEEKING ADDRESSES OF U. S. SUPPLIERS OF MAIZE MILLING EQUIPMENT. KITAMIRIKE DID NOT OFFER ANY REASONS FOR THE RESIGNATIONS BUT CONCURRED WITH THE ECONOFF'S SPECULATION THAT UGANDA'S INTERNAL BUDGET WAS PROBABLY NOT IN THE BEST OF SHAPE.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01166  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730342/aaaaimcs.tel  
**Line Count:** 55  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980108  
**Subject:** MINISTRY OF FINANCE OFFICIALS RESIGN  
**TAGS:** PGOV, PINT, UG  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01081 301418 Z

47

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14 USIA-12

OMB-01 AID-20 RSR-01 /106 W  
----- 064694

R 301050 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2835

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 1081

E. O. 11652: XGDS2, DECLAS 12/31/99

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG, SO

SUBJECT: SOMALI VP VISITS TANZANIA

1. SOMALI VP ABOKER VISITED TANZANIA MARCH 28-30 FOLLOWING STOP IN UGANDA AND BEFORE CONTINUING TO ZAMBIA. HE DELIVERED SPECIAL MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT SIAD TO NYERERE CONCERNING TANZANIAN- UGANDAN RELATIONS. FONMIN OFFICIAL MUGANDA WHO ACCOMPANIED ABOKER ON HIS CALL ON MWALIMU TOLD DCM PRESIDENT TALKED TO ABOKER ALONE, LEAVING OTHERS, INCLUDING FONMIN TO WAIT IN ANTEROOM. AS RESULT, HE UNAWARE WHAT TRANSPIRED AT MEETING.

2. ACCORDING TO PRESS, ABOKER WILL DELIVER MESSAGE TO PRESIDENT KAUNDA FROM PRESIDENT SIAD.  
CARTER

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES01081  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730344/aaaaiqjf.tel  
**Line Count:** 52  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980121  
**Subject:** SOMALI VP VISITS TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SO, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
KAMPALA  
LUSAKA  
MOGADISHU  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005





## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01173 301002 Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 NEA-10 OMB-01 RSR-01 INRE-00 /121 W  
----- 062591

P R 300910 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2268

INFG AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1173

E. O. 11652, GDS

TAGS: PINS UG

SUBJECT: STATUS OF STATE RESEARCH OFFICES

REF: KAMPALA 1171

DURING LATE MORNING 30 MARCH EMBOFF CHECKED THREE BUILDINGS  
KNOWN TO BE OCCUPIED BY STATE RESEARCH OFFICE PERSONNEL AND  
NOTED GATES OPEN, NO SENTRIES ON DUTY AND ONLY ONE OR TWO  
VEHICLES PARKED IN EACH COMPOUND. ONE COMPOUND HAD ARMY JEEP  
PARKED INSIDE NEAR GATE. NO PERSONNEL WERE OBSERVED IN OR  
NEAR ANY OF THE BUILDINGS, WHICH SUGGESTS REF REPORT MAY BE  
TRUE.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01173  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730344/aaaaipkl.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1171  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980120  
**Subject:** STATUS OF STATE RESEARCH OFFICES  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 MOGADI 00438 310405 Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EUR-25 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 AID-20 PC-04 IO-12 RSR-01 /146 W

----- 071556

R 300858 Z MAR 73

FM AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 675

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE MOGADISCIO 0438

E. O. 11652: DECON DEC 31, 1973

TAGS: PFOR, SO, UG, TZ, ET

SUBJ: SOMALI COMMENTARY ON UGANDA- TANZANIA DISPUTE

1. RADIO MOGADISCIO COMMENTARY MARCH 29 DEALS WITH UGANDA-TANZANIA DISPUTE. COMMENTARY POINTS OUT THAT SOMALIA, IN ACTING AS MEDIATOR, HAS NO AXE TO GRIND OTHER THAN TO RESTORE NORMAL RELATIONS IN EAST AFRICA. SOMALIA'S OWN ECONOMIC INTERESTS HARMED BY CONFLICT IN EAST AFRICA. MORE IMPORTANTLY SUCH CONFLICT DAMAGES PROSPECTS FOR SUCCESSFUL LIBERATION MOVEMENTS IN SOUTHERN AFRICA AND IS GODSEND TO LISBON, PRETORIA AND SALISBURY. AFRICAN UNITY WILL BE EXPOSED AS SHAM AND OTHER NATIONS COME TO "WHOLLY TENABLE CONCLUSION" THAT AFRICA LONG WAY FROM POLITICAL MATURITY.

2. COMMENTARY QUOTES SIAD STATEMENT THAT IN RELATIONS BETWEEN AFRICAN STATES "NO RPT NO CAUSE WAS WORTH WAR, HOWEVER EARTH SHAKING IT MAY LOOK TO PARTIES CONCERNED." AFRICAN LEADERS BEAR HEAVY RESPONSIBILITY TO RESOLVE "PROBLEMS THAT DIVIDE US." THIS CAN BE DONE GIVEN PATIENCE, WISDOM AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 MOGADI 00438 310405 Z

EM COMMENTARY CONCLUDES WITH REFERENCE TO CURRENT VISIT OF SOMALI VICE PRESIDENT ISMAIL ALI ABOKAR TO UGANDA AND TANZANIA. MESSAGES WHICH HE CARRIES FROM SIAD ARE " ACCEPTED VOICE OF AN AFRICA WHICH DREADS REPEAT PERFORMANCE OF LAST SEPTEMBER'S EVENTS." SOMALIA WILL SPARE NO EFFORTS TO RESTORE BROTHERHOOD, COOPERATION AND AMITY TO TWO STATES WHICH SOMALIA HOLDS IN HIGH REGARD.

4. COMMENT: BROADCAST, WHICH OBVIOUSLY APPROVED AT HIGHEST LEVELS OF GSDR, APPEARS TO REFLECT GROWING SOMALI CONCERN OVER CURRENT STATE UGANDAN- TANZANIAN RELATIONS. STRONG PITCH FOR PEACEFUL SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES OBVIOUSLY INSERTED WITH SOMALI- ETHIOPIAN AS WELL AS UGANDA- TANZANIA RELATIONS IN MIND. LOORAM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973MOGADI00438  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** MOGADISHU  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730344/aaaaiphm.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20-Sep-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980120  
**Subject:** SOMALI COMMENTARY ON UGANDA- TANZANIA DISPUTE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ET, SO, TZ, UG  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01196 021531 Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09

H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SS-14 USIA-12 EB-11 COME-00 TRSE-00 NIC-01 RSR-01

/142 W

----- 083953

R 021047 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2281

INFO AMEMBASSY BELGRADE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1196

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR EAID UG YO

SUBJECT: UGANDA REQUESTS YUGOSLAV AID

1. AT FAREWELL CALL BY YUGOSLAV AMBASSADOR KALEZIC, WHO IS GOING ON LEAVE, PRESIDENT AMIN REQUESTED YUGOSLAV ASSISTANCE FOR VARIOUS PROJECTS, INCLUDING HYDROELECTRIC DAM ON NILE AT ATUR, CLEARING OF FOREST IN SOUTHERN BUSOGA, AND BITUMINIZATION OF ROAD BETWEEN ARUA AND PAKWACH IN AMIN'S HOME AREA OF WEST NILE ( TO SERVICE TOURISTS LANDING AT ARUA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AND TRAVELLING TO KABALEGA NATIONAL PARK). DURING MEETING AMIN PRAISED PRESIDENT TITO FOR HIS NON-ALIGNMENT POLICY AND STRESSED GOOD RELATIONS BETWEEN UGANDA AND YUGOSLAVIA.

2. DESPITE BANNER HEADLINE IN PRESS SAYING " YUGOSLAVIA WILLING TO HELP," ARTICLE REPORTED KALEZIC AS SAYING ONLY THAT HE WAS " OPTIMISTIC THAT THESE PROJECTS WOULD RECEIVE FAVORABLE CONSIDERATION." HE ALSO ANNOUNCED THAT A YUGOSLAV TRADE MISSION WOULD BE VISITING UGANDA SOON AND AMIN COUNTERED WITH THE INFORMATION THAT A UGANDAN TRADE DELEGATION WOULD BE GOING TO YUGOSLAVIA IN MAY.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01196 021531 Z

3. DURING MEETING AMIN ANNOUNCED HE WOULD ATTEND NON-  
ALIGNED CONFERENCE IN ALGERIA IN SEPTEMBER AND PROPOSED THAT  
BLACK AMERICANS ( SUCH AS ROY INNIS OF CORE) ALSO BE INVITED  
TO ATTEND AS OBSERVERS.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01196  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730430/aaaahjdt.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Oct-2001 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <15-Oct-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971114  
**Subject:** UGANDA REQUESTS YUGOSLAV AID  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, YO  
**To:** AF  
BELGRADE  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROB 02078 021442 Z

44

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 /018 W

----- 083569

P R 021415 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 1419

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 2078

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC, ACOM, UG, TZ

SUBJ: PROTECTIVE SECURITY - SEABEE SPECIAL PROJECTS KAMPALA AND  
DAR ES SALAAM

DEPT FOR A/ SY/ FO AND A/ SY/ FO/ NSU

KAMPALA AND DAR ES SALAAM FOR PSO

BEIRUT FOR RSS

REF: KAMPALA 1189; DAR ES SALAAM 1031: 1032; STATE 58168

1. SEABEE PROJECTS KAMPALA, INCLUDING STEEL PLATING OF C& R WINDOWS,  
SHOULD BE COMPLETED APRIL 9. IF ALUMINUM WRMOR PLATE FOR CHANCERY  
ENTRANCE REQUESTED REFTEL KAMPALA 1189 APPROVED AND RECEIVED IN  
TUME,

SEABEES WOULD ALSO INSTALL. IF ALUMINUM PLATE SENT BUT NOT RECEIVED  
PRIOR SEABEE DEPARTURE APRIL 9, ANY OBJECTION TO INSTALLATION BY  
LOCAL CONTRACTOR? PLEASE ADVISE.

2. RSO CONTACTED PSO DAR ES SALAAM REGARDING SEABEES TO  
STRENGTHEN

CRU WINDOW GRILL AND ADVISE REINFORCING INTERNAL BARRIERS. REQUEST  
AUTHORIZE SEABEE DILL THIS PROJECT APRIL 11-12.

3. IN LIGHT SEABEE AVAILABILITY NAIROBI REGION, RSO RECOMMENDS  
USE SEABEES DILL AND BOGGESS TO ALUMINUM ARMOR TWO VEHICLES IN  
DAR ES SALAAM AND ONE VEHICLE IN NAIROBI, PROVIDED SYNCAN AIR  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 NAIROB 02078 021442 Z

SHIP MATERIALS TO POSTS APRIL 10-17. COM VEHICLES BOTH POSTS  
FOREIGN- MADE FOR RIGHT- HAND DRIVE AND PARTS AVAILABILITY, THERE-  
FORE, NO OPPORTUNITY TO ARMOR IN DEPARTMENT. ESTIMATE PROJECT  
ONE DAY NAIROBI AND TWO DAYS DAR ES SALAAM CONCURRENT WITH CRU  
GRILL PROJECT.

4. APPRECIATE SEABEE PERRIN' S GOOD WORK IN KAMPALA, HOWEVER,  
HIS SERVICES NO LONGER REQUIRED NAIROBI REGION AFTER APRIL 9.  
MCILVAINE

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ACOM  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB02078  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730430/aaaahizz.tel  
**Line Count:** 79  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION S  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971114  
**Subject:** PROTECTIVE SECURITY - SEABEE SPECIAL PROJECTS KAMPALA AND DAR ES SALAAM  
**TAGS:** ASEC, TZ, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01197 021512 Z

47

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 OMB-01 RSR-01 /111 W  
----- 083784

R 021050 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2282

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BELGRADE

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1197

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR PGOV UG TZ

SUBJECT: KIBEDI AND OBOTE

1. VOICE OF UGANDA APRIL 2 CARRIED FRONT PAGE OFFICIAL COMMENT ON KENYA SUNDAY NATION STORIES CONCERNING OBOTE'S REPORTED PLANS TO SEEK POLITICAL ASYLUM IN YUGOSLAVIA AND REPORT THAT FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER KIBEDI LIVING PENNILESS OUTSIDE UGANDA.

2. VOICE ARTICLE RECAPPED NATION STORIES AND WENT ON TO SAY THAT YUGOSLAV AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA KALEZIC KNEW NOTHING ABOUT THE REPORT THAT OBOTE WAS SEEKING POLITICAL REFUGE IN YUGOSLAVIA. KALEZIC STATED HE WOULD NOT LIKE TO COMMENT ON NEWSPAPER REPORTS AND THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO OFFICIAL STATEMENT ON THE MATTER.

3. QUOTING RELIABLE SOURCES, PRESS REPORTED THAT KIBEDI IS PROBABLY NOW IN LONDON. A MILITARY SPOKESMAN WARNED THE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01197 021512 Z

SUNDAY NATION TO STOP COMMENTING ON HIGH- RANKING UGANDAN GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS. HE WENT ON TO SAY THAT THE ACTING MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS IS AS EFFICIENT AS MR. KIBEDI AND THAT EVEN IF KEBEDI STAYED OUT OF THE COUNTRY FOR FIVE YEARS THE GOVERNMENT WOULD WORK AS WELL AS IF HE WERE STILL IN THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS. THE SPOKESMAN CLAIMED THAT KIBEDI WAS GIVEN THREE MONTHS' LEAVE BY THE PRESIDENT AS WELL AS PERMISSION TO TRAVEL ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD PRIVATELY AT HIS OWN EXPENSE. HE STATED THAT KIBEDI HAD ASKED FOR PERMISSION TO TRAVEL TO ETHIOPIA AND SOMALIA.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01197  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730430/aaaahjds.tel  
**Line Count:** 80  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <15-Oct-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971114  
**Subject:** KIBEDI AND OBOTE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PGOV, TZ, UG  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
BELGRADE  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU

NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01195 021521 Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 AID-20 NEA-10 MC-02 IO-12 ACDA-19 RSR-01 /173 W  
----- 083868

R 021045 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2280  
INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA  
AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM  
AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM  
AMEMBASSY KIGALI  
AMEMBASSY KINSHASA  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI  
AMEMBASSY PARIS  
AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1195

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: MCAP MASS UG FR LY

SUBJECT: SIMBA BATTALION BECOMES MECHANIZED BRIGADE

1. PRESIDENT AMIN ANNOUNCED OVER WEEKEND APRIL 1 THAT SIMBA BATTALION STATIONED AT MBARARA HAS BEEN PROMOTED BY DEFENSE COUNCIL TO FULL MECHANIZED BRIGADE CHARGED WITH SOUTHER COMMAND. ONE SQUADRON ( FIGHTER PLANES?) HAS ALREADY BEEN ATTACHED TO THE BRIGADE, WHICH WILL BE " ARMED TO THE TEETH", ACCORDING TO GENERAL.
2. AMIN ALSO ANNOUNCED THAT COMBINED SECURITY FORCES AGRICULTURAL SCHOOL WILL BE BUILT AT MUTUKULA ( ON TANZANIAN BORDER) TO " ALLEVIATE FEARS OF RESIDENTS OF THAT AREA" AND TO MAKE USE OF PRISON FARM THERE. COMMENT: IT ALSO SERVES AS GOOD EXCUSE TO MILITARIZE DEMILITARIZED ZONE AGREED TO IN MOGADISCIO PACT BETWEEN UGANDA AND TANZANIA. END COMMENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01195 021521 Z

3. IN ANNOUNCING BRIGADE STATUS, AMIN THANKED UNNAMED " FRIENDLY COUNTRY" WHICH GAVE FULL SQUADRON INCLUDING ARMAMENT AND TRAINING OF PILOTS AND ENGINEERS FREE OF CHARGE TO UGANDA. HAD UGANDA UNDERTAKEN TO ASSEMBLE THIS SQUADRON ON ITS OWN, GENERAL ADDED, IT WOULD HAVE COST MILLIONS OF SHILLINGS. HE PRESENTED PILOTS AND ENGINEERS WITH FIVE BULLS AND FIFTY CRATES OF BEER " IN APPRECIATION FOR WHAT THEY HAD DONE."

4. COMMENT: THE GENERAL' S PRONOUNCEMENTS-- FOR EXAMPLE RECENT ALLEGATION ABOUT THREATENED " INVASION" BY 3500 TANZANIAN TROOPS, OBOTE GUERRILLAS AND EXPELLED ASIANS-- ARE OFTEN WIDE OF THE TRUTH. HIS REVELATION ABOUT A NEW " SQUADRON" OF AIRCRAFT IS, HOWEVER, BEING TAKEN SERIOUSLY BY OBSERVERS IN KAMPALA, MAINLY BECAUSE THEY THINK AMIN WOULD NOT CLAIM TO POSSESS SOMETHING OF THAT SCALE THAT HE CANNOT LATER PRODUCE FOR PUBLIC VIEW. SPECULATION HERE IS POINTING FINGER AT FRANCE OR LIBYA AS " FRIENDLY" COUNTRY WHICH DONATED THE SQUADRON. ON INGENIOUS GUESS IS THAT PLANES CAME FROM LIBYA AND WILL BE REPLACED IN LIBYAN INVENTORY BY FRANCE AS EXTENSION OF ITS CURRENT PROGRAM OF ARMS AID TO LIBYA. THERE IS AS YET NO CONFIRMING EVIDENCE THAT AMIN HAS TAKEN BOLD STEP OF HUGELY INCREASING HIS AIR FORCE. IF IT TURNS OUT TO BE TRUE, THERE ARE BOUND TO BE CRIES OF ALARM IN ALL OF NEIGHBORING CAPITALS, PARTICULARLY DAR, KIGALI AND KHARTOUM, WHICH HAVE BEEN TARGETS OF HIS MILITARY THREATS IN PAST, BUT ALSO IN NAIROBI AND KINSHASA, OVER DESTABILIZATION OF AREA MILITARY BALANCE THIS ACQUISITION WOULD REPRESENT.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** hilburpw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01195  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730430/aaaahjdu.tel  
**Line Count:** 96  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** hilburpw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <16-Nov-2001 by hilburpw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971114  
**Subject:** SIMBA BATTALION BECOMES MECHANIZED BRIGADE  
**TAGS:** MASS, MCAP, FR, LY, UG  
**To:** AF  
BUJUMBURA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KHARTOUM  
KIGALI  
KINSHASA  
LONDON

MOGADISHU

SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00211 031942 Z

61

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-12 ADP-00 AID-20 SR-02 ORM-03

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 OMB-01 NIC-01 RSR-01

PC-04 /154 W

----- 096089

R 030935 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2388

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

USMISSION USUN NY

USMISSION GENEVA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0211

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF, PFOR, RW, UG

SUBJ: UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES

REF: KIGALI 0195

UNHCR KIGALI REP WRIGHT HAS INFORMED EMBASSY GOR  
HAS LIFTED DEADLINE FOR DEPARTURE OF ASIAN UGANDAN  
PASSPORT HOLDERS WHOSE EXPULSION DECIDED LAST WEEK  
( REFTEL). ASIANS WILL STILL HAVE TO LEAVE RWANDA ,  
BUT ONLY AFTER SATISFACTORY ARRANGEMENTS MADE FOR  
THEIR RESETTLEMENT IN OTHER COUNTRIES. OF 45 PERSONS  
AFFECTED BY EXPULSION ORDER, WRIGHT HAS LOCATED  
PLACES IN OTHER COUNTRIES FOR SOME 15. HE PLANS  
VISIT GENEVA UNHCR HEADQUARTERS LATE THIS WEEK  
FOR DISCUSSIONS RESETTLEMENT REMAINING 30.  
CORRIGAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



PAGE 02 KIGALI 00211 031942 Z

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** hilburpw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KIGALI00211  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730431/aaaahkoh.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KIGALI 0195  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** hilburpw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Aug-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <29-Oct-2001 by hilburpw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971118  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SREF, RW, UG  
**To:** AF  
BRUSSELS  
BUJUMBURA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
GENEVA  
KAMPALA  
KINSHASA

SECSTATE WASHDC  
USUN NEW YORK

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 061462

12

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 L-03 EB-11 SCS-03 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 EUR-25 /083 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: JR: PLA

4/3/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: HRMELONE

L/ AF - MR. HUFFMAN

EB/ IFO/ OIA - MR. ELLIS ( INFO)

----- 101726

R 032240 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMCONSUL PERTH

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 061462

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: EIND, AS, UG, CPRS ( ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJ: HARRY ENGEL

REF: PERTH 84

1. FOR ENGEL' S INFORMATION, ACTING FONMIN ETIANG MET WITH ACTING BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER ON MARCH 19 AND REPORTEDLY TOLD HIM THAT PRESIDENT AMIN IS QTE GREATLY ANNOYED UNQTE AT CONTINUED BRITISH PROPAGANDA AGAINST UGANDA, NOTABLY IN SUNDAY TELEGRAPH. THEREFORE, ETIANG SAID, AMIN HAS DECIDED HE WILL NOT RECEIVE BHC TO DISCUSS MATTER OF EXPELLED BRITISH CITIZENS OR FIRMS AND THAT SPECIAL CABINET COMMITTEE ON BRITISH AFFAIRS WILL NO LONGER RECEIVE BHC. BHC MUST NOW CONFINE HIS CONTACTS TO QTE NORMAL DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS UNQTE UNTIL BRITISH PRESS CAMPAIGN CEASES.

2. ENGEL PROBABLY AWARE THAT FROM START EMBASSY HAS BEEN MAKING REPRESENTATIONS ON HIS BEHALF TO GOU THROUGH QTE NORMAL DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS UNQTE VIA EMBASSY NOTES TO FON-  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 061462

OFF. SPECIAL CABINET COMMITTEE WAS ESTABLISHED SOLELY FOR HANDLING NATIONALIZED BRITISH FIRMS ( ALTHOUGH ENGEL' S COMPANY WAS INCLUDED AMONG LIST ANNOUNCED LAST DECEMBER).

3. WE BELIEVE THIS IS APPROPRIATE MOMENT FOR EMBASSY TAKE UP MATTER OF COMPENSATION FOR ITS LTD. WITH SENIOR FONOFF OFFICIAL, INASMUCH AS NO REPLIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED TO EMBASSY NOTES. IF EMBASSY CONCURS THIS APPROACH, REQUEST THAT PERTH SO ADVISE ENGEL. RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE061462  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: JR: PLA  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730432/aaaahmyt.tel  
**Line Count:** 77  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 PERTH 84  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 19 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <19-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971120  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** CPRS, EIND, AS, UG, CPRS, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** KAMPALA  
PERTH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01206 031206 Z

16

ACTION AF-05

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 NEA-05 AID-07 PER-01 SY-07 USIA-12 M-01

A-01 OC-06 CCO-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 OS-03

/060 W

----- 092320

R 030902 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2287

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1206

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: ASEC ALLOW AFSP PINS US UG

SUBJECT: POST ADMINISTRATION

RE F: STATE 052250

1. AS OF TODAY POST REQUIRES ADVANCE HOME LEAVE ORDERS ONLY FOR DEPENDENTS OF FSR-4 JAMES D. HAASE, WHO WISH ESTABLISH SELVES IN NAIROBI ON ASSUMPTION NO ADEQUATE SCHOOL KAMPALA IN FALL. REQUEST ORDERS BE ISSUED.

2. WILL ADVISE IF AND WHEN ANY OTHER FAMILIES WISH DEPART POST PRIOR END OF EMPLOYEE'S TOUR.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01206  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730431/aaaahkol.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 052250  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971118  
**Subject:** POST ADMINISTRATION  
**TAGS:** AFSP, ALOW, ASEC, PINS, UG, US, AFSP  
**To:** AF  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01205 031016 Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-14

USIA-12 IO-12 OMB-01 RSR-01 /123 W  
----- 091449

R 030900 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2288

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USCINCEUR

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1205

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR PINS MOPS UG TZ

SUBJECT: SOMALI DELEGATION ON UGANDA- TANZANIA BORDER

ACCORDING APRIL 3 VOICE OF UGANDA, SPOKESMAN FOR SOMALI MILITARY DELEGATION LED BY BRIG. GEN. NUR ADOW STATED GROUP WAS SATISFIED WITH VISIT TO UGANDA BORDER OVER WEEKEND. MEMBERS WERE ABLE TO SEE THAT UGANDAN TROOPS WERE MORE THAN 40 MILES FROM BORDER AND ENTIRE BORDER AREA ON UGANDA SIDE WAS PEACEFUL. DELEGATION, WHICH NOW IN DAR, EXPRESSED APPRECIATION FOR GOU COOPERATION, ACCORDING PRESS.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01205  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730431/aaaahkom.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <16-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971118  
**Subject:** SOMALI DELEGATION ON UGANDA- TANZANIA BORDER  
**TAGS:** MOPS, PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG, n/a  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC

USCINCEUR

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01207 031206 Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12

AID-20 SY-07 PC-04 NEA-10 IO-12 M-03 A-01 RSR-01

/143 W

----- 092315

R 030904 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2285

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1207

E.9. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: MEETING WITH AMIN ON SECURITY

REF: A) KAMPALA 912 B) STATE 045566

1. MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN WHICH ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER ETIANG SAID HE PLANNED TO ARRANGE ( REF A) HAS NEVER TAKEN PLACE. I HAVE NOT PRESSED MATTER, IN VIEW OF ETIANG' S ASSURANCE THAT HE HAD PASSED OUR VIEWS ON TO GENERAL. ETIANG HAS DROPPED FROM SIGHT IN RECENT DAYS, WHICH MAY ONLY MEAN HE HAD FINALLY OBTAINED SHORT PERIOD OF LEAVE FOR REST WHICH HE BADLY NEEDED.

2. APPRECIATE GUIDANCE/ INSTRUCTIONS IN REF ( B), WHICH WILL BE USEFUL IF FUTURE OCCASION ARISES TO DISCUSS SUBJECT WITH AMIN AND/ OR OTHER KEY PERSONNEL IN GOU.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01207  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730431/aaaahkok.tel  
**Line Count:** 54  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 912, 73 STATE 045566  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971118  
**Subject:** MEETING WITH AMIN ON SECURITY  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01228 041633 Z

41

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00

INRE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 AID-20 NEA-10

OMB-01 EB-11 TRSE-00 RSR-01 /141 W  
----- 105883

O R 041435 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2296

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1228

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN

REFS: ( A ) KAMPALA 1216; ( B ) STATE 061860 ( C ) KAMPALA 1226

SUMMARY. GENERAL AMIN HAS CLEARLY BEEN STUNG BY AWARENESS THAT HIS RELATIONS WITH USG HAVE DETERIORATED, EVIDENCED RECENTLY BY RECALL OF AMBASSADOR MELADY AND PHASE OUT OF AMERICAN ASSISTANCE PERSONNEL. IN WHAT FOR ME WAS NEW RECORD IN HIS STYLE OF IMPROVISED, SPUR- OF- THE- MOMENT DIPLOMACY, I WAS KEPT WAITING TO SEE HIM FOR SEVENTY MINUTES WHILE HE DRAFTED NEW, MORE CONCILIATORY TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON. AFTER SOME POLISHING OF GRAMMAR BY ETIANG AND TYPING UP BY SECRETARY HE PRESENTED COPY TO ME IN TEN- MINUTE TELEVISED CEREMONY. TEXT OF TELEGRAM ALREADY CABLED SEPTTEL. IN ADDITION TELEGRAM, AMIN' S ORAL REMARKS INDICATED HE WISHES TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH USG. END SUMMARY.

1. WITH TYPICALLY SHORT NOTICE I WAS SUMMONED TO SEE PRESIDENT AMIN AT HIS MAKINDYE LODGE AT 2:30 TODAY. ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER ETIANG HAD INDICATED OVER PHONE THAT SUBJECT OF MEETING WOULD LIKELY BE REPORT WHICH HAS BEEN CIRCULATING CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01228 041633 Z

THAT USG HAS QUIETLY WITHDRAWN AMB. MELADY BECAUSE OF

DISPLEASURE OVER SOME TELEGRAMS PRESIDENT AMIN SENT TO PRESIDENT NIXON. I ARRIVED ON TIME AND ETIANG ARRIVED FIVE MINUTES LATER. AFTER ANOTHER FIVE MINUTES GENERAL TELEPHONED TO ETIANG AND ASKED HIM TO JOIN HIM IN ANOTHER BUILDING ON GROUNDS. WHILE AWAITING AUDIENCE WITH AMIN FOR AN ADDITIONAL SEVENTY MINUTES, I HAD PLENTY OF TIME TO PREPARE ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS I ANTICIPATED ON STATUS AMB. MELADY AND USAID PROGRAM, AND I ALSO PREPARED DEMARCHE ON SUBJECT PALESTINIAN TERRORISM ALONG LINES STATE 045566.

2. ETIANG FINALLY REAPPEARED, APOLOGIZED FOR LONG WAIT BUT SAID IT WAS WORTH IT, FOR THERE HAD BEEN A VERY FAVORABLE DEVELOPMENT IN US- UGANDAN RELATIONS WHICH GENERAL WOULD NOW COMMUNICATE TO ME. I JOINED GENERAL ON TERRACE GAZEBO, WITH FULL ARRAY OF TV CAMERAMEN AND JOURNALISTS PRESENT, PLUS UGANDA AIR FORCE OFFICER WHO WAS NOT INTRODUCED. AFTER EXCHANGE GREETINGS GENERAL HANDED ME COPY OF TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON ( TEXT IN KAMPALA 1226) AND SUGGESTED I READ IT FIRST. I DID SO, THANKED HIM FOR COPY, AND ASKED IF IT HAD BEEN SENT. GENERAL REPLIED IT HAD ALREADY GONE BUT SUGGESTED I SEND IT ALSO, AS IT MIGHT GET THERE FASTER THROUGH OUR CHANNELS ( HIS LAST TELEGRAM APPARENTLY NEVER DID ARRIVE IN WASHINGTON).

3. GENERAL THEN STATED THAT HE BELIEVES IN TELLING TRUTH TO FRIENDS, WHICH IS WHY HE LIKES FRANKNESS. HE GENUINELY WELCOMES CEASE FIRE IN VIETNAM. HE CONTINUED THAT HE WISHES TO HAVE VERY GOOD RELATIONS WITH UNITED STATES, WISHES TO IMPROVE RELATIONS. UGANDA WANTS TO BE FRIENDS WITH ALL COUNTRIES. WHAT HE HAS BEEN DOING SINCE HE TOOK OVER GOVERNMENT IS STRICTLY INTERNAL MATTER AND NOT DIRECTED AGAINST ANY COUNTRY. HE EVEN LIKES BRITISH, ALTHOUGH PERHAPS NOT COMPLETELY ( NOT IN EVERYTHING THEY DO WAS SENSE OF THIS REMARK). WE COULD BE ASSURED THAT HE PLANNED TO COMPENSATE FOR ALL TAKEN- OVER FIRMS, WHETHER BRITISH, NON- CITIZEN ASIAN, ISRAELI OR OTHER. GENERAL SAID HE HAD RECENTLY RECEIVED VISIT FROM SOME NICE AMERICAN PEOPLE WHO HAD MADE HIM LIFE MEMBER OF THEIR ORGANIZATION, CORE. AT THIS POINT HE GAVE ME TYPED COPY OF CITATION ON HIS CORE MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE, WHICH IS " IN APPRECIATION OF HIS DISTINGUISHED SERVICES TO THE AFRICAN PEOPLE OF THE WORLD." FINALLY GENERAL STATED CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01228 041633 Z

THAT HE CONGRATULATED PRESIDENT NIXON ON HIS RE- ELECTION AS CHIEF OF STATE OF THE UNITED STATES AND REITERATED HIS WISH FOR BEST POSSIBLE RELATIONS WITH UNITED STATES.

4. I LIMITED MY RESPONSE TO THANKING HIM FOR RECEIVING ME, FOR COPY OF TELEGRAM AND FOR HIS REMARKS REGARDING GOOD RELATIONS. THIS DID NOT APPEAR TO BE APPROPRIATE OCCASION TO BRING UP TERRORISM QUESTION, AND IN ANY CASE AMIN ROSE TO



TERMINATE INTERVIEW AFTER ABOUT TEN MINUTES, INDICATING HE PREFERRED LIMIT SCENARIO TO HIS NEW TELEGRAM AND SENTIMENTS IT EXPRESSED.

5. WHEN I RETURNED TO CHANCERY I RECEIVED PHONE CALL FROM ETIANG, WHO SAID HE WISHED TO ELABORATE TWO POINTS ABOUT TELEGRAM. FIRST WAS THAT BASIC DRAFT HAD BEEN PREPARED BY GENERAL HIMSELF, IN HIS OWN WORDS, AND HE ( ETIANG) HAD POLISHED GRAMMAR AND HAD IT TYPED WHILE I WAS WAITING TO SEE GENERAL. IN OTHER WORDS, IT EXPRESSES HIS OWN SENTIMENTS AND WAS NOT SOMETHING HANDED TO HIM TO APPROVE. SECONDLY, ETIANG STATED, SO FAR AS HE KNEW THIS WAS FIRST PUBLIC DECLARATION THAT THERE WOULD BE COMPENSATION FOR ISRAELI FIRMS, BOTH IN THE TELEGRAM AND IN AMIN' S ORAL REMARKS.

6. COMMENT: IT IS STRONGLY CHARACTERISTIC OF GENERAL AMIN THAT HE DOES NOT LIKE TO HEAR BAD NEWS AND LIKES EVEN LESS TO PUBLICIZE ANYTHING THAT MIGHT TEND TO REFLECT ON HIS PERFORMANCE. HE ALSO CONTINUALLY STRESSES HIS WISH TO BE FRIENDS WITH EVERYONE IN WORLD AND TO HAVE EXCELLENT RELATIONS WITH ALL COUNTRIES. MY GUESS WOULD BE THAT HE DECIDED HE DID NOT WANT TO ASK ABOUT STATUS OF AMBASSADOR MELADY FOR FEAR THAT ANSWER HE MIGHT RECEIVE WOULD INDICATE SOMETHING CONSIDERABLY LESS THAN GOOD RELATIONS WITH USG. INSTEAD, IN HIS OWN RATHER SHREWD WAY, PERHAPS WITH PRODDING FROM ETIANG, HE HAS DECIDED TO TRY NEW TACK OF REVERSING BAD IMPRESSION HE CREATED WITH HIS LAST TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON ON VIETNAM, SENT ON OCCASION OF SIGNATURE OF CEASE FIRE AGREEMENT. GENERAL IS ALSO DOUBTLESS DISTURBED BY EVIDENCE THAT USG IS PULLING OUT USAID PERSONNEL AND HOPES HIS WORDS OF FRIENDSHIP WILL HALT OR REVERSE THAT MOVEMENT. HE MAY ALSO-- AND THIS IS ONLY SPECULATION-- HAVE SOME CONCERN THAT USG MIGHT INTERFERE IN SOME WAY WITH MASSIVE ASSISTANCE HE HOPES TO OBTAIN FROM BLACK AMERICANS. CORE HAS PROMISED TO RECRUIT, PERHAPS NOT REALIZING THAT USG TAKES HANDS-OFF ATTITUDE TOWARD PRIVATE ASSISTANCE EFFORTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 01228 041633 Z

7. IT IS OF COURSE UP TO DEPARTMENT AND WHITE HOUSE TO DECIDE HOW TO RESPOND TO THIS LATEST MESSAGE FROM AMIN, BUT BELIEVE THERE OUGHT TO BE SOME RESPONSE, EVEN IF ONLY ORAL, FOR IT WOULD NOT HELP OUR GENERAL SITUATION TO BE ENTIRELY UNRESPONSIVE TO HIS EFFORT TO PATCH THINGS UP A BIT. AT SAME TIME BELIEVE AMIN IS ONE OF THOSE CASES WHERE IF ONE HAS HIM AS A " BEST FRIEND" ONE DOES NOT NEED AN ENEMY.

8. WE MAY HAVE SOME FURTHER SUGGESTIONS AFTER TIME FOR REFLECTION ON THIS LATEST DEVELOPMENT.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 07 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** willialc  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01228  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730460/abqcefpb.tel  
**Line Count:** 162  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** ( A ) KAMPALA 1216; ( B ) STATE 061860 ( C ) KAMPALA 1226  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <24-Oct-2001 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971119  
**Subject:** MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** STATE INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01217 042152 Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09

H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SS-15 USIA-12 IO-12 OMB-01 SR-02 ORM-03 RSR-01 /139 W

----- 108662

R 041055 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2294

INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1217

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR MCAP SERF UG SU XF

SUBJECT: NUMAYRI' S MESSAGE TO AMIN ON KHARTOUM MURDERS; SOUTHERN  
SUDANESE REFUGEES; UGANDAN AIR FORCE NEW SQUADRON

1. SUDANESE AMBASSADOR, MAJ GEN ABDEL- GADIR, MET WITH PRESIDENT  
AMIN APRIL 3 TO DELIVER MESSAGE FROM NUMAYRI RESPONDING TO AMIN' S  
MESSAGE OF MARCH 8 ASKING ( THOUGH NOT IN SO MANY WORDS) CLEMENCY  
FOR BLACK SEPTEMBER TERRORISTS RESPONSIBLE FOR KHARTOUM MURDERS.  
MESSAGE FROM NUMAYRO, WHICH ABDEL- GADIR SHOWED ME: ( A ) REFERRED  
TO " INCURSION" BY BLACK SEPTEMBER IN KHARTOUM AND " VIOLATION OF  
SANCITY OF SAUDI ARABIAN EMBASSY;" ( B ) THANKED AMIN FOR HIS  
" SYMPATHY" IN DIFFICULT SITUATION EXPERIENCED BY GOS AS RESULT  
KHARTOUM INCIDENT; ( C ) GAVE ASSURANCES OF CONTINUED GOS SUPPORT  
FOR CASUE OF PALESTINIAN PEOPLE; ( D ) STATED THAT IN NUMAYRI' S  
OWN ASSESSMENT KHARTOUM INCIDENT WAS A " PLAIN CRIME" AND VIO-  
LATON OF SUDANESE LAWS, HE WOULD PERMIT SUDANESE JUDICIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01217 042152 Z

PROCESS TO OPERATE NORMALLY, AND WAS CONVINCED JUDGMENT WOULD BE " JUST AND REASONABLE;" ( E) EXPRESSED APPRECIATION FOR AMIN' S SUPPORT FOR ARAB CAUSE. ACCORDING ABDEL- GADIR, AMIN MADE LITTLE COMMENT ON MESSAGE BUT APPEARED TO ACCEPT IT AS FRIENDLY.

2. ABDEL- GADIR USED OCCASION TO OBTAIN AMIN' S AGREEMENT TO PROJECT FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF ROAD FROM MADI OPEI IN NORTHERN ACHOLI TO MOSINGO ( ACROSS BORDER IN SUDAN) TO FACILITATE REPATRIATION OF SOUTHERN SUDANESE REFUGEES FROM NORTHEASTERN UGANDA, WHO HERETOFORE HAVE HAD TO RETURN VIA JUBA. AMIN ALSO APPROVED MOVEMENT INTO SUDAN OF CATTLE, PERSONAL EFFECTS, MONEY AND TRADERS' STOCK WHICH HAD BEEN CONFISCATED FROM RETURNING REFUGEES BY GOU AUTHORITIES.

3. SPECULATING ON DONOR OF AMIN' S NEW " SQUADRON" OF FIGHTER- BOMBERS ATTACHED TO HIS NEW MECHANIZED SIMBA BRIGADE ON SOUTHERN FRONT, ABDEL- GADIR HAS COME TO CONSLUSION THAT SOURCE MUST HAVE BEEN LIBYA, THOUGH HE BELIEVES IT POSSIBLE AMIN PURCHASED PLANES FROM FRANCE OR LIBYA, PERHAPS USING SAUDI MONEY HE RECENTLY RECEIVED IN CAS 53 MILLION SHILLINGS). ABDEL- GADIR HEAVILY DISCOUNTS ANY SOVIET INVOLVEMENT IN THIS MILITARY HARDWARE ACQUISITION.

4. ADDITIONAL DETAILS BY AIRGRAM.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** willialc  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01217  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730431/aaaahluq.tel  
**Line Count:** 95  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <24-Oct-2001 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971119  
**Subject:** NUMAYRI' S MESSAGE TO AMIN ON KHARTOUM MURDERS; SOUTHERN SUDANESE REFUGEES; UGANDAN AIR FORCE NEW SQUADRON  
**TAGS:** MCAP, PFOR, SERF, SU, UG, XF, n/a  
**To:** AF  
AMMAN  
BEIRUT  
DAR ES SALAAM  
JIDDA  
KHARTOUM

KIGALI  
LONDON  
SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01140 041430 Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 IO-12 OMB-01 RSR-01 /124 W  
----- 104773

R 041315 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2866

INFO AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USCINCEUR

UNCLAS DAR ES SALAAM 1140

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, MOPS, UG, TZ

SUBJECT: TANZANIA- UGANDA TO MEET IN MOGADISCIO

REF: KAMPALA 1205

1. TANZANIAN PRESS CARRIED STORY APRIL 4 QUOTING SOMALI  
AMBASSADOR IN DAR ES SALAAM AS SAYING THAT TANZANIAN AND UGANDA  
HAVE ACCEPTED SOMALIA'S INVITATION TO DISCUSS BORDER SITUATION  
AND OCTOBER PEACE AGREEMENT IN MOGADISCIO. NO DATE HAS BEEN  
SET FOR MEETING.

2. SOMALI AMBASSADOR CONFIRMED REPORT CONTAINED REFTEL, ADDING  
THAT SOMALI MILITARY TEAM FOUND NO TROOPS INSIDE DEMILITARISED  
ZONE AGREED TO BY TANZANIA AND UGANDA LAST OCTOBER.  
CARTER

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a



\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES01140  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730432/aaaahlxa.tel  
**Line Count:** 53  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1205  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <16-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971119  
**Subject:** TANZANIA- UGANDA TO MEET IN MOGADISCIO  
**TAGS:** MOPS, PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
USCINCEUR

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01216 041027 Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 NSCE-00 SSO-00

USIE-00 CCO-00 INRE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 RSR-01 EA-11 NEA-10 /095 W

----- 102646

O 040935 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE NIACT 2293

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1216

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: SUMMONS BY GENERAL AMIN

1. ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER PAUL ETIANG TELEPHONED AT 1215 APRIL 4 TO SAY GENERAL AMIN WOULD LIKE TO SEE ME AT 2:30. WHEN I ASKED IF HE COULD TELL ME SUBJECT OF MEETING ETIANG AT FIRST SAID HE DID NOT KNOW, HE HAD NOT SEEN GENERAL TODAY BUT HAD JUST SPOKEN WITH HIM BY PHONE, BUT WHEN I PURSUED QUESTION HE SAID IT COULD WELL HAVE TO DO WITH REPORT WHICH HAS BEEN CIRCULATING THAT USG HAS QUIETLY WITHDRAWN AMB. MELADY BECAUSE OF DISPLEASURE OVER SOME TELEGRAMS PRESIDENT AMIN SENT TO PRESIDENT NIXON.

2. UNLESS DEPARTMENT CAN SEND INSTRUCTIONS PRIOR MEETING, WHICH SEEMS DOUBTFUL, I INTEND RESPOND TO GENERAL THAT AMB. MELADY WAS RECALLED TO WASHINGTON FEBRUARY 9 FOR CONSULTATIONS ON ALL ASPECTS OF USG- GOU RELATIONS AND THAT ONE MAJOR STIMULUS FOR RECALL WAS DEFINITELY GENERAL AMIN'S TELEGRAM ON OCCASION VIETNAM PEACE SETTLEMENT, WHICH WAS NOT AT ALL WELL RECEIVED IN WASHINGTON. FURTHER THAN THAT, I PLAN SAY, I WILL HAVE TO PASS HIS QUERY TO WASHINGTON TO REQUEST AN ANSWER.

3. IF OCCASION PERMITS I PLAN ALSO TO PASS ON OUR VIEWS ON TERRORISM AS SET FORTH STATE 045566.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01216 041027 Z

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** willialc  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01216  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730431/aaaahlur.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 19 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <19-Oct-2001 by eisnerah>; APPROVED <24-Oct-2001 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971119  
**Subject:** SUMMONS BY GENERAL AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 061860

15

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 NSCE-00 SSO-00

USIE-00 CCO-00 INRE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 /073 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E: E. SCHREIBER

4/4/73 21512

APPROVED BY S/S-O: S. FRY

AF/E: H. R. MELONE

----- 102861

Z 041057 Z APR 73 ZFF4

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA FLASH

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 061860

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: SUMMONS BY GENERAL AMIN

REF: KAMPALA 1216

CONCUR YOUR APPROACH WITH AMIN. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE061860  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** E. SCHREIBER  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730433/aaaahpfl.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1216  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971125  
**Subject:** SUMMONS BY GENERAL AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 063326

66

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 PRS-01 SS-15 NSC-10 PA-03 USIA-12

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 /071 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ P: BRUSSELL: ADR

4/5/73 EXT 20323

APPROVED BY AF/ P: JMPOPE

AF/ E - MR. SCHRIEBER

S/ PRS - MR. KING ( INFO)

----- 124871

R 052151 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 063326

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: PRESS QUERY ON AMBASSADOR MELADY

AT BRIEFING APRIL 5, SPOKESMAN QUERIED RE AMIN' S NOTE TO  
PRESIDENT NIXON AND RETURN OF AMBASSADOR MELADY TO KAMPA-  
LA. SPOKESMAN SAID QUOTE WE HAVE RECEIVED THROUGH OUR  
EMBASSY TEXT OF MESSAGE FROM UGANDAN PRESIDENT TO PRESI-  
DENT NIXON WHICH WE HAVE CONVEYED TO WHITE HOUSE AND UPON  
WHICH I HAVE NO COMMENT. AMBASSADOR MELADY REMAINS IN  
WASHINGTON AND I DO NOT BELIEVE ANY DECISIONS HAVE BEEN  
TAKEN WITH RESPECT TO TIMING OF HIS RETURN TO KAMPALA.  
UNQUOTE.

ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE063326  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** BRUSSELL: ADR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730434/aaaahqvd.tel  
**Line Count:** 53  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971201  
**Subject:** PRESS QUERY ON AMBASSADOR MELADY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00216 051537 Z

53

ACTION IO-13

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 NEA-10 ORM-03 SR-02 RSR-01 RSC-01

/041 W

----- 117951

P R 051235 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO USMISSION GENEVA PRIORITY

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 2392

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0216

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF

SUBJ: REFUGEES- UGANDAN ASIANS

REF: GENEVA 1507

PASS FOLLOWING TO HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES:

1. QUOTE: KIGALI 75. FOR MACE. YOUR 894 REACHED ME EVE DEPARTURE WHICH I HAVE POSTPONED ENABLE YOU AGREE IF POSSIBLE FOR SATURDAY PLANE. POSITION IS AS FOLLOWS. HAD CORDIAL INTERVIEW INTERIOR ON SEVERAL ASPECTS REFUGEE MATTERS NOTABLY ELIGIBILITY PROCEDURE WHEN RWANDAN ACCEDES CONVENTION AND PROTOCOL. ON IMMEDIATE PROBLEM MINISTER CONFIRMED PRESSURE BIG NEIGHBOUR AND ABSOLUTE NEED EVACUATION, AT LEAST AN EARLY GESTURE. THIS IS A RECURRENT THEME WHICH HAS PROMPTED ME CONSISTENTLY ASK HCR CONSIDER TRANSPORTATION FIRST GROUP OF TEN EITHER FINAL DESTINATION OR TRANSIT. MINISTERS KNOW OF MY INTENDED VISIT GENEVA WHICH THEY SEE AS VALUABLE STEP PRESENT ORAL REPORT. INTERIOR ASSURED ME DURING THIS PERIOD NO FURTHER ACTION WILL BE TAKEN. HOWEVER IT MUST BE CLEAR HE HAS SUSPENDED EXPULSION MEASURE TO GIVE US TIME. HE HAS NOT REPEAT NOT RESCINDED ORDER. IF ON MY RETURN I CANNOT ANNOUNCE EARLY DEPARTURE EITHER OF FIRST GROUP OR WHOLE THERE WILL BE SHARP DISAPPOINTMENT AND SHAKEN CONFIDENCE WITH PROBABLY STRINGENT MEASURES TAKEN AGAINST GROUP. I WISH TO STRESS THE SERIOUSNESS OF THIS WARNING. MY RETURN TO EUROPE THEREFORE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KIGALI 00216 051537 Z

PARTLY SERVES US GAIN TIME AND DOES IN NO WAY JEOPARDIZE  
OPERATION. AM READY HASTEN RETURN HERE IF DATE MOVEMENT  
FIXED DURING LEAVE PERIOD. AS FOR DURANT IT IS KNOWN HERE  
HE CARETAKER PRESENCE. ON UNEXPECTED MATTERS HE WILL CONSULT  
FORMER HC. NOMINALLY RES REP WILL TAKE OVER REPRESENTATION  
HCR DURING MY ABSENCE. REGARDS. WRIGHT. UNQUOTE  
DECONTROL UPON RECEIPT.  
CORRIGAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KIGALI00216  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730434/aaaahsgv.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION IO  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 GENEVA 1507  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 27 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <27-Sep-2001 by rowellE0>; APPROVED <03-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971202  
**Subject:** REFUGEES- UGANDAN ASIANS  
**TAGS:** SREF, RW, UG  
**To:** GENEVA  
IO  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 062882

45

ORIGIN SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 FBO-01 /019 R

DRAFTED BY A/ SY/ FO: GEPAYNE: HB

4/4/73 - EXT: 23123

APPROVED BY A/ SY/ FO - WILLIAM H. ARMOR

SY/ FO/ NSU - JRSTARK ( SUBS)

SY/ FO - WSARGENT ( SUBS)

AF/ EX - TDAY ( SUBS)

----- 121347

R 051520 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 062882

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS, ASEC, PINS, ACOM, UG, TZ, KE

SUBJECT: PROTECTIVE SECURITY - SEABEE SPECIAL PROJECTS -  
KAMPALA, DAR ES SALAAM, NAIROBI

REFERENCE: NAIROBI 2078

1. DEPARTMENT PROCURING TWO KITS ALUMINUM ARMORING FOR  
DAR ES SALAAM AND ONE KIT FOR NAIROBI. WILL EXPEDITE  
SHIPMENT WHEN RECEIVED AND PROVIDE POST SCHEDULE AND AIR-  
WAY BILL NUMBER. UNLESS INORDINATE DELAY SHIPMENT THIS  
MATERIAL, WHICH IS NOT ANTICIPATED, TWO MEMBERS OF CURRENT  
SPECIAL PROJECT SEABEE TEAM EXPECTED REMAIN IN AREA TO  
ACCOMPLISH ARMORING. ORDERS MODIFICATION FOLLOW.

2. APPROVE DILL TRAVEL DAR ES SALAAM APRIL 11-12 AS INDI-  
CATED REFTEL. ORDERS MODICIATION FOLLOW.

3. FOR POIC SEABEE TEAM. SW1 BOGGESS SCHEDULED FOR  
FOUR WEEKS LOCK TRAINING BEGINNING MID- MAY AND TO ARRIVE  
BEIRUT FOR PSC TOUR SECOND WEEK IN JULY. ADVISE WHETHER  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 062882

BOGGESS DESIRES TAKE LEAVE PRIOR TO LOCK SCHOOL. UPON  
RECEIPT YOUR REPLY NSU WILL ADVISE WHETHER BOGGESS OR  
PERRIN WILL REMAIN AS SECOND MEMBER YOUR TEAM. ORDERS  
MODS. CITED PARAS. 1 AND 2 ABOVE WILL BE ISSUED  
ACCORDINGLY. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE062882  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** GEPAYNE: HB  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730434/aaaahqyq.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 NAIROBI 2078  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971201  
**Subject:** PROTECTIVE SECURITY - SEABEE SPECIAL PROJECTS - KAMPALA, DAR ES SALAAM, NAIROBI  
**TAGS:** ACOM, ASEC, PINS, KE, TZ, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 062619

62

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 /098 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: PLA

4/4/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: HRMELONE

S/ PRS - MR. HARE

AF/ P - MRS. RUSSELL

AF - AMB. ROSS

----- 110210

O R 050029 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 062619

E. O. 11652 N/ A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJ: AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON

REF: KAMPALA 1226

1. FOLLOWING IS GUIDANCE FOR PRESS QUESTIONS ABOUT AMIN' S  
TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT ( WHICH AMB. RAMATHAN DELIVERED TO  
DEPT. APRIL 4).

2. ON IF- ASKED BASIS, WE WOULD REPLY THAT MESSAGE BEING  
PASSED TO WHITE HOUSE AND IT NOT APPROPRIATE FOR DEPT.  
TO COMMENT ON IT. AS TO ANY EFFECT THIS MIGHT HAVE ON  
AMBASSADOR MELADY' S RETURN, WE HAVE NO INFORMATION TO  
PROVIDE. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 062619

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE062619  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: PLA  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730434/aaaahqzq.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1226  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971201  
**Subject:** AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01242 060802 Z

40

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01

TRSE-00 AEC-11 CIAE-00 COME-00 RSR-01 /045 W

----- 126116

R 060647 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2305

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1242

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND UG

SUBJECT: MUSLIM SUPREME COUNCIL HOLDING LEAKING IPS BAG

REF: KAMPALA 1241

1. IN CONDUCTING EXCON CASE INVESTIGATION OF IPS ( REFTEL)  
EMB OFF HAD INTERESTING DISCUSSION WITH NEW OFFICIAL OF  
INDUSTRIAL PROMOTION SERVICES LTD., A FINANCE AND CONSULTING  
FIRM PREVIOUSLY AFFILIATED WITH H. H. THE AGA KHAN AND THE  
ISMAILI COMMUNITY IN KAMPALA. IPS WAS TREATED AS ABANDONED  
PROPERTY AFTER THE ASIAN EXPULSION AND WAS EVENTUALLY  
ALLOCATED TO THE MUSLIM SUPREME COUNCIL OF UGANDA.
  2. AT THE TIME OF THE TURNOVER, IPS OWNED, CONTROLLED, OR  
HAD A SHARE IN ABOUT TEN UGANDAN COMPANIES WHICH MANUFACTURED  
A RANGE OF PRODUCTS FROM SOCKS TO SUITCASES. THESE COMPANIES  
AND THE MODERN IPS BUILDING IN KAMPALA WERE ALL TURNED OVER  
TO THE MUSLIM SUPREME COUNCIL. WHEN ASKED IF THE PRESENT  
STRUCTURE OF IPS WAS THE SAME, AN IPS OFFICIAL REPLIED THAT  
SINCE THE ALLOCATION, SEVERAL OF THE IPS COMPANIES HAD BEEN  
ALLOCATED TO OTHERS. WHEN EMB OFF ASKED IF THEY WERE TURNED  
OVER TO INDIVIDUALS THE OFFICIAL GRUNTED AND SAID " INDIVIDUALS?  
YES... INDIVIDUALS WITH GUNS... SOLDIERS, THE ARMY."  
HE THEN VOLUNTEERED THE INFORMATION THAT SOON AFTER THE  
ALLOCATION, ARMED MILITARY PERSONNEL BEGAN SHOWING UP AT  
THE VARIOUS COMPANIES AND ANNOUNCING THAT THEY WERE TAKING
- LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01242 060802 Z

OVER. "WHAT COULD WE DO? THEY HAVE GUNS." EXPRESSING SYMPAAMIL NADU STATE WHICH RESULTED INTO DIVERSION OF ALCOHOL FROM INDUSTRIAL TO POTABLE USES. CHEMPLAST CLAIMS THAT IF IT HAD ADEQUATE SUPPLY OF ALCOHOL IT COULD HAVE PRODUCED ABOUT 9,000 TONNES OF PVC RESINS IN FY ENDED MARCH 31, 1972 INSTEAD OF 7,061 TONNES ACTUALLY. INADEQUATE SUPPLY OF ALCOHOL FURTHER REDUCED CHEMPLAST PRODUCTION ESTIMATED AT 918 TONNES FROM APRIL TO JUNE 1972. SUPPLY OF ALCOHOL TO CHEMPLAST IMPROVED IN JULY 1972 AFTER COMMISSIONING OF NEW DISTILLERY IN TAMIL NADU. PRESENTLY CHEMPLAST HAS ASSURED SUPPLY OF ALCOHOL TO MANUFACTURE 8,000 TONNES OF PVC ANNUALLY. CHEMPLAST IS NEGOTIATING FOR INCREASED SUPPLY OF ALCOHOL FOR ITS EXPANDED PRODUCTION.

4. CHEMPLAST HAS ASSURANCE TO OBTAIN 40 TONNES PER DAY OF CHLORINE FROM NEARBY METUR CHEMICALS PLANT WHICH IS ENOUGH TO PRODUCE 9,350 TONNES OF PVC ANNUALLY. DUE TO SERIOUS POWER CUT IMPOSED BY TAMIL NADU STATE SUPPLY OF CHLORINE TO CHEMPLAST HAS BEEN REDUCED SUBSTANTIALLY. THE POWER CUT IMPOSED WAS 15 PERCENT IN OCTOBER 1972 INCREASING TO 75 PERCENT IN FEBRUARY 1973 AND IS CONTINUING. PRESENTLY CHEMPLAST RECEIVES ABOUT 10 TONNES OF CHLORINE PER DAY FROM METUR CHEMICALS. FROM OCTOBER 1972 TO MARCH 1973 CHEMPLAST PRODUCED 3,093 TONNES OF PVC. THE POWER CUT IS EXPECTED TO END IN JULY 1973 WHEN MONSOON RAINS START. TO SUPPLEMENT ITS POWER REQUIREMENTS CHEMPLAST PROPOSES TO PURCHASE FOUR GENERATORS OF 700 KVA CAPACITY. CHEMPLAST HAS PLACED ORDERS FOR THESE GENERATORS AND EXPECTS TO RECEIVE THESE IN JUNE 1973.

5. CHEMPLAST PRODUCED 5,400 TONNES OF PVC IN FY 1973 AS AGAINST 7,061 TONNES IN FY 1972 AND 6,444 TONNES IN FY 1971. PRESENTLY CHEMPLAST HAS ESTIMATED ITS BREAK EVEN LEVEL PRODUCTION AT 6,000 TONNES. CHEMPLAST PLANS TO PRODUCE 9,325 TONNES OF PVC IN FY 1974 INCREASING TO 11,925 TONNES IN FY 1977. CHEMPLAST PRODUCTION PLANS LARGELY DEPEND UPON ADEQUATE MONSOON RAINS RESULTING IN RESTORATION OF POWER AND SUPPLY OF ALCOHOL.

6. PRESENTLY CHEMPLAST HAS ESTIMATED SUFFICIENT DEMAND FOR ITS PRODUCTS AND EXPECTS DEMAND TO RISE IN FORESEEABLE FUTURE. THUS CHEMPLAST INCREASED PRODUCTION IN FUTURE YEARS WOULD BE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 NEW DE 03916 051733 Z

ABSORBED BY MARKET.

7. DUE TO GOI RESTRICTION ON IMPORTED PVC RESINS AND COMPOUNDS

CHEMPLAST INCREASED ITS SELLING PRICES IN FY 1973. THIS HAS REDUCED CHEMPLAST BREAK EVEN LEVEL PRODUCTION FROM 7,000 TONNES IN FY 1972 TO 6,000 TONNES PRESENTLY.

8. CHEMPLAST SALES DECREASED FROM RS38.9 MILLION IN FY 1972 TO RS. 34.3 MILLION IN FY 1973. CHEMPLAST IS ESTIMATED TO INCUR LOSS OF RS.475,000 IN FY 1973 AGAINST SMALL NET PROFIT OF RS.7,000 IN FY 1972. CHEMPLAST CURRENT RATIO FOR FY 1972 IS CALCULATED AS 92 PERCENT AGAINST 150 PERCENT FIXED IN LOAN AGREEMENT AND ITS DEBT TO EQUITY RATIO FOR FY 1972 IS CALCULATED AS 391 PERCENT AGAINST 180 PERCENT FIXED IN LOAN AGREEMENT. BASED ON RESTORATION OF NORMAL POWER SUPPLY CHEMPLAST EXPECTS IN FY 1974 TO IMPROVE ITS SALES TO RS 55 MILLION AND EARN NET PROFIT OF RS 1.4 MILLION AND FURTHER IMPROVE IN FY 1977 ITS SALES TO RS 72 MILLION AND NET PROFIT TO RS 6.9 MILLION. FUTURE PLANNED SALES AND PROFITS ARE ESTIMATED TO IMPROVE CHEMPLAST CURRENT AND DEBT TO EQUITY RATIOS SUBSTANTIALY.

9. IN VIEW OF CHEMPLAST HAVING INSTALLED EQUIPMENT FOR ITS EXPANSION PLAN AND LARGELY SOLVED ITS ALCOHOL SUPPLY PROBLEM WE ARE OF VIEW THAT CHEMPLAST IS SUBSTANTIALY ON ITS WAY TO RECOVERY. HOWEVER IN VIEW OF CURRENT ELECTRIC POWER SHORTAGE IN TAMIL NDU WE HAVE ASKED CHEMPLAST TO PROVIDE US ACCEPTABLE BANK GUARANTEE OF TWO PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS OF AID LOAN. THIS WOULD PROVIDE US ENOUGH TIME TO PLAN OUR FUTURE COURSE OF ACTION CONCERNING THIS LOAN.

10. CHEMPLAST HAS PARTLY FINANCED ITS EXPANSION PLAN FROM LOANS FROM INDIAN FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS. AS CONDITION OF THEIR LOANS INDIAN FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS HAVE REQUIRED THAT AID APPROVE CHEMPLAST EXISTING DEFERMENT AND RESCHEDULING REQUEST.

11. REQUEST PRIORITY CABLE CONCURRENCE. MOYNIHAN

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01242  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730435/aaahtjw.tel  
**Line Count:** 153  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1241  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971203  
**Subject:** MUSLIM SUPREME COUNCIL HOLDING LEAKING IPS BAG  
**TAGS:** EIND, UG  
**To:** EB  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01241 061014 Z

40

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ADP-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 TRSE-00 AEC-11 CIAE-00 RSR-01 /070 W

----- 127254

R 060645 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO USDOC WASHDC

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 2304

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY VIENNA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1241

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ESTC UG

SUBJECT: EXCON: INDUSTRIAL PROMOTION SERVICES

REF: STATE A-689; A-2282

1. INDUSTRIAL PROMOTION SERVICES ( IPS) NO LONGER EXISTS AS SAME ENTITY AS WAS INVOLVED IN COMPLIANCE CASE NOS. 22(72)-2 AND 23(71)-21.
2. IPS WAS ASIAN CONTROLLED FIRM, ULTIMATELY CONTROLLED BY H. H. THE AGA KHAN. AS RESULT OF UGANDA'S NON- CITIZEN ASIAN EXPULSION ORDER, ALL MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL OF THIS COMPANY DEPARTED UGANDA AND IPS WAS CONSIDERED BY GOU TO BE " ABANDONED PROPERTY". IPS WAS SUBSEQUENTLY ALLOCATED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE MUSLIM SUPREME COUNCIL OF UGANDA. FIRM HAS BEEN UN-SYSTEMATICALLY DISMANTLED SINCE THEN ( SEE SEPTTEL NOTAL).
3. NEWLY APPOINTED MANAGERS, ALL FROM MUSLIM SUPREME COUNCIL, KNOW NOTHING OF HISTORY OF CASE AND UNLIKELY IN ANY CASE THAT THEY CAN BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY EXCON VIOLATIONS PERPETRATED BY PREVIOUS MANAGEMENT. DOUBTFUL KAMPALA CAN BE VENUE ANY FURTHER ACTION THIS CASE.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01241 061014 Z

4. EMBASSY NOT VERSED IN LEGALITIES OF THIS MATTER BUT  
COMMERCE MAY WISH TO CONSIDER FOLLOWING UP MATTER WITH IPS  
KENYA, IN NAIROBI.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01241  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730435/aaahtjx.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE A-689, A-2282  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 26 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** WITHDRAWN <02-Aug-2001 by reddocgw, RDFRD>; RELEASED <26-Oct-2001 by golinofr>; APPROVED <29-Oct-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971203  
**Subject:** EXCON: INDUSTRIAL PROMOTION SERVICES  
**TAGS:** ESTC, UG, n/a  
**To:** EB  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
VIENNA  
WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01247 061332 Z

41

ACTION NEA-12

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 SS-15 L-03 ORM-03 SR-02 RSR-01

PRS-01 VO-03 SCA-01 NSC-10 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 DODE-00 FBI-01 SY-07 INSE-00 /081 W

----- 128725

R 061047 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO AMEMBASSY ATHENS

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 2307

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1247

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: SREF UG US

SUBJECT: POLITICAL ASYLUM - REQUEST BY UGANDAN FOR ENTRY TO US

REF: ATHENS 1999

1. NO INFORMATION ON KABOGGOZE- MOSOKE IN POST FILES.  
CLEMENT KABOGGOZE- MUSOKE, WHO POSSIBLY HIS FATHER CITED  
REFTEL, IS CURRENTLY LISTED AS DISTRICT COMMISSIONER,  
KARAMOJU DISTRICT, UGANDA. POST HAS NO INFORMATION TO  
CONFIRM OR DENY HIS ALLEGATION THAT FATHER HAS BEEN  
MURDERED OR THAT HE WOULD FACE PERSECUTION IF HE RETURNED  
TO UGANDA.

2. ACCORDING POST CAO, KABOGGOZE- MUSOKE WAS WELL- KNOWN  
LOCALLY AS BATIK ARTIST. HE REPORTEDLY HAS BRITISH WIFE.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01247  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730435/aaahtjv.tel  
**Line Count:** 53  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION NEA  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 ATHENS 1999  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Sep-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <09-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971203  
**Subject:** POLITICAL ASYLUM - REQUEST BY UGANDAN FOR ENTRY TO US  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG, US  
**To:** ATHENS  
NEA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 GENEVA 01580 061632 Z

44

ACTION ORM-03

INFO OCT-01 IO-12 ADP-00 SR-02 AF-10 NEA-10 VOE-00 SCA-01

INR-10 CIAE-00 NSAE-00 AID-20 EUR-25 /094 W

----- 130517

R 061617 Z APR 73

FM USMISSION GENEVA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8695

UNCLAS GENEVA 1580

FOR SR/ ORM

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: SREF UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN ASIANS

1. MISSION UNDERSTANDS DECISION CONCERNING ACCEPTANCE BY US OF  
ADDITIONAL NUMBER OF UGANDAN ASIANS ANNOUNCED APRIL 5. PLEASE  
ADVISE DETAILS.

2. ALSO ADVISE DEPT' S INTENTIONS RESPECT USRP ASSISTANCE THIS  
REFUGEE GROUP, I. E. NATURE OF ASSISTANCE, FUNDING DATA AND  
PERTINENT INSTRUCTIONS. WOULD APPRECIATE RECEIVING THIS INFO  
ASAP AND UNHCR PLANNING EARLY MEETING WITH VOLAGS TO REVIEW SIT-  
UATION UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES IN TRANSIT AREAS AND MISOFF WILL  
BE EXPECTED TO REPORT ON CURRENT USG POSITION. RIMESTAD

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973GENEVA01580  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** GENEVA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730435/aaahtlo.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION ORM  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Oct-2001 by averetam>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971203  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG  
**To:** ORM  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01240 060742 Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 EB-11 L-03 SCS-03 EUR-25 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 COME-00 SS-15 NSC-10 PRS-01

OPIC-12 RSR-01 /122 W

----- 125953

R 060500 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2303

AMCONSUL PERTH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1240

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND AS UG CPRS ( ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REF: PERTH 84, STATE 061462

1. CONCUR DEPARTMENT'S PROPOSED APPROACH. EMBASSY ECON OFF  
PLANS CALL ON ACTING PERM SEC OF FONMIN ( NTIMBA) TO RAISE  
MATTER OF ITS LTD COMPENSATION AND LACK OF RESPONSE TO  
EMBASSY'S NOTES ON THIS SUBJECT. WILL ADVISE RESULT. PERTH  
CAN ADVISE ENGEL WHAT WE ARE DOING.

2. ENGEL COULD ALSO BE ADVISED THAT PRESIDENT AMIN CALLED  
IN CHARGE APRIL 4 AND GAVE HIM COPY OF TELEGRAM HE HAD SENT  
TO PRESIDENT NIXON WHICH INTER ALIA STATED QUOTE THE BUSINESSES  
OF NON- CITIZENS ASIANS, BRITISH FIRMS AND THE ISRAELI FIRMS  
WHICH HAVE BEEN TAKEN OVER BY MY GOVERNMENT WILL BE COMPENSATED  
ACCORDING TO THE FINANCIAL RESOURCES OF UGANDA AND AFTER PROPER  
VALUATION AND ASSESSMENT. THIS EXERCISE, AS YOU WILL APPRECIATE,  
WILL NOT BE DONE AT ONCE UNQUOTE. PRESIDENT AMIN  
REITERATED THESE REMARKS ORALLY TO CHARGE. TEXT  
OF TELEGRAM WAS PUBLISHED IN VOICE OF UGANDA APRIL 5.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01240  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730435/aaahtjy.tel  
**Line Count:** 57  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 PERTH 84, 73 STATE 061462  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 22 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <22-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <12-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971203  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** CPRS, EIND, AS, UG, CPRS, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** AF  
PERTH  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01253 061555 Z

44

ACTION HEW-08

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 INR-10 IO-12 MED-03 NSAE-00 PA-03

RSC-01 SCA-01 SCI-06 USIA-12 PRS-01 CIAE-00 AID-20

NEA-10 DODE-00 PC-04 NSC-10 SCS-03 PPT-02 RSR-01

SSO-00 /118 W

----- 130163

R 061248 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2312

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1253

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: SWEL UG CG

SUBJECT: CHOLERA AND SMALLPOX CASES IN UGANDA

1. DR FU HO CHU, S KOREAN DOCTOR WHO ASSIGNED WHO ENTEBBE AND WHO PROCESSING FOR IV TO US TOLD EMBOFF APRIL 7 THAT HIS OFFICE CONFIRMED 16 CASES OF CHOLERA IN FORT PORTAL AREA, AND THAT HE PERSONALLY CONFIRMED MORNING APRIL 7 TWO CASES SMALLPOX OF UGANDANS LIVING WEST ACHOLI AREA.

2. DR CHU SPECULATED THAT CHOLERA CROSSED FROM ZAIRE. HE EXPECTS MANY MORE CASES BEFORE OUTBREAK IS CONTROLLED.

3. DR CHU SAID ALSO THAT UGANDAN GOVERNMENT MINISTRY OF HEALTH HAS BEEN NOTIFIED. TO EMBASSY' S KNOWLEDGE GOU HAS NOT YET MADE PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01253  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730435/aaahtjs.tel  
**Line Count:** 55  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION HEW  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971203  
**Subject:** CHOLERA AND SMALLPOX CASES IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** SWEL, CG, UG, SWEL  
**To:** HEW  
KINSHASA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BRUSSE 01931 062006 Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 EA-11 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 PM-09 NSC-10

SS-15 EB-11 COME-00 TRSE-00 STR-08 OMB-01 RSR-01 /137 W  
----- 001057

R 061801 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7159

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

UNCLAS BRUSSELS 1931

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: XA, CG, BE, CH, PFOR, ZA, UG

SUBJECT: MOBUTO INTERVIEW

1. SUMMARY: MOBUTU PRESS INTERVIEW PUBLISHED APRIL 6 INCLUDED COMMENTS ON CHINA TRIP, CHINESE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, DISPUTE WITH CATHOLIC CHURCH, ASSISTANCE TO ZAMBIA, CRITICISM BY AMIN, AND FOREIGN BUSINESS IN ZAIRE. END SUMMARY

2. EXCLUSIVE INTERVIEW WITH ZAIRIAN PRESIDENT MOBUTU PUBLISHED IN LE SOIR APRIL 6. IN RESPONSE TO QUESTION FROM JOURNALIST ETIENNE EGEUX IN PARIS, MOBUTO BEGAN BY ASSERTING THAT HE HAD DECIDED TO RADICALIZE ZAIRIAN REVOLUTION AND PLACE FIRST PRIORITY ON AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT BEFORE HIS VISIT TO CHINA. WHAT CHINA VISIT HAD SHOWN HIM, HOWEVER, WAS PROGRESS WHICH COUNTRY WITH HISTORY OF FOREIGN DOMINATION COULD ACCOMPLISH WITH MINIMUM MEANS. UNFAVORABLY COMPARING DEVELOPMENT UNDER WESTERN SYSTEM IN ZAIRE TO PROGRESS IN CHINA, HE SPOKE ENTHUSIASTICALLY OF ABSENCE IN CHINA OF PRISONS, FLIES, AND VENEREAL DISEASE. HE DECLARED SIMILAR PROGRESS COULD BE REALIZED IN ZAIRE WITH HELP OF CHINESE TECHNICIANS WHO WOULD COST LESS THAN WESTERN PERSONNEL AND COULD LIVE WITHOUT FANCY AMENITIES. AT SAME TIME, TO SUCCEED IN TASK OF NATIONAL RECONSTRUCTION, ZAIRIANS MUST HAVE DISCIPLINE AND

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



PAGE 02 BRUSSE 01931 062006 Z

RESPECT FOR AUTHORITY, AND CANNOT AFFORD SUCH WESTERN LUXURIES AS MILITANT TRADE UNIONS. ZAIRE IS NOW IN STATE OF TOTAL MOBILIZATION IN WHICH PEOPLE HAVE REACTED ENTHUSIASTICALLY TO EXTRA WORK FOR GOOD OF COMMUNITY AND IN WHICH MASS EDUCATION PROGRAM HAS BEEN UNDERTAKEN THROUGH RADIO AND TELEVISION.

3. ON SUBJECT OF CHURCH- STATE RELATIONS, MOBUTU SAID ZAIRE AND ITS RULING PARTY COULD NOT ACCEPT DOMINATION OF OUTSIDE INSTITUTION WHETHER IT BE POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, OR RELIGIOUS. HE POINTED OUT THAT ZAIRIANS WORSHIPPED GOD BEFORE ARRIVAL OF EUROPEANS AND THAT WEST DID NOT HAVE RIGHT TO IMPOSE CONCEPT OF GOD ON OTHERS. MOBUTU SAID THAT COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION AND PRIVATE COMPANIES HAD CEDED THEIR PRIVILEGED POSITION IN ZAIRE AND THERE WAS NO REASON CHURCH SHOULD NOT DO LIKEWISE. ACCUSING ZAIRIAN BISHOPS OF BEING AGENTS OF ALIEN SERVICE, HE NOTED THAT HE HAD NEVER HAD PROBLEM WITH PROTESTANTS OR KIMBANGUISTS BECAUSE THEY NOT DIRECTED FROM OUTSIDE. IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY TO STRENGTHEN CONSTITUTION OR POWERS OF PRESIDENT TO COMBAT THREAT HE WILL SAY SO FORTHRIGHTLY. IN MEANTIME ZAIRIAN BISHOPS MUST REMAIN IN THEIR DIOCESES AND RESTRICT THEMSELVES TO RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS.

4. IN RESPONSE TO QUESTIONS ON RELATIONS WITH ZAMBIA, MOBUTU SAID HE HAD PUT DOLS 1 MILLION AT DISPOSITION OF THE COUNTRY AND THAT ZAIRIAN TROOPS REMAIN ON 24- HOUR ALERT TO FLY TO ZAMBIAN ASSISTANCE IF NECESSARY. REGARDING REPORT THAT PRESIDENT AMIN HAD SAID MOBUTU'S MEETING AT ARUSHA WITH KAUNDA AND NYERERE HAD BEEN DESIGNED TO CAUSE DIFFICULTY FOR AMIN AND THAT OBOTE HAD BEEN PRESENT, MOBUTU CALLED IT " SATANIC" FOR AFRICAN COUNTRY TO SAY SUCH THINGS. WHEN HEARING SUCH NONSENSE, HE WONDERS WHEN " COMEDY IN AFRICA WILL CEASE."

5. ON BELGIAN ZAIRIAN RELATIONS MOBUTU INDICATED THAT BELGIAN BUSINESSMEN IN ZAIRE MUST BE MORE COMPETITIVE AND DYNAMIC AND SEARCH FOR NEW SOLUTIONS SINCE THEY ARE NO LONGER IN " CONGO DE PAPA". HE SAID, HOWEVER, THAT ZAIRE HAD NO INTENTION OF NATIONALIZING PROPERTIES, AND THAT SUCH ACTION WOULD VIOLATE ZAIRIAN INVESTMENT CODE. HE SPOKE ALSO OF COMPETITION CHEAPER CHINESE GOODS WOULD PRESENT TO WESTERN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 BRUSSE 01931 062006 Z

SUPPLIERS. REGARDING HIS CONTACTS WITH LEADERS OF BELGIAN

SOCIALIST PARTY, MOBUTU DENIED THAT MPR IS IDEOLOGICALLY  
ORIENTED BUT POINTED OUT THAT SOCIALISTS APPEARED TO BE  
SYMPATHETIC TO HIM AND HIS COUNTRY.

6. FULL TEXT POUCHED TO DEPARTMENT AND KINSHASA.  
STRAUSZ- HUPE

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BRUSSE01931  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BRUSSELS  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730435/aaaahuhn.tel  
**Line Count:** 125  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <20-Dec-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971204  
**Subject:** MOBUTO INTERVIEW  
**TAGS:** PFOR, BE, CG, CH, UG, XA, ZA  
**To:** AF  
KAMPALA  
KINSHASA  
LUSAKA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01248 061331 Z

45

ACTION SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ADP-00 /018 W  
----- 128722

P R 061049 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2308

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1248

E. O. 11652: GDS

ETAGS: ASEC PINS ACOM UG TZ KE

BEIRUT FOR RSS

DAR ES SALAAM FOR PSO

NAIROBI FOR RSO

STATE FOR OIC, NSU

REF: STATE 062882

SW1 BOGGESS INFORMED OF LOCK TRAINING IN DEPT BEGINNING

MID- MAY. DOES NOT WISH TO TAKE LEAVE AT THIS TIME.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01248  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** 73 STATE 062882  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730435/aaaahjtju.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971203  
**Subject:** N/A  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, KE, TZ, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
DAR ES SALAAM  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SY  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01251 061411 Z

52

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 L-03 EB-11 SCS-03 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 EUR-25 OPIC-12 COME-00 TRSE-00 OMB-01

H-02 SS-15 NSC-10 PRS-01 RSR-01 /125 W

----- 129070

R 061208 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2310

AMCONSUL PERTH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1251

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: EIND AS UG US CPRS ( HARRY ENGEL)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL; DISCRIMINATION AGAINST US OIL COMPANIES

REF: PERTH 84, STATE 061462, KAMPALA 1240

1. EMBASSY ECONOFF CALLED ON ACTING PERMSEC OF FONMIN ( NTIMBA) APRIL 6 AND RAISED ISSUE OF ITS COMPENSATION AND LACK OF GOU RESPONSE TO EMBASSY' S NOTES ON THIS SUBJECT.
  2. ECON OFF GAVE NTIMBA COPIES OF UNANSWERED NOTES AND ASKED FOR SOME SORT OF GOU RESPONSE. ALSO ASKED NTIMBA FOR SOME IDEA OF WHEN GOU WOULD GET AROUND TO CONSIDERING THIS CASE, WHICH IS A CONTINUING PROBLEM FOR MR. ENGEL AND THE USG.
  3. NTIMBA WAS NOT AWARE BACKGROUND THIS CASE BUT SAID THAT GOU HAS STATED THAT COMPENSATION WOULD BE PAID FOR THE FIRMS TAKEN OVER. HE WAS UNABLE TO GIVE ESTIMATE OF WHEN PROCEDURE WOULD START, SAYING GOU WAS INVOLVED IN OTHER STAGES OF " ECONOMIC WAR" AND HE ASSUMED COMPENSATION QUESTION WOULD BE TAKEN UP IN DUE COURSE.
  4. NTIMBA PROMISED TO LOOK INTO ENGEL CASE AND ADVISE EMBASSY OF ANY PROGRESS MADE. ECONOFF REPLIED EMBASSY WOULD APPRECIATE RECEIVING INFO IN NOTE FROM FORNAFF.
- LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01251 061411 Z

5. ABOVE INFO MAY BE PASSED TO ENGEL BY PERTH.

6. NEW SUBJECT: ECONOFF ALSO RAISED WITH NTIMBA MATTER  
DISCRIMINATION AGAINST US OIL COMPANIES AND GAVE NTIMBA  
COPY OF LETTER FROM ESSO TO PRESIDENT' S OFFICE ASKING  
CERTAIN QUESTIONS AND OUTLINING ESSO' S PROBLEMS RESULTING FROM  
RAPID TURNOVER OF BUSINESS TO OTHER COMPANIES. ECONOFF  
INFORMED NTIMBA THE MATTER WAS OF CONTINUING INTEREST TO USG.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01251  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730435/aaahtjt.tel  
**Line Count:** 78  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 PERTH 84, 73 STATE 061462, 73 KAMPALA 1240  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 22 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <22-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <12-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971203  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL; DISCRIMINATION AGAINST US OIL COMPANIES  
**TAGS:** CPRS, EIND, AS, UG, US, CPRS, (HARRY ENGEL)  
**To:** AF  
PERTH  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01177 071209 Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 IO-12 NIC-01 L-03 RSR-01

/088 W

----- 008135

R 070930 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 0000

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 1177

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS, PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJ: UGANDANS ARRESTED IN TANZANIA

REF: ( A) DAR ES SALAAM 774; ( B) DAR ES SALAAM 812

1. TANZANIA HAS ANNOUNCED FATE OF 53 UGANDANS ( GOT HAD EARLIER SAID TOTAL WAS 48) ARRESTED FOR " SPYING" MARCH 3-5. FONMIN STATEMENT DATED APRIL 6 EXPLAINED THAT 45 UGANDANS HAVE BEEN FREED AND ORDERED FROM COUNTRY IMMEDIATELY. SIX HAVE BEEN TOLD THEY MAY RETURN TO THEIR JOBS IN TANZANIA. TWO WILL REMAIN IN DETENTION " FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION INTO THEIR ACTIVITIES". SOMALI GOVERNMENT HAS BEEN ASKED TO PROVIDE ESCORT FOR RETURN OF EXPELLED UGANDANS.
  2. GOT ANNOUNCED FOR FIRST TIME THAT THREE TANZANIANS WERE ALSO ARRESTED DURING ROUNDUP OF UGANDANS. ONE WAS RELEASED YESTERDAY WHILE TWO OTHERS ARE BEING HELD FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.
  3. COMMENT: HANDLING OF UGANDANS AS NOTED ABOVE CONFIRMS REPORT CONTAINED REF. ( B). GOT HAS ESSENTIALLY ADMITTED THAT FEW, IF ANY, OF ARRESTED UGANDANS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED
- LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 DAR ES 01177 071209 Z

IN SPYING.  
CARTER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES01177  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730436/aaaahvja.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 774, 73 DAR ES SALAAM 812  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971205  
**Subject:** UGANDANS ARRESTED IN TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
KAMPALA  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01273 091618 Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 IO-12 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 RSR-01 OMB-01 AID-20 /144 W  
----- 018871

R 091215 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2320

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1273

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS PFOR TZ UG

SUBJ: UGANDANS ARRESTED IN TANZANIA

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 1177

1. VOICE OF UGANDA APRIL 9 REPORTED 45 UGANDANS RELEASED FROM DETENTION IN TANZANIA ARE EXPECTED ARRIVE IN UGANDA APRIL 9 OR 10. SOMALI AMBASSADOR IN DAR REPORTEDLY TOLD VOICE THAT DETAINEES ARE IN GOOD HEALTH, ARE STILL IN HANDS TANGOV, AND WILL BE RETURNED TO UGANDA VIA BUKOBA SHORTLY.

2. VOICE EDITORIAL WONDERS IF THERE WAS NOT BETTER WAY OF SOLVING MATTER THAN EXPULSION OF UGANDANS BY AN EAC PARTNER STATE. EDITORIAL CONCLUDES: "MAYBE EVEN TIME HAS COME FOR COMMUNITY WORKERS IN EAST AFRICA TO BE ACCORDED SOME SORT OF STATUS GUARANTEEING THEM SECURITY AND PREVENTING THEM FROM BEING USED AS PAWNS IN WHATEVER BILATERAL CRISIS THERE IS BETWEEN SOME OF PARTNER STATES".  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01273  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730437/aaaahyhi.tel  
**Line Count:** 57  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 1177  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971212  
**Subject:** UGANDANS ARRESTED IN TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PINS, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 066633

14

ORIGIN EB-11

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 CAB-09 CIAE-00 COME-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 FAA-00 L-03 /045 R

DRAFTED BY EB/ OA/ AVP: CHDUDLEY: DWL

4/10/73 EXT. 29462

APPROVED BY EB/ OA/ AVP: JASILBERSTEIN

FAA - LEE JETT ( SUB)

CAB - MISS CROWLEY ( SUB)

COMMERCE - MR. MYERS ( SUB)

NEA/ EGY - MR. STAPLETON ( SUB)

NEA/ ARN - MR. DJEREJIAN ( SUB)

NEA/ ARP - MR. WRAMPELMEIR ( SUB)

----- 033702

R 102243 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

USINT CAIRO

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 066633

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ETRN, SA, SY, UG

SUBJ: JUPITER AIRWAYS INQUIRY

REF : JIDDA 1378 ( NOTAL)

BEIRUT FOR RCAA

1. FAA, CAB, AND COMMERCE HAVE NO RECORD OF AMERICAN  
CHARTER COMPANY JUPITER AIRWAYS, NOR IS FIRM LISTED  
IN AVIATION REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS.

2. DEPT. FILES INDICATE NAME OF JUPITER AIRWAYS MAY HAVE  
BEEN USED BY AIR MID EAST IN JAN. 1971, IN CONNECTION  
CONTRACT TO FLY HAJJ PILGRIMS FROM SANAA AND DJIBOUTI.  
CREW OF DC-6 AIRCRAFT IN CYPRUS AT THAT TIME HAD  
REQUESTED GOC PERMISSION REPLACE AIR- MIDEAST MARKINGS WITH  
JUPITER AIRWAYS. ACCORDING FAA RECORDS AIRCRAFT CONCERNED  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 066633

HAD U. S. REG. N-165 RS, WHICH, HOWEVER WAS CANCELLED MAY, 1971, BECAUSE AIRCRAFT TO BE EXPORTED. THIS, COUPLED WITH USE OF EGYPTIAN CALL SIGN, SUGGESTS AIRCRAFT OF INTEREST TO SAUDIS MAY BE OF EGYPTIAN REGISTRY.

3. APPRECIATE ANY INFO RCAA BEIRUT AND USINT CAIRO CAN PROVIDE. REFTEL BEING REPEATED USINT CAIRO. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE066633  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** CHDUDLEY: DWL  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730439/aaaaidn.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN EB  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 JIDDA 1378 ( NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Dec-2001 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <03-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971219  
**Subject:** JUPITER AIRWAYS INQUIRY  
**TAGS:** ETRN, SA, SY, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
CAIRO  
JIDDA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 066001

15

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12

SCS-03 SCA-01 /089 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: HRMELONE: CRJ

4/5/73 EXT 28852

APPROVED BY AF: DDNEWSOM

S/ S- MR. BARNES

AF: CGROSS

WHITE HOUSE - MR. RONDON

----- 023915

R 100113 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 066001

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

REF: STATE 62619

SUBJ: AMIN' S MESSAGE TO PRESIDENT

FOR CHARGE

YOU SHOULD ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF AMIN' S MESSAGE TO  
FOREIGN MINISTRY AND STATE IT IS VIEWED WITH INTEREST.  
YOU MIGHT FIND THIS AN OPPORTUNE MOMENT TO EXPRESS OUR  
GRATIFICATION WITH THE EX GRATIA PAYMENT BY THE GOU TO  
THE STROH- SIEDLE FAMILIES. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE066001  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** HRMELONE: CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730440/aaaaiepp.tel  
**Line Count:** 53  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 62619  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971222  
**Subject:** N/A  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 066415

12

ORIGIN ORM-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 NEA-10 ADP-00 SR-02 VO-03 SCA-01 L-03

SS-15 PRS-01 NSC-10 NSCE-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 DODE-00 FBIE-00 SY-07 INSE-00 /077 R

DRAFTED BY S/ R: ORM: CCPAPPAS: CML

EXT. 22151 4/10/73

APPROVED BY S/ R - OWTRUEWORTHY

SCA/ VO - MISS PANAIZZA

NEA/ GRK - MR. SILVA

AF/ E - MR. SCHREIBER

----- 035660

R 102115 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY ATHENS

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 066415

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: SREF, UG, US

SUBJECT: POLITICAL ASYLUM: REQUEST BY UGANDAN FOR ENTRY  
INTO U. S.

REF: ATHENS 1999

1. GRANTING OF POLITICAL ASYLUM IS THE RIGHT AND RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE COUNTRY IN WHOSE TERRITORY THE REQUEST IS MADE - IN THIS CASE GREECE. AS GREECE HAS SIGNED THE 1951 CONVENTION AND THE 1968 PROTOCOL ON THE STATUS OF REFUGEES, IT HAS AGREED NOT TO RETURN KABOGGOZE-MUSOKE TO UGANDA IF IT WOULD RESULT IN HIS PERSECUTION ON ACCOUNT OF RACE, RELIGION, NATIONALITY, POLITICAL OPINION OR MEMBERSHIP IN PARTICULAR SOCIAL GROUP. IF HE WISHES ASYLUM, THEREFORE, HE SHOULD APPLY TO GREEK GOVERNMENT.

2. KABOGGOZE- MUSOKE SHOULD BE INFORMED OF ABOVE AND THAT USG WILL AS RESULT NOT CONSIDER HIS REQUEST FOR ASYLUM IN  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 066415

US. IF HE WISHES ENTER US HE SHOULD APPLY FOR IMMIGRANT  
VISA THROUGH EMBASSY ATHENS. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE066415  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** ORM: CCPAPPAS: CML  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730439/aaaaidua.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN OR  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 ATHENS 1999  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Sep-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <09-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971219  
**Subject:** POLITICAL ASYLUM: REQUEST BY UGANDAN FOR ENTRY INTO U. S.  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG, US  
**To:** ATHENS  
KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01294 110010 Z

62

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 IO-12 EUR-25 RSR-01 /133 W  
----- 032061

R 101300 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2330  
INFO AMEMBASSY AMMAN  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY JIDDA  
AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI  
AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1294

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINS UG

SUBJ: SAUDI ARABIAN AMBASSADOR'S COMMENTS ON BSO

1. SAUDI ARABIAN AMBASSADOR HABABI COMMENTED TO EMB OFF DURING RECEPTION APRIL 9 AT CHARGE'S RESIDENCE THAT IN HIS OPINION BSO NOT LIKELY TO ATTEMPT ANY SORT OF OPERATION IN UGANDA. HE STRESSED THAT WHAT HAPPENED IN KHARTOUM HAD BEEN " VERY DIFFICULT AND PAINFUL" EPISODE FOR " BOTH SIDES," ADDING THAT BSO HAD SUFFERED " DAMAGE" AS RESULT THIS OPERATION. HE THOUGHT KHARTOUM EXPERIENCE WOULD DETER BSO FROM UNDERTAKING OPERATIONS IN COUNTRIES WHERE PALESTINIANS AND AL- FATAH WERE " WELL RECEIVED." HE SAID ALSO THAT HISTORY OF BSO DEMONSTRATES THEY DO NOT REPEAT SAME TYPE OPERATION AND, IF THIS CONTINUES, THERE NO WORTHWHILE TARGETS IN UGANDA FOR BSO TO HIT.

2. COMMENT: HABABI DECLINED COMMENT FURTHER ON NATURE OF DAMAGE BSO HAS SUFFERED AS RESULT KHARTOUM, OR WHETHER DAMAGEMIGHT INCLUDE LOSS FINANCIAL SUPPORT SOME ARAB GOVERNMENTS. HABABI IS SEEN FREQUENTLY WITH LOCAL PLO REP AL- SHEIK. WHETHER AL- SHEIK WOULD SUBSCRIBE TO VIEWS EXPRESSED ABOVE, OR  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01294 110010 Z

WHETHER HE HAS INFLUENCED HABABI ALONG THESE LINES, IS NOT  
KNOWN.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01294  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730438/aaaahzks.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971215  
**Subject:** SAUDI ARABIAN AMBASSADOR' S COMMENTS ON BSO  
**TAGS:** PINS, SA, UG  
**To:** AF  
AMMAN  
BEIRUT  
JIDDA  
KHARTOUM  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC

TRIPOLI

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01311 111609 Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 INRE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09

H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SS-15 USIA-12 NIC-01 EUR-25 SY-07 USSS-00 AID-20

OMB-01 /149 W

----- 040501

P R 111340 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2336

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1311

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PINS ASEC UG LE XF

SUBJECT: STATEMENT BY KAMPALA PLO OFFICE RE BEIRUT EVENTS;  
CONDOLENCE MESSAGE FROM GENERAL AMIN TO ARAFAT

1. FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF ANNOUNCEMENT ISSUED BY KAMPALA PLO  
OFFICE AND CARRIED IN GOU DAILY VOICE OF UGANDA APRIL 11.  
BEGIN TEXT.

MEANWHILE, THE PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION IN  
KAMPALA HAS ANNOUNCED " WITH DEEP SORROW AND GRIEVENESS THE  
SAD DEMISE WHICH RESULTED IN THE DEATH OF THE THREE PALESTINIAN  
REVOLUTIONARY LEADERS AND TRUE SONS WHO HAVE LAID THEIR LIVES  
TO THE LIBERATION OF THEIR MOTHER LAND.

THE LATEST REPORTS, THE ANNOUNCEMENT SAID, EXPOSES THAT  
THE RAID WAS ENGINEERED AND CARRIED WITH THE SUPPORT OF THE  
AMERICAN CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY ( CIA) AGENTS IN BEIRUT  
AND THE RAIDING TROOPS HAVE TAKEN SHELTER IN THE AMERICAN  
EMBASSY IN BEIRUT. END TEXT.

2. VOICE STORY THEN CARRIED STATEMENT ISSUED BY " GENERAL  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01311 111609 Z

COMMAND OF PALESTINE REVOLUTIONARY FORCES" WHICH CLAIMED ISRAELI OPERATIONS IN BEIRUT HAD SUPPORT OF " AGENTS OF CIA IN BEIRUT" AND THAT " FORCES WERE WITNESSED HEADING IN CARS TO US EMBASSY IN BEIRUT AT EIN MURAYYESAH." ASSUME ADDRESSEES HAVE TEXT THIS STATEMENT.

3. IT WAS ANNOUNCED ON UGANDA TV NEWS EVENING APRIL 10 THAT PRESIDENT AMIN HAD SENT CONDOLENCE MESSAGE TO YASIR ARAFAT ON KILLING OF THREE PALESTINIAN LEADERS. WILL SUPPLY TEXT WHEN AVAILABLE.

4. COMMENT: OBVIOUS THAT UGANDAN MEDIA ARE AVAILABLE TO PLO OFFICE FOR USE AS DESIRED. AMIN'S LATEST ACTION IN AREA OF CONDOLENCE MESSAGES IS IN COMPLETE HARMONY WITH HIS BEHAVIOR POST- KHARTOUM ( SEE KAMPALA 836, 843 NOTAL, AND 890) AND IS INDICATIVE OF HIS STRONGLY PRO- ARAB BIAS.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01311  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730438/aaaaibor.tel  
**Line Count:** 85  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971217  
**Subject:** STATEMENT BY KAMPALA PLO OFFICE RE BEIRUT EVENTS; CONDOLENCE MESSAGE FROM GENERAL AMIN TO ARAFAT  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, LE, UG, XF  
**To:** AF  
BEIRUT  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01310 111524 Z

62

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 IO-12 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 AID-20 RSR-01 /143 W  
----- 040186

R 111321 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2335

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1310

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PINS PFOR UG TZ

SUBJECT: UGANDANS ARRESTED IN TANZANIA

REF: KAMPALA 1273

VOICE OF UGANDA APRIL 11 REPORTS LACK OF NEWS REGARDING  
REPATRIATION OF 45 UGANDANS DETAINED IN TANZANIA HAS CAUSED  
CONCERN TO MANY UGANDANS, WHO BEGIN TO DOUBT WHETHER THESE  
PEOPLE STILL ALIVE. PAPER REFERRED TO REPORT IN NAIROBI PRESS  
THAT SOME OF THESE DETAINEES WERE RELUCTANT TO RETURN HOME.  
" LOGIC BEHIND THIS RELUCTANCE WAS NOT CLEAR," PAPER REMARKED.  
PAPER'S EFFORTS " TO FIND SOLUTION TO MYSTERY" OF NON- RETURN  
WERE FUTILE.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01310  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730438/aaaaibos.tel  
**Line Count:** 53  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1273  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <16-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971217  
**Subject:** UGANDANS ARRESTED IN TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01309 111601 Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 INRE-00 AID-20 OPIC-12 OMB-01 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 RSR-01 IO-12 /131 W

----- 040405

P 111320 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2334

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1309

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR EAID US UG

SUBJECT: NEWSPAPER INQUIRIES RE AID

1. WHILE DIRECTOR WAS OUT OF OFFICE APRIL 10, USAID WAS VISITED BY REPORTERS FROM VOICE OF UGANDA SEEKING AN INTERVIEW ON SUBJECT QTE TERMINATION OF AID UNQTE. ONE REPORTER RETURNED ON AUGUST 11.

2. VOICE REPORTER BEGAN CONVERSATION BY GETTING OUT NOTE PAD AND SAYING THAT TERMINATION OF US AID WAS BEING DISCUSSED QTE ALL OVER TOWN UNQTE AND THEY WOULD LIKE TO HAVE THE DIRECTOR EXPLAIN WHY AID WAS LEAVING.

3. DIRECTOR'S REPLY WAS TO EFFECT THAT:

A) VOICE OF UGANDA INFORMATION WAS PREMATURE; WHAT WAS BEING WITNESSED WAS FACT THAT THREE AID PROJECTS INVOLVING 14 EMPLOYEES WERE TERMINATING AFTER 10 YEARS IN UGANDA; THAT 9 US EMPLOYEES HAD DEPARTED IN PAST FEW WEEKS AND OTHERS WERE PACKING TO LEAVE.

B) THAT US AID PRESENCE IN UGANDA WAS AT THE PLEASURE OF GOU AND EVEN SHOULD WE TERMINATE OUR ACTIVITIES IT WOULD BE A MATTER OF BUSINESS FOR OUR EMBASSY TO HANDLE WITH PROPER GOU  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01309 111601 Z

OFFICIALS, NOT THROUGH AN EXPOSE IN THE NEWSPAPERS.

4. COMMENT: THIS MAY DELAY PUBLICATION OF ANY STORY FOR THE MOMENT. REPORTER LEFT USAID OFFICE PARTLY SATISFIED BUT SAID, HOWEVER, THAT SHE STILL WISHED TO HAVE A DISCUSSION WITH THE EMBASSY.

5. AS ANTICIPATED, SAME REPORTER LATER PHONED CHARGE AND STATED: QTE I HAVE IT FROM RELIABLE SOURCES THAT US WILL TERMINATE ITS AID PROGRAM IN UGANDA AS OF JUNE 30 THIS YEAR. WOULD YOU CARE TO COMMENT? UNQTE. CHARGE SAID HE HAD NOTHING TO SAY ON THAT SUBJECT AND HE UNDERSTOOD USAID DIRECTOR HAD ALREADY HAD DISCUSSION WITH REPORTER. CHARGE SUGGESTED SHE GET IN TOUCH WITH PAO, FOR IF THERE EVER WERE ANY NEWS ON SUCH MATTERS IT WOULD COME THROUGH THE PAO. CHARGE ADDED THAT AS OF NOW HE KNEW THAT PAO HAD NOTHING TO OFFER ON THIS SUBJECT.

6. SAME REPORTER MADE APPOINTMENT WITH PAO FOR MORNING APRIL 12. PAO WILL OF COURSE NOT SAY ANYTHING ABOUT A TERMINATION OF AID TO UGANDA, WILL TAKE LINE SIMILAR TO THAT TAKEN BY USAID DIRECTOR, AND WILL STRESS ALSO DIFFICULTIES AID CURRENTLY EXPERIENCING IN OBTAINING BUDGET FOR WORLDWIDE OPERATIONS.

KEELEU

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01309  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730438/aaaaibot.tel  
**Line Count:** 93  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971217  
**Subject:** NEWSPAPER INQUIRIES RE AID  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 067935

62

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 IO-12 OMB-01 /106 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER

EXT 23355 4/11/73

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

AF - CGROSS ( SUBS)

AID/ AFR/ ESA: JKNOLL( SUBS)

USIS/ AF - WPFENDER ( INFO)

AF/ P - BRUSSELL ( INFO)

S/ PRS - RHOLLIDAY ( INFO)

----- 044682

O R 120004 Z APR 73 ZFF4

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 067935

E. O. 11652: N/ A/

TAGS: PFOR EAID US UG

SUBJECT: PRESS INQUIRIES RE AID WITHDRAWAL

REF: ( A) KAMPALA 1309 ( NOTAL); ( B) STATE 041226

1. IN PAO' S MEETING WITH VOICE REPORTER SCHEDULED APRIL 12, SUGGEST GUIDANCE CONTAINED REFTEL ( B) BE ADHERED TO PLUS EXPLANATION CONTAINED REFTEL ( A) PARAS 3( A) AND 3( B) WITH EXCEPTION PHRASE QTE VOICE OF UGANDA INFORMATION WAS PREMATURE UNQTE. PAO SHOULD NOT REPT NOT INCLUDE EXPLANATION OF WORLDWIDE AID BUDGETING PROBLEMS CONTAINED PARA 6 REFTEL ( A).

2. FURTHER GUIDANCE WILL FOLLOW TOMORROW ON MORE DETAILED APPROACH TO TAKE WITH GOU IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 067935

ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE067935  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730441/aaaagxw.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1309 ( NOTAL), 73 STATE 041226  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 971229  
**Subject:** PRESS INQUIRIES RE AID WITHDRAWAL  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01312 120800 Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 OPIC-12 OMB-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 IO-12 IGA-02 EB-11 TRSE-00 EUR-25

PC-04 RSR-01 /173 W

----- 048430

P 120625 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2337

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1312

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR EAID US UG

SUBJECT: VOICE OF UGANDA STORY ON AID

REF: KAMPALA 1309

1. FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF STORY PUBLISHED IN APRIL 12 VOICE  
OF UGANDA.

BEGIN TEXT. AMERICA TO WITHDRAW AID TO UGANDA

BY LONDON REPORTER

THE UNITED STATES IS TO STOP ALL AID TO UGANDA AND WILL  
WITHDRAW ALL AID PERSONNEL ACCORDING TO DIPLOMATIC SOURCES  
IN LONDON.

A STATEMENT WAS EXPECTED IN WASHINGTON SHORTLY ON THE  
MATTER.

BUT IT WILL BE RECALLED THAT PRESIDENT AMIN HAS SAID WHO-  
EVER WANTS TO LEAVE UGANDA IS FREE TO DO SO BECAUSE THE COUNTRY  
STILL HAS MANY FRIENDS WHO ARE WILLING TO HELP.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01312 120800 Z

THE UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (USAID) IS AMONG THOSE TERMINATING THEIR SERVICES IN UGANDA, ACCORDING TO USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES ALTHOUGH THE AMERICAN CHARGE D' AFFAIRES IN UGANDA WAS RELUCTANT TO ADMIT THIS AND REFERRED US TO ANOTHER OFFICIAL.

THE MISSION WAS ESTABLISHED IN UGANDA IN THE EARLY SIXTIES AND IS INVOLVED IN VARIOUS PROJECTS IN AGRICULTURE, LIVESTOCK, EDUCATION AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

THE MISSION HAS BEEN GIVING BOTH FINANCIAL AID AND EXPERTISE TO UGANDA AND ALSO TRAINING MANPOWER TO TAKE OVER FROM THE EXPATRIATES EVENTUALLY.

HOWEVER, SEVERAL MONTHS BACK, SOME EXPERTS STARTED LEAVING BUT UNLIKE IN NORMAL CIRCUMSTANCES, THEY WERE NOT REPLACED. AND RECENTLY, THE LARGEST GROUP OF NINE WENT AWAY.

THE SOURCES DISCLOSED THAT THE MISSION'S BUDGET ENDS ON JUNE 30, THIS YEAR BUT NO ALLOCATIONS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR THE NEXT FINANCIAL YEAR.

ARRANGEMENTS FOR SEVERANCE PAY FOR THE AFFECTED LOCAL STAFF ARE ALREADY IN PROGRESS AND WILL BE EFFECTED AT THE BEGINNING OF JUNE.

THERE HAS BEEN NO APPROPRIATION FOR UGANDA IN THE AMERICAN AID BILL WHICH PRESIDENT NIXON IS SOON TO PRESENT TO CONGRESS. AID TO UGANDA IS RUNNING AT ABOUT 3.5 MILLION DOLLARS ANNUALLY.

RELATIONS WITH UGANDA.

THE U. S. AMBASSADOR, MR. MELADY, WAS RECALLED FOR CONSULTATIONS EARLY THIS YEAR AND HAS NOT SINCE RETURNED. SPECULATION IS THAT HE WILL NOT BE RETURNING TO KAMPALA. THE EMBASSY IS TO BE DOWNGRADED AS THE BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION WAS LAST YEAR. END TEXT.

2. FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF EDITORIAL IN SAME ISSUE OF PAPER. BEGIN TEXT. UGANDA CAN'T STARVE BECAUSE OF AID.

DIPLOMATIC SOURCES IN LONDON DISCLOSED YESTERDAY THAT THE UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01312 120800 Z

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IS STOPPING ALL AID TO UGANDA AND

WITHDRAWING ALL PERSONNEL.

THE SOURCES ALSO SAID THAT THE AID BILL PRESIDENT NIXON WILL BE PRESENTING TO CONGRESS DOES NOT CONTAIN APPROPRIATIONS FOR UGANDA.

HERE IN UGANDA MOST OF THE PERSONNEL FOR THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT HAVE LEFT AND HAVE NOT BEEN REPLACED. RELIABLE SOURCES SAID THERE IS NO BUDGET AFTER JUNE 30 TH THIS YEAR AND LOCAL STAFF WILL BE PAID OFF.

ACCORDING TO OUR SOURCES, THE MOVE IS BEING TAKEN BY WASHINGTON TO KEEP IN STEP WITH BRITAIN WHICH CANCELLED AID TO UGANDA AND HAS DOWNGRADED ITS HIGH COMMISSION HERE.

IF NOTHING ELSE, THIS BANDING TOGETHER OF TWO POWERS AGAINST A SMALLER COUNTRY GIVES THE LIE TO PIOUS PRO-NOUNCEMENTS ABOUT THE NOBLE AIMS OF AID.

THE WITHDRAWAL OF AMERICAN AID TO KEEP IN STEP WITH BRITAIN SMACKS OF POLITICAL ARM TWISTING.

IT PROVES BEYOND DOUBT THAT AID IS GIVEN BY SOME COUNTRIES WITH HEAVY STRINGS ATTACHED.

BY ASSERTING HERSELF AND TAKING MEASURES TO CONTROL HER ECONOMY, UGANDA HAS DISPLEASED MANY. THESE ARE TH COUNTRIES THAT WANTED AFRICANS TO CONTINUE BEING SERFS TO FOREIGNERS IN THEIR OWN MOTHERLAND.

WITHDRAWALS OF AID SHOULD NOT FRIGHTEN UGANDANS FOR THIS TRICK HAS BEEN USED ELSEWHERE AND FAILED.

WHEN SEKU TOURE, PRESIDENT OF GUINEA REFUSED TO JOIN THE NEO- COLONIALIST FRENCH COMMUNITY AID AND PERSONNEL WERE WITHDRAWN. GUINEA STUCK IT OUT AND SHE IS DEVELOPING, PERHAPS EVEN FASTER THAN SHE WOULD HAVE DONE IN THE COMMUNITY.

AFRICA MUST BRACE HERSELF AND BE CONSTANTLY ON THE ALERT FOR ANY BLACKMAIL OR ARM TWISTING.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 01312 120800 Z

UGANDANS CANNOT STARVE BECAUSE THE U. S. HAS WITHDRAWN ITS AID. WE ARE ON THE ROAD TO ECONOMIC INDEPENDENCE AND THOSE WHO WITHDRAW AID ARE SIMPLY HELPING US TO LEARN FASTER TO STAND ON OUR OWN. END TEXT.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01312  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730446/aaaaiskv.tel  
**Line Count:** 173  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1309  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980126  
**Subject:** VOICE OF UGANDA STORY ON AID  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01331 121454 Z

52

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EUR-25 AID-20 IGA-02 EB-11 PC-15

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 RSR-01 AGR-20 HEW-08

COME-00 FRB-02 TRSE-00 XMB-07 OPIC-12 CIEP-02 LAB-06

SIL-01 SAL-01 OMB-01 /219 W  
----- 051978

P 121305 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2351

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1331

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR EAID UG US

SUBJECT: STANDARD STORY ON USAID PROGRAM IN UGANDA

REF: KAMPALA 1312

FOLLOWING IS FULL TEXT OF STORY CARRIED APRIL 12 EAST AFRICAN  
STANDARD OF NAIROBI AND ATTRIBUTED TO " STANDARD STAFF REPORTER  
LONDON."

BEGIN TEXT: US LIKELY TO HALT ALL AID TO UGANDA

THE US IS TO STOP ALL AID TO UGANDA AND WILL WITHDRAW ALL  
AID PERSONNEL, ACCORDING TO DIPLOMATIC SOURCES IN LONDON, WHO SAID  
YESTERDAY THAT A STATEMENT IS EXPECTED TO BE ISSUED IN WASHING-  
TON SHORTLY. THE PEACE CORPS PULLED OUT LAST YEAR.

IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT NO APPROPRIATION FOR UGANDA IS INCLUDED  
IN THE AID BILL PRESIDENT NIXON IS SOON TO PRESENT TO CONGRESS.  
AID TO UGANDA HAS BEEN RUNNING AT ABOUT 11,225,500 ANNUALLY, FOR  
EDUCATION, ADMINISTRATION, TRAINING, AGRICULTURE AND SELF- HELP  
PROJECTS. NO SCHEME WILL BE LEFT UNCOMPLETED.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01331 121454 Z

THE US AID PROGRAMME IN UGANDA IS SERVICED BY ABOUT TWENTY ADVISERS, MOST OF WHOSE FAMILIES HAVE ALREADY LEFT. THE AID IS BEING WITHDRAWN BECAUSE OF WASHINGTON'S DISAPPROVAL OF PRESIDENT AMIN'S POLICIES AND THE DIFFICULTY IN THE PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES OF CARRYING OUT TRAINING SCHEMES AND OTHER AID ACTIVITIES.

THE US AMBASSADOR, MR. MELADY-- A POLITICAL APPOINTEE-- WAS RECALLED EARLIER THIS YEAR FOR CONSULTATIONS IN WASHINGTON, AND IT IS BELIEVED HE WILL NOT BE RETURNING TO KAMPALA. THE EMBASSY IS TO BE DOWNGRADED, AS WAS THE BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION LAST YEAR.

WASHINGTON IS VERY MUCH "IN STEP" WITH LONDON OVER UGANDA.  
END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01331  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730446/aaaaiskr.tel  
**Line Count:** 85  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1312  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980126  
**Subject:** STANDARD STORY ON USAID PROGRAM IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 PERTH 00090 120322 Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 L-03 EB-11 SCS-03 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 EUR-25 RSR-01 /084 W

----- 046204

R 120318 Z APR 73

FM AMCONSUL PERTH

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 582

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE PERTH 0090

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: EIND, AS, UG, CPRS ( ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJ: HARRY ENGEL

REF: STATE 061462; KAMPALA 1240, 1251

1. SUBSTANCE REFTELS PASSED ENGEL AND HE ASKED FOLLOWING BE  
SENT TO DEPARTMENT AND KAMPALA:

A. DOES EMBASSY HAVE ANY INDICATION WHEN REPLY FROM NTIMBA  
CAN BE EXPECTED?

B. BELIEVING USAID PROGRAM FOR UGANDA HAS NOT BEEN SUSPENDED,  
IS IT NOT SOMEHOW HELPING GOU WAGE QUOTE ECONOMIC WAR  
UNQUOTE REFERRED TO BY NTIMBA?  
BRUNS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973PERTH00090  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** PERTH  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730441/aaaaijex.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 061462, 73 KAMPALA 1240, 1251  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 22 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <22-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <12-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980105  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** CPRS, EIND, AS, UG, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** AF  
KAMPALA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01238 121215 Z

47

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 IO-12 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 CU-04 OMB-01 RSR-01 /148 W

----- 050685

R 120934 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2917

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 1238

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, TZ

SUBJECT: UGANDANS ARRESTED IN TANZANIA

REF: KAMPALA 1310

1. FONMIN OFFICIAL EXPLAINED TO EMBOFF APRIL 12 THAT 44 (45 TH TURNED OUT TO BE TANZANIAN NATIONAL) UGANDANS SLATED FOR RETURN TO UGANDA WILL PROBABLY BE RELEASED AT MUTUKULA APRIL 14. RELEASE WILL BE HANDLED BY SOMALI EMBASSY OFFICIALS. UGANDANS WERE NOT FREED LAST SATURDAY AS PLANNED BECAUSE IT WAS LEARNED AT LAST MINUTE THAT VARIOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS HAD NOT BEEN CARED FOR, E. G. PAYMENT OF BILLS AND CLOSING OUT OF BANK ACCOUNTS.

2. OFFICIAL SAID " RUMORS" HAVE RECENTLY COME TO GOT ATTENTION THAT TANZANIAN STUDENTS AT MAKERERE UNIVERSITY ARE HAVING DIFFICULTY RETURNING TO TANZANIA. GOVERNMENT HAS RECEIVED SOME UNCONFIRMED REPORTS THAT SEVERAL TANZANIAN STUDENTS HAVE BEEN KILLED. OFFICIAL SAID GOT IS MAKING EVERY EFFORT TO CHECK OUT THESE RUMORS AND ASKED IF YOUR EMBASSY HAD ANY INFORMATION ON SUBJECT.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 DAR ES 01238 121215 Z

3. FOR KAMPALA: WE WOULD APPRECIATE ANY AVAILABLE INFO  
CONCERNING WELL BEING TANZANIAN STUDENTS AT MAKERERE.  
EMB. AWARE OF AT LEAST TWO TANZANIAN STUDENTS FROM  
MAKERERE WHO RETURNED DAR ES SALAAM ABOUT TWO WEEKS AGO  
WITHOUT INCIDENT.  
BEYER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES01238  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730447/aaaaisnn.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1310  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Aug-2001 by willialc>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980126  
**Subject:** UGANDANS ARRESTED IN TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
KAMPALA  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01329 121414 Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 OMB-01 EUR-25 IO-12 SY-07 USSS-00 NIC-01

AID-20 RSR-01 /162 W

----- 051621

P R 121345 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2350

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1329

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PINS ASEC UG LE XF

SUBJECT: AMIN' S MESSAGE TO ARAFAT

REF: KAMPALA 1311

FOLLOWING IS FULL TEXT OF CONDOLENCE MESSAGE SENT BY PRES AMIN  
TO YASIR ARAFAT ON KILLING OF AL- FATAH LEADERS IN BEIRUT.

BEGIN TEXT:

BROTHER YASSER ARAFAT,  
I HAVE HEARD FROM THE PRESS OF YET ANOTHER BLATANT AND COWARDLY  
ATTACK BY THE ZIONIST ISRAELIS ON HOMES OF THE PALESTINIAN FREE-  
DOM FIGHTERS IN LEBANON, RESULTING IN THE DEATH OF MOHAMED  
YUSUF EL NAGER, MR. KAMPAL OUDUAN AND MR. KAMAL CASSA.  
ON BEHALF OF MYSELF, MY GOVERNMENT AND THE ENTIRE PEOPLE OF  
UGANDA, I EXTEND TO YOU OUR CONDOLENCE AND SYMPATHY; AND  
THROUGH YOU TO ALL THE VALIANT SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF PALESTINE  
FIGHTING FOR THEIR FREEDOM FOR THE GREAT LOSS OF THE THREE  
MILITANT BROTHERS. IN PARTICULAR I SHOULD LIKE TO EXTEND MY CON-  
DOLENCE TO THE FAMILIES OF THE MURDERED PERSONS. I NEED NOT  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01329 121414 Z

STATE THAT THIS IS YET ANOTHER REASON WHY ALL THE PEACE- LOVING  
PEOPLE IN THE WORLD SHOULD GATHER UP THEIR FORCES TO FIGHT  
AGAINST THE ZIONIST MONSTER IN THE MIDDLE EAST BEFORE HE TAKES  
OVER THE WHOLE WORLD BY INTIMIDATION, TERROR, AND TREACHERY.  
WHILE MOURNING THE SAD LOSS OF THE VALIANT COMRADES, I  
APPEAL TO ALL OUR BROTHERS AND SISTERS IN THE MIDDLE EAST AS  
WELL AS AFRICA TO TAKE SERIOUS STEPS TO ENSURE THAT THESE  
MONSTEROUS ACTS OF THE ZIONISTS ARE CHECKED IMMEDIATELY.  
YOURS FRATERNALLY,

SIGNED: GENERAL IDI AMIN DADA  
PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA  
END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01329  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730446/aaaaisks.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1311  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18-Oct-2001 by averetam>; APPROVED <11 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980126  
**Subject:** AMIN' S MESSAGE TO ARAFAT  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, LE, UG, XF  
**To:** AF  
BEIRUT  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 069721

40

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 IO-12 /095 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: PLA

4/13/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

NEA - MR. KORN

----- 066903

O R 132244 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 069721

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PINS, ASEC UG, LE, XF

SUBJ: STATEMENT BY KAMPALA PLO OFFICE RE BEIRUT EVENTS

REF: ( A) KAMPALA 01311, ( B) KAMPALA 01313 ( NOTAL)

WHEN YOU SEE ETIANG, YOU SHOULD ALSO EXPRESS SERIOUS CONCERN OVER VOICE OF UGANDA CARRYING HIGHLY INFLAMMATORY AND TOTALLY GROUNDLESS STATEMENTS ISSUED BY LOCAL PLO OFFICE CONCERNING USG ROLE IN ISRAELI ACTIONS IN BEIRUT. THESE ALLEGATIONS HAVE BEEN DENIED CATEGORICALLY BY EMBASSY BEIRUT AND BY DEPARTMENT. OBVIOUSLY, THIS TYPE OF INFLAMMATORY PROPAGANDA COULD HAVE A SERIOUS EFFECT IN PRESENT STATE OF AGITATION AND UNREST IN ARAB WORLD, ESPECIALLY IN LEBANON, WHERE OUR EMBASSY IS OBJECT OF DEMONSTRATIONS. WE WOULD HOPE THAT ORGANS OF GOU WOULD USE GREATER DISCRETION BEFORE FEATURING SUCH STATEMENTS, WHICH CAN ONLY CONTRIBUTE TO POSSIBILITY OF VIOLENT ACTION AGAINST U. S- CITIZENS. CONTINUED DISSEMINATION OF THESE FALSEHOODS BY GOU MEDIA CAN ONLY HAVE ADVERSE EFFECT ON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 069721

OUR RELATIONS. ADDITIONALLY, WE WOULD EXPECT VOICE OF  
UGANDA TO PROMPTLY PUBLICIZE OUR DENIAL OF INVOLVEMENT  
IN BEIRUT EVENTS. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE069721  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: PLA  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730444/aaaaiqbv.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 01311, 73 KAMPALA 01313 ( NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980121  
**Subject:** STATEMENT BY KAMPALA PLO OFFICE RE BEIRUT EVENTS  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, LE, UG, XF  
**To:** KAMPALA INFO BEIRUT  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 069363

61

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 L-03 EB-11 SCS-03 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 /058 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: JR

4/13/73 X23355

APPROVED BY AF/ EWBCOOTE

----- 067405

R 132007 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMCONSUL PERTH

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

UNCLAS STATE 069363

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: EIND AS UG CPRS ( ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL)

REF: KAMPALA 1317

DEPT. CONCURS PARA 3 REFTEL. ROGERS

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE069363  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730444/aaaaiqfc.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1317  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** smithrj  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 22 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <22-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2002 by smithrj>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980121  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** CPRS, EIND, AS, UG, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** PERTH INFO KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01338 131152 Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 IGA-02 EB-11 COME-00 TRSE-00

OMB-01 CIEP-02 STR-08 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 RSR-01 EUR-25 /155 W  
----- 061270

P R 130930 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2355

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1338

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR EAID US UG

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT AMIN'S REACTION TO NEWSPAPER STORY AND  
EDITORIAL ON WITHDRAWAL OF U. S. AID

REF: KAMPALA 1312

1. FOLLOWING IS PARTIAL TEXT OF GOU RELEASE ON GOU REACTION  
TO PRESS REPORTS REGARDING WITHDRAWAL OF U. S. AID. RELEASE  
WAS BROADCAST ON UGANDAN RADIO AND TV APRIL 12. REMAINDER  
OF RELEASE WAS REPEAT OF VOICE OF UGANDA EDITORIAL ( TEXT IN  
REFTEL).

BEGIN TEXT: A GOVERNMENT SPOKESMAN HAS COMMENDED THE VOICE  
OF UGANDA FOR ITS EDITORIAL IN TODAY'S ISSUE ENTITLED " UGANDA  
CANNOT STARVE OF AID."

THE SPOKESMAN IS ALSO HAPPY WITH THE DIPLOMATIC SOURCE  
WHICH DISCLOSED THAT THE UNITED STATES IS TO STOP AID TO  
UGANDA.

HE WISHES THE PEOPLE OF UGANDA TO RE- DEDICATE THEMSELVES  
TO SELF- RELIANCE AND HARD WORK, AND STRESSES THAT EVEN WITH-  
OUT AID, UGANDA'S FINANCIAL POSITION IS IMPROVING.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01338 131152 Z

FINALLY, THE SPOKESMAN SAID THAT PRESIDENT AMIN HAS  
COMMENDED THE WAY THE PRESS IN UGANDA IS BEGINNING TO TACKLE  
THE ISSUES OF NATIONAL IMPORTANCE. END TEXT.

2. FOLLOWING IS PARTIAL TEXT OF APRIL 13 VOICE OF UGANDA  
STORY REPORTING PRESIDENT AMIN' S MEETING WITH VISITING  
GHANAIAAN MINISTER.

BEGIN TEXT: DECISION WILL NOT DETER PROGRESS

EVEN IF THE UNITED STATES WITHDRAWS HER ASSISTANCE TO UGANDA,  
THE COUNTRY WILL CONTINUE TO PROGRESS, PRESIDENT AMIN YESTERDAY  
TOLD THE VISITING GHANAIAAN MINISTER FOR TRADE AND TOURISM,  
MAJOR FELLI WHO IS IN UGANDA TO INITIATE TRADE RELATIONS  
BETWEEN GHANA AND UGANDA.

THE GENERAL SAID WHEN BRITAIN WITHDREW HER ASSISTANCE, THE  
BRITISH THOUGHT UGANDA WOULD COLLAPSE, " BUT WE ARE STILL MAKING  
PROGRESS."

HE ADDED: " WHEN THE BRITISH, AND NOW THE AMERICANS, WITH-  
DREW THEIR ASSISTANCE AND PERSONNEL THEY THOUGHT THAT I WOULD  
GO AND KNEEL BEFORE THEM BUT I AM NOT GOING TO DO THAT."

IF ANY COUNTRY GIVE ASSISTANCE, HE SAID, WE MUST MAKE  
SURE THAT IT DOES NOT CONTROL US, BECAUSE PEOPLE IN UGANDA  
TODAY ARE WORKING HARD AND ARE LEARNING FASTER THAN EVER  
BEFORE. HE ADDED THAT UGANDANS NOW ARE VERY BUSY WITH THE  
ECONOMIC WAR AND THE REORGANIZATION OF THE WHOLE COUNTRY.  
END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01338  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730442/aaaainpm.tel  
**Line Count:** 100  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1312  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Oct-2001 by elbezejf>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980114  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT AMIN'S REACTION TO NEWSPAPER STORY AND EDITORIAL ON WITHDRAWAL OF U. S. AID  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 069722

40

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 PRS-01 AID-20 USIE-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00

M-03 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00

NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 SS-15 INRE-00 /096 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: CRJ

4/13/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF: CGROSS

AF/ E: MR. COOTE

S/ PRS: MR. BRAY

AID/ AFR/ ESA: MR. KNOLL ( SUBS)

USIA: MR. PFENDER ( INFO)

----- 066908

O 132244 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 069722

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, EAID, US, UG

REF: KAMPALA 01313

SUBJECT: USG- GOU RELATIONS

1. WHEN YOU SEE ETIANG PER STATE 066001, WE WOULD PREFER THAT YOU NOT INITIATE DISCUSSION OF AID WITHDRAWAL AND STATUS OF AMBASSADOR. IF ETIANG RAISES THESE MATTERS, HOWEVER, YOU ARE AUTHORIZED USE YOUR APPROACH RE AID SUGGESTED REFTEL, WITH FOLLOWING EXCEPTIONS: YOU SHOULD NOT RPT NOT USE PARA 9 ( B ) AND 9 ( C ). ALSO SHOULD NOT RPT NOT USE QTE A GOAL TO WHICH WE REMAIN JUST AS COMMITTED AS BEFORE UNQTE IN PARA 9 ( E ).

2. RE AMB. MELADY, WE APPRECIATE YOUR REASONS FOR WISHING TO INFORM ETIANG THAT HE WILL NOT BE RETURNING. HOWEVER, FOR TIME BEING, ESPECIALLY IN LIGHT PUBLICITY BEING GIVEN TO AID WITHDRAWAL, WE PREFER THAT YOU CONTINUE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 069722

TO INFORM GOU THAT AMBASSADOR REMAINS ON CONSULTATION IN  
WASHINGTON AND THAT THERE NO NEW INFORMATION TO PROVIDE AT  
THIS TIME.

3. SEPTTEL FOLLOWS ON ADDITIONAL POINTS YOU SHOULD MAKE  
WITH ETIANG ON BEIRUT INCIDENT AND KAMPALA PLO  
STATEMENT. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE069722  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730444/aaaaiqbu.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 01313  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980121  
**Subject:** USG - GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 069554

61

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 USIE-00 AID-20 INRE-00 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 IO-12 OMB-01 SSO-00 NSCE-00 IGA-02

/133 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: PLA

4/12-13/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF: CGROSS

AF/ E - MR. COOTE

AF/ P - MRS. RUSSELL

USIA - MR. PFENDER

AFR/ AID/ ESA - MR. KNOLL

S/ PRS - MR. BRAY

----- 066418

O R 132154 Z APR 73 ZFF4

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 069554

E. O. 11652: ADS, DECLASS 3/18/76

TAGS: PFOR, EAID, UG US

SUBJ: PRESS INQUIRIES ON AID WITHDRAWAL

REF: ( A) KAMPALA 1309 ( NOTAL), ( B) STATE 041226,

( C) STATE 067935 ( NOTAL)

1. FOLLOWING GUIDANCE, WHICH BEING USED HERE IN RESPONSE TO QUESTIONS FROM PRESS, IS FOR USE IN ANY FUTURE DISCUSSIONS WITH PRESS RELATING TO OUR CURRENT AID POLICIES FOR UGANDA.

2. LIKE SOME OTHER GOVERNMENTS WHICH HAVE MADE DECISIONS  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 069554

RECENTLY TO WITHDRAW THEIR AID EMPLOYEES FROM UGANDA, WE, TOO, HAVE BECOME INCREASINGLY CONCERNED OVER THE ABILITY OF OUR AID PERSONNEL TO CONTRIBUTE EFFECTIVELY TO DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE IN UGANDA IN LIGHT OF CURRENT UNCERTAINTIES THERE. AS A CONSEQUENCE-- AND AS NOTED BY UGANDAN MEDIA-- OVER THE NEXT SEVERAL MONTHS SOME AID EMPLOYEES WILL BE DEPARTING AS THEIR ASSIGNMENTS NORMALLY EXPIRE, WHILE OTHER PERSONNEL WILL BE LEAVING PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF THEIR TOURS. AS YOU KNOW, SINCE LAST SEPTEMBER THERE HAVE BEEN NO NEW AID PROGRAMS FOR UGANDA AND SOME OF OUR PERSONNEL HAVE ALREADY DEPARTED UPON COMPLETION OF THEIR ASSIGNMENTS. WE ANTICIPATE THAT THERE WILL BE NO REMAINING AID PERSONNEL IN UGANDA BEYOND THIS SUMMER. WE WILL CONTINUE TO MEET OUR EXISTING COMMITMENTS FOR THE TRAINING OF THOSE UGANDANS WHO ARE ALREADY IN THE U. S. AND WHO ARE SCHEDULED TO COME HERE THIS SUMMER AND FALL. REGIONAL ( EAC) AND CONTINENT-WIDE PROGRAMS WHICH MAY INVOLVE UGANDANS ARE BEING MAINTAINED. GOU MINISTRIES AND ORGANIZATIONS WITH WHOM OUR AID ADVISORS ARE WORKING HAVE BEEN SO INFORMED.

3. SEPTTEL FOLLOWS ON APPROACH TO TAKE WITH GOU. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE069554  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: PLA  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** ADS, DECLASS 3/18/76  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730444/aaaaiqdq.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1309 ( NOTAL), 73 STATE 041226, 73 STATE 067935 ( NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Aug-2001 by willialc>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980121  
**Subject:** PRESS INQUIRIES ON AID WITHDRAWAL  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA INFO LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01354 141110 Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 NEA-10 EUR-25 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 PC-04 OMB-01 M-03 A-01 RSR-01

/150 W

----- 071350

P 140750 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2366

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1354

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR EAID US UG

SUBJECT: AMIN' S REACTION TO USAID WITHDRAWAL

REF: KAMPALA 1338

1. AS DEPARTMENT WELL AWARE, GENERAL AMIN IS NOT ONE OF MORE PREDICTABLE NATIONAL LEADERS WITH WHOM WE HAVE TO COPE. STILL, DESPITE HIS OFTEN WILD IMPROVISATIONS AND SUDDEN SELF- CONTRADICTIONS, THERE ARE SOME CONSISTENTCIES THAT CAN BE DISCERNED IN HIS BEHAVIOR, IF OFTEN ONLY AFTHETHE FACT.

2. HIS INITIAL PUBLIC REACTION TO UNOFFICIAL REPORT OF PLANNED WITHDRAWAL OF AMERICAN AID PROGRAM WAS THAT REPORTED REFTEL. QUESTION NOW IS, HOW WILL HE REACT WHEN HE LEARNS OFFICIALLY?

3. HIS GNERALLY CONSISTENT PATTERN OF RESPONSE IN PAST WHEN TERMINATIONS OF WESTERN AID PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN REVEALED HAS BEEN TO TAKE ALL OF FOLLOWING LINES:

A) TERMINATION RESULTS FROM PRESSURE APPLIED BY " BRITISH IMPERIALISTS" WHO WANT UGANDAN EFFORT TO PLACE ECONOMY IN HANDS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE TO FAIL;

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01354 141110 Z

B) SUCH AID WAS OF NO USE TO US ANYWAY SINCE IT WAS GIVEN TO ADVANCE INTERESTS OF IMPERIALISTS;  
C) WE ARE BETTER OFF WITHOUT IT BECAUSE WE HAVE TO LEARN TO RELY ON OUR OWN RESOURCES  
D) WE HAVE FRIENDS TO TURN TO ( EMG., ARABS) WHO ARE ONLY TOO GLAD TO HELP US.

4. AMIN HAS ALREADY TAKEN PUBLIC LINE GENERALLY CONSISTENT WITH THE ABOVE IN REACTING TO REPORTS OF AMERICAN AID WITHDRAWAL. THE MAJOR VARIATION WE MIGHT ANTICIPATE IN OUR CASE IS THAT HE WILL MAKE DISTINCTION BETWEEN USG AND, WHICH BEING WITHDRAWAL FOR POLITICAL/ BRITISH PRESSURE REASONS, AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FROM BLACK AMERICAN GROUPS SUCH AS CORE, WHICH IS EXPECTED TO ARRIVE IN LARGE NUMBERS OWING TO SUPPORT AMONG BLACK AMERICANS FOR GOU POLICIES OF PLACING ECONOMY IN HANDS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE, ETC.

5. POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT HE WILL SAY: " FINE, IF YOU WANT TO LEAVE, WHY DON' T YOU LEAVE NOW INSTEAD OF WAITING UNTIL JUNE 30?" WHEREUPON HE WOULD GIVE AID PERSONNEL ONE WEEK, OR SOMETHING ON THAT ORDER, TO DEPART. THAT WOULD BE MOST INCONVENIENT, AND HUMANLY AND ADMINISTRATIVELY DIFFICULT, BUT COULD BE DONE.

6. SOME OF US HAVE BEEN WONDERING WHETHER HE WOULD GO SO FAR AS TO KICK US ALL OUT. AGAIN, WE CAN ONLY LOOK AT HIS PAST BEHAVIOR FOR CLUES. ONLY FOREIGN GROUP,( OTHER THAN ASIANS) EXPELLED IN THIS FASHION WERE ISRAELIS, AND IN THAT CASE THERE WERE FOLLOWING SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS WHICH DO NOT APPLY TO US:

A) SOMEONE CONVINCED AMIN THAT HE COULD NOT " AFFORD ISRAELI PRESENCE BECAUSE THEY WERE " MILKING" COUNTRY TO TUNE OF THREE MILLION SHILLINGS PER DAY ( NEVER MIND THE INACCURATE FIGURE; HE HAD FOREIGN EXCHANGE PROBLEM, PART OF WHICH HE SOLVED BY SIMPLY " STOPPING PAYMENT");  
B) ISRAELIS HAD LARGE NUMBER OF MILITARY TRAINERS/ ADVISERS SPREAD THROUGHOUT UGANDAN ARMY AND AIR FORCE, AND IN HIS PARANOIA AMIN DOUBTLESS WORRIED THAT THEY MIGHT DECIDE TO " PULL THE PLUG" ON HIM;  
C) A CLEAN BREAK WITH THE ISRAELIS WAS PROBABLY A PREREQUISITE TO AMIN' S LOVE AFFAIR WITH THE ARABS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01354 141110 Z

UM IN CONTRAST TO THE ABOVE, AMIN IS NOT PAYING US THAT

KIND OF MONEY, WE HAVE NO INVLOVEMENT WITH HIS MILITARY,  
AND THOUGH HE SEES US AS INDIRECTLY INVOLVED IN THE  
MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT, WE ARE NOT A BELLIGERENT  
HE FEELS HE MUST ATTACK DIRECTLY.

8. THE BRITISH, WHO HAVE NOT BEEN KICKED OUT BUT WHO ARE  
LEAVING IN LARGE NUMBERS UNDER THEIR OWN STEAM, DO NOT PROVIDE  
A GOOD ANALOGY, FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

- A) COMMONWEALTH TIES;
- B) AS THE FORMER COLONIAL POWER, THERE EXISTS THE TRADITIONAL  
LOVE- HATE RELATIONSHIP WHICH IS SPECIAL AND SPECIFIC TO THE UK;
- C) THE BRITISH ARE HEAVILY INVOLVED IN THE UGANDAN ECONLMY  
AND WE ARE NOT ;
- D) THERE HAVE BEEN EXPREPRIATIONS OF MAJOR BRITISH AND  
BRITISH- ASIAN INVESTMENTS, WHEREAS WE HAVE ONLY ( SO FAR) HARRY  
ENGEL' S ITS;
- E) BRITAIN' S CULTURAL/ EDUCATIONAL HERITAGE IS PARAMOUNT FOREIGN  
INFLUENCE IN THIS COUNTRY, CREATING A NEED TO DILUTE IT IN  
THE INTERST OF UGANDANIZATION, WHEREAS THERE IS VERY LITTLE  
AMERICAN THAT ASKS TO BE DELT WITH.

9. FINALLY, AS NOTED TOWARD THE END OF KAMPALA 1313, WE BUY  
A LOT OF UGANDAN COFFEE.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01354  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730443/aaaaipdk.tel  
**Line Count:** 143  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1338  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980120  
**Subject:** AMIN' S REACTION TO USAID WITHDRAWAL  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 070290

53

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 AID-20 IO-12 OMB-01 IGA-02

INRE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 SSO-00

NSCE-00 /133 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: AC

4/14/73 EXT 22446

APPROVED BY AF/ E - MR. COOTE

AF/ P - MRS. RUSSELL ( INFO)

USIA - MR. PFENDER ( INFO)

AID/ AFR/ ESA - MR. FARNHAM ( INFO)

S/ PRS - MR. BRAY ( INFO)

----- 072850

O R 141750 Z APR 73 ZFF4

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 070290

E. O. 11652: ADS, DECLASS 4/30/73

TAGS: PFOR, EAID UG US

SUBJECT: ARTICLES ON AID WITHDRAWAL IN US PRESS

REF: STATE 069554

1. ARTICLES APPEARED APRIL 14 IN NEW YORK TIMES AND WASHINGTON POST.

2. TIMES CARRIED AP ITEM STATING THAT US WILL HALT ALL AID PROJECTS BY JUNE 30, CITING WASHINGTON OFFICIALS. MENTIONS EARLIER AMIN HITLER STATEMENT, WITHHOLDING OF \$3- MILLION LIVESTOCK LOAN, AND CONTINUATION OF OTHER PROGRAMS WORTH  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



PAGE 02 STATE 070290

\$2.1 MILLION. NOW THOSE PROGRAMS COMING TO HALT AND SOME 30 AID OFFICIALS AND 50 DEPENDENTS WILL BE WITHDRAWN. EIGHT PROJECTS WERE UNDERWAY IN AGRICULTURE, POPULATION CONTROL AND MCH. NORWAY AND CANADA HAVE ALREADY HALTED AID PROGRAM AND BRITAIN IS EXPECTED TO TAKE SIMILAR STEP SOON. RADIO UGANDA STATED AID WITHDRAWAL SMACKS OF POLITICAL ARM- TWIST- ING BUT THAT UGANDANS WOULD REDEDICATE THEMSELVES TO SELF- RELIANCE AND HARD WORK.

3. POST ARTICLE, AUTHORED BY ITS OWN REPORTER, STATES IN PART THAT STATE DEPT DISCLOSED US CUTTING OFF AID TO UGANDA. VIRTUALLY ALL OF 30 STAFF AND 50 DEPENDENTS WILL BE OUT BY JUNE 30. DECISION MEANS UGANDA WILL LOSE \$1.6 MILLION IN AID FOR EIGHT PROGRAMS. DEPT OFFICIALS SAID AID BEING CUT OFF BECAUSE ATMOSPHERE IN COUNTRY WAS NOT CONDUCIVE TO CONSTRUCTIVE WORK. NORWAY AND CANADA HAD ALREADY ENDED THEIR AID PROGRAMS AND BRITAIN ALSO PHASING OUT ITS ASSIS- TANCE. DEPT OFFICIAL SAID THAT AMB MELADY STILL HERE AND QTE NO FURTHER PLANS FOR TRAVEL UNQTE. DECISION TO CUT OFF AID COMES JUST A WEEK AFTER AMIN MESSAGE TO PRESIDENT NIXON. AMIN YESTERDAY REACTED WITH RELATIVE CALM TO US DECISION. SAID UGANDA WOULD CONTINUE TO PROGRESS DESPITE CUTOFF OF AID. DEPT OFFICIALS INDICATED THAT PERSONAL SECURITY OF AID PERSONNEL WAS ONE OF QTE COMPOSITE OF CIR- CUMSTANCES UNQTE LEADING TO DECISION. REPORTER SPECULATES LOSS OF US AID NOT LIKELY TO AFFECT UGANDAN ECONOMY MUCH. QUOTES DEPT OFFICIAL SAYING THAT 30 UGANDANS NOW IN TRAIN- ING IN US IN CONNECTION VARIOUS AID- SPONSORED PROGRAMS WOULD FINISH THEIR STUDIES AND THAT ANOTHER FIVE OR SIX WOULD BE COMING SHORTLY.

4. FYI. POST ARTICLE CARRIED MISLEADING HEADLINE QTE US ANNOUNCES CUTOFF OF UGANDA AID. UNQTE. THERE WAS IN FACT NO ANNOUNCEMENT. DEPT STATEMENTS WERE IN RESPONSE REPORTER' S QUESTIONS. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE070290  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: AC  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730444/aaaaiprq.tel  
**Line Count:** 103  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 069554  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Aug-2001 by willialc>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980121  
**Subject:** ARTICLES ON AID WITHDRAWAL IN US PRESS  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01358 141057 Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 IO-12 EUR-25 RSR-01 /133 W  
----- 071244

P R 140849 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2369

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1358

E. O. 11652: AN

TAGS: PINS ASEC UG LE XF

SUBJ: UGANDAN PRESS COVERAGE OF BEIRUT EVENTS

REF: A) KAMPALA 1311 B) STATE 69721

APRIL 14 VOICE OF UGANDA CARRIED FOLLOWING TWO PARAGRAPHS  
IN STORY REPORTING UNSC DEBATE AND POST- ATTACK DEVELOPMENTS  
IN BEIRUT:

BEGIN TEXT: AMBASSADOR JOHN SCALI OF THE UNITED ( SIC)  
ADDRESSED COUNCIL BRIEFLY TO DENOUNCE " BIG LIE" TACTICS  
WHICH HE SAID WERE BEING USED TO SPREAD CHARGES THAT AMERICA  
HAS A HAND IN THE ISRAELI ATTACKS.

REINFORCING PROTESTS VOICED EARLIER BY SECRETARY OF  
STATE WILLIAM ROGERS IN WASHINGTON MR. SCALI CALLED  
THE ALLEGATION A " BOLD AND MONSTROUS LIE" WHICH COULD  
INCITE NEW DESTRUCTION AND MORE DEATHS OF INNOCENT  
PEOPLE. END TEXT.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01358  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730443/aaaaipdg.tel  
**Line Count:** 55  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1311, 73 STATE 69721  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980120  
**Subject:** UGANDAN PRESS COVERAGE OF BEIRUT EVENTS  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, LE, UG, XF  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO BEIRUT  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01355 141043 Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 OMB-01 GAC-01 IGA-02 RSR-01 /110 W

----- 071182

P 140756 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2367

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1355

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR EAID US UG

SUBJECT: USG- GOU RELATIONS

REF: A) KAMPALA 1313 B) STATE 45566 C) STATE 66001  
D) STATE 69554 E) STATE 69721 F) STATE 69722

REF D, E, AND F RECEIVED APRIL 14. EXPECT TO SEE ETIANG MONDAY  
OR TUESDAY AND WILL BRIEF HIM IN ACCORDANCE INSTRUCTIONS CON-  
TAINED REF B, C, E, AND F.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01355  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730443/aaaaipdj.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1313, 73 STATE 45566, 73 STATE 66001, 73 STATE 69554, 73 STATE 69721, 73 STATE 69722  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980120  
**Subject:** USG- GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01356 141019 Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 SS-15 PM-09 NSC-10 L-03

RSR-01 /109 W

----- 071046

R 140757 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2368

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1356

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: MCAP UG

SUBJ: GENERAL AMIN ANNOUNNES UGANDA IS TO HAVE A NAVY

1. SPEAKING AT OFFICIAL OPENING OF MBUYA MILITARY HOSPITAL IN KAMPALA, GENERAL AMIN ANNOUNCED APRIL 13 THAT UGANDA IS TO HAVE A NAVY VERY SOON. ARRANGEMENTS TO ESTABLISH NAVY HAVE ALREADY BEEN TAKEN OVERSEAS, GENERAL SAID. WHEN NAVY ESTABLISHED ARMED FORCES WILL BE ORGANIZED IN THREE BRANCHES, EACH HEADED BY SEPARATE COMMANDER. GENERAL STRESSED THAT UGANDAN ARMED FORCES MUST BE "AS INTERNATIONAL AS THOSE OF ANY COUNTRY IN WORLD."

2. REORGANIZATION IS NECESSARY, AMIN SAID, BECAUSE IF UGANDA IS CALLED UPON BY OAU TO DEFEND ANY MEMBER OF ORGANIZATION "WE MUST FULFILL OUR OBLIGATION." GENERAL STATED THAT UGANDA MUST HELP "OUR BROTHERS AND SISTERS WHO ARE STILL UNDER DOMINATION OF IMPERIALISTS AND RACISTS IN SOUTHERN AFRICA AND GUINEA BISSAU."

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED



\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01356  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730443/aaaaipdi.tel  
**Line Count:** 57  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <16-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980120  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN ANNOUNNES UGANDA IS TO HAVE A NAVY  
**TAGS:** MCAP, UG  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01312 171407 Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-09 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01 L-03

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-12 PRS-01

IO-12 CU-04 AID-20 OMB-01 RSR-01 /146 W

----- 090406

R 171130 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2965

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 1312

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG TZ

SUBJECT: UGANDANS ARRESTED IN TANZANIA

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 1238

1. GOVERNMENT- OWNED DAILY NEWS REPORTED APRIL 17 THAT FORTY- FOUR UGANDANS ARRESTED IN TANZANIA ARE EXPECTED TO BE FLOWN FROM DAR ES SALAAM TO KAMPALA TODAY UNDER THE AEGIS OF EAST AFRICAN HARBORS CORPORATION. DC-9 HAS REPORTEDLY BEEN CHARTERED FOR THIS PURPOSE FROM EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS.

2. FONMIN OFFICIAL TOLD EMBOFF APRIL 16 THAT MUTUKULA TRANSFER NOTED REFTEL WAS VETOED BY PRESIDENT AMIN. OFFICIAL SAID SOME OF UGANDANS WILL TAKE UP EMPLOYMENT AT MOMBASA PORT WHILE OTHERS ARE EXPECTED TO REMAIN IN UGANDA. HE ADDED THAT GOT IS STILL CONCERNED ABOUT UNACCOUNTED- FOR TANZANIAN STUDENTS ATTENDING MAKERERE UNIVERSITY.  
BEYER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES01312  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730445/aaaairos.tel  
**Line Count:** 57  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 1238  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980123  
**Subject:** UGANDANS ARRESTED IN TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG, n/a  
**To:** AF  
KAMPALA  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01379 170733 Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 IGA-02 EUR-25 EB-11 COME-00

TRSE-00 OMB-01 STR-08 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 M-03 A-01 RSR-01 /157 W  
----- 087550

P 170624 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2377

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1379

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR EAID US UG

SUBJECT: LETTER IN VOICE OF UGANDA RE U. S. AID WITHDRAWAL

FOLLOWING IS FULL TEXT OF LETTER TO EDITOR PUBLISHED IN  
APRIL 16 VOICE OF UGANDA UNDER HEADLINE " THE U. S. AID DECISION  
MAY BE RACIALLY BASED."

BEGIN TEXT: PERMIT ME SPACE IN YOUR LETTER COLUMN TO COMMENT ON  
YOUR REPORT IN THE ISSUE OF APRIL 12, 1973, THAT THE US IS TO  
WITHDRAW ALL HER AID TO UGANDA.

THE US IS NOT THE FIRST COUNTRY TO WITHDRAW AID FROM UGANDA  
SINCE WE EMBARKED ON OUR ECONOMIC WAR LAST AUGUST. BRITAIN HERSELF  
AND CANADA HAVE ALREADY DONE SO.

THIS MEANS THAT EITHER THESE COUNTRIES ARE STILL UNDER  
COLONIAL CONTROL BY BRITAIN, OR THEY ARE BANDING TOGETHER TO  
MOUNT ECONOMIC SANCTIONS AGAINST UGANDA ON RACIAL GROUNDS, SINCE  
THEY FEEL BLACK PEOPLE IN THIS SMALL STATE WILL, AT LAST, BE FREE  
FROM THE WHITE MAN'S CONTROL.

WHAT IS MORE REVEALING IS THAT AID IS BEING WITHDRAWN WITH-  
OUT REASONS BEING GIVEN EXCEPT THAT BRITAIN HAS DONE SO. THIS  
IS WHY I FIRST SUGGESTED THAT THESE COUNTRIES ARE STILL UNDER  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01379 170733 Z

THE COLONIAL CONTROL OF BRITAIN.

IT SEEMS THAT OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES ARE APPLYING SANCTIONS AGAINST UGANDA BY REFUSING TO SUPPLY GOODS TO UGANDA BECAUSE THEY CLAIM WE CANNOT PAY. YET UGANDA'S FOREIGN RESERVES ARE INCREASING DAILY AND ARE NOW EVEN HIGHER THAN AT THE LEVEL THEY WERE BEFORE THE MILITARY TAKEOVER.

THIS PROVES BRITAIN'S CAMPAIGN AGAINST UGANDA IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES, PARTICULARLY THOSE IN THE EUROPEAN COMMON MARKET.

MORE OF THESE COUNTRIES MAY WITHDRAW AID FROM UGANDA, INCLUDING PERSONNEL, ALTHOUGH INDIVIDUAL PERSONS ARE STILL HAPPY TO STAY AND WORK IN THIS COUNTRY. IF EFFECT, THIS IS A PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF THE WAR BETWEEN THE RICH AND THE POOR WHICH IN SOME CASES LIKE THAT OF UGANDA IS A WAR BEING WAGED ON HER ON RACIAL LINES. IT'S WHITES JOINING FORCES AGAINST THE POOR BLACKS OF UGANDA.

THE US APPEARS NOT ONLY BENT ON WITHDRAWING AID FROM UGANDA BUT ALSO CLOSING ITS EMBASSY IN KAMPALA. IT'S RUMOURED THAT THE OFFICIALS ARE BUSY PACKING, BURNING ALL AVAILABLE PAPERS FROM THE EMBASSY PREMISES AND EVEN PACKING AND SHIPPING THE ASHES IN CASE THEY CONTAIN READABLE DOCUMENTS WHICH MIGHT BE LEFT UNDEstroyED BY FIRE.

THIS IS A LESSON TO UGANDA FROM WHICH SHE MUST LEARN. THE WARNING IS THAT WE MUST BE PREPARED TO SUFFER OTHER THINGS AS A RESULT OF THE MOUNTING SANCTIONS AGAINST US. WE MUST ALSO PLAN ACCORDINGLY.

SINCE BRITISH INFLUENCE HAS WORKED SO MUCH AGAINST US, OUR HEAD OF STATE SHOULD SUMMON ALL HEADS OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS FROM WHITE COUNTRIES AND THOSE ASIATIC COUNTRIES WHERE BRITAIN AND USA HAVE GOT INFLUENCE AND OBTAIN ASSURANCES FROM THEM AS TO WHETHER THEY INTEND TO WITHDRAW THEIR AID FROM UGANDA. THIS INFORMATION WOULD HELP OUR PLANNERS TO PLAN FOR OUR FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS ACCORDINGLY.

ONE WOULD EXPECT THAT THESE DIPLOMATS WOULD BE FRANK AND SPEAK UP MINDS, INSTEAD OF PAYING US LIP-SERVICE, OR SAYING ONE THING WHILE PLANNING SOMETHING DIFFERENT ALTOGETHER.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01379 170733 Z

IT IS TRUE THAT UGANDA CANNOT STARVE ONCE THESE COUNTRIES

WITHDRAW THEIR AID, MAINLY BECAUSE OF OUR NATURAL RESOURCES. BUT  
IT IS ALSO TRUE THAT THE RESOURCES NEED CAPITAL TO BE FULLY EXPLOITED

.  
THIS MEANS THAT WE SHOULD ACCEPT THE FACTS OF THE CIRCUMSTANCES,  
NAMELY THAT THERE WILL BE VERY LITTLE CAPITAL FOR DEVELOPMENT.

IF WE ARE TO SURVIVE ON OUR OWN WE MUST SELECT OUR PRIORITIES  
WITH THE GREATEST WISDOM. THAT IS WE MUST SPEND OUR MEAGRE FUNDS  
ON THOSE PROJECTS WHICH WILL HELP TO BRING IN MORE MONEY.

PRESTIGIOUS

S

PROJECTS MUST BE ABANDONED FOR THE TIME BEING.

SINCE EVERYONE KNOWS THAT UGANDA IS GOING THROUGH DIFFICULT  
TIMES WE MUST BE GIVEN TIME TO RECOVER BEFORE UNDERTAKING HEAVY  
DUTIES. THE PEOPLE OF THIS COUNTRY MUST ON THEIR PART, REALISE THAT  
WE MUST WORK TWICE AS HARD OR EVEN MORE IN ORDER TO SURVIVE.

THE GOVERNMENT SHOULD ALSO BE VERY TIGHT ON ITS MONEY. THE  
GOVERNMENT'S GREATEST RESPONSIBILITY NOW IS TO MANAGE THE COUNTRY'S  
S

FINANCES VERY CAREFULLY.

FINALLY, IF THE WORSE COMES TO THE WORST, WE MUST STAND LIKE  
MEN. WE MUST NOT GO BEGGING TO THOSE COUNTRIES WHICH ARE LIKELY TO  
GIVE US NOTHING BUT TO LAUGH AT OUR BEGGING MISSIONS, EVEN BEFORE  
THEY LEAVE THEIR CAPITALS. BUT MY FEELING IS THAT WE SHALL SURVIVE.

KAMPALA. /S/ KEN KALIGWA

END TEXT.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01379  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730445/aaaairmz.tel  
**Line Count:** 149  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Oct-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980123  
**Subject:** LETTER IN VOICE OF UGANDA RE U. S. AID WITHDRAWAL  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01382 171558 Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 AID-20 IGA-02 OMB-01 TRSE-00 NEA-10 SCS-03

SCA-01 SY-10 M-03 A-01 IO-12 RSR-01 /174 W

----- 091460

P R 171200 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2379

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1382

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR EAID US UG

SUBJECT: USG- GOU RELATIONS

REF: KAMPALA 1355 (NOTAL)

SUMMARY: MET WITH ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER PAUL ETIANG FOR FORTY MINUTES AFTERNOON APRIL 16. BRIEFED HIM ON ALL POINTS CONTAINED IN INSTRUCTIONS ( REFTEL ). ETIANG MADE NO COMMENT ON THESE BUT SAID AT REQUEST PRESIDENT HE WISHED TO ASK ME FOR CONFIRMATIONS/ CLARIFICATIONS OF REPORTS THAT AMBASSADOR MELADY HAD BEEN WITHDRAWN AND USG HAD DECIDED TO TERMINATE AID PROGRAM. HE SAID PRESIDENT HAD BEEN " UPSET AND CONCERNED" BY THESE REPORTS, NOT BECAUSE OF LOSS OF MONEY OR TECHNICAL HELP BUT BECAUSE OF INDICATIONS THAT " GOOD WILL" BETWEEN OUR TWO COUNTRIES NO LONGER EXISTED. I RESPONDED TO EXTENT PERMITTED BY DEPARTMENT' S INSTRUCTIONS. ETIANG THEN DESCRIBED STEPS BEING TAKEN BY GOU TO IMPROVE DOMESTIC SECURITY SITUATION. HE PLANNED TO BRIEF GENERAL AMIN AFTER OUR MEETING AND SAID HE WOULD LET ME KNOW IF GENERAL WOULD WANT TO SEE ME. END SUMMARY.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01382 171558 Z

QM FONMIN NOTETAKER WAS PRESENT AT MEETING WITH ETIANG. I RAISED FOUR MATTERS: (-1) AMIN' S TELEGRAPH RECEIVED; (2)

EX GRATIA PAYMENTS TO STROH/ SIEDLE FAMILIES: (3) USG VIEWS ON COMBATTING TERRORISM ; AND (4) STATEMENT BY KAMPALA PLO OFFICE RE BEIRUT EVENTS. ALL POINTS WERE DULY RECORDED BUT ETIANG SAID NOTHING IN RESPONSE.

WM WHEN I HAD FINISHED ETIANG SAID GENERAL AMIN HAD BEEN " VERY UPSET" BY REPORTS THAT AMBASSADOR MELADY HAD BEEN WITHDRAWN AND THAT USG WAS PLANNING TO TERMINATE ITS AID PROGRAM. GENERAL HADA ASKED ETIANG WHETHER HE THOUGHT THESE REPORTS WERE JUST " BRITISH PROPAGANDA" ( BECAUSE OF SOURCE OF NEWS STORIES) OR WERE TRUE. GENERAL WANTED TO CALL ME IN BUT ETIANG SUGGESTED HE ASK FOR OFFICIAL CONFIRMATION AND EXPLANATION FIRST. ETIANG SAID HE WAS THEREFORE ASKING, ON BEHALF GENERAL, WHETHER AMBASSADOR MELADY HAD BEEN WITHDRAWN AND IF SO WHAT WERE THE REASONS? SECONDLY, WERE WE CLOSING DOWN OUR AID PROGRAM? IN REGARD TO LATTER, ETIANG SAID WHAT CONCERNED THE GENERAL WAS NOT THE LOSS OF MONEY OR TECHNICAL HELP FOR UGANDA BUT THE INDICATION THIS WOULD BE THAT " GOOD WILL" NO LONGER EXISTED BETWEEN UGANDA AND THE US.

3. I RESPONDED ON BOTH POINTS IN PRECISE TERMS AUTHORIZED BY STATE 69722 ( NOTAL). I ADDED THAT I UNDERSTOOD AID DIRECTOR JOHNSON HAD ALREADY BRIEFED HIM IN SOME DETAIL ON SECURITY CONCERNS AFFECTING USAID PERSONNEL ( KAMPALA 1383, NOTAL. I ALSO TOOK OCCASION TO SAY THAT PRESS STORIES HAD SEEMED TO EMANATE FROM BRITISH SOURCES, WITH THEIR STRESS ON IDEA THAT USG LINING UP ITS POLICIES WITH KHG' S. I SAID THAT ON THE CONTRARY USG DECIDES ITS POLICIES REGARDING ITS RELATIONS WITH OTHER NATIONS ON A BILATERAL BASIS AND LOOKS TO ITS OWN INTERESTS AND CONCERNS, NOT THOSE OF THIRD COUNTRIES, WHICH MIGHT BE QUITE DIVERGENT. I THEN ALLUDED TO SOME OF THE NON- ANALOGISTS SET FORTH IN PARA EIGHT OF KAMPALA 1354 ( NOTAL) TO MAKE THE POINT THAT US AND UK ARE NOT IN SIMILAR SITUATIONS IN UGANDA.

4. ETIANG SAID HE WOULD BE SEEING PRESIDENT IN 40 MINUTES' TIME AND WOULD BRIEF HIM ON OUR DISCUSSION. ADDED HE WOULD LET ME KNOW IF GENERAL WISHED TO SEE ME PERSONALLY. AT THIS POINT HE REMARKED THAT GENERAL AMIN WOULD NEVER COME TO US ON HIS KNEES BEGGING FOR AID SO IT WAS WRONG TO EXPECT THAT. I REPLIED WE EXPECTED NO SUCH THING.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01382 171558 Z

TM ETIANG THEN STATED THAT GENERAL IS HARD AT WORK ON REORGANIZATION OF COUNTRY, HAS TAKEN SOME STEPS TO IMPROVE SECURITY AND WILL MOST PROBABLY TAKE MORE SHORTLY. ETIANG CLAIMED THERE IS LESS TENSION IN KAMPALA TODAY. HE ATTRIBUTED THIS TO GENERAL' S ACTION OF ORDERING BACK TO THE BARRACKS LARGE NUMBER OF OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS WHO HAD SIMPLY ALLOCATED TO THEMSELVES ABANDONED ASIAN HOMES AND FLATS IN THE CAPITAL. THIS HAD BROUGHT THEM INTO CLOSE PROXIMITY WITH CIVILIAN POPULATION, WITH OBVIOUS RESULT OF CLASHES AND CONFLICTS THAT WRECKED SECURITY. NOW

THEY HAD ALL BEEN PACKED UP AND SENT TO THEIR CAMPS AND WERE NO LONGER ROAMING AROUND THE CAPITAL.

6. ETIANG FURTHER CLAIMED THAT HE AND HIS CIVILIAN COLLEAGUES IN ACTING CABINET ( HE TOLD NOTETAKER TO GO" OFF THE RECORD" AT THIS POINT) HAD BEEN " GETTING TO THE GENERAL" WITH IDEA THAT HE HAS TO DEMILITARIZE THE GOVERNMENT AND AT SAME TIME RESTORE DISCIPLINE TO THE ARMY. ETIANG SAID MAJOR CAUSE OF INDISCIPLINE IN ARMY IS THAT SENIOR OFFICERS ARE PREOCCUPIED WITH THE LUCRATIVE BUSINESSES THEY HAVE ACQUIRED ( OFTEN HIDDEN UNDER NAMES OF RELATIVES) AND THE TROOPS ARE VERY HOSTILE TO THESE OFFICERS BECAUSE THEY SEE THEM GETTING RICH WHILE THEY STILL HAVE VERY LITTLE. SCHEME ETIANG CLAIMED IS BEING URGED ON GENERAL IS TO REMOVE REGIONAL MILITARY GOVERNORS AND THEN BY TELLING THEM THAT THEY HAVE TO CHOOSE BETWEEN ARMY CAREERS AND THEIR BUSINESSES, WITH EXPECTATIONS THEY WILL CHOOSE LATTER.

7. ETIANG SIAD IT WOULD BE TOO DANGEROUS TO TRY TO TAKE STEP TWO WITHOUT FIRST TAKING STEP ONE. ACCORDING TO HIM, DELAY IN NAMING OF NEW CABINET IS DUE TO GENERAL' S WRESTLING WITH THIS PROBLEM OF HOW TO EASE OUT THESE SENIOR OFFICER/ BUSINESSMEN AND REPALCE THEM IN ARMY COMMAND POSITIONS WITH MORE JUNIOR OFFICERS WHO ARE CLOSER TO THE TROOPS AND WHO HAVE NOT BEEN DISCREDITED BY BUSINESS ACTIVITIES AND GET- RICH- QUICK SCHEMES. ACCORDING ETIANG THES JUNIOR OFFICERS WILL BE ABLE TO INSTILL AND MAINTAIN DISCIPLINE IN ARMY. ETIANG MENTIONED THAT GOU IS NOT ANNOUNCING THESES MEASURES TO IMPROVE SECURITY, FOR IT IS BETTER TO ACT INSTEAD OF TALKING ABOUT WHAT IS BEING DONE. GOU, HE SAID, IS COUNTING ON AMBASSADORS TO REPORT TO THEIR GOVERNMENTS THE IMPROVED SECURITY CONDITIONS IN THE COUNTRY.

8. COMMENT: I AM NOT CERTAIN THAT MESSAGE HAS GOT THROUGH  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 01382 171558 Z

TO ETIANG ( AND VIA HIM TO THE GENERAL) THAT AID CLOSE- OUT IS FIRM AND IRREVERSIBLE. HOWEVER, THEY MUST SURELY BE GETTING THE MESSAGE INDIRECTLY THROUGH REPORTS CARRIED IN NAIROBI PAPERS ( KAMPALA 137 8 NOTAL), WHICH WILL EVENTUALLY BE CONFIRMED WHEN THEY RECEIVE REPORTS OF ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN US PAPERS AND ATTRIBUTED TO " WASHINGTON OFFICIALS" AND " STATE DEPARTMENT" ( STATE 70290). ETIANG' S HOPEFUL PROGNOSTICATIONS RE MEASURES TO IMPROVE SECURITY SITUATION ARE OBVIOUSLY DESIGNED TO ENCOURAGE A RECONSIDERATION OF WITHDRAWAL OF AID PERSONNEL. SINCE HE APPEARS TO TAKE AT FACE VALUE OUR INDICATIONS THAT THEY ARE BEING WITHDRAWN LARGELY FOR SECURITY REASONS. I CINTINUE TO BELIEVE THAT A BIT MORE CANDOR WOULD STAND US IN GOOD STEAD AT THIS JUNCTURE. ETIANG SAID POINTEDLY, IN INTRO- DUCING GNERAL' S TWO QUESTIONS RE AMBASSADOR AND AID, THAT AS GENERAL IS FOND OF SAYING, HE BELIEVES IN FRANKNESS BETWEEN FRIENDS EVEN WHEN ADVICE BEING GIVEN IS NOT LIKELY TO BE WELL RECEIVED.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 07 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01382  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730460/abqcefpc.tel  
**Line Count:** 166  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 1355 ( NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <29-Oct-2001 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980123  
**Subject:** USG- GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** STATE INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01378 170702 Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 IGA-02 EB-11 COME-00 TRSE-00

OMB-01 CIEP-02 STR-08 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 RSR-01 EUR-25 SPM-01 AGR-20 /176 W

----- 087387

P 170622 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBAESY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2376

UNCLAE KAMPALA 1378

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR EAID US UG

SUBJECT: PRESS REPORTS ON WITHDRAWAL OF AMERICAN AID

REF: KAMPALA 1338

1. FOLLOWING IS PARTIAL TEXT OF STORY IN NAIROBI DAILY NATION OF APRIL 14 HEADLINED " AMIN SAYS UGANDA WILL PROGRESS EVEN IF U. S. AID STOPS." FIRST PART OF STORY REPORTS AMIN'S REMARKS TO VISITING GHANAIAAN TRADE MINISTER ( REFTEL).

BEGIN TEXT. THE UNITED STATES IS TERMINATING ALL AID PROJECTS IN UGANDA BY JUNE 30, US OFFICIALS REPORTED IN WASHINGTON TODAY.

TERMINATION, OFFICIALS EXPLAINED, MEANS IN EFFECT THE HALTING OF ALL ONGOING AID PROGRAMMES IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER THEY WERE CONCLUDED BY THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR OR NOT.

LAST SEPTEMBER THE UNITED STATES WITHHELD A PROJECTED 3 MILLION DOLLAR LOAN. THE ADMINISTRATION DECIDED, HOWEVER, TO CONTINUE 2.1 MILLION DOLLARS WORTH OF ONGOING ASSISTANCE TO UGANDA.

NOW THESE PROGRAMMES WILL COME TO A HALT AND SOME 30 AID OFFICIALS WITH ABOUT 50 DEPENDENTS WILL BE WITHDRAWN FROM THE COUNTRY.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01378 170702 Z

THERE WERE ALTOGETHER EIGHT ONGOING PROJECTS MOSTLY IN THE FIELDS OF AGRICULTURE, INCLUDING LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION

AND AGRICULTURAL TRAINING. OTHERS WERE POPULATION CONTROL AND MATERNAL AND HEALTH TRAINING.

NORWAY AND CANADA HAVE ALREADY TERMINATED THEIR AID PROGRAMMES TO UGANDA. END TEXT.

2. FOLLOWING IS PARTIAL TEXT OF STORY IN NAIROBI EAST AFRICAN STANDARD OF APRIL 16 HEADLINED " GEN. AMIN ADVISES OTHERS TO ' KICK OUT NON- CITIZENS.' FIRST PART OF STORY REPORTS SOME OF AMIN' S REMARKS TO REFUGEE REPRESENTATIVES AND PLAN TO CREATE UGANDAN NAVY.

BEGIN TEXT. ABOUT 100 TECHNICAL ADVISERS WITH THE U. S. INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY ARE TO BE WITHDRAWN FROM UGANDA BY THE BEGINNING OF JULY, STATE DEPARTMENT SOURCES IN WASHINGTON CONFIRMED.

THE WITHDRAWAL WILL MARK THE END OF U. S. TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL AID TO GEN. AMIN' S REGIME, WHICH HAS BEEN RUNNING AT ABOUT L560,000 SPREAD OVER EIGHT EDUCATIONAL AND AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMMES.

HOWEVER, 30 UGANDANS TRAINING IN THE U. S. WILL BE ALLOWED TO COMPLETE THEIR STUDIES, THE SOURCES SAID.

CANADA, BRITAIN AND NORWAY HAVE ALREADY DECIDED TO END THEIR TECHNICAL AID TO UGANDA. END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 02 APR 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01378  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** AMEMBAESY KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730458/abqcdyde.tel  
**Line Count:** 85  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** n/a  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 1338  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Oct-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESS REPORTS ON WITHDRAWAL OF AMERICAN AID  
**TAGS:** PFOR EAID US UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 STATE 071677

62

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 RSC-01 /035 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: TJBURKE: SM EXT. 28851

04/16/73

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

AF/ PPS - MR. MACK

S/ PC: DCUTHELL

----- 094560

R 172104 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY BLANTYRE

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL ZANZIBAR

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 071677

E. O. 11652; DECONTROL APRIL 19

TAGS: PFOR, US, MI, TZ, UG, KE, ZA

SUBJECT: SECRETARY'S FOREIGN POLICY REPORT

1. FULL TEXT OF SECTION ON EAST AFRICA IN SECRETARY'S  
1972 FOREIGN POLICY REPORT SCHEDULED FOR RELEASE APRIL  
19 FOLLOWS PARA. 2.

2. QUOTE: EAST AFRICA

" FOR THE MOST PART, LAST YEAR WAS MARKED BY POLITICAL  
STABILITY IN THE NATIONS OF EAST AFRICA AND BY PROGRESS  
TOWARD ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT.

" IN 1972 KENYA CONTINUED ITS REMARKABLE ECONOMIC GROWTH.  
ACKNOWLEDGING KENYA'S RISING STATURE IN INTERNATIONAL  
FORUMS, THE UNITED NATIONS VOTED TO DESIGNATE NAIROBI AS  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 071677

THE SITE OF THE U. N. HUMAN ENVIRONMENT SECRETARIAT.  
KENYA IS ALSO EXPECTED TO SUCCEED SOMALIA ON THE SECURITY

COUNCIL. IN ZAMBIA THE MAJOR POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT DURING THE PAST YEAR WAS THE MOVEMENT TOWARD A ONE-PARTY STATE. ACTING ON THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF A PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION, THE ZAMBIAN PARLIAMENT HAS PASSED LEGISLATION TO INAUGURATE A ONE-PARTY SYSTEM OF 'PARTICIPATORY DEMOCRACY.'

" SECURITY PROBLEMS WITHIN UGANDA HAVE AFFECTED AMERICAN CITIZENS LIVING THERE. OTHER PROBLEMS WHICH IMPINGED ON OUR RELATIONS WITH THAT COUNTRY WERE ANTI-JEWISH STATEMENTS BY UGANDAN OFFICIALS AND THE ABRUPT EXPULSION OF NONCITIZEN ASIANS FROM THE COUNTRY. PRESIDENT IDI AMIN HAS INDICATED THAT HIS GOVERNMENT WILL COMPENSATE THE FAMILIES OF THE TWO AMERICAN CITIZENS WHO APPARENTLY WERE KILLED IN UGANDA IN 1971. THE ADVERSE SECURITY SITUATION WHICH PREVAILED IN UGANDA FOR A GOOD PART OF 1972 WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DEATH OF AN AMERICAN PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEER AND SEVERAL OTHER INCIDENTS INVOLVING AMERICAN CITIZENS. CONSEQUENTLY, THE UNITED STATES CAUTIONED ITS CITIZENS ON TRAVEL TO UGANDA. NO PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEERS REMAIN IN UGANDA, THE BULK OF THEM HAVING REQUESTED TO LEAVE BECAUSE THEY WERE NOT ABLE TO PERFORM THEIR JOBS ADEQUATELY IN VIEW OF THE SECURITY SITUATION. AS A CONCRETE EXPRESSION OF OUR CONCERN ABOUT THE PLIGHT OF THE STATELESS ASIANS WHO WERE EXPELLED FROM UGANDA, THE UNITED STATES AUTHORIZED ADMISSION OF 1,000 ASIANS INTO THIS COUNTRY.

" INTRA-STATE RELATIONS IN EAST AFRICA SHOWED PLUSES AND MINUSES DURING THE YEAR. AN INVASION BY UGANDAN REFUGEES LIVING IN TANZANIA AND SUPPORTING FORMER PRESIDENT OBOTE LED TO FIGHTING IN SOUTHERN UGANDA. ALTHOUGH THE REBEL FORCE WAS QUICKLY REPULSED, RELATIONS BETWEEN UGANDA AND TANZANIA CONTINUE TO BE SERIOUSLY STRAINED.

" ON THE PLUS SIDE, MALAWI'S RELATIONS WITH ITS NEIGHBORS SHOWED SIGNS OF WARMING AFTER EXCHANGES OF MINISTERIAL VISITS BETWEEN MALAWI AND BOTH ZAMBIA AND TANZANIA. THE DEPARTURE FROM MALAWI TO ZAMBIA OF A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 STATE 071677

OF CITIZENS OF MALAWI BELONGING TO THE JEHOVAH'S WITNESSES TEMPORARILY CREATED A REFUGEE PROBLEM. BY THE END OF THE YEAR, HOWEVER, THEY HAD RETURNED TO MALAWI. THERE ARE ALSO DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MALAWI AND HER NEIGHBORS ON THE SOUTH AFRICAN ISSUE. MALAWI, WHICH SUPPORTS A POLICY OF DIALOGUE AND CONTACT WITH SOUTH AFRICA WHILE DEPLORING APARTHEID, LAST JULY WELCOMED SOUTH AFRICAN PRESIDENT FOUCHE- THE VISIT WAS MADE TO RETURN A

SIMILAR VISIT IN 1971 BY PRESIDENT BANDA TO PRETORIA.

" ECONOMIC TIES: U. S. ECONOMIC TIES WITH EAST AFRICA REMAIN STRONG. OUR TRADE AND INVESTMENT ARE HIGHEST IN KENYA AND EXPECTED TO EXPAND FURTHER. EACH YEAR TENS OF THOUSANDS OF U. S. TOURISTS VISIT EAST AFRICA, PRIMARILY KENYA AND TANZANIA. THE UNITED STATES HAS ACTIVE AND EFFECTIVE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS IN KENYA AND TANZANIA, WITH EACH COUNTRY RECEIVING ABOUT DOLS. 2 MILLION WORTH OF SUCH AID ANNUALLY. U. S. ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE TO THE EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY, COMPOSED OF KENYA, UGANDA, AND TANZANIA, AMOUNTS TO SLIGHTLY OVER DOLS. 1 MILLION. WE ARE HOPEFUL, AS ARE THE COMMUNITY'S MEMBERS, THAT THEIR COOPERATIVE ECONOMIC ARRANGEMENTS AS WELL AS THE COMMUNITY ITSELF WILL BE PRESERVED, DESPITE THE CURRENT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE TANZANIAN AND UGANDAN GOVERNMENTS. THE UNITED STATES HAS EXPANDED ITS MODEST ECONOMIC PROGRAM IN MALAWI BY GRANTING A DOLS. 1.5 MILLION LOAN FOR DORMITORIES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF MALAWI. IN TANZANIA, WORK IS PROCEEDING ON THE U. S.- FINANCED PORTIONS OF THE GREAT NORTH ROAD LINKING DAR ES SALAAM AND LUSAKA. WE ARE ALSO CONTINUING SUBSTANTIAL PEACE CORPS PROGRAMS IN KENYA AND MALAWI.

" AS PART OF OUR WIDER POLICY TO FURTHER UNDERSTANDING OF THE UNITED STATES, WE ARE CONTINUING EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAMS WITH EAST AFRICAN COUNTRIES. LAST YEAR WE RECEIVED A DELEGATION OF KENYAN PARLIAMENTARIANS. IN THE FALL, MEMBERS OF THE RULING TANZANIAN POLITICAL PARTY AND THE TANZANIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION CAME TO THE UNITED STATES TO OBSERVE THE PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS.

" THERE ARE A FEW DIFFERENCES WITH SOME OF THE STATES OF LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 04 STATE 071677

EAST AFRICA ON INTERNATIONAL ISSUES. THREE OF THESE STATES, WHICH HAVE COMMON BORDERS WITH SOUTHERN AFRICAN NATIONS, HAVE ALSO WISHED US TO TAKE A MORE ACTIVE ROLE IN OPPOSING APARTHEID IN SOUTH AFRICA AND UNILATERAL INDEPENDENCE IN SOUTHERN RHODESIA. WHILE WE AGREE WITH THE GOALS OF SELF- DETERMINATION AND RACIAL EQUALITY, WE HAVE TRIED TO DEVELOP UNDERSTANDING OF OUR POSITION THAT CHANGE SHOULD BE BROUGHT ABOUT BY PEACEFUL MEANS.

" CHINA'S MAJOR TANZAM RAILWAY PROJECT IN TANZANIA AND ZAMBIA IS AHEAD OF SCHEDULE AND MOVING TOWARD COMPLETION IN 1974. MEANWHILE, THE TANZAM HIGHWAY, OR GREAT NORTH ROAD, FINANCED BY THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER WESTERN DONORS, PROVIDES ZAMBIA WITH AN IMPORTANT LINK TO THE SEA

THROUGH TANZANIA. THE HIGHWAY ALREADY CARRIES ALMOST A THIRD OF ZAMBIA' S EXPORTS."

3. ADDRESSEE POSTS WILL NOTE THAT REPORT COVERS ONLY CY 1972 AND DOES NOT COVER RECENT IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENTS ( ZAMBIA- RHODESIA BORDER CLOSURE, AID WITHDRAWAL IN UGANDA). IF POSTS RECEIVE QUESTIONS ABOUT LACK OF COVERAGE RECENT DEVELOPMENTS, THEY SHOULD POINT OUT THAT NECESSITY FOR EDITING AND PRINTING PROCESS REQUIRED HARD CUTOFF DATE AFTER WHICH IT WAS IMPOSSIBLE TO REVISE REPORT TO REFLECT MOST RECENT DEVELOPMENTS. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 07 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE071677  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/ E: TJBURKE: SM EXT. 28851  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730460/abqceihw.tel  
**Line Count:** 175  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980123  
**Subject:** SECRETARY'S FOREIGN POLICY REPORT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, KE, MI, TZ, UG, US, ZA  
**To:** DAR ES SALAAM  
BLANTYRE  
LUSAKA  
NAIROBI  
ZANZIBAR  
KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE



**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIRUT 04527 182126 Z

40

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 L-03 CAB-09 CIAE-00 COME-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 FAA-00 RSR-01 /046 W

----- 105517

R 181505 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1717

INFO AMEMBASSY NICOSIA

C O N F I D E N T I A L BEIRUT 4527

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ETRN, SA, SY, UG

SUBJECT: JUPITER AIRWAYS INQUIRY

REF: STATE 066633 (NOTAL)

1. JUPITER AIRWAYS PRESENTLY OPERATING EGYPTIAN REGISTERED DC-6 OUT OF DAMASCUS, SYRIA. DEPLOYMENT UNKNOWN HERE.

2. REPORTEDLY RECENTLY CONTACTED BOY BROTHERS, FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, RE POSSIBLE PURCHASE OF SECOND DC-6 RECENTLY REMOVED FROM IRANIAN REGISTRY AND SOLD TO BOY WHICH IS PRESENTLY IN BEIRUT FOR AIRWORTHINESS CERTIFICATION INSPECTIONS.

3. PREVIOUS STATUS JUPITER AIRWAYS COVERED IN NICOSIA

A-171, DATED DECEMBER 19, 1970 SHOWING IT AS A COMPANY REGISTERED IN CYPRUS JUNE 4, 1970 BY LEBANESE AND CYPRIOT BUSINESSMEN.  
BUFFUM

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BEIRUT04527  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BEIRUT  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730446/aaaairxa.tel  
**Line Count:** 54  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 66633  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Oct-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980123  
**Subject:** JUPITER AIRWAYS INQUIRY  
**TAGS:** ETRN, SA, SY, UG  
**To:** EB  
STATE INFO ANKARA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01390 182122 Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 IO-12 SR-02 ORM-03 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 RSR-01 /103 W  
----- 105465

R 181435 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2383

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1390

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR PINS UG TZ

SUBJECT: EXPELLED UGANDANS RETURN FROM TANZANIA

1. THIRTY- NINE EXPELLED UGANDANS RETURNED TO KAMPALA ON APRIL 17. ACCORDING TO PRESS INTERVIEWS WITH A FEW, UGANDANS WERE PRESSURED TO JOIN OBOTE GUERRILLAS WHILE IN TANZANIA WITH PROMISES OF TOP JOBS AND FREEDOM IF THEY AGREED. THEY CLAIMED TO HAVE BEEN INDOCTRINATED AGAINST THE GOU BUT ALL REFUSED TO BECOME INVOLVED.

2. EXPELLEES GAVE VARYING ACCOUNTS OF DETENTION RANGING FROM " MENTAL TORTURE" TO LACK OF MEDICAL TREATMENT.

3. IN GREETING RETURNED UGANDANS, PRES. AMIN PROMISED THEM JOBS IF EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY DIDN' T WANT THEM. HE TOLD THEM DEFENSE COUNCIL HAD DECIDED ON " DRASTIC ACTION" IF THEY HADN' T BEEN RELEASED. " WE CAN REACH THEM ( TANZANIA) IN ONE HOUR," HE BOASTED.

4. EXPELLEES WERE ASKED BY AMIN IF THEY HAD BEEN SENT BY UGANDA TO SPY ON TANZANIA. THEY DENIED IT, SAYING THAT IF THAT HAD BEEN SO, THEY WOULD HAVE BEEN TRIED UNDER LAWS OF  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01390 182122 Z

TANZANIA. AS IT WAS, THEY WERE NEVER CHARGED WITH ANY  
OFFENSES.

5. EXPELLEES CLAIMED THAT MORE UGANDANS AS WELL AS FREEDOM  
FIGHTERS FROM MOZAMBIQUE, RHODESIA AND SOUTH AFRICA WERE  
BEING HELD BY TANZANIA WITHOUT REASON.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR PINS UG TZ  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01390  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730453/aaaaiywl.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980203  
**Subject:** EXPELLED UGANDANS RETURN FROM TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG, n/a  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005





## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01383 181044 Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EUR-25 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 AID-20 IGA-02 OMB-01 TRSE-00 NEA-10 IO-12

RSR-01 /156 W

----- 099741

P 180713 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2380

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1383

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR EAID US UG

SUBJECT: USAID DIRECTOR'S MEETING WITH ACTING FONMIN ETIANG

REF: KAMPALA 1382

SUMMARY. AT FAREWELL BARBECUE GIVEN BY DEPARTING NIGERIAN FIRST SECRETARY APRIL 15 USAID DIRECTOR JOHNSON WAS APPROACHED BY ACTING FONMIN ETIANG, WHO ASKED HIM IF HE COULD COME BY FOR COFFEE AND A CHAT FOLLOWING MORNING. HAVING HEARD REPORT ATTRIBUTED TO KENYA RADIO ( WHICH TURNED OUT TO HAVE NO APPARENT SUBSTANCE) THAT GENERAL AMIN WAS ANGERED OVER REPORTED USAID WITHDRAWAL AND PLANNED DISMISS ALL AMERICAN TECHNICIANS FORTHWITH, JOHNSON WITH EMBASSY CONCURRENCE KEPT APPOINTMENT IN EXPECTATION IT MIGHT BE FRIENDLY WARNING OF DIRE NEWS TO COME. CHARGE HAD REQUESTED APPOINTMENT WITH ETIANG, BUT WAS UNDER INSTRUCTIONS NOT TO RAISE MATTER OF USAID WITHDRAWAL. ( RESULTS OF CHARGE'S MEETING WITH ETIANG HAVE BEEN REPORTED IN KAMPALA 1382). AS ANTICIPATED, ETIANG WANTED TO TALK WITH JOHNSON ABOUT REPORTED USAID WITHDRAWAL BUT FORTUNATELY THERE WAS NO WARNING ABOUT A PRECIPITOUS EXPULSION ORDER BY AMIN. IN FACT, ETIANG SAID " NOT TO WORRY" ABOUT ANYTHING LIKE THAT. END SUMMARY.

1. ETIANG TOLD JOHNSON GENERAL AMIN THOUGHT BRITISH MIGHT BE INFLUENCING US TO WITHDRAW AID SINCE HE WAS CONVINCED BRITISH  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01383 181044 Z

WERE ATTEMPTING DESTROY UGANDAN ECONOMY. PRESIDENT HCONOMIC RELATIONS, A COTTON TEXTILE AGREEMENT WAS SIGNED REGULATING THE ENTRY INTO THE UNITED STATES OF NICARAGUAN TEXTILES FOR FIVE YEARS. A. I. D. ASSISTANCE FOCUSED ON HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND AGRICULTURE PROJECTS. NICARAGUA WITH A. I. D. ASSISTANCE HAS STARTED AN ANALYSIS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR FOR PLANNING AND OUTLINING AREAS FOR FOREIGN ASSISTANCE. END QUOTE.

3. " THE U. S. RESPONDS TO DISASTER: MANAGUA": QUOTE.

A MAJOR EARTHQUAKE STRUCK THE CENTER OF MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, EARLY SATURDAY MORNING, DECEMBER 23. THE EARTHQUAKE AND ITS TWO STRONG AFTERSHOCKS DESTROYED ABOUT 60 PERCENT OF THE CITY, KILLED AN ESTIMATED 4,000 TO 7,000 PERSONS, AND LEFT OVER 2,000 INJURED AND ABOUT 300,000 HOMELESS. THE ELECTRIC POWER, COMMUNICATION, AND WATER AND SEWAGE SYSTEMS WERE RUPTURED; TWO MAIN MEDICAL CENTERS, MOST GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, AND THE U. S. EMBASSY-CHANCERY BUILDING WERE DESTROYED. LARGELY AS A RESULT OF THE EVACUATION OF THE CITY, NO SERIOUS HEALTH PROBLEMS DEVELOPED BEYOND EMERGENCY TREATMENT OF THE INJURED.

A TASK FORCE WAS ESTABLISHED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE THE MORNING OF THE DISASTER TO COORDINATE U. S. ACTIVITIES ON A 24- HOUR BASIS. SIMULTANEOUSLY, A MILITARY DISASTER ASSESSMENT TEAM FLEW IN TO MANAGUA FROM THE U. S. SOUTHERN COMMAND IN THE CANAL ZONE. THE TEAM PROVIDED IMMEDIATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE AND QUICKLY ASSESSED EMERGENCY NEEDS.

ON DECEMBER 28 THE PRESIDENT DESIGNATED MAURICE WILLIAMS, DEPUTY A. I. D. ADMINISTRATOR, AS COORDINATOR OF THE U. S. DISASTER RELIEF EFFORT.

URGENT MEDICAL ASSISTANCE WAS PROVIDED BY TWO COMPLETE U. S. LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 STATE 072103

ARMY MOBILE FIELD HOSPITALS AIRLIFTED FROM FLORIDA, AS WELL AS PRIVATE MEDICAL GROUPS FROM THE UNITED STATES AND FROM OTHER COUNTRIES. FOOD NEEDS FOR THE 300,000 REFUGEES OF THE EARTHQUAKE WERE MET BY A. I. D. DISASTER RELIEF AND PUBLIC LAW 480 TITLE II ( FOOD FOR PEACE) PROCUREMENT. THE WATER SUPPLY FOR THOSE REMAINING IN MANAGUA WAS SUPPLEMENTED BY U. S.- SUPPLIED WATER PURIFICATION UNITS. A U. S. ARMY ENGINEERING COMPANY WAS FLOWN TO MANAGUA TO

CLEAR EARTHQUAKE RUBBLE AND TO ASSIST IN THE DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS WHICH, WHILE STILL STANDING, WERE UNSAFE.

ALTHOUGH RELIEF FOOD SUPPLIES ARRIVED RAPIDLY, DISTRIBUTION BOTTLENECKS DEVELOPED DUE TO THE GENERAL DISRUPTION OF ROADS, THE LARGE NUMBER OF EVACUEES ( OVER 300,000 PEOPLE FLED THE CITY), AND THE SHORTAGE OF TRANSPORT. HELICOPTERS AND ADDITIONAL TRUCKS WERE SENT TO MANAGUA TO IMPROVE THE DISTRIBUTION OF FOOD AND POTABLE WATER.

WITHIN A WEEK AFTER THE EARTHQUAKE, APPROXIMATELY \$5 MILLION HAD BEEN COMMITTED UNDER THE A. I. D. CONTINGENCY FUND, INCLUDING REIMBURSEMENT TO THE DEFENSE DEPARTMENT OF THE COSTS IT HAD INCURRED; AND FOOD WORTH \$2.5 MILLION WAS PROVIDED THROUGH FOOD FOR PEACE AND COMMERCIAL PROCUREMENT. END QUOTE. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01383  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730453/aaaaiywo.tel  
**Line Count:** 137  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1382  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980203  
**Subject:** USAID DIRECTOR' S MEETING WITH ACTING FONMIN ETIANG  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01389 181553 Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 L-03 AID-20 A-01

EUR-25 SCA-01 SY-10 RSR-01 /132 W

----- 102719

P 181420 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2382

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1389

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG- GOU RELATIONS

REF: KAMPALA 1382

1. WAS CALLED TO FOREIGN MINISTRY APRIL 18 BY ACTING PERM SEC NTIMBA, WHO SAID HIS GOVERNMENT WISHED TO HAVE CLARIFICATION ON ONE POINT: NAMELY, HAD AMBASSADOR MELADY BEEN WITHDRAWN OR NOT? HE SAID THERE HAD BEEN A LOT OF SPECULATION IN PRESS ABOUT THIS SUBJECT AND GOU WISHED TO CLEAR MATTER UP.
  2. I REPLIED THAT, AS I HAD STATED TO MR. ETIANG AT OUR MEETING TWO DAYS EARLIER, AMBASSADOR REMAINS ON CONSULTATION IN WASHINGTON AND THERE IS NO NEW INFORMATION I COULD PROVIDE AT THIS TIME. ADDED THAT I HAD QUERIED WASHINGTON FOLLOWING PRESS REPORTS ABOUT WITHDRAWAL AMBASSADOR, AND THAT WAS RESPONSE I HAD RECEIVED, SO THIS INFO WAS CURRENT. I ASSURED NTIMBA THAT JUST AS SOON AS I HAD ANY NEWS ON THIS SUBJECT I WOULD NOT HESITATE TO ADVISE HIM OR ETIANG.
  3. COMMENT: SEEMS CLEAR GOU IS MOST INTENT TO CLARIFY THIS MATTER. MY SURMISE IS THAT THEY WANT OFFICIAL CLARIFICATION ONE WAY OR THE OTHER, SO THAT IF AMBASSADOR HAS NOT BEEN WITHDRAWN THEY CAN PUT OUT A DENIAL IN EFFORT TO STOP THE LOCAL SPECULATION AS TO MEANING OF THAT ACTION, WHEREAS IF AMBASSADOR HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN THEY WOULD WANT TO WITHDRAW THEIR OWN
- CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01389 181553 Z

AMBASSADOR FROM WASHINGTON IN ORDER TO " REGULARIZE" RELATIONS  
ON SAME BASIS ( AS HAPPENED WITH UK). A

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01389  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730453/aaaaiywm.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1382  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980203  
**Subject:** USG- GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 073508

72

ORIGIN EB-02

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 NEA-02 /005 R

66606

DRAFTED BY: EB/ OA/ AVP: CHDUDLEY

APPROVED BY: EB/ OA/ AVP: JASILBERSTEIN

NEA/ ARP: BWRAMPPELMEIER

NEA/ EGY: MR. SHANLEY

----- 119338

R 191613 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY JIDDA

USINT CAIRO

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 073508

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ETRN, SA, SY, UG

SUBJ: JUPITER AIRWAYS INQUIRY

REF: STATE 066633 ( NOTAL)

FOLLOWING SENT ACTION TO SECSTATE INFO NICOSIA APR 18, 1973  
FROM BEIRUT REPEATED TO YOU:

QUOTE C O N F I D E N T I A L BEIRUT 4527

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: LTRN, SA, SY, UG

SUBJECT: JUPITER AIRWAYS INQUIRY

REF: STATE 066633 ( NOTAL)

1. JUPITER AIRWAYS PRESENTLY OPERATING EGYPTIAN REGIS-  
TERED DC-6 OUT OF DAMASCUS, SYRIA. DEPLOYMENT UNKNOWN  
HERE.

2. REPORTEDLY RECENTLY CONTACTED BUY BROTHERS, FORT  
LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA, RE POSSIBLE PURCHASE OF SECOND  
DC-6 RECENTLY REMOVED FROM IRANIAN REGISTRY AND SOLD TO  
BUY WHICH IS PRESENTLY IN BEIRUT FOR AIRWORTHINESS CERTI-  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 02 STATE 073508

FICATION INSPECTIONS.

3. PREVIOUS STATUS JUPITER AIRWAYS COVERED IN NICOSIA  
A-171, DATED DECEMBER 19, 1970 SHOWING IT AS A COMPANY  
REGISTERED IN CYPRUS JUNE 4, 1970 BY LEBANESE AND  
CYPRIOT BUSINESSMEN. BUFFUM UNQUOTE ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE073508  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EB/ OA/ AVP: CHDUDLEY  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730451/aaaaiwog.tel  
**Line Count:** 74  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN EB  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 066633 ( NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Oct-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <03-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980202  
**Subject:** JUPITER AIRWAYS INQUIRY  
**TAGS:** ETRN, SA, SY, UG, ETRN  
**To:** CAIRO  
JIDDA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01403 201347 Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EB-11 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 IO-12 OMB-01 RSR-01 TRSE-00 COME-00 OPIC-12

XMB-07 /149 W

----- 124536

R 200850 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2388

INFO AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1403

E. O. 71652: N/A

TAGS: PINS MILI UG

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN HARANGUES HIS TROOPS

SUMMARY. IN SPEECH DELIVERED APRIL 19 TO OFFICERS AND MEN OF MALIRE MECHANIZED REGIMENT ( KEY MILITARY UNIT IN KAMPALA AREA) AND PARATROOPERS' SCHOOL, GENERAL AMIN CRITICIZED SOME SENIOR OFFICERS FOR BREACHES OF DISCIPLINE AND OTHER SORTS OF SERIOUS MISBEHAVIOR. HE ANNOUNCED PLANS TO APPOINT OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS TO TAKE UP NON- MILITARY DUTIES UNDER HIS REORGANIZATION PLAN. AMIN ALSO CHARGED THAT TWO FORMER MINISTERS, RUGUMAYO AND BANAGE, ARE NOW IN ZAMBIA, WHERE THEY " MAY BE DISCLOSING UGANDA' S SECRETS TO THE PRESS." END SUMMARY.

1. PRESIDENT ADVISED OFFICERS WHO HAVE ACQUIRED MANY BUSINESSES, RUNNING OF WHICH INTERFERES WITH THEIR OFFICIAL DUTIES, TO RESIGN AND CONCENTRATE ON THEIR BUSINESS AFFAIRS. HE WARNED OFFICERS AND MEN ABOUT MISBEHAVIOR AND BREACHES OF DISCIPLINE IN FOLLOWING TERMS:

( A) THEY SHOULD NOT ARREST PEOPLE WITHOUT REASON BUT ONLY AFTER INVESTIGATION;

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01403 201347 Z

( B) GENERAL SAID HE HAD RECEIVED " NUMEROUS" COMPLAINTS FROM PEOPLE ABOUT MEMBERS OF ARMED FORCES;

( C) OFFICERS AND NON- COMS ARE TO BLAME IF THERE IS NO DISCIPLINE IN ARMY;

( D) THERE HAVE BEEN REPORTS OF OFFICERS HARASSING PEOPLE IN BARS, HOTELS, AND OTHER PUBLIC PLACES;

( E) THREE SENIOR OFFICERS ARE GIVING ARMY A BAD NAME; THEY ARE " BUSINESS MINDED;" INSTEAD OF STAYING IN THEIR HOMES OR OFFICERS' MESS THEY LIVE IN BIG HOTELS WITH CROOKS, WASTE MONEY, DRINK HEAVILY, AND FIGHT ALL THE TIME; THEY DRESS SHABBILY (" LIKE COWBOYS"); THEY SHOULD RESIGN IF THEY ARE TIRED OF BEING IN ARMED FORCES;

( F) SOLDIERS WHO OBSERVE OFFICERS MISBEHAVING IN PUBLIC SHOULD REPORT THEM SO THEY CAN BE DISCIPLINED OR SHOULD DETAIN THEM FOR LATER PUNISHMENT;

( G) SOME OFFICERS HAVE BEEN CLOSING CERTAIN FACTORIES IN KAMPALA BECAUSE THEY WANT TO TAKE THEM OVER THEMSELVES;

( H) SOME OFFICERS HAVE ILLEGALLY OCCUPIED HOUSES LEFT BY DEPARTED ASIANS, AND DON' T PAY RENT;

( I) GENERAL EXPRESSED CONFIDENCE IN ORDINARY SOLDIERS, BUT CRITICIZED SENIOR OFFICERS WHO ARE ALWAYS IN BARS AND BIG HOTELS.

2. COMMENT: PRESIDENT' S CATALOGUE OF MILITARY MISDEMEANORS AND WORSE IS ACCURATE ENOUGH. QUESTION REMAINS WHETHER HE WILL BE ABLE TO BRING THESE OFFICERS UNDER CONTROL OR EASE THEM OUT. END COMMENT.

3. AS PART OF REORGANIZATION PLAN PRESIDENT SAID HE MAY APPOINT SOME COMMANDING OFFICERS TO TAKE UP NON- MILITARY DUTIES, AS MANAGERS OF FACTORIES OR CORPORATIONS, AND TO TAKE OVER FROM CHIEFS WHEN LATTER ATTEND COURSES TO LEARN THEIR JOBS. HE FURTHER WARNED SOLDIERS WHO MIGHT BE SELECTED FOR SUCH POSITIONS AGAINST TAKING BRIBES AND HARASSING THE PEOPLE.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01403 201347 Z

4. PRESIDENT CHARGED THAT TWO FORMER MINISTERS-- RUGUMAYO ( EDUCATION) AND BANAGE ( ANIMAL RESOURCES)-- ARE NOW IN ZAMBIA, WHERE THEY MAY BE DISCLOSING UGANDA' S SECRETS TO THE PRESS, CONTRARY TO OATHS THEY TOOK AS MINISTERS. AMIN SAID THESE TWO ARE IN POCKETS OF IMPERIALISTS. PRESIDENT ADDED THAT SOME MINISTERS NOW ON LEAVE MAY NOT RESUME THEIR POSTS BECAUSE THEY HAVE MORE THAN FIVE BUSINESSES, WHICH MEANS THEY " CANNOT COPE WITH SPEED OF UGANDA TODAY."

5. OTHER TOPICS COVERED BY PRESIDENT INCLUDED:

( A) A GROUP OF FOREIGN MILITARY VISITORS WILL COME HERE " TO STUDY UGANDA' S DECISION TO FORM HER OWN NAVY;"

( B) HE AGAIN REMINDED RELIGIOUS LEADERS TO ASSURE THAT THEIR OFFICES ARE MANNED BY UGANDANS AND NOT FOREIGN MISSIONARIES WHO ARE HERE TO ADVANCE THEIR POLITICAL MOVEMENTS;

( C) HE PLANS DIRECT MINISTER FINANCE TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH STC TO BUILD A SALT FACTORY. UGANDA HAS HER OWN SALT, WHICH ONLY NEEDS TO BE PURIFIED, SO THERE IS NO NEED FOR UGANDA " TO GO ON HER KNEES BEGGING FOR LOANS TO BUILD THE FACTORY." UGANDA HAS MONEY NOW, AND PEOPLE ARE RICH, GENERAL SAID.

6. COMMENT: SALT IS ONE OF GROWING LIST OF SIMPLE COMMODITIES WHICH ARE IN INCREASINGLY SHORT SUPPLY.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01403  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730446/aaaaisfb.tel  
**Line Count:** 150  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980126  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN HARANGUES HIS TROOPS  
**TAGS:** MILI, PINS, UG, MILI  
**To:** AF  
LUSAKA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01404 210824 Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 PRS-01 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 /057 W

----- 001250

R 210740 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2389

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1404

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG- GOU RELATIONS

REF: STATE 75789

ETIANG ADVISED PER REFTTEL APRIL 21.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01404  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730447/aaaaitke.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 75789  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980127  
**Subject:** USG- GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 075789

40

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 PRS-01 NSC-10 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 /056 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: JR

4/20/73 X23355

APPROVED BY AF - DDNEWSOM

AF - AMB. ROSS

AF/ E- MR. COOTE

S/ S - MR. ELIOT

S/ PRS- CBRAY( INFO)

----- 130637

P 210238 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 075789

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: USG- GOU RELATIONS

REF: KAMPALA 1389

1. IN REPLY NTIMBA QUERY REPORTED REFTTEL, FOREIGN MINISTRY SHOULD BE ADVISED THAT AMBASSADOR MELADY CONTINUES TO BE ON CONSULTATIONS IN WASHINGTON AT PLEASURE OF THE PRESIDENT. AS SOON AS THERE IS ANY CHANGE IN AMBASSADOR'S STATUS, WE SHALL IMMEDIATELY INSTRUCT EMBASSY TO NOTIFY GOU.

2. WE SHALL SO INFORM AMBASSADAR RAMATHAN APRIL 24, WHEN UGANDAN EMBASSY HERE REOPENS. PORTER

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE075789  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730449/aaaaiuyc.tel  
**Line Count:** 56  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1389  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980128  
**Subject:** USG- GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01407 211013 Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 AID-20 COME-00 EB-11 FRB-02 TRSE-00 XMB-07

OPIC-12 CIEP-02 LAB-06 SIL-01 OMB-01 STR-08 RSR-01

/181 W

----- 001844

R 210905 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2391

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1407

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR ECON UG CA

SUBJECT: AMIN REITERATES PLAN TO ATTEND COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE,  
DENIES THERE IS SHORTAGE OF GOODS

1. APRIL 21 VOICE OF UGANDA DREW SOME SMILES WITH LEAD  
STORY HEADLINED: " THERE' S NO ' SHORTAGE OF GOODS'."  
PRESIDENT AMIN REPORTEDLY TOLD RADFORD, VISITING CORRESPONDENT  
OF TORONTO STAR, THAT THERE IS NO SERIOUS SHORTAGE OF  
GOODS IN UGANDA. BUT HE WENT ON TO CONTRADICT HIMSELF BY  
STATING THAT WHEN HE DECLARED ECONOMIC WAR HE TOLD UGANDANS  
TO BE PREPARED TO " SUFFER" FOR ONE OR TWO YEARS. IN ANY CASE,  
HE CONTINUED, ANY SHORTAGES WHICH OCCUR " WILL TEACH US TO  
RE- ORGANIZE FASTER." PEOPLE LEARN FROM THEIR MISTAKES, HE ADDED.  
AMIN REITERATED PROMISE TO PAY COMPENSATION FOR TAKEN- OVER  
ASSETS, BUT ALSO REPEATED THERE WOULD BE NO COMPENSATION FOR  
BRITISH FARMS.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01407 211013 Z

2. ACCORDING VOICE ACCOUNT REPORTER ASKED AMIN'S ADVICE TO CANADA, " WHOSE ECONOMY IS CONTROLLED BY AMERICANS." GENERAL SAID THIS WAS INTERNAL MATTER FOR CANADA, BUT SHOULD CANADIANS DECIDE TO CONTROL THEIR OWN ECONOMY THEY WILL HAVE HIS ONE HUNDRED PER CENT SUPPORT. GENERAL SAID HE LOVES CANADIAN PEOPLE AND WAS " SORRY AND SURPRISED" THAT CANADA WAS PRESSURED BY BRITAIN TO WITHDRAW ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE TO UGANDA BECAUSE OF ASIAN EXPULSION. HE SAID CANADA SHOULD HAVE SUPPORTED HIS EXPULSION ACTION. AMIN SAID HE HAD ALREADY ACCEPTED INVITATION TO ATTEND COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE IN OTTAWA. ASKED WHAT SECURITY HE WOULD NEED IN CANADA, AMIN REPLIED THIS WAS RESPONSIBILITY OF HOST GOVERNMENT.

3. MEANWHILE BOTH VOICE AND THE PEOPLE HAVE BEEN CARRYING WIDE RANGE OF STORIES, LETTERS, INTERVIEWS WHICH GIVE LIE TO PRESIDENT'S REMARKS ABOUT NO SHORTAGES. GET- RICH- QUICK UGANDAN TRADERS ARE BLAMED, HOARDING OF GOODS IS CHARGED, OVERCHARGING AND DISTRIBUTION FAILURES NOTED, VIOLATIONS OF PRICE CONTROL LAWS ARE MENTIONED, AND ONE RESPONDENT EVEN SUGGESTED STATE TRADING CORPORATION BE ABOLISHED FOR ITS SINS.

4. COMMENT: NO ONE, OF COURSE, DARES BLAME AMIN'S " ECONOMIC WAR" FOR OBVIOUSLY SERIOUS SHORTAGES OF ESSENTIAL COMMODITIES SUCH AS RICE, SUGAR, SALT AND EDIBLE OIL. GOU APPARENTLY THINKS IT CAN REPEAL LAW OF SUPPLY AND DEMAND. GOU ALSO SEEMS AS CONCERNED ABOUT WHAT DIPLOMATS REPORT AS ABOUT WHAT THEY EAT. THREE DAYS AGO ALL DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS RECEIVED CALLS FROM FOREIGN MINISTRY THAT IF THEY WOULD GO TO A CERTAIN GROCERY AFTER FIVE THAT DAY THEY WOULD BE ABLE TO BUY " ANYTHING THEY WANT" ( MEANING RICE, SALT, SUGAR AND EDIBLE OIL). THIS TURNED OUT TO BE ONLY A HALF- TRUTH, BUT SEEMED DESIGNED TO COUNTER COMPLAINTS BY DIPLOMATS THAT ESSENTIAL COMMODITIES ARE VERY HARD TO FIND THESE DAYS.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01407  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730447/aaaaitkd.tel  
**Line Count:** 103  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <09-Nov-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980127  
**Subject:** AMIN REITERATES PLAN TO ATTEND COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE, DENIES THERE IS SHORTAGE OF GOODS  
**TAGS:** ECON, PFOR, CA, UG, n/a  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
OTTAWA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01439 261155 Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12

AID-20 RSR-01 /106 W

----- 037199

R 260753 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2409

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1439

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV UG

SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE REORGANIZATION

REF: KAMPALA 1382

SUMMARY: PROPOSALS MADE BY CABINET TO PRES. AMIN FOR RE-ORGANIZATION OF ADMINISTRATION OF UGANDA WERE MADE PUBLIC ON RADIO AND TV PANEL SHOW APRIL 25, CHAIRED BY ACTING MIN INFO EMOJONG. PROPOSALS WERE OUTLINED BY ACTING FONMIN ETIANG. PROPOSALS INCLUDE CREATING POST OF PRIME MINISTER. END SUMMARY.

1. CABINET PROPOSALS FOR REORGANIZATION OF ADMINISTRATION OF UGANDA WERE DISCUSSED ON RADIO AND TV APRIL 25 BY PANEL OF ACTING MINISTERS. DETAILS OF PROPOSALS NOT ENTIRELY CLEAR BUT INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

2. POST OF PRIME MINISTER AND VICE PRIME MINISTER CREATED. BOTH TO BE APPOINTED BY PRESIDENT.

3. SUPREME STATE COUNCIL TO BE ESTABLISHED CONSISTING OF PRESIDENT, COMMANDERS AND QUARTERMASTERS OF ARMY, AIR FORCE AND PROPOSED NAVY, PRIME MINISTER AND VICE PRIME MINISTER. COUNCIL RESPONSIBLE FOR " NATIONAL GUIDANCE", POLICY ON MATTERS OF NATIONAL IMPORTANCE, AND DECISION MAKING BASED ON ADVICE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01439 261155 Z



OF CABINET AND OTHER MEMBERS INVITED TO JOIN COUNCIL MEETINGS  
DEPENDING ON AGENDA.

4. PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATORS, DRAWN MAINLY FROM MILITARY,  
WOULD BE APPOINTED FOR NINE PROVINCES OF UGANDA. ( PREVIOUSLY  
THEY WERE TO BE CALLED GOVERNORS BUT THIS " HARBOURED COLONIAL  
CONNOTATIONS" AND WAS CHANGED.) THESE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATORS  
WOULD NOT HAVE MINISTERIAL POWERS AS HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN  
CONSIDERED.

5. A NATIONAL FORUM CONSISTING OF ONE REPRESENTATIVE FROM  
EACH COUNTY WOULD BE ESTABLISHED. SELECTION OF REPRESENTA-  
TIVES WOULD BE SUPERVISED BY MILITARY. FORUM WOULD " PROVIDE  
FREE PUBLIC DEBATE ON ALL ISSUES OF NATIONAL IMPORTANCE" BUT  
WOULD SERVE ONLY IN ADVISORY CAPACITY. CHAIRMAN OF  
FORUM WOULD BE APPOINTED BY PRESIDENT AND DEPUTY CHAIRMAN BY  
FORUM MEMBERS. FORUM WOULD MEET FOUR TIMES A YEAR BUT COULD  
BE CALLED INTO SESSION BY PRESIDENT ON URGENT MATTERS.

6. NEW STRUCTURE OF GOU INCLUDES TWENTY- ONE MINISTRIES.

7. LINES OF AUTHORITY WOULD BE PRESIDENT, SUPREME STATE  
COUNCIL, CABINET, PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATORS, AND DISTRICT  
COMMISSIONERS.

8. CREATION OF PRIME MINISTER POST WAS FORECAST BY ETIANG  
AT MEETING WITH USAID DIRECTOR ( REFTEL). IN MEETINGS WITH  
CHARGE AND AID DIRECTOR, ETIANG ALSO STATED THAT NEW  
CABINET WAS TAKING NEW INITIATIVES. THIS MAY BE FIRST REAL  
EVIDENCE OF THEIR INFLUENCE.

9. WHILE PROPOSALS GIVE ILLUSION OF DECENTRALIZATION AND  
HINT OF CIVILIAN PARTICIPATION, PRESIDENT AND MILITARY STILL  
VERY MUCH IN CONTROL. NEW POSTS ARE EITHER PRESIDENTIAL  
APPOINTEES OR WILL BE FILLED BY MILITARY. SUPREME STATE  
COUNCIL WHICH RANKS CABINET IS MOSTLY MILITARY. EVEN  
NATIONAL FORUM SELECTION WILL BE INFLUENCED BY MILITARY.  
THUS WHILE LINES OF AUTHORITY ARE PERHAPS MORE CLEAR, SOURCE  
OF POWER AND AUTHORITY REMAINS UNCHANGED.  
BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01439  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730456/aaaajchd.tel  
**Line Count:** 102  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1382  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980209  
**Subject:** ADMINISTRATIVE REORGANIZATION  
**TAGS:** PGOV, UG  
**To:** AF  
STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 078975

40

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 L-03 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 /053 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: CRJ

4/26/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

AID/ AFR/ ESA: MR. KNOLL

----- 043857

R 262155 Z APR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 078975

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, EAID, US, UG

REF: KAMPALA 01428

SUBJ: STATUS REPORT - AID WITHDRAWAL

1. DEPT/ AID PUZZLED BY LAST SENTENCE REFTEL STATING GOU QTE UNDOUBTEDLY BAFFLED OUR REFUSAL TO OFFICIALLY INFORM THEM UNQTE.
2. ACCORDING KAMPALA 01382, CHARGE BRIEFED ACTING FONMIN ETIANG FOR 40 MINUTES APRIL 16 ON QTE ALL POINTS UNQTE CONTAINED IN DEPARTMENT' S INSTRUCTIONS. WILL BE RECALLED THAT OUR INSTRUCTIONS STATE 69722 RE AID WITHDRAWAL APPROVED, WITH MINOR CHANGES, LANGUAGE SUGGESTED BY COUNTRY TEAM IN KAMPALA 01313.
3. WE THEREFORE UNDER IMPRESSION THAT GOU NOW FULLY APPRISED AID WITHDRAWAL. WOULD APPRECIATE CLARIFICATION SOONEST IF THIS ASSUMPTION INCORRECT. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE078975  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730455/aaaaizyc.tel  
**Line Count:** 54  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 01428, SUBJ STATUS REPORT - AID WITHDRAW  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980205  
**Subject:** STATUS REPORT - AID WITHDRAWAL  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01476 301102 Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12

ACDA-19 EB-11 COME-00 MC-02 RSR-01 TRSE-00 /118 W

----- 065351

R 300806 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2430

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1476

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PINT UG

SUBJECT: AMIN COMMENTS ON RESIGNATION OF EARC CHAIRMAN

1. ACCORDING TO PRESIDENT AMIN, MR. DAN NABUDERE, UGANDAN CHAIRMAN OF EARC RESIGNED BECAUSE HE WAS PAID, CONFUSED AND BRAINWASHED BY IMPERIALISTS. THE RESIGNATION ITSELF HAD NOT BEEN REPORTED LOCALLY.
  2. COMMENTING ON NABUDERE'S REASONS FOR RESIGNING ( DISAPPEARANCES) AMIN STATED THAT GOU IS INVESTIGATING DISAPPEARANCE OF FOUR RAILWAY OFFICIALS IN KAMPALA AND OF CHIEF JUSTICE KIWANUKA.
  3. PRESIDENT ALSO CRITIZED UGANDANS WHO RAN AWAY AND THOSE WHO BANK MONEY OUTSIDE UGANDA. HE CLAIMED TOP OFFICIALS LEFT UGANDA ON OFFICIAL DUTY BUT CARRIED ON PERSONAL BUSINESS WHILE AWAY. STATED THAT PROFESSOR KIBUKAMASOKE WAS ONE WHO HAD BEEN CONFUSED BY IMPERIALISTS AND WHO HAD RUN AWAY TO LONDON.
  4. IN SAME STATEMENT AMIN DENIED UGANDA PRICHASING FRENCH ARMS SAYING AGAIN THAT IF HE HAD THE MONEY HE WOULD BUY
- LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01476 301102 Z

TRACTORS, NOT ARMS.

BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01476  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730452/aaaaixsc.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980203  
**Subject:** AMIN COMMENTS ON RESIGNATION OF EARC CHAIRMAN  
**TAGS:** PINT, UG, PINT  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01447 261405 Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-09 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01 MC-02

ACDA-19 GAC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03

USIA-12 PRS-01 OMB-01 RSR-01 /129 W

----- 038316

R 261 300 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2412

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1447

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR MILI UG UR

SUBJECT: SOVIET MILITARY DELEGATION

REF: KAMPALA 1405

1. ACCORDING TO LOCAL PRESS, PRESIDENT AMIN HELD FOUR- HOUR DISCUSSION WITH " HIGH POWERED SOVIET DELEGATION" APRIL 24. SUBJECTS DISCUSSED WERE REPORTED AS ECONOMIC PROJECTS AND STRENGTHENING OF SPORTS AND RELATIONS BETWEEN USSR AND UGANDA.

2. GROUP WILL REPORTEDLY VISIT CATTLE RANCHES, NATIONAL PARKS, INDUSTRIES AND SOURCE OF NILE.

3. UGANDAN PARTICIPANTS IN MEETING WERE ALL HIGH LEVEL MILITARY MEN, INCREASING SPECULATION HERE ( AND IN NAIROBI ACCORDING TO ARTICLE IN EAST AFRICAN STANDARD APRIL 25) THAT SOVIET DELEGATION IS HERE TO DISCUSS MILITARY ASSISTANCE TO UGANDA.

BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01447 261405 Z

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 02 APR 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01447  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730458/abqcdydf.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** n/a  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 1405  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <30-Nov-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SOVIET MILITARY DELEGATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR MILI UG UR  
**To:** STATE INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
MOSCOW  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 NAPLES 00311 301622 Z

47

ACTION SR-02

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-12 ADP-00 ORM-03 SCA-01 VOE-00

INSE-00 AF-10 /054 W

----- 068067

P R 301402 Z APR 73

FM AMCONSUL NAPLES ITALY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3418

INFO AMEMBASSY VALLETTA

AMEMBASSY ROME

US MISSION GENEVA 30

UNCLAS NAPLES 311

E. O. 11652 N/ A

TAGS: SREF

SUBJECT: UGANDAN ASIANS

REF: STATE 74994

1. CONGEN REQUESTS CONCURRENCE PRELIMINARY SELECTION  
ARRANGEMENTS BY INS AND CONSULAR OFFICER NAPLES AS  
FOLLOWS: WE PLAN TO HAVE THOSE INDIVIDUALS SELECTED BY  
ICEM BROUGHT TO CONGEN FOR MEDICAL AND PRELIMINARY INTERVIEW.  
USPHS FACILITIES AVAILABLE AND NO FEE WILL BE COLLECTED  
FOR MEDICAL EXAMS. NAMES OF APPLICANTS PASSING MEDICAL AND  
PRELIMINARY INTERVIEW WILL BE PASSED TO ICEM FOR ASSEMBLY  
OF DOCUMENTATION. CLEARANCES THEN BEGUN. WHEN DOCUMENTS  
RECEIVED AND CLEARANCES COMPLETED CONSULAR OFFICER WILL  
REVIEW CASES AND PASS TO INS.

PAGE 2 RUFTBLA5218 UNCLAS

2. STATE 74994 PART 1( B) APPEARS TO INDICATE NAPLES CONSULAR  
OFFICER IS TO GO TO MALTA AND POSSIBLY BELGIUM AND SPAIN WITH  
INS REPRESENTATIVE. PLEASE ADVISE IF THIS IS CORRECT, AND IF  
SO REQUEST FISCAL DATA REQUIRED FOR FSSO-3 WARREN E WILLS.

GAWF

UNCLASSIFIED

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAPLES00311  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAPLES  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730452/aaaaixpg.tel  
**Line Count:** 55  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 74994  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** thigpegh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Nov-2001 by averetam>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by thigpegh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980203  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG, n/a  
**To:** GENEVA  
ROME  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SR  
VALLETTA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01477 301038 Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 EUR-25 RSR-01

/097 W

----- 065144

R 300806 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2429

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1477

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PINT UG

SUBJECT: KIBEDI RESIGNATION

1. RADIO AND TV UGANDA CARRIED SHORT ANNOUNCEMENTS OF FONMIN KIBEDI'S RESIGNATION SATURDAY APRIL 28. VOICE OF UGANDA HAS NOT YET CARRIED STORY BUT VERNACULAR PAPERS HAVE SHORT ARTICLES.

2. KIBEDI'S RESIGNATION CITED ILL HEALTH AND PRESIDENT AMIN ANNOUNCED THAT HE HAD ADVISED KIBEDI TO RESIGN BECAUSE HIS HEALTH DID NOT ALLOW HIM TO PERFORM HIS DUTIES. KIBEDI'S LETTER OF RESIGNATION DID NOT CITE AMIN'S ADVICE, AND GENERAL REVEALED HE HAD GIVEN KIBEDI THE ADVISE ONLY AFTER RECEIVING HIS RESIGNATION.

BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01477  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730452/aaaixsb.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980203  
**Subject:** KIBEDI RESIGNATION  
**TAGS:** PINT, UG, PINT  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01475 300944 Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12

AID-20 EB-11 RSR-01 /117 W  
----- 064737

R 300806 Z APR 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2428

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1475

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: ECON EGEN ETRD UG

SUBJECT: AMIN MEETS UGANDAN TRADERS

1. AT WEEK- END MEETING WITH UGANDAN TRADERS, PRESIDENT AMIN AND TRADERS RAISED NUMBER OF ISSUES. BRIEF OUTLINE BELOW, DETAILS BY AIRGRAM.
2. PRESIDENT ADMITTED AGAIN SHORTAGES OF SUGAR, SALT, RICE AND POSSIBLY MEAT. BLAMED SHORTAGES ON PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION.
3. PRESIDENT ANNOUNCED REVIEW OF UGANDAN SALARIES BECAUSE OF INCREASED COST OF LIVING.
4. TRADERS CHARGED STATE TRADING CORPORATION WITH CORRUPTION AND INCOMPETENCE.
5. TRADERS RECOMMENDED EXPATRIATES BE HIRED TO RUN FACTORIES UNTIL UGANDANS CAN BE PROPERLY TRAINED.
6. TRADERS COMPLAINED ABOUT " COLONIAL ATTITUDE" OF UGANDA COMMERCIAL BANK REGRADING LOANS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01475 300944 Z

UM TRADERS REQUESTED RELAXATION OF IMPORT RESTRICTIONS,

ESPECIALLY FOR SPARE PARTS.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 APR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01475  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730452/aaaaxsd.tel  
**Line Count:** 65  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18-Oct-2001 by averetam>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980203  
**Subject:** AMIN MEETS UGANDAN TRADERS  
**TAGS:** ECON, EGEN, ETRD, UG, EGEN  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 082585

51

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 L-03 NEA-10 IO-12 PRS-01 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 SS-15 NSC-10 /106 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: CRJ

5/2/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

AF: AMB. FERGUSON

----- 087107

R 021652 Z MAY 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 082585

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: EIND PINT UG IS US CVIS ( BINAISA, GODFREY)

REFS: ( A) KAMPALA 01041 ( B) KAMPALA 01132 ( NOTAL)

SUBJECT: GODFREY BINAISA IN U. S.

BINAISA CALLED AMB. FERGUSON FROM NEW YORK MAY 1 TO ADVISE THAT HE IN THIS COUNTRY TO TESTIFY ON BEHALF COFFEE MARKETING BOARD AS EXPERT WITNESS IN LEGAL ACTION BEING BROUGHT AGAINST CMB BY ISRAELI FIRM. SAID MINJUSTICE OFFICIALS HELPED ARRANGE HIS ROLE IN CASE. HE SAID HE DOES NOT RPT NOT PRESENTLY INTEND RETURN TO UGANDA AND IS LOOKING FOR EMPLOYMENT IN US OR UK. ADDED HE TRAVELING TO DETROIT SAME DAY TO SEE STROH FAMILY ATTORNEY DAVID KENDALL AND WILL THEN PROCEED TO CANADA TO TALK ABOUT FORTH-COMING COMMONWEALTH LAW CONFERENCE. ALSO MENTIONED THAT IN TALK WITH UGANDA PERMREP TO UN GRACE IBINGIRA, LATTER SAID ALL UGANDAN AMBASSADORS HAVE BEEN RECALLED TO KAMPALA ( AS THEY ARE EVERY SO OFTEN) BUT HE UNSURE WHETHER HE WILL GO ( AS HE DID NOT LAST FALL). ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE082585  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730533/aaaahihh.tel  
**Line Count:** 54  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 01041 ( B) KAMPALA 0113, SUBJECT GODFREY BINAISA IN U. S.  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971113  
**Subject:** N/A  
**TAGS:** CVIS, EIND, IS, UG, US, PINT, (BINAISA, GODFREY)  
**To:** KAMPALA  
LONDON  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01495 030708 Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EA-11 EB-11 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01

L-03 RSR-01 /097 W

----- 092613

R 030500 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO AMCONSUL PERTH

SECSTATE WASHDC 2438

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1495

E.9. 11652: NA

TAGS: EIND AS UG CPRS ( ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: ASSOCIATE OF HARRY ENGEL ON TRIAL

REF: A) KAMPALA 1442; B) STATE 81381

KAMPALA CONCURS REFTTEL B.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01495  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730534/aaaahnpn.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1442, 73 STATE 81381  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <12-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971120  
**Subject:** ASSOCIATE OF HARRY ENGEL ON TRIAL  
**TAGS:** EIND, AS, UG, CPRS, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** AF  
PERTH  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01506 031329 Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 IO-12 SCS-03 EB-11 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 L-03 SY-10 /070 W

----- 095389

R 030920 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2444

INFO USUN NEW YORK 341

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1506

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: CASC PINS US UG UN IMF

SUBJ: AMCIT BASIL WAPENSKY - IMF OFFICIAL, ORDERED TO LEAVE  
UGANDA

SUMMARY: ACCORDING UN SOURCES, AMCIT BASIL WAPENSKY, IMF  
OFFICIAL SECONDED TO BANK OF UGANDA, HAS BEEN ORDERED TO  
LEAVE UGANDA WITHIN 48 HOURS. UNDP RESREP HAS INTERCEDED  
WITH GOU TO SEEK EXTENSION OF DEADLINE FOR DEPARTURE, BUT  
RESULTS NOT YET KNOWN. REASON FOR EXPUSLION VAGUE. END  
SUMMARY.

1. AT DUTCH QUEEN' S BEIRTHDAY RECEPTION MAY 2, I HEARD FROM  
UNHCR REP KOMORSKY AND UNDP RESREP PRATTLETT THAT EARLIER  
THAT DAY WAPENSKY HAD BEEN ORDERED TO LEAVE UGANDA WITHIN  
48 HOURS. HE ARRIVED LAST SUMMER TO REPLACE ITALIAN CIT  
FACCIONE AS IMF OFFICIAL SECONDED TO BANK OF UGANDA TO HEAD  
ITS RESEARCH DEPARTMENT. UN OFFICERS DID NOT KNOW REASON FOR  
DEPORTATION ORDER BUT NOTED THAT WAPENSKY IS NOW SOLE  
FOREIGNER WORKING AT BANK AND GOU MAY NOT WANT ANY  
FOREIGNERS KNOWING ABOUT THEIR FINANCIAL/ BUDGETARY/ FOREIGN  
EXCHANGE SITUATIONS. PRATTLETT ALSO NOTED THAT WAPENSKY HAS  
BEEN ROUTINELY PREPARING REPORTS TO IMF WHICH HE ( PRATTLETT)  
HAS BEEN DESPATCHING FOR HIM VIA UN POUCH. PRATTLETT IS  
SOMEWHAT CONCERNED THAT GOU MAY FEEL WAPENSKY HAS BEEN  
" SPYING" AND USING UN CHANNELS TO DO SO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01506 031329 Z

WM AT RECEPTION PRATTLEY RAISED MATTER WITH BOTH ACTING FOMIN ETIANG AND BANK OF UGANDA GOVERNOR KIINGI. ETIANG PROMISED TO DO WHAT HE COULD TO OBTAIN AN EXTENSION OF TWO WEEKS OR SO TO PERMIT WAPENSKY TO MAKE AN ORDERLY DEPARTURE. CURIOSLY ENOUGH, KIINGI CLAIMED EXPUSLION ORDER WAS NEWS TO HIM, THOUGHT WAPENSKY WORKS FOR HIM. KIINGI SAID HE WOULD TRY TO GET EXPUSLION ORDER RESCINDED.

3. COMMENT: ETIANG MAY SUCCEED IN GETTING AN EXTENSION BUT WE DOUBT KIINGI WILL OBTAIN A REVERSAL. WAPENSKY IS AN EXTREMELY DISCREET PERSON WHO TELLS NO ONE ANYTHING, SO FAR AS WE KNOW. HE HAS GENERALLY AVOIDED CONTACT WITH OFFICIAL AMERICANS. HE HAS NOT ASKED FOR ANY EMBASSY ASSISTANCE IN PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES ( EXCEPT TO ADVERTISE HIS CAR FOR SALE IN EMBASSY BULLETIN). WHEREAS FACCIONE USED TO PROVIDE EMBASSY ECON OFFICER WITH VALUABLE INFO ON FINANCIAL PICTURE, WAPENSKY HAS MADE IT OBVIOUS SINCE HE FIRST ARRIVED THAT HE WILL NOT BE SOURCE OF ANY SUCH INFO. MOST PLAUSIBLE EXPLANATION FOR EXPUSLION IS THAT GOU SECURITY TYPES LEARNED HE HAS BEEN SENDING REPORTS TO IMF AND DECIDED TO PUT A STOP TO THAT ACITIVITY.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01506  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730534/aaaahnpm.tel  
**Line Count:** 86  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Oct-2001 by elyme>; APPROVED <31-Oct-2001 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971120  
**Subject:** AMCIT BASIL WAPENSKY - IMF OFFICIAL, ORDERED TO LEAVE UGANDA  
**TAGS:** CASC, PINS, UG, UN, US, IMF  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
USUN NEW YORK  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01511 031351 Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 SCS-03 M-03

A-01 RSR-01 L-03 /107 W

----- 095551

R 031247 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2448

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY ROME

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1511

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINT UG

SUBJECT: RENEWAL OF WORK PERMITS FOR MISSIONARIES

REF: KAMPALA A-78 ( MARCH 11, 1973)

1. ACTING BHC BRIND SAYS ARCHBISHOP BELLOTTI, PAPAL PRO-NUNCIO, TOLD HIM APPROXIMATELY HALF OF LARGE GROUP OF CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES STATIONED MASAKA AREA WHO RECENTLY APPLIED FOR RENEWAL OF WORK PERMITS HAD THEM RENEWED. THEY WERE RENEWED FOR THOSE IN EDUCATIONAL OR MEDICAL WORK. THOSE WHO WERE REFUSED ARE NOW TRYING TO REDO APPLICATIONS TO PLACE THEMSELVES IN ONE OF THESE TWO CATEGORIES.

2. COMMENT: ABOVE CONFIRMS OUR UNDERSTANDING ( REFAIR) FROM AMERICAN MISSIONARIES THAT MINISTRY INTERNAL AFFAIRS IS FOLLOWING POLICY OF PERMITTING TEACHERS, DOCTORS, NURSES TO STAY BUT NOT RENEWING PERMITS FOR THOSE ENGAGED IN PASTORAL OR ADMINISTRATIVE WORK OF CHURCHES.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01511  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730534/aaaahmpi.tel  
**Line Count:** 53  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA A-78 ( MARCH 11, 197  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <16-Nov-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971120  
**Subject:** RENEWAL OF WORK PERMITS FOR MISSIONARIES  
**TAGS:** PINT, UG, PINT  
**To:** AF  
LONDON  
ROME  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 084777

14

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 PER-05 M-03 A-01 PRS-01 NSC-10

RSC-01 /055 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ : EJSCHREIBER: PLA

5/4/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

----- 110163

R 041916 Z MAY 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 084777

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJ: USG- GOU RELATIONS

REF: ( A ) STATE 082459 ( B ) KAMPALA 01502

1. PER REFTEL ( A ), AF/ E DIRECTOR COOTE INFORMED AMB. RAMATHAN MAY 3 THAT AMB. MELADY WOULD NOT BE RETURNING TO KAMPALA AND THAT ANNOUNCEMENT OF HIS RESIGNATION EXPECTED SOON. ALSO SAID EMBASSY HAD PASSED THIS INFO TO ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER. ASKED WHETHER NEW U. S. AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA WOULD BE NAMED, COOTE REPLIED ALONG LINES PARA 2 REFTEL ( A ).

2. RAMATHAN STATED HE WAITING FOR AIR TICKET TO RETURN TO UGANDA IN FEW DAYS FOR MEETING OF ALL AMBASSADORS. SAID IBINGIRA DEPARTED NEW YORK FOR KAMPALA TWO DAYS AGO. RAMATHAN SAID HIS WIFE WILL BE GOING BACK TO KENYA ( KISUMU AND NAIROBI ) TO SEE FAMILY AND FRIENDS, BUT HE MADE NO MENTION OF HER TRAVELING TO UGANDA. ALSO STATED HE UNSURE HOW LONG HE WOULD BE AWAY BUT QTE IF ALL GOES WELL UNQTE HE HOPES TO RETURN TO WASHINGTON.

3. COMMENT: DEPT AGREES WITH POST' S COMMENT THAT IT SEEMS  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 084777

VERY DOUBTFUL THAT RAMATHAN WILL BE RETURNING HERE. RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE084777  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: PLA  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730534/aaaahlip.tel  
**Line Count:** 64  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 82459, 73 KAMPALA 1502  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971118  
**Subject:** USG- GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, PFOR  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01526 041240 Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-09 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01 L-03

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-12 PRS-01

RSR-01 /109 W

----- 105526

R 040818 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2454

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1526

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV PINT UG

SUBJECT: CABINET MINISTERS NOW ON LEAVE ORDERED TO  
REPORT TO GENERAL

REF: KAMPALA 760

1. GOU ANNOUNCEMENT LATE ON MAY 3 ORDERED ALL CABINET MINISTERS TO TERMINATE THEIR LEAVES EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY. ( ON FEB. 27 THEY HAD BEEN ORDERED BY GENERAL TO TAKE LEAVE FOLLOWING KIBEDI' S DEFECTION.) ANNOUNCEMENT ORDERED THEM ALL TO REPORT TO COMMAND POST, KAMPALA, AT 6 A. M. MONDAY, MAY 7, TO BE BRIEFED BY GENERAL ON " OPERATION GENERAL AMIN" AND FUTURE PLANS FOR REORGANIZATION OF UGANDA. THOSE ON TOUR " ALL OVER THE WORLD" ARE TO MAKE THEIR OWN ARRANGEMENTS TO RETURN AND REPORT TO COMMAND POST ON DATE AND AT TIME MENTIONED, AND THEY ARE TO BE IN FULL MILITARY UNIFORM. ANNOUNCEMENT CONCLUDED THAT ANY OF THEM ABSENT WITHOUT REASON WILL BE CHARGED ACCORDING TO ARMED FORCES ACT AND REGULATIONS OF FEBRUARY 1971, WHEN THEY TOOK OATH AS MEMBERS OF ARMED FORCES.

2. COMMENT: WILL BE MOST INTERESTING TO SEE WHICH MINISTERS  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01526 041240 Z

REPORT AS ORDERED. THOSE WHO DO NOT WILL BE WISE TO REMAIN  
OUT OF UGANDA FOR DURATION OF PRESENT REGIME. THOSE MINISTERS  
STILL IN UGANDA WILL BE WISE TO REPORT AS ORDERED, UNLESS  
THEY CAN GET OUT OF COUNTRY OVER WEEKEND. WE ARE NOT AWARE  
OF HOW MANY AND WHICH MINISTERS REMAIN IN UGANDA. THOSE WHO  
DID NOT FLEE HAVE BEEN KEEPING OUT OF SIGHT.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01526  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730536/aaaahwhc.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 760  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Aug-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971209  
**Subject:** CABINET MINISTERS NOW ON LEAVE ORDERED TO REPORT TO GENERAL  
**TAGS:** PGOV, UG, PINT  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01525 041111 Z

52

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EB-11 COME-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 AID-20 DODE-00 PRS-01 PA-03 USIA-12 /077 W

----- 104702

R 040820 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2455

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1525

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS ETRD UG US

SUBJECT: AMERICAN BELL HELICOPTER TEAM ARRIVES

1. SPOKESMAN OF GOU MINISTRY INTERNAL AFFAIRS ANNOUNCED  
MAY 3 ARRIVAL OF FOUR- MAN DELEGATION OF AMERICANS REPRESENTING  
BELL HELICOPTER COMPANY. TEAM LED BY TAYLOR, COMPANY REGIONAL  
MANAGER, AND WILCOX, BELL REP FOR EAST AFRICA BASED NAIROBI.  
TWO OTHERS, TEST PILOT HERRON AND SERVICE REP. DUNN, ARE TO BE  
ATTACHED TO UGANDA POLICE AIR WING AS INSTRUCTORS FOR ONE YEAR,  
ACCORDING ANNOUNCEMENT. ACTING MINISTER INTERNAL AFFAIRS AWUYO,  
HIS PERMSEC AND SENIOR OFFICERS OF POLICE AND POLICE AIR WING  
MET GROUP ON ARRIVAL. AWUYO EXPRESSED HOPE POLICE AIR WING  
OFFICERS WOULD BENEFIT FROM TRAINING TO BE PROVIDED AND SAID  
" UGANDA IS A COUNTRY WITH A PEOPLE WITH OPEN MINDS AND WHO ARE  
ALWAYS PLEASED TO WELCOME ANYONE."

2. COMMENT: EMBASSY HAD NO ADVANCE NOTICE OF GROUP'S ARRIVAL  
AND THEY HAVE NOT YET MADE ANY CONTACT WITH US.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01525  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730536/aaaahwhd.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971209  
**Subject:** AMERICAN BELL HELICOPTER TEAM ARRIVES  
**TAGS:** ETRD, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01538 051237 Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09

H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SS-15 USIA-12 RSR-01 /131 W  
----- 116238

R 050820 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2458

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1538

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS PINT UG

SUBJECT: MAZRUI RESIGNS; SOLDIERS REPLACE CHIEFS

1. ACCORDING BBC, LATEST PROMINENT UGANDAN TO RESIGN HIS POST IS PROFESSOR ALI MAZRUI, DEAN OF POLITICAL SCIENCE FACULTY AT MAKERERE, WELL- KNOWN IN EUROPE AND AMERICA. MAZRUI REPORTEDLY CITED SUPPRESSION OF ACADEMIC FREEDOM FOR BOTH FACULTY AND STUDENTS AT MAKERERE BY PRESENT REGIME MAKING IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HIM TO CONTINUE WORKING THERE. ( SINCE JANUARY 1971 COUP MAZRUI HAS GIVEN NUMBER OF PUBLIC LECTURES WITH A PRO- AMIN SLANT, BUT THE WIDESPREAD REPRESSION OF THE ELITE HAS APPARENTLY CHANGED HIS VIEWS.)

2. VOICE OF UGANDA MAY 5 REPORTED THAT AMBASSADOR BARIGYE, WHO RESIGNED MAY 3 ( KAMPALA 1528 NOTAL), IS ON THE WAY TO DAR ES SALAAM AND THAT NYERERE IS SAID TO HAVE GRANTED HIM POLITICAL ASYLUM. PAPER CITED LONDON DIPLOMATIC SOURCES THAT BARIGYE' S ULTIMATE DESTINATION IS LUSAKA, BECAUSE OF BETTER EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES THERE AND BECAUSE BARIGYE WOULD NOT  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01538 051237 Z



WISH TO ASSOCIATE WITH CERTAIN ELEMENTS AMONG UGANDAN EXILES  
IN TANZANIA ( MEANING OBOTE).

3. PAPER ALSO ANNOUNCED THAT ALL UGANDAN DIPLOMATS NOW ABROAD  
ARE TO REPORT, ALONG WITH CABINET MINISTERS WHOSE LEAVES HAVE  
BEEN TERMINATED ( KAMPALA 1526 NOTAL) , TO COMMAND POST AT 6 A. M.  
ON MONDAY TO BE BRIEFED BY GENERAL AMIN. ALL ACTING MINISTERS  
ARE TO CONTINUE IN OFFICE. ( THIS APPARENTLY MEANS THAT THOUGH  
THEIR LEAVES HAVE ENDED FORMER MINISTERS ARE NOT TO RESUME  
THEIR POSTS.)

4. GENERAL AMIN MET MAY 4 WITH 728 SOLDIERS HE HAS APPOINTED  
TO SERVE AS ACTING SAZA AND GOMBOLOLA CHIEFS FOR ONE MONTH STARTING  
MAY 7 WHILE THE NEWLY CHOSEN REGULAR CHIEFS ARE UNDERGOING  
THEIR TRAINING COURSE ( WHICH HAS BEEN EXTENDED FROM THREE  
TO FOUR WEEKS IN DURATION). IN COURSE HIS LECTURE TO SOLDIERS  
AMIN STATED THAT " WHEN HE COMPLETES HIS REORGANIZATION AND  
EVERYTHING IS SEEN ( TO BE) WORKING WELL, HE WILL GIVE SIX MONTHS  
OR ONE YEAR FOR PEOPLE TO PREPARE FOR GENERAL ELECTIONS."  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01538  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730537/aaaaiaaf.tel  
**Line Count:** 83  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971215  
**Subject:** MAZRUI RESIGNS; SOLDIERS REPLACE CHIEFS  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG, PINT  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
LUSAKA  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 085891

45

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 SSO-00 NSCE-00 PRS-01

USIE-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 INRE-00 M-03

A-01 PER-05 /065 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: CRJ

5/7/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

AF/ P: BRUSSELL

S/ S - MR. BARNES

S/ PRS: PHARE ( INFO)

----- 125988

O 071602 Z MA 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 085891

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

REF: KAMPALA 01543

SUBJECT: LATEST TELEGRAM FROM AMIN TO PRESIDENT NIXON

1. SHOULD NEWS MEDIA HERE QUERY US ABOUT LATEST AMIN MESSAGE, DEPT SPOKESMAN WILL REFRAIN FROM COMMENTING ON IT.

2. SHOULD QUESTION OF AMBASSADOR MELADY'S STATUS ARISE, UNTIL HIS RESIGNATION IS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED WE SHALL CONTINUE TO STATE THAT HE REMAINS HERE ON CONSULTATIONS AND HAS NO TRAVEL PLANS. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE085891  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** N/A N/A  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730537/aaaahyoa.tel  
**Line Count:** 53  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1543  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971212  
**Subject:** LATEST TELEGRAM FROM AMIN TO PRESIDENT NIXON  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, PFOR, (AMIN), (NIXON)  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01547 071248 Z

52

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 RSR-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 /072 W

----- 124015

R 071220 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2462

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1547

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS PFOR UG TZ

SUBJECT: UGANDA ARRESTS TANZANIAN SPY

1. VOICE OF UGANDA MAY 7 REPORTED ARREST OF 20- YEAR OLD TANZANIAN AS SPY. ARREST MADE BY SECURITY OFFICERS OF SIMBA BRIGADE ON UGANDA TANZANIA BORDER.
  2. SPY, IDENTIFIED AS BERNARD KAMUHANDA, SAID HE WAS SENT WITH OTHERS TO REPORT ON UGANDA TROOP MOVEMENTS AT BORDER. SAID HE AND OTHERS LIVED FIVE MILES FROM BORDER BUT HAD BASE 40 MILES INSIDE TANZANIA. CLAIMED HE MADE SEVERAL SPYING TRIPS TO UGANDA AT TANGOV EXPENSE AND HAD BEEN PROMISED LARGE SUM MONEY AT COMPLETION HIS MISSION. HE CLAIMED HIS MOTHER IS UGANDAN AND HE WAS ARRESTED AT GRANDFATHER'S HOME IN UGANDA.
  3. REPORT SAYS HE WAS ONE OF 20 TANZANIAN SPIES WHO WERE INTERCEPTED AND RAN AWAY.
- KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01547  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730537/aaaahypl.tel  
**Line Count:** 54  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Oct-2001 by kuehnbc0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971212  
**Subject:** UGANDA ARRESTS TANZANIAN SPY  
**TAGS:** PINS, TZ, UG, PFOR  
**To:** AF  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01567 080910 Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-09 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-12 PRS-01

IO-12 RSR-01 /118 W

----- 002236

R 080830 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3098

INFO AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS DAR ES SALAAM 1567

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJ: TANZANIA DENIES UGANDA SPY CLAIM

KAMPALA 1547

TANZANIAN GOVERNMENT ON MAY 7 DESCRIBED AS " UNTRUE AND  
NONSENSE" CLAIM REPORTED REFTEL THAT UGANDA HAS CAPTURED  
TANZANIAN SPY ON BORDER BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES.  
CARTER

UNCLASSIFIED

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

@@@OASYS@@@<CONCATENATED>

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01567 080910 Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-09 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-12 PRS-01

IO-12 RSR-01 /118 W

----- 002236

R 080830 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3098

INFO AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS DAR ES SALAAM 1567

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJ: TANZANIA DENIES UGANDA SPY CLAIM

KAMPALA 1547

TANZANIAN GOVERNMENT ON MAY 7 DESCRIBED AS " UNTRUE AND  
NONSENSE" CLAIM REPORTED REFTEL THAT UGANDA HAS CAPTURED  
TANZANIAN SPY ON BORDER BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES.  
CARTER

UNCLASSIFIED

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** <CONCATENATED>  
**Draft Date:** 08 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES01567  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730537/aaaaidwk.tel  
**Line Count:** 93  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <17-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971219  
**Subject:** TANZANIA DENIES UGANDA SPY CLAIM  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
KAMPALA  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01573 090624 Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EUR-25 NEA-10 EB-11 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 RSR-01 /132 W

----- 011210

R 081400 Z MAY 73 ZDK

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2479

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1573

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV PINS PINT PFOR UG

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN'S REMARKS TO BREAKFAST MEETING WITH  
UGANDAN OFFICIALS

SUMMARY. PRESIDENT AMIN MET EARLY A. M. MAY 7 WITH HIS CABINET, SENIOR ARMY OFFICERS, UGANDAN AMBASSADORS RECALLED FOR BRIEFINGS AND EX- MINISTERS WHO HAD BEEN ON LEAVE FOR TWO MONTHS. HE TOLD LAST- NAMED GROUP SOME OF THEM MAY NOT BE IN NEW GOVERNMENT TO BE FORMED SHORTLY AND "98 PER CENT" WHO ARE RETAINED WILL NOT GO TO THEIR FORMER MINISTRIES. FOR PRESENT THEY WILL BE FORMED INTO TWO COMMITTEES WORKING OUT OF PRESIDENT'S OFFICE, DEALING WITH TAKEN- OVER BRITISH FIRMS AND WITH BUSINESSES LEFT BEHIND BY NON- CITIZEN ASIANS. OTHER SUBJECTS COVERED BY GENERAL REPORTED BELOW. END SUMMARY.

1. GENERAL PRAISED ACTING MINISTERS JR IDEAS THEY HAVE GIVEN HIM ON REORGANIZING COUNTRY, WHEREAS FORMER MINISTERS WERE " YES MEN" WHO WANTED HIM TO FAIL. PRESIDENT SAID HE WOULD NOT HAVE ANYONE IN GOVERNMENT WHO IS A COWARD AND FEARS GIVING ORDERS, NOR THOSE WHO DRINK TOO MUCH AND GIVE AWAY STATE SECRETS. HE SAID SOME MINISTERS WHO RESIGNED WERE USELESS OR CONFUSED BY IMPERIALISTS. AMIN THREATENED TO JAIL ANY RESIGNED MINISTERWHO GOES AROUND VILLAGES CLAIMING HE WAS FIRED FOR THIS OR THAT REASON. HE ALSO ACCUSED PEOPLE, INCLUDING MINISTERS AND HIGH RANKING GOU OFFICIALS, WHO OBTAIN EXCESS MONEY FROM

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01573 090624 Z

BANKS TO IMPORT GOODS AND BANK THE SURPLUS ABROAD. MOST OF PEOPLE IN HIGH GOVERNMENT POSITIONS ARE LAZY, HE SAID, ARRIVE LATE FOR WORK, AND INSTEAD OF CONCENTRATING ON THEIR DUTIES THEY

RUN UP " TERRIBLE" TELEPHONE BILLS LOOKING AFTER THEIR FARMS,  
INDUSTRIES AND BUSINESSES.

2. PRESIDENT SAID SOME MINISTERS AND DIPLOMATS WERE NOT HONEST.  
HE CRITICIZED THOSE WHO RESIGNED WHILE ABROAD, " AS IF THEY HAVE  
COMMITTED ANY CRIMES," AND SAID THEY COULD RESIGN HERE AND WERE  
FREE TO TRAVEL ABROAD WHEREVER THEY LIKE. HE LABELLED AMB.  
BARIGYE " DISLOYAL AND DISHONEST TO HIS OWN COUNTRY." AND CHARGED  
THAT HE LEFT HIS POST UNDER FALSE PRETENSE OF RETURNING TO UGANDA  
ON LEAVE, OBTAINING 10,000 SHILLINGS FROM HIS FINANCIAL ATTACHE  
AS LEAVE PAY PRIOR TO HIS DEPARTURE ( PAYMENT HAS BEEN STOPPED ON  
CHECK). AMIN RECALLED THAT BARIGYE HAD EARLIER GIVEN SPEECHES  
PRAISING GOVERNMENT. HE SAID BARIGYE WAS CONFUSED BY IMPREIALIST  
PROPAGANDA. STILL, HE SAID, HE HAS NOTHING AGAINST BARIGYE,  
HE CAN RETURN TO UGANDA AND FOREIGN MINISTRY SHOULD NOT " INVESTI-  
GATE" HIM.

3. AMIN PRAISED DIPLOMATS PRESENT, SINGLING OUT COL. ONDOGA  
AND BRIG. OPOLOT FOR COVERING SO MANY COUNTRIES. HE SAID  
SOME DIPLOMATS HAD BEEN TOO LONG IN ONE POST AND WOULD BE  
TRANSFERRED. SERIES OF BRIEFINGS FOR DIPLOMATS WAS OUTLINED.

4. GENERAL ONCE AGAIN CRITICIZED BRITISH PRESS PROPAGANDA  
AGAINST UGANDA. HE SAID IF BRITISH WANT COMPENSATION THEY HAD  
BETTER " GUARD" HIM SO THAT NOTHING HAPPENS TO HIM.

5. EXPLAINING " GENERAL IDI AMIN OPERATION" ANNOUNCED IN HIS  
MAY DAY SPEECH, PRESIDENT SAID IT INCLUDES EXPULSION ISRAELIS  
AND NON- CITIZEN ASIANS, DECLARATION OF ECONOMIC WAR, MAFUTA  
MINGI OPERATION, AND OTHER ASPECTS INCLUDING CRUSHING OF THE  
INVASION. HE " CORRECTED" IMPRESSION THAT IT IS A RENAMING  
OF THE ECONOMIC WAR.

6. OTHER TOPICS COVERED WERE REPETITIONS OF PAST STATEMENTS.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NMAFVVZCZ

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 15 APR 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01573  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730561/dcbcjaaw.tel  
**Line Count:** 91  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** n/a  
**Original Classification:** SECRETS.  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRETS. <jms 19990422 DOCUMENT NOTED AS UNCLASSIFIED>  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Oct-2001 by kuehnbc0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 19990422  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN'S REMARKS TO BREAKFAST MEETING WITH UGANDAN OFFICIALS  
**TAGS:** PGOV, PINS, PINT, PFOR, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 LONDON 05397 091722 Z

66

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 L-03 NEA-10 IO-12 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 SS-15 NSC-10 EB-11 PRS-01 PA-03 USIA-12

RSR-01 /133 W

----- 016391

R 091646 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1041

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

C O N F I D E N T I A L L O N D O N 5397

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: EIND, PINT, UG, IS, US, CVIS ( BINAISA, GODFREY)

SUBJECT: GODFREY BINAISA IN UK

REF: STATE 82585

1. BINAISA CALLED AT EMBASSY AFTERNOON MAY 9 TO DISCUSS HIS STATUS AND ASK ADVICE ON WHETHER HE SHOULD RETURN TO UGANDA AT THIS TIME. HE HAD MADE QUICK TRIP TO EDINBURGH TO PRESENT UGANDA' S CASE FOR HOLDING COMMONWEALTH LAW CONFERENCE IN KAMPALA. REPRESENTATIVES OF COMMONWEALTH LEGAL ORGANIZATION HAD ASSEMBLED IN EDINBURGH TO MAKE FINAL DECISION ON VENUE FOR CONFERENCE. BINAISA SAID THAT NOT UNEXPECTEDLY, DECISION WAS TAKEN TO HOLD CONFERENCE IN NAIROBI RATHER THAN KAMPALA. HE THINKS THIS WILL BE AN ADDITIONAL BLACK MARK AGAINST HIM WITH GOU.

2. IN VIEW OF ALL CIRCUMSTANCES, BINAISA HAS DECIDED IT WOULD BE BEST TO REMAIN IN LONDON FOR TIME BEING. HE CAN ALWAYS USE EXCUSE THAT NEWMAN OF COFFEE MARKETING BOARD IS NOT YET READY TO PROCEED IN CASE INVOLVING ISRAELI FIRM. IN MEANTIME, HE WOULD APPRECIATE ANY READING EMBASSY KAMPALA COULD GIVE ON HIS CURRENT STANDING IN UGANDA. HE SEEMS TO BE INCLINING TOWARD NOT RETURNING AND WILL PROBABLY BE LOOKING FOR EMPLOY-  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 LONDON 05397 091722 Z

MENT IN UK DURING NEXT COUPLE OF WEEKS. WE WOULD  
APPRECIATE ANY ADVICE DEPT OR KAMPALA COULD GIVE ON  
HOW TO COUNSEL BINAISA.  
ANNENBERG

CONFIDENTIAL  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** boyleja  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973LONDON05397  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730538/aaaaiirv.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 82585  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Aug-2001 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971231  
**Subject:** GODFREY BINAISA IN UK  
**TAGS:** CVIS, EIND, IS, UG, US, PINT, (BINAISA, GODFREY)  
**To:** AF  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 PERTH 00108 090822 Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 EB-11 RSR-01 RSC-01 ( ADP ) W

----- 011964

P 090820 Z MAY 73

FM AMCONSUL PERTH

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 591

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE PERTH 0108

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: EIND, AS, UG, CPRS, ( ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJ: HARRY ENGEL

CONSULATE ALERTS DEPARTMENT THAT ENGEL INTENDS TELEPHONE  
FERGUSON

OR COOTE OF AF TODAY TO FIND OUT WHAT IS GOING ON. HE ALSO  
INFORMED CONSULATE HE WANTS TO SEND WIFE TO UGANDA TO REPRESENT  
HIM AND INDICATED HE FEELS IT SAFE TO DO SO.  
BRUNS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973PERTH00108  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** PERTH  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730538/aaaaihyl.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <12-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971230  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, AS, UG, CPRS, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** AF  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01579 091219 Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12

RSR-01 IO-12 AID-20 /129 W  
----- 013733

P R 090920 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2481

INFO AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY SEOUL

USUN NEW YORK 393

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1579

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR UG UN KN KS US

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT AMIN STRONGLY CRITICIZES UNITED STATES  
IN MEETING WITH NORTH KOREAN DELEGATION

FOLLOWING IS FULL TEXT OF REPORT BROADCAST BY UGANDAN MEDIA  
MAY 8 REPORTING GENERAL AMIN' S MEETING WITH VISITING NORTH  
KOREAN DELEGATION.

BEGIN TEXT

1. PRESIDENT AMIN TODAY GAVE THE UNITED STATES WHAT HE  
CALLED DEGREES OF INTERFERENCE IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF  
OTHER COUNTRIES, DIVIDING PEOPLE AND MURDERING.
2. THE PRESIDENT STATED THIS THIS MORNING WHEN HE  
RECEIVED A NORTH KOREAN DELEGATION AT STATE HOUSE, ENTEBBE.
3. THE GENERAL EMPHASIZED THAT IF THE UNITED STATES IS NOT  
CAREFUL, OTHER COUNTRIES MIGHT CONSIDER REMOVING THE HEAD-  
QUARTERS OF THE UNITED NATIONS FROM THE UNITED STATES TO  
ANOTHER COUNTRY.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01579 091219 Z

RM HE ALSO WARNED THAT IF THE UNITED STATES DOES NOT STOP VIOLATING THE PRINCIPLES OF THE UNITED NATIONS, SHE MIGHT BE EXPELLED FROM THE ORGANIZATION, BECAUSE THE AIM OF SETTING UP THE ORGANIZATION WAS TO BRING PEACE IN THE WORLD AND TO SOLVE PROBLEMS.

TM THE PRESIDENT CALLED ON ALL THE MEMBERS OF THE AFRO- ASIAN SOLIDARITY AND ALL PEACE- LOVING PEOPLE IN THE WORLD TO CONSIDER THIS SERIOUSLY.

6. THE PRESIDENT SAID HE WANTED TO SAY THIS AT THE UNITED NATIONS BUT BECAUSE OF PRESSURE OF WORK HE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO GO TO NEW YORK THIS YEAR TO ADDRESS THE UNITED NATIONS.

7. THANKING PRESIDENT KIM SUNG OF NORTH KOREA FOR EXPRESSING THE NEED FOR STRENGTHENING THE AFRO- ASIAN SOLIDARITY, PRESIDENT AMIN SAID THE PLAN OF THE AMERICAN INTELLIGENCE IS TO DIVIDE PEOPLE AS THEY ARE DOING IN KOREA AND THE ARAB WORLD SO THAT INSTEAD OF FIGHTING THE ISRAELIS, THEY FIGHT AMONG THEMSELVES.

8. HE ALSO SAID THE AMERICAN INTELLIGENCE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE KILLING OF THE LEADERS OF THE AFRICAN FREEDOM FIGHTERS.

9. THE GENERAL ADDED THAT UGANDA, UNDER HIS LEADERSHIP, WILL NEVER BE CONTROLLED BY ANY IMPERIALIST POWER.

10. ". UNDER MY LEADERSHIP", HE WENT ON, " UGANDA MUST BE ECONOMICALLY STRONG, POWERFUL AND PROGRESSIVE".

11. THE PRESIDENT ASSURED THE NORTH KOREAN DELEGATION THAT UGANDA WOULD SUPPORT EVERYTHING POSSIBLE WHICH CAN UNITE NORTH AND SOUTH KOREA BECAUSE WE WANT PEACE IN INDO- CHINA.

12. HE STRESSED THAT UGANDA DISAGREES WITH ANY POLICY WHICH CAUSES FEAR, DESTROYING OF INDUSTRIES AND MUDERING BECAUSE IT HINDERS DEVELOPMENT AND MAKES PEOPLE POOR.

13. ANYONE, HE DECLARED, WHO WANTS TO DEVELOP HIS COUNTRY UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01579 091219 Z

SHOULD NOT FOLLOW THE UNITED STATES POLICY. HE POINTED OUT HOW UNDER THIS POLICY THE UNITED STATES WAS ARMING ISRAEL TO KILL THE ARABS AND OPPRESSING BLACK AMERICANS.

14. HE THANKED PRESIDENT KIM SUNG FOR SUPPORTING HIM, THE GOVERNMENT AND THE ENTIRE PEOPLE OF UGANDA OVER THE ECONOMIC WAR.

15. IN THE MESSAGE TO THE GENERAL, PRESIDENT KIM SUNG ASSURED THE UGANDAN LEADER OF HIS DESIRE TO STRENGTHEN RELATIONS BETWEEN UGANDA AND NORTH KOREA. HE ALSO ASSURED THE PRESIDENT THAT NORTH KOREA WOULD NOT INTERFERE IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF UGANDA.

16. PRESIDENT AMIN ASKED THE MEMBERS OF THE DELEGATIONS TO HOLD DISCUSSIONS WITH UGANDAN OFFICIALS ON TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE. HE TALKED HIGHLY OF THE HIGH STANDARD OF GYMNASTICS IN NORTH KOREA.

17. THE LEADER OF THE DELEGATION, MR. ZON MYONG (DEPUTY MINISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS) APPEALED TO UGANDA TO SUPPORT NORTH KOREA IN HER EFFORTS TO UNITE WITH SOUTH KOREA. HE ALSO APPEALED TO UGANDA TO SUPPORT NORTH KOREA TO JOIN THE UNITED NATIONS. END TEXT.

NOTE: PARAS 8, 9, 10, 12, 13 AND 16 WERE MISSING FROM ACCOUNT PUBLISHED IN VOICE OF UGANDA MAY 9.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01579  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730538/aaaaiisk.tel  
**Line Count:** 138  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Oct-2001 by kuehnbc0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971231  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT AMIN STRONGLY CRITICIZES UNITED STATES IN MEETING WITH NORTH KOR-EAN DELEGATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UN, PFOR  
**To:** AF  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01577 091115 Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EB-11 COME-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 DODE-00 AID-20 PRS-01 EUR-25 RSR-01 /088 W

----- 013264

R 090807 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2480

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1577

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS ETRD UG US

SUBJECT: AMERICAN BELL HELICOPTER TEAM CALLS AT EMBASSY

REF: KAMPALA 1525; STATE 85360

1. AMERICAN BELL TEAM CONSISTING OF TEST PILOT HERRON AND SERVICE REP DUNN CALLED AT EMBASSY MAY 9 TO REGISTER AND DISCUSS LOCAL SITUATION. THEY ASKED FOR AND RECEIVED ADVICE ON LOCAL SECURITY SITUATION AND PROBLEMS OF LIVING IN UGANDA IN GENERAL. HERRON (PILOT) WILL REMAIN UGANDA 3 MONTHS AND WILL BE REPLACED BY ANOTHER PILOT. PILOTS WILL DO 3- MONTH TOURS HERE FOR 1 YEAR TOTAL. SERVICE REP WILL REMAIN FULL YEAR AND MAY BRING FAMILY IN SEPTEMBER.

2. PILOTS WILL TRAIN 5 UGANDANS, 4 FROM POLICE AND ONE FROM AIR FORCE. ACCORDING TO BELL REPS POLICE AIR WING HAS ONLY ONE PILOT AT PRESENT. HE FLIES PRESIDENTIAL HELICOPTER. THEY UNWARE HOW MANY HELICOPTER PILOTS THERE ARE IN AIR FORCE.

3. HERRON HAS BEEN ASKED TO FLY RECENTLY ACQUIRED ITALIAN BELLS BUT HAS REFUSED, POINTING OUT THAT HIS COMPANY INSURANCE PROHIBITS HIM FROM FLYING ANYTHING NOT MADE ENTIRELY BY US BELL. NO EVIDENCE OF INSTRUCTORS OR MECHANICS FOR ITALIAN BELLS.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01577 091115 Z

4. SERVICE REP SAID CONDITION OF HELICOPTERS STILL ON CIVILIAN REGISTRY QTE NOT BAD END QTE. TWO HELICOPTERS WERE REMOVED FROM CIVILIAN REGISTRY LAST YEAR AS THERE WAS NO ENGINEER HERE TO CERTIFY THEM. THEY ARE STILL BEING FLOWN BY ARMED FORCES. SERVICE REP STATED THAT AFTER REQUIRED MAINTENANCE AND CERTIFICATION THEY WOULD BE RETURNED TO CIVILIAN REGISTRY.

5. BOTH PILOT AND SERVICE REP COMMENTED THAT THERE SEEMS TO BE FRICTION BETWEEN AIR FORCE AND POLICE INVOLVED IN HELICOPTER TRAINING. TEAM HAS BEEN TREATED ROYALLY SINCE ARRIVAL AND WILL SOON MOVE FROM LAKE VIC HOTEL INTO GOU- SUPPLIED HOUSE IN ENTEBBE.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01577  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730538/aaaaiisl.tel  
**Line Count:** 77  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1525, 73 STATE 85360  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 971231  
**Subject:** AMERICAN BELL HELICOPTER TEAM CALLS AT EMBASSY  
**TAGS:** ETRD, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01589 101411 Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 /081 W  
----- 025349

R 101230 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2486

AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1589

E. O. 1652: GDS

TAGS: EIND PINT UG IS US CVIS ( BINAISA, GODFREY)

SUBJECT: GODFREY BINAISA IN UK

REF: LONDON 5397

1. ALTHOUGH GODFREY BINAISA IS A VERY GOOD FRIEND OF THIS EMBASSY AND HAS BEEN VERY HELPFUL TO US IN SEVERAL IMPORTANT MATTERS, INCLUDING STROH/ SIEDLE CASE, I AM AFRAID WE CANNOT COUNSEL HIM ON SUCH A DIFFICULT AND GRAVE MATTER AS WHETHER OR NOT HE OUGHT TO RETURN HERE. WE OBVIOUSLY CANNOT MAKE ANY INQUIRIES HERE ABOUT HIS " CURRENT STANDING" WITHOUT WORSENING HIS SITUATION FURTHER, AND ANY READING WE MIGHT GIVE ON OUR OWN WOULD BE NO BETTER THAN A GUESS. WE BELIEVE BINAISA UNDERSTANDS, WITHOUT BEING TOLD, THAT HE CAN PROBABLY SAFELY PROLONG HIS ABSENCE ABROAD SOME WEEKS, SO LONG AS HE HAS A GOOD EXCUSE, BUT IF HE STAYS AWAY TOO LONG HE WILL BE CONSIDERED BY AMIN AND HIS COHORTS TO HAVE FLED COUNTRY AND TO HAVE BECOME A DISLOYAL UGANDAN, WHICH WILL MEAN THAT IT WOULD BE MOST UNWISE FOR HIM TO RETURN HERE. THUS, IT IS A MATTER OF TIME. IF HE DELAYS HIS RETURN A MONTH OR TWO, HIS DECISION WILL IN EFFECT HAVE BEEN MADE FOR HIM, AND DURATION OF HIS EXILE WILL BECOME A FUNCTION OF DURABILITY OF THE AMIN REGIME.

2. BINAISA COULD BE TOLD THAT NO INFORMATION HAS COME TO OUR ATTENTION SINCE HIS DEPARTURE THAT WOULD INDICATE HE IS IN ANY GREATER DANGER THAN FORMERLY. HE IS PROBABLY AWARE THAT  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01589 101411 Z

AMBASSADOR IBINGIRA HAS RETURNED AND SEEMED TO BE VERY WELL RECEIVED BY GENERAL AMIN. NUMBER ( WE ARE NOT SURE EXACTLY HOW MANY, BUT PERHAPS AS MANY AS 10) OF EX- MINISTERS WHO WERE ON LEAVE REPORTED TO AMIN AS ORDERED MAY 7, AND THOUGH THEY HAVE NOT BEEN RESTORED TO THEIR POSITIONS, NOTHING UNTOWARD HAS HAPPENED TO THEM YET. ALSO, BINIASA WILL BE INTERESTED TO KNOW ( AS WE ARE REPORTING SEPTTEL) THAT WE HAVE IT ON GOOD AUTHORITY ( EMBASSY LONDON MUST, HOWEVER, PROTECT OUR SOURCES) THAT FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER KIBEDI RETURNED TO UGANDA FOR A DAY LAST WEEKEND, SAW AMIN, ASSURED HIM OF HIS CONTINUING LOYALTY AND CONFIRMED THAT HE HAD RESIGNED SOLELY FOR REASONS OF HEALTH. KIBEDI HAS APPARENTLY NOW REJOINED HIS FAMILY IN NAIROBI. FACT THAT KIBEDI COULD DO THIS UNHARMED IS INDICATION THAT ELIMINATION SQUADS MAY BE UNDER LEASH. ( BINAISA AND KIBEDI ARE CLOSE FRIENDS.)

3. IN OUR OPINION BINAISA, AS JUST ABOUT MOST POLITICALLY PROMINENT MUGANDA STILL ON SCENE, HAS BEEN IN CONSTANT DANGER OF ELIMINATION EVER SINCE AMIN AND HIS COHORTS BEGAN MOVING AGAINST POTENTIAL OPPONENTS AMONG UGANDAN ELITE. THIS SITUATION HAS NOT CHANGED MATERIALLY RECENTLY, ALTHOUGH THE TEMPO OF ELIMINATIONS SEEMS TO HAVE SLOWED DOWN. QUITE FRANKLY, BINAISA WILL NEVER BE OUT OF DANGER SO LONG AS PRESENT REGIME REMAINS IN POWER. HE OF COURSE KNOWS THIS AS WELL AS WE DO, SO WE ARE NOT OFFERING IT AS " ADVICE" ON WHAT HE SHOULD DO.

4. PLEASE GIVE HIM MY WARM REGARDS.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01589  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730540/aaaailtp.tel  
**Line Count:** 90  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 LONDON 5397  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980108  
**Subject:** GODFREY BINAISA IN UK  
**TAGS:** CVIS, EIND, IS, UG, US, PINT, (BINAISA, GODFREY)  
**To:** AF  
LONDON  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01590 101418 Z

47

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 OMB-01 AID-20 PC-04 RSR-01 /136 W  
----- 025408

R 101232 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2487  
INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1590

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PGOV PINS PINT UG

SUBJECT: KIBEDI RETURNS BRIEFLY, SEES AMIN

1. ON MAY 10 SUDANESE AMBASSADOR, MAJOR GENERAL MOHAMMED ABDEL-GADIR, ADVISED AN EMBASSY OFFICER THAT HE HAD BEEN TOLD BY BBC CORRESPONDENT, CHARLES HARRISON, THAT FORMER MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS WANUME KIBEDI HAD RETURNED TO KAMPALA ON MAY 4 FOR A PRIVATE MEETING WITH PRESIDENT AMIN. HARRISON CLAIMED THAT HE HAD PERSONALLY SEEN KIBEDI AND CHATTED WITH HIM BRIEFLY. KIBEDI SAID HE PLANNED TO REMAIN IN KAMPALA FOR ONLY 24 HOURS AND THEN RETURN TO NAIROBI, WHERE HIS WIFE WAS WAITING FOR HIM. HARRISON DID NOT KNOW IF OR WHEN KIBEDI DEPARTED KAMPALA.

2. ACCORDING TO HARRISON, KIBEDI RETURNED TO UGANDA TO ASSURE AMIN OF HIS CONTINUED LOYALTY BUT THAT HE WAS REALLY ILL AND COULD NOT CONTINUE IN HIS POSITION AS MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS. KIBEDI REPORTEDLY WANTED SOME ASSURANCE FROM AMIN THAT HIS FAMILY WOULD NOT BE HARMED AS A RESULT OF HIS DECISION NOT TO RETURN PERMANENTLY TO UGANDA. KIBEDI TOLD AMIN THAT HE HAD TAKEN NO ACTION AGAINST HIS GOVERNMENT AND HAD REFRAINED FROM MAKING ANY PUBLIC STATEMENTS THAT COULD BE INTERPRETED AS A CONDEMNATION OF HIS POLICIES. APPARENTLY KIBEDI BELIEVED THAT IF HE CAME TO KAMPALA AND SPOKE DIRECTLY TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01590 101418 Z



AMIN, HE WOULD PUT AMIN IN A POSITION IN WHICH HE COULD NOT JUSTIFY TAKING RETALIATORY ACTION AGAINST HIS FAMILY.

3. AMBASSADOR ABDEL- GADIR WAS AT A LOSS TO EXPLAIN WHY AMIN DID NOT ATTEMPT TO EXPLOIT KIBEDI' S RETURN IN THE PRESS AT A TIME WHEN OTHER KEY UGANDAN OFFICIALS AND PERSONALITIES WERE CONDEMNING HIS REGIME FROM ABROAD.

4. ABDEL- GADIR SAID HE HAD BEEN TOLD THAT ALL TEN MINISTERS WHO HAD BEEN PLACED ON LEAVE TWO MONTHS EARLIER MADE THEIR APPEARANCE AT GENERAL AMIN' S MAY 7 BREAKFAST AS ORDERED. ( THIS HAS BEEN CONFIRMED BY ANOTHER SOURCE.) OF 17 MINISTERS IN ORIGINAL CABINET, FIVE WERE FIRED BY AMIN ( BANAGE, ENGUR, MAYANJA, KIRONDE AND ZIKUSOKA) WHILE TWO RESIGNED FROM ABROAD ( RUGUMAYO AND KIBEDI). TEN WHO SHOWED WERE THUS OBOTH- OFUMBI, OBITRE- GAMA, MUGERWA, GESA, WAKHWEYA, OKWAARE, ORYEMA, BYAGAGAIRE, LUTARA AND NABURRI.

5. SOURCES OF ABOVE REPORTS SHOULD BE PROTECTED.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01590  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730540/aaaailto.tel  
**Line Count:** 83  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980108  
**Subject:** KIBEDI RETURNS BRIEFLY, SEES AMIN  
**TAGS:** PGOV, PINS, UG, PINT  
**To:** AF  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 090723

71

ORIGIN AF-04

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 /005 R

66630

DRAFTED BY: AF/ E: EJSCHRIEBER: LS

5/11/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY: AF/ E: WBCOOTE

----- 043266

P 112236 Z MAY 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMCONSUL PERTH PRIORITY

UNCLAS STATE 090723

FOLLOWING TEL SENT SECSTATE FROM KAMPALA 7 MAZ REPEATED

QTE KAMPALA 1543

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR UG UG

SUBJECT: ANOTHER TELEGRAM FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO PRESIDENT NIXON

FOLLOWING IS FULL TEXT OF TELEGRAM FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO  
PRESIDENT NIXON AS BROADCAST OVER UGANDA RADIO AND TV  
EVENING MAY 6. TEXT OBTAINED FROM STUDIOS; HAS NOT YET BEEN  
PUBLISHED LOCALLY.

BEGIN TEXT: DEAR MR. PRESIDENT,

ACCORDING TO PRESS REPORTS, YOU ARE REPORTED TO HAVE  
EXPRESSED VIEWS ABOUT UGANDA. MR. PRESIDENT, YOU ARE REPORTED  
TO HAVE CONDEMNED UGANDA BECAUSE OF THE EXPULSION OF NON-  
CITIZEN ASIANS WHO, AS YOU ARE VERY WELL AWARE, HAD BEEN  
DRAINING THE ECONOMY OF THIS COUNTRY AND ENCOURAGING CORRUPTION  
FOR THE LAST SEVENTY YEARS.

IN COMMENTING ON THE PRESS REPORTS, I OBSERVE THAT IN OUR  
DETERMINATION TO TRANSFER THE ECONOMY OF UGANDA TO THE INDIGENOUS  
CITIZENS WE EXPECTED YOU AS A SUPER POWER, TO SHOW US YOUR  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 090723

SOLIDARITY AND SYMPATHY ESPECIALLY DURING THE INVASION OF UGANDA IN SEPTEMBER, NINETEEN SEVENTY TWO. THIS, OF COURSE, WAS NOT DONE. YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO PRAISE OR REFUSE TO PRAISE AFRICAN COUNTRIES BUT IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT WE HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMMENT ON YOUR PRAISE OR CONDEMNATION.

AS LONG AS I AM THE LEADER OF THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA, IT MUST BE NOTED THAT UGANDA WILL NOT BOW DOWN TO ANY COUNTRY, BE IT RICH OR POOR BECAUSE IT IS OUR RIGHT TO DETERMINE OUR COURSE OF ACTION. IT IS BETTER FOR US TO BE POOR THAN TO BE RICH BUT UNDER THE CONTROL OF A SUPER POWER OR ANY OTHER COUNTRY. WE REJECT THIS UNEQUIVOCALLY. ALL THE TEN MILLION UGANDANS FULLY SUPPORT ME AND ARE BACKING ME UP SO THAT WE ARE THE TRUE AND ONLY MASTERS OF OUR COUNTRY.

MY DEAR BROTHER, IT IS QUITE TRUE THAT YOU HAVE ENOUGH PROBLEMS ON YOUR PLATE AND IT IS SURPRISING THAT YOU HAVE THE ZEAL TO ADD ON FRESH ONES. WE ARE AWARE, FOR EXAMPLE, THAT YOUR MULTIRACIAL SOCIETY IS NOT DOING WELL. THERE ARE ENDLESS RACIAL CONFLICTS. BLACK PEOPLE ARE KEPT IN PERPETUAL ECONOMIC, POLITICAL AND CULTURAL SERFDOM. RIOTS AND OTHER REBELLIONS ARE COMMON IN YOUR COUNTRY. AT THIS MOMENT YOU ARE UNCOMFORTABLY SANDWICHED IN THE UNFORTUNATE WATERGATE AFFAIR. IT IS NOT LONG AGO THAT THE I. T. T. , WITH THE HELP OF YOUR INTELLIGENCE NETWORK WORKED TO TOPPLE THE REGIME IN CHILE. TO ME THOSE ARE TOO MANY PROBLEMS TO ALLOW ME TO CREATE MORE.

DURING YOUR TERM OF OFFICE, YOU WENT ALL OUT FOR THE ESCALATION OF THAT UGLY WAR IN VIETNAM, IN WHICH WAR MASSACRE OF INNOCENT VIETNAMESE AND AMERICANS CHARACTERISED THE WHOLE TRAGEDY. THERE WAS RETARDATION IN THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN VIETNAM. YOU USED GUNS TO DIVIDE THE VIETNAMESE PEOPLE ON ARTIFICIAL GROUNDS. YOU MISUSED AMERICAN TAX PAYER' S MONEY IN BUYING FATAL WEAPONS WHICH YOU USED TO OBLITERATE HUMAN LIFE IN VIETNAM. MR. PRESIDENT, WITH DUE RESPECT TO YOUR POLICIES, BE THEY NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL, I WOULD LIKE TO INFORM YOU THAT SINCE YOU TOOK OVER OFFICE OF PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, YOUR INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS IN VIETNAM HAVE UNILATERALLY DIVERTED THE AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY FROM PROGRESS - IVENESS TO ONE PREGNANT WITH MALICE AND HEAVILY LOADED WITH PERSONAL AMBITIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 090723

THE ECONOMIC POWER, THE MILITARY STRENGTH AND THE POLITICAL MIGHT WHICH THE USA CAN BOAST OF ARE NOT A PASSPORT TO MAKING LESS DEVELOPED COUNTRIES DANCE TO THE TUNE PROVIDED BY THE USA. UGANDA WILL NOT SUCCUMB TO ANY DIRECTIVES FROM WHATEVER SOURCE.

MR. PRESIDENT, I WISH TO ASSURE YOU, HOWEVER, THAT UNDER

MY LEADERSHIP, UGANDA WILL CONTINUE TO BE FRIENDLY WITH THE USA AND  
ALL COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD.

I ASK THE ALMIGHTY GOD TO HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR PROBLEMS SO  
THAT HAPPINESS AND PROSPERITY ARE ENSURED NOT ONLY IN THE USA BUT  
ALSO IN THE ENTIRE WORLD.

I AM, YOUR GOOD FRIEND.

GENERAL IDI AMIN DADA  
PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA.

END TEXT.  
KEELEY UNQTE  
ROGERS

UNCLASSIFIED  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE090723  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/ E: EJSCHRIEBER: LS  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730542/aaaaiyju.tel  
**Line Count:** 132  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** smithrj  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04-Oct-2001 by kuehnbc0>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2002 by smithrj>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980203  
**Subject:** ANOTHER TELEGRAM FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO PRESIDENT NIXON  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, PFOR  
**To:** MULTIPLE  
PERTH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

//

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 090724

66

ORIGIN AF-02

INFO OCT-01 EA-02 ADP-00 /005 R

66639

DRAFTED BY: AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER 5/11/73

APPROVED BY: AF/ E: WBCOOTE

----- 043022

P 112236 Z MAY 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMCONSUL PERTH PRIORITY

UNCLAS STATE 090724

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PINS PFOR UG US

SUBJ: GENERAL AMIN WARNS ABOUT AMERICANS

FOLLOWING SENT ACTION SECSTATE WASHDC FROM KAMPALA MAY 8  
REPEATED

QUOTE

KAMPALA 1562

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PINS PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN WARNS ABOUT AMERICANS

IN REPORTS BY UGANDAN MEDIA OF PRESIDENT AMIN' S REMARKS TO  
MEETING OF GOVERNMENT AND MILITARY LEADERS, UGANDAN AMBASSADORS  
AND EX- MINISTERS AT COMMAND POST MAY 7, FOLLOWING STATEMENTS WERE  
MADE ABOUT AMERICANS IN UGANDA:

QTE THE PRESIDENT WARNED THE PEOPLE TO BE VERY CAREFUL WITH  
THE ACTIVITIES OF AMERICANS IN UGANDA. SOME AMERICANS, HE SAID,  
HAVE BEEN DEPORTED BECAUSE OF THEIR ACTIVITIES. SOME OF THEM  
COME AS MISSIONARIES WHILE THEY ARE MEMBERS OF THE CIA. SOME  
ARE FIGHTER PILOTS OR MILITARY NAVIGATORS. END QTE.

KEELY UNQUOTE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 090724

ROGERS

UNCLASSIFIED  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE090724  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER 5/11/73  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730542/aaaaijyt.tel  
**Line Count:** 64  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** smithrj  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2002 by smithrj>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980203  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN WARNS ABOUT AMERICANS  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG, US, PFOR  
**To:** PERTH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

////////////////////////////////////

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 090748

62

ORIGIN AF-04

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 /005 R

66639

DRAFTED BY: AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER

5/11/73

APPROVED BY: AF/ E: WBCOOTE

----- 043053

P 112248 Z MAY 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMCONSUL PERTH PRIORITY

UNCLAS STATE 090748

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR UG UN KN KS US

SUBJ: PRESIDENT AMIN STRONGLY CRITICIZES UNITED STATES  
IN MEETING WITH NORTH KOREAN DELEGATION

FOLLOWING SENT ACTION SECSTATE WASHDC INFO KIGALI SEOUL USUN  
NEW YORK FROM KAMPALA MAY 9 REPEATED

QUOTE

KAMPALA 1579

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR UG UN KN KS US

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT AMIN STRONGLY CRITICIZES UNITED STATES  
IN MEETING WITH NORTH KOREAN DELEGATION

FOLLOWING IS FULL TEXT OF REPORT BROADCAST BY UGANDAN MEDIA  
MAY 8 REPORTING GENERAL AMIN' S MEETING WITH VISITING NORTH  
KOREAN DELEGATION.

BEGIN TEXT

1. PRESIDENT AMIN TODAY GAVE THE UNITED STATES WHAT HE  
CALLED DEGREES OF INTERFERENCE IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 090748

OTHER COUNTRIES, DIVIDING PEOPLE AND MURDERING.

2. THE PRESIDENT STATED THIS THIS MORNING WHEN HE RECEIVED A NORTH KOREAN DELEGATION AT STATE HOUSE, ENTEBBE.

3. THE GENERAL EMPHASIZED THAT IF THE UNITED STATES IS NOT CAREFUL, OTHER COUNTRIES MIGHT CONSIDER REMOVING THE HEAD-QUARTERS OF THE UNITED NATIONS FROM THE UNITED STATES TO ANOTHER COUNTRY.

4. HE ALSO WARNED THAT IF THE UNITED STATES DOES NOT STOP VIOLATING THE PRINCIPLES OF THE UNITED NATIONS, SHE MIGHT BE EXPELLED FROM THE ORGANIZATION, BECAUSE THE AIM OF SETTING UP THE ORGANIZATION WAS TO BRING PEACE IN THE WORLD AND TO SOLVE PROBLEMS.

5. THE PRESIDENT CALLED ON ALL THE MEMBERS OF THE AFRO- ASIAN SOLIDARITY AND ALL PEACE- LOVING PEOPLE IN THE WORLD TO CONSIDER THIS SERIOUSLY.

6. THE PRESIDENT SAID HE WANTED TO SAY THIS AT THE UNITED NATIONS BUT BECAUSE OF PRESSURE OF WORK HE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO GO TO NEW YORK THIS YEAR TO ADDRESS THE UNITED NATIONS.

7. THANKING PRESIDENT KIM SUNG OF NORTH KOREA FOR EXPRESSING THE NEED FOR STRENGTHENING THE AFRO- ASIAN SOLIDARITY, PRESIDENT AMIN SAID THE PLAN OF THE AMERICAN INTELLIGENCE IS TO DIVIDE PEOPLE AS THEY ARE DOING IN KOREA AND THE ARAB WORLD SO THAT INSTEAD OF FIGHTING THE ISRAELIS, THEY FIGHT AMONG THEMSELVES.

8. HE ALSO SAID THE AMERICAN INTELLIGENCE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE KILLING OF THE LEADERS OF THE AFRICAN FREEDOM FIGHTERS.

9. THE GENERAL ADDED THAT UGANDA, UNDER HIS LEADERSHIP, WILL NEVER BE CONTROLLED BY ANY IMPERIALIST POWER.

10. ". UNDER MY LEADERSHIP", HE WENT ON, " UGANDA MUST BE ECONOMICALLY STRONG, POWERFUL AND PROGRESSIVE".

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 090748

QQM THE PRESIDENT ASSURED THE NORTH KOREAN DELEGATION THAT UGANDA WOULD SUPPORT EVERYTHING POSSIBLE WHICH CAN UNITE NORTH AND SOUTH KOREA BECAUSE WE WANT PEACE IN INDO- CHINA.

12. HE STRESSED THAT UGANDA DISAGREES WITH ANY POLICY WHICH CAUSES FEAR, DESTROYING OF INDUSTRIES AND MURDERING BECAUSE IT HINDERS DEVELOPMENT AND MAKES PEOPLE POOR.

13. ANYONE, HE DECLARED, WHO WANTS TO DEVELOP HIS COUNTRY SHOULD NOT FOLLOW THE UNITED STATES POLICY. HE POINTED OUT HOW UNDER THIS POLICY THE UNITED STATES WAS ARMING ISRAEL TO KILL THE ARABS AND OPPRESSING BLACK AMERICANS.

14. HE THANKED PRESIDENT KIM SUNG FOR SUPPORTING HIM, THE GOVERNMENT AND THE ENTIRE PEOPLE OF UGANDA OVER THE ECONOMIC WAR.

15. IN THE MESSAGE TO THE GENERAL, PRESIDENT KIM SUNG ASSURED THE UGANDAN LEADER OF HIS DESIRE TO STRENGTHEN RELATIONS BETWEEN UGANDA AND NORTH KOREA. HE ALSO ASSURED THE PRESIDENT THAT NORTH KOREA WOULD NOT INTERFERE IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF UGANDA.

16. PRESIDENT AMIN ASKED THE MEMBERS OF THE DELEGATIONS TO HOLD DISCUSSIONS WITH UGANDAN OFFICIALS ON TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE. HE TALKED HIGHLY OF THE HIGH STANDARD OF GYMNASTICS IN NORTH KOREA.

17. THE LEADER OF THE DELEGATION, MR. ZON MYONG (DEPUTY MINISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS) APPEALED TO UGANDA TO SUPPORT NORTH KOREA IN HER EFFORTS TO UNITE WITH SOUTH KOREA. HE ALSO APPEALED TO UGANDA TO SUPPORT NORTH KOREA TO JOIN THE UNITED NATIONS. END TEXT.

NOTE: PARAS 8, 9, 10, 12, 13 AND 16 WERE MISSING FROM ACCOUNT PUBLISHED IN VOICE OF UGANDA MAY 9.  
KEELY UNQUOTE  
ROGERS

UNCLASSIFIED  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE090748  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730542/aaaaiyjs.tel  
**Line Count:** 148  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** smithrj  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2002 by smithrj>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980203  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT AMIN STRONGLY CRITICIZES UNITED STATES IN MEETING WITH NORTH KOREAN DELEGATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UN, PFOR  
**To:** MULTIPLE  
PERTH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01612 111618 Z

71

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 IO-12 NEA-10 SY-10 PM-09 NSC-10 SS-15

RSC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-12

PRS-01 RSR-01 /113 W

----- 037048

R 111305 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2499

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1612

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT PINS MILI UG

SUBJECT: AMIN PROMOTES ARMY OFFICERS; " ISRAELI SPY" ARRESTED

1. GENERAL AMIN HAS ANNOUNCED FOLLOWING MILITARY PROMOTIONS, SAYING THEY WERE RESULT OF RECOMMENDATIONS BY SOLDIERS:  
COL. NYANGWESO TO BRIGADIER ( ALSO NAMED COMMANDER OF THE UGANDA ARMY; HE WAS FORMERLY ACTING COMMANDER);  
LT. COL. KILI TO BRIGADIER ( FORMERLY OF ORDNANCE DEPOT, NOW APPOINTED CABINET MINISTER TO UNNAMED MINISTRY TO BE DISCLOSED LATER ON);  
LT. COL. ALI TO FULL COL. AND NAMED COMMANDER OF SIMBA MECHANIZED BRIGADE ( FORMERLY SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE) WHOSE HEADQUARTERS MOVED FROM MASAKA TO MBARARA ( ALI WAS FEATURED IN STROH/ SIEDLE CASE);  
LT. COL. OZO TO FULL COL. AND MADE COMMANDER OF FIRST INFANTRY BRIGADE, MBALE;  
MAJOR MALIYAMUNGU TO LT. COL. AND COMMANDANT SECOND MECHANIZED BRIGADE, MBARARA;  
MAJOR ONNA TO LT. COL. AND COMMANDER OF SECOND PARATROOP BATTALION, FORT PORTAL;  
MAJOR DOKA TO LT. COL. AND COMMANDER OF SEA AND AIR BORNE BATTALION, TORORO.

2. DURING BRIEFING OF PROMOTED OFFICERS AMIN COUNTERED  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01612 111618 Z

REUTERS REPORT FROM KENYA WHICH CLAIMED HE HAD BEEN BASING  
ARMY PROMOTIONS ON RELIGION. GENERAL POINTED OUT THAT FIVE  
OF THESE SEVEN OFFICERS NOW BEING PROMOTED ARE CHRISTIANS  
( ALL BUT ALI AND DOKA).

3. AMIN ALSO ANNOUNCED THAT AN ISRAELI WHO HAD ENTERED  
UGANDA DISGUISED AS A TRADER HAD BEEN ARRESTED AS A SPY BY  
SECURITY FORCES. AMIN CLAIMED THE ISRAELI ENTERED UGANDA  
FOR SUBVERSIVE PURPOSES AND HE THREATENED TO TURN THE " SPY"  
( NOW HELD IN A MILITARY JAIL) OVER TO THE BLACK SEPTEMBER  
ORGANIZATION. THE ISRAELI HAS NOT BEEN FURTHER IDENTIFIED.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01612  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730542/aaaaixey.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980202  
**Subject:** AMIN PROMOTES ARMY OFFICERS; " ISRAELI SPY" ARRESTED  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG, MILI, PINT  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 091917

12

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EB-11 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01

( ADP ) R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: PLA

5/14/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

AF/ RA: HPATTISON ( INFO)

EB: PBARBIAN ( DRAFT)

----- 065096

R 142304 Z MAY 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 091917

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJ: POSSIBILITY OF ANOTHER CORE TRIP TO UGANDA

1. CONGRESS FOR RACIAL EQUALITY ( CORE) HAS MADE INQUIRY CONCERNING POSSIBILITY OF DEPT. ASSISTING IT IN OBTAINING REDUCED AIR FARES FOR SIX OF ITS MEMBERS, INCLUDING NATIONAL DIRECTOR ROY INNIS, WHO PLAN TRAVEL KAMPALA. GROUP REPORTEDLY INTENDS DEPART MAY 26. CORE WAS INFORMED THAT DEPT. WOULD BE UNABLE ASSIST, AS TRIP DID NOT APPEAR FALL WITHIN PURVIEW OF PARAMOUNT NATIONAL INTEREST, AS REGULATIONS REQUIRE.

2. COMMENT: ALTHOUGH WE HAD NOT PREVIOUSLY BEEN AWARE THAT CORE OFFICIALS WERE PREPARING FOR ANOTHER TRIP TO UGANDA, DEPT. NOTES THAT IN MARCH GENERAL AMIN SAID HE WOULD SEEK SPECIAL REPRESENTATION FOR CORE AT OAU SUMMIT MEETING SCHEDULED THIS MONTH ( KAMPALA 00915 NOTAL). IT COULD WELL BE THAT REPORTED TRIP IS TO BE MADE IN THIS CONNECTION. RUSH  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 091917

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE091917  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: PLA  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730544/aaaajeqo.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980212  
**Subject:** POSSIBILITY OF ANOTHER CORE TRIP TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, PFOR  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01636 150948 Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 RSR-01 /111 W

----- 064115

R 150702 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2512

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1636

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINS PFOR MOPS UG UK TZ

SUBJECT: FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER KIBEDI ACCUSED OF PLOTTING  
INVASION

1. GOU MILITARY SPOKESMAN " REVEALED" MAY 14 THAT SAM ODAKA, OBOTE REGIME FOREIGN MINISTER, AND WANUME KIBEDI, GENERAL AMIN' S EX- FOREIGN MINISTER ( AND BROTHER- IN- LAW), ARE REPORTED TO BE HAVING JOINT DISCUSSION IN LONDON IN CONJUNCTION WITH BRITISH " ON HOW TO MOUNT ANOTHER MILITARY INVASION ON UGANDA." SPOKESMAN ADDED THAT KIBEDI IS KNOWN TO HAVE LEFT NAIROBI LAST MONTH WITH ANOTHER UGANDAN MINISTER FOR LONDON AND THEY ARE UNDERSTOOD TO BE RECRUITING MERCENARIES FOR PURPOSE OF INVADING UGANDA FROM DAR ES SALAAM. SPOKESMAN SAID PRESIDENT AMIN " HAS MADE IT COMPLETELY CLEAR THAT AS A RESULT OF THIS HE WILL BE VERY CAREFUL IN APPOINTING HIS NEW CABINET."

2. COMMENT: STATEMENTS SUCH AS THIS ONE ISSUED BY UNNAMED " MILITARY SPOKESMAN" ARE BELIEVED TO BE A DEVICE USED BY AMIN TO MAKE AN AUTHORITATIVE PUBLIC DECLARATION WHICH HE DOES NOT WANT ATTRIBUTED PERSONALLY TO HIMSELF. IT WOULD APPEAR THAT KIBEDI' S EFFORT TO REASSURE AMIN OF HIS LOYALTY ( KAMPALA 1590  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01636 150948 Z

NOTAL) HAS BEEN LESS THAN SUCCESSFUL.

3. FOR EMBASSY LONDON: GODFREY BINAISA WOULD BE INTERESTED  
IN THIS LATEST DEVELOPMENT IN KIBEDI' S SITUATION, WHICH OF  
COURSE SUPERCEDES THAT MENTIONED IN KAMPALA 1589 ( NOTAL).  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01636  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730543/aaaajdsq.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980211  
**Subject:** FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER KIBEDI ACCUSED OF PLOTTING INVASION  
**TAGS:** MOPS, PFOR, PINS, TZ, UG, UK, PFOR  
**To:** AF  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 092385

61

ORIGIN AF-05

INFO OCT-01 EA-04 ADP-00 PER-05 /015 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: PLA

5/15/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

EA/ ANZ: WVHALL ( INFO)

----- 069928

R 152002 Z MAY 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMCONSUL PERTH

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

UNCLAS STATE 092385

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: EIND, CPRS, AS, UG ( ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJ: HARRY ENGEL

REF: KAMPALA 01628

DEPT. CONCURS RECOMMENDATION PARA 6 REFTEL. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE092385  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: PLA  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730544/aaaajfhk.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 01628  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** smithrj  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2002 by smithrj>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980213  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** CPRS, EIND, AS, UG, CPRS, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** KAMPALA  
PERTH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01643 151117 Z

53

ACTION EA-14

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 IO-12 PM-09 L-03 NSC-10 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01

EB-11 AID-20 COME-00 OMB-01 RSR-01 /119 W

----- 064890

R 150845 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2516

INFO AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY SEOUL

USUN NEW YORK 398

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1643

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG KS KN UN

SUBJECT: SOUTH KOREAN GOODWILL MISSION ARRIVES

HARD ON HEELS OF NORTH KOREAN DELEGATION WHICH JUST DEPARTED  
( KAMPALA 1610), A SOUTH KOREAN GOODWILL MISSION ARRIVED  
ENTEBBE MAY 14. IT IS HEADED BY FORMER P. M. PAEK TOO CHIN.  
ON ARRIVAL PAEK SAID HE HOPED TO MEET WITH TOP GOU OFFICIALS,  
INCLUDING PRES. AMIN. SAID HE ADMIRES AMIN'S " REVITALIZING  
REFORMS." PAEK MENTIONED TRADE AND ROK AID IN PROVIDING  
DOCTORS TO UGANDA AS TOPICS TO BE DISCUSSED.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01643  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730543/aaaajdsp.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EA  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1610  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980211  
**Subject:** SOUTH KOREAN GOODWILL MISSION ARRIVES  
**TAGS:** PFOR, KS, UG, PFOR  
**To:** EA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 GENEVA 02306 160956 Z

15

ACTION ORM-03

INFO OCT-01 IO-12 ADP-00 SR-02 AF-10 OMB-01 TRSE-00 ABF-01

FSE-00 EUR-25 AID-20 /075 W

----- 076284

R 160910 Z MAY 73

FM USMISSION GENEVA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9341

UNCLAS GENEVA 2306

FOR S/ R: ORM

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: SREF

SUBJECT: UGANDAN ASIANS

REF: STATE 085022

ACCORDANCE REFTEL DOLLARS 80,000 BEING DEPOSITED IN  
ICEM' S SPECIAL LOAN FUND ACCOUNT FOR RESETTLEMENT OF  
UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES. BALANCE DOLLARS 235,000 BEING  
APPORTIONED TO VOLAGS TO COVER RECEPTION AND PLACEMENT  
GRANTS FOR THESE REFUGEES AT RATE DOLLARS 300 PER CAPITA.  
MISSION AND ICEM ESTIMATE THAT ADDITIONAL DOLLARS 60,000  
WILL BE REQUIRED FOR LOAN FUND TO INSURE COVERAGE ALL PERSONS  
PROCESSED UNDER 500 PROGRAM PLUS FAMILY REUNION CASES.  
PLEASE ADVISE. BASSIN

UNCLASSIFIED

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973GENEVA02306  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** GENEVA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730544/aaaajelb.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION ORM  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 85022  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Oct-2001 by kuehnbc0>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980212  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS  
**TAGS:** SREF, SZ, UG, SREF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01666 170742 Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 IO-12 RSR-01 /123 W  
----- 086716

R 161305 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2529

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1666

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND PINT UG

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN HANDS OVER LARGE ASIAN AND  
BRITISH ESTATES TO FAMILY OF LATE KABAKA

SUMMARY: AT IMPRESSIVE CEREMONY AT GEGEDDE NEAR MUKONO MARY 15  
ATTENDED BY THOUSANDS OF EAST BUGANDANS, GOVERNMENT, MILITARY  
LEADERS, DIPLOMATS, GENERAL AMIN HANDED OVER TWO TEA AND SUGAR  
ESTATES, TOGETHER WITH TEA FACTORY AND JAGGERY, TO FAMILY OF  
LATE KABAKA OF BUGANDA, SIR EDWARD MUTESA. THIS MOVE OBVIOUSLY  
DESIGNED TO WIN SUPPORT AND LOYALTY FROM IMPORTANT BAGANDA TRIBE  
WHICH STILL LARGELY DEVOTED TO KABAKASHIP. END SUMMARY.

1. ESTATES IN QUESTION BELONGED TO ASIAN (DHAMJI) AND BRITISH  
(GORTON) INTERESTS BEFORE BEING TAKEN OVER LAST FALL. GOU  
ESTIMATES THEY ARE WORTH 3.5 MILLION SHILLINGS AND RETURN AN  
ANNUAL NET INCOME OF HALF MILLION SHILLINGS. THEY COVER 2,000  
ACRES AND EMPLOY 1,000 PEOPLE. GOU HAS PAID OFF BANK DEBT  
OWED BY THESE BUSINESSES AND AMIN PROMISED GOU WOULD ITSELF  
PAY PREVIOUS OWNERS COMPENSATION, SO KABAKA'S FAMILY IS GETTING  
A FREE GIFT, UNLIKE OTHER NEW BUSINESS OWNERS.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01666 170742 Z

2. GENERAL AMIN PERSONALLY HANDED OVER BUSINESS CERTIFICATES AND LAND DEEDS TO CHIEF PRINCE OF BUGANDA ROYAL FAMILY KNOWN AS THE SSABALANGIRA. PROPERTIES WERE RENAMED MUTESA ESTATE LTD. REPLYING FOR FAMILY, LATE KABAKA'S UNCLE, PRINCE BADRU KAKUNGULU, DELIVERED FULSOME PRAISE OF GENERAL INCLUDING REMARK THAT HE WILL GO DOWN IN HISTORY AS "FIRST PRESIDENT OF UGANDA TO KICK OUT THE NON-CITIZEN ASIANS AND THE BAZUNGU" (SOMEWHAT PEJORATIVE SWAHILI/LUGANDA TERM FOR WHITES). LADY DAMALI, SIR EDWARD'S WIDOW, DID NOT ATTEND CEREMONY BUT SENT LETTER OF APOLOGY, EXPLAINING THAT SHE FELL ILL AT EASTER SERVICE AT RUBAGA CATHEDRAL AND HAS BEEN CONFINED TO BED ON DOCTOR'S ORDERS EVER SINCE. LETTER WAS READ AT CEREMONY. NUMBER OF OTHER MEMBERS OF SIR EDWARD'S FAMILY ATTENDED, BUT NOT CHILDREN (GENERAL EXPLAINED HE HAD DECIDED THEY SHOULD STAY IN SCHOOL IN EUROPE).

3. IN SPEECH DELIVERED ON OCCASION AMIN WAS FULL OF PRAISE FOR LATE KABAKA. HE MADE SEVERAL REFERENCES TO DEATH, RETURN OF BODY FROM UK, AND BURIAL (SOME FANATIC BAGANDA BELIEVE KABAKA IS STILL ALIVE). GENERAL SAID HIS ACTION OF GIVING FAMILY IMPORTANT BUSINESSES MARKS "END OF PHASE OF UNCERTAINTY (FOR FAMILY), OF BEING UNWANTED, SUSPECTED AND ISOLATED."

4. OTHER THEME STRESSED BY GENERAL WAS THAT THE "GENERAL AMIN OPERATION" INCLUDES MASS MOBILIZATION OF EVERYABLE-BODIED MAN. HE DESCRIBED PEOPLE WHO DO NOT WORK AS "PARASITES" AND ISSUED AN "EARLY WARNING" TO THEM THAT IF THEY DON'T START WORKING THEY WILL BE "ROUNDED UP AND TAUGHT HOW TO CONTRIBUTE."

5. COMMENT: AMIN SAID HE HAD TAKEN DECISION TO GIVE MUTESA'S FAMILY THESE BUSINESSES DESPITE SOME OPPOSITION FROM HIS CABINET. HE EXPLAINED THAT WHEN SIR EDWARD FLED HIS COUNTRY ALL HIS PROPERTY HAD BEEN DESTROYED, UNLIKE WHAT HAPPENED TO OBOTE'S. ALTRUISM ASIDE, THIS IS NOT A BAD TACTIC ON AMIN'S PART TO ATTEMPT TO PURCHASE THE LOYALTY OF THE BAGANDA.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01666  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730546/aaaajhcv.tel  
**Line Count:** 99  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980217  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN HANDS OVER LARGE ASIAN AND BRITISH ESTATES TO FAMILY OF LATE KABAKA  
**TAGS:** EIND, PINT, UG, PINT  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01665 161528 Z

70

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 IO-12 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-09 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 NIC-01 AID-20 ACDA-19 RSR-01 EB-11 COME-00

OMB-01 /161 W

----- 079379

R 161227 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2528

INFO AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY SEOUL

USMISSION GENEVA

USUN NEW YORK 400

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1665

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US KN KS UN WHO

SUBJ: AMIN MEETS WITH SOUTH KOREAN DELEGATION

REF: KAMPALA 1643

SUMMARY: IN MEETING WITH SOUTH KOREAN GOODWILL DELEGATION HEADED BY FORMER P. M. PAEK, GENERAL AMIN PLEDGED SUPPORT IN UN FOR ALL MOVES INTENDED TO BRING ABOUT PEACE BETWEEN TWO KOREAS. PAEK REQUESTED UGANDAN SUPPORT FOR POSTPONEMENT OF UN DEBATE ON KOREA AND OF ACTION ON NORTH KOREA'S APPLICATION FOR WHO MEMBERSHIP. AMIN WAS NON-COMMITTAL. IN RESPONSE TO AMIN'S ADVICE AGAINST RELIANCE ON AMERICA, PAEK SAID U.S. PRESENCE IN SOUTH KOREA IS BASED ON UN RESOLUTIONS. END SUMMARY.

1. PRESIDENT AMIN MET WITH VISITING SOUTH KOREAN DELEGATION MAY 15 AND PLEDGED UGANDAN SUPPORT IN THE UN FOR ALL MOVES INTENDED TO BRING ABOUT PEACE BETWEEN TWO KOREAS. WITHOUT LIMITED OFFICIAL USE LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01665 161528 Z

PEACE, HE SAID, THERE COULD BE NO DEVELOPMENT. AMIN STATED

THAT ALL COUNTRIES MUST DEFEND THEIR PEOPLE AND ECONOMIES  
AND MUST BE STRONG MILITARILY " IN ORDER TO SPEAK LOUD LIKE  
UGANDA."

2. AMIN WELCOMED THE SOUTH KOREAN ENVOY, MR. TOO CHIN PAEK,  
AS " A BEST FRIEND OF UGANDA" AND MENTIONED THE MANY KOREAN  
DOCTORS WORKING IN UGANDA. HE SAID HE WOULD VISIT SOUTH KOREA  
WHEN HE HAD TIME AND THAT A HIGH MILITARY DELEGATION WOULD  
VISIT SOUTH KOREA IN THE VERY NEAR FUTURE.

3. AMIN ADVISED NORTH AND SOUTH KOREA TO DO EVERYTHING  
POSSIBLE TO REACH A PEACEFUL SETTLEMENT AND SUGGESTED THAT  
ELDERS FROM EACH COUNTRY SHOULD MEET TO SOLVE ANY PROBLEMS  
WHICH ARISE. HE SAID HE HAD PASSED ON THIS ADVICE TO THE  
NORTH KOREAN DELEGATION WHICH RECENTLY VISITED UGANDA.

4. PAEK RESPONDED TO AMIN' S REMARKS BY CITING SIMILARITIES  
BETWEEN UGANDA AND SOUTH KOREA. " BOTH COUNTRIES HAVE SUFFERED  
COLONIALISM, ARE BOTH DEVELOPING NATIONS, AND THE LEADERS OF  
BOTH ARE GENERALS." POINTING OUT THAT SOUTH KOREA EXPELLED  
ALL JAPANESE FROM KOREA IN 1945, PAEK CONGRATULATED AMIN ON  
UGANDA' S ECONOMIC ACHIEVEMENTS.

5. PAEK REQUESTED UGANDAN SUPPORT FOR POSTPONEMENT OF DEBATE  
ON KOREAN QUESTION IN UN AND OF ACTION ON NORTH KOREA' S  
APPLICATION FOR WHO MEMBERSHIP. HE EXPLAINED THAT DISCUSSION  
OF BOTH ISSUES WOULD BE PREMATURE BECAUSE THE TWO KOREAS  
WERE NOW ENGAGED IN UNIFICATION TALKS. AMIN SAID HE WOULD  
DO HIS BEST TO INFORM SOUTH KOREA' S PRESIDENT OF HIS DECISION  
ON THESE MATTERS AND WOULD DISCUSS THE ISSUES WITH NORTH KOREA  
AND OTHER WORLD LEADERS.

6. AMIN TOLD PAEK THAT THE NORTH KOREANS HAD COMPLAINED  
ABOUT THE LARGE U. S. MILITARY PRESENCE IN SOUTH KOREA. HE  
SAID SOUTH KOREA SHOULD BE SELF RELIANT AND SHOULD NOT DEPEND  
ON AMERICA BECAUSE " SHE WOULD CONFUSE THEM". PAEK INFORMED  
AMIN THAT THE U. S. PRESENCE IN SOUTH KOREA IS BASED ON UN  
RESOLUTIONS AND HAS NOTHING TO DO WITH PEACEFUL MOVEMENTS  
BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES. NO REACTION OF AMIN TO THIS  
STATEMENT WAS REPORTED.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01665 161528 Z

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** thigpegh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01665  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730546/aaaajhcw.tel  
**Line Count:** 109  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1643  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** thigpegh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 28 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28-Sep-2001 by rowellE0>; APPROVED <26-Nov-2001 by thigpegh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980217  
**Subject:** AMIN MEETS WITH SOUTH KOREAN DELEGATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, KN, UG, US, UN, WHO  
**To:** AF  
GENEVA  
KIGALI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SEOUL  
USUN NEW YORK  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01658 161019 Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 RSR-01 /051 W

----- 076521

R 160637 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2524

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1658

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PINS PFOR UG US

SUBJ: GENERAL AMIN' S WARNING ABOUT AMERICANS

REF: KAMPALA 1562

FOLLOWING FACTS MAY HELP EXPLAIN GENERAL AMIN' S CURIOUS  
REMARK MAY 7 ( REFTEL) THAT " SOME ( AMERICAN MISSIONARIES) ARE  
FIGHTER PILOTS OR MILITARY NAVIGATORS":

( A) NUMBER OF AMERICAN MISSIONARIES ARE LICENSED PILOTS  
AND IN PAST HAVE FLOWN SMALL PRIVATE AIRCRAFT IN UGANDA.

( B) AN AMERICAN PROTESTANT MISSIONARY GROUP KNOWN AS  
THE " NAVIGATORS" ( HEADQUARTERS COLORADO SPRINGS) IS REP-  
RESENTED HERE BY ONE FAMILY RESIDENT IN UGANDA.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01658  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730544/aaaajekh.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1562  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980212  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN' S WARNING ABOUT AMERICANS W  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, UG, US, PFOR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01691 191705 Z

47

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 AID-20 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01

RSR-01 /117 W

----- 111681

R 180910 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2541

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 01691

C O R R E C T E D C O P Y ADDED ADDEE DAR ES SALAAM

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR PGOV UG OAU

SUBJECT: GOU DELEGATION TO OAU SESSIONS

REF: KAMPALA 1675

ASKED PAUL ETIANG MAY 17 WHY BYAGAGAIRE HAD REPLACED HIM AS GOU  
REP AT OAU MINISTERIAL ( REFTEL) AND HE REPLIED THAT " WE DON' T  
LAWAYS KNOW WHAT THE GENERAL IS DOING AND HE DOESN' T TELL US WHAT  
IS ON HIS MIND SOMETIMES." HE ADDED HE WAS JUST AS HAPPY SOMEONE  
ELSE WENT IN HIS PLACE. ALSO ASKED HIM IF IT TRUE GENERAL AMIN  
IS PLANNING TO TAKE A HUNDRED- MAN DELEGATION TO OAU SUMMIT  
( KAMPALA 1680). ETIANG REPLIED: " I UNDERSTAND WE HAVE FOUND THIRTY  
HOTEL ROOMS IN ADDIS."  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NMAFVVZCZ



\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01691  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730548/aaaajkuy.tel  
**Line Count:** 54  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1675  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980220  
**Subject:** GOU DELEGATION TO OAU SESSIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PGOV, UG, OAU  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01701 190857 Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 NEA-10 PM-09 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-12 PRS-01

EUR-25 RSR-01 IO-12 /128 W

----- 109272

R 190755 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2546

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1701

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR PINS UG US IS

SUBJECT: AMIN MEETS PLO REPS; PRAISES BSO

1. PRESIDENT AMIN MET MAY 18 WITH LOCAL PLO REPS MR. SAIDI ESIRI AND DR. KHATIP. AMIN CALLED FOR STRENGTHENING OF PALESTINIAN RESISTANCE AND INTELLIGENCE AGAINST ISRAEL. AMIN EXPRESSED CONFIDENCE IN BSO AND SAID THOSE WHO SPOKE AGAINST THEM DIDN' T REALIZE WHAT IT WAS LIKE TO LIVE IN REFUGEE CAMPS FOR 25 YEARS.
2. AMIN CLAIMED TO HAVE STRATEGIC KNOWLEDGE OF ISRAELI MILITARY POSITIONS AND HANDED PLO A " TAPE" ON WHICH HE SAID USEFUL INFO ON 1967 WAR WAS RECORDED. HE SAID INFO WAS GIVEN TO HIM BY GENERAL DYAN. AMIN SUGGESTED BLOCKING STRAITS OF GIBRALTER AND GULF OF ADEN AS WAY TO STOP ISRAELI SHIPPING AND MAKE HER DEPENDANT ON AIR TRANSPORT ONLY.
3. AMIN RECOMMENDED PALESTINIANS WORK WITH SPIRIT OF " SUICIDE" TO LIBERATE THEIR LANDS. HE REGRETTEED DIVISIONS WITHIN ARAB WORLD AND CALLED FOR UNITY.
4. PLO REPS CONVEYED GREETINGS FROM ARAFAT AND GAVE AMIN NAMES OF ZIONISTS INVOLVED IN BEIRUT RAID. THESE INCLUDED 3 PEOPLE CARRYING BRITISH PASSPORTS, 2 WITH BELGIUM PASSPORTS AND ONE WITH A GERMAN PASSPORT. THE NAMES WERE NOT REPORTED IN THE PRESS.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01701 190857 Z

PLO LEADERS ALSO SAID THESE ZIONISTS WERE ASSISTED BY " CIA  
JEWISH INTELLIGENCE".  
BARCAS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01701  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730551/aaaajowp.tel  
**Line Count:** 66  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980226  
**Subject:** AMIN MEETS PLO REPS; PRAISES BSO  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, IS, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01707 201206 Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 RSR-01 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00

NSCE-00 SSO-00 USIE-00 CCO-00 SY-10 USSS-00 PM-09

H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

OMB-01 M-03 A-01 INRE-00 /099 W

----- 114196

O 201145 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 2549

INFO AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM NIACT IMMEDIATE

S E C R E T KAMPALA 1707

E. O. 11652: XGDS IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE

TAGS: PFOR PINS UG LY SU TZ

SUBJECT: BSO ACTION AGAINST KHARTOUM

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 1739

1. PRESS REPORTS HAD AMIN AT TWO PUBLIC FUNCTIONS MAY 15, DATE OF REPORTED MEETING WITH QADHAFI. ONE 15 MILES OUTSIDE KAMPALA, THE OTHER IN KAMPALA CITY.
2. NAKASANGOLA IS APPROXIMATELY 80 MILES BY AIR FROM KAMPALA AND ABOVE APPEARANCES BY AMIN DO NOT ELIMINATE POSSIBILITY OF HIS HAVING TRAVELED THERE. NAKASANGOLA WAS SITE OF ISRAELI ASSISTED AIRFIELD CONSTRUCTION BEFORE THEIR EXPULSION.  
BARCAS

SECRET

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* SECRET

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01707  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730550/aaaajnpb.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 1739  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980225  
**Subject:** BSO ACTION AGAINST KHARTOUM  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, LY, SU, TZ, UG, n/a  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KHARTOUM  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
TRIPOLI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005





## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01704 201109 Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 NSCE-00

SSO-00 USIE-00 CCO-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 INRE-00 IO-12 AID-20 OMB-01

OC-06 SY-10 M-03 A-01 USSS-00 SCA-01 RSR-01 /138 W

----- 114048

O 201040 Z MAY 73 ZFF-6

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI NIACT IMMEDIATE

SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 2547

S E C R E T KAMPALA 1704

E. O. 11652: XGDS IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE

TAGS: PFOR PINS TZ LY UG SU

SUBJECT: PLOT TO FREE BSO GUERRILLAS

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 1738

1. MAY BE SIMPLY COINCIDENCE BUT AMIN RECALLED MEMBERS OF  
"COMMANDO UNIT" FRIDAY MAY 18 FOR "SPECIAL OPERATION".

2. ADDITIONALLY LIBYAN C-130 AIRCRAFT SEEN AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT  
THURSDAY MAY 17 AND SUNDAY MAY 20 BY EMBASSY COMMUNICATIONS  
OFFICER.  
BARCAS

SECRET

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* SECRET

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01704  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730550/aaaajnpd.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 1738  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980225  
**Subject:** PLOT TO FREE BSO GUERRILLAS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, LY, SU, TZ, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KHARTOUM  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
TRIPOLI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01705 201127 Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 NSCE-00

SSO-00 USIE-00 CCO-00 PM-09 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 OMB-01 USSS-00 SY-10 M-03

A-01 INRE-00 RSR-01 /099 W  
----- 114077

O 201055 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 2548

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI NIACT IMMEDIATE

S E C R E T KAMPALA 1705

E. O. 11652: IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE

TAGS: PFOR PINS UG LY SU

SUBJECT: PLOT TO FREE BSO GUERRILLAS

REF: (A) KAMPALA 1704 (B) DAR ES SALAAM 1738

EMBASSY INFORMED THURSDAY MAY 17 THAT PRACTICE PARACHUTE  
DROPS ( ASSUMEDLY BY UGANDAN ARMED FORCES) OBSERVED LATE MORNING  
MAY 17 TEN MILES OUTSIDE KAMPALA ON ROAD TO ENTEBBE AIRPORT.  
BARCAS

SECRET

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* SECRET

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01705  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730550/aaaajnpc.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1704 (B) DAR ES SALA  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980225  
**Subject:** PLOT TO FREE BSO GUERRILLAS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, LY, SU, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KHARTOUM  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
TRIPOLI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 097155

71

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EB-11 COME-00 DODE-00 AID-20 PRS-01

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 /062 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: PLA

5/21/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: W COOTE

EB/ TT/ OA - MR. DUDLEY ( INFO)

----- 124086

P 212126 Z MAY 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 097155

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: CASC, PINS, ETRD, UG, US

SUBJ: BELL HELICOPTER TEAM

REF: KAMPALA 01715

BUYERS IS OUT OF TOWN BUT DEPOFF TALKED TO CLEM BAILEY  
WHO WORKS IN SAME OFFICE AT BELL. LATTER SAID WHAT  
BUYERS WAS TRYING TO SAY OVER PHONE TO HERRON WAS THAT HE  
SHOULD GET IN TOUCH WITH EMBASSY FOR GENERAL BRIEFING AND  
LET EMBASSY KNOW OF HIS AND DUNN' S PRESENCE IN COUNTRY.  
ADDITIONALLY, THEY SHOULD STAY IN TOUCH WITH EMBASSY  
TO KEEP ABREAST OF POLITICAL AND SECURITY DEVELOPMENTS.  
DEPOFF INFORMED BAILEY THAT SUCH CONTACT HAD ALREADY BEEN  
MADE AND WAS CONTINUING ON DISCREET BUT REGULAR BASIS. RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE097155  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: PLA  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730550/aaaajnlb.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 01715  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980225  
**Subject:** BELL HELICOPTER TEAM  
**TAGS:** CASC, ETRD, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 KHARTO 01143 221242 Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 SY-10 M-03 A-01 OPR-02 USSS-00 OMB-01 RSR-01

/111 W

----- 129432

R 221050 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 6585

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NOUAKCHOTT

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

S E C R E T KHARTOUM 1143

E. O. 11652: XGDS IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, LY, UG, SU, PINS

SUBJ: PLOT TO FREE BSO TERRORISTS AND OVERTHROW NIMAIRI

REF: DAR ES- SALAAM 1752

NOUAKCHOTT FOR AF/ N BLAKE

1. EMB WISHES NOTE OUR BELIEF USE OF TERM " ANYANYA" TO DESCRIBE ELEMENTS OF FORCES IN REPORTED PLOT MAY BE MISLEADING. SOME TRIBES NATIVE TO SOUTHERN SUDAN ALSO EXIST IN UGANDA AND MAINTAIN TRIBAL RATHER THAN NATIONAL IDENTITIES. " ANYANYA" HAS BEEN TERM DESCRIBING OROGANIZED GUERILLA UNITS FIGHTING ON BEHALF SOUTHERN SUDAN AUTONOMY. THOSE UNITS HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED INTO SUDANESE ARMY AND POLICE AND CONSTITUTE SUPPORTERS OF NIMAIRI SINCE THEY REALIZE HE IS PRIMARY MOTIVATOR AND SUPPORTER ADDIS ACCORD. WHILE IT MAY BE THAT A FEW FORMER " ANYANYA" WHO COULD NOT BRING THEMSELVES TO JOIN THEIR FORMER ENEMIES ARE PARTICIPATING IN THIS EXERCISE, WE DOUBT THEY

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 KHARTO 01143 221242 Z

CONSTITUTE AN ORGANIZED FORCE AS SUCH OR INDICATE THAT ADDIS  
ACCORD IS IN JEOPARDY.

2. WE HAVE JUST SEEN FBIS REPORT ( CAIRO) STATING NIMAIRI  
AND SADAT HAVE CANCELED MEETING IN ADDIS ABABA DUE TO NIMAIRI' S  
" INABILITY" ATTEND DURING THE PERIOD WHEN SADAT WILL BE THERE.  
IF TRUE, WE ASSUME IT IS PART OF GOS PRECAUTION TO TAKE PLOT  
REPORTS SERIOUSLY.  
FRITTS

SECRET  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* SECRET

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KHARTO01143  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** XGDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KHARTOUM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730552/aaaajqom.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES- SALAAM 1752  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980227  
**Subject:** PLOT TO FREE BSO TERRORISTS AND OVERTHROW NIMAIRI  
**TAGS:** PINS, LY, SU, TZ, UG  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
NOUAKCHOTT  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
TRIPOLI

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KHARTO 01142 221213 Z

53

ACTION AF-04

INFO OCT-01 SS-14 ADP-00 NSC-10 NSCE-00 NEA-06 PM-03 IO-03

L-02 PRS-01 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00

RSR-01 /056 W

----- 129231

P R 221000 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 6584

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA PRIORITY QPTO

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAM PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY NOUAKCHOTT PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KHARTOUM 1142

LIMDIS

E. O. 11652: XGDS: IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, LY, UG, SU, PINS

SUBJ: PLOT TO FREE BSO TERRORISTS AND OVERTHROW NIMAIRI

NOUAKCHOTT FOR AF/ N BLAKE

1. FONMIN UNDERSEC FADL OBEID TELEPHONED CHARGE AT MIDNIGHT MAY 21 AND ASKED HIM CALL AT MINISTRY. UPON ARRIVAL, OBEID ASKED CHARGE FOR SUMMARY OF INFO AVAILABLE USG ON PROPOSED PLOT. CHARGE REITERATED SUBSTANCE PREVIOUSLY PROVIDED TO GOS SECURITY ORGANIZATION STRESSING USG IS CHANNEL AND NOT SOURCE. CHARGE ALSO NOTED INFO STEMMED FROM INTER-MEDIARY OF OBOTE, BUT LATTER HAD BEEN WILLING BE IDENTIFIED AS SOURCE.

2. OBEID COMMENTED HE HAD RECOGNIZED IMMEDIATELY FROM REPORTS HE RECEIVING FROM GOS POSTS ABROAD THAT USG NOT ORIGINAL SOURCE OF INFO. HE HAD RECEIVED CABLE FROM FONMIN MANSOUR KHALID ( WHO HAD BEEN BRIEFED BY TANGOVN FONMIN AT OAU MEETING IN ADDIS ABABA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KHARTO 01142 221213 Z

L

AND THE OUTLINE COINCIDED WITH OURS ( WITH SOME ADDITIONAL DETAILS,. 3. G. NUMBER OF PALESTINIANS REPORTEDLY INVOLVED APPRX 500 AND AMIN " DECIDED" NOT TO COMMIT REGULAR TROOPS). OBEID COMMENTED INFO SEEMED WEAK, BUT GOS COULD " NOT TAKE CHANCES" AND WAS ATTEMPTING OBTAIN INDEPENDENT CONFIRMATION.

3. DURING COURSE DISCUSSION, OBEID NOTED GOS HAD RECEIVED EARLIER INTELLIGENCE THAT LARG WAS PLANNING SOME OPERATION AGAINST SUDAN, THAT PALESTINIANS HAD AN INTEREST IN " PULLING SOMETHING" AND THAT SEVERAL EX- GOS OFFICIALS ( SUCH AS EX- RCC MEMBERS MAMOUN ABU- ZAID AND KHALIL HASSAN ABBAS ( AS WELL AS EX- MINISTER OF TREASURY HALIM) WERE NOW IN LIBYA AND EGYPT. HE FORESAW LITTLE ADVANTAGE TO ANY MILITARY PENETRATION INTO SOUTH, BUT NOTED PARACHUTE DROP INTO KHARTOUM AIRPORT COULD BE SUCCESSFUL IF SOME GOS ARMY UNITS EITHER SUPPORTED THEM OR NEUTRALIZED LOYAL UNITS.

4. COMMENT: ALTHOUGH NO VISIBLE SIGNS OF INCREASED GOS ALERTNESS HAVE YET BEEN NOTICED, GOS IS EVIDENTLY TAKING THREAT SERIOUSLY ( PARTICULARLY AFTER RECEIVING FONMIN CABLE). ALTHOUGH CERTAIN AMOUNT OF ARMY DISGRUNTLEMENT EXISTS, THE OVERT EXTERIOR MILITARY INTERVENTION CONTEMPLATED IS THE KIND WHICH WOULD MOST STIMULATE A STRONG NATIONALISTIC SUDANESE REACTION FAVORING NIMAIRI.  
FRITTS

CONFIDENTIAL  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* LIMDIS  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KHARTO01142  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** XGDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KHARTOUM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730552/aaaajqon.tel  
**Line Count:** 90  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980227  
**Subject:** PLOT TO FREE BSO TERRORISTS AND OVERTHROW NIMAIRI NOUAKCHOTT FOR AF/ N BLAKE  
**TAGS:** PINS, LY, SU, TZ, UG  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
NOUAKCHOTT  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
TRIPOLI



**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01744 222022 Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EB-11 RSR-01 RSC-01 /032 W

----- 002333

R 221332 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2568

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1744

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: CASC PINS ETRD UG US

SUBJECT: BELL HELICOPTER TEAM

REF: STATE 97155

SUBSTANCE REFTEL PASSED HERRON MAY 22.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01744  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730552/aaaajqor.tel  
**Line Count:** 36  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 97155  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980227  
**Subject:** BELL HELICOPTER TEAM  
**TAGS:** CASC, ETRD, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01756 231535 Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 EB-11 TRSE-00 OMB-01 AID-20 COME-00 OPIC-12

NEA-10 RSR-01 /163 W

----- 012243

R 231252 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2574

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1756

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR EIND UG US UK TZ

SUBJECT: AMIN NATIONALIZES REMAINING BRITISH FIRMS

1. GENERAL AMIN ANNOUNCED MAY 22 THAT ALL REMAINING BRITISH FIRMS AND ESTATES WOULD BE TAKEN OVER BY GOU EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY. AMIN STATED HE THOUGHT ONCE MOST BRITISH ESTATES AND FIRMS WERE TAKEN OVER BRITISH CITIZENS WOULD GO BACK TO THEIR HOMELAND, BUT NOW HE HAS FOUND THAT MORE BRITISH HAVE BEEN ILLEGALLY ENTERING UGANDA.

2. AMIN WARNED THAT ANY OFFICER, WHETHER MINISTER OF PUBLIC SERVANT, FOUND TO HAVE ANY CONNECTIONS WITH IMPERIALISTS LIKE BRITISH, AMERICANS, OR ISRAELIS " WILL BE SITTING ON FIRE." AMIN SAID HE KNEW SOME TOP GOU OFFICIALS ARE AGENTS OF IMPERIALISTS AND HE WILL " KICK THE REMAINING ONES OUT ONE BY ONE."

3. AMIN ALSO WARNED AGAINST ANYONE INTERFERING IN INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF TANZANIA. OFFICIALS SHOULD NOT MENTION NYERERE WHEN ADDRESSING THE PEOPLE OR HE WOULD DISMISS THEM FROM  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01756 231535 Z

GOVERNMENT. ANYONE WISHING TO CAMPAIGN FOR NYERERE SHOULD DO SO IN TANZANIA, HE SAID.

4. AMIN CRITICIZED MINISTERS ON VARIOUS COMMITTEES WHO ARE DOING POOR JOB IN ASSESSING PROGRESS OF ECONOMIC WAR. HE SAID THEY ARE " DOING THEIR ASSESSMENTS FROM HOTELS." AMIN SINGLED OUT MINISTER FOR POWER & COMMUNICATIONS, LT. COL. OBITRE- GAMA, FOR NOT CARRYING OUT HIS ( AMIN' S) DIRECTIVES. AMIN SAID THAT NEWS OF COMMITTEES' WORK SHOULD NOT BE BROADCAST ON RADIO AND TV. WHAT HE WANTS TO HEAR IS WHAT THEY HAVE ACHIEVED FOR THE PEOPLE.

5. COMMENT: EMBASSY HAS ALREADY RECEIVED CALL FROM RANK XEROX NAIROBI ASKING US TO " KEEP IN MIND THAT RANK XEROX IS 51 PERCENT OWNED BY XEROX U. S".  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01756  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730553/aaaajsju.tel  
**Line Count:** 79  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980304  
**Subject:** AMIN NATIONALIZES REMAINING BRITISH FIRMS  
**TAGS:** EIND, PFOR, TZ, UG, UK, PFOR  
**To:** AF  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01759 231535 Z

70

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03

RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 OMB-01 SS-15 NSC-10 AID-20

ACDA-19 IO-12 PC-15 H-02 RSR-01 /141 W

----- 012250

R 231402 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2576

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1759

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR PINS MILI PGOV UG

SUBJECT: AMIN BRIEFS THE TROOPS

1. PRESIDENT AMIN BRIEFED MEMBERS OF PARATROOP SCHOOL, MALIRE MECHANIZED REGIMENT AND COMMANDOS MAY 22 IN KAMPALA.
2. GENERAL URGED TROOPS TO BE PREPARED TO LIBERATE PARTS OF AFRICA AND TO BE IN FOREFRONT SHOWING MEANING OF AFRICAN SOLIDARITY. HE SAID OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES SHOULD FOLLOW EXAMPLE OF LIBYA, WHICH AIDED UGANDA WITH TROOPS, IN SEPTEMBER 1972.
3. WHILE UNDERGOING MEDICAL CHECKUP AT MULAGO HOSPITAL ( HE WAS PRONOUNCED " VERY FIT"), AMIN SAID DOCTORS THERE INFORMED HIM THEY HAD BEEN INTIMIDATED BY PEOPLE WHO SAID THE GOVERNMENT WAS GOING TO DETAIN THEM. AMIN SAID THIS WAS BEING DONE BY MEMBERS OF DISBANDED GENERAL SERVICES UNIT AND EX- SOLDIERS DISGUISED AS GOU MILITARY. HE GAVE SOLDIERS FULL POWERS TO ARREST SUCH PEOPLE AND PRAISED THOSE DOCTORS WHO HAD RUN AWAY AND THEN DECIDED TO RETURN HOME. HE URGED OTHERS WHO HAD RUN AWAY TO RETURN ALSO.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01759 231535 Z

4. AMIN ANNOUNCED THAT IF HE WENT TO OAU CELEBRATIONS IN ADDIS, MINISTER WITHOUT PORTFOLIO, BRIGADIER KILI, WOULD BE IN CHARGE OF CABINET. HE WOULD NOT BE ACTING PRESIDENT, HOWEVER. AMIN WOULD CONTINUE PRESIDENTIAL DUTIES IN ADDIS.

5. AMIN ALSO ANNOUNCED THAT ALL UGANDA'S AMBASSADORS AND HIGH COMMISSIONERS WOULD ATTEND OAU CELEBRATIONS SO THAT THEY CAN FOLLOW OAU ACTIVITIES. HE PRAISED THEM FOR GOOD WORK ABROAD IN PUTTING UGANDA ON WORLD MAP.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01759  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730553/aaaajsiv.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980304  
**Subject:** AMIN BRIEFS THE TROOPS  
**TAGS:** MILI, PFOR, PGOV, PINS, UG, PFOR  
**To:** AF  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 00524 250822 Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-12 ADP-00 OMB-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 AID-20 RSR-01 /142 W  
----- 034252

R 241420 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3796  
INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMCONSUL BUKAVU  
AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
AMEMBASSY KIGALI  
AMEMBASSY KINSHASA  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L BUJUMBURA 0524

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, PBOR, RW, BY, BE, UG, OAU

SUBJ: AFRICA AND THE RWANDA- BURUNDI DISPUTE

REF ADDIS 6102 ( NOTAL); KAMPALA 1680 ( NOTAL)

1. ACCORDING GRB INFORMATION BULLETIN, IN ITEM DATELINED  
ADDIS MAY 23, SIMBANANIYE SPEECH TO OAU COUNCIL MINISTERS  
( ADDIS REFTEL) REQUESTED INSCRIPTION AGENDA ITEM CALLED  
" RWANDA' S AGGRESSION AGAINST BURUNDI PROPLE" AND  
FORMATION COMMISSION OF INQUIRY TO INVESTIGATE ON SPOT.

2. ACCORDING BELGIAN CHARGE, IT WAS DECIDED DURING  
SIMBANANIYE- AMIN CONVERSATIONS MAY 16 THAT UGANDAN  
ASSISTANCE TO BURUNDI IN CASE FURTHER " RWANDAN  
AGGRESSION" WOULD TAKE FORM CLOSING BORDER BETWEEN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BUJUMB 00524 250822 Z

RWANDA AND UGANDA WHILE BURUNDI DID SAME FROM OTHER SIDE.

3. BELGIAN COMMENTED THAT WHOLE PROBLEM BEST  
LEFT TO AFRICANS. HE HAS THEREFORE RECOMMENDED TO  
BRUSSELS THAT GOB AVOID TAKING SIDES IN DISPUTE,  
OR OTHERWISE INTERFERING.  
KEITER

CONFIDENTIAL  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BUJUMB00524  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730554/aaaajuaw.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04-Oct-2001 by rowellE0>; APPROVED <01-Nov-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980305  
**Subject:** AFRICA AND THE RWANDA- BURUNDI DISPUTE REF ADDIS 6102 ( NOTAL); KAMPALA 1680 ( NOTAL)  
**TAGS:** PFOR, BE, BY, RW, UG, OAU, PBOR  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
BRUSSELS  
BUKAVU  
DAR ES SALAAM  
GENEVA  
KAMPALA

KIGALI  
SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01768 240952 Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 EB-11 COME-00 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 /062 W

----- 021646

R 240912 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2580

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1768

FOR: SCHREIBER AF/E

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND UG US

SUBJECT: TECHNO PLASTICS LIMITED

REF: KAMPALA 1729

ACCORDING TO MWANDHA, PROJECT SUPERVISION OFFICE OF  
UGANDA DEVELOPMENT BANK, UDB NO LONGER HAS ANY AUTHORITY  
OVER TECHNO PLASTICS LIMITED. BANK HAS OUTSTANDING LOAN  
OF ONE MILLION SHILLINGS TO FIRM AND THIS IS THEIR ONLY  
INTEREST AT MOMENT. LETTER FOLLOWS.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01768  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730554/aaaajsyl.tel  
**Line Count:** 43  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1729  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Oct-2001 by kuehnbc0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980304  
**Subject:** TECHNO PLASTICS LIMITED  
**TAGS:** EIND, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01776 251125 Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 EB-11 TRSE-00 OMB-01 AID-20 COME-00 IO-12

OPIC-12 RSR-01 /165 W

----- 035992

R 250652 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2585

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1776

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR EIND UG UK US

SUBJECT: SITUATION RE NATIONALIZATION OF BRITISH FIRMS  
REMAINS CLOUDY

REFS: ( A) KAMPALA 1756; ( B) KAMPALA 1763

1. BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION OFFICERS SPENT ALL DAY MAY 24 TRYING  
TO TRACK DOWN SOMEONE WHO COULD EXPLAIN WHETHER GENERAL AMIN  
REALLY

MEANT WHAT HE SAID WHEN HE DECREED TAKEOVER OF ALL REMAINING  
BRITISH FIRMS AND ESTATES ( REF A). THEY WERE UNSUCCESSFUL. THREE  
BHC OFFICERS APPROACHED ME SEPARATELY DURING EVENING TO ASK PRE-  
CISELY WHAT BANK GOVERNOR KIINGI HAD SAID EVENING BEFORE ( REF B)  
SINCE THIS WAS APPARENTLY THE ONLY SCRAP OF INFO AVAILABLE FROM  
A GOU SOURCE. ACTING HICOMMER BRIND HAS APPOINTMENT WITH ACTING  
FONMIN ETIANG MAY 25 AT WHICH TIME HE HOPES TO OBTAIN SOME  
CLARIFICATION.

2. COMMERCIAL BANKS CLOSED MAY 24 AND REMAIN CLOSED TODAY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01776 251125 Z



3. STORY MAKING ROUNDS WHICH ATTRIBUTES AMIN' S LATEST ANTI-BRITISH MOVE TO RETURN VISIT TO UGANDA BY ROY INNIS, DIRECTOR OF CORE, AT LEAST SOUNDS PLAUSIBLE. STORY GOES THAT INNIS ARRIVED ON AN EAA FLIGHT FROM NAIROBI, WHICH AS IS CUSTOMARY WAS LARGELY FILLED WITH BRITISH BUSINESSMEN WHO COMMUTE BACK AND FORTH BETWEEN KENYA AND UGANDA TO LOOK AFTER INTERESTS HERE. INNIS LATER REPORTEDLY REMARKED TO AMIN SOMETHING LIKE THE FOLLOWING: " IF WHAT YOU SAY ABOUT HAVING PUT YOUR ECONOMY IN THE HANDS OF THE BLACK UGANDANS IS TRUE, WHAT ARE ALL THESE WHITE ( CARPETBAGGERS) DOING COMING IN FROM KENYA?" AMIN' S EMBARRASSED REACTION THE NEXT DAY, ACCORDING TO THIS STORY, WAS TO ORDER TAKEOVER OF ALL REMAINING BRITISH PROPERTIES.

4. COMMENT: IT WOULD APPEAR THAT AMIN' S DECLARATION WAS IMPULSIVE AND SUDDEN, AS IS HIS WONT. THERE SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN LITTLE IF ANY ADVANCE CONSULTATION WITHIN GOU, NOR ANY PREPARATION SUCH AS A DECREE NAMING FIRMS AND ESTATES AFFECTED. WITHOUT ANY FURTHER GUIDANCE FROM AMIN, WHO IS IN ADDIS, GOU IS PARALYZED AND UNABLE TO FOLLOW UP. ALL OF WHICH IS FURTHER EVIDENCE THAT WHAT WE HAVE HERE IS A ONE- MAN GOVERNMENT.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 25 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01776  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730554/aaaajtlp.tel  
**Line Count:** 88  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1756, 73 KAMPALA 1763  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980305  
**Subject:** SITUATION RE NATIONALIZATION OF BRITISH FIRMS REMAINS CLOUDY  
**TAGS:** EIND, PFOR, UG, UK, US  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01803 291733 Z

70

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 IO-13 NEA-10 SY-10 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15

RSC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-12

PRS-01 RSR-01 /112 W

----- 068271

R 291354 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2600

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1803

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT PINS MILI UG

SUBJECT: ARMY PROMOTIONS

REF: KAMPALA 1612; SCHREIBER/ KEELEY O- I MAY 18

REGRET CONFUSION REFTEL. FOLLOWING IS CORRECT CURRENT  
INFORMATION ON TWO OFFICERS RECENTLY PROMOTED:

( A) WARIS ALI FADULL WAS PROMOTED TO FULL COLONEL AND NAMED  
COMMANDER OF SIMBA MECHANIZED BRIGADE HEADQUARTERED AT  
MBARARA. HE IS A KAKWA MUSLIM.

( B) ISAAC MALIYAMUNGU WAS PROMOTED TO LT. COLONEL AND NAMED  
COMMANDER OF SECOND SIMBA MECHANIZED BATTALION HEADQUARTERED  
AT MASAKA. HE IS A KAKWA CHRISTIAN.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01803  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730557/aaaakauk.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1612, SCHREIBER/ KEELEY O- I MAY 18  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980317  
**Subject:** ARMY PROMOTIONS  
**TAGS:** MILI, PINS, PINT, UG  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01804 291735 Z

67

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 AID-20 IGA-02 EB-11 PC-04 IO-13 RSR-01 /159 W  
----- 068276

R 291352 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2601

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY OSLO

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1804

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR EAID UG NO

SUBJECT: NORWEGIAN AID PROGRAM SHUT DOWN

ARNE JORDBRAEK, NORWEGIAN HONORARY COUNSUL AND NORAD REP,  
TOLD CHARGE MAY 29 NORWEGIAN AID PROGRAM HAS BEEN SHUT DOWN,  
ALL TECHNICIANS HAVE DEPARTED, AND HIS OWN FAMILY IS OUT.  
HE EXPECTS TO LEAVE HIMSELF WITHIN MONTH OR TWO. ALL HE IS  
WAITING FOR IS NOTE TO ARRIVE FROM OSLO FORMALLY ADVISING GOU  
OF AID PROGRAM TERMINATION. HIS FINAL ACTION WILL BE TO  
DELIVER THAT NOTE. AFTER HE LEAVES NORWAY WILL NOT HAVE A  
CONSULATE HERE. NORWEGIAN CITIZENS WILL BE LOOKED AFTER BY  
SWEDISH OR DANISH CONSULS. NORAD OFFICE EQUIPMENT IS BEING  
STORED RATHER THAN SOLD, INDICATING NORWAY HOPES TO BE ABLE  
TO OPEN UP HERE AGAIN SOME DAY.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01804  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730557/aaaakauj.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <02-Oct-2001 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980317  
**Subject:** NORWEGIAN AID PROGRAM SHUT DOWN  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, NO, UG, n/a  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
OSLO  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01810 300908 Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 OMB-01 IO-13 AID-20 NEA-10 RSR-01 /153 W

----- 074248

R 300814 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2604

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1810

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG TZ OAU ET IS LY UK US

SUBJECT: UGANDA- TANZANIA ACCORD REACHED AT ADDIS

REF: ADDIS ABABA 6388

1. ACCORDING REPORT CARRIED BY UGANDAN MEDIA, PRESIDENTS AMIN AND NYERERE SIGNED AGREEMENT NIGHT OF MAY 28 IN ADDIS " ENSURING RESTORATION OF FRIENDLY RELATIONS BETWEEN TWO SISTER COUNTRIES." AGREEMENT, SIGNED AFTER MEDIATION EFFORTS BY HAILE SELASSIE, HAS FOUR POINTS:

( A) GOU ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEATH OF 24 TANZANIAN NATIONALS IN UGANDA AND AGREES TO PAY COMPENSATION.

( B) BOTH PARTIES AGREE TO ADHERE STRICTLY TO ALL TERMS OF MOGADISCIO AGREEMENT. IN PARTICULAR, EACH PARTY UNDERTAKES TO SEE THAT ITS TERRITORY IS NOT USED AS BASE FOR SUBVERSION AGAINST THE OTHER. TANGOV WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY THAT FORMER PRESIDENT MILTON OBOTE WILL NOT INTERFERE IN INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF UGANDA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01810 300908 Z

(C) GOU WILL NOT DEMAND EVICTION FROM TANZANIA OF DR. OBOTE.

(D) IEG AGREES TO USE ITS GOOD OFFICES IN CARRYING OUT THE AGREEMENT.

2. ACCORDING UGANDAN REPORT THOSE PRESENT AT SIGNING IN EMPEROR'S HILTON HOTEL SUITE INCLUDED HIM, HIS FOREIGN MINISTER, AMIN, ACTING UGANDAN MINISTER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY ATHIYO, NYERERE, FONMIN MALECELA AND OTHER TANZANIAN OFFICIALS. ON RETURN TO HIS OWN SUITE AMIN WAS WARMLY CONGRATULATED BY UGANDAN AMBASSADORS IBINGIRA, LUBEGA AND OPOLOT. HE STATED TO "JUBILANT" UGANDANS PRESENT: "THE MUTUKULA INCIDENTS ARE OVER."

3. UGANDAN MEDIA ALSO REPORTED THAT AMIN TOLD OAU HEADS OF STATE AND GOVERNMENT IT WAS "MALICIOUS PROPAGANDA" THAT HE BROKE RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL BECAUSE HE WAS BOUGHT BY LIBYA. AFTER ADVISING OTHER STATES TO FOLLOW HIS EXAMPLE IN BREAKING WITH ISRAEL, GENERAL REPORTEDLY STATED: "BUT WE MUST BE CAREFUL FOR OUR PERSONAL SAFETY OF OUR STATES WHEN BREAKING RELATIONS WITH SUCH COUNTRIES AS ISRAEL OR BRITAIN. THE PRESIDENT SAID IT WAS MOST SHAMEFUL THAT AMERICAN CIA, BRITISH AND ISRAEL INTELLIGENCE, BUY CERTAIN PEOPLE TO ASSASSINATE SOME OF OUR LEADERS BECAUSE OF THEIR COURAGEOUS ACTIONS. HE DISCLOSED THAT HAND GRENADES AND EXPLOSIVES HAVE BEEN PILED IN HIS WAY WHEN HE TOOK ACTION TO EXPEL BOTH THE ISRAELIS AND THE BRITISH." DETAILS BY AIRGRAM.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED  
NMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR UG TZ OAU ET IS LY UK US  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01810  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730555/aaaajvxm.tel  
**Line Count:** 90  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 ADDIS ABABA 6388  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <20-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980306  
**Subject:** UGANDA- TANZANIA ACCORD REACHED AT ADDIS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ET, IS, LY, TZ, UG, OAU  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 103777

10

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PA-03 PRS-01 USIA-12 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 /071 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: JR

5/30/73 X23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

AF/ P- BRUSSELL

----- 082691

R 302201 Z MAY 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 103777

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR, EIND, UG, UK

SUBJECT: OBOTE CHARGES

REF: KAMPALA 1805

RE PARA 3 REFTEL, NUMBER OF U. S. NEWSPAPERS HAVE CARRIED  
ARTICLES DETAILING OBOTE' S CHARGES, INCLUDING NEW YORK  
TIMES OF MAY 27. COPY WILL BE POUCHED.  
DECONTROL UPON RECEIPT. RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE103777  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730556/aaaajxeb.tel  
**Line Count:** 53  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1805  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980310  
**Subject:** OBOTE CHARGES  
**TAGS:** EIND, UG, UK  
**To:** DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01827 311820 Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 IO-13 RSR-01 /122 W  
----- 089818

R 311455 Z MAY 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2610

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 1827

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR PINS PINT UG OAU TZ XW

SUBJECT: AMIN' S PRESS CONFERENCE ON HIS RETURN FROM ADDIS

REF: KAMPALA 1826

1. ACCOUNT OF PRESS CONFERENCE IN REFTEL IS FLESHED OUT WITH SOME PERSONAL RECOLLECTIONS THAT WERE NOT INCLUDED IN REPORT PUBLISHED BY UGANDAN MEDIA. FROM OUR POINT OF VIEW MOST SIGNIFICANT ITEM LEFT OUT BY MEDIA WAS CHARGE ABOUT CIA FINANCING OF UGANDAN CHURCHES ( PARA EIGHT REFTEL). AMIN MENTIONED CIA IN TWO OTHER PORTIONS OF HIS REMARKS, BOTH RELATING TO ALLEGED BACKING GIVEN ANTI- REGIME ORGANIZATION FRONASA.

2. AMIN WAS FULL OF SELF- CONGRATULATION AS USUAL, PLAYED HIMSELF UP AS HAVING HAD LEADING ROLE AT OAU SESSIONS. HE SAID OTHER LEADERS CALLED HIM " VANGUARD OF AFRICA" AND A " BULLDOZER" CLEARING THE WAY FOR THEM. FROM THE WAY HE EXPLAINED HOW AGREEMENT WITH NYERERE WAS REACHED IT IS EVIDENT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01827 311820 Z

HE ENLISTED ASSISTANCE OF A NUMBER OF AFRICAN HEADS OF STATE TO WORK AT MEDIATION WITH NYERERE.

3. PRESS CONFERENCE WAS HELD IN VIP ROOM AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT,



JAMMED WITH ABOUT TWO HUNDRED PEOPLE INCLUDING ACTING CABINET, SENIOR MILITARY, ROY INNIS AND HIS CORE AIDES, LARGE NUMBER UGANDAN JOURNALISTS, SECURITY TYPES, DIPLOMATIC CORPS, AND AIRPORT PERSONNEL. ONE CORE JOURNALIST STOOD BEHIND PRESIDENT AND ACTED AS CHEERLEADER FOR CROWD APPLAUDING AMIN' S SALLIES. AFTER AMIN' S REPEATED CHARGES ABOUT BRITISH AND AMERICAN INTELLIGENCE SERVICES, ACTING BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER BRIND WHISPERED TO ME ( WITH REFERENCE TO COROWDED CONDITIONS): " WE COULDN' T WALK OUT OF HERE IF WE WANTED TO."

4. AT END OF CONFERENCE AMIN QUITE POINTEDLY STRODE UP TO BRIND AND ME AND SHOOK OUR HANDS BEFORE LEAVING VIP ROOM TO ENTER HIS CAR. THIS WAS HIS WAY OF SAYING: " NOTHING PERSONAL INTENDED. YOU' RE STILL MY BEST FRIENDS."  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 02 APR 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01827  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730558/abqcdzio.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** n/a  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 1826  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN' S PRESS CONFERENCE ON HIS RETURN FROM ADDIS  
**TAGS:** PFOR PINS PINT UG OAU TZ XW  
**To:** STATE INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
KIGALI  
KINSHASA  
ADDIS ABABA  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 104348

73

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 IO-13 AID-20 /141 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: JR

5/31/73 X23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E- WBCOOTE

AF/ E- MR. POPE( SUBS)

----- 090416

R 311844 Z MAY 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 104348

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: AMIN- NYERERE ACCORD

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 01862

ADDIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN WIDELY REPORTED IN U. S. PRESS.  
MAY 30 WASHINGTON POST STATED, INTER ALIA, QTE BUT GEN.  
AMIN WEARING A FIELD MARSHAL' S UNIFORM, BEDECKED WITH  
BRILLANT MEDALS AND WAVING A SCARLET BATON, CLOWNED  
HIS WAY THROUGH A SPEECH AT THE SUMMIT MEETING LAST  
WEEK WITH SUCH EFFECT THAT ALL PRESENT WERE REDUCED TO  
HELPLESS LAUGHTER. WHILE PRESIDENT NYERERE ROLLED ABOUT  
IN HIS SEAT, GIGGLING, AMIN SUDDENLY ADVANCED ON HIM  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 104348

AND THRUST OUT HIS HAND. NYERERE WAS OBLIGED TO TAKE IT...  
FOR AMIN, STILL UNDER A CLOUD FOR HIS RUTHLESS EXPULSION  
OF THE ASIAN POPULATION FROM UGANDA AND THE MASS  
SLAYING OF CITIZENS BY HIS ARMED FORCES, THE AGREEMENT  
MEANT ANOTHER STEP TOWARD RESPECTABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE.  
UNQUOTE  
DECONTROL 6/31/73 RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 MAY 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE104348  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730555/aaaajwby.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 01862  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> mcm 980309  
**Subject:** AMIN- NYERERE ACCORD  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KAMPALA  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 01886 011043 Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EUR-25 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 AID-20 RSR-01 IO-13 /142 W  
----- 095751

R 010920 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3281  
INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
AMEMBASSY LUSAKA  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 1886

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJECT : AMIN RECOMMENDS OBOTE TO EAC

REFS: ( A ) DAR ES SALAAM 1862; ( B ) KAMPALA 1826 ( NOTAL);  
( C ) KAMPALA 1827 ( NOTAL)

1. TANGOV DAILY NEWS CARRIED FOLLOWING STORY ON FRONT PAGE JUNE 1:  
QUOTE. UGANDA' S MILITARY LEADER, GENERAL IDI AMIN, HAS PROMISED  
TO APPOINT DR. MILTON OBOTE TO THE EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY FOR THE  
BENEFIT OF UGANDA.

IN THE NIGHT SWAHILI NEWS BROADCAST HEARD LAST WEDNESDAY, THE  
GENERAL " WANTED THE PEOPLE TO TAKE NOTE OF THE FACT THAT DR.  
OBOTE TOGETHER WITH PESIDENTS MZEE KENYATTA AND MWALIMU NYERERE  
WERE THE ARCHITECTS OF THE EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY".  
THE RADIO QUOTED AMIN AS SAYING THAT IF DR. OBOTE IS THERE ( IN  
THE COMMUNITY) UGANDA WILL BE PROPERLY REPRESENTED. HE  
SAID, FOR INSTANCE, HIS APPOINTMENT WOULD FACILITATE  
COMMUNICATION AND REDUCE CORRUPTION. UNQUOTE.

2. COMMENT: JOAN WICKEN, PERSONAL ADVISOR TO NYERERE,  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 DAR ES 01886 011043 Z



CONFIRMED TO DCM MAY 31, LOCAL NEWSMEN' S ACCOUNT OF NYERERE-  
AMIN ACCORD REPORTED DAR REFTTEL, I. E. TANZANIANS DID NOT  
EXPECT AMIN TO ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEATH TANZANIANS  
IN UGANDA OR TO RECOGNIZE OBOTE' S RIGHT TO SANCTUARY IN  
TANZANIA. TO QUERY IF ACCORD MEANT EA AUTHORITY WOULD NOW  
RESUME PERIODIC MEETINGS, WICKEN REPLIED SHARPLY, " LET' S  
JUST WAIT AND SEE WHAT DEVELOPS". TANGOV SWAHILI - LANGUAGE  
UHURU EDITORIALIZED MAY 31 CONCERNING THE ACCORD, HOWEVER,  
THAT " THERE IS NO REASON WHY TANZANIA AND UGANDA SHOULD  
NOT NOW RESTORE THE RELATIONSHIP THAT EXISTED A LONG TIME  
AGO".  
CARTER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES01886  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730624/aaaajgsg.tel  
**Line Count:** 78  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 1862, 73 KAMPALA 1826 ( NOTAL), 73 KAMPALA 1827 ( NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980213  
**Subject:** AMIN RECOMMENDS OBOTE TO EAC  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
KAMPALA  
LUSAKA  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01879 080944 Z

67

ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 /026 W  
----- 027977

R 071157 Z JUN 73  
FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2637  
INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

S E C R E T KAMPALA 1879

EXDIS

E. O. 11652: XGDS-1-- IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE  
TAGS: PFOR EIND UG UK US  
SUBJECT: US PROTECTION OF BRITISH INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: KAMPALA 1867

SUMMARY. ACTING BHC BRIND CALLED JUNE 7 TO ASK IF USG REMAINS WILLING TO ACT AS PROTECTING POWER FOR BRITISH INTERESTS IN UGANDA SHOULD GENERAL AMIN CLOSE DOWN BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION IN KAMPALA. END SUMMARY.

1. BRIND SAID THAT WHILE IN ADDIS GENERAL AMIN HAD STATED PUBLICLY, IN ONE OF HIS OFF- HAND ASIDES, THAT WHEN HE GOT BACK TO KAMPALA HE PLANMED TO DEAL DRASTICALLY WITH BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION. THIS REMARK WAS APPARENTLY IN CONNECTION WITH HIS DISPLEASURE OVER ALLEGED ACTIVITIES IN ADDIS OF PHILIP SHORT, BBC CORRESPONDENT HE HAD EARLIER EXPELLED FROM UGANDA. THOUGH AMIN' S REMARK ABOUT BHC WAS NOT WIDELY PUBLICIZED, FCO IS QUITE CONCERNED THAT HE MAY INTEND TO BREAK RELATIONS OR SIMPLY TELL BHC TO CLOSE UP SHOP. IN BRIND' S OPINION FCO IS OVER- REACTING, BUT THEY INSTRUCTED HIM TO ASK US INFORMALLY IF USG REMAINS WILLING, AS WE TOLD THEM WE WERE LAST NOVEMBER, TO ACT AS PROTECTING POWER IF THERE IS BREAK IN RELATIONS OR BHC IS FORCED OUT. I SAID I WOULD ASK WASHINGTON AND LET HIM KNOW.

2. BRIND THOUGHT THAT AN INTERESTS SECTION WOULD NOT BE  
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01879 080944 Z

POSSIBLE, FOR THE CONCEPT WOULD BE TOO SOPHISTICATED FOR AMIN TO GRASP AND HE THEREFORE WOULDN' T PERMIT IT. AS FOR OTHER POWERS TAKING OVER INSTEAD OF US, BRIND THOUGHT GERMAN EMBASSY IS PRETTY INEFFECTIVE HERE, AND AFRICAN COMMONWEALTH COUNTRIES DO NOT HAVE STRONG ENOUGH REPRESENTATION. FCO STILL PREFERS US, THOUGH THEY WONDER IF REDUCTION IN OUR STAFFING WOULD MAKE IT MORE DIFFICULT FOR US TO HANDLE BRITISH AFFAIRS. BRIND EXPECTS WORKLOAD WOULD NOT BE GREAT, WOULD BE MOSTLY CONSULAR, AND OVERALL BRITISH COMMUNITY WOULD BE DOWN TO ABOUT A THOUSAND PERSONS BY END OF 1973. IF THERE IS A BREAK IN RELATIONS, REDUCTION WOULD BE FAR BELOW THAT LEVEL, AS MANY UK CITIZENS WOULD BE UNWILLING STAY HERE UNDER THOSE CONDITIONS.

3. BRIND IS LEAVING ON TRANSFER JULY 15. BHC WILL BE HEADED TEMPORARILY BY JOHN STEWART, WHO IS SCHEDULED TO LEAVE ON TRANSFER IN FALL. NEW ACTING BHC WILL ARRIVE SEPTEMBER.

4. BRIND DID NOT MENTION ANYTHING ABOUT MOVE TO EXPEL UGANDA FROM COMMONWEALTH ( REFTEL). HE DID SAY THAT CANADIAN HC OLIVIER, WHO WAS HERE A WEEK AGO, ASKED FONMIN FOR MAKE- UP OF UGANDAN DELEGATION TO OTTAWA CONFERENCE, TO HELP WITH ADVANCE PLANNING. RESPONSE WAS THAT AMIN WOULD HEAD DELEGATION, AND WOULD BE ACCOMPANIED BY THREE MINISTERS AND FIVE PERMSECS. BRIND BELIEVES AMIN WILL GO TO OTTAWA, SINCE HE WAS ABLE TO STAY OUT OF COUNTRY FOR A WEEK IN ADDIS WITH NOTHING UNTOWARD HAPPENING HERE.

5. BRIND ASKED ACTING FORMIN ETIANG ON JUNE 7 IF THERE WAS ANY NEWS ON GOU' S INTENTIONS WITH RESPECT REMAINING BRITISH FIRMS AND ESTATES, WHICH AMIN HAD ORDERED TAKEN OVER BEFORE HE WENT TO ADDIS. ETIANG' S RESPONSE WAS THAT HE HAD NOT TALKED WITH AMIN DURING WEEK SINCE HE RETURNED FROM ADDIS BECAUSE GENERAL HAS BEEN TOURING COUNTRY LECTURING NEW CHIEFS. BRIG. KILLI, WHO WAS ACTING FOR PRESIDENT DURING HIS ABSENCE IN ADDIS, IS SUPPOSED TO BRIEF GENERAL TODAY ON WHAT WENT ON DURING HIS ABSENCE. BRIND SAID STRONG RUMOR IS THAT MEMBERS OF GOVERNMENT HAVE BEEN BACKTRACKING ON IDEA OF NATIONALIZING REMAINING BRITISH PROPERTIES BUT HE HAS NO IDEA WHETHER OR NOT THEY WILL BE ABLE TO CONVINCE AMIN, WHOSE IMPULSIVE ORDER IT WAS IN FIRST PLACE. BRIND IS NOT TRYING TO SEE AMIN PERSONALLY BUT HE WOULD LIKE TO GET SOME CLARIFICATION AS TO GOU' S INTENTIONS.

KEELEY

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01879 080944 Z

SECRET

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* EXDIS

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* SECRET

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PFOR EIND UG UK US  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01879  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730621/aaaajcsd.tel  
**Line Count:** 113  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1867  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980209  
**Subject:** US PROTECTION OF BRITISH INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** EIND, PFOR, UG, UK, US, n/a  
**To:** LONDON  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SS  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01894 080918 Z

71

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 PPTE-00 SCA-01 SY-10 FBIE-00 SS-15

NSC-10 L-03 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 /070 W  
----- 027670

R 080850 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2646

INFO AMEMBASSY CONAKRY

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1894

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US GV

SUBJECT: STOKELY CARMICHAEL GIVEN UGANDAN CITIZENSHIP

REF: (A) KAMPALA 1861 (B) KAMPALA 1886

1. FOLLOWING A LUNCHEON GIVEN FOR THEM AT STATE HOUSE ENTEBBE ON JUNE 7, PRESIDENT AMIN CONFERRED UGANDAN CITIZENSHIP ON STOKELY CARMICHAEL, HIS WIFE MARIAM MAKEBA, AND THE OTHER NINE MEMBERS OF THEIR TROUPE. THEY ARE TO BE GIVEN UGANDAN PASSPORTS, WHICH WOULD PERMIT THEM TO REPRESENT UGANDA AND AFRICA ABROAD, AMIN SAID. GENERAL DECLARED THEY ARE " TRUE BLACK AFRICANS WHO WERE KIDNAPPED FROM THEIR MOTHERLAND MORE THAN THREE HUNDRED YEARS AGO." THE GENERAL INVITED THE GROUP TO VISIT ALL OF UGANDA, DISTRICT BY DISTRICT.

2. AMIN RECALLED THAT AT THE OAU MEETINGS IN ADDIS HE HAD URGED THAT THE EIGHTY MILLION AFRICANS RESIDING OUTSIDE AFRICA BE GRANTED REPRESENTATION BY THE OAU. IN HIS FURTHER REMARKS AMIN STRESSED UNITY DISPLAYED AT OAU SESSIONS, RECENT ELECTION OF 10,000 CHIEFS IN UGANDA, PEACE AGREEMENT SIGNED WITH TANZANIA, AND NEED OF AFRICAN LIBERATION MOVEMENTS FOR SUPPORT.

3. IN HIS ANSWERING REMARKS CARMICHAEL, IDENTIFIED AS REPRESENTING THE ALL AFRICAN PEOPLES PARTY OF THE U. S., THANKED AMIN FOR HIS ACTION OF CONFERRING UGANDAN CITIZENSHIP AND THEN PRAISED THE GENERAL IN SAME TERMS HE HAD USED IN HIS  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01894 080918 Z



ARRIVAL STATEMENT ( REF B). CARMICHAEL AND GROUP LATER VISITED  
MAKERERE UNIVERSITY AND MET WITH STUDENTS GUILD. CARMICHAEL  
TOLD LATTER HIS GROUP' S VISIT TO UGANDA WAS PROMPTED BY WISH  
OF PEOPLE OF GUINEA TO SHOW THEIR SUPPORT FOR GENERAL AMIN.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01894  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730619/aaaajbga.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1861 ( B) KAMPALA 188  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** thigpegh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by thigpegh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980206  
**Subject:** STOKELY CARMICHAEL GIVEN UGANDAN CITIZENSHIP  
**TAGS:** PFOR, GV, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
CONAKRY  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01904 090945 Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 SCS-03 SCA-01 RSR-01 /126 W  
----- 044423

P R 090742 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2654

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1904

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS SOCI UG US

SUBJECT: GOU BANS CERTAIN RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

SUMMARY. GOU ANNOUNCED JUNE 8 BAN ON TWELVE RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS, ALL APPARENTLY PROTESTANT AND MAINLY EVANGELICAL. FIVE AMERICAN FAMILIES, NUMBERING ALTOGETHER 14 PEOPLE, ARE AFFECTED. END SUMMARY.

1. GOU ANNOUNCED JUNE 8 BAN OF TWELVE RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS IN FOLLOWING TERMS: QUOTE IN VIEW OF THE CONFUSION AND SPY ACTIVITIES WHICH HAVE INFILTRATED CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS, GOU HAS DECIDED TO BAN THE FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS WHICH ARE DANGEROUS TO PEACE AND ORDER WHICH IS NOW PREVAILING IN UGANDA UNQUOTE.

2. FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS WERE THEN LISTED:  
UNITED PENTECOSTAL CHURCHES;  
ELIM- PENTECOSTAL EVANGELISTIC FELLOWSHIP OF UGANDA;  
PENTECOSTAL ASSEMBLIES OF GOD;  
UGANDA CHURCH OF CHRIST;  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01904 090945 Z

CAMPUS CRUSADE FOR CHRIST;  
INTERNATIONAL BIBLE STUDENTS ASSOCIATION;  
THE NAVIGATORS OF COLORADO;  
THE UGANDA EAST AFRICA YEARLY MEETING (QUAKERS);  
CHILD EVANGELISM FELLOWSHIP OF UGANDA;  
EMMAUS BIBLE SCHOOL;  
LEGIO MARIA OF AFRICA;  
JEHOVAH'S WITNESSES.

3. GOU SPOKESMAN ISSUED ASSURANCE THAT QUOTE IN UGANDA  
FREEDOM OF WORSHIP IS GUARANTEED UNQUOTE BUT WARNED THAT  
ANY ORGANIZATION WHICH HARBORS SPIES AND SUBVERSIVE  
ELEMENTS CANNOT BE TOLERATED. SPOKESMAN ADDED THAT  
IN ACCORDANCE WITH FINE EXAMPLE SET BY PRESIDENT, GOU  
WILL CONTINUE TO ASSIST MAIN DENOMINATIONS WHEREVER  
POSSIBLE, THAT IS, ROMAN CATHOLIC, MUSLIM AND  
PROTESTANT.

4. COMMENT: WE HAVE CHECKED OUR CONSULAR REGISTRATIONS  
OF AMCITS AND FIND THAT FOLLOWING FAMILIES ARE AFFECTED:  
ELIM - TWO FAMILIES (FOUR PERSONS)  
CAMPUS CRUSADE - ONE FAMILY (FOUR PERSONS)  
NAVIGATORS - ONE FAMILY (FOUR PERSONS)  
JEHOVAH'S WITNESSES - ONE FAMILY (TWO PERSONS).

THE FOUR LARGER AMERICAN PROTESTANT GROUPS ARE NOT  
INCLUDED ON GOU LIST. THESE ARE: SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS;  
SOUTHERN BAPTIST CONVENTION; CONSERVATIVE BAPTISTS; AND  
AFRICA INLAND MISSION. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT BANNED GROUPS  
WERE TARGETED BY AACC WHICH REPORTEDLY INFLUENCED AMIN IN  
ADDIS.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01904  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730620/aaaajbxx.tel  
**Line Count:** 98  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980209  
**Subject:** GOU BANS CERTAIN RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 STATE 116246

61

ORIGIN SS-25

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 /026 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: KJM

6/12/73 X23355

APPROVED BY AMBASSADOR PORTER

AF/ E: WBCOOTE

SCA: WDALE ( SUBSTANCE)

EUR/ NE: RBURNS

M: SGAMMON ( SUBSTANCE)

S/ S: HGBARNES

WHITE HOUSE/ NSC - MR. DAY

AF: AMB. ROSS

----- 093585

R 142247 Z JUN 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

S E C R E T STATE 116246

EXDIS

E. O. 11652: XGDS - 1 - IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE

TAGS: PFOR, EIND, UG, UK, US

SUBJECT: US PROTECTION OF BRITISH INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: ( A) KAMPALA 01879

( B) STATE 200966

1. ON BASIS HMG POSITION OUTLINED BY ACTING BHC BRIND EMB  
REFTEL, USG WOULD STILL BE AGREEABLE REPRESENTING BRITISH  
INTERESTS IN UGANDA, IF BREAK IN RELATIONS OCCURS. IN  
RESPONDING POSITIVELY TO BRIND, CHARGE SHOULD RE- EMPHASIZE  
OUR PRACTICAL LIMITATIONS IN TAKING ON THIS RESPONSIBILITY  
SHOULD IT BECOME NECESSARY, I. E. REDUCTIONS IN EMBASSY  
STAFF AND FACT THAT OUR OWN PROBLEMS IN UGANDA MAKE IT  
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 STATE 116246

QUESTIONABLE HOW EFFECTIVE WE CAN BE ON MATTERS GOING  
BEYOND THOSE OF A ROUTINE NATURE, SUCH AS ANY APPROACHES  
WHICH MIGHT HAVE TO BE TAKEN UP WITH GOU.

2. INASMUCH AS BRIND DID NOT MENTION IT, WE ASSUME EARLIER  
BHC REPORT THAT BRITISH WOULD ATTEMPT HAVE UGANDA EXPELLED  
FROM COMMONWEALTH IS INCORRECT OR EXAGGERATED. WHILE  
KAMPALA SHOULD NOT RAISE MATTER WITH BRIND, WE WOULD  
APPRECIATE ANY INFORMATION WHICH EMBASSY LONDON MIGHT PICK  
UP ON WHETHER BRITISH ARE CONTEMPLATING ACTION OF THIS KIND  
AS WELL AS FCO VIEWS ON POSSIBLE UGANDAN- INITIATED BREAK

IN RELATIONS FOR OTHER REASONS. PORTER

SECRET

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* EXDIS

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* SECRET



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE116246  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: KJM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730620/aaaajbol.tel  
**Line Count:** 79  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 01879, 73 STATE 200966  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980209  
**Subject:** US PROTECTION OF BRITISH INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** EIND, PFOR, UG, UK, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
LONDON  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01977 150926 Z

10

ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 /026 W  
----- 097091

R 150810 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2690  
INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

S E C R E T KAMPALA 1977

EXDIS

E. O. 11652: XGDS-1 - IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE  
TAGS: PFOR EIND UG UK US  
SUBJ: U. S. PROTECTION OF BRITISH INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REFS: ( A ) KAMPALA 186 7; ( B ) KAMPALA 1879; ( C ) STATE 116246

1. ACTING BHC BRIND HAS BEEN IN KIGALI ALL THIS WEEK TO CELEBRATE QUEEN' S BIRTHDAY AND DEAL WITH ROUTINE PROBLEMS OF BRITISH COMMUNITY IN RWANDA, FOR WHICH HE ALSO RESPONSIBLE. WILL ADVISE HIM IN ACCORDANCE PARA ONE REF ( C ) ON HIS RETURN THIS WEEKEND.

2. RE PARA TWO REF ( C ), WE CONTINUE TO HAVE IMPRESSION, FROM REMARKS OF BHC OFFICERS HERE, THAT HEATH GOVERNMENT PLANS DO SOMETHING ABOUT UGANDA AT AUGUST COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE OTTAWA, THOUGH IT MIGHT NOT GO SO FAR AS ATTEMPT AT EXPULSION. BOTH BRIND AND FIRST SECRETARY REDSHAW, IN RECENT CONVERSATIONS WITH EMBOFFS, HAVE CASUALLY MENTIONED THAT THEY EXPECT " FIREWORKS " OR " TROUBLE " BETWEEN HMG AND AMIN AT OTTAWA, WITHOUT BEING MORE SPECIFIC AS TO NATURE. MY GUESS IS THAT BRIND DID NOT MENTION ANYTHING SPECIFIC IN CONVERSATION REPORTED REF ( B ) BECAUSE IT REMAINS SENSITIVE, PLANNING STAGE MATTER WITHIN HMG. IT MAY BE THAT HEATH WILL NOT GO BEYOND RAISING QUESTION ABOUT GOU TREATMENT OF CITIZENS OF OTHER COMMONWEALTH COUNTRIES AND THEIR PROPERTIES DURING PAST YEAR, AS WELL AS TREATMENT OF ITS OWN CITIZENS, INCLUDING SOME WHO THOUGHT THEY WERE CITIZENS ACCORDING UGANDAN LAWS. IN GENERAL,  
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01977 150926 Z

BRITISH DIPLOMATS HERE ARE OF OPINION THAT HEATH AND AMIN  
CANNOT SIMPLY CARRY ON THROUGH A COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE AS  
IF NOTHING HAD HAPPENED BETWEEN THEIR TWO GOVERNMENTS DURING  
PAST YEAR.  
KEELEY

SECRET

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* EXDIS  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* SECRET

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** PFON/A  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01977  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730620/aaaajbib.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 186 7, 73 KAMPALA 1879, 73 STATE 116246  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980209  
**Subject:** U. S. PROTECTION OF BRITISH INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** EIND, PFOR, UG, UK, US, n/a  
**To:** LONDON  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SS  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01973 150927 Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 CPR-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 RSR-01

/074 W

----- 097099

R 150730 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2687

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1973

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: RETURN OF AMBASSADOR RAMATHAN

REF: KAMPALA 1837

ENCOUNTERED AMBASSADOR RAMATHAN AT RECEPTION FOLLOWING BUDGET  
SPEECH JUNE 14 AND ASKED HIM WHAT HIS PLANS WERE. HE REPLIED HE  
AND OTHER AMBASSADORS HAVE BEEN TOURING COUNTRY BUT HAVE ANOTHER  
MAIN CIRCUIT, THROUGH NORTH AND NORTHWEST, TO COMPLETE. HE  
THOUGHT  
THIS WOULD TAKE THEM THROUGH END OF JUNE AT LEAST. " AFTER THAT,  
WE' LL SEE," HE CONCLUDED.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01973  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730620/aaaajbic.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1837  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980209  
**Subject:** RETURN OF AMBASSADOR RAMATHAN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01980 151202 Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03

RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 AID-20 SS-15 NSC-10 RSR-01 /092 W  
----- 098393

R 151030 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2691

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1980

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: EMBASSY AUCTION SPARKS SPECULATION ABOUT ITS FUTURE

1. EMBASSY ARRANGED FOR SALE BY LOCAL AUCTION HOUSE ON JUNE 17 OF SURPLUS PROPERTY CLEANED OUT OF WAREHOUSE. AUCTIONEERS ADVERTISED " SALE OF AMERICAN EMBASSY'S GOODS" IN VOICE OF UGANDA JUNE 14. VOICE REPORTER THEREUPON INTERVIEWED ACTING PAO AND EMOFF RE SIGNIFICANCE OF SALE, ASKING IF IT MEANT EMBASSY WAS CLOSING DOWN. REPORTER WAS ASSURED THIS WAS ROUTINE SALE OF PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT EXCESS TO OUR CURRENT NEEDS, IT HAD NO OTHER SIGNIFICANCE, AND EMBASSY WAS FUNCTIONING AS BEFORE.

2. NEVERTHELESS VOICE PUBLISHED STORY NEXT DAY ( JUNE 15) SAYING THAT PUBLIC AUCTION OF EMBASSY PROPERTY " SPARKED OFF SPECULATION AND CONCERN AMONG PUBLIC AND GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS." THOUGH ACTING PAO'S ASSURANCE THAT " WE ARE NOT WINDING UP" WAS QUOTED, STORY CONTAINED OTHER INACCURATE AND EXTRANEIOUS " INFO." E. G., THAT PROPERTY BEING SOLD BELONGED TO USAID " SERVICEMEN" WHO HAD LEFT COUNTRY, THAT PROCEEDS OF SALE GO TO " THE US GENERAL FUND," AND STATEMENT ATTRIBUTED TO FONMIN OFFICIAL THAT TRANSFER OF PROCEEDS WILL BE FORWARDED TO BANK OF UGANDA FOR APPROVAL. UNNAMED FONMIN OFFICIAL WAS ALSO QUOTED TO EFFECT THAT " RECORD ( OF OUR RELATIONS WITH US) ARE CLEAN," THAT THEY HAD HAD NO INDICATIONS EMBASSY WAS " WINDING UP," AND THAT EMBASSY HAS BEEN FUNCTIONING UNDER A CHARGE SINCE AMBASSADOR RECALLED FOR CONSULTATIONS " COUPLE OF MONTHS AGO." LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01980 151202 Z

ARTICLE ALSO CLAIMED SPECULATION IN TOWN WAS THAT EMBASSY WAS CLOSING AND PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS, ENVISAGING " COMFORTABLE SLEEP ON THE AMERICAN DOUBLE- SPRINGED BEDS," WERE EXCITED.

3. IN ORDER TO COUNTER ANY FURTHER SPECULATION WE HAVE PREPARED RELEASE TO BE ISSUED THROUGH USIS EXPLAINING THAT ADVERTISED AUCTION IS ROUTINE DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY, THAT PROCEEDS GO TOWARD PURCHASE OF NEW EQUIPMENT FOR THIS AND OTHER AF MISSIONS, THAT ANY DUTIES AND TAXES DUE ARE TO BE PAID BY PURCHASERS. RELEASE ALSO STATES THAT SALE DOES NOT SIGNIFY EMBASSY IS " WINDING UP", AND IT CONTINUES TO FUNCTION NORMALLY AS IN PAST. WE ARE ASKING VOICE TO PUBLISH THIS CORRECTION OF ITS STORY. KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01980  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730620/aaaajbia.tel  
**Line Count:** 79  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980209  
**Subject:** EMBASSY AUCTION SPARKS SPECULATION ABOUT ITS FUTURE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01982 151345 Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 CIAE-00 COME-00 EB-11 INR-10

LAB-06 NSAE-00 RSC-01 SIL-01 AGR-20 OMB-01 TRSE-00

DODE-00 PA-03 USIA-12 PRS-01 RSR-01 /106 W

----- 099163

R 151220 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2693

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 1982

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EGEN ETRD ECON EFIN EIND UG

SUBJECT: GOU BUDGET SPEECH

SUMMARY: ACTING MINISTER OF FINANCE GERIA GAVE GOU BUDGET SPEECH JUNE 14. SPEECH WAS SURPRISINGLY CANDID IN PRESENTING GLOOMY STATISTICS. ECONOMY IS STAGNATING AND NO IMPROVEMENT MEASURES ANNOUNCED WITH EXCEPTION NEW TAXES. END SUMMARY.

1. IN INTRODUCTION TO BUDGET, GERIA STRESSED THEME OF SELF RELIANCE AND CHALLENGE FOR UGANDA. HE MENTIONED CUT- OFFS IN AID FROM INDIVIDUAL DONOR NATIONS BUT SAID UGANDA WOULD CONTINUE SEEKING ASSISTANCE FROM INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS. CITING SHORTAGES, GERIA SAID GOU HAD APPOINTED AGENTS FOR INDUSTRIES AND FARMS TO MANAGE THEM UNTIL INDIVIDUAL UGANDAN WERE CAPABLE OF THE JOB. SHORTAGES WOULD BE SOLVED BY NEW SOURCES OF SUPPLY WHEN NEW BUSINESSMEN LEARN THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES. SOME EFFORTS, HE SAID, HAVE BEEN FRUSTRATED BY " ENEMIES ABROAD." TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, MAINLY FROM OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES, IS BEING RECRUITED. GERIA STATED PAST PICTURE OF ECONOMY WAS GLOOMY BUT FUTURE WASN' T NECESSARILY SO. " THE STRUGGLE WOULD NOT BE EASY BUT WITH DEDICATION AND HARD WORK WE WILL SUCCEED."

2. AGRICULTURE: COFFEE PRODUCTION UP 5.5 PERCENT TO 185,000 MTONS  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01982 151345 Z

IN 71/72. TOBACCO UP 29.4 PERCENT TO 4,400 MTONS 71/72. TEA UP 35 PERCENT TO ESTIMATED 23,500 MTONS IN 72. COTTON ACREAGE UP BUT PRODUCTION DOWN. SUGAR DOWN FROM 141,300 MTONS TO 121,400 MTONS.

3. GDP GROWTH IN REAL TERMS 1.2 PERCENT FOR 1972. GDP PER CAPITA AT 1966 PRICES 700 SHILLINGS.

4. INDUSTRY: DECLINE IN COTTON GINNING, COFFEE CURING AND SUGAR MFG AS WELL AS COPPER PRODUCTION (15,700 MTONS TO 14,100 MTONS). FORESTRY, FISHING, HUNTING UP. TEXTILES AND BEER ( PLUS 8.4 PERCENT) UP. CEMENT, SAWMILLING AND MISCELLANEOUS METAL INDUSTRIES DOWN. CONSTRUCTION DOWN 6.4 PERCENT AND COMMERCIAL D EOR DOWN 11 PERCENT.

5. INTERNATIONAL TRADE: FAVORABLE VISIBLE TRADE BALANCE OF 1,038 MILLION SHILLINGS. EXPORTS UP BY 10.7 PERCENT TO 1,851 MILLION SHILLINGS. IMPORTS DOWN 40.3 PERCENT TO 813 MILLION SHILLINGS. DEFICIT IN EAC TRADE OF 188 MILLION SHILLINGS, AN IMPROVEMENT OVER LAST YEAR.

7. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS: CURRENT ACCOUNT ( INCLUDING TRANSFERS) SURPLUS OF 93.5 MILLION SHILLINGS WHICH INCLUDES ADJUSTED TRADE BALANCE OF PLUS 481.5 MILLION SHILLINGS. CAPITAL ACCOUNT DEFICIT OF 90.9 MILLION SHILLINGS. THIS DUE TO REDUCED NET INFLOW ON OFFICIAL ACCOUNT AND INCREASED NET OUTFLOW ON PRIVATE ACCOUNT. OVERALL SURPLUS OF 35.5 MILLION IN BOP.

8. NET EXTERNAL RESERVES SAID TO HAVE INCREASED BY 35.5 MILLION. PRESUMABLY THIS IS DEC. 72 POSITION COMPARED TO DEC. 71 POSITION WHICH SHOWED NET FOREIGN ASSETS AT 138.4 MILLION SHILLINGS.

9. NET DOMESTIC CREDIT DEC. 72 WAS 2,356.4 MILLION SHILLINGS, A 29.4 PERCENT INCREASE. (1970-71 INCREASE WAS 25.4 PERCENT). PRIVATE SECTOR INCREASE WAS 7 PERCENT. GOVERNMENT INCREASE WAS 496.7 MILLION SHILLINGS.

10 M MONEY SUPPLY ( CURRENCY AND DEMAND DEPOSITS) 1, 517.8 MILLION AS OF DEC. 72, A 34.1 PERCENT INCREASE. (70-71 INCREASE WAS 2.6 PERCENT). BULK OF INCREASE IN DEMAND DEPOSITS, UP 363.9 MILLION (16.8 PERCENT). QUASI MONEY UP 7 PERCENT ( UP 65 MILLION UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 01982 151345 Z

SHILLINGS).

11. GOU REVENUES: CUSTOMS DUTY REVENUE ESTIMATE FOR 72/73 WAS 255 MILLION SHILLINGS. REVISED ESTIMATE DOWN 29.4 PERCENT TO 180 MILLION SHILLINGS. SALES TAX REVENUE ESTIMATE FOR 72/73 WAS 316 MILLION. REVISED ESTIMATE DOWN APPROXIMATELY 50 PERCENT. EXCISE DUTY DOWN. INCOME TAX ESTIMATE FOR 72/73 WAS 350 MILLION SHILLINGS. REVISED ESTIMATE DOWN 100 MILLION SHILLINGS OR 28 PERCENT. OTHER REVENUE SOURCES ALL DOWN. TOTAL RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATE DOWN FROM 1,525 TO 1,006 MILLION SHILLINGS, OR ABOUT ONE- THIRD.

12. RECURRENT BUDGET: REVISED RECURRENT EXPENDITURE DOWN ONE

MILLION SHILLINGS TO 1,429 MILLION. RESULT, DEFICIT RECURRENT BUDGET OF 423 MILLION.

13. DEVELOPMENT BUDGET: RESOURCES ESTIMATE REVISED FROM 246 MILLION TO 213 MILLION. EXPENDITURE REVISED FROM 640 MILLION TO 510 MILLION. CURRENT DEVELOPMENT BUDGET DEFICIT OF 297 MILLION.

14. THE REVISED DEVELOPMENT DEFICIT UP TO JUNE 1972 WAS 1,067 MILLION SHILLINGS AND THEREFORE THE TOTAL CUMULATIVE DEVELOPMENT DEFICIT TO JUNE 1973 WILL BE 1,364 MILLION SHILLINGS.

15. 1973/74 BUDGET: EXCLUDING NEW TAXATION MEASURES ( BELOW) RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATED AT 1,241 MILLION SHILLINGS. RECURRENT EXPENDITURE PEGGED TO THIS FIGURE. DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES ( EXCLUDING HOPED- FOR ADDITIONAL EXTERNAL ASSISTANCE) IS 247 MILLION (75 PERCENT INTERNAL). EXPENDITURE ESTIMATED AT 488 MILLION. DEFICIT PROPOSED: 241 MILLION.

16. NEW CUSTOMS DUTIES: MINOR CHANGES ONLY IN CUSTOMS DUTIES ( FISCAL ENTRY) EXCEPT THAT GOODS IMPORTED FOR EAC OR GOVERNMENT NOW DUTIABLE. EXCEPTIONS ARE PETROLEUM, AIRCRAFT, RAILWAY EQUIPMENT, TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, SHIPS AND LIFTING MACHINERY.

17. SALES TAXES: WIDE RANGE ITEMS HAVE HAD SALES TAX INCREASED FROM 10 TO 15 PERCENT AD VALOREM. OTHER MINOR TAX ADJUSTMENTS. BEER TAX INCREASED BY 30 UGANDA CENTS PER HALF LITRE BOTTLE. CIGARETTE TAX WILL ADD BETWEEN 0 AND 10 CENTS PER PACK DEPENDING ON BRAND. GOVERNMENT PURCHASES NOW SUBJECT TO SALES TAX.  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 01982 151345 Z

18. COMMERCIAL TRANSACTIONS LEVY EXTENDED TO MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS, AND MOST RETAIL OUTLETS ( EXCEPT PUBLIC MARKETS). LEVY RANGES FROM 10 CENTS TO ONE SHILLING PER TRANSACTION. APPLIES ONLY IN 26 LISTED TOWNS.

19. COFFEE EXPORT DUTY AND AIRPORT SERVICE TAX ( TO 20 SHILLINGS) RAISED.

20. NEW " SPECIAL BUSINESS LEVY": PERSONS RECEIVING ABANDONED ASIAN BUSINESSES LIABLE FOR ONE- TIME TAX AMOUNTING TO PRESENT ANNUAL RENT FOR BUSINESS PREMISES.

21. MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSING FEES INCREASED BETWEEN 30 AND 60 SHILLINGS PER ANNUM.

22. AIRGRAM WITH FULL TEXT, ANALYSIS AND COMMENT FOLLOWS.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 10 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01982  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730635/abqcefpd.tel  
**Line Count:** 160  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980209  
**Subject:** GOU BUDGET SPEECH  
**TAGS:** ECON, EFIN, EGEN, EIND, ETRD, UG, EGEN  
**To:** STATE INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01983 151413 Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SS-15 USIA-12 NIC-01 IO-13 AID-20 OMB-01 RSR-01 /154 W

----- 099467

R 151255 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2694

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1983

E. O. 1 1652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG LY XF OAU IS

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN IN LIBYA

1. PRESS TODAY CARRIED GOU REPORT ON AMIN'S ACTIVITIES IN LIBYA. STRESSED WAS HIS CALL TO AFRICAN AND ARAB ( SIC) COUNTRIES TO " BREAK OFF ALL RELATIONSHIP WITH ISRAEL" SHOULD LATTER REFUSE TO WITHDRAW FROM OCCUPIED TERRITORIES. PRESIDENT WAS ANSWERING QUESTIONS DURING INTERVIEW WITH LIBYAN RADIO/ TV. HE PROPOSED ISRAEL BE BANNED FROM ALL INTERNATIONAL SPORTS MEETINGS AND FROM OVERFLYING ANY INDEPENDENT AFRICAN COUNTRY (" IF THEY OVERFLY, THEIR PLANES SHOULD BE DOWNED"). AMIN SAID THOUGH ETHIOPIAN EMPEROR HAD GOOD RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL HE HAD OPENLY CONDEMNED ISRAELIS BEFORE HIS COLLEAGUES AT OAU.

2. AMIN SAID HE HAD VERY IMPORTANT MESSAGE FOR HAILE SELASSIE FROM QADHAFL.

3. ASKED ABOUT QADHAFL'S PROPOSAL FOR MOVING OAU HQ FROM ADDIS  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 01983 151413 Z

TO CAIRO, GENERAL REPLIED THIS PROPOSAL HAD BEEN POSTPONED TO  
PERMIT OAU TO DEAL WITH " MORE CRUCIAL AND BURNING ISSUES."  
AMIN ATTRIBUTED HIS VISIT TO LIBYA TO NEED TO DISCUSS WITH  
QADHAFI WAYS TO END AFRICAN AND ARAB DISUNITY.

4. DURING TOUR OF LIBYAN AF HQ IN TRIPOLI AMIN PRAISED LIBYAN  
STANDARDS AND EFFORTS AND SAID IF ALL ARAB COUNTRIES HAD AIR  
FORCES OF SIMILAR STANDARD THEY COULD WIN AGAINST ISRAEL.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01983  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730620/aaaajbhy.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980209  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN IN LIBYA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, IS, LY, UG, XF, OAU  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
TEL AVIV

TRIPOLI

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 01996 181438 Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 SS-15 NSC-10 H-02 PRS-01

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 L-03 RSR-01 OPR-02 /068 W

----- 117906

R 181214 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2701

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 1996

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS, SOCI, UG, US

SUBJECT: EXPULSION OF SOME RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS FROM UGANDA

REF: KAMPALA 1904

1. CONTRARY TO INFORMATION REPORTED REFTEL, AMCIT MISSIONARY FAMILY WITH JEHOVAH'S WITNESSES (REV. AND MRS. TERRY BARNES) HAVE NOT YET LEFT UGANDA. HE STOPPED BY EMBASSY JUNE 18 TO SAY THAT ON ADVICE HIS ORGANIZATION, HE REMAINING HERE UNTIL IT RECEIVES SOME OFFICIAL WORD FROM GOU REGARDING STATUS OF ALL THEIR FOREIGN MISSIONARIES IN UGANDA.

2. THEIR DIRECTOR IN UGANDA, A FINN, RECEIVED UNOFFICIAL WORD FROM AN IMMIGRATION OFFICER THAT THEIR MISSIONARIES COULD REMAIN IN UGANDA UNTIL THEIR ENTRY OR WORK PERMITS EXPIRED. HOWEVER, DIRECTOR WAS ADVISED NOT HOLD MEETINGS. HE HAS ASKED FOR MEETING WITH PRESIDENT AMIN. ACCORDING BARNES, ALL HAVE PACKED AND READY TO LEAVE ON MOMENT'S NOTICE.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL01996  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730623/aaaajfzh.tel  
**Line Count:** 55  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1904  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980213  
**Subject:** EXPULSION OF SOME RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS FROM UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02006 191309 Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 L-03 AID-20

RSR-01 /120 W

----- 126683

R 191215 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2706

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2006

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG SO ET OAU

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN BACK IN ADDIS

REFS: ( A) KAMPALA 2001; ( B) ADDIS 7276; ( C) MOGADISCIO 894

1. ACCORDING TO GOU MEDIA, GENERAL AMIN RETURNED TO ADDIS JUNE 18 AFTER TWO- DAY STAY IN SOMALIA DURING WHICH HE HAD " LENGTHY" DISCUSSIONS WITH SIAD BARRE. IN ADDIS HE REPORTEDLY MET AGAIN WITH EMPEROR.

2. COMMENT: SEEMS CLEAR AMIN IS ENGAGED IN SOME SORT OF MEDIA- TION EFFORT. GOU REPORT SAID HE WAS IN SOMALIA " CARRYING OUT TASK OAU LEADERS ASKED HIM TO DO RECENTLY CONCERNING SOMALIA- ETHIOPIA BORDER CONFLICT." END COMMENT.

3. ROY INNIS OF CORE IS BACK IN UGANDA FOLLOWING WEEK' S VISIT TO SOMALIA. AS FOR SOME 140 UGANDAN CHIEFS WHO HAVE BEEN TOURING SOMALIA, AMIN REPORTEDLY PLANS SEND THEM NEXT TO ASWAN, " TO SEE HOW LIFE IS AT THAT PLACE".

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02006 191309 Z

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02006  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730625/aaaajiqu.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2001, 73 ADDIS 7276, 73 MOGADISCIO 894  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980218  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN BACK IN ADDIS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ET, SO, UG, n/a, OAU  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
MOGADISHU  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC



**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02010 201150 Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 L-03 H-02 PA-03 PRS-01

USIA-12 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 /056 W

----- 004855

R 200728 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2708

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2010

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS SOCI UG US

SUBJECT: DEPARTURE OF AMERICAN RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATION FROM  
UGANDA

1. REV. WEBSTER CARROLL, DIRECTOR OF SOUTHERN BAPTIST  
CONVENTION IN UGANDA ( U. S. ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION IS BOX  
6597, RICHMOND, VA. ), CALLED CONS OFF JUNE 20 TO REPORT THAT  
4 OF 5 MISSIONARY FAMILIES IN THEIR GROUP, TOTALING 17 AMCITS,  
WILL LEAVE UGANDA DEFINITELY THIS WEEK. CARROLL AND HIS  
FAMILY WILL REMAIN FOR TIME BEING, BUT WILL PROBABLY ALSO  
LEAVE LATER ON IN SUMMER.

2. CARROLL GAVE NO EXPLANATION OVER TELEPHONE  
CONCERNING SUDDEN DEPARTURE. HE SAID IT WAS NOT BECAUSE  
OF ANY GOU DECISION OR EXPULSION ORDER REGARDING THEIR  
GROUP. HE PROMISED STOP BY EMBASSY LATER ON THIS WEEK.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02010  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730627/aaaajlkx.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980220  
**Subject:** DEPARTURE OF AMERICAN RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATION FROM UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02017 201506 Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 EB-11 EUR-25 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 /078 W

----- 006690

R 201302 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2712

INFO AMCONSUL PERTH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2017

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND CPRS AS UG US (ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REF: PERTH 132

1. IF DEPARTMENT CONCURS, SUGGEST PERTH PASS FOLLOWING MESSAGE TO ENGEL.

2. THERE HAS BEEN NO PROGRESS OF ANY KIND ON ANY EXPROPRIATED PROPERTY CASE OF ANY NATIONALITY. REPEATED ATTEMPTS FOR CLARIFICATIONS, EXPLANATIONS AND PROGRESS REPORTS BY US AND THE BHC HAVE ALL BEEN UNSUCCESSFUL. EVERYONE IS WAITING FOR PRESIDENT AMIN TO DECIDE SOMETHING AND HE HAS BEEN MOSTLY OUT OF COUNTRY RECENTLY.

3. EMBASSY SEES NO OBJECTION TO ATTEMPT BY MRS. ENGEL TO MEET WITH AMIN OR FOREIGN AFFAIRS OFFICIAL DURING AUGUST COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE IN OTTAWA. ON THE CONTRARY, IT MAY BE ONLY WAY TO STIMULATE ANY ACTION BY GOU. EMBASSY CANNOT, HOWEVER, SUGGEST OR ADVISE HOW MEETING COULD BE ARRANGED. MRS. ENGEL'S PERSONAL ACQUAINTANCE WITH AMIN MAY BE HELPFUL.

4. WHILE AMIN HAS REPEATEDLY ANNOUNCED HE WILL ATTEND OTTAWA MEETING, IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT HIS PLANS CHANGE FROM DAY TO DAY. THERE CAN BE NO GUARANTEE AT THIS TIME HE WILL ACTUALLY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02017 201506 Z

GO TO OTTAWA, BUT IT SEEMS PROBABLE HE WILL.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02017  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730627/aaaajlkv.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 PERTH 132  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <12-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980220  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** CPRS, EIND, AS, UG, US, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO PERTH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02011 200930 Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 IO-13 AID-20 OMB-01 RSR-01 /143 W

----- 003778

R 200745 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2709

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2011

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG ET SO OAU FR

SUBJECT: AMIN RETURNS TO UGANDA

REFS: (A) KAMPALA 2006; (B) ADDIS 7345; (C) MOGADISCIO 906

1. GENERAL AMIN ARRIVED ENTEBBE JUNE 19 ON RETURN FROM EIGHT-DAY TRIP TO FIVE COUNTRIES: SUDAN, EGYPT, LIBYA, ETHIOPIA, SOMALIA. HE STOPPED OVERNIGHT IN DJIBOUTI ON WAY BACK FROM ADDIR. ARRIVAL CEREMONIES AT ENTEBBE WERE MORE SUBDUED THAN USUAL, WITH ONLY SENIOR MILITARY ON HAND, INCLUDING NYANGWESO, ARUBE, MOSES ALI AND BUNYENYEZI. AMIN CONFINED HIS ARRIVAL REMARKS TO GENERALITIES SUCH AS STATEMENT THAT HE HAD HELD FRUITFUL DISCUSSIONS WITH ALL LEADERS HE MET. HE REWARDED THREE-MEN BRITISH CREW OF LIBYAN AIRLINES PLANE HE HAD USED FOR TRIP WITH VISIT TO KABALEGA NATIONAL PARK.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02011 200930 Z

2. AMIN SENT FULSOME CABLE TO POMPIDOU TO THANK HIM FOR HOSPITALITY SHOWN BY DJIBOUTI AUTHORITIES DURING HIS STOP-OVER THERE.

3. COMMENT: AMIN CLAIMED NO SUCCESS IN HIS MEDIATION EFFORTS, PROBABLY BECAUSE THERE WERE NONE, AS INDICATED BY FACT NUMAYRI HAS NOW REPORTEDLY TAKEN UP TASK AT REQUEST GENERAL GOWON.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02011  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730627/aaaajlkw.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2006, 73 ADDIS 7345, 73 MOGADISCIO 906  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980220  
**Subject:** AMIN RETURNS TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ET, FR, SO, UG, OAU  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO ADDIS ABABA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KHARTOUM  
MULTIPLE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 121564

71

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 EB-11 EUR-25 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 /077 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: KM

6/21/73 X23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

----- 019987

R 212118 Z JUN 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMCONSUL PERTH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 121564

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US (ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REF: KAMPALA 2017

CONCUR REFTEL. WE SHALL INFORM UGANDAN UN PERMREP AND  
HICOM TO CANADA GRACE IBINGIRA THAT MRS. ENGEL MIGHT MAKE  
APPROACH TO GOU DELEGATION IN OTTAWA AND SHALL REQUEST THAT  
SHE BE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO PRESENT CASE FOR INTER-  
NATIONAL TELEVISION SALES LTD. SUGGEST EMBASSY KAMPALA  
SIMILARLY INFORM APPROPRIATE MEMBER OF GOU DELEGATION TO  
COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE OR MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE121564  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: KM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730625/aaaajigw.tel  
**Line Count:** 53  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2017  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Nov-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <25 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980217  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** CPRS, EIND, AS, UG, US, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** KAMPALA  
PERTH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02029 211044 Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 COME-00 EB-11 INR-10 LAB-06

NSAE-00 RSC-01 SIL-01 FMC-04 DODE-00 PA-03 USIA-12

PRS-01 L-03 AID-20 TRSE-00 RSR-01 /092 W  
----- 014234

R 210905 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2719  
INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2029

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: ETRD EIND EGEN UG KE

SUBJECT: UGANDA' S IMPORTS HELD UP IN MOMBASA

1. ACCORDING TO KENYA AND UGANDA PRESS REPORTS, MANY UGANDA BOUND IMPORTS ARE SITTING IDLE IN MOMBASA AS KENYA FREIGHT FORWARDERS REFUSE TO FORWARD THE GOODS. FORWARDERS CLAIM THEY ARE OWED THOUSANDS OF SHILLINGS FOR SERVICES AND REFUSE TO HANDLE ANY MORE CARGO TILL THEY ARE PAID.

2. GOU OFFICIALS ARE REPORTEDLY NEGOTIATING WITH PORT AUTHORITIES FOR RELEASE OF THE GOODS TO GOU, WHICH WILL MEET ALL CUSTOMS CHARGES. THE GOODS ( CONSIGNED MOSTLY TO DEPARTED ASIANS) WILL BE SOLD BY THE GOU TO TRADERS. RECEIPTS FROM GOU SALES WOULD THEN BE USED TO PAY CUSTOMS AND OTHER CHARGES.

3. THE GOU TOOK SIMILAR ACTION SEVERAL MONTHS AGO WITH RESPECT TO GOODS IN BONDED WAREHOUSES IN KAMPALA. GOODS WERE RELEASED TO THE GOU, WHICH IN TURN SOLD THEM TO TRADERS, COLLECTING CUSTOMS DUTIES AND SALES TAXES RATHER THAN THE COST OF THE MERCHANDISE. THE GOU HAD ANNOUNCED THAT THE GOODS WERE CONSIGNED TO DEPARTED ASIANS AND NEW BUSINESSMEN WERE NOT LIABLE FOR THE STORAGE AND OTHER CHARGES INCURRED BY THE PREVIOUS OWNERS.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02029 211044 Z

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02029  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730627/aaaajlpx.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980220  
**Subject:** UGANDA' S IMPORTS HELD UP IN MOMBASA  
**TAGS:** EGEN, EIND, ETRD, KE, UG  
**To:** AF  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 121229

61

ORIGIN SR-02

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 /003 R

66640

DRAFTED BY: S/R: TGCOLE

APPROVED BY: S/R: TGCOLE

----- 017993

R 211835 Z JUN 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO USMISSION GENEVA

UNCLAS STATE 121229

FOL TEL SENT SECSTATE INFO ADDIS ABABA, BUJUMBURA, DAR ES SALAAM,  
KHARTOUM, KIGALI, KINSHASA, LONDON, NAIROBI FROM KAMPALA JUNE 21:

QUOTE: KAMPALA 2032

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SOCI SREF PINS SWEL UG XW

SUBJECT: REFUGEES IN UGANDA MUST LEAVE; UGANDANS TO OCCUPY  
CAMPS

1. AT SWEARING- IN CEREMONY FOR COL. MOSES ALI AS MINISTER  
WITHOUT PORTFOLIO, PRESIDENT AMIN ANNOUNCED THAT ALL REFUGEES  
LIVING IN UGANDA WOULD HAVE TO LEAVE AND THAT THE CAMPS THEY  
NOW OCCUPY WOULD BE USED FOR UGANDANS. HE GAVE NO TIMETABLE  
FOR THE MOVE.

2. AMIN SAID UGANDANS WHO HAVE NO HOMES ( SOME OF WHOM HAVE  
TURNED TO KONDOISM) AND BEGGARS WOULD BE ROUNDED UP AND  
PLACED IN THE CAMPS VACATED BY THE REFUGEES. THESE PEOPLE  
ARE LIVING MISERABLY AND MUST BE ASSISTED BY THE GOU. PRES.  
DECLARED THEY WOULD BE PLACED IN CAMPS AND THEN GIVEN TWO  
YEARS TO ESTABLISH THEMSELVES WITHOUT PAYING TAXES. AT THE  
CAMPS THEY WOULD BE TRAINED TO BE PRODUCTIVE.

3. AMIN ALSO DECREED THAT EVERY REGION IN UGANDA SHOULD  
ESTABLISH A NURSERY SCHOOL FOR ABANDONED OR PARENTLESS  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 121229

CHILDREN. THE SCHOOLS WOULD EVOLVE INTO PRIMARY SCHOOLS  
AND SUBSEQUENTLY UNIVERSITIES. HE GAVE SOMALIA AS AN EXAMPLE  
WHERE SUCH CHILDREN ARE BEING TRAINED AND TURNED INTO USEFUL  
CITIZENS. SOME OF THESE ORPHANS IN UGANDA ARE BEING ASSISTED  
BY MISSIONARIES, AMIN SAID, BUT THE GOU WILL TAKE OVER THESE  
OPERATIONS TO ASSIST THE CHILDREN. KEELEY  
UNQUOTE ROGERS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE121229  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** S/ R: TGCOLE  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730625/aaaajjq.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** thigpegh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by thigpegh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980217  
**Subject:** REFUGEES IN UGANDA MUST LEAVE; UGANDANS TO OCCUPY CAMPS  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, SREF, SWEL, UG, XW  
**To:** GENEVA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02035 211452 Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 EB-11 NEA-10 AID-20 RSR-01 /150 W

----- 016039

R 211212 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2722

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2035

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV PINT MILI PINS EGEN UG

SUBJECT: ARMY OFFICERS PROMOTED; MINISTERS TO BE DISMISSED

SUMMARY: PRESIDENT AMIN HAS ANNOUNCED SPATE OF NEW PROMOTIONS IN ARMY AND AIR FORCE AND HAS REASSIGNED A NUMBER OF OFFICERS INCLUDING ONE TO MINISTERIAL RANK. ALL MINISTERS AND ACTING MINISTERS WILL BE DISMISSED BEFORE NEW CABINET IS APPOINTED, HE DECLARED. REORGANIZATION OF CABINED AND EMBASSIES WILL NOW BEGIN. END SUMMARY.

1. FOLLOWING PROMOTIONS AND REASSIGNMENTS IN UGANDA ARMED FORCES WERE ANNOUNCED JUNE 20 BY PRESIDENT AMIN:  
BRIGADIER FRANCIS NYANGWESO, COMMANDER OF ARMY, TO MAJOR- GENERAL;  
LT. COL. SMARTS GUWEDDEKO, DEPUTY COMMANDER OF AIR FORCE, TO COLONEL AND COMMANDER OF AIR FORCE; COL. TOKO, FORMER COMMANDER OF AIR FORCE, WILL BE REASSIGNED UNDER REORGANIZATION OF GOU ADMINISTRATION; COL. CHARLES ARUBE, CHIEF OF OPERATIONS, PROMOTED TO BRIGADIER AND MADE CHIEF OF STAFF OF ARMED FORCES ( ARMY, AIR FORCE, AND NAVY); COL. MOSES ALI TO MINISTER WITHOUT PORTFOLIO; LT. COL. MALERA, HEAD OF MILITARY POLICE, TO FULL COLONEL; LT. COL. ELI, HEAD OF BOMBO TRAINING

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02035 211452 Z

WING, REASSIGNED AS COMMANDER OF MALIRE MECHANIZED SPECIALISTS RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT REPLACING LT. COL. MUSA; CAPTAIN SABUNI TO MAJOR AND APPOINTED COMMANDER OF PARATROOP SCHOOL; LT. COL. BUNYENYEZI, FORMER PARATROOP SCHOOL COMMANDER, WILL BE REASSIGNED ; LT. IBRAHIM TO MAJOR AND COMMANDER OF COMMANDO BATTALION; LT. AMIN ( SECOND IN COMMAND TO IBRAHIM) TO CAPTAIN.

2. ANTICIPATING FOREIGN CRITICISM, AMIN POINTED OUT THAT OFFICERS PROMOTED WERE FROM ALL REGIONS OF UGANDA AND PROMOTIONS WERE THEREFORE NOT BASED ON TRIBALISM.

3. COMMENTING ON COL. MOSES ALI' S ASSIGNMENT AS MINISTER, AMIN CRITICIZED MINISTERS WHO COULD NOT KEEP SECRETS AND WHO WERE NOT HONEST WITH PEOPLE OF UGANDA. HE WARNED THAT MINISTERS ENGAGING IN SUBVERSION WOULD BE COURT MARTIALED AND EXECUTED.

4. IN SEPARATE ANNOUNCEMENT AMIN SAID ALL MINISTERS AND ACTING MINISTERS WOULD BE DISMISSED BEFORE NEW CABINET IS FORMED, THAT IS, ALL EXCEPT BRIGADIER KILI AND COL. MOSES ALI, WHO WILL BE RETAINED AS MINISTERS. HE ALSO ANNOUNCED THAT MAJOR GENERAL NYANGWESO, BRIGADIER ARUBE AND COLONEL GUWEDDEKO WOULD BE MEMBERS OF THE STATE SUPREME COUNCIL AND THAT THE ARMY, NAVY AND AIRFORCE WOULD HENCEFORTH HAVE ONLY QUARTERMASTERS GENERAL, NOT DEPUTY COMMANDERS.

5. AMIN FURTHER ANNOUNCED THAT HE HAS NOW COMPLETED RE-ORGANIZATION OF STATE SUPREME COUNCIL, ARMED FORCES, AND CHIEFS, AND HE WOULD NOW CONCENTRATE ON CABINET, PERMANENT SECRETARIES, PROVINCIAL GOVERNORS, AND DISTRICT COMMISSIONERS. UGANDA' S EMBASSIES ABROAD WOULD ALSO BE REORGANIZED TO ASSURE THAT PROPER PEOPLE ARE APPOINTED TO THE RIGHT JOBS.

6. IN ANNOUNCING MILITARY PROMOTIONS, AMIN MADE SEVERAL REMARKS ABOUT THE ECONOMY. SOME LARGE FIRMS WILL BE TURNED OVER TO COOPERATIVES, WHICH CAN EXPAND THEM. HE SPECULATED ON POSSIBILITY OF ESTABLISHING FRUIT PROCESSING FACTORIES FOR EXPORT TRADE. HE URGED PORTERS, HOTEL STAFF, AND OTHERS TO REFUSE TIPS. UGANDA SHOULD SEEK NEW EXPORT MARKETS. PRODUCTION IN UGANDA WILL TREBLE IN TWO YEARS, HE DECLARED.

7. ON INTERNAL SECURITY THE PRESIDENT WARNED THAT SOME TOURISTS LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02035 211452 Z

MAY BE MERCENARIES AND IF FOUND OUT THEY SHOULD BE ARRESTED AND DEALT WITH ACCORDING TO UGANDA' S LAWS. HE ASKED FOR DECISION FROM OFFICERS ON FATE OF S/SGT. ARCHANGEL BARU, CONVICTED OF KILLING KENYA AIR FORCE OFFICER IN 1971. THEY ARE TO DECIDE WHETHER OR NOT HE SHOULD BE EXECUTED. AMIN ALSO DIRECTED THAT A MILITARY TRIBUNAL BE SET UP TO TRY ACTING GOMBOLOLA CHIEF OF USUKU IN TESO ON CHARGES OF BEATING TWO PEOPLE TO DEATH.

TRIBUNAL WILL BE CHAIRED BY COL. MALERA.

8. PRESIDENT ANNOUNCED HE HAS DECIDED THAT IF WAR BREAKS OUT IN MIDDLE EAST MEMBERS OF UGANDA AIR FORCE AND NAVY WHO ARE TRAINING OVERSEAS MUST FIGHT SIDE BY SIDE WITH THE EGYPTIANS. AND IF TANZANIA IS ATTACKED BY IMPERIALISTS AND RACISTS FROM SOUTHERN AFRICA, UGANDA IS READY TO HELP MILITARILY.

9. COMMENT: REMOVAL FROM KEY COMMAND OF BUNYENYEZI IS NO SURPRISE, AS HE HAS ALWAYS BEEN CONSIDERED A POSSIBLE LEADER OF OR PARTICIPANT IN AN ANTI- AMIN COUP. BUT REMOVAL OF MUSA AS COMMANDER OF KEY MALIRE REGIMENT IN KAMPALA IS SIGNIFICANT, FOR MUSA HAS BEEN KNOWN AS AN AMIN LOYALIST. IT WAS PRIMARILY MUSA, THEN A SERGEANT- MAJOR, WHO ENGINEERED 1971 COUP THAT BROUGHT AMIN TO POWER.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02035  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730627/aaaajlpv.tel  
**Line Count:** 136  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980220  
**Subject:** ARMY OFFICERS PROMOTED; MINISTERS TO BE DISMISSED  
**TAGS:** EGEN, MILI, PGOV, PINS, PINT, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005





## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02032 211108 Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 ORM-03 SR-02 IO-13 AID-20

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 OMB-01 RSR-01 /148 W  
----- 014388

R 211025 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2720

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2032

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SOCI SREF PINS SWEL UG XW

SUBJECT: REFUGEES IN UGANDA MUST LEAVE; UGANDANS TO OCCUPY  
CAMPS

1. AT SWEARING- IN CEREMONY FOR COL. MOSES ALI AS MINISTER  
WITHOUT PORTFOLIO, PRESIDENT AMIN ANNOUNCED THAT ALL REFUGEES  
LIVING IN UGANDA WOULD HAVE TO LEAVE AND THAT THE CAMPS THEY  
NOW OCCUPY WOULD BE USED FOR UGANDANS. HE GAVE NO TIMETABLE  
FOR THE MOVE.

2. AMIN SAID UGANDANS WHO HAVE NO HOMES ( SOME OF WHOM HAVE  
TURNED TO KONDOISM) AND BEGGARS WOULD BE ROUNDED UP AND  
PLACED IN THE CAMPS VACATED BY THE REFUGEES. THESE PEOPLE  
ARE LIVING MISERABLY AND MUST BE ASSISTED BY THE GOU. PRES.  
DECLARED THEY WOULD BE PLACED IN CAMPS AND THEN GIVEN TWO  
YEARS TO ESTABLISH THEMSELVES WITHOUT PAYING TAXES. AT THE  
CAMPS THEY WOULD BE TRAINED TO BE PRODUCTIVE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02032 211108 Z

3. AMIN ALSO DECREED THAT EVERY REGION IN UGANDA SHOULD ESTABLISH A NURSERY SCHOOL FOR ABANDONED OR PARENTLESS CHILDREN. THE SCHOOLS WOULD EVOLVE INTO PRIMARY SCHOOLS AND SUBSEQUENTLY UNIVERSITIES. HE GAVE SOMALIA AS AN EXAMPLE WHERE SUCH CHILDREN ARE BEING TRAINED AND TURNED INTO USEFUL CITIZENS. SOME OF THESE ORPHANS IN UGANDA ARE BEING ASSISTED BY MISSIONARIES, AMIN SAID, BUT THE GOU WILL TAKE OVER THESE OPERATIONS TO ASSIST THE CHILDREN.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02032  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730627/aaaajlpw.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <20-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980220  
**Subject:** REFUGEES IN UGANDA MUST LEAVE; UGANDANS TO OCCUPY CAMPS  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, SREF, SWEL, UG, XW  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA  
AF  
BUJUMBURA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KHARTOUM  
KIGALI  
KINSHASA

LONDON  
SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02043 220930 Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ADP-00 EUR-25 IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 RSR-01 /132 W

----- 022686

R 220912 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2725

INFO AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

AMEMBASSY TUNIS

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2043

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG TS UN IS OAU XF

SUBJECT: AMIN REQUESTS BOURGUIBA CANCEL TALKS WITH ISRAEL

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS SENT CABLE TO TUNISIAN PRESIDENT BOURGUIBA REQUESTING HE CANCEL PLANS FOR BILATERAL DIALOGUE WITH ISRAEL. AMIN MADE REQUEST ON BASIS OF UNITY AND SOLIDARITY IN AFRICA, CLAIMING BOURGUIBA'S ACTION WOULD " CONFUSE COMPLETELY THE EFFORTS WE HAVE SO FAR COLLECTIVELY ACHIEVED IN THE FIGHT AGAINST ZIONIST EXPANSIONISM IN THE MIDDLE EAST."

2. REMINDING BOURGUIBA OF OAU DECISION TO ADOPT COMMON STAND AGAINST ZIONISTS IN UN, AMIN ADVISED HIM TO WITHDRAW OFFER OF DIALOGUE UNTIL UNSC HAS DEBATED MATTER. IF UNSC FAILS TO REACH RESOLUTION BASED ON EGYPT'S PROPOSALS, OAU COUNTRIES SHOULD " DEFINE ANOTHER MOVE."

3. AMIN REFERRED TO ZIONIST AND IMPERIALIST RADIO REPORTS WELCOMING BOURGUIBA'S MOVE AND SAID THIS WAS EVIDENCE THAT THE SUGGESTED DIALOGUE WAS IN BEST INTERESTS OF ZIONISTS.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02043  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730626/aaaajkiw.tel  
**Line Count:** 57  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 22 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <22-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <08 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980219  
**Subject:** AMIN REQUESTS BOURGUIBA CANCEL TALKS WITH ISRAEL  
**TAGS:** PFOR, IS, TS, UG, XF, n/a  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
TEL AVIV  
TUNIS  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02042 220932 Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 IO-13 ACDA-19 RSR-01 /141 W

----- 022699

R 220910 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2724

INFO AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2042

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR EAID UG US UR

SUBJECT: AMIN CABLES SUPPORT OF BREZHNEV'S U. S. VISIT

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS SENT CABLE TO BREZHNEV ASSURING HIM OF HIS AND UGANDA'S SUPPORT FOR HIS "PEACE MISSION" TO U. S. HE PRAISED BREZHNEV FOR ROLE TAKEN IN DISCUSSIONS ON LIMITATION OF NUCLEAR ARMS AND INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT. AMIN SAID U. S. "AGGRESSION" IN SOME PARTS OF WORLD HAS ALWAYS BEEN CONDEMNED BY ALL PEACE LOVING COUNTRIES AND THAT AS SUPER POWER, USSR CAN PLAY MAJOR ROLE IN BRINGING PEACE TO EVERY CORNER OF WORLD.

2. AMIN PRESENTED COPY OF CABLE TO SOVIET AMBASSADOR ZAKHAROV AT MEETING JUNE 21. DISCUSSION INCLUDED ANNOUNCEMENT THAT 8 SPECIALIZED SOVIET DOCTORS WOULD ARRIVE IN UGANDA JUNE 22 AND 8 MORE NEXT MONTH.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED





## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02042  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730626/aaaajkix.tel  
**Line Count:** 52  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980219  
**Subject:** AMIN CABLES SUPPORT OF BREZHNEV' S U . S. VISIT  
**TAGS:** EAID, PFOR, UG, UR, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
MOSCOW  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02073 261228 Z

47

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 OMB-01 AID-20 PC-04 RSR-01 /134 W

----- 052379

R 261052 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2736

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2073

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV UG

SUBJECT: STATE SUPREME COUNCIL FORMED

REF: KAMPALA 1382

PRESIDENT AMIN HAS OFFICIALLY ANNOUNCED FORMATION OF A STATE SUPREME COUNCIL. COUNCIL MEMBERS NOW INCLUDE AMIN; COMMANDER OF ARMY, MAJOR GEN. NYANGWESO; ARMED FORCES CHIEF OF STAFF, BRIGADIER ARUBE; AIR FORCE COMMANDER, COL. GUWEDDEKO. THESE FOUR WILL ALSO CONSTITUTE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF DEFENSE COUNCIL, WITH ADVISORY AND POLICY MAKING POWERS.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02073  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730628/aaaaj nau.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1382  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <20-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980224  
**Subject:** STATE SUPREME COUNCIL FORMED  
**TAGS:** PGOV, UG  
**To:** AF  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02074 261227 Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12

AID-20 RSR-01 /104 W

----- 052364

R 261054 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2737

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2074

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PINS PFOR MILI UG KE

SUBJECT: STAFF SERGEANT BARA TO BE EXECUTED

REF: KAMPALA 2035

1. STAFF SERGEANT ALIKANJERO BARA, FOUND GUILTY BY A COURT MARTIAL EARLIER THIS YEAR OF THE KILLING OF KENYA AIR FORCE SECOND LT. OMAR HUSSEIN, WILL BE EXECUTED BY FIRING SQUAD IN TORORO JUNE 27. THE DEFENSE COUNCIL RECOMMENDED THIS ACTION TO PRESIDENT AMIN, WHO ACCEPTED IT, ACCORDING PRESS REPORTS.

2. REFTTEL REPORTED AMIN HAD ASKED DEFENSE COUNCIL FOR A DECISION ON BARA DURING ARMY AND AIR FORCE PROMOTION CEREMONIES.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02074  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730628/aaaajnat.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2035  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 22 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <22-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980224  
**Subject:** STAFF SERGEANT BARA TO BE EXECUTED  
**TAGS:** MILI, PFOR, PINS, KE, UG  
**To:** AF  
NAIROBI  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02075 270915 Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 IO-13 SCS-03 SCA-01 RSR-01 /126 W

----- 062025

R 261056 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2738

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY ROME

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2075

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CGEN SOCI PINS UG

SUBJECT: MINOR RELIGIOUS SECTS TO BE INVESTIGATED

REF: KAMPALA 1904

SUMMARY: GENERAL AMIN HELD MEETING JUNE 25 WITH THREE MAJOR RELIGIOUS LEADERS TO DISCUSS STATUS OF MANY MINOR SECTS IN UGANDA. LEADERS MILDLY DEFENDED FREEDOM OF RELIGION, AND ADIMOLA, MINISTER OF EDUCATION, DEFENDED THREE SPECIFIC GROUPS. GOU CABINET WILL NOW INVESTIGATE SUBJECT AND REPORT DECISION. END SUMMARY.

1. DURING MEETING JUNE 25 WITH ARCHBISHOP NSUGUGA ( CATHOLIC), ARCHBISHOP SABITI ( ANGLICAN CHURCH OF UGANDA) , AND SHEIKH KULUMBA ( MUSLIM), PRESIDENT AMIN ASKED THREE RELIGIOUS LEADERS IF 28 MINOR RELIGIOUS SECTS, 12 OF WHICH HAVE ALREADY BEEN BANNED ( REFTTEL), WERE NECESSARY IN UGANDA. AMIN CLAIMED SOME SECTS WERE TRYING TO BRING TROUBLE TO UGANDA BY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02075 270915 Z



" PREPARING UGANDANS TO FIGHT ONE ANOTHER." AMIN DIRECTED A FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF THESE SECTS BY THE CABINET, FOLLOWING WHICH A DECISION WILL BE REACHED AND COMMUNICATED TO THE THREE LEADERS.

2. IN COURSE HIS REMARKS AMIN REQUESTED LEADERS TO INFORM HIM IF THEY SEE ANYTHING WRONG IN THEIR RELIGIONS. HE ENCOURAGED THE RELIGIOUS LEADERS TO UNITE PEOPLE AND NOT FOSTER DIVISION OR DISSENT OR ENGAGE IN SUBVERSION, ELSE THEY WOULD FIND THEM-

SELVES " IN THE GUARD ROOM OF GOD."

3. DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS ATTACHED TO PRESIDENT' S OFFICE WILL NOW BE HEADED BY MR. KABOGOZA- MUSOKE, WHO WILL HAVE RANK OF FULL PERMANENT SECRETARY. HE WAS FORMERLY DC, SOUTH KARAMOJA. AMIN TOLD THE RELIGIOUS LEADERS TO DEAL WITH MUSOKE ON ALL THEIR PROBLEMS BUT TO CONTACT HIM DIRECTLY IF NECESSARY. HIS AIM, HE SAID, IS TO HAVE ALL RELIGIOUS GROUPS UNDER ONE UMBRELLA RATHER THAN HAVING A NUMBER OF SPLINTER GROUPS.

4. SABITI' S RESPONSE TO AMIN' S REMARKS WAS THAT IT WAS UNFORTUNATE THAT THE MISSIONARY LIGHT BROUGHT TO UGANDA BY THE BRITISH CAME " IN VARIOUS SHADES."

5. NSUBUGA SAID PROBLEM WAS COMPLICATED, FOR FREEDOM OF WORSHIP MEANS FREEDOM TO EMBRACE ANY RELIGION. RELIGIOUS LEADERS COULD NOT FORCE PEOPLE TO EMBRACE ONE OF THREE MAJOR RELIGIONS. DIFFERENCES WERE BASED ON INTERPRETATIONS OF BIBLE, HE SAID, BUT IF CERTAIN RELIGIONS ARE FOUND TO BE SUBVERSIVE, HE AGREED THEY SHOULD BE BANNED.

6. KULUMBA WARNED AGAINST ORDERING SECTS TO GIVE UP BELIEFS BUT SUGGESTED SECTS OF ONE RELIGION COULD UNITE UNDER COMMON LEADERSHIP.

7. ALSO PRESENT AT MEETING WAS ADIMOLA, ACTING MINISTER OF EDUCATION, WHO DISCUSSED HIS LONG ASSOCIATION WITH SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS, SALVATION ARMY, AND GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH. HE SAID SALVATION ARMY PROVIDES SERVICES TO POOR, ESPECIALLY DELINQUENT AND DESTITUTE CHILDREN. SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS, HE POINTED OUT, ARE PROVIDING MANY PEOPLE WITH EDUCATION, UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02075 270915 Z

PARTICULARLY AT PRIMARY LEVEL. GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH WAS DOING SAME, AND HAD EDUCATED MANY PROMINENT UGANDANS, ADIMOLA OFFERED THAT HE DIDN' T THINK ANY OF THESE GROUPS WERE ENGAGING IN SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.

8. BRIGADIER KILI, ALSO PRESENT, THANKED PRESIDENT FOR OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS RELIGIOUS MATTERS WHICH ARE SO IMPORTANT.

USING BIBLICAL QUOTE CONCERNING LOVE OF NEIGHBOR, KILI SAID  
THAT IF MULTIPLICITY OF SECTS AND LEADERS WAS CONFUSING PEOPLE,  
THIS COMMANDMENT WAS NOT BEING FOLLOWED.

9. IN RESPONSE TO THESE REMARKS, AMIN SAID MOST IMPORTANT  
THING WAS WHETHER UGANDANS SHOULD ALLOW THEMSELVES TO BE  
CONFUSED BY PEOPLE FROM OUTSIDE.  MUNLESS COUNTRY UNITED UNDER  
CATHOLIC, PROTESTANT AND MUSLIM LEADERS, THERE COULD BE NO  
RESPECT FOR THESE LEADERS.  AMIN QUOTED INTELLIGENCE REPORTS  
THAT SOME FOREIGNERS COMING HERE AS MISSIONARIES WERE NOT  
REALLY MISSIONARIES AND SOME HAD ALREADY BEEN EXPELLED  
FROM THE COUNTRY.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\*  n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\*  UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02075  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730628/aaaajnas.tel  
**Line Count:** 133  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1904  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <20-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> wfs 980224  
**Subject:** MINOR RELIGIOUS SECTS TO BE INVESTIGATED  
**TAGS:** CGEN, PINS, SOCI, UG  
**To:** AF  
BUJUMBURA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
KIGALI  
KINSHASA  
LONDON  
NAIROBI

ROME

SECSTATE WASHDC

**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02091 271520 Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EB-11 COME-00 RSR-01 RSC-01 /032 W

----- 065147

P 271354 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2746

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2091

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS BTRA UG US

SUBJECT: TRAVEL TO UGANDA BY U. S. ENGINEER

1. MR. B. M. DUNGU, MANAGING DIRECTOR, NILE BREWERIES, JINJA, CALLED AT EMBASSY JUNE 27 TO OBTAIN ASSISTANCE REGARDING VISIT TO UGANDA OF US CITIZEN ENGINEER. HE EXPLAINED THAT NILE BREWERIES PURCHASED EQUIPMENT FROM NITTEMANN HASSELBERG INC., 121 PRENATT STREET, BUFFALO, NEW YORK, 14210, LAST YEAR. PART OF EQUIPMENT INSTALLED, BUT SOME ENGINEERING ASSISTANCE STILL REQUIRED. NILE REQUESTED ENGINEER FROM NITTEMANN, WHO AGREED TO SEND ENGINEER UPON RECEIPT ROUND TRIP AIR TICKET. NILE OBTAINED AND HAS SENT AIR TICKET. THEY ALSO HAVE LETTER FROM MINISTRY OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS GRANTING ENGINEER PERMISSION FOR ONE- MONTH STAY IN UGANDA. THE ENGINEER'S NAME IS HILLEBRAND JACOB COUZY.
2. NILE BREWERIES HAS JUST RECEIVED FOLLOWING TELEX FROM NITTEMANN: QTE REURCABLE REF ENGINEER COUZY. OUR US STATE DEPARTMENT WASHINGTON ADVISES AGAINST ENTERING UGANDA. PLEASE CONTACT AMERICAN EMBASSY AND AIRMAIL THEIR COMMENTS AND SPOKESMAN'S NAME. END QUOTE.
3. AS COUZY IS BONA FIDE BUSINESSMAN AND HAS PRIOR APPROVAL MIN INTERNAL AFFAIRS, EMBASSY DOES NOT BELIEVE STRONG ADVICE HE NOT ENTER UGANDA IS APPROPRIATE. PROHIBITION APPLIES TO TOURISTS, BUT COUZY OBVIOUSLY NOT IN THIS CATEGORY.
4. EMBASSY RECOMMENDS COUZY BE ADVISED HIS ENTRY INTO UGANDA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02091 271520 Z

HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY GOU AND THAT USG HAS NO OBJECTIONS.  
SUGGEST HE CONTACT EMBASSY ON ARRIVAL FOR APPROPRIATE BRIEFING  
AND MAINTAIN DISCREET CONTACT WHILE HERE.

5. PLEASE ADVISE PRIORITY.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02091  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730632/aaaajsor.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980304  
**Subject:** TRAVEL TO UGANDA BY U. S. ENGINEER  
**TAGS:** BTRA, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 127345

14

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 L-03 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01

/099 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: KM

6/28/73 X23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

----- 080621

R 282142 Z JUN 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 127345

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PINS, PINT, PFOR, UG, KE, SO, US

SUBJECT: AMIN ASSERTION THAT KIBEDI VISITED NEW YORK

REF: KAMPALA 2090

FOLLOWING FOR USE BY CHARGE AS HE DEEMS APPROPRIATE OR  
DESIRABLE. ALLEGATIONS THAT FORMER FONMIN WORKING FOR CIA  
UTTERLY FALSE. TO BEST OUR KNOWLEDGE HE HAS NOT BEEN TO  
NEW YORK OR ANYWHERE ELSE IN U. S. SINCE HE DEPARTED UGANDA  
IN FEBRUARY AND SUBSEQUENTLY RESIGNED. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ



\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE127345  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: KM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730631/aaaajrfk.tel  
**Line Count:** 55  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2090  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Aug-2001 by willialc>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980302  
**Subject:** AMIN ASSERTION THAT KIBEDI VISITED NEW YORK  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, PINT, KE, SO, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA INFO LONDON  
MOGADISCIO  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02106 281839 Z

66

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 RSR-01 /109 W

----- 077422

R 281330 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2751

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2106

E. O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PINS SOCI UG

SUBJECT: NEW SECURITY DECREE ISSUED: MILITARY TRIALS FOR  
CIVILIAN OFFENSES

REF: KAMPALA 2088 (NOTAL)

SUMMARY. PRESIDENT AMIN SIGNED DECREE ON JUNE 27 PROVIDING FOR TRIAL OF CIVILIAN OFFENSES BY MILITARY TRIBUNAL. EARLIER DECREE HAD AUTHORIZED MILITARY TRIALS FOR OFFENSES AGAINST STATE AND PRESIDENT. NEW DECREE APPARENTLY AMENDS EARLIER ONE TO COVER ALL OFFENSES TRIABLE BY ORDINARY COURTS. END SUMMARY.

1. ACCORDING TO GOU ANNOUNCEMENT, OFFENSES TRIABLE BY MILITARY TRIBUNAL UNDER OLD DECREE ( TERRORISM, INTIMIDATION, AND BLACK-MAIL BY GUERRILLAS) HAVE DECLINED, BUT OTHER CRIMINAL ACTIVITIES SUCH AS MURDER, RAPE, ROBBERY, AND IMPERSONATION OF ARMED FORCES OR GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, HAVE INCREASED. THESE CRIMES HAVE RESULTED IN DEATHS, FEAR, GENERAL ALARM AND HAVE " REDUCED THE TEMPO OF THE ECONOMIC WAR." THE GOU " HAS BEEN BROUGHT INTO CONTEMPT AND HATRED" BECAUSE PEOPLE COMMITTING THESE CRIMES CLAIM TO BE, OR BLAME THEIR ACTS ON, GOU OFFICIALS.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02106 281839 Z

NEW DECREE AUTHORIZING TRIAL BY MILITARY TRIBUNAL IS AIMED  
AT REDUCING THESE CRIMES.

2. DECREE APPLIES TO CIVILIANS AND MEMBERS OF ARMED FORCES.

3. LEGAL ADVISER WILL BE ASSIGNED TO TRIBUNAL AND ITS VERDICTS  
CAN BE APPEALED TO DEFENSE COUNCIL AND PRESIDENT. PRESIDENT  
MAY ALTER OR OVERRIDE DECISIONS OF TRIBUNAL.

4. DEFENDENT CAN PRESENT DEFENSE, CALL WITNESSES AND CROSS-  
EXAMINE. RECORDS OF PROCEEDINGS WILL BE KEPT.

5. PRESIDENT MUST AUTHORIZE ALL TRIALS BY MILITARY TRIBUNAL  
AND MUST APPROVE ALL DEATH SENTENCES.

6. MEMBERS OF ARMED FORCES ARE SUBJECT TO PUNISHMENT DECIDED  
ON BY TRIBUNAL AND ADDITIONAL PUNISHMENT UNDER ARMED FORCES ACT.

7. COMMENT: DECREE PURPORTS TO BE AIMED AT ELIMINATING CRIMES  
COMMITTED BY ARMED FORCES AND GOU OFFICIALS, OR THOSE WHO IM-  
PERSONATE THESE PEOPLE. THE DETERRENT UNDER THE NEW DECREE IS  
SIMPLY THAT TRIALS BY MILITARY TRIBUNAL GENERALLY RESULT IN A  
CONVICTION AND OFTEN A DEATH SENTENCE. THE CRIME/ SECURITY  
PROBLEM IN UGANDA, HOWEVER, IS NOT ONE OF WHO GETS TRIED FOR WHAT,  
OR BY WHAT COURT, OR HOW THEY ARE PUNISHED. THE PROBLEM IS MORE  
ONE OF HOW OFTEN SOMEONE GETS CAUGHT AND CHARGED WITH ANY OF THE  
FREQUENT CRIMES OF ARMED ROBBERY, CAR THEFT, BURGLARY, MURDER,  
ABDUCTION, EXTORTION, ETC. ON RARE OCCASIONS WHEN SOMEONE IS  
CAUGHT, IT MAKES HEADLINES IN LOCAL PRESS. HOWEVER, AS DECREE  
CLEARLY MAKES ALL OFFENDERS SUBJECT TO JUSTIFIABLY FEARED  
MILITARY JUSTICE, POLICE MAY, REPEAT, MAY NOW TAKE MORE  
INITIATIVE TO APPREHEND CRIMINALS, CIVILIAN OR MILITARY.  
WHETHER INITIATIVE RESULTS IN MORE ARRESTS, FEWER CRIMES, OR  
MORE TRIALS, IS PROBLEMATICAL.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02106  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730632/aaaajtbf.tel  
**Line Count:** 101  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2088  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980304  
**Subject:** NEW SECURITY DECREE ISSUED: MILITARY TRIALS FOR CIVILIAN OFFENSES  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, UG  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02108 281838 Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SY-10 L-03 H-02 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01

IO-13 CU-04 RSR-01 /104 W

----- 077418

P 281435 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2753

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2108

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: GOU RECONSIDERING RECRUITMENT OF BLACK

AMERICANS BY CORE

1. UGANDA RADIO DISCLOSED JUNE 28 THAT GENERAL AMIN HAS SENT TELEGRAM TO GRACE IBINGIRA, UGANDA' S PERM REP AT UN, INSTRUCTING HIM TO ADVISE ROY INNIS OF CORE THAT RECRUITMENT OF BLACK AMERICANS FOR ENTRY INTO UGANDA CIVIL SERVICE IS BEING RE-CONSIDERED AND ARRIVAL OF FIRST GROUP OF 50 CORE RECRUITS SHOULD BE POSTPONED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. AMIN ASKED THAT INNIS BE THANKED FOR HIS EFFORTS BUT TOLD THAT SINCE HE LEFT UGANDA CHANGES HAVE TAKEN PLACE AFFECTING THIS PROGRAM. SPECIFICALLY, AMIN SAID THAT MANY UGANDAN STUDENTS HERE AND ABROAD HAVE RESPONDED TO HIS APPEAL TO TAKE UP APPOINTMENTS WITH CIVIL SERVICE. INNIS IS TO BE ADVISED WHEN RECRUITMENT EFFORT SHOULD RESUME.

2. INNIS LEFT UGANDA JUNE 25 FOR NEW YORK. NAIROBI DAILY NATION OF JUNE 28 REPORTED THAT INNIS TOLD PRESS CONFERENCE AT OVERSEAS PRESS CLUB IN NEW YORK FIFTY BLACK AMERICAN TECHNICIANS WOULD LEAVE FOR UGANDA AUGUST 1, AND CORE HAD ALREADY PROCESSED 500 MORE WHO WOULD FOLLOW LATER. INNIS ALSO REPORTEDLY STATED THAT CORE WAS ESTABLISHING A SORT OF " MINI- EMBASSY" IN KAMPALA TO DEAL WITH THE AFFAIRS OF

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02108 281838 Z

80 MILLION AFRICANS LIVING OUTSIDE THE CONTINENT.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02108  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730632/aaaajtbe.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980304; srp 980304  
**Subject:** GOU RECONSIDERING RECRUITMENT OF BLACK AMERICANS BY CORE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, n/a  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 127512

12

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 PA-03 PRS-01 USIA-12 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 SCA-01 L-03 A-01 /051 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: KM

6/28/73 X23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

AF/ P - B. RUSSELL

----- 081504

R 282214 Z JUN 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

UNCLAS STATE 127512

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, US

SUBJECT: CORE LEADER INNIS HOLDS PRESS CONFERENCE

JUNE 27 NEW YORK TIMES CARRIED SHORT ARTICLE RE NEWS  
CONFERENCE HELD BY ROY INNIS AT OVERSEAS PRESS CLUB PRIOR  
DAY. INNIS ANNOUNCED THAT 50 BLACK AMERICAN TECHNICIANS  
WOULD LEAVE FOR UGANDA AUGUST 1. ANOTHER 500 HAVE ALREADY  
BEEN PROCESSED AND WILL FOLLOW LATER. INNIS ALSO STATED  
THAT CORE WAS ESTABLISHING A QTE SORT OF MINI- EMBASSY  
UNQTE IN KAMPALA TO DEAL WITH THE AFFAIRS OF QTE 80  
MILLION AFRICANS LIVING OUTSIDE THE CONTINENT UNQTE. ROGERS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE127512  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: KM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730631/aaaajreg.tel  
**Line Count:** 52  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <04 MAR 2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980302  
**Subject:** CORE LEADER INNIS HOLDS PRESS CONFERENCE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02102 281312 Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-12 PRS-01 RSR-01

/079 W

----- 074498

R 281250 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2749

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2102

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PINS UG KE

SUBJECT: STAFF SERGEANT BARU EXECUTED

REF: KAMPALA 2074

1. STAFF SERGEANT ARIKANJERO BARU, CONVICTED OF KILLING KENYA AIR FORCE PILOT LAST YEAR, WAS PUBLICLY EXECUTED BY FIRING SQUAD JUNE 27 IN TORORO. EXECUTION WAS FILMED AND SHOWN ON LOCAL TV.

2. BARU REPORTEDLY ADMITTED KILLING, ACCEPTED HIS PUNISHMENT, AND SAID, JUST BEFORE THE EXECUTION, THAT HE HAD NO REGRETS.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02102  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730632/aaaajtbi.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2074  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980304  
**Subject:** STAFF SERGEANT BARU EXECUTED  
**TAGS:** PINS, KE, UG  
**To:** AF  
SECSTATE WASHDC INFO NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 127343

62

ORIGIN AF-05

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 RSC-01 /007 R

DRAFTED BY AF/ E: EJSCHREIBER: JR

6/28/73 X23355

APPROVED BY AF/ E: WBCOOTE

----- 079062

P 282142 Z JUN 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 127343

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PINS, BTRA, UG, US

SUBJECT: TRAVEL TO UGANDA BY U. S. ENGINEER

DEPOFF PASSED MESSAGE SUGGESTED PARA 4 REFTEL TO  
COUZY OF WITTEMANN HASSELBERG INC. ON JUNE 28.  
COUZY HAS NOT YET RECEIVED PLANE TICKET FROM NILE.  
WHEN HE DOES HE INTENDS DEPART FOR UGANDA ABOUT  
TWO WEEKS LATER. EXPECTS STAY IN COUNTRY TWO- THREE  
WEEKS AND WILL CONTACT EMBASSY UPON ARRIVAL.  
DECLASSIFY UPON RECEIPT. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE127343  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER: JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730631/aaaajrfl.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980302  
**Subject:** TRAVEL TO UGANDA BY U. S. ENGINEER  
**TAGS:** BTRA, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02105 281839 Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12

RSR-01 /084 W

----- 077430

R 281332 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2752

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2105

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, PINS, PINT, UG, US

SUBJ: AMIN'S PRESS CONFERENCE ON RETURN FROM ADDIS

REFS: (A) KAMPALA 1826; (B) STATE 105850; (C) KAMPALA 1834

1. ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER PAUL ETIANG HAS REPLIED PERSONALLY TO NOTE VERBALE I SENT HIM AT HIS REQUEST AND IN PURSUANCE OF INSTRUCTIONS REFTEL (B) CATEGORICALLY DENYING GENERAL AMIN'S ACCUSATION, MADE IN HIS MAY 30 PRESS CONFERENCE AT ENTEBBE, THAT CIA IS FINANCING CHURCHES OR RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES IN UGANDA. (COPIES OF NOTE VERBALE AND COVERING PERSONAL NOTE TO ETIANG WERE POUCHED TO AF/E.) IN HIS REPLY ETIANG STATES THAT USG'S VIEWS HAVE BEEN NOTED BUT GOU FINDS NO REASON OR CAUSE TO RECONSIDER OR VERIFY VIEWS EXPRESSED BY PRESIDENT AMIN ON THIS SUBJECT.

2. COMPLETE TEXT OF ETIANG'S REPLY, WHICH IS STAMPED "CONFIDENTIAL" AND DATED JUNE 27, FOLLOWS: QUOTE. DEAR MR. CHARGE D'AFFAIRES: I AM WRITING TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF YOUR NOTE DATED JUNE 4, 1973, EXPRESSING YOUR GOVERNMENT'S VIEWS ON CERTAIN REMARKS MADE BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE PRESIDENT, GENERAL IDI AMIN DADA, AT ENTEBBE ON MAY 30, 1973. YOUR GOVERNMENT'S VIEWS HAVE BEEN NOTED BUT THE UGANDA GOVERNMENT DOES NOT FIND ANY REASON OR CAUSE OT RECONSIDER OR VERIFY THE VIEWS EXPRESSED BY  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02105 281839 Z



PRESIDENT IDI AMIN DADA ON THE MATTER OF AMERICAN INTEL-  
LIGENCE INVOLVEMENT IN RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES IN UGANDA.  
SINCERELY, P. O. ETIANG, AG. MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS.  
END QUOTE.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02105  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730632/aaaajtbg.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1826, 73 STATE 105850, 73 KAMPALA 1834  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980304  
**Subject:** AMIN' S PRESS CONFERENCE ON RETURN FROM ADDIS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, PINT, UG, US  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02116 291411 Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 IO-13 AID-20 OMB-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 RSR-01 /118 W

----- 085678

R 291340 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2756

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2116

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS UG

SUBJECT: FOUR ACTING CHIEFS TO FACE MILITARY TRIBUNAL

1. FOUR SOLDIERS FROM 2 ND BATTALION MOROTO WILL FACE MILITARY TRIBUNAL FOR KILLING PEOPLE WHILE SERVING AS ACTING CHIEFS. THE FOUR WERE IDENTIFIED AS SERGEANT JOHN EKATU, PRIVATE ALLAI FADURU, PRIVATE NALISI KITAPENDA AND PRIVATE PAUL TUKETI. THEY HAD BEEN STATIONED IN SEBEI, BUGISU AND TESO.

2. UNDER CHAIRMANSHIP OF GENERAL AMIN, DEFENCE COUNCIL MET JUNE 28 AND DECIDED ON TRIBUNAL. COUNCIL DIRECTED COL. MALERA, COMMANDANT MILITARY POLICE, LT. COL. MWAKA, GENERAL HEAD-QUARTERS STAFF, CID OFFICERS FROM POLICE AND A LAWYER APPOINTED BY MINISTRY OF JUSTICE TO ACT AS TRIBUNAL. PUBLIC WILL BE INVITED. IF FOUND GUILTY, ACCUSED WILL BE PUNISHED ACCORDING TO LAW.

3. AMIN STATED THAT NOBODY IN UGANDA, MILITARY OR CIVILIAN, IS ABOVE LAW. HE SAID FOUR ACTING CHIEFS GAVE VERY BAD NAME TO ARMED FORCES AND UGANDA, WHILE OTHERS WERE ACTING TO UNITE PUBLIC AND ARMED FORCES. AMIN SAID HE HAD RECEIVED REPORTS FROM MANY DISTRICTS THAT PEOPLE WANTED ACTING CHIEFS TO CONTINUE IN OFFICE.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02116  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730633/aaaajvcz.tel  
**Line Count:** 58  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** WITHDRAWN <25-Oct-2001 by phillir0, PRIVACY>; RELEASED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980306  
**Subject:** FOUR ACTING CHIEFS TO FACE MILITARY TRIBUNAL  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG  
**To:** AF  
**SECSTATE WASHDC**  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02120 020917Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 AID-20 EB-11 COME-00 TRSE-00 OMB-01 RSR-01

/141 W

----- 103729

R 291435Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2759

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2120

C O R R E C T E D C O P Y (CORRECT DATE LINE TWO OF SUMMARY TO  
READ JUNE 29 VICE JUNE 28)

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR EIND EAID UG CA

SUBJ: CANADIAN-UGANDAN RELATIONS: BATA NATIONALIZATION

SETTLED AMICABLY; AMIN MAY NOT ATTEND COMMONWEALTH  
CONFERENCE

REF: KAMPALA 1825

SUMMARY. CANADIAN HIGH COMMISSIONER OLIVIER MET WITH  
PRESIDENT AMIN JUNE 29 TO DISCUSS GOU TAKE-OVER OF BATA SHOE  
FIRM. AMIN REVERSED EARLIER DECISION AND ORDERED THAT A NEW  
PARTNERSHIP ARRANGEMENT (51 PERCENT BATA, 49 PERCENT GOU)  
BE WORKED OUT. AMIN TOLD OLIVIER HE MAY NOT ATTEND COMMON-M  
WEALTH CONFERENCE IN OTTAWA IN AUGUST AFTER ALL, AS HE IS  
CONCERNED ABOUT HIS SECURITY AFTER RECEIPT OF THREATENING  
LETTERS. END SUMMARY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02120 020917Z

1. OLIVIER MADE ANOTHER OF HIS SUDDEN AND BRIEF VISITS

TO KAMPALA, FROM HOME BASE NAIROBI, ON JUNE 28, SOLELY TO MEET WITH GENERAL AMIN REGARDING BATA NATIONALIZATION. ACTING PERM SECS OF COMMERCE AND FOREIGN MINISTRIES, ATHIYO AND ETIANG, HAD LAID GROUND WORK WITH AMIN AND HAD ADVISED OLIVIER THEY THOUGHT A COMPROMISE AGREEMENT COULD BE WORKED OUT. OLIVIER REMAINED CONCERNED, AS HE HAD BEEN DURING HIS PREVIOUS VISIT (REFTEL), THAT AMIN WOULD ASK FOR QUID PRO QUO IN FORM OF RETURN TO UGANDA OF CANADIAN AID TECHNICIANS.

2. IN HIS OPENING REMARKS TO OLIVIER AMIN EXPRESSED UNHAPPINESS AT WITHDRAWAL OF CANADIAN AID PERSONNEL, FOR WHOM HE HAD NOTHING BUT PRAISE, BUT HE DID NOT DIRECTLY ASK FOR THEIR RETURN. WHEN DISCUSSION GOT DOWN TO BRASS TACKS OF BATA TAKE-OVER, COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE PROPOSED CONVERSION OF FIRM TO A JOINT VENTURE 60 PERCENT OWNED BY BATA AND 40 PERCENT BY GOU. COMMERCE MINISTRY REP (NOT ATHIYO) PRESENT COUNTERED WITH 60 PERCENT GOU AND 40 PERCENT BATA OWNERSHIP PROPOSAL. THEREUPON AMIN RECALLED HIS MAY DAY 1971 SPEECH IN WHICH HE HAD SAID HE SAW NO NEED TO TAKE OVER ALL FOREIGN ENTERPRISES IN COUNTRY, AND GENERAL THEN DECREED THAT NEW FIRM WOULD BE 51 PERCENT OWNED BY BATA AND 49 PERCENT BY GOU, WITH UGANDANS TO PARTICIPATE IN FIRM MANAGEMENT. HE INSTRUCTED CIVIL SERVANTS TO WORK OUT DETAILS WITH BATA.

3. COMMENT: THIS IS FIRST NATIONALIZATION CASE THAT HAS BEEN RESOLVED, AND, IN FACT, FIRST CASE WHERE ANY PROGRESS HAS BEEN MADE TOWARD SETTLEMENT. OLIVIER THOUGHT IT MIGHT BE A PRECEDENT FOR SETTLEMENT OF OTHER CASES OF NATIONALIZATION, BRITISH AND AMERICAN, EXCEPT THAT AMIN IS DECIDEDLY PARTIAL TOWARD CANADIANS, WHOM HE DISTINGUISHES FROM "IMPERIALISTS" SUCH AS BRITISH AND AMERICANS. END COMMENT.

4. AMIN TOLD OLIVIER HE HAS NOT YET MADE UP HIS MIND RE ATTENDING COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE AT OTTAWA IN AUGUST. HE SAID HE HAS BEEN RECEIVING THREATENING LETTERS AND IS CONCERNED ABOUT HIS SECURITY. OLIVIER RESPONDED THAT NO COUNTRY COULD GUARANTEE ABSOLUTE 100 PERCENT SECURITY TO ANY CHIEF OF STATE, BUT AMIN COULD REST ASSURED GOC WOULD PROVIDE MAXIMUM SECURITY POSSIBLE. AMIN SAID IF HE WENT HE WOULD

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02120 020917Z

TAKE ONLY FIVE PEOPLE WITH HIM, NOT THIRTY HE HAD PLANNED ON BEFORE. IF HE DOES NOT GO, HE SAID HE WOULD SEND ONLY TWO PEOPLE TO REPRESENT HIM.

5. OTHER MAJOR CANADIAN INVESTMENT IN UGANDA, KILEMBE MINES (70 PERCENT FALCONBRIDGE OWNED) IS DOING WELL, ACCORDING OLIVIER. COMPANY BELIEVES ORE CAN LAST ABOUT TEN YEARS, BUT IT IS RELUCTANT TO AGREE TO GOU-ASKED TERMS THAT IT RENEW

ITS CONCESSION FOR FIVE YEARS AT LEAST. OF CONCERN TO COMPANY  
IS THAT IT IS HAVING DIFFICULTY HOLDING ON TO KEY 75 EXPATRIATE  
PERSONNEL, PARTLY BECAUSE THEY DON'T LIKE CONDITIONS IN  
UGANDA AND PARTLY BECAUSE THEY HAVE ATTRACTIVE OFFERS  
ELSEWHERE. OLIVIER BELIEVES GOU WILL NOT DO ANYTHING TO  
DISTURB KILEMBE MINES, AS IT PROVIDES LIVELIHOOD FOR OVER  
5000 UGANDANS, AS WELL AS FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNNMAFVVZCZ



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02120  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973062/aaaaabfu.tel  
**Line Count:** 124  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 1825  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CANADIAN-UGANDAN RELATIONS: BATA NATIONALIZATION SETTLED AMICABLY; AMIN MAY NOT ATTEND COMMONWEALTH  
**TAGS:** PFOR, EIND, EAID, UG, CA  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02117 291433 Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 NEA-10 EUR-25 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 AID-20 IO-13 OPR-02 RSR-01 /165 W  
----- 085898

R 291410 Z JUN 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2757

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY SEOUL

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2117

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS PFOR UG KN CG

SUBJECT: AMIN ADVISES ARMED FORCES ON DISCIPLINE AND SAFETY

1. ADDRESSING OFFICERS AND MEN OF MALIRE MECHANIZED SPECIAL-IST RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT ON JUNE 28, PRESIDENT AMIN URGED SOLDIERS TO WALK IN GROUPS OF THREE TO PROTECT ONE ANOTHER AND TO STOP FIGHTING CIVILIANS. PRESIDENT EMPHASIZED HARD WORK, DISCIPLINE AND COOPERATION, SAYING TRIBALISM MUST BE FORGOTTEN. HE URGED SOLDIERS TO WORK HAND IN HAND WITH CIVILIANS AND NOT TO LIE. HE ADVISED SOLDIERS NOT TO HARASS AND BEAT CIVILIANS.

2. PRESIDENT SHOWED REGIMENT NUMBER OF FILMS OF NORTH KOREAN ARMED FORCES AND SAID NORTH KOREAN TEAM WAS HERE TO TRAIN ARMED FORCES, POLICE AND PRISONS HOW TO PARADE. HE CITED EXAMPLE OF NORTH KOREAN ARMY AS ARMY IN WHICH THERE IS NO TRIBALISM.

3. AMIN ANNOUNCED PRESIDENT MOBUTU WOULD VISIT UGANDA NEXT MONTH AND OTHER HEADS OF STATE AND GOVERNMENT ARE EXPECTED SOON.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 JUN 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02117  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730633/aaaajvcy.tel  
**Line Count:** 58  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 22 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <22-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <05-Feb-2002 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 980306  
**Subject:** AMIN ADVISES ARMED FORCES ON DISCIPLINE AND SAFETY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, CG, KN, UG  
**To:** AF  
KINSHASA  
SECSTATE WASHDC  
SEOUL  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 ROME 06183 021037Z

41

ACTION ORM-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 EUR-06 IO-03 ADP-00 SR-02 VOE-00 SCA-01

CIAE-00 NSAE-00 FBIE-00 /021 W  
----- 104214

R 020950Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY ROME

TO INS WASHDC

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 9591

US MISSION GENEVA 1811

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY VIENNA

AMEMBASSY VALLETTA

AMCONSUL FRANKFURT

AMCONSUL NAPLES

AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY MADRID

UNCLAS ROME 6183

E.O. 11652: N/A

SUBJ: UGANDAN ASIANS

DEPT FOR OFFICE REFUGEE MIGRATION - VIENNA FRANKFURT & NAPLES  
FOR INS

FROM: FALCHER INS ROME

ATTN AC/OPS TO DATE 329 APPROVED AND I-512S ISSUED (99 MALTA  
100 ITALY 22 BELGIUM 16 SPAIN 92 AUSTRIA) INTERVIEWS CONCLUDED  
ALL COUNTRIES. ADDITIONAL APPROVALS DEPENDENT UPON RECEIPT  
ASSURANCES.VOLPE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973ROME06183  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ROME  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730758/aaaabqqd.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION ORM  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Sep-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS DEPT FOR OFFICE REFUGEE MIGRATION - VIENNA FRANKFURT & NAPLES  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002133 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02133  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730757/aaaabpob.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION PPT  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2075  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DEPORTATION OF AMERICAN MISSIONARY FROM UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, SOCI, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02147 031844 Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CPR-02 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 SS-15

USIA-12 PRS-01 RSR-01 /064 W

----- 118852

P 031455 Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2768

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2147

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: " CONGRATULATORY" MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO  
PRESIDENT NIXON ON OCCASION OF JULY 4 ANNIVERSARY

AT 5:15 P. M. JULY 3 EMBASSY RECEIVED THROUGH LOCAL MAIL NOTE  
FROM FOREIGN MINISTRY REFERRING TO 197 TH ANNIVERSARY OF INDEPEND-  
ENCE OF U. S. AND " ENCLOSING FOR THE EMBASSY' S INFORMATION A COPY  
OF A CONGRATULATORY MESSAGE" FROM GENERAL AMIN " TO HIS COUNTER-  
PART." MESSAGE HAS NOT YET BEEN BROADCAST HERE. FULL TEXT  
FOLLOWS:

BEGIN TEXT. HIS EXCELLENCY PRESIDENT RICHARD NIXON OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA.

ON THE OCCASION OF THE 197 TH ANNIVERSARY OF INDEPENDENCE OF  
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, I CONVEY TO YOU, YOUR  
GOVERNMENT AND ALL YOUR PEOPLE GREETINGS AND GOOD WISHES ON  
BEHALF OF MYSELF, THE GOVERNMENT AND THE ENTIRE PEOPLE OF UGANDA.  
WE IN UGANDA GREATLY VALUE AND CHERISH NATIONAL INDEPENDENCE AND  
SOVEREIGNTY. FOR THIS REASON WE WOULD LIKE TO ASSOCIATE OURSELVES  
WITH ALL THE PROGRESSIVE NATIONAL EFFORTS THAT AMERICA HAS  
ATTAINED IN THE DEFENCE OF HER OWN NATIONAL IDENTITY AND ALSO  
FOR THE ASSISTANCE SHE HAS EXTENDED TO THOSE COUNTRIES THAT  
WERE STRUGGLING AGAINST EUROPEAN COLONIALISM ESPECIALLY DURING  
THE LAST TWO DECADES.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02147 031844 Z

HOWEVER, AMERICAN MILITARY AND ECONOMIC MIGHT IN THE WORLD  
NOW HAS NOT ONLY ENABLED HER TO REACH THE MOON WITH EASE BUT HAS  
MADE HER PRONE TO INTERFERING IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF OTHER  
COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD. WE IN UGANDA HOPE THAT THE GREAT UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA DOES NOT CONTINUE TO USE ITS ENORMOUS RESOURCES  
ESPECIALLY THE MILITARY MIGHT TO DESTROY HUMAN LIFE ON EARTH  
PARTICULARLY IN THE DEVELOPING WORLD. WE SHOULD ALL BE DEDICATED  
TO FIGHT DISEASE, IGNORANCE AND HUNGER WHEREVER THEY EXIST IN THE  
WORLD SO AS TO BRING ABOUT THE REQUIRED SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND  
JUSTICE AMONG HUMANITY. WHILE WISHING YOU A SPEEDY RECOVERY FROM  
THE WATERGATE AFFAIR, MAY I, EXCELLENCY, ASSURE YOU OF MY HIGHEST  
REGARD AND ESTEEM.

S/ GENERAL IDI AMIN DADA  
PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

END TEXT.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a  
\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02147  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730764/aaaajvsf.tel  
**Line Count:** 84  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980306  
**Subject:** " CONGRATULATORY" MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO PRESIDENT NIXON ON OCCASION OF JULY 4 ANNIVERSARY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02146 031701 Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 CPR-02

RSR-01 SSO-00 /085 W

----- 117812

P 031442 Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2767

INFO AMEMBASSY PHNOM PENH PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2146

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR UG US CB

SUBJECT: TELEGRAM FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO PRESIDENT LON NOL

1. I WAS CALLED TO FOREIGN MINISTRY AT 4:30 P. M. JULY 3 BY ACTING PERM SEC JOHN NTIMBA. SOLE PURPOSE OF MEETING WAS TO HAND ME CARBON COPY OF TELEGRAM GENERAL AMIN HAS SENT TO MARSHAL LON NOL, WITH COPIES GOING TO PRESIDENT NIXON AND PRINCE SIHANOUK ( IN PEKING). ALL NTIMBA HAD TO SAY WAS THAT GOU WISHED US TO HAVE A COPY BEFORE HEARING TELEGRAM BROADCAST OVER AIR. ( IT WAS NUMBER TWO ITEM ON 5:00 P. M. RADIO UGANDA NEWS BROADCAST.) I ASKED IF TELEGRAM HAD ALREADY BEEN SENT AND NTIMBA REPLIED IN AFFIRMATIVE. HE THEN OFFERED PERSONAL CONGRATULATIONS ON OUR NATIONAL DAY TO BE CELEBRATED TOMORROW.

2. FULL TEXT OF TELEGRAM BEING REPORTED UNCLASSIFIED SEPTEL.

3. LEAVE IT TO DEPARTMENT HOW TO REACT TO THIS LATEST OF AMIN' S UNGUIDED MISSIVES, WHICH IS BY SOME DEGREES MORE OBNOXIOUS THAN ANY OF HIS PREVIOUS EFFORTS. IN KAMPALA WE ARE PERHAPS NUMBED BY TOO CLOSE AND TOO LONG CONTACT WITH THIS INCREDIBLE PSEUDO- STATESMAN.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02146  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730764/aaaajvsg.tel  
**Line Count:** 58  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 19 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <19-Nov-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <14-Dec-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980306  
**Subject:** TELEGRAM FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO PRESIDENT LON NOL  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CB, UG, US  
**To:** STATE INFO PHNOM PENH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002134 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02134  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730757/aaaabpoa.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 129839  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02145 031620Z

41

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12

IO-13 OMB-01 NEA-10 AID-20 PC-04 RSR-01 /143 W

----- 117378

P 031430Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2766

INFO AMEMBASSY PHNOM PENH PRIORITY

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2145

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US CB

SUBJECT: TELEGRAM FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO PRESIDENT LON NOL

FOLLOWING IS FULL TEXT OF TELEGRAM SENT JULY 3 BY PRESIDENT AMIN TO PRESIDENT LON NOL, WITH COPIES TO PRESIDENT NIXON AND PRINCE SIHANOUK.

BEGIN TEXT. THE CONTINUED ESCALATION OF CIVIL WAR IN YOUR COUNTRY HAS NOW BECOME THE CONCERN OF ALL PEACE LOVING COUNTRIES BECAUSE OF YOUR REQUEST TO THE AMERICAN IMPERIALIST, COLONIALIST AND NEO-COLONIALIST TO BOMB AND DESTROY CAMBODIAN NATURAL RESOURCES AND INNOCENT CIVILIANS. BY THIS REQUEST IT IS EVIDENT THAT YOU DO NOT WANT PEACE IN CAMBODIA AS THE UNITED STATES (MILITARY) POLICY IS TO ACHIEVE ITS CAPITAL-ISTIC AIMS AT WHATEVER COST, HUMAN OR OTHERWISE, TO COUNTRIES OF THE DEVELOPING WORLD. IT IS IN PERSUANCE OF THIS POLICY THAT THE AMERICANS HAVE HEAVILY ARMED AND SUPPORTED THE ZIONISTS IN THE MIDDLE EAST TO DESTROY THE ARABS AND IT IS FOR THE SAME REASON THEY HAVE INVOLVED THEMSELVES IN KOREA AND VIET NAM RESULTING IN ENORMOUS LOSS OF LIFE AND RESOURCES IN THOSE COUNTRIES.

AS PRESIDENT OF YOUR COUNTRY, I ASK YOU, WHAT POPULATION WILL YOU LEAD AFTER THE AMERICAN BOMBS HAVE WIPED OFF YOUR  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02145 031620Z

FELLOW COMPATRIOTS? YOU SHOULD KNOW THAT THE AMERICANS ARE

ENJOYING THEMSELVES AS THESE BOMBINGS TO THEM ARE MERE  
MILITARY EXERCISES AND MANOEUVERS IN WHICH MILLIONS OF  
JOBLESS MERCENARIES IN AMERICA ARE EMPLOYED IN PREPARATION  
FOR THE GLOBAL WAR TO DESTROY ASIA AND AFRICA. I NEED NOT  
REMINDE YOU OF THE OBVIOUS FACT THAT THE AMERICAN TERRITORY  
BEING SAFELY THOUSANDS OF KILOMETRES AWAY, THE AMERICAN  
CIVILIAN POPULATION IS NOT TOUCHED OR IN ANY WAY BOTHERED  
BY THE INDISCRIMINATE BOMBINGS AT ALL. IT IS PARTLY BECAUSE  
OF THIS FACT THAT DISTANCE THAT THE PRESENT AMERICAN GOVERN-  
MENT OF PRESIDENT NIXON HAS ATTAINED THE HIGHEST DEGREE OF  
MASS MURDER AND INTERFERENCE IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF  
OTHER STATES IN THE WORLD.

FOR THE SAKE OF YOUR OWN COUNTRY IN PARTICULAR AND FOR  
PEACE IN ASIA AND AFRICA IN GENERAL, YOU SHOULD URGENTLY  
HEED TO THE CALL AND ADVICE OF THE PEACE LOVING LEADERS IN  
THE WORLD AND NEGOTIATE A RECONCILIATION WITH PRINCE SIHANOUK,  
BEARING IN MIND THAT AT THE END OF THE CIVIL WAR THE TASK OF  
RECONSTRUCTING CAMBODIA WILL LAY SQUARELY ON THE SHOULDERS  
OF THE CAMBODIANS ALONE. END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02145  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730757/aaaabpnz.tel  
**Line Count:** 83  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17-Jan-2002 by phillir0>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TELEGRAM FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO PRESIDENT LON NOL FOLLOWING IS FULL TEXT OF TELEGRAM SENT JULY 3 BY PRESIDENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CB  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02152 041212 Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 AID-20 NEA-10 NIC-01 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 RSR-01 /140 W

----- 124879

R 040950 Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2771

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2152

E. O. 11652: N / A

TAGS: MILI PINS PINT UG

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN ORDERS FIVE SENIOR MILITARY OFFICERS  
ON TWO MONTHS' LEAVE

REF: KAMPALA 2035

SUMMARY: ON JULY 3 GENERAL AMIN ORDERED FIVE SENIOR MILITARY OFFICERS, ALL OF WHOM HAD RECENTLY BEEN RELIEVED OF THEIR COMMANDS, TO TAKE SIXTY DAYS' LEAVE. THEY ARE COLONEL TOKO, LT. COL. TOLOKO, LT. COL. BUNYENYEZI, LT. COL. MUSA, AND MAJOR BAKER. AMIN TOLD THEM THAT IF THEY BEHAVED THEMSELVES WHILE ON LEAVE HE WOULD GIVE THEM NEW ASSIGNMENTS AT THE END OF THE LEAVE PERIOD. END SUMMARY.

1. GENERAL AMIN SUMMONED FIVE SENIOR MILITARY OFFICERS RECENTLY RELIEVED OF THEIR COMMANDS TO HIS OFFICE JULY 3 AND INFORMED THEM THAT HE WAS PLACING THEM ON 60 DAYS' LEAVE WITH IMMEDIATE EFFECT. ALSO PRESENT AT MEETING WERE FIVE OFFICERS WHO REPLACED THEM IN THEIR COMMAND POSITIONS, PLUS ACTING DEFENSE MINISTER LT. COL. MONDO, ARMY COMMANDER MAJ. GEN. NYANGWESO, AND  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02152 041212 Z

ARMED FORCES CHIEF OF STAFF BRIG. ARUBE.

FIVE COMMAND POSITIONS AFFECTED ( MOST PREVIOUSLY ANNOUNCED;  
SEE REFTTEL) ARE:

COMMANDER, AIR FORCE: COL. GUWEDDEKO REPLACED COL. TOKO;  
CHIEF SIGNALS OFFICER, UGANDA ARMED FORCES: LT. COL.  
MICHAEL OLWOR MONDO REPLACED MAJOR BAKER;  
COMMANDER, MALIRE MECHANIZED REGIMENT: LT. COL. ELI  
REPLACED LT. COL. MUSA;  
COMMANDANT, SCHOOL OF PARATROOPERS : MAJOR SABUNI  
REPLACED LT. COL. BUNYENYEZI;  
COMMANDANT, GENERAL HQ, UGANDA ARMED FORCES:  
MAJOR PANGARASIO ONEK REPLACED LT. COL. TOLOKO.  
IN ADDITION MAJOR ONEK WILL BE OFFICER- IN- CHARGE OF  
ALL OPERATIONS OF MILITARY CEREMONIES.

2. IN HIS LECTURE TO OFFICERS AMIN NOTED THAT NEW COMMANDERS  
HAD BEEN CHOSEN ON MERIT. HE ADVISED FIVE OFFICERS GOING ON  
LEAVE TO BUILD HOUSES FOR THEMSELVES AND THEIR FAMILIES  
( PRESUMABLY FOR UNSTATED REASON THAT THEY ARE BEING KICKED  
OUT OF THEIR GOU- SUPPLIED VILLAS). AT END OF THEIR LEAVES,  
GENERAL SAID, HE WILL INVITE THEM ONE BY ONE TO BE BRIEFED  
ON THEIR NEW ASSIGNMENTS. GENERAL WARNED THEM TO BEWARE OF  
RUMORS AND RUMOR- MONGERS ( GENTERED IN KAMPALA), SUCH AS RUMOR  
THAT TOKO AND BUNYENYEZI HAD FLED COUNTRY. AMIN NOTED THAT  
TOKO HAD BEEN WITH HIM IN ADDIS AND HAD THEN BEEN  
SENT TO EGYPT ON AN OFFICIAL MISSION.

3. GENERAL GAVE HINT ABOUT THEIR NEW ASSIGNMENTS WHEN HE  
ASSERTED THERE IS NEED FOR MILITARY OFFICERS IN THE ECONOMIC  
SECTOR, JUST AS SOME OFFICERS ARE SERVING IN AMBASSADORIAL POSI-  
TIONS. ALL OFFICERS ARE SUBJECT TO TRANSFER TO ANY POSITION IN  
UGANDA. THEY SHOULD NOW GO HOME, GENERAL SAID, REST, BUILD  
HOUSES AND " GET USED TO VILLAGE LIFE." IF THEY MISBEHAVE WHILE  
ON LEAVE HE WILL SEND THEM RETIREMENT LETTERS AND THEY WILL  
NEVER AGAIN BE EMPLOYED IN ANY GOU POST. GENERAL WARNED OFFICERS  
AGAINST INFLUENCE OF IMPERIALISTS, TRIBALISM, RELIGIOUS  
DIFFERENCES, PLACING THEMSELVES ABOVE THE LAW AND GIVING A BAD  
NAME TO UGANDA OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY. OFFICERS GOING ON LEAVE  
WERE ORDERED TO TURN IN THEIR WEAPONS BEFORE PROCEEDING ON  
LEAVE.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02152 041212 Z

4. IT NOW SEEMS CLEAR THAT THESE IMPORTANT RESHUFFLES  
OF SENIOR MILITARY OFFICERS HAVE RESULTED FROM AMIN' S FEAR  
THAT SOME OF HIS OFFICERS ARE NOT LOYAL TO HIS REGIME AND ARE  
CAPABLE OF PLANNING TO DISPLACE HIM AT HELM OF COUNTRY.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02152  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730763/aaaajuvi.tel  
**Line Count:** 118  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2035  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980306  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN ORDERS FIVE SENIOR MILITARY OFFICERS ON TWO MONTHS' LEAVE  
**TAGS:** MILI, PINS, PINT, UG, MILI, PINT  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02154 050524 Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 EB-11 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 EUR-25 RSR-01 /078 W  
----- 127608

R 041055 Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2773

INFO AMCONSUL PERTH

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2154

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US ( ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REFS: ( A) STATE 129839; ( B) KAMPALA 2134

ETIANG WAS AVAILABLE ATTENDING MARATHON CABINET MEETING ALL

DAY JULY 3. I INTEND TAKING MATTER UP WITH HIM AS SOON AS HE  
AVAILABLE, BUT IN MEANTIME I HAVE GIVEN ACTING PERMSEC NTIMBA  
AIDE- MEMOIRE BASED ON PARA TWO REF ( A) AND SUGGESTED HE PASS  
IT ON TO ETIANG, WITH WHOM I SAID I WISH TO DISCUSS MATTER  
PERSONALLY.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02154  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730763/aaaajuvh.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 ( A) STATE 129839; ( B) KAMPALA 2, 134  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980306  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** CPRS, EIND, AS, UG, US, CPRS, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02150 041038 Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CPR-02 SS-15 NSC-10 RSR-01 RSC-01 /048 W

----- 124546

R 040930 Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2770

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2150

E. O. 11652: N/ A

TAGS: PFOR UG US CB

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN' S TELEGRAMS TO LON NOL AND PRESIDENT  
NIXON

REFS: ( A) KAMPALA 2145; ( B) KAMPALA 2147

TEXTS OF BOTH TELEGRAMS REPORTED REFTELS PUBLISHED IN FULL  
IN JULY 4 VOICE OF UGANDA.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02150  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730763/aaaajuvk.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2145, 73 KAMPALA 2147  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16-Jan-2002 by maustmc>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980306  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN' S TELEGRAMS TO LON NOL AND PRESIDENT NIXON  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CB, UG, US, PFOR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02151 041106 Z

20

ACTION PPTE-00

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ADP-00 SCA-01 SY-07 FBIE-00 SCSE-00

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 SSO-00 /024 W

----- 124656

R 040935 Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2769

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2151

E. O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SOCI, PINS, PFOR, UG, US

SUBJECT: DEPORTED AMERICAN MISSIONARY LEAVES UGANDA

REF: KAMPALA 2133

REV. ROBERT CARTER DEPARTED UGANDA FOR U. S. LATE  
EVENING 3 JULY. HIS WIFE HAS BEEN INFORMED BY GOU  
AUTHORITIES THAT SHE CAN REMAIN AS LONG AS NECESSARY  
TO PACK OR DISPOSE OF PERSONAL EFFECTS. SHE PLANS  
DEPART WITHIN FEW DAYS.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02151  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730763/aaaajuvj.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION PPTE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2133  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980306  
**Subject:** DEPORTED AMERICAN MISSIONARY LEAVES UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, SOCI, UG, US, PFOR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE131887  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** R111  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730752/aaaabmjb.tel  
**Line Count:** 0  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT NOT CONVERTED  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 0  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 ( A) KAMPALA 2145 ( B) KAMPALA 21, 47  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TELEGRAMS FROM PRESIDENT AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CB  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02284 051551Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 PM-07 L-03 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 AID-20

EA-11 EB-11 NIC-01 RSR-01 /110 W

----- 000617

R 051130Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3498

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 2284

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN ENVOY VISITS TANZANIA

1. FIRST UGANDAN GOVERNMENT DELEGATION TO VISIT TANZANIA SINCE OVERTHROW OF FORMER PRESIDENT MILTON OBOTE ARRIVED IN DAR ES SALAAM JULY 2 AND DEPARTED JULY 4. FIVE-MAN DELEGATION WAS LED BY UGANDAN MINISTER WITHOUT PORTFOLIO, BRIGADIER KILI. PURPOSE OF MEETING, WHICH RECEIVED MINIMAL ATTENTION IN DAR PRESS, WAS AS FOLLOW-UP TO ACCORD SIGNED BY NYERERE AND AMIN IN ADDIS ABABA IN MAY.

2. ACCORDING TO USUSALLY RELIABLE LOCAL NEWS SOURCE, KILI HELD TWO MEETINGS WITH TANZANIAN FOREIGN MINISTER MALECELA. IMPROVED TRADE TIES WERE REPORTEDLY DISCUSSED ALONG WITH UGANDAN COMPENSATION FOR 24 TANZANIANS MISSING IN UGANDA. KILI DELIVERED SPECIAL MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO TANZANIAN PRIME MINISTER KAWAWA. NYERERE REPORTEDLY DID NOT SEE KILI.  
CARTER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES02284  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS CARTER  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730754/aaaabnqa.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ENVOY VISITS TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

PAGE 01 FREETO 01131 051752 Z

71

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12

CPR-02 RSR-01 /086 W

----- 001627

R 051635 Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY FREETOWN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8461

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

UNCLAS FREETOWN 1131

E.TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJ: AMIN MESSAGE

FOLLOWING ITEM BROADCAST BY SIERRA LEONE BROADCASTING  
SYSTEM JULY 4:

QUOTE THE UGANDAN PRESIDENT, GENERAL IDA AMIN HAS SENT  
A CABLE TO PRESIDENT NIXON TO MARK THE 197 TH ANNIVERSARY  
OF THE INDEPENDENCE OF THE UNITED STATES. IN HIS CABLE,  
PRESIDENT AMIN WISHES MR. NIXON A SPEEDY RECOVERY FROM  
THE WATERGATE AFFAIR. HE SAID AMERICAN MIGHT HAD NOT  
ONLY ENABLED HER TO REACH THE MOON BUT MADE HER TO  
PROVE ( SIC) TO INTERFERING IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF OTHER  
COUNTRIES. PRESIDENT AMIN ENDED HIS MESSAGE BY SAYING,  
WHILE WISH YOU A SPEEDY RECOVERY FROM THE WATERGATE AFFAIR,  
MAY I ASSURE YOU OF MY HIGHEST REGARDS AND ESTEEM. UNQUOTE  
OLSON

UNCLASSIFIED

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 10 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973FREETO01131  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** FREETOWN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730768/abqceevo.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:**  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16-Jan-2002 by maustmc>; APPROVED <14 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:**  
**Subject:** AMIN MESSAGE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE INFO KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE131331  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** R111  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730753/aaaabmsk.tel  
**Line Count:** 0  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT NOT CONVERTED  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 0  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) KAMPALA 2145 (B) KAMPALA 2147  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TELEGRAMS FROM PRESIDENT AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CB  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 FREETO 01134 051943 Z

64

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 L-03 INR-10 PRS-01 RSR-01 RSC-01

/050 W

----- 002518

R 051700 Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY FREETOWN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8462

C O N F I D E N T I A L FREETOWN 1134

STADIS////////////////////////////////////

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFO, US, UG

SUBJ: AMIN MESSAGE

FROM NEWSOM

REF: FREETOWN 1131

1. PRECEDING CABLE SENT ITEM BROADCAST BY RADIO SIERRA LEONE ON LATEST MESSAGE FROM AMIN. WHILE I HAVE NOT SEEN EXACT TEXT, REPORT WOULD SUGGEST THAT MESSAGE BY CONTENT AND TONE RAISES SERIOUS QUESTION WHETHER WE CAN USEFULLY CONTINUE RELATIONS WITH AMIN. SUGGEST FOR CONSIDERATION INSTRUCTING KEELEY INFORM ETIANG MESSAGE CONSIDERED ENTIRELY IMPROPER INTERFERENCE US INTERNAL AFFAIRS AND CONTAINS UNWARRANTED AND UNFOUNDED CHARGES AGAINST US. U. S. DOES NOT PROPOSE REPLY. SUGGEST KEELEY FURTHER STATE SUCH MESSAGES AND LACK WILLINGNESS GOU TO CEASE REPETITION UNWARRANTED CHARGES AGAINST US RAISES SERIOUS QUESTION WHETHER UGANDA DESIRES CONTINUED RELATIONS. WE DESIRE GOOD RELATIONS BUT IF UGANDA NOT PREPARED RECIPROCATE, WE WOULD FEEL COMPELLED ACT ACCORDINGLY.

2. WHILE I WOULD BE RELUCTANT SEE US BREAK RELATIONS WITH UGANDA, I BELIEVE CONTINUED ATTACKS BY AMIN AND  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 FREETO 01134 051943 Z

THEIR DISSEMINATION IN AFRICA REQUIRE STRONG RESPONSE,  
EVEN IF SUSPENSION RELATIONS IS ULTIMATE RESULT. WHILE  
APPROACH SUGGESTED WOULD RISK BREAK, IT WOULD GIVE  
UGANDA CHANCE CHANGE APPROACH, HOWEVER SLIGHT THAT  
CHANCE MIGHT BE.  
OLSON

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNNMAFVVZCZ

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:**  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973FREETO01134  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** FREETOWN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730766/aaaajzbq.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** STADIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** STADIS  
**Reference:** 73 FREETOWN 1131  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> srp 980312  
**Subject:** AMIN MESSAGE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02172 051626Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 SY-10 EA-11 EUR-25 RSR-01 RSC-01

/082 W

----- 000876

R 051418Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2783

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2172

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: JULY 4 RECEPTION (1973 EDITION)

1. JULY 4 RECEPTION THIS YEAR WAS HIGHLY SUCCESSFUL. NO UNTOWARD INCIDENTS EXCEPT TWO MINOR ONES MENTIONED BELOW. WE SHIFTED TO MORE TRADITIONAL (FOR KAMPALA) EVENING AFFAIR, WITH WIVES INCLUDED. ATTENDANCE APPROXIMATELY WHAT WE EXPECTED, AROUND 206. THIS MADE UP MAINLY OF BIP CORPS (66), USG (27), MISSION LOCALS (29), PRIVATE AMCITS (76). UGANDAN ATTENDANCE MINIMAL, WHICH NO SURPRISE: NYANGWESO, KIINGI, GOWA, NTIMBA, OSEKU, PLUS THREE UNINVITED MILITARY GUMSHOES IN MUFTI THERE TO OBSERVE OTHER UGANDANS. ETIANG AND PRINCES ELIZABETH SENT REGRETS, AS DID CHINESE.

2. WE HAVE RECEIVED MANY COMPLIMENTS, MAINLY FROM DIPLOMATS, ON GAIETY AND GOOD AMBIANCE OF PARTY. WE ACCOUNT FOR THIS BY: (A) PRESENCE FIFTY-PIECE UGANDAN ARMY BAND, WHICH PROVIDED BY GOU AT OUR REQUEST AND WHICH PLAYED LIVELY AIRS THROUGHOUT EVENING; (B) HIGHLY EDIBLE CANAPES, INSTEAD OF GANGRENOUS ITEMS USUALLY SUPPLIED BY CATERERS AT OTHER NATIONAL DAYS; (C) SYMPATHY FOR US IN LIGHT AMIN'S MOST RECENT SPATE OF ILL-TIMED AND NASTY TELEGRAMS; (D) DELIGHT THAT THERE ARE STILL ENOUGH AMERICANS AROUND HERE TO STAGE A LARGE RECEPTION; (E) TRADITIONAL EASY-GOING AMERICAN HOSPITALITY; (F) MOVING CEREMONIAL LOWERING OF FLAG BY THREE MARINES IN DRESS BLUES AT SCHEDULED END OF RECEPTION WHILE ANTHEM PLAYED BY BAND. THERE WERE NO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02172 051626Z

TOASTS OR SPEECHES. LAST GUESTS DEPARTED HOUR AND A HALF

LATER.

3. TWO UNTOWARD INCIDENTS: (A) FOR SECURITY REASONS WE DID NOT PERMIT CARS TO ENTER RESIDENCE DRIVEWAY, WHICH IN ANY CASE WAS MOSTLY OCCUPIED BY BAND. DEAN OF CORPS, FRENCH AMBASSADOR, REFUSED TO LEAVE HIS CAR FOR FIVE MINUTES WHILE HE AND HIS CHAUFFEUR ARGUED WITH UGANDAN POLICEMAN (ONE OF NINE PROVIDED BY GOU) WHO WAS CARRYING OUT ORDERS NOT TO PERMIT CARS THROUGH GATE. AMBASSADOR FINALLY ACCEPTED DEFEAT AND ENTERED RECEPTION ON FOOT. (B) KGB STATION CHIEF GOT PLASTERED, REFUSED TO LEAVE RECEPTION EVEN AT 10:30, AND HAD TO BE DRAGGED AWAY BY AN EMBASSY OFFICER SO THAT WE COULD CALL IT A DAY.

4. ADDITIONAL DETAILS BY OFFICIAL-INFORMAL TO COOTE, AF/E.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02172  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730754/aaaabnls.tel  
**Line Count:** 77  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** JULY 4 RECEPTION (1973 EDITION)  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02164 051415Z

53

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ADP-00 AID-20 NSC-10 RSC-01

CIEP-02 TRSE-00 SS-15 STR-08 OMB-01 CEA-02 H-02 PA-03

PRS-01 USIA-12 ABF-01 FSE-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

COME-00 FRB-02 XMB-07 RSR-01 /145 W

----- 130774

R 051325Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2781

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PARIS

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2164

PARIS FOR RFC

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EFIN UG US

SUBJECT: PARITY OF UGANDA SHILLING CHANGED

THOUGH NOT OFFICIALLY ANNOUNCED, GOVERNOR OF BANK OF UGANDA  
CONFIRMED THAT PARITY OF UGANDA SHILLING IN RELATION TO  
DOLLAR HAS BEEN CHANGED TO SHILLINGS 6.90 EQUALS ONE U.S.  
DOLLAR. COMMERCIAL BANKS GIVING SLIGHTLY LESS (6.87).  
CHANGE IS IN KEEPING WITH CHANGES RECENTLY MADE IN KENYA  
AND TANZANIA IN VALUE THEIR CURRENCIES.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02164  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730754/aaaabnlu.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PARITY OF UGANDA SHILLING CHANGED THOUGH NOT OFFICIALLY ANNOUNCED, GOVERNOR OF BANK OF UGANDA  
**TAGS:** EFIN, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE131887  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS MELONE  
**Errors:** R111  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730750/aaaabkla.tel  
**Line Count:** 0  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT NOT CONVERTED  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 0  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) KAMPALA 2145 (B) KAMPALA 2147  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TELEGRAMS FROM PRESIDENT AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CB  
**To:** FREETOWN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002186 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02186  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730751/aaaablir.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 31 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN ASSURES RWANDA OF NON-INTERFERENCE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, RW  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973LONDON007810 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973LONDON07810  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS ANNENBERG  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730751/aaaablcu.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GODFREY BINAISA  
**TAGS:** PINT, US, UG  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002175 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02175  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KELLEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730751/aaaabliw.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 131887  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TELEGRAMS FROM PRESIDENT AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CB  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE131331  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** R111  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730750/aaaabklb.tel  
**Line Count:** 0  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT NOT CONVERTED  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 0  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2145, 73 KAMPALA 2147  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TELEGRAMS FROM PRESIDENT AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CB  
**To:** FREETOWN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 132830 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE132830  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730749/aaaabjvh.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 131331  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Oct-2001 by thomasv0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN MESSAGES  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CB  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002189 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02189  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730751/aaaabliq.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2179 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BONGO VISITING UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, GB  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 132762 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE132762  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730749/aaaabjw.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** hilburpw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Oct-2001 by thomasv0>; APPROVED <08 MAR 2002 by hilburpw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TELEGRAM FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO PRESIDENT LON NOL FOLLOWING IS FULL TEXT OF TELEGRAM SENT JULY 3 BY PRESIDENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CB  
**To:** FREETOWN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 132973 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE132973  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS GROSS  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730749/aaaabjta.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 131887  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PROTEST OF AMIN TELEGRAMS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 132761 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE132761  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730749/aaaabjwu.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** "CONGRATULATORY" MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO PRESIDENT NIXON ON OCCASION OF JULY 4 ANNIVERSARY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** FREETOWN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002179 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02179  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730751/aaaabliv.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) STATE 131887; (B) KAMPALA 217, 5  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TELEGRAMS FROM PRESIDENT AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CB  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973ROME 006449 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973ROME06449  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ROME  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730750/aaaabkom.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN ROME  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 24 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Sep-2001 by elbezejf>; RELEASED <24-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS DEPT FOR OFFICE REFUGEE MIGRATION - VIENNA FRANKFURT & NAPLES  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG  
**To:** ORM  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 132656 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE132656  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS MELONE  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730749/aaaabjzn.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 131887  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TELEGRAMS FROM PRESIDENT AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CB  
**To:** FREETOWN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002183 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02183  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730751/aaaablis.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MICOMBERO ASKS AMIN TO MEDIATE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SREF, UG, TZ, BY  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002197 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02197  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabjeu.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2193; KAMPALA 2194  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002196 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02196  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabjev.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) KAMPALA 2154; (B) KAMPALA 219, 5  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, UG, AS, US, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002195 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02195  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabjew.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2179  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GOU-USG RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, EAID, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133315 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133315  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KURZE  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabiyz.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 12 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Sep-2001 by freemaal>; APPROVED <05-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN SAYS HE HAS ORDERED HIS AIR FORCE TO "INTERCEPT" EAST AFRICAN FLIGHT CARRYING ONE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, UG, US, RW  
**To:** HELSINKI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002191 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02191  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabjfa.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN SAYS HE HAS ORDERED HIS AIR FORCE TO "INTERCEPT" EAST AFRICAN FLIGHT CARRYING ONE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, UG, US, RW  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002198 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02198  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabjet.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2194  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002199 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02199  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabjes.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KINSHASA 5545  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** STATUS OF PCV'S DETAINED IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002193 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02193  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabjey.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) KAMPALA 2191; (B) NAIROBI 441, 3  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PEACE CORPS CHARTER WITH 112 PCV'S STILL DETAINED ENTEBBE ON PERSONAL ORDER OF GENERAL AMIN  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KINSHA005545 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VOLUNTEERS, DETAINEES, AIRCRAFT OVERFLIGHTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05545  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabjen.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION PC  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2191  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** STATUS OF PCVS DETAINED IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, OCLR, US, UG, PEACE CORPS  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002194 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02194  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabjex.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2193 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF EAA PEACE CORPS CHARTER AND 112 PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973ADDIS 008056 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973ADDIS08056  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS ADAIR  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ADDIS ABABA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabiwi.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 133377 AND PREVIOUS  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133380 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133380  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS SCHREIBER  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabirp.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 NAIROBI 4417  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** NAIROBI KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KINSHA005553 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05553  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS VANCE  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabiud.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 133380, 73 KINSHASA 5552  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 31 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCVS IN ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KINSHA005550 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VOLUNTEERS, DETAINEES, AIRCRAFT OVERFLIGHTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05550  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabiug.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 BUJUMBURA 696  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US, PEACE CORPS  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002206 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02206  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabiul.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133360 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133360  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS SARROS, P  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabish.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2193 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 12 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Sep-2001 by freemaal>; APPROVED <05-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF EAA PEACE CORPS CHARTER AND 112 PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** HELSINKI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973BUJUMB000697 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BUJUMB00697  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS YOST  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabivs.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2205; NAIROBI 4417; KINSH, ASA 5550  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PCV TRANSIT BUJUMBURA  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133385 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133385  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS COOK  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabirm.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 ADDIS ABABA 8056, STATE 133377  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** LAGOS ADDIS ABABA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133371 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** cunninfx  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133371  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KURZE  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabiry.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 07 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Sep-2001 by rowellE0>; APPROVED <14-Sep-2001 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS OFFICIAL PHONED EMBASSY AT 1510 LOCAL  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** PRAGUE FREETOWN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133358 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133358  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS SARROS, P  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabisj.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2193; KAMPALA 2194  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 12 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Sep-2001 by freemaal>; APPROVED <05-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** HELSINKI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973LAGOS 005506 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973LAGOS05506  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS REINHARDT  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** LAGOS  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabito.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 133377  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973NAIROB004417 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB04417  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS LINDSTROM  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabitg.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTAZBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KINSHA005546 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VOLUNTEERS, DETAINEES, AIRCRAFT OVERFLIGHTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05546  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabiuj.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PCV'S ENROUTE TO BUKAVU THIS MORNING AT 0730 (LOCAL) I INFORMED STATE COMMISSIONER FOR  
**TAGS:** CASC, OCLR, PFOR, US, UG, PEACE CORPS  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002202 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02202  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabiup.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002208 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02208  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabiuk.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KINSHASA 5547 AND 5549  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG, CG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133370 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133370  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabirz.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 01 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Nov-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <08-Jan-2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PCV'S ENROUTE TO BUKAVU THIS MORNING AT 0730 (LOCAL) I INFORMED STATE COMMISSIONER FOR  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OCLR, CG, UG  
**To:** HELSINKI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002201 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02201  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabiuq.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT SOME ADDENDA TO REPORTING OF YESTERDAY ON THIS INCIDENT  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KINSHA005547 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VOLUNTEERS, DETAINEES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05547  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabiui.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KINSHASA 5546  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 31 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PCVS ENROUTE TO ZAIRE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CASC, CG, UG, US, PEACE CORPS  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133362 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133362  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS SARROS, P  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabisf.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2194  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 12 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Sep-2001 by freemaal>; APPROVED <05-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** HELSINKI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KINSHA005551 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VOLUNTEERS, DETAINEES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05551  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabiuf.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KINSHASA 5546, 5547, 5549  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S IN ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US, PEACE CORPS  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133372 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** cunninfx  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133372  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KURZE  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabirx.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 07 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Sep-2001 by rowellE0>; APPROVED <14-Sep-2001 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** PRAGUE FREETOWN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002205 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02205  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabium.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973NAIROB004416 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB04416  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS LINDSTROM  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabith.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133359 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133359  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS SARROS, P  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabisi.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) KAMPALA 2191; (B) NAIROBI 441, 3  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 12 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Sep-2001 by freemaal>; APPROVED <05-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PEACE CORPS CHARTER WITH 112 PCV'S STILL DETAINED ENTEBBE ON PERSONAL ORDER OF GENERAL AMIN  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** HELSINKI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133383 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133383  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS RUSH  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabirn.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S IN ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973NAIROB004415 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB04415  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS LINDSTROM  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabiti.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 NAIROBI 4414  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002204 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02204  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabiun.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 LONDON 7810  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GODFREY BINAISA  
**TAGS:** PINT, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KINSHA005552 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05552  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabiue.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCVS AT ENTEBBE DIRECTOR GENERAL AIR ZAIRE ADVISES AIR ZAIRE PREPARED TO CHARTER  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002203 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02203  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730748/aaaabiou.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133356 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133356  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS COHEN  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabisk.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2197  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 31 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KINSHASA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133363 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133363  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabise.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2193, 2194, 2197  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA MULTIPLE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133377 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133377  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS GROSS  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabirs.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2202  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** ADDIS ABABA LAGOS  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002215 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02215  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabicc.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002222 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02222  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabiby.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBED  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002211 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02211  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabigc.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133404 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133404  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS MELONE  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730746/aaaabhji.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2209, 73 NAIROBI 4428  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCVS IN ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US, KE  
**To:** NAIROBI KAMPALA KINSHASA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973NAIROB004443 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB04443  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730746/aaaabhtq.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133397 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133397  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730746/aaaabhjk.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2208  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DENTENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973ADDIS 008062 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973ADDIS08062  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS ADAIR  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ADDIS ABABA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabiqt.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 133385  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DTENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02225 091723Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 OPR-02 SY-10 M-03 A-01

AID-20 OC-06 PC-15 RSR-01 /129 W

----- 033097

O 091650Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 2824

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI NIACT IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2225

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC PFOR US UG

SUBJ: PCV'S DEPART ENTEBBE

EAA VC-10 CARRYING 111 PCV'S DEPARTED ENTEBBE 1600 GMT.

ETA KINSHASA 1830 GMT.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02225  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabibw.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17-Jan-2002 by phillir0>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PCV'S DEPART ENTEBBE EAA VC-10 CARRYING 111 PCV'S DEPARTED ENTEBBE 1600 GMT.  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973LAGOS 005507 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973LAGOS05507  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS REINHARDT  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** LAGOS  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730746/aaaabiaf.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 133385; STATE 133377  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133423 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133423  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS MEALUM, J  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730746/aaaabhis.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 LAGOS 5506  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** CONAKRY  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KINSHA 05584 091926Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 PC-15 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 SY-10 M-03 A-01 OPR-02

RSR-01 /103 W

----- 034107

O 091914Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 4007

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI NIACT IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L KINSHASA 5584

E.O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR PINS UG US RW

SUBJ: DETAINED PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEERS

1. ALL PCV'S ARRIVED KINSHASA SAFELY AT 1930  
LOCAL.

2. WHEN I INFORMED PRESIDENT MOBUTU PCV'S HAD  
BEEN GRANTED AUTHORIZATION TO DEPART HE EXPRESSED  
GRATIFICATION THAT ISSUE "FINALLY" RESOLVED.

3. FIRST GROUP OF 55 PCV'S NOW SCHEDULED  
DEPART KINSHASA FOR BUKAVU 0830 LOCAL JULY 10  
VIA AIR ZAIRE CHARTER.  
VANCE

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05584  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS VANCE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730746/aaaabiav.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETAINED PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEERS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, UG, US, RW  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 134050

62

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

NSC-10 PC-15 L-03 /077 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER

7/9/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/E:HRMELONE

AF/P - MISS RUSSELL (INFO)

S/PRS - MR. KING (SUBS)

----- 036343

O R 092322Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMCONSUL BUKAVU

AMEMBASSY CONAKRY

UNCLAS STATE 134050

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC, PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: DEPT. JULY 9 PRESS BRIEFING ON DETENTION PCV'S

1. DEPT. SPOKESMAN MADE FOLLOWING STATEMENT ON PCV INCIDENT: QTE. OUR EMBASSY IN KAMPALA HAS BEEN INFORMED BY THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT THAT THE 111 PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEERS WHO HAVE BEEN DETAINED AT ENTEBBE MAY PROCEED TO THEIR DESTINATION, WHICH IS ZAIRE. WE UNDERSTAND THAT THEY PLAN TO DEPART ABOUT NOON, WASHINGTON TIME, TODAY, ON AN EAST AFRICAN AIRLINES CHARTER FLIGHT, TO KINSHASA FROM WHICH THEY WILL PROCEED TO BUKAVU -- ALSO IN ZAIRE-- TO BEGIN THEIR TRAINING. THEY ARE ALL IN GOOD HEALTH AND UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 134050

SPIRITS. WHILE WE ARE, OF COURSE, GLAD THAT THE VOLUN-



TEERS, AS A RESULT OF EFFORTS MADE THIS WEEKEND, ARE  
BEING RELEASED, WE REMAIN DEEPLY CONCERNED THAT THEY  
WERE DETAINED. WE HAVE ASKED FOR A FULL REPORT OF THE  
CIRCUMSTANCES OF THEIR DETENTION AND WILL BE CONSIDERING  
THE IMPLICATIONS THIS SITUATION HAS FOR US. UNQTE.

2. ANSWERS TO SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS SHOULD POSE NO  
PROBLEM FOR EMBASSY.

RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE134050  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730745/aaaabgwb.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** thigpegh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by thigpegh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DEPT. JULY 9 PRESS BRIEFING ON DETENTION PCV'S  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02223 091751Z

43

ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SSO-00 /026 W  
----- 033382

P 091415Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2822

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2223

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: CASC PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE

REF: KAMPALA 2193

1. NOW THAT I HAVE SOME TIME I WISH TO REPORT SOME ADDITIONAL  
DETAIL REGARDING EPISODE REPORTED IN PARA EIGHT OF REFTTEL,  
PARTLY BECAUSE IT BELONGS IN THE RECORD AND PARTLY BECAUSE IT  
INDICATES THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH WE ARE REQUIRED TO OPERATE  
HERE.

2. ON SATURDAY, JULY 7, SHORTLY BEFORE EIGHT P.M., I WENT TO  
THE VIP LOUNGE AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT ONCE AGAIN SEEKING NEWS AS TO  
WHETHER A CLEARANCE FOR THE PCV'S AND THE EAA PLANE TO DEPART HAD  
YET ARRIVED. PRESENT ON THIS OCCASION WERE TWO OFFICERS IN  
UNIFORM, A PROTOCOL-TYPE REPRESENTATIVE FROM THE PRESIDENT'S  
OFFICE, THE EAA REGIONAL MANAGER AND THE EAA AIRPORT MANAGER,  
AND ANOTHER MAN WHO TURNED OUT TO BE AN ARMY CAPTAIN IN MUFTI.  
A HALF HOUR EARLIER I HAD ENTERED THE LOUNGE AND FOUND THEM  
ALL WATCHING THE TV NEWS IN LUGANDA. I DEPARTED AFTER ASKING  
IF THERE WAS ANY NEWS AND RECEIVING A SHAKE OF THE HEAD IN REPLY.

3. ON THE LATER VISIT, SHORTLY BEFORE EIGHT, MY INQUIRY FOR  
NEWS WAS ANSWERED THAT ORDERS HAD BEEN RECEIVED THAT THE PLANE  
SHOULD STAY ON THE GROUND AND THE PCV'S IN THE TRANSIT LOUNGE  
INDEFINITELY. I INQUIRED AS TO WHOM THE ORDERS HAD COME FROM  
AND THE RESPONSE WAS "NEVER MIND." I THEN PROTESTED THAT THERE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02223 091751Z

WAS ABSOLUTELY NO JUSTIFICATION FOR KEEPING THESE VERY TIRED

KIDS HERE AT ENTEBBE, THEY AND THEIR BAGGAGE HAD BEEN THOROUGHLY SEARCHED, AS HAD THE PLANE, NOTHING HAD BEEN FOUND THAT RAISED ANY QUESTIONS, AND THEY OUGHT TO BE ALLOWED TO PROCEED TO ZAIRE, WHERE THEY WERE TO WORK AS PEACE CORPS TEACHERS. I APOLOGIZED FOR THE VEHEMENCE OF MY PROTEST, BUT I SAID THAT WE WERE ALL TIRED AND TENSE AND IT NOW LOOKED AS IF WE WOULD BE LIVING WITH THIS PROBLEM THROUGH THE NIGHT.

4. ONE OF THE OFFICERS PRESENT THEN STATED THAT IT WOULD BE BETTER IF I LEFT THE AIRPORT. I SAID THAT I COULD NOT LEAVE, AS MY FIRST RESPONSIBILITY WAS TO STAY THERE AND LOOK AFTER MY 112 CITIZENS. THE MAN FROM THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE SAID THAT AS A DIPLOMAT I SHOULD NOT BE DEALING WITH THE MILITARY BUT WITH MY COUNTERPARTS IN THE FOREIGN MINISTRY. I REPLIED THAT HE WAS PERHAPS RIGHT, BUT IT APPEARED THAT ALL THE KEY OFFICIALS OF THE FOREIGN MINISTRY HAD BEEN TRAVELLING UP-COUNTRY WITH THE PRESIDENT ALL AFTERNOON AND COULD NOT BE REACHED. BESIDES, I SAID, I HAD STAYED AROUND HOPING THAT THE EXPECTED CLEARANCE FOR DEPARTURE WOULD COME THROUGH TO THEM. ONE OFFICER IN UNIFORM THEN ACCUSED ME OF "HARASSING" THEM. I SAID I HAD NOT HARASSED THEM, I HAD SIMPLY INQUIRED ONCE OR TWICE AN HOUR IF THERE WAS ANY NEWS. HE SAID I HAD NO BUSINESS BEING AT THE AIRPORT.

5. AT ABOUT THIS POINT THE CAPTAIN IN MUFTI SPOKE IN AN ANGRY TONE TO THE TWO UNIFORMED OFFICERS IN A LOCAL LANGUAGE I COULD NOT IDENTIFY OR UNDERSTAND. THEREUPON THE EAA REGIONAL MANAGER STATED, WITH SPECIAL STRESS ON MY TITLE (I SUPPOSE TO IMPRESS UPON THE CAPTAIN IN MUFTI THAT I WAS A DIPLOMAT): "MR. CHARGE D'AFFAIRES, YOUR PRESENCE HERE IS ONLY MAKING MATTERS WORSE. I THINK YOU SHOULD NOW LEAVE THE AIRPORT AND LET US HANDLE THIS BY OURSELVES. I THINK WE WOULD HAVE A BETTER CHANCE OF SUCCESS THAT WAY." I AGREED PERHAPS HE WAS RIGHT, BUT I STILL HAD TO LOOK AFTER MY CITIZENS.

6. THE EAA AIRPORT MANAGER THEN ASKED ME TO STEP OUTSIDE AND WHEN WE DID SO HE STATED: "IF YOU VALUE YOUR LIFE YOU WILL LEAVE THE AIRPORT PREMISES AS FAST AS POSSIBLE. THAT MAN IN CIVILIAN DRESS IS A CAPTAIN OF THE SECURITY AND HE WAS THREATENING YOU. ALSO, GENERAL AMIN IS NOT PLEASED BY YOUR PRESENCE AT THE AIRPORT."

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02223 091751Z

7. WELL, I DO VALUE MY LIFE, BUT I DO NOT SCARE EASILY, AND SINCE BY THIS TIME MY MIXED IRISH-GERMAN BLOOD WAS THOROUGHLY ADRENALINIZED,

I WAS PREPARED TO GO BACK IN AND CONFRONT THE CAPTAIN IN MUFTI AND SUGGEST THAT HE WITHDRAW HIS THREAT OR ELSE I WOULD REPORT HIM TO THE GENERAL, WHO HAS ON MANY OCCASIONS DECLARED THAT ANY CIVILIAN IN UGANDA BEING HARASSED OR THREATENED BY MEMBERS OF THE ARMY OR SECURITY FORCES SHOULD REPORT THE MATTER PERSONALLY TO HIM.

BUT THE MAN IN QUESTION LOOKED QUITE CAPABLE OF MURDER, AND I REALIZED THAT A CONFRONTATION WITH THE CAPTAIN WOULD NOT ADVANCE THE CAUSE OF THE 112 DETAINED PCV'S NOR HELP THE SITUATION IN GENERAL, SO I DECIDED I HAD BEST CHANGE MY TACTICS BY ABANDONING ANY EFFORTS WITH THE MILITARY, AT LEAST THESE MILITARY, AND TO TRY TO WORK THROUGH THE FOREIGN MINISTRY. SO I ASKED THE EAA AIRPORT MANAGER TO GO BACK IN AND TELL THE OFFICERS THAT HE HAD TALKED ME INTO LEAVING THE AIRPORT AND RETURNING TO KAMPALA, WHERE I WOULD TAKE THE PROBLEM UP WITH THE FOREIGN MINISTRY. I THEN TOLD BURROWS TO STAY WITH THE PCV'S IN THE TRANSIT LOUNGE UNTIL I COULD SEND HIM A RELIEF, AND I DROVE BACK TO THE EMBASSY TO REPORT TO THE DEPARTMENT (REFTEL), AND THEN TO SEEK OUT ETIANG TO TRY TO GET HIM TO INTERCEDE WITH THE GENERAL.

8. ORDINARILY I WOULD RAISE THIS MATTER WITH GENERAL AMIN, EXCEPT THAT HIS RECORD FOR PUNISHING MURDERERS IS NOT AN OUTSTANDING ONE. FOR ALL OF THE THOUSANDS IF NOT TENS OF THOUSANDS OF MURDERS WHICH HAVE BEEN COMMITTED BY HIS SOLDIERS DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS THERE HAS ONLY BEEN A SINGLE INSTANCE OF PUNISHMENT-- THE RECENT EXECUTION OF A SOLDIER WHO KILLED A KENYAN AIR FORCE OFFICER LAST YEAR--AND THAT WAS ONLY BECAUSE KENYATTA READ AMIN THE RIOT ACT SO THAT HE HAD TO DO SOMETHING. THE MILITARY MEN RESPONSIBLE FOR THE KILLING OF THREE AMERICANS DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS HAVE NOT ONLY GONE UNPUNISHED, THEY HAVE NOT EVEN BEEN PINPOINTED. (ALI AND JUMA STILL OCCUPY IMPORTANT COMMAND POSITIONS.) SO I THINK I'LL JUST FORGET IT AND NOT RISK HAVING THAT OFFICER LOOK ME UP SOME DARK NIGHT.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VOLUNTEERS, CITIZEN PROTECTION, DETAINEES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02223  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** P750007-1951  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730744/aaaabgni.tel  
**Line Count:** 144  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2193  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OFPCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, AEMR, UG, US, PC  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KINSHA005572 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VOLUNTEERS, DETAINEES, AIRCRAFT OVERFLIGHTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05572  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730746/aaaabiaz.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2221  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 31 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETAINED PCV'S  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, EAID, UG, US, PEACE CORPS  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02226 091807Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 NSCE-00

SSO-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 SCS-03 AID-20 CCO-00 PM-07

H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10 M-03 OC-06 OPR-02 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SCA-01 A-01 OMB-01 SS-15 SY-10 NEA-10

PC-15 RSR-01 /169 W

----- 033529

O 091700Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 2825

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LAGOS NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY CONAKRY NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LONDON NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMCONSUL BUKAVU NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMCONSUL MONTREAL NIACT IMMEDIATE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2226

CONAKRY FOR NEWSOM

MONTREAL FOR ICAO REP

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: CASC PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE

1. WHEELS UP AT ENTEBBE 1900 LOCAL.  
ALL 111 PCV'S ON BOARD. PRAISE THE LORD.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02226 091807Z

2. FLIGHT TIME TO KINSHASA IS TWO AND HALF HOURS. PILOT IS

SAME ONE WHO BROUGHT PCV'S HERE FROM GATWICK.

3. WHILE PCV'S WERE WAITING TO BOARD, FON MIN OF ZAIRE LANDED,  
CAME OVER TO GREET THEM, SAID "WELCOME TO KINSHASA." PCV'S  
CHEERED. THEY CHEERED AGAIN WHEN THEIR VC-10 LANDED.

4. RINGDAHL, BARCAS AND I SAW THEM OFF.  
SOME LEFT WITH REGRETS. THEY WERE BEGINNING TO ENJOY THE LAKE  
VIC.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02226  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabibv.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973DAR ES002319 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES02319  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS CARTER  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabihe.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 133383  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S IN ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG, TZ  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133388 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** smithrj  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133388  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730746/aaaabhjq.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN L  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** smithrj  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 24 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <24-Oct-2001 by golinofr>; APPROVED <20-Nov-2001 by smithrj>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE FOR US REP ICAO  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OTRA, CASC, UG, US  
**To:** MONTREAL  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002209 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02209  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabich.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KINSHASA 5551, 5552, 5553  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002213 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02213  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabice.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002220 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02220  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabica.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE CONAKRY FOR NEWSOM  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 133471 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE133471  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730745/aaaabhhi.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2212, 73 KAMPALA 2193, 73 KAMPALA 2202  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCVS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** NAIROBI KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002214 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02214  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabidcd.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 LAGOS 5506  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973NAIROB004460 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB04460  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730746/aaaabhto.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 NAIROBI 4443  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PCV FLIGHT  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002221 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02221  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabibz.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002224 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02224  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabibx.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE EMBASSY NAIROBI HAS JUST ADVISED US BY PHONE THAT EAA  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973LAGOS 005520 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973LAGOS05520  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS REINHARDT  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** LAGOS  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730746/aaaabiac.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 A. STATE 133377, B. STATE 133385  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973NAIROB004428 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB04428  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS LINDSTROM  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730746/aaaabhtv.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 A. STATE 133380 B. KINSHASA 5552  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCVS IN ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US, KE  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 134079

63

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 RSC-01 /035 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:KM

7/9/73 X23355

APPROVED BY THE ACTING SECRETARY

AF/E:HRMELONE

AF:CGROSS

S/S-MR. MILLER

----- 036279

R 092336Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 134079

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC, PFOR, UG, US, APER

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCVS AT ENTEBBE

FOR CHARGE KEELEY FROM THE ACTING SECRETARY

WITH THIS LATEST INCIDENT INVOLVING THE UNITED STATES IN  
UGANDA NOW BEHIND US, I WANT YOU AND THE MEMBERS OF YOUR  
STAFF TO KNOW HOW MUCH I APPRECIATE YOUR OUTSTANDING WORK,  
IN PARTICULAR DURING THESE PAST THREE TRYING DAYS. YOUR  
RESOURCEFULNESS, CONCERN AND TIRELESS EFFORTS ON BEHALF  
OF OUR PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEERS WERE CRUCIAL TO THEIR WELFARE,  
RELEASE AND SAFE DEPARTURE AND YOU HAVE THE WARM THANKS OF  
ALL OF US HERE IN THE DEPARTMENT FOR A JOB WELL DONE. RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE134079  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:KM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730745/aaaabgvv.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <01 MAR 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCVS AT ENTEBBE FOR CHARGE KEELEY FROM THE ACTING SECRETARY  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, APER, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL002212 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02212  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabidf.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 133383; NAIROBI 4417; STATE  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973BUJUMB000698 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BUJUMB00698  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS YOST  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730747/aaaabijq.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 BUJUMBURA 697  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ALLEGED AMIN MESSAGE TO MICOMBERO  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02237 101359Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PC-15 AID-20 IO-13 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 RSR-01 /157 W

----- 041260

R 101320Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2832

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2237

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC PFOR US UG OCLR XW

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCV CHARTER FLIGHT AT ENTEBBE

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS SENT CABLE TO NYERERE AND KENYATTA, WITH COPIES TO MICOMBERO, HABYALIMANA, MOBUTU, EKANGAKI, GOWON, MAINA, SAYING HE HAD RECEIVED WORD FROM MOBUTU VOUCHING FOR GENUINENESS OF PC GROUP DETAINED AT ENTEBBE AND ANNOUNCING THEY HAD BEEN RELEASED.

2. IN MESSAGE HE REQUESTED THAT IN FUTURE DIRECTOR GENERAL EAA BE DIRECTED TO CLEAR ALL SUCH CHARTER MOVEMENTS WITH MEMBER STATES TO "AVOID POSSIBILITY OF INVOLVING COMMUNITY PROPERTY IN DEALS OR ACTIONS THAT MAY NOT BE TO THE INTEREST OF THE PARTNER STATES OR AFRICA AS A WHOLE." HE ALSO THANKED NYERERE FOR PROMPT REPLY TO HIS QUERY ABOUT PCV FLIGHT AND MOBUTU FOR "THE INFORMATION WHICH HAS ENABLED US TO SETTLE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02237 101359Z

THIS MATTER."

3. PRESS REPORTS ALSO COVERED VISIT OF ZAIRE FON MIN NGUZA. REPORTS DID NOT MENTION PURPOSE OF VISIT EXCEPT TO SAY THAT COPY OF PROGRAMME OF VISIT OF MOBUTU SCHEDULED FOR NEXT WEEK WAS GIVEN TO NGUZA. REPORTS QUOTED AMIN AS PRAISING LEADERSHIP OF MOBUTU AND MOBUTU'S RECENT EFFORTS TO RESOLVE BURUNDI/TANZANIA DIFFICULTIES. ONLY REPORTED REMARKS BY NGUZA WERE THAT HE THANKED GENERAL FOR RECEIVING HIM SO QUICKLY AFTER ARRIVAL, WHICH SHOWED FRATERNAL RELATIONS BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES.

4. SAME PRESS REPORTS STATED AMIN HAD RECEIVED TELEGRAM FROM NYERERE COMMENDING AMIN ON HIS ACTION TO GROUND PCV AIRCRAFT PENDING INVESTIGATION. NYERERE'S MESSAGE REPORTEDLY SAID GOT WOULD INVESTIGATE MATTER AND SEND REPORT OR INFO TO AMIN.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02237  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730744/aaaabfvq.tel  
**Line Count:** 78  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Sep-2001 by thomasv0>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV CHARTER FLIGHT AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, OCLR, US, UG, XW  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 04496 131355Z

43/54

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SSO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SS-15 USIA-12 PC-15 SCS-03 SCA-01 EB-11 INRE-00 RSR-01

/140 W

----- 076039

O R 101410Z JUL 73 ZFF-4

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2714

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 4496

C O R R E C T E D COPY (KAMPALA ADDEE AS INFO ADDEE)

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC PFOR UG

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCV'S IN UGANDA

REF: STATE 133471

1. DIRECTOR GENERAL OF EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS (EAA) OKOT  
AND HIS RESERVATIONS MANAGER, E.G. LUBEGA, PROVIDED EMBASSY  
WITH FOLLOWING ACCOUNT OF PCV INCIDENT AT ENTEBBE:

2. AT EAA'S REQUEST, TWA ARRANGED CONTRACT BETWEEN EAA  
AND PEACE CORPS WASHINGTON, SIGNED JUNE 27TH, TO CARRY  
120 PCV'S FROM GATWICK AIRPORT LONDON TO BUJUMBURA  
ALLOWING FOR NECESSARY TECHNICAL STOPOVER ENROUTE. TWA  
WAS TO CARRY PCV'S FROM US TO LONDON. ON JULY 4, EAST  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 04496 131355Z

AFRICAN AIRWAYS, IN CONSULTATION WITH TWA NAIROBI,

DECIDED THAT SINCE THERE WAS NO JET FUEL AVAILABLE FOR VC-10 AT BUJUMBURA, A TECHNICAL LANDING WOULD BE NECESSARY AT AN INTERMEDIATE POINT BETWEEN LONDON AND BUJUMBURA. KHJRTOUM WAS CONSIDERED BUT DISCARDED ON ASSUMPTION THAT PCV'S MIGHT LACK TRANSIT VISAS FOR SUDAN AND THIS MIGHT CAUSE PROBLEMS. NAIROBI WAS ALSO CONSIDERED BUT DISCARDED BECAUSE STOP HERE WOULD INVOLVE UNNECESSARY AMOUNT OF XTRA FLYING TIME AND COSTS. UGANDA, PARTNER STATE IN EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY AND ALONG MORE DIRECT LINE LONDON-BUJUMBURA, WAS DECIDED ON BY EAA.

3. ON JULY 5 LUGEGA CALLED EAA ENTEBBE AIRPORT MANAGER LUBWAMA AND ASKED HIM TO ADVISE PRINCIPAL IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT THAT SPECIAL CHARTER FLIGHT CARRYING PCV'S FOR BUJUMBURA WOULD BE ARRIVING AT ENTEBBE MORNING OF JULY 7TH AND TO INQUIRE WHETHER GOU PERCEIVED ANY OBJECTIONS TO TECHNICAL STOP FOR REFUELING AND SERVICE. ON SAME DAY LUBWAMA TELEPHONED PRINCIPAL IMMIGRATION OFFICER (NAME AT PRESENT NOH KNOWN), APPRISED HIM OF ABOVE AND ASKED FOR CLEARANCE. IMMIGRATION OFFICER SAID LANDING WOULD PRESENT NO PROBLEMS PROVIDED PASSENGERS DID NOT LEAVE AIRCRAFT. THIS INFORMATION RELAYED BACK TO EAA HEADQUARTERSR IN NAIROBI.

4. AT 2108 HOURS GMT JULY 6 VC-10 CAPTAIN FILED FLIGHT PLAN FROM GATWICK, RECEIVED BY AREA CONTROL CENTER NAIROBI AND ENTEBBE SIMULTANEOUSLY AT 0533 HOURS GMT (0833 HOURS LOCAL TIME) JULY 7. EAA POINTS OUT IS IS GENERAL PRACTICE FOR ITS CAPTAINS TO FILE FLIGHT PLANS AT LEAST ONE HOUR BEFORE EXPECTED ARRIVAL AT EAST AFRICAN AIRPORTS. IN THIS CASE ILEAD TIME WAS ABOUT 2-1/2 HOURS.

5. ENTEBBE TOWER CONTACTED AIRCRAFT SHORT TIME BEFORE 0700 HOURS GMT (1000 LOCAL TIME) AND CLEARED AIRCRAFT FOR LANDING. AIRCRAFT LANDED AT ABOUT 0730 GML (1030 LOCAL), WAS REFUELZD AND SERVICED AND TOOK OFF ABOUT 0800 HOURS GMT (1100 HOURS LOCAL). EAA OFFICIALS NAIROBI UNSURE OF SEQUENCE AND TIMING OF SUBSEQUENT IMMEDIATE EVENTS. ALL THEY KNOW NOW IS THAT PLANE CAPTAIN WAS ORDERED BY CONTROL TOWER AFTER ABOUT HALF HOUR OF FLIGHT TO LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 NAIROB 04496 131355Z

RETURN. CONTROL TOWER WAS ACTING UNDER INSTRUCTIONS OF A UGANDAN MILITARY AUTHORITY. -- NOT IMMIGRATION OR DIRECTORATE CIVIL AVIATION. PLANE PANDED AT ENTEBBE AT 0910 GMT (1210 LOCAL).

6. WHEN GOU OFFICIALS EXAMINED GUGGAGE AND DOCUMENTS OF PASSENGERS, ACCORDING TO EAA, THEY FOUND DOCUMENTS INDICATING THAT PCV'S WERE DESTINED FOR BUKAVU. THIS

WAS FIRST INDICATION EAA RECEIVED THAT BUJUMBURA WAS NOT PASSENGERS' ULTIMATE DESTINATION. EAS COULD FIND NO SATISFACTORY EXPLANATION TO GIVE UGANDANS ABOUT DISCREPANCY BETWEEN BUJUMBURA AS CHARTER DESTINATION AND BUKAVU AS PASSENGER DESTINATION. (NOT EVEN TWA REP NAIROBI WAS THEN AWARE THAT PCV'S WOULD TRANSFER FROM BUJUMBURA TO AIR ZAIRE FLIGHT FOR BUKAVU.)

7. ABOVE IS EAA'S UNDERSTANDING OF SITUATION. IN CONFIDENCE, OKOT, WHO ASKED THAT HE NOT BE IDENTIFIED BY NAME IN ANY PUBLIC STATEMENTS BUT SIMPLY AS EAA OFFICIAL, SAID IN PIQUE THE ONLY THING EAA FAILED TO DO IN GETTING ADVANCE CLEARANCE WAS TO NOTIFY GENERAL AMIN PERSONALLY ABOUT CHARTER PCV FLIGHT. LINDSTROM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB04496  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730743/aaaabfnj.tel  
**Line Count:** 129  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 133471  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02232 101305Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PC-04 SY-10 M-03 A-01 SS-15

NSC-10 L-03 H-02 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 PRS-01

PA-03 EB-11 USIA-12 RSR-01 /131 W

----- 040924

P R 101045Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2828

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

AMCONSUL MONTREAL PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2232

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: CASC PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCV'S IN UGANDA

REF: STATE 133471

1. SUGGEST BEST SOURCE FOR FULL OFFICIAL ACCOUNT OF INCIDENT IS EAA HQ NAIROBI. WE HAVE ALREADY REPORTED ALL THAT WE PICKED UP BEARING ON THIS INCIDENT. EAA OFFICIALS HERE, WHILE REASONABLY COOPERATIVE, HAVE GENERALLY TAKEN ATTITUDE THAT ANYTHING GOU ORDERED THEM TO DO WAS TO BE OBEYED WITHOUT QUESTION, AS THEY HAVE TO GET ALONG WITH MEMBER STATE GOVERNMENTS. IT IS TRUE THAT BOTH EAA REGIONAL MANAGER AND EAA AIRPORT MANAGER GOT THE UGANDAN MILITARY ON SCENE AT ENTEBBE SOMEWHAT ANGRY AT THEM (WHICH IS DANGEROUS) BY PRESSING FOR CLEARANCE, BUT THEY DID NOT PRESS CASE AS VIGOROUSLY AS REPRESENTATIVES OF AN AIRLINE OTHER THAN EAA MIGHT HAVE DONE, FOR UNDERSTANDABLE REASONS. THEY HAVE PROBABLY ALREADY MADE A REPORT TO EAA HQ.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02232 101305Z

2. I WOULD GUESS THAT PILOT MITCHELL HAS ALSO MADE A REPORT.

WOULD BE WORTHWHILE DE-BRIEFING HIM IF HE AVAILABLE. I HAVE ALREADY REPORTED WHAT HE TOLD ME (KAMPALA 2193). HE WAS MOST COOPERATIVE. HIS SUMMING-UP TO ME, NOT FOR QUOTATION OR ATTRIBUTION, IS THAT INCIDENT RESULTED FROM AMIN'S "PARANOIAM"

3. PILOT WHO FLEW GROUP FROM GATWICK TO ENTEBBE, AND ALSO LATER ON FROM ENTEBBE TO KINSHASA (DIDN'T GET HIS NAME), ALSO BRITISH LIKE MITCHELL, WOULD BE WORTH DE-BRIEFING. HE TOLD ME JULY 9 PRIOR TAKE-OFF FROM ENTEBBE FOR KINSHASA, THAT ON JULY 7, AFTER DELIVERING GROUP TO ENTEBBE AND TURNING PLANE OVER TO MITCHELL, HE HAD TAKEN SABENA FLIGHT TO NAIROBI. ENROUTE THE CAPTAIN OF THAT AIRCRAFT CALLED HIM TO FLIGHT DECK AND INFORMED HIM THAT HE HAD OVERHEARD CALL-BACK BY ENTEBBE TOWER OF EAA CHARTER PLANE HEADED FOR BUJUMBURA. WHEN THE EAA PILOT REACHED NAIROBI HE PHONED OUR EMBASSY TO ADVISE THEM OF WHAT HAD HAPPENED. HE REMARKED THAT WHOEVER ANSWERED THE PHONE AT EMBASSY NAIROBI (PRESUMABLY THE MSG ON DUTY) OUGHT TO BE TOLD TO BE MORE DIPLOMATIC. WHOEVER ANSWERED THE PHONE, THE PILOT SAID, EXPLODED AS FOLLOWS WHEN HE HEARD THE NEWS: "THAT BUGGER (AMIN) WILL GET HIS ONE OF THESE DAYS."

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02232  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730744/aaaabfvu.tel  
**Line Count:** 83  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 133471  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 00702 101305Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PC-15 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 AID-20 RSR-01 /144 W  
----- 040916

R 101225Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3897

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE BUJUMBURA 0702

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC, PFOR, BY, UG, US

SUBJECT: PCV TRANSIT BUJUMBURA

REF BUJUMBURA 698 (NOTAL)

1. TO WRAP UP RECORD AT BUJUMBURA END, FONMIN SIMBANANIYE AND ZAIRE AMBASSADOR INFORM ME THAT CABLE WENT FROM MICOMBERO TO AMIN ABOUT NOON JULY 9, ASSURING LATTER OF PCV TRANSIT ARRANGEMENTS BUJUMBURA.
2. SABENA, AS EAST AFRICAN AGENT HERE, WAS MOST HELPFUL IN MAKING ORIGINAL ARRANGMENTS AND IN HOLDING MATTER OPEN DURING PERIOD WHEN ONWARD ROUTING WAS STILL PENDING OF PCV'S.
3. HAVE EXPRESSED APPRECIATION ORALLY TO SIMBANANIYE AND BY LETTER TO SABENA MANAGER.YOST

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BUJUMB00702  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730744/aaaabgcp.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 BUJUMBURA 698  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PCV TRANSIT BUJUMBURA  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, BY, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02229 100759Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 PC-15

EUR-25 RSR-01 /124 W

----- 038832

R 100724Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2826

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2229

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: CASC PFOR UG US CG

SUBJECT: VISIT OF ZAIROIS FOREIGN MINISTER

REF: KAMPALA 2220

1. MY MEETING WITH AMBASSADOR OF ZAIRE MUKAMBA (PARA FOUR REFTEL) PLANNED FOR YESTERDAY EVENING WAS ABORTED DUE LATE ARRIVAL HERE OF FONMIN NGUZA. MUKAMBA LEFT FOR ARUA EARLY THIS MORNING TO CONTINUE PREPARATIONS THERE FOR IMPENDING MOBUTU VISIT. WILL TRY TO SEE MUKAMBA WHEN HE RETURNS TO KAMPALA TO GET LOW-DOWN ON NGUZA-AMIN MEETING.

2. UGANDA MEDIA HAVE REPORTED NGUZA'S SESSION WITH AMIN WITHOUT ANY REFERENCE TO ITS PURPOSE, WHICH WAS, OF COURSE, TO ARRANGE DEPARTURE FOR ZAIRE OF DETAINED PCV'S.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02229  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730744/aaaabfvw.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2220  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** VISIT OF ZAIROIS FOREIGN MINISTER  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US, CG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KINSHA 05605 101923Z

66

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 PC-15

IO-13 SCA-01 SCS-03 RSR-01 /116 W

----- 044028

R 101119Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4018

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KINSHASA 5605

E O 11652 N A

TAGS: CASC, PFOR, US, UG, CG

SUBJ: DETAINED PCV'S

1. PCV'S ARRIVED KINSHASA EARLY EVENING JULY 9 AND WERE MET BY AMBASSADOR, ACTING PEACE CORPS DIRECTOR AND EMBASSY AND PC STAFF. BEFORE DISEMBARKATION AMBASSADOR BOARDED AIRCRAFT AND ON PA SYSTEM WARMLY WELCOMED PCV'S TO ZAIRE. STATEMENT MET BY CHEERS AND APPLAUSE. AMBASSADOR ALSO MADE USEFUL POINTS PARA 2 KAMPALA 2222.

2. ALL PCV'S SEEMED IN GOOD SPIRITS AND HAD ENJOYED STAY AT HOTEL. MANY VOLUNTEERED GRATITUDE FOR EFFORTS AND ASSISTANCE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA.

3. AFTER HIS ARRIVAL KINSHASA LATE EVENING JULY 9, FONMIN NGUZA CALLED AMBASSADOR TO RELATE HIS KAMPALA MEETING WITH PCV'S REPORTED KAMPALA 2226. AMBASSADOR SAID HE HAD EARLIER NOTIFIED PRESIDENT MOBUTU OF THEIR RELEASE AND HAD THANKED HIM FOR HIS PROMPT INTERVENTION.

4. EMBASSY AND PC/Z WHOLEHEARTEDLY CONCUR WITH EMBASSY  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KINSHA 05605 101923Z

KAMPALA THAT GROUPS OF AMCITS AVOID UGANDA. PROBLEMS AS



SEEN FROM HERE, WAS THAT EAA DID NOT INFORM EITHER  
EMBASSY OR PC/Z THAT FUEL STOP ENTEBBE CONTEMPLATED.  
HAD WE BEEN AWARE, WE WOULD HAVE URGED NAIROBI  
OR SOME OTHER ALTERNATIVE. EMBASSY AND PC/Z AS  
ASTONISHED AS EMBASSY KAMPALA BY NEWS THAT PLANE AND  
PCV'S WERE BEING HELD FOR SECURITY CHECK.  
VANCE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05605  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730743/aaaabfum.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETAINED PCV'S  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG, CG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KINSHA 05617 101907Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 AID-20 PC-15 IGA-02 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 OMB-01 SCSE-00 SCA-01

RSR-01 /148 W

----- 043934

R 101409Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4025

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KINSHASA 5617

E O 11652 N A

TAGS: CASC, PFOR, CG, UG, US

SUBJ: ZAIRIAN PRESS REPORTS RELEASE OF PCVS HELD AT  
ENTEBBE AIRPORT

REF: KINSHASA 5584

1. GOVT PRESS SERVICE REPORTED JULY 10 THAT  
MOBUTU'S "PERSONAL INTERVENTION" WITH AMIN SECURED  
RELEASE OF PCVS HELD AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT. REPORT SAID  
MOBUTU INTERVENED FOR HUMANITARIAN REASONS AND NOT  
BECAUSE PCVS WERE EN ROUTE TO ZAIRE. CONCLUSION DRAWN  
BY ZUORIAN PRESS WAS THAT INCIDENT CONFIRMED MOBUTU'S  
INTERNATIONAL PRESTIGE AND ONCE AGAIN HUTHLIGHTED HIS  
PREOCCUPATION WITH PEACE IN AFRICA AND THE WORLD.

2. REPORT FEATURED STATEMENTS BY PCVS DESCRIBING  
ENTEBBE EXPERIENCE AND STATING THEY WERE NOT MISTREATED.VANCE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KINSHA 05617 101907Z

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PERSONNEL, DETENTION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05617  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730743/aaaabfuj.tel  
**Line Count:** 60  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KINSHASA 5584  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ZAIRIAN PRESS REPORTS RELEASE OF PCVS HELD AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, CG, UG, US, PC  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KISANG 00112 101129Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03

RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01 PM-07 RSR-01 /054 W

----- 040271

R 101025Z JUL 73

FM AMCONSUL KISANGANI

TO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 102

UNCLAS KISANGANI 0112

E O 11652 N A

TAGS: PFOR, CG, UG

SUBJ: MOBUTU TRAVEL TO UGANDA

1. ACCORDING TO KISANGANI NEWSPAPER OF JULY 10 MOBUTU  
WILL FLY FROM KISANGANI TO UGANDA ON JULY 15.

2. HE IS EXPECTED SPEND JULY 12 TO JULY 15 VISITING  
CENTERS IN HAUT ZAIRE REGION. LOCAL AUTHORITIES LEARNED 9TH  
JULY THAT HIS ARRIVAL HERE PLANNED FOR JULY 14 HAS BEEN  
ADVANCED TO 12TH.  
CRUMP

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KISANG00112  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KISANGANI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730743/aaaabfue.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16-Jan-2002 by maustmc>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MOBUTU TRAVEL TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CG, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 134707

14

ORIGIN EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 COME-00 FAA-00 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 /033 R

DRAFTED BY EB/OA/AVP:CHDUDLEY:EE

7/10/73 EXT 29462

APPROVED BY EB/OA/AVP:JASILBERSTEIN

AF/E - MR. SCHREIBER (SUBS)

----- 045962

R 102147Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMCONSUL CASABLANCA

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 134707

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ETRN, BEXP, UG

SUBJECT; SALE OF GULFSTREAM II EXECUTIVE JET TO UGANDA

REF: A) KAMPALA 494 (NOTAL); B) STATE 121420 (NOTAL)

CASABLANCA FOR RCAA

1. GRUMMAN AMERICAN AVIATION CORP ADVISED DEPT THAT COMPANY PLANS SEND THEIR GULFSTREAM II DEMONSTRATOR AIRCRAFT, US REG. N-801GA, TO UGANDA, ARRIVING FROM ATHENS JULY 18, 0915 HOURS, DEPARTS JULY 21, 0600 HOURS UNLESS EMBASSY BELIEVES TIMING OF VISIT NOT PROPITIOUS.
  2. GRUMMAN AMERICAN HAS REQUESTED FLIGHT CLEARANCE FROM MINPOWER PER IFIM.
  3. REQUEST EMBASSY COMMENTS RE TIMING OF VISIT. IF EMBASSY CONCURS VISIT THIS TIME POSES NO PROBLEM; APPRECIATE YOUR ASSURING FLIGHT CLEARANCE GRANTED AND APPROPRIATE OFFICIALS INFORMED OF VISIT.
  4. REFTELS BEING REPEATED TO RCAA CASABLANCA. ROGERS
- CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 134707



CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** hilburpw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE134707  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** CHDUDLEY:EE  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS SILBERSTEIN  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730742/aaaabeqs.tel  
**Line Count:** 60  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN EB  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 A) KAMPALA 494 (NOTAL); B) STATE, 121420 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** hilburpw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Nov-2001 by hilburpw>; APPROVED <16-Nov-2001 by hilburpw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SALE OF GULFSTREAM II EXECUTIVE JET TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** ETRN, BEXP, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02236 101333Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 PC-15 AID-20 IO-13 RSR-01

(ADP)W

----- 041324

O R 101225Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2831

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2236

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS; MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN

REF: KAMPALA 2231

SUMMARY: AT TWENTY-MINUTE MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN JULY 10, HE MADE "EXPLANATION" OF INCIDENT INVOLVING DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE, BUT OFFERED NO APOLOGIES. HE STRESSED THAT PCV'S HAD BEEN "TREATED WELL." SAYING THAT HE IS ABOUT TO "CONSIDER" US-UGANDAN RELATION, HE ASKED FOR UP-DATED LIST OF ALL AMCITS RESIDENT IN COUNTRY. (WE HAD ALREADY PROVIDED ONE TO FON MIN THAT MORNING). HE CRITICIZED PRESIDENT NIXON AND USG POLICIES IN TERMS SIMILAR TO THOSE HE HAD USED IN HIS RECENT JULY 4 CABLE GENERAL ALSO SAID HE HAD ORDERED HIS SECURITY SERVICES TO "ROOT OUT" PROPAGANDISTS, AGENTS, SUBVERSIVES AMONG MISSIONARIES, AND CONFIRMED THAT 22 PROTESTANT SECTS ALLEGEDLY IMPLANTED IN UGANDA BY AMERICANS MUST GO. AT THE END I WAS ABLE TO SUGGEST TO HIM THAT HE CHECK AND RE-CHECK VERY CAREFULLY ANY "INTELLIGENCE"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02236 101333Z

REPORTS RECEIVED FROM HIS SECURITY SERVICES ALLEGING IMPROPER

ACTIVITIES BY AMERICANS IN UGANDA, BECAUSE HE HAS IN PAST BEEN  
GIVEN INACCURATE, MISLEADING OR FABRICATED REPORTS OF THIS KIND.  
END SUMMARY. DETAILS BY SEPTTEL.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02236  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730744/aaaabfvr.tel  
**Line Count:** 65  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2231  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS; MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02231 100841Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 INRE-00 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 SS-15 NSC-10 USIE-00 PRS-01 PM-07

DODE-00 L-03 RSR-01 /067 W

----- 039156

O 100754Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2827

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2231

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: CASC PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: MEETING WITH PRESIDENT AMIN

HAVE JUST BEEN SUMMONED TO PRESIDENT'S OFFICE TO MEET  
WITH HIM AT 1100 LOCAL (15 MINUTES NOTICE).  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

A

TE 131628

1. BEFORE WE STIR UP HORNETS

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02231  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730744/aaaabfvv.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MEETING WITH PRESIDENT AMIN HAVE JUST BEEN SUMMONED TO PRESIDENT'S OFFICE TO MEET  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02235 101633Z

70

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 PC-15 USIA-12 PER-05 PRS-01 RSC-01

RSR-01 /069 W

----- 042684

R 101207Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2830

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMCONSUL BUKAVU

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2235

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC PFOR UG US APER

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE

REF: STATE 134079 (NOTAL)

1. WE ALL APPRECIATE SENTIMENTS EXPRESSED REFTEL. CREDIT FOR POSITIVE OUTCOME IS DUE TO:

- (A) FINE STAFF OF THIS EMBASSY;
- (B) EFFORTS MOUNTED AT A NUMBER OF AF POSTS;
- (C) UNDERSTANDING SUPPORT FROM DEPARTMENT;
- (D) GOOD LUCK.

2. KEY TO SOLUTION WAS, OF COURSE, MESSAGE FROM MOBUTU DELIVERED BY AMBASSADOR MUKAMBA TO ETIANG/AMIN. IMPROVEMENT IN CONDITIONS OF DETENTION (MOVE TO HOTEL) WAS APPARENTLY RESULT OF INTERVENTION OF LT. COL. LEE, AMIN'S PILOT, WHO HAD ACCESS TO GENERAL AND WAS WILLING TO TELL HIM TO DO THE RIGHT THING.

3. I WISH TO COMMEND ESPECIALLY TO DEPARTMENT OUTSTANDING JOB DONE BY FOUR EMBASSY OFFICERS--BURROWS, BARCAS, RINGDAHL AND CANNING (LAST-NAMED OF USIS)--WHO TOOK TURNS STAYING WITH PCV'S, FIRST AT TRANSIT LOUNGE AND THEN AT LAKE VIC, DURING THE SOME 53-1/2 HOURS WE WERE INVOLVED WITH THEM. THEIR  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02235 101633Z

COUNSELING AND MORALE-BOOSTING EFFORTS WERE MATERIALLY



RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING UP THE GOOD SPIRITS OF THE VOLUNTEERS, KEEPING THEM OUT OF TROUBLE, AND MAINTAINING THE WHOLE SHOW ON A MORE OR LESS EVEN KEEL.

4. WISH PEACE CORPS TO KNOW THAT ALL OF THE 110 KIDS AND ONE MIDDLE-AGED GENTLEMAN WERE MAGNIFICENT THROUGHOUT. THEY KEPT SMILING, LAUGHING, SINGING, DANCING. MOST LOOKED ON THEIR SITUATION AS AN ADVENTURE, SOMETHING TO TELL TO THEIR GRAND-CHILDREN (WHO, IT IS MY FOND HOPE, WILL NEVER HAVE HEARD OF GENERAL IDI AMIN).

5. HAVE NOT MENTIONED THIS BEFORE, BUT AS DEPARTMENT AND PEACE CORPS AWARE, SOME OF THESE PCV'S ARE OF JEWISH FAITH. THEY WERE FULLY COGNIZANT OF GENERAL AMIN'S WELL-ADVERTISED PARANOIA ABOUT ZIONISTS, ISRAELIS, JEWS. SOME OF THEM SUFFERED ANXIETIES, BUT MAINLY BECAUSE THEY WORRIED THEIR PARENTS WOULD BE OVERLY CONCERNED ABOUT THEIR WELFARE. I ARRANGED FOR ONE, FROM FLATBUSH, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, TO BE INTERVIEWED (TAPED) OVER PHONE BY WOR, HOPING HIS REASSURANCES MIGHT REACH SOME OF THESE PARENTS, INDIRECTLY AT LEAST.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02235  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730744/aaaabfvs.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 134079 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, APER, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02238 01 OF 02 101559Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 RSR-01 USIE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 SCA-01 SCS-03 OPR-02 SY-10

M-03 A-01 OC-06 CCO-00 PC-15 INRE-00 /138 W

----- 042338

O R 101400Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2833

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 1 OF 2 KAMPALA 2238

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS; MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN

REF: KAMPALA 2236

1. FOLLOWING ARE DETAILS OF JULY 10 MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN.

2. AFTER FORTY-MINUTE WAIT I WAS USHERED INTO HIS OFFICE IN PARLIAMENT BUILDING. MEETING LASTED 20 MINUTES. FROM OUTSET IT WAS CLEAR HE INTENDED THIS TO BE A ONE-WAY LECTURE, WITH HIM DOING ALL THE TALKING, PRIMARILY FOR MEDIA CONSUMPTION. HE POSED US ON SOFA, SCENE WAS FILMED FOR TV, ALSO BY STILL CAMERA FOR PUBLICATION IN VOICE, THREE NOTETAKERS--PRESIDENTIAL, FOREIGN MINISTRY (OSEKU) AND JOURNALISTIC--WERE KEPT BUSY TAKING IT ALL DOWN. AMIN LOOKED TIRED AND HIS STYLE WAS THE USUAL RAMBLING, HALF-COHERENT SOLILOQUY. I LOOKED AS GRIM AS I COULD MANAGE, FOR THE BENEFIT OF THOSE WHO WILL BE WATCHING THE TV NEWS TONIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02238 01 OF 02 101559Z

I WAS ABLE TO MAKE THREE POINTS TO THE GENERAL, TWO BY INTER-

RUPTING HIM AND A THIRD AT THE END, BUT THAT CONSTITUTED THE LIMIT OF MY ABILITY TO RESIST HIS MONOLOGUE.

3. FIRST OF ALL, GENERAL BEGAN, HE WISHED TO EXPLAIN THE MATTER OF THE PEACE CORPS GROUP WHICH HAD BEEN HELD AT ENTEBBE. HE HAD HAD TO ORDER THIS, HE SAID, BECAUSE GROUP WAS HEADED FOR BURUNDI AND HE HAD TO ASSURE HIMSELF THAT THIS WOULD NOT WORSEN ALREADY TROUBLED SITUATION THERE AND IN AREA IN GENERAL. HE HAD PLACED MATTER INTO HANDS OF HIS SECURITY COUNCIL, AND IN CHARGE OF COLONEL MOSES, MINISTER WITHOUT PORTFOLIO. HE HAD BEEN ABLE TO RELEASE THE GGOUPE YESTERDAY TO GO ON TO ZAIRE AFTER RECEIVING FROM HIS "BROTHER" GENERAL MOBUTU ASSURANCES THAT THESE WERE ACTUALLY PCV'S INVITED TO ZAIRE UNDER AN AGREEMENT SIGNED BETWEEN USG AND GOZ. YESTERDAY HE HAD MET WITH FOREIGN MINISTER OF ZAIRE, WHO HAD TALKED WITH A NUMBER OF THE PCV'S AT ENTEBBE PRIOR TO THEIR DEPARTURE, AND THEY HAD ALL TOLD THE MINISTER THAT THEY HAD BEEN TREATED WELL AND HAD NO COMPLAINTS. THEY HAD BEEN GIVEN FOOD AND DRINK AND HAD BEEN PUT UP AT A HOTEL. IN THE FUTURE THE GENERAL CONTINUED, I SHOULD ADVISE HIM OF ANY LARGE GROUP OF AMERICANS COMING TO UGANDA SO THAT EVERYTHING COULD BE CLEARED IN ADVANCE. (COMMENT: GENERAL OFFERED NO APOLOGIES, AND ATTITUDE HE DISPLAYED WAS THAT THIS WAS A MINOR INCIDENT WHICH WAS NOT HIS FAULT, BECAUSE HE HAD HAD TO ASSURE HIMSELF OF THE BONA FIDES OF THESE PEOPLE. END COMMENT.)

4. I INTERRUPTED AT THIS POINT TO STATE THAT I AGREED IT WOULD BE A GOOD IDEA TO CLEAR THE ARRIVAL OR TRANSIT OF LARGE GROUPS WITH THE GOU, BUT PRESUMABLY EAA HAD DONE THIS. I SAID IF EVER IN THE FUTURE I HEARD OF SUCH A GROUP COMING HERE I WOULD CERTAINLY ADVISE THE FOREIGN MINISTRY. BUT IN THIS CASE I HAD HAD ADVANCE KNOWLEDGE, AND I DOUBTED THAT ANYONE IN MY GOVERNMENT KNEW THAT THIS GROUP WAS COMING THROUGH UGANDA. I SUGGESTED THAT PC HQ IN WASHINGTON HAD ARRANGED A LONDON-BUJUMBURA CHARTER WITH EAA, AND IT WAS THE LATTER THAT ORDERED THE TECHNICAL STOP AT ENTEBBE, FOR THE PURPOSE, I UNDERSTOOD, OF TAKING ON JET FUEL WHICH WAS IN SHORT SUPPLY IN BURUNDI. I SAID I MIGHT RETURN TO THE SUBJECT OF THIS INCIDENT WITH HIM OR WITH MR. ETIANG AFTER I RECEIVED SOME INSTRUCTIONS. IN THE MEANTIME, MY GOVERNMENT HAD ASKED FOR A FULL REPORT FROM EAA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02238 01 OF 02 101559Z

5. AMIN THEN SAID THAT HE "DID NOT WANT ANY PROPAGANDA FROM AMERICA" (HE MAY HAVE SAID "FROM AMERICANS," AS LATTER WORD WAS PUNCTUATED BY A BELCH). HE SAID HE WAS THE ONLY AFRICAN LEADER, EXCEPT PERHAPS FOR COLONEL QADHAFI, WHO CAN SPEAK THE TRUTH BECAUSE HE IS NOT CONTROLLED BY ANY OF THE SUPER-POWERS. "I AM NOT AGAINST YOUR COUNTRY. YOU HAVE STOPPED YOUR AID TO US. BUT WE WILL NOT BEG FOR AID FROM YOU." HE THEN SAID HE WOULD SOON "CONSIDER" UGANDA'S RELATIONS WITH AMERICA AND FOR THIS PURPOSE

HE WANTED TO HAVE FROM ME A LIST OF ALL AMERICANS LIVING IN UGANDA, WHERE THEY ARE WORKING AND SO FORTH.

6. I AGAIN INTERRUPTED TO SAY THAT MR. ETIANG HAD ASKED ME FOR SUCH A LIST WHEN WE HAD CHATTED AT ENTEBBE ON SATURDAY MORNING, AND A NOTE WITH THE REQUESTED LIST HAD ALREADY BEEN DELIVERED TO THE FOREIGN MINISTRY, PROBABLY WHILE WE WERE TALKING.

7. AMIN THEN WENT OFF ON A DIATRIBE ABOUT US POLICIES AND ACTIONS AROUND THE WORLD, MUCH OF WHICH WAS INCOHERENT. WE SHALL HAVE TO AWAIT THE PUBLISHED VERSION OF THIS MEETING TO LEARN WHAT HE "OFFICIALLY" SAID. HE SAID THE AMERICANS WERE KILLING PEOPLE AND DESTROYING PROPERTY IN CAMBODIA AND VIETNAM, ARMING ISRAEL TO ATTACK THE EGYPTIANS. INSTEAD OF DOING SUCH THINGS WE SHOULD BE HELPING COUNTRIES TO DEVELOP. POINTING TO SOME NEWSPAPERS, HE SAID: "YOUR PRESIDENT, MR. NIXON--THEY ARE ALL SAYING HE IS GUILTY. HE IS BEING DESTROYED, AND THAT IS TOO BAD. I WISHED HIM A SPEEDY RECOVERY FROM THIS WATERGATE BUSINESS. THAT IS BECAUSE I LIKE SOME THINGS HE HAS BEEN DOING. I LIKE VERY MUCH HIS TRIP TO CHINA. I LIKE VERY MUCH HIS TRIP TO SOVIET UNION. WE IN UGANDA WANT PEACE. WE WANT ALL THOSE BOMBINGS STOPPED."

8. TURNING BACK TO SUBJECT OF AMERICANS, AMIN SAID SOME HAVE BEEN CARRYING ON A PROPAGANDA CAMPAIGN AGAINST HIM AND THIS MUST STOP. HE SAID HE HAS INSTRUCTED HIS SECURITY SERVICES TO "ROOT OUT" ALL THESE SUBVERSIVES, ALL THESE PEOPLE SPREADING PROPAGANDA, THESE AGENTS. HE SAID SOME BLACK PEOPLE HAVE BEEN BOUGHT TO SERVE AS SUBVERSIVE AGENTS. IT WAS CLEAR HE HAD MISSIONARIES MAINLY IN MIND, FOR HE THEN SAID: "IN UGANDA WE RECOGNIZE ONLY THREE RELIGIONS

--

PROTESTANT, ROMAN CATHOLICS, MUSLIMS. WE MUST NOT HAVE ANY OTHER KINDS. THERE ARE THESE 22 OTHER RELIGIOUS SECTS THAT AMERICANS HAVE PLANTED HERE AND THEY MUST GO. THEY ARE NOT WANTED."  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 02238 01 OF 02 101559Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02238 02 OF 02 101601Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 RSR-01 USIE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 SCA-01 SCS-03 OPR-02 SY-10

M-03 A-01 OC-06 CCO-00 PC-15 INRE-00 /138 W

----- 042359

O R 101400Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2834

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 2 OF 2 KAMPALA 2238

9. COMMENT: THIS LOOKS BAD FOR OUR REMAINING PROTESTANT AMERICAN MISSIONARIES OF WHATEVER SECT. WHEN HE SAYS "PROTESTANT" H AMIN IS GENERALLY UNDERSTOOD TO MEAN SPECIFICALLY THE ANGLICAN CHURCH OF UGANDA. WHEN HE TELLS HIS SECURITY SERVICES TO "ROOT OUT" THESE SUBVERSIVES WE CAN COUNT ON THEM TO MANUFACTURE THE APPROPRIATE REPORTS. END COMMENT.

10. HIS LECTURE FINISHED, AMIN STARTED TO RISE TO SAY GOOD-BYE. I SAID I WOULD LIKE TO SAY SOMETHING. I SAID I KNEW HE LIKED PLAIN-SPEAKING AND FRANKNESS AND THERE WAS SOMETHING I WISHED TO SAY IN THAT SPIRIT OF FRANKNESS. I CONTINUED THAT I BELIEVED SOME OF THE PEOPLE REPORTING TO HIM ON SECURITY MATTERS WERE NOT DOING A VERY GOOD JOB, FOR I KNEW HE WAS RECEIVING REPORTS THAT WERE INACCURATE, MISLEADING, PERHAPS BASED ON MISUNDERSTANDINGS OF SOMETHING OVERHEARD OR OBSERVED, OR IT MIGHT BE A MATTER OF SOME PEOPLE WANTING TO CREATE TROUBLE BETWEEN US--NOT US PERSONALLY BUT BETWEEN OUR TWO COUNTRIES--BY MAKING FALSE REPORTS. I STRONGLY SUGGESTED THAT HE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02238 02 OF 02 101601Z

"CHECK AND DOUBLE-CHECK" ANY SUCH REPORTS ALLEGING SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES BY AMERICANS IN UGANDA. SAID I AGREED WITH HIM THAT HE SHOULD NOT HAVE PEOPLE IN HIS COUNTRY WHO WERE SPREADING PROPAGANDA OR ENCOURAGING SUBVERSION, BUT I SAID THE AMERICANS IN UGANDA DO NOT ENGAGE IN SUCH ACTIVITIES AND ANY REPORTS THAT THEY ARE DOING SO ARE MOST LIKELY FABRICATIONS.

11. I WENT ON TO CITE A REPORT (SEE KAMPALA 2195) I HAD HEARD

ABOUT RECENTLY (I USED NO NAMES AND DIDN'T SOURCE IT TO ETIANG)  
WHICH ALLEGED THAT ONE OF OUR OFFICIAL AMERICANS WAS INVOLVED  
WITH A MISSIONARY WHO WAS EXPELLED. I HAD CHECKED INTO THIS  
AND LEARNED THAT OUR MAN DID NOT EVEN KNOW THE MISSIONARY, HAD  
NEVER MET HIM, AND DIDN'T EVEN KNOW HIS NAME. IT WAS THIS KIND  
OF FALSE REPORT, I CONCLUDED, THAT HE SHOULD GUARD HIMSELF  
AGAINST.

12. WE THEN SHOOK HANDS AND I LEFT.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** TELEVISION BROADCASTING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02238  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730744/aaaabfvp.tel  
**Line Count:** 233  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 5  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2236  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS; MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 CONAKR 01112 101418Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 PC-04 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01

RSR-01 /101 W

----- 041429

P R 101119Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY CONAKRY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 8865

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMCONSUL BUKAVU

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE CONAKRY 1112

FROM NEWSOM FOR ROSS, AF

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS : CASC PFOR US UG

SUBJECT : DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE

REF: KAMPALA 2226

1. APPRECIATE YOUR KEEPING ME INFORMED OF ENTEBBE INCIDENT.

2. MY CONGRATULATIONS TO YOU AND THOSE IN FIELD FOR HAPPY  
OUTCOME.

TODMAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973CONAKR01112  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** CONAKRY  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730744/aaaabgbd.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2226  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** : DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 135955

12

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 PPT-02 AID-20 USIA-12

COME-00 DODE-00 CIAE-00 NSC-10 XMB-07 HEW-08 AGR-20

PER-05 EB-11 PC-15 INR-10 RSC-01 /144 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:AC

7/11/73 EXT 23355

APPROVED BY AF/E:HRMELONE

SCA/SCS - MR. LIVORNESE (INFO)

SCA/PPT - MR. HOTCHNER (INFO)

DESIRED DISTRIBUTION

AID, USIA, COMMERCE, DEFENSE, CIA, NCS, XMB, HEW, PO, AGR

----- 058532

R 112330Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO ALL DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR POSTS

AMEMBASSY NOUAKCHOTT

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 135955

INFORM CONSULS

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG OTRA ASEC

SUBJECT: TRAVEL TO UGANDA

REF: STATE 030883 OF FEBRUARY 17

1. IN VIEW CONTINUING UNCERTAINTIES IN UGANDA, POSTS ARE ADVISED THAT TRAVEL TO AND THROUGH THAT COUNTRY IS STILL CONSIDERED INADVISABLE. POSTS SHOULD THEREFORE CONTINUE TO DISCOURAGE PRIVATE TRAVELLERS WHO MAY INQUIRE FROM VISITING UGANDA.

2. ALL OFFICIAL TRAVEL TO UGANDA SHOULD BE CLEARED IN ADVANCE BY EMBASSY KAMPALA BY MEANS OF CABLE CITING NAME OF LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 135955

TRAVELLER, FULL DETAILS ON PURPOSE OF VISIT, AND PROPOSED

DURATION OF STAY IN COUNTRY. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE135955  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:AC  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730739/aaaabcro.tel  
**Line Count:** 62  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 030883 OF FEBRUARY 17  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <01 MAR 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TRAVEL TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** OTRA, ASEC, UG  
**To:** ALL POSTS  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02244 111019Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 PC-15 SCS-03 SCA-01 IO-13 AID-20 RSR-01 /161 W

----- 050256

P R 110754Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2836

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2244

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG--GOU RELATIONS; MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN

REF: KAMPALA 2240

1. OFFICIAL GOU VERSION OF JULY 10 SESSION WITH GENERAL AMIN (REFTEL) IS INCOMPLETE AS WELL AS INACCURATE IN SEVERAL RESPECTS. IT DOES, HOWEVER, INCLUDE ONE REMARK BY HIM THAT I NEGLECTED TO INCLUDE IN MY REPORT (KAMPALA 2238): I.E., THAT HE WILL BE FORCED TO TAKE "A VERY DRASTIC DECISION" AGAINST ANY AMERICAN PERSONNEL FOUND TO BE WORKING AGAINST THE INTERESTS OF THE COUNTRY. HE DID SAY THIS, AND I TOOK IT TO MEAN HE WOULD EXPEL SUCH PERSONS.

2. THERE ARE A NUMBER OF INACCURACIES, ADDITIONS OR ELABORATIONS, IN THE OFFICIAL GOU VERSION. I DO NOT RECALL AMIN SAYING ANYTHING ABOUT HIS SECURITY FORCES BEING ON THE ALERT, BUT HE DID SAY, AS I REPORTED, THAT HE HAD ORDERED HIS SECURITY SERVICES TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02244 111019Z

"ROOT OUT" SUBVERSIVES. NOR DID HE USE THE TERM "DIRTY

TRICKS," TO MY RECOLLECTION. AMIN DID NOT SAY THAT ALL PEOPLE BELONGING TO THE (WW) MINOR RELIGIOUS SECTS "ARE REQUIRED TO LEAVE THE COUNTRY AT ONCE." AS I REPORTED IN KAMPALA 2238 (PARA 8) HE SAID THE SECTS MUST GO BECAUSE THEY ARE NOT WANTED HERE, BUT HE DIDN'T SAY THIS INSTANT. (WE ARE ALREADY RECEIVING INQUIRIES FROM PROTESTANT AMERICAN MISSIONARIES. OUR ADVICE TO THEM IS TO INQUIRE RE THEIR STATUS AT DEPT. OF RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS ATTACHED TO THE PRESIDENCY.)

3. I DO NOT RECALL THE "BEST WISHED FOR THE FUTURE" TO BE CONVEYED TO PRESIDENT NIXON, AS THE GOU VERSION HAS IT, THOUGH AMIN DID ASK ME TO INFORM MY GOVERNMENT IN DETAIL ABOUT OUR MEETING.

4. WE ARE AGREEABLY SURPRISED THAT GOU VERSION INCLUDED MY DENIAL AMERICANS ARE ENGAGED IN SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES AND MY WARNING ABOUT REPORTS REACHING THE GENERAL. AT DIPLOMATIC DINNER YESTERDAY EVENING SEVERAL PRESENT REMARKED ON FACT THAT VISUAL PORTION OF TV NEWS REPORT TWICE SHOWED ME TALKING TO THE GENERAL. THIS IS A RARE EVENT, AS NORMALLY UGANDA TV SHOWS THE GENERAL DOING ALL THE TALKING AND THE ENVOY DOING NOTHING BUT LISTENING. PICTURE IN VOICE OF UGANDA SHOWS ME LOOKING AT GENERAL WITH GRIM AND SCEPTICAL EXPRESSION WHILE HE ISU LECTURING ME. WE MUST HAVE A FRIEND AT THE VOICE.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02244  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730741/aaaabdsq.tel  
**Line Count:** 86  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2240  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG--GOU RELATIONS; MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02240 110916Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 AID-20 PC-04 SCS-03 SCA-01 EB-11 COME-00 IO-13

RSR-01 /161 W

----- 049750

P R 110745Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2835

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

XAMEMBASSY NAIROBI 6005

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2240

3.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS; MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN

REF: KAMPALA 2238

OFFICIAL GOU REPORT ON JULY 10 SESSION WITH GENERAL AMIN WAS  
LEAD ITEM ON 5 P.M. RADIO NEWS AND 8 P.M. TV NEWS JULY 10 AND  
IS FRONT-PAGED IN JULY 11 VOICE OF UGANDA UNDER HEADLINE  
"GENERAL AMIN WARNS U.S.: SECURITY FORCES IN UGANDA ARE ON  
THE ALERT," ALONG WITH THREE-COLUMN PICTURE. FULL TEXT  
FOLLOWS. COMMENT SEPTTEL.

BEGIN TEXT. THE UGANDA SECURITY FORCES ARE ON THE ALERT,  
CLOSELY WATCHING THE AMERICANS ACTIVITIES IN THE COUNTRY,  
PRESIDENT AMIN TOLD THE UNITED STATES CHARGE D'AFFAIRES TO  
UGANDA, MR. ROBERT KEELEY AT PARLIAMENT BUILDING IN KAMPALA.  
YESTERDAY WHERE MR. KEELEY HAD BEEN CALLED OVER THE 110 AMERICAN  
PEACE CORPS WORKERS WHO HAD BEEN GROUNDED AT ENTEBBE AIRPORT A  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02240 110916Z

FEW DAYS AGO.

PRESIDENT AMIN STRONGLY WARNED THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT THAT IF IT WANTS TO PLAY DIRTY TRICKS, IT SHOULD DO IT WITH COUNTRIES LIKE CAMBODIA, KOREA, VIETNAM AND THOSE IN THE MIDDLE EAST AND NOT WITH UGANDA, UNDER HIS LEADERSHIP.

HE SAID THAT HE WOULD LIKE TO MAKE IT CLEAR TO THE AMERICAN GOVERNMENT THAT UGANDA IS NOT CONTROLLED BY ANY SUPER POWER AND THAT HE ADMINISTERS THE COUNTRY WITH THE ADVICE OF THE PEOPLE THEMSELVES AND NOT ANYBODY ELSE FROM ANY FOREIGN COUNTRY.

THE PRESIDENT TOLD THE ENVOY THAT UGANDA IS NOT READY TO ENTERTAIN ANY PROPAGANDA BY AMERICANS AGAINST HER.

HE DOES NOT WANT TO HEAR OF ANY AGGRESSIONS BUT ONLY PEACE THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

GENERAL AMIN SAID THAT HE IS NOT AGAINST THE AMERICAN GOVERNMENT BUT HER ATTITUDE TOWARDS PEACE, AND HER INTERFERENCE IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF OTHER STATES BY DESTROYING THEIR PROPERTIES AND KILLING INNOCENT PEOPLE.

HE HAD RECENTLY CABLED THE AMERICAN PRESIDENT ON THAT SUBJECT AND HOPED THAT HE WOULD TAKE HEED.

PRESIDENT AMIN WARNED ALL THE AMERICAN PERSONNEL WORKING IN UGANDA NOT TO ENGAGE IN ANY SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES OF ANY NATURE IN UGANDA, AND ADDED THAT IF ANYONE OF THEM IS FOUND OUT TO BE WORKING AGAINST THE INTERESTS OF THE COUNTRY, HE WILL BE FORCED TO TAKE A VERY DRASTIC DECISION AGAINST THEM.

HE SAID THAT WHILE IN UGANDA ALL THE AMERICANS IN THE COUNTRY SHOULD SERIOUSLY ENGAGE THEMSELVES IN THEIR OWN BUSINESSES AND NOT TO INTERFERE IN OTHER AFFAIRS OF WHICH THEY HAVE NO CONCERN.

HE SAID THAT HE IS NOT READY TO SEE ANOTHER CAMBODIA OR VIETNAM IN UGANDA, WHICH HE SAID IS NOW VERY PEACEFUL AND SELF-RELIANT.

THE GENERAL TOLD THE AMERICAN CHARGE D'AFFAIRES THAT IT IS SHOCKING TO LEARN THAT IN ONLY TWO YEARS 22 MINOR RELIGIOUS SECTS HAD INFILTRATED UGANDA FROM AMERICA.

HE SAID THAT ACCORDING TO GOVERNMENT POLICY, ONLY THREE RELIGIOUS SECTS ARE RECOGNISED IN THE COUNTRY--THE ROMAN CATHOLIC, PROTESTANT AND ISLAM.

ALL THE PEOPLE, THEREFORE, WHO BELONGED TO THE OTHER MINOR RELIGIOUS SECTS WHICH WERE RECENTLY BANNED BY THE GOVERNMENT AND WHO ARE NOT UGANDANS ARE REQUIRED TO LEAVE THE COUNTRY AT ONCE. THESE PEOPLE WERE FOUND TO BE WORKING AGAINST THE INTERESTS OF THE GOVERNMENT AND CARRYING OUT SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02240 110916Z

IN REPLY, THE CHARGE D'AFFAIRES TOLD THE PRESIDENT THAT HE HAD ALREADY SUBMITTED A LIST OF ALL THE AMERICANS STAYING IN UGANDA TO THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AS HE HAD BEEN ASKED TO DO.

MR. KEELEY SAID THAT AS FAR AS HE KNOWS, ALL THE AMERICANS WORKING IN UGANDA ARE ONLY ENGAGED IN THEIR PARTICULAR JOBS AND NONE OF THEM WAS CARRYING OUT SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES AGAINST UGANDA.

HE TOLD THE PRESIDENT, HOWEVER, THAT SOME REPORTS REACH THE GENERAL IN AN EXAGGERATED FORM WITH THE AIM OF SPOILING THE

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES.

PRESIDENT AMIN TOLD HIM THAT IN FUTURE, THE UGANDA GOVERNMENT MUST ALWAYS BE INFORMED ABOUT ANY NUMBER OF AMERICANS COMING TO OR FLYING OR STOPPING OVER IN THE COUNTRY.

"THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT TO UGANDA BECAUSE I DO NOT WANT TO SEE THE COUNTRY CHANGED TO ANOTHER CAMBODIA."

HE SAID THAT HE HAD CALLED HIM BECAUSE OF THE OVER 110 AMERICAN PEACE CORPS WHO HAD ENTERED UGANDA BEFORE THE COUNTRY WAS TOLD OF THEIR DESTINATION AND WHERE THEY WERE COMING FROM.

BUT NOW AS HE HAD BEEN BRIEFED BY HIS COLLEAGUE, PRESIDENT MOBUTU SESE SEKO, THAT THEY WERE UNDER A CONTRACT WITH THE ZAIRE GOVERNMENT, HE HAD ALLOWED THEM TO PROCEED.

WISHING PRESIDENT NIXON A "VERY SPEEDY RECOVERY FROM HIS WATERGATE PROBLEM," THE PRESIDENT REQUESTED THE CHARGE D'AFFAIRES TO CONVEY TO MR. NIXON ALL HIS BEST WISHED FOR THE FUTURE AND TO INFORM HIM IN DETAIL ABOUT WHAT THEY HAD DISCUSSED.

END TEXT.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02240  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730741/aaaabdsr.tel  
**Line Count:** 133  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2238  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Sep-2001 by thomasv0>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS; MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 04525 112017Z

64

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 PC-15 SCS-03 SCA-01 EB-11 RSR-01 /139 W

----- 055644

R 111355Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2731

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 4525

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC PFOR UG

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCV'S IN UGANDA

REF: NAIROBI 4496

BEGIN UNCLASSIFIED

BUD KRUEGER, TWA REP IN NAIROBI, RECEIVED FOLLOWING CABLE  
JULY 10 FROM EAA DIR GEN OKOT WHICH MAY SHED A LITTLE MORE  
LIGHT ON DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE:

QTE REF USA PEACE CORPS CHARTER EC 1963/06 JUL. LGW/BJM  
FLT AND PAX WERE DETAINED IN EBB DUE TO DESTINATION  
INFORMATION DISCREPANCY DISCOVERED BY UGNADA GOVT STP WE  
KNEW AND ADV AUTHORITIES THAT PAX WERE FOR BJM WHILE PAX  
DOCUMENTS INDICATED BUKAVU STP AIRCRAFT WAS RELEASED  
08 JUL PAX RELEASED TODAY 09 JUL AND EAA AS CARRIER WAS  
REQUESTED TO TAKE PAX OUT OF COUNTRY TO THEIR DESTINATION  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 04525 112017Z

ZAIRE STP AS ADV TO YOU THE ORIGINAL DESTINATION BJM

APPARENTLY NOT POSSIBLE AS CLEARANCE NOR REPLY TELEGRAM OF  
PRESIDENT OF UGANDA TO BURUNDI PRESIDENT NOT KNOWN TO  
HAVE RECEIVED BY NOW STP FURTHERMORE MINISTER OF FOREIGN  
AFFAIRS UGANDA GOVERNMENT HAS DIRECTED EAA BY PHONE TO  
TRANSPORT DIRECT TO POINT IN ZAIRE STP REGRET SVC 10 CANNOT LAND IN  
BUKAVU AND THEREFORE WE MUST OPERATE TO KINSHASA STP APART  
FROM CONSULTATION WE HAD KRUGER/LUBEGA AND KRUGER/OKOT,  
OUR DIRECTOR GENERAL, TPME DOES NOT ALLOW CONSULTATION WITH  
PEACE CORPS WASHINGTON AND EAAC HAS NO ALTERNATIVE BUT  
TO OPERATE TO KINSHASA STP PLEASE ADV CHARTERER THAT EAA WILL BE  
CONTACTING THEM THROUGH YOU REGARDING DEVELOPMENTS ACD  
IMPLICATIONS ON THIS CHARTER.

END UNCLASSIFIED BEGIN LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

COMMENT: EAA'S OKOT APPEARS TO BE TRYING TO AVOID  
CONFRONTATION WITH AMIN BY NOT QUESTIONING AMIN'S GROUNDS  
FOR DETAINING FLIGHT ("SECURITY") AND CITING "DESTINATION  
INFORMATIONSDISCREPANCY" AS CAUSE. LINDSTROM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB04525  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730740/aaaabdmg.tel  
**Line Count:** 80  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 NAIROBI 4496  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 135387

45

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 RSR-01 RSC-01 /071 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:KM

7/11/73 X23355

APPROVED BY AF/E:HRMELONE

----- 054597

P R 111830Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 135387

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINT, US, UG

SUBJECT: GODFREY BINAISA

REF: KAMPALA 2204

IF EMBASSY KAMPALA STILL BELIEVES IT COULD SAFELY PASS  
MESSAGE TO MRS. BINAISA THROUGH GABRIEL, SUGGEST YOU DO IT.  
(BELIEVE LOCAL EMPLOYEE KALANZI SHOULD NOT BE BROUGHT INTO  
THIS.) DEPT. CONCURS ENTIRELY WITH YOUR RELUCTANCE FURTHER  
ASSIST BINAISA'S FAMILY IN LEAVING UGANDA. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE135387  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:KM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS MELONE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730740/aaaabdbc.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2204  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <28 FEB 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GODFREY BINAISA  
**TAGS:** PINT, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 LONDON 07967 111901Z

64

ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 /026 W

----- 054749

R 111841Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2529

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

S E C R E T LONDON 07967

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: XGDS-1

TAGS: PFOR, PIND, UG, UK, US

SUBJECT: US PROTECTION OF BRITISH INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: STATE 116246

1. IN COURSE OF CONVERSATION WITH HEAD EAST AFRICAN DEPT EWANS, WE MENTIONED RECENT CONVERSATION BETWEEN BRIND AND KEELEY IN KAMPALA CONCERNING US REPRESENTATION OF BRITISH INTERESTS IN UGANDA SHOULD BREAK IN RELATIONS OCCUR. EWANS SAID THAT BRIND'S APPROACH HAD BEEN STIMULATED SOLELY BY BRITISH CONCERN THAT WITH AMERICAN MISSION IN KAMPALA BEING REDUCED IN STRENGTH AND AMERICAN PRESENCE IN UGANDA DIMINISHING, WE MIGHT NO LONGER BE WILLING TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR BRITISH INTERESTS SHOULD THAT BECOME NECESSARY. HE SAID THAT, IN FACT, UK-UGANDAN RELATIONS HAD STABILIZED RECENTLY AND THERE WERE NO NEW DIFFICULTIES APPARENT ON THE HORIZEN WHICH MIGHT CAUSE A FURTHER DETERIORATION. HE THOUGHT THAT SOMEONE MAY HAVE BEEN ABLE TO CATCH AMIN'S EAR AND EXPLAIN TO HIM HOW MUCH WHOLESALE TAKEOVER OF BRITISH FIRMS IN UGANDA WOULD HARM ECONOMY.

2. IN REGARD TO FORTHCOMING COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE, EWANS VOLUNTEERED THAT IF AMIN WERE TO SHOW UP (BRITISH HAVE NO PRECISE INFORMATION ON WHETHER HE WILL ATTEND) PRIME MINISTER HEATH AND/OR FONMIN DOUGLAS-HOME WOULD  
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 LONDON 07967 111901Z

FEEL OBLIGED TO SAY SOMETHING TO INDICATE THEIR CONCERN

ABOUT THE COURSE WHICH UGANDA HAD TAKEN OVER THE PAST YEAR OR SO. SUCH A STATEMENT WOULD MOST PROBABLY BE MADE IN ONE OF THE SCHEDULED INTRA-COMMONWEALTH MEETINGS AND WOULD NOT BE REFLECTED IN FINAL CONFERENCE COMMUNIQUE. EWANS SAID THAT IT WAS INCONCEIVABLE THAT BRITISH DELEGATION AT OTTAWA CONFERENCE WOULD CALL FOR THE EXPULSION OF UGANDA FROM THE COMMONWEALTH FOR A VARIETY OF REASONS, INCLUDING FACT THAT MANY EAST AFRICAN LEADERS, WHO APPROVE AT LEAST TO SOME EXTENT OF WHAT AMIN IS DOING, WOULD REGARD SUCH A MOTION BY HMG AS AN UNFRIENDLY ACT.

ANNENBERG

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973LONDON07967  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** P750007-2028  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730739/aaaabcll.tel  
**Line Count:** 74  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 116246  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <01 MAR 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US PROTECTION OF BRITISH INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, UG, UK, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02258 120945Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 EB-11 COME-00 AID-20 IGA-02 TRSE-00 RSR-01

/142 W

----- 061971

R 120730Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2844

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY WARSAW

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2258

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR EAID US UG PL

SUBJECT: POLISH TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO UGANDA DRASTICALLY  
REDUCED

1. POLISH AMBASSADOR HACHULSKI, HERE FROM NAIROBI TO SAY  
HIS FAREWELLS PRIOR TRANSFER LATER THIS MONTH AFTER FOUR  
YEARS AS AMB TO KENYA AND UGANDA, CALLED JULY 11. PURSUANT  
SUGGESTION OF EMBASSY NAIROBI, GAVE HIM ABOUT AN HOUR'S  
BRIEFING ON SITUATION HERE, WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION TO COURSE  
OF USG-GOU RELATIONS OVER PAST TWO YEARS AND OUR MOST RECENT  
PROBLEMS.

2. HACHULSKI STATED THAT HIS OWN COUNTRY'S TECHNICAL  
ASSISTANCE PROGRAM HAS BEEN DRASTICALLY REDUCED. OF TEN  
POLISH DOCTORS AND FOUR ENGINEERS FORMERLY WORKING HERE  
ONLY TWO DOCTORS AND ONE ENGINEER REMAIN TODAY. REASON  
GIVEN BY HACHULSKI WAS THAT PERSONNEL "REFUSE TO SERVE IN  
UGANDA" BECAUSE OF FEARS FOR THEIR OWN SECURITY. AMBASSADOR  
SAID HE EXPECTED TO BE BERATED ABOUT THIS BY GENERAL AMIN  
WHEN HE CALLS ON HIM JULY 12.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02258 120945Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02258  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730738/aaaabbww.tel  
**Line Count:** 60  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20-Sep-2001 by elyme>; APPROVED <23-Nov-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POLISH TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO UGANDA DRASTICALLY REDUCED  
**TAGS:** PFOR, EAID, US, UG, PL  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02261 121426Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PC-15 M-03 A-01 SY-10 AID-20

IGA-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00

NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 EB-11 FAA-00

RSR-01 /172 W

----- 064473

R 121050Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2846

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2261

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: CASC PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE

REF: NAIROBI 4525

1. I AM NO EXPERT ON CIVIL AVIATION PROCEDURES, BUT OKOT'S  
"JUSTIFICATION" FOR DETENTION OF FLT AND PAX AT ENTEBBE, I.E.N  
"DESTINATION INFO-  
MATION DISCREPANCY" IS NOTHING LESS THAN  
POPPYCOCK, IN MY OPINION. DESTINATION OF CHARTER FLIGHT WAS  
BUJUMBURA, AND WE HAVE HAD NO INDICATION THAT EAA FAILED TO FILE  
THAT DESTINATION WITH ALL APPROPRIATE CIVIL AIR AUTHORITIES.  
FACT THAT PASSENGERS WERE GOING ON TO BUKAVU FROM BUJUMBURA,  
ON A DIFFERENT CHARTER FLIGHT, WOULD APPEAR TO BE OF NO  
LEGITIMATE INTEREST OR CONCERN TO UGANDA GOVERNMENT. SEEMS TO  
ME THAT OKOT HAS UNDERTAKEN TO PARTICIPATE IN A CONSPIRACY  
WITH GOU TO CREATE A "REASONABLE" BASIS FOR AMIN'S ACTION IN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02261 121426Z

RECALLING THE FLIGHT AND DETAINING THE PASSENGERS FOR SOME



55 HOURS.

2. SHOULD NOTE IN THIS CONNECTION THAT EAA REGIONAL MANAGER TOLD ME AT ENTEBBE ON JULY 7, JUST AFTER HE HAD COMPLETED A PHONE CALL TO OKOT IN NAIROBI, THAT OKOT (WHO IS A UGANDAN) AND AMIN ARE GREAT FRIENDS, SO IF ANYBODY COULD ARRANGE THE CLEARANCE FOR THE CHARTER TO PROCEED AS PLANNED TO BUJUMBURA IT WOULD BE OKOT. REGIONAL MANAGER MADE THIS STATEMENT TO ME ABOUT 48 HOURS BEFORE THE PCV'S WERE EVENTUALLY ALLOWED TO DEPART FOR KINSHASA, SO OKOT WAS NOT AS EFFECTIVE AS PREDICTED. HOWEVER, IT WOULD SEEM HIS REPUTED FRIENDSHIP IS NOW TO RESULT IN THE MANUFACTURE OF A COVER STORY TO MAKE AMIN APPEAR TO BE LESS OF A FOOL THAN HE ACTUALLY IS.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02261  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730738/aaaabbwt.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 NAIROBI 4525  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02268 121421Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CU-04 AID-20 IO-13 PA-03 PRS-01 USIA-12

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 INRE-00 SSO-00 SS-15

NSC-10 RSR-01 NSCE-00 ( ADP ) W

----- 064626

O 121240Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2850

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2268

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: OCON US UG

SUBJECT: WORLD COUNCIL OF YMCA

REF: (A) STATE 135958; (B) KAMPALA 2260; (C) NAIROBI 4536

1. HAVE HAD SOME SECOND THOUGHTS RE SUBJECT CONFERENCE. INSTEAD OF TELLING AMERICAN DELEGATION NOT TO ATTEND WORLD COUNCIL IN KAMPALA, WHY NOT SUGGEST THEY CONVINCE COUNCIL ORGANIZERS TO CHANGE VENUE TO ANOTHER NEARBY CAPITAL, SAY NAIROBI OR ADDIS ABABA. DOES IT MAKE ANY SENSE TO HOLD SUCH A LARGE CONFERENCE OF 63 NATIONAL DELEGATIONS IN A COUNTRY WHERE:

(A) TOURISM IS OFFICIALLY BANNED ON PRESIDENTIAL ORDER; AND (B) 11 PCV'S (HALF OF THEM GIRLS) ARE DETAINED FOR SOME 55 HOURS, MORE THAN HALF OF WHICH WERE SPENT IN AIRPORT TRANSIT LOUNGE, BECAUSE OF A RIDICULOUS REPORT THAT THEY MIGHT BE MERCENARIES ON THE WAY TO RWANDA TO OVERTHROW THE GOVERNMENT THERE?

2. COUNCIL ORGANIZERS MIGHT WELL PREFER A CHANGE OF LOCATION, EVEN AT THIS LATE DATE, TO THE WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COUNCIL OF THE AMERICAN DELEGATION, WHICH COMPRISES ONE-FOURTH OF THE ATTENDANCE. REALIZE IT IS VERY LATE TO CHANGE PLANS AFTER ALL ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE, BUT IT'S A MATTER OF LESSER OF TWO EVILS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02268 121421Z

3. IF VENUE IS CHANGED, THERE WOULD OF COURSE HAVE TO BE SOME EXPLANATION MADE TO GOU AND UGANDAN YMCA, WHICH IS HOSTING COUNCIL. CANCELLATION OF PLANS TO COME HERE COULD BE BASED ON GOU'S BAN ON TOURISM, BUT GENERAL AMIN WOULD PROBABLE IMMEDIATELY LIFT BAN, AND THEN YMCA WOULD HAVE NO EXCUSE NOT COME HERE. ANOTHER POSSIBILITY WOULD BE TO INFORM GOU THAT COUNCIL HAD TO BE MOVED ELSEWHERE BECAUSE USG HAS ISSUED INSTRUCTIONS FORBIDDING TRAVEL TO UGANDA BY AMERICANS CITIZENS, EXCEPT FOR ABSOLUTELY ESSENTIAL REASONS, AS A RESULT OF WHAT USG TERMS WAS ILLEGAL, IMPROPER, INHUMANE DETENTION OF A HUNDRED AND ELEVEN PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEERS FOR SOME 55 HOURS AT ENTEBBE ON THE WEEKEND OF JULY 7 TO 9. SINCE AMERICAN CITIZENS MAKE UP ONE QUARTER OF DELEGATES TO COUNCIL, IT HAD TO BE MOVED ELSEWHERE.

4. THIS WOULD PROBABLY CAUSE AMIN TO EXPLODE IN A FIT OF RAGE, AND HE MIGHT TAKE IT OUT ON US IN SOME FASHION. BUT PERHAPS IT IS ABOUT TIME THAT SOMEONE DID SOMETHING TO PULL HIM UP SHORT. PROTESTS DO NO GOOD; HE SIMPLY IGNORES THEM AND PROCEEDS ON THE SAME COURSE TO HIS NEXT OUTRAGE. SOMEHOW HE HAS TO BE TAUGHT THAT THERE IS COST INVOLVED IN HIS BEHAVIOR AND THE ONLY WAY HE WILL LEARN IS BY BEING FORCED TO PAY THAT COST.

5. SUGGEST DEPT REPEAT REFS (A) AND (B) TO ADDIS.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DETENTION, INTERNATIONAL LAW, TOURISM, VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02268  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730738/aaaabbwr.tel  
**Line Count:** 85  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) STATE 135958; (B) KAMPALA 226, 0; (C) NAIROBI 4536  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** WORLD COUNCIL OF YMCA  
**TAGS:** OCON, PFOR, US, UG, YMCA  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 136157

11

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PC-15 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 IO-13 DOTE-00 FAA-00 EB-11 /147 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER/HRMELONE:SM EXT. 23355

07/11/73

APPROVED BY P:AMB. PORTER

AF:CGROSS

L/AF:BKHUFFMAN

L/EB:HRGATHER (SUBS)

L/MSCA:KMALMBORG (SUBS)

EB/OA/AVP:JGRAVATT (SUBS)

S/S-O: JMEALUM

----- 060386

R 120252Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL BUKAVU

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 136157

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG CASC ETRN

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCVS

1. CHARGE SHOULD REQUEST EARLY APPOINTMENT WITH ACTING  
FONMIN ETIANG AND DELIVER FOLLOWING THIRD PERSON NOTE:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 136157

QTE... HAS THE HONOR TO REFER TO THE INCIDENT INVOLVING 111 VOLUNTEERS OF THE UNITED STATES PEACE CORPS WHICH BEGAN ON JULY 7 WHEN THE AIRCRAFT IN WHICH THEY WERE TRAVELING TO BUJUMBURA ENROUTE TO BUKAVU WAS ORDERED TO RETURN TO ENTEBBE, WHERE IT HAD JUST MADE AN AUTHORIZED REFUELING STOP, AND THE VOLUNTEERS WERE ARBITRARILY DETAINED WITHOUT CHARGES.

"THE DETENTION OF THE PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEERS, ALL OF WHOM ARE AMERICAN CITIZENS WITH VALID AMERICAN PASSPORTS, AND THEIR CONFINEMENT IN THE ENTEBBE AIRPORT LOUNGE DURING THE FIRST DAY AND NIGHT OF THEIR DETENTION ARE CONTRARY TO GENERALLY ACCEPTED PRINCIPLES OF STATE CONDUCT. THE FAILURE OF THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA TO PROVIDE TIMELY OFFICIAL NOTIFICATION OR EXPLANATION TO UNITED STATES DIPLOMATIC OR CONSULAR OFFICIALS ABOUT THE FACT OF OR THE BASIS FOR THE DETENTION RUNS CONTRARY TO WIDELY ACCEPTED PRACTICE OF STATES WITH REGARD TO EACH OTHER'S NATIONALS. HAD THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA CONSULTED AMERICAN EMBASSY OFFICIALS AT THE OUTSET OR HAD IT HEEDED THE INFORMATION PROVIDED TO UGANDAN OFFICIALS BY EMBASSY OFFICERS WHEN THEY EVENTUALLY LEARNED OF THE DETENTION, ANY MISAPPREHENSION CONCERNING THE REASONS FOR THE AIRCRAFT'S TECHNICAL STOP AT ENTEBBE OR THE IDENTITY AND DESTINATION OF THE PASSENGERS COULD HAVE BEEN DISPELLED AND THE MATTER SPEEDILY RESOLVED.

"THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA'S ACTIONS ALSO RUN COUNTER TO ITS OBLIGATIONS AS A PARTY TO THE CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION (CHICAGO CONVENTION). THIS CONVENTION, WHICH GOVERNS STATE CONDUCT IN CONNECTION WITH INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION, PROVIDES NO LEGAL BASIS FOR ACTIONS SUCH AS THOSE INITIATED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA. SPECIFICALLY, ARTICLE 22 OF THE CONVENTION REQUIRES EACH CONTRACTING STATE "TO FACILITATE AND EXPEDITE NAVIGATION BY AIRCRAFT BETWEEN THE TERRITORIES OF CONTRACTING STATES, AND TO PREVENT UNNECESSARY DELAYS TO AIRCRAFT, CREWS, PASSENGERS AND CARGO." ALTHOUGH ARTICLE 16 PERMITS A SEARCH TO BE MADE OF THE AIRCRAFT, THIS RIGHT IS SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 STATE 136157

THAT THE SEARCH BE "WITHOUT UNREASONABLE DELAY," AND PROVIDES NO BASIS FOR TERMINATION OF THE FLIGHT.

"ANNEX 9 TO THE CHICAGO CONVENTION SETS FORTH INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS AND RECOMMENDED PRACTICES GOVERNING THE ENTRY AND DEPARTURE OF INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AIRCRAFT, PASSENGERS AND CREW. THE ACTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA REFLECTED A COMPLETE DISREGARD FOR THE

PROVISIONS OF THIS ANNEX AND VIOLATED IT IN NUMEROUS WAYS.

"FINALLY, THE ACTIONS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA CONTRAVENE THE FEBRUARY 10, 1972, RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION, WHICH UGANDA AS A COUNCIL MEMBER SUPPORTED, WHICH "URGES STATES TO REFRAIN FROM ANY ACT LIKELY TO INTERFERE WITH THE PASSAGE OF AIRCRAFT ENGAGED IN INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AIR TRANSPORT OR WITH THE LIBERTY OF THEIR PASSENGERS AND CREW WHEN SUCH AIRCRAFT, PASSENGERS AND CREW COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE CHICAGO CONVENTION AND ITS ANNEXES AND NATIONAL LAWS AND PUBLISHED REGULATIONS."

"THE EMBASSY HAS BEEN INSTRUCTED TO PROTEST IN THE STRONGEST TERMS THESE ACTIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA CONTRARY TO INTERNATIONAL LAW AND PRACTICE AND TO REQUEST A FULL EXPLANATION. UNQTE.

2. IN ADDITION TO MAKING POINTS COVERED IN WRITTEN PROTEST, CHARGE IN ORAL PRESENTATION TO ETIANG SHOULD REFER TO OUR CONSTANT EFFORTS TO MAINTAIN GOOD BILATERAL RELATIONS. UNFORTUNATELY PRESIDENT AMIN HAS A TENDENCY TO ACCEPT AS FACT WHOLLY ERRONEOUS OR FABRICATED REPORTS ABOUT ACTIVITIES OF USG AND AMERICAN CITIZENS, SUCH AS THE UNFOUNDED ALLEGATIONS THAT 111 PCVS WERE MERCENARIES AND THAT AMERICANS HAVE ESTABLISHED 22 SECTS IN UGANDA IN LAST TWO YEARS. WE WOULD LIKE TO BE ABLE TO DISCUSS SUCH REPORTS WITH UGANDAN GOVT BEFORE THEY GIVE RISE TO FALSE ACCUSATIONS ABOUT US. WE CONVINCED THAT, AS IN CASE OF PCVS, ONCE WE ABLE ESTABLISH TRUE FACTS WITH UGANDAN GOVT, MATTER CAN BE RESOLVED. THIS WOULD REQUIRE, OF COURSE, A WILLINGNESS ON PART UGANDAN GOVT TO WITHHOLD JUDGMENT AND ALLOW US PRESENT FACTS AS WE SEE THEM. WE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 STATE 136157

HOPE THAT IF UGANDAN GOVT SHARES OUR WISH FOR NORMAL RELATIONS IT WILL IN FUTURE SHOW RESTRAINT REQUIRED BY PRINCIPLES OF INTERNATIONAL LAW AND THUS ALLOW IMPROVEMENT IN OUR RELATIONS.  
ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DETENTION, CIVIL AVIATION, INTERNATIONAL LAW, FOREIGN RELATIONS, AVIATION AGREEMENTS, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE136157  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER/HRMELONE:SM EXT. 23355  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS MELONE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730737/aaaabbht.tel  
**Line Count:** 159  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <28 FEB 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCVS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CASC, ETRN, US, UG, PEACE CORPS  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02368 121715Z

72

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PC-15 OPR-02 IGA-02 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 RSR-01 /129 W

----- 066081

R 120917Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3551

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 2368

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: CASC PFOR US UG TZ

SUBJ: DETENTION OF PCV CHARTER FLIGHT AT ENTEBBE

REF: (A) KAMPALA 2237; (B) DAR 2319 (NOTAL)

1. I SPOKE TO A.B. NYAKYI, PERMSEC OF MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS HERE, ABOUT PRESS REPORTS THAT STATED, "AMIN HAD RECEIVED TELEGRAM FROM NYERERE COMMENDING AMIN ON HIS ACTION TO GROUND PCV AIRCRAFT PENDING INVESTIGATION. . ."

2. I TOLD NYAKYI THAT IF THESE REPORTS ARE ACURATE I FOUND THEM MOST DISAPPOINTING AND NOT IN KEEPING WITH COMMENTS HE HAD MADE TO ME IN MY CALL ON HIM ON MONDAY MORNING, 9 JULY (REF B).

3. NYAKYI, WHO WAS THE TANGOV ACTION OFFICER ON THIS PROJECT AND WHO SAID THAT HE HAD ALL DRAFTING RESPONSIBILITIES ON

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02368 121715Z

OUTGOING MESSAGES, CATEGORICALLY DENIED USE OF WORD "COMMEDED".

NYAKYI SAID THAT HIS GOVERNMENT HAD ACKNOWLEDGED AMIN'S INITIAL TELEGRAM AND HAD USED A DIPLOMATIC PHRASE OF "THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR INFORMING US OF THE ACTION YOU HAVE TAKEN." THE MESSAGE THEN WENT ON TO SAY THAT TANGOV WOULD INVESTIGATE AND REPORT FORTHWITH.

4. NYAKYI, WHO IS SENSITIVE TO LANGUAGE NUANCES, SAID THAT THE TANGOV IN NO WAY COMMENDED AMIN'S ACTION, APPROVED IT OR COMMENTED ON ITS VALIDITY. HE ALLOWED, HOWEVER, THAT BY SAYING "THANK YOU VERY MUCH, ETC." AMIN COULD HAVE INTERPRETED THIS AS A STATEMENT OF APPROVAL.

5. NYAKYI WAS ANXIOUS THAT USG BE INFORMED OF THIS CLARIFICATION.  
CARTER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES02368  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS CARTER  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730738/aaaabcan.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) KAMPALA 2237; (B) DAR 2319 (N, OTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <01 MAR 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV CHARTER FLIGHT AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, US, UG, TZ  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 00707 121031Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-12 PRS-01

RSR-01 /104 W

----- 062371

R 120900Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3902

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L BUJUMBURA 0707

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, BY, UG, TZ

SUBJECT: BURUNDI FONMIN GOES TO KAMPALA

REF BUJUMBURA 703

1. GRB NEWS MEDIA ANNOUNCED DEPARTURE FONMIN SIMBANANIYE JULY 10 FOR FOUR DAY VISIT KAMPALA, CARRYING MESSAGE FROM MICOMBERO TO AMIN. UNDERSTAND FROM BBC BROADCAST JULY 12 THAT AMIN HAS PROMISED "SUPPORT" IN MOVING BURUNDI GOODS, PRESUMABLY THROUGH UGANDA TO MOMBASSA.

2. THERE IS SOME CONJECTURE HERE THATSIMBANANIYE WILL PROCEED DIRECTLY FROM KAMPALA TO DAR IF WARRENTED BY RESULTS VTB-TANU TALKS ON ENDING BLOCKADE AND IF GOT INDICATES WILLINGNESS RECEIVE HIM.

3. COMMENT: EMBASSY ASSUMES THOSE CONCERNED ARE FULLY AWARE PRACTICAL AND POLITICAL PROBLEMS OF MOMBASSA ROUTE AS  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BUJUMB 00707 121031Z

ALTERNATIVE TO KIGOMA-DAR. WHETHER TRYING TO PUT PRESSURE

ON NYERERE VIA AMIN IS USEFUL PLOY SEEMS MOOT QUESTION.  
YOST

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BUJUMB00707  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS YOST  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730738/aaaabccs.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 BUJUMBURA 703  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <24-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BURUNDI FONMIN GOES TO KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, BY, UG, TZ  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02263 121456Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 RSR-01 RSC-01 /071 W

----- 064812

P R 121055Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2847

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2263

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINT US UG

REF: (A) KAMPALA 2204; (B) STATE 135387; (C) LONDON 7810

GABRIEL BINAISA ON SAFARI UNTIL "SOMETIME NEXT WEEK" ACCORDING  
TO HIS SECRETARY. WILL ATTEMPT CONTACT HIM THEN TO RELAY  
SUBSTANCE REFTTEL (C).

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02263  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730738/aaaabbws.tel  
**Line Count:** 35  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) KAMPALA 2204; (B) STATE 13538, 7; (C) LONDON 7810  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BANAISA ON SAFARI  
**TAGS:** PINT, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02255 120649Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 RSR-01 /109 W

----- 060692

R 120539Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2840

INFO AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2255

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR PINT UG SO ZA

SUBJECT: SOMALIA DENIES KIBEDI ASYLUM; HE TRIES ZAMBIA

1. AT MEETING WITH PRESIDENT AMIN JULY 10, SOMALI CHARGE D'AFFAIRES, AWIL HAJI ALI, TOLD AMIN FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER KIBEDI HAD REQUESTED POLITICAL ASYLUM IN SOMALIA. SOMALIA GOVERNMENT REFUSED BECAUSE THEY DID NOT WANT TO SPOIL GOOD RELATIONS WITH UGANDA, CHARGE STATED.

2. AMIN THEN ANNOUNCED KIBEDI IS NOW IN FRANCE SEEKING ASYLUM IN ZAMBIA. HE SAID KIBEDI KNEW ALL SECRETS OF FREEDOM FIGHTERS AND HAD DISCLOSED THESE TO IMPERIALISTS WHO HAD BOUGHT HIM. HE WARNED CHARGE THAT IF KIBEDI RETURNED TO SOMALIA HE SHOULD NOT BE SHOWN ANY MILITARY SECRETS AS HE WOULD REVEAL THEM TO THE IMPERIALISTS. AMIN ALSO SAID HE WAS SURE THAT LONDON OBSERVER ARTICLE WHICH APPEARED DURING OAU MEETING AND WHICH WAS ATTRIBUTED TO OBOTE WAS, IN FACT, WRITTEN BY KIBEDI. AMIN SAID, HOWEVER, THAT KIBEDI HAD DONE NOTHING AGAINST UGANDA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02255 120649Z

3. AMIN ALSO STATED THAT CONTRARY TO "BRITISH AND AMERICAN  
CIA REPORTS" ALLEGING THAT UGANDA COULD NOT SURVIVE WITHOUT  
MR. KIBEDI, "THE COUNTRY IS BEING RUN MORE EFFECTIVELY  
THAN WHEN HE WAS HERE".  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02255  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730738/aaaabbwz.tel  
**Line Count:** 66  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SOMALIA DENIES KIBEDI ASYLUM; HE TRIES ZAMBIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, UG, SO, ZA  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 136417

43

ORIGIN EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 CAB-09 CIAE-00 COME-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 FAA-00 SSO-00 INRE-00 /042 R

DRAFTED BY EB/OA/AVP:CHDUDLEY:DWL

7/12/73 EXT. 29462

APPROVED BY EB/OA/AVP:JASILBERSTEIN

AF/E - MR. SCHREIBER (SUB)

----- 066969

O R 121841Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMCONSUL CASABLANCA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 136417

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRN, BEXP, UG

SUBJ: GULFSTREAM II CLEARANCES

REF : KAMPALA 2257

CASABLANCA FOR RCAA

GRUMMAN AMERICAN ADVISES ONLY ONE FLIGHT TO UGANDA PLANNED,  
THAT OF JULY 18 - 21. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE136417  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** CHDUDLEY:DWL  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730737/aaaabbcf.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN EB  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2257  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <28 FEB 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GULFSTREAM II CLEARANCES  
**TAGS:** ETRN, BEXP, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02257 120814Z

20

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 COME-00 FAA-00 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 RSR-01 SSO-00 INRE-00 /034 W

----- 061278

O 120730Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 2842

INFO AMCONSUL CASABLANCA IMMEDIATE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2257

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRN BEXP UG

SUBJECT: GULFSTREAM II CLEARANCES

REF: STATE 134707

CASABLANCA FOR RCAA

1. PANAM NAIROBI HAS JUST INFORMED US THAT THEY HAVE RECEIVED REQUEST FOR GROUND SERVICES FOR SUBJECT GULFSTREAM. THEY SAID GULFSTREAM II SCHEDULED FOR TWO ARRIVALS AND TWO DEPARTURES AT ENTEBBE. FIRST ARRIVAL JULY 15 1230 GMT, DEPARTURE JULY 16 0600 GMT. SECOND ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE PER REFTTEL, I.E., JULY 18 0915 GMT ARRIVAL, JULY 21 0600 GMT DEPARTURE.

2. PLEASE CONFIRM BY IMMEDIATE CABLE AS WE HAVE REQUESTED ASSURANCE OF CLEARANCE FOR SECOND FLIGHT ONLY (PARA 3).

3. WE HAVE, BY NOTE TO FONMIN, REQUESTED WRITTEN ASSURANCES THAT CLEARANCES HAVE BEEN GRANTED (FOR JULY 18-21) FROM MIN FORN AFF AND MIN DEF. HAVE REQUESTED THESE ASSURANCES AT LEAST 48 HOURS BEFORE SCHEDULED ARRIVAL.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02257  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730738/aaaabbwx.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 134707  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <17-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GULFSTREAM II CLEARANCES  
**TAGS:** ETRN, BEXP, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02253 120645Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-02 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 SY-10

USSS-00 PC-15 AID-20 M-03 A-01 OPR-02 RSR-01 /135 W

----- 060673

R 120535Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2839

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2253

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG BY XZ CG US

SUBJECT: AMIN RECEIVES TELEGRAMS FROM MICOMBERO AND EAC ON  
DETENTION PCV CHARTER

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS RECEIVED CABLE FROM PRESIDENT MICOMBERO OF BURUNDI THANKING HIM FOR HIS "VIGILANCE" IN STOPPING PCV CHARTER FLIGHT AND STATING AMIN DID IT IN THE INTEREST OF BURUNDI AND ALL AFRICA AND IN A SPIRIT OF FRIENDSHIP AND BROTHERHOOD. MICOMBERO ASSURED AMIN THAT ALL SECURITY PRECAUTIONS HAD BEEN TAKEN "IN CASE THE 110 AMERICANS WOULD LIKE TO TRANSIT MY COUNTRY."

2. AMIN ALSO RECEIVED CABLE FROM EAC SEC GEN MAINA EXPRESSING PLEASURE AT "SOLUTION OF THE PROBLEM" OF EAA PLANE AND PASSENGERS HELD AT ENTEBBE. MAINA ALSO SAID ASSISTANCE OF MOBUTU WAS APPRECIATED AND THAT DIRECTOR GENERAL OF EAA "HAS NOW BEEN INSTRUCTED ON HOW TO HANDLE FUTURE OPERATIONS OF THIS TYPE."  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02253  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730738/aaaabbxa.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN RECEIVES TELEGRAMS FROM MICOMBERO AND EAC ON DETENTION PCV CHARTER  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, BY, XZ, CG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02279 130853Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 PC-04

SCSE-00 SCA-01 IO-13 NEA-10 EUR-25 RSR-01 /138 W

----- 073486

R 130817Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2856

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2279

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC PINT UG SOCI

SUBJECT: MINOR RELIGIOUS SECTS TO REPORT TO GOU

1. SECRETARY FOR RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS HAS REQUESTED ALL RELIGIOUS LEADERS OF MINOR SECTS TO REPORT TO HIS OFFICE BY FRIDAY, JULY 13. LEADERS ADVISED TO BRING ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION CONCERNING THEIR CHURCHES AND THEIR ACTIVITIES. SECTS AFFECTED, AS LISTED IN GOU'S UGANDA NEWS, ARE:

PROPAGATION OF JUDEIANISM UGANDA MOSES SYNAGOGUE

CHURCH OF MESSIAH

APOSTLE CHURCH OF CHRIST

UGANDA ASSOCIATION OF EVANGELI

WITNESS OF JESUS CHRIST

NTOMA ASSEMBLIES OF GOD'S CHURCH

UGANDA DISTRICT COUNCIL OF ASSEMBLIES OF GOD

DELIVERANCE CHURCH

DINI YA ROHOO (OR AFRICAN CHURCH OF THE HOLY SPIRIT)

CHURCH OF GOD IN EAST AFRICA

THE REDEEMED CHURCH OF CHRIST UGANDA

DOHORA JAMAT COMMUNITY CORPORATION

EVERY HOME EVANGELISM UGANDA

THE VOICE OF SALVATION AND HEALING CHURCH

THE AFRICAN CHURCH KATONDA OMU AYINZA BYONA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02279 130853Z

2. ACCORDING OUR RECORDS, NO U.S. CITIZENS INVOLVED IN  
ANY OF THE ABOVE RELIGIOUS SECTS.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** RELIGIOUS GROUPS, CHURCH STATE RELATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02279  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730736/aaaaazyc.tel  
**Line Count:** 64  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Oct-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MINOR RELIGIOUS SECTS TO REPORT TO GOU  
**TAGS:** CASC, PINT, SOCI, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02294 131516Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 OC-06 CCO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 PPT-02

PC-15 OPR-02 PER-05 EB-11 COME-00 CU-04 L-03 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-12 PRS-01

IO-13 EUR-25 RSR-01 /157 W

----- 076820

P 131410Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2864

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2294

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC ETRN KE UG US

SUBJ: U.S. TRAVELLERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA

REF: NAIROBI 4573

1. APPRECIATE NOTIFICATIONS REFTEL. WE ARE PREPARING A NOTE TO FOREIGN MINISTRY GIVING THEM THIS INFO. IT WILL BE DELIVERED AFTER MINISTRY CLOSES FOR DAY (AND WEEK-END), BUT WE HAVE NO CHOICE, SINCE FIRST FLIGHT IS EARLY TOMORROW MORNING. WILL TELL ETIANG ORALLY IF AND WHEN I GET TO SEE HIM.

2. THIS IS GETTING TO BE A BOTHER, AND IF THIS INFO IS PASSED ON TO AMIN HE IS LIABLE TO THINK HE IS BEING INVADED, AND NOT BY GOLFERS, BUT IT WOULD BE RISKIER NOT TO NOTIFY GOU.

3. WOULD APPRECIATE MAINTENANCE OF LIAISON WITH AIRLINE OFFICES IN NAIROBI BY EMBASSY NAIROBI, SO THAT WE CAN CONTINUE TO NOTIFY GOU OF THESE OVERFLIGHTS AND/OR TECHNICAL STOPS AT ENTEBBE.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02294 131516Z

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** TOURISTS, VISITS, AIRCRAFT OVERFLIGHTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02294  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730736/aaaaazxx.tel  
**Line Count:** 61  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 NAIROBI 4573  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** U.S. TRAVELLERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA  
**TAGS:** CASC, ETRN, KE, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 04573 130928Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 PPT-02 L-03 COME-00

TRSE-00 PC-15 AGR-20 NASA-04 LAB-06 DOTE-00 INT-08

RSR-01 /082 W

----- 073797

P R 130900Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 2752

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 4573

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC, ETRN, KE, UG

SUBJECT: U.S. TRAVELLERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA

1. HAS COME TO EMBASSY'S ATTENTION THAT SEVERAL SIZEABLE GROUPS OF U.S. TRAVELLERS WILL BE PASSING THROUGH ENTEBBE OR OVER UGANDAN AIR SPACE IN NEAR FUTURE. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS TRANSMITTED TO EMBASSY KAMPALA FOR WHATEVER ACTION IT DEEMS APPROPRIATE:

2. A. IGA (INTERNATIONAL GOLF TOURNAMENT) CHARTER EC 655 CARRYING 5 U.S. NATIONALS OVERFLIES UGSDA ETA NAIROBI JULY 14 0600.

B. IGA CHARTER FLIGHT EC 661 CARRYING 106 U.S. NATIONALS OVERFLIES UGANDA ETA NAIROBI JULY 14 AT 2045.

C. IGA CHARTER BA 443 CARRYING 111 U.S. NATIONALS ETW NAIROBI JULY 15 AT 0655. STATUS OF THIS FLIGHT IS UNCERTAIN.

D. IGA CHARTER ECI671 CARRYING QQP U.S. NATIONALS TECHNICAL STOP ATNENTEBBE JULY 15 ETA NAIROBI 2045 HOURS.

E. IGA CHARTER EC 675 CARRYICG 30 U.S. NATIONALS OVERFLIES  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 04573 130928Z

UGANDA ETA NAIROBI JULY 16 AT 0730.

83. SABENA 492 CARRYING 16 U.S/ COMMUNITY LEADERS FROM FINDLAY,  
OHIO SPONSORED BY KETTERING FOUNDATION OF DAYTON, OHIO ETD  
NAIROBI 2015 JULY 21 ETA ENTEBBE FOR TECHNICAL STOPOVER WT ABOUT  
2100. ETD ENTEBBE 2215 FOR ATHENS.

4. PAA 188 CARRYING 18 YOUNG PRESIDENT ORGANIZATION MEMBERS WITH  
WIVES AND CHILDREN (ABOUT 72 PEOPLE) OVERFLYING UGANDA ETA  
NAIROBI AUGUST 3 AT 2240 HOURS.LINDSTROM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB04573  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730735/aaaaazqo.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16-Nov-2001 by hilburpw>; APPROVED <16-Nov-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** U.S. TRAVELLERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA  
**TAGS:** CASC, ETRN, KE, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 04604 141732Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 IO-13 EUR-25 SSO-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

AID-20 PC-15 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 OC-06 CAB-09 COME-00 EB-11 FAA-00 L-03

SCS-03 SCA-01 PPT-02 CU-04 RSR-01 /147 W

----- 088287

O 141710Z JUL 73 ZFF-6

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 2768

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 4604

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: OCLR CASC ETRN UG US KE

SUBJECT: U.S. TRAVELERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA

REF: KAMPALA 2294

1. EMBASSY HAS CONTACTED NAIROBI AIR CONTROL AND REQUESTED THAT REMAINING IGA CHARTERS BE NOTIFIED NOT REPEAT NOT TO PASS OVER OR THROUGH UGANDA, OUTLINING REASONS GIVEN IN REFTEL. SENIOR AIC CONTROLLER ASSURED US HE WOULD BE IN RADIO CONTACT WITH FLIGHTS INSTRUCTING THEM TO AVOID UGANDA.

2. WE ARE TRYING TO CONTACT EAA OFFICIALS AND INFORM THEM OF SITUATION, BUT NO ONE IN RESPONSIBLE POSITION SEEMS TO BE AVAILABLE. OKOT IS REPORTED TO BE IN UGANDA. HOWEVER, HAVE INFORMED PAA REP MICHAELSON OF SUGGESTION LAST PARA REFTEL. PAA FLIGHT ARRIVES NAIROBI FROM WEST AFRICA TOMORROW EVENING OVERFLYING UGANDA. LINDSTROM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB04604  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730733/aaaaaydp.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2294  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** U.S. TRAVELERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA  
**TAGS:** OCLR, CASC, ETRN, UG, US, KE  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02298 140926Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 NSC-10 SS-15 RSR-01 RSC-01 SSO-00

NSCE-00 /046 W

----- 086098

P 140830Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2267

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2298

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: ANOTHER TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON

1. OVERSEAS TELEGRAPH OFFICE PHONED AMBASSADOR'S RESIDENCE  
EVENING JULY 13 TO ASK WHAT "TELEX NUMBER" OF WHITE  
HOUSE IN WASHINGTON IS. CALLER CONFIRMED HE WAS SENDING  
TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON. HE WAS TOLD TO ADDRESS IT  
SIMPLY TO THE WHITE HOUSE IN WASHINGTON.

2. COMMENT: HOPE AND TRUST THIS IS A GET WELL MESSAGE PROMPTED  
BY THE PRESIDENT'S HOSPITALIZATION.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02298  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730733/aaaaayeq.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ANOTHER TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02295 140814Z

13

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 COME-00 FAA-00 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 RSR-01 /034 W

----- 085535

P R 140754Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2865

INFO AMCONSUL CASABLANCA

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2295

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRN BEXP UG

SUBJECT: GULFSTREAM II CLEARANCE

REF: STATE 134707; KAMPALA 2257

EMBASSY RECEIVED NOTE 13 JULY FROM MIN FORN AFF INFORMING EMBASSY  
THAT "PERMISSION HAS BEEN GRANTED TO THE AIRCRAFT TO LAND  
IN UGANDA". EMBASSY HAS NO OBJECTION TO SCHEDULE AS PROPOSED.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02295  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730733/aaaaayes.tel  
**Line Count:** 37  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 134707; KAMPALA 2257  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** cunninfx  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18-Dec-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <11 FEB 2002 by cunninfx>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GULFSTREAM II CLEARANCE  
**TAGS:** ETRN, BEXP, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02299 141417Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 INRE-00 USIE-00 PC-15

AID-20 PER-05 M-03 A-01 OC-06 CCO-00 SCS-03 L-03

SCA-01 PPT-02 PM-07 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01

PRS-01 PA-03 DODE-00 EUR-25 IO-13 CU-04 OPR-02 SS-15

NSC-10 CAB-09 COME-00 EB-11 FAA-00 RSR-01 /190 W

----- 087599

O 141337Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 2868

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2299

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: OCLR CASC ETRN UG US KE

SUBJECT: U.S. TRAVELLERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA

REFS: (A) NAIROBI 4573; (B) KAMPALA 2294

1. FON MIN ACTING PERM SEC JOHN NTIMBA PHONED ME AT HOME AT 1610 HOURS LOCAL JULY 14 TO SAY THAT WITH REFERENCE TO THE EMBASSY'S NOTE NUMBER 112 REGARDING ANUMBER OF CHARTER FLIGHTS OVERFLYING UGANDA OR MAKING TECHNICAL STOPS AT ENTEBBE, HE HAD BEEN IN TOUCH WITH "THE AUTHORITIES" (WHICH HE SUBSEQUENTLY CONFIRMED WAS THE UGANDA AIR FORCE) BUT THEY HAD SAID DUE TO THE SHORT NOTICE THERE WAS NO TIME TO PROCESS THE FIRST FIVE FLIGHTS, ALL CHARTERED BY THE IGA. THERE WOULD BE TIME TO PROCESS THE OTHER TWO FLIGHTS, HE SAID, SO THEY COULD PROCEED, I.E., SABENA ON JULY 21 AND PAA ON AUGUST 3.

2. I SAID THESE FLIGHTS HAD SURELY ALREADY BEEN CLEARED BY THE AIRLINES IN QUESTION, AND ONE AT LEAST MAY ALREADY HAVE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02299 141417Z

OVERFLOWN. NTIMBA SAID THE OTHERS SHOULD BE ADVISED NOT TO

OVERFLY UGANDA OR STOP AT ENTEBBE.

3. MUST THEREFORE ASK EMBASSY NAIROBI TO GET IN TOUCH WITH  
AIRLINE OFFICES URGENTLY AND INFORM THEM OF THE ABOVE. AM PASSING  
SAME INFO BY PHONE.

4. THE WAY THINGS ARE GOING IT MIGHT BE GOOD  
PERMANENT ADVICE TO ALL AIRLINES TO AVOID UGANDAN AIRSPACE  
IF POSSIBLE.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02299  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730733/aaaaayep.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) NAIROBI 4573; (B) KAMPALA 229, 4  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** U.S. TRAVELLERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA  
**TAGS:** OCLR, CASC, ETRN, UG, US, KE  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE138493  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS ROSS  
**Errors:** R111  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730733/aaaaaxzk.tel  
**Line Count:** 0  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT NOT CONVERTED  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 0  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) KAMPALA 2283; (B) STATE 13615, 7  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCVS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CASC, ETRN, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02306 161428Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12

EUR-25 EA-11 AID-20 EB-11 COME-00 OMB-01 TRSE-00

STR-08 SR-02 ORM-03 RSR-01 /179 W

----- 096456

R 161320Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2874

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2306

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG BY TZ

SUBJECT: AMIN SENDS TELEGRAM TO NYERE ON BURUNDI

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS SENT A TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NYERERE ON THE TANZANIA/BURUNDI BORDER PROBLEM. AFTER PRAISING NYERERE'S WISDOM AND DEDICATION TO AFRICAN UNITY, AMIN ASKS NYERERE TO END THE BLOCKADE OF BURUNDI'S EXPORTS AND IMPORTS PENDING SUGGESTED TALKS BETWEEN NYERERE AND MICOMBERO. HE POINTS OUT THAT DIFFICULTIES OF THIS TYPE BETWEEN AFRICAN NATIONS ARE EXPLOITED BY THE IMPERIALISTS.

2. INTERESTINGLY ENOUGH, AMIN USES IMPROVEMENT IN RELATIONS BETWEEN U.S. AND CHINA, AND U.S. AND USSR AS EXAMPLES OF HOW "HUMAN BONDS CAN OVERCOME DIFFICULTIES AND DIFFERENCES AMONG DIFFERENT SOCIETIES IN SPITE OF VARIOUS IDEOLOGICAL INCLINATIONS

AND BELIEF."

3. HE ALSO ADVISED NYERERE TO REMOVE BURUNDI REFUGEES FROM THE BORDER AREA TO PREVENT THEIR ATTACKING BURUNDI AND TO  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02306 161428Z

REMOVE HIS TROOPS FROM THE COMMON BORDER TO AVOID THE RISK

OF CLASHES, SAYING THAT DIFFICULTIES BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES  
DISCREDITS THE OAU.

4. FINALLY, AMIN CALLS FOR A MEETING BETWEEN PRESIDENT  
MICOMBERO AND PRESIDENT NYERERE IN THE SPIRIT OF UNITY AND THAT  
SUCH A MOVE WOULD BE APPRECIATED BY ALL AFRICA.

5. AMIN SENT COPIES OF CABLE TO: MOBUTU, GOWON,  
HABYALIMANA, MICOMBERO, KAUNDA, EKANGAKI, HAILE SELASSIE,  
KENYATTA.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02306  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730732/aaaaaxet.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN SENDS TELEGRAM TO NYERE ON BURUNDI  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, BY, TZ  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KINSHA 05784 161630Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 RSR-01 /110 W

----- 097493

R 161616Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4086

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMCONSUL KISANGANI

UNCLAS KINSHASA 5784

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, CG, UG

SUBJECT: MOBUTU VISITS UGANDA

AFTER 3-DAY VISIT TO HAUT-ZAIRE PRESIDENT MOBUTU ARRIVED JULY 15  
IN ARUA, NORTHERN UGANDA, FOR 24-HOUR VISIT WITH GENERAL AMIN.  
PRESS REPORTS PICTURE VISIT AS LARGELY CEREMONIAL, AND  
SUBSTANCE OF TALKS NOT REVEALED.  
VANCE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05784  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730732/aaaaaxeh.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17-Jan-2002 by phillir0>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MOBUTU VISITS UGANDA AFTER 3-DAY VISIT TO HAUT-ZAIRE PRESIDENT MOBUTU ARRIVED JULY 15  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CG, UG, (MOBUTU, SESE SEKO)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02304 161451Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 IO-13 EUR-25 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-12 RSR-01 /134 W

----- 096644

R 161310Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2872

INFO AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY PHNOM PENH

AMEMBASSY YAOUNDE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2304

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG CM CB NI US

SUBJECT: AMIN RECEIVES TELEGRAMS

REF: KAMPALA 2256

1. THE GOU HAS PUBLICIZED TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY GENERAL AMIN FROM GENERAL GOWON, NIGERIA; MARSHALL LON NOL, CAMBODIA; PRESIDENT AHIDJO, CAMEROUN; AND MR. HAROLD MENESSEE JR. OF BROOKLYN, NY.

2. TELEGRAM FROM GOWON, ACCORDING TO PRESS, WAS ACCEPTANCE BY GOWON OF AMIN'S INVITATION TO PAY STATE VISIT TO UGANDA AT TIME TO BE WORKED OUT BY NIGERIAN HIGH COMMISSION IN UGANDA AND GOU FONMIN. PRESS DID NOT REPORT FULL TEXT OF GOWON'S CABLE BUT IT WAS READ ON TV AND RADIO. GOWON, IN HIS TELEGRAM "ACCEPTED IN PRINCIPLE" PROPOSAL OF STATE VISIT BUT SAID HE HAD MANY COMMITMENTS DUE TO HIS CHAIRMANSHIP OF OAU. (QUITE OBVIOUS FROM TEXT THAT GOWON WAS GIVING POLITE BRUSH-OFF TO STATE VISIT, AS ACTING NIGERIAN HIGH COMMISSIONER REPORTED TO US PER REFTEL. FULL TEXT BEING POUCHED.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02304 161451Z

3. MESSAGE FROM LON NOL THANKED AMIN FOR HIS INTEREST AND SAID

SUFFERING IN CAMBODIA NOT CAUSED BY CIVIL WAR BUT BY "FLAGRANT  
INVASION PERPETUATED BY NORTH VIETNAM AND VIETCONG TROOPS SINCE  
1965 WITH COMPLACENCY OF PRINCE SIHANOUK." (LON NOL WAS  
ANSWERING TELEGRAM FROM AMIN REPORTED IN KAMPALA 2145. CURIOUS  
THAT GOU PUBLISHED HIS STRONGLY ANTI-COMMUNIST REPLY.)

4. MESSAGE FROM AHIDJO THANKED AMIN FOR HIS CONGRATULATORY  
MESSAGE ON CAMEROUN WITHDRAWAL FROM OCAM.

5. TELEGRAM FROM MR. MENESSEE (NOT FURTHER IDENTIFIED) COMMENDED  
AMIN ON HIS "TIMELY" MESSAGE TO PRESIDENT NIXON (WHICH ONE.).  
MESSAGE REFERRED TO TOTAL AFRICAN LIBERATION FROM ALL ASPECTS  
OF EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN COLONISATION AND SAID AFRICAN LEADERSHIP  
WILL NO LONGER STAND BY TO WITNESS OPPRESSION OF BLACK PEOPLE OF  
THE WORLD.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02304  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730732/aaaaaxeu.tel  
**Line Count:** 77  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2256  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN RECEIVES TELEGRAMS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, CM, CB, NI, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 140238

66

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-07 ADP-00 IO-03 RSC-01 /030 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:SM EXT. 23355

07/17/73

APPROVED BY AF/E:HRMELONE

----- 112682

R 172121Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMCONSUL PERTH

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 140238

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND CPRS AS UG US (ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REF: PERTH 144

DEPOFF INFORMED PETER OKIA OF UGANDAN UN MISSION IN NEW YORK OF SUBSTANCE PARA 1(B) REFTEL. WE HAVE RECEIVED NO RPT NO REPLY TO JUNE 25 LETTER AS YET. AMBASSADOR IBINGIRA IS AWAY FROM NEW YORK UNTIL END OF WEEK. DEPOFF ASKED THAT IBINGIRA CALL DEPT NEXT WEEK IF HE LEARNS OF GOU REACTION TO MRS. ENGEL'S PROPOSED TRIP TO OTTAWA TO DISCUSS WITH PRESIDENT AMIN OR OTHER UGANDAN OFFICIALS COMPENSATION FOR INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES LTD. RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE140238  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:SM EXT. 23355  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730728/aaaaaubw.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 PERTH 144  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Nov-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <01 MAR 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** PERTH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02309 170816Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 PC-15 SS-15 L-03 EB-11 SCA-01 INR-10

RSR-01 RSC-01 /076 W

----- 103913

R 170700Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2875

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2309

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCV'S

REF: KAMPALA 2301

ETIANG'S OFFICE SAYS HE IS STILL IN ARUA, WEST NILE (I.E. MOBUTU VISIT) AND PROBABLY WON'T BE AVAILABLE UNTIL TOMORROW. WILL KEEP CHECKING.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02309  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730729/aaaaavea.tel  
**Line Count:** 37  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2301  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCV'S  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KINSHA 05830 171607Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 RSR-01 /110 W

----- 107705

R 171538Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4005

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMCONSUL KISANGANI

UNCLAS KINSHASA 5830

E O 11652 N A

TAGS: PFOR, CG, UG

SUBJ: RESULTS OF MOBUTU VISIT TO UGANDA

1. ZAIRIAN GOVT PRESS SERVICE REPORTS JULY 17 THAT DURING THEIR MEETING IN UGANDA, PRESIDENTS AMIN AND MOBUTU DECIDED TO ABOLISH BORDER-CROSSING TAXES AND VISA REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH OTHERS' CITIZENS.

2. TWO PRESIDENTS ALSO PRESIDED OVER RE-CHRISTENING OF LAKES ALBERT AND EDWARD AS LAKES MOBUTU SESE SEKO AND IDI AMIN DADA RESPECTIVELY.  
VANCE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05830  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730729/aaaaavdc.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17-Jan-2002 by phillir0>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** RESULTS OF MOBUTU VISIT TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CG, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973GENEVA003672 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX

FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VOTING, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIONS, COMMISSIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973GENEVA03672  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** P800170-1061  
**From:** GENEVA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730727/aaaaatrp.tel  
**Line Count:** 5  
**Locator:** TEXT ON MICROFILM, ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 GENEVA 3671  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 02 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Oct-2001 by elyme>; APPROVED <03-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** 55TH ECOSOC: ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR WEST ASIA  
**TAGS:** PORG, US, UG, ECWA  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02319 171554Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AID-20 PC-15 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-12 OMB-01 COA-02 RSR-01 /123 W

----- 107578

R 171316Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2878

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2319

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG CG

SUBJECT: ABBREVIATED MOBUTU VISIT

1. ZAIREAN PRESIDENT MOBUTU ARRIVED IN UGANDA EVENING OF JULY 15 AND DEPARTED JULY 16. VISIT WAS BILLED AT TWO-DAY STATE VISIT BUT PUBLIC FUNCTIONS HELD ONLY ONE DAY AND ONE APPEARANCE CANCELLED.

2. AFTER PRIVATE DISCUSSIONS, MOBUTU AND AMIN ANNOUNCED STRENGTHENING OF RELATIONS BETWEEN UGANDA AND ZAIRE. TWO STEPS TAKEN IN THIS REGARD: (1) ABOLITION OF VISA REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERSTATE TRAVEL BY CITIZENS OF UGANDA AND ZAIRE; AND (2) REMOVAL OF FISHING RESTRICTIONS ON LAKES AT MUTUAL FRONTIERS.

3. PUBLIC CEREMONIES INCLUDED RENAMING OF LAKE ALBERT TO LAKE MOBUTU SESE SEKO BY PRESIDENT AMIN AND RENAMING OF LAKE EDWARD TO LAKE IDI AMIN DADA BY PRESIDENT MOBUTU. MOBUTU ALSO LAID FOUNDATION STONE FOR THE NEW ARUA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING. PLANNED DEDICATION BY MOBUTU OF NEW GOMBE HOSPITAL IN WEST BUGANDA WAS CANCELLED ON SHORT NOTICE. ( MEMBERS OF DIPLOMATIC CORPS WHO WENT THERE--62 KMS. FROM KAMPALA--SPENT SIX FRUITLESS HOURS WAITING FOR PRESIDENTS, WHO NEVER SHOWED. BURROWS SUFFERED IN MY PLACE.) MOBUTU EXPLAINED HE HAD URGENT BUSINESS IN KISANGANI, BUT WOULD RETURN NEXT MONTH TO PERFORM THE CEREMONY.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02319 171554Z

4. REMARKS BY AMIN AND MOBUTU AT RENAMING CEREMONIES FOCUSED ON IMPORTANCE OF INDIGENOUS NAMES IN AFRICA AND THE BROTHERHOOD OF UGANDAN AND ZAIROIS PEOPLES NEAR THE BORDER.

5. COMMENT: THIS IS THE SECOND VISIT BY A HEAD OF STATE IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS TO BE INEXPLICABLY SHORTENED.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** BOUNDARY DETERMINATION, VISA REGULATIONS, FISHING AGREEMENTS, HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02319  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730729/aaaaavdz.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ABBREVIATED MOBUTU VISIT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, CG, (MOBUTU, JOSEPH)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02333 181608Z

72

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 RSR-01 /113 W

----- 118581

R 181338Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2884

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

USMISSION BERLIN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2333

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG GE

SUBJECT: NEW EAST GERMAN AMBASSADOR, HANS FISCHER

1. THE FIRST AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA OF THE GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC, HANS F. FISCHER, PRESENTED HIS CREDENTIALS TO PRESIDENT AMIN ON JULY 12. HE NOTIFIED THE CHARGE OF THIS EMBASSY OF THE FACT WITH A FIRST-PERSON DIPLOMATIC NOTE, DESPITE THE FACT THAT WE DO NOT HAVE DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH EAST GERMANY. THE NOTE WAS OBVIOUSLY TAILORED TO THE ADDRESSEE AS IT LACKED THE USUAL STANDARD PHRASEOLOGY ABOUT FURTHERING "THE GOOD RELATIONS EXISTING BETWEEN OUR COUNTRIES AND MISSIONS."

2. BOTH THE EMBASSY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER AND THE CHARGE HAD CONVERSATIONS WITH MR. FISCHER THIS WEEK. HE DISCLOSED THAT HE SPENT A GOOD PART OF WORLD WAR II INTERNED IN THE UNITED STATES AS A PRISONER OF WAR, AT FORT DEVENS AND FORT JACKSON.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CREDENTIALS PRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02333  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730726/aaaaataw.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Aug-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NEW EAST GERMAN AMBASSADOR, HANS FISCHER  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GC, (FISCHER, HANS)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 STATE 142291

62

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 AID-20 PC-15 /132 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:HRMELONE:KM

7/19/73 X28852

APPROVED BY AF:DDNEWSOM

AF/C - MR. COHEN

----- 001925

O R 192305Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

S E C R E T STATE 142291

NORFORN

E.O. 11652: XGDS-1

TAGS: PFOR, UG, CG, UG

SUBJECT: U.S.-UGANDAN RELATIONS

(A)

REF: KINSHASA 5928, (B) STATE 136157 (C) STATE 138493

FOR AMBASSADOR

YOU SHOULD EXPRESS APPRECIATION TO MOBUTU FOR HIS OFFER TO  
CONVEY MESSAGE TO AMIN AND TO PLAY FRIENDLY ROLE BETWEEN  
TWO COUNTRIES. DRAWING ON REFTELS B AND C, YOU SHOULD  
INFORM HIM OF INDICATIONS WE HAVE GIVEN DIRECTLY TO UGANDAN  
GOVT OF OUR DESIRE FOR GOOD RELATIONS AND OF SUGGESTIONS WE  
HAVE OFFERED AS TO HOW THIS MIGHT BE ACCOMPLISHED IF UGANDA

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 STATE 142291

RECIPROCATES THAT DESIRE. YOU MAY TELL MOBUTU THAT WE

WOULD BE PLEASED TO HAVE HIM REITERATE AT APPROPRIATE MOMENT TO AMIN OUR SINCERE WISH FOR NORMAL RELATIONS, AS ALREADY INDICATED IN DEPT APPROACH TO UGANDAN CHARGE HERE AND IN EMBASSY DISCUSSIONS WITH FONMIN OFFICIALS IN KAMPALA, BUT THAT WE DO NOT BELIEVE IT NECESSARY OR LIKELY TO BE PRO-DUCTIVE FOR HIM TO MAKE STOPOVER IN UGANDA FOR THAT PURPOSE ALONE.

2. YOU SHOULD ALSO MAKE CLEAR THAT WITHDRAWAL OF EARLIER PEACE CORPS PROGRAM AND AID PROGRAM WERE NOT POLITICAL ACTS BUT WERE RESULT OF GENERAL INSECURITY IN COUNTRY AND INCREASING INABILITY TO OPERATE PROGRAMS UNDER AMIN REGIME. WHILE WE DESIRE IMPROVED UNDERSTANDING WITH UGANDA WE CAN MAKE NO COMMITMENTS, IN VIEW OF PAST EXPERIENCE, REGARDING ANY RESUMPTION THESE PROGRAMS. RUSH

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE142291  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** HRMELONE:KM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1 NEWSOM  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730722/aaaaapwx.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KINSHASA 5928, (B) STATE 136157 (, C) STATE 138493  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** U.S.-UGANDAN RELATIONS (A)  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CG, UG  
**To:** KINSHASA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE138493  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS RUSH  
**Errors:** R111  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730723/aaaaaqku.tel  
**Line Count:** 0  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT NOT CONVERTED  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 0  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2283, 73 STATE 136157  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCVS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CASC, ETRN, US, UG  
**To:** LONDON  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 138493

40

ORIGIN AF-02

INFO OCT-01 EUR-02 ADP-00 /005 R

66610

DRAFTED BY: AF/E:HRMELONE:JR

APPROVED BY: AF/E:HRMELONE

----- 001282

O 192123Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

INFO RUESZC/AMEMBASSY KINSHASA IMMEDIATE 3762

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 138493

FOLLOWING SENT ACTION KAMPALA, JULY 14, FROM SECSTATE RPTD  
TO YOU:

QUOTE

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, CASE, US, UG, ETRN

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF PCVS

REF: (A) KAMPALA 2283; (B) STATE 136157

1. ACTING ASST SECY ROSS CALLED IN UGANDAN CHARGE  
MWANGAGUHUNGA MORNING OF JULY 13 TO DISCUSS EVENTS OF LAST  
WEEKEND AND MAKE DEMARCHE ALONG LINES STATE REFTL. ROSS  
EXPRESSED THANKS TO MWANGAGUHUNGA FOR HIS COOPERATION IN  
PROMPTLY CONVEYING OUR VIEWS AND CONCERN TO FONMIN OVER  
WEEKEND. SAID WE HAD NOW INSTRUCTED OUR CHARGE TO SEE  
ACTING FONMIN ETIANG TO DELIVER NOTE SETTING FORTH OUR  
VIEWS AND REQUESTING EXPLANATION. ROSS GAVE MWANGAGUHUNGA  
AIDE MEMOIRE SIMILAR TO NOTE AND EMPHASIZED OUR CONCERN  
THAT DETENTION OF VOLUNTEERS, ESPECIALLY DURING FIRST DAY  
AND NIGHT IN AIRPORT TRANSIT LOUNGE, WAS CONTRARY TO  
ACCEPTED PRINCIPLES OF STATE CONDUCT AND TREATMENT OF  
OTHER STATES; NATIONALS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 138493

2. ONE ASPECT WHICH ESPECIALLY CONCERNED US, ROSS CONTINUED,

WAS GOU'S FAILURE TO ASK OUR EMBASSY FOR CLARIFICATION OF SITUATION AND VERIFICATION OF PASSENGERS' IDENTIFY AS PCVS OR TO GET IN TOUCH WITH US HERE VIA UGANDAN EMBASSY. HAD GOU DONE SO, DEPT OR EMBASSY OFFICIALS COULD HAVE PROMPTLY CONFIRMED PASSENGERS WERE PCVS EN ROUTE TO BUKAVU AT

REQUEST OF GOZ TRAVELLING VIA BUJUMBURA, WHERE AIR ZAIRE CHARTER AWAITED THEM. EVEN ONCE THESE FACTS WERE MADE KNOWN, GOU DID NOT HEED THEM. JUDGING FROM THIS ATTITUDE ON PART GOU, WE COULD ONLY ASSUME THAT AMCITS AND USG VIEWED WITH SUSPICION IN UGANDA, WHICH IS REGRETTABLE IN LIGHT OF OUR HISTORY OF GOOD AND FRUITFUL RELATIONS. EVEN THOUGH CIRCUMSTANCES MADE IT NECESSARY FOR US TO WITHDRAW OUR PCV CONTINGENT LAST FALL AND THE AID STAFF MORE RECENTLY, WE HARBOR NO HOSTILITY TOWARD UGANDA AND ARE ENGAGED IN NO ACTIVITIES INIMICAL TO ITS GOVERNMENT OR PEOPLE. ON CONTRARY, OUR OBJECTIVE HAS ALWAYS BEEN TO TRY ACHIEVE GOOD, NORMAL RELATIONS.

3. MWANGAGUHUNGA RESPONDED HE WAS GLAD INCIDENT ENDED WITHOUT HARM TO ANYONE. SAID HIS INFORMATION IS THAT PLANE WAS SUPPOSED TO MAKE REFUELING STOP IN NAIROBI BUT BAD WEATHER CAUSED SWITCH TO ENTEBBE. SAID WE HAVE TO PUT OURSELVES IN GENERAL AMIN'S SHOES, ESPECIALLY AFTER INCIDENT LAST FALL WHEN EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS DC-9 WAS COMMANDEERED BY REBELS IN TANZANIA PARTICIPATING IN INVASION OF UGANDA. IN LIGHT OF THESE FACTORS, GENERAL AMIN'S SUSPICIONS WERE HEIGHTENED WHEN HE LEARNED OF VC-10 IN ENTEBBE WITH AMERICANS ABOARD BOUND FOR BURUNDI. ONCE PLANE AND BAGGAGE OF PASSENGERS WERE SEARCHED, AND ONCE AMIN RECEIVED ASSURANCES FROM MOBUTU, AMIN ALLOWED PCVS TO CONTINUE THEIR JOURNEY. GOU IS WELL AWARE OF CHICAGO CONVENTION BUT THIS WAS QUESTION OF NATIONAL SECURITY.

4. FACT IS, MWANGAGUHUNGA ASSERTED, OUR RELATIONS ARE NOT AS BAD AS US NEWSPAPERS STATE AND HE SAID HE HOPEFUL THEY WILL IMPROVE. HE CLAIMED THAT AMIN'S  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 STATE 138493

STATEMENT THAT US HAS INTRODUCED 22 SECTS INTO UGANDA IN PAST TWO YEARS WAS NOT MEANT TO BE HOSTILE TO AMERICA AND THAT THERE HAD EVEN BEEN PUBLIC DEFENSE OF SOME OF THESE SECTS' ACTIVITIES BY MINED ADIMOLA. HE REITERATED HIS HOPE THAT RELATIONS WILL IMPROVE VERY SOON.

5. ROSS REITERATED THAT WHAT STILL TROUBLED US WAS THAT DESPITE FACT AMERICAN CITIZENS INVOLVED PRESIDENT



AMIN DID NOT BOTHER INCLUDE US AMONG NATIONS FROM WHOM HE SOUGHT CONFIRMATION OF PCVS BONA FIDES. WE WOULD HOPE THAT IN FUTURE, IF GOU RECEIVES REPORTS ALLEGING AMERICANS IN UGANDA ARE ENGAGED IN SUSPICIOUS OR IMPROPER ACTIVITIES, GOU WILL CONSULT US OFFICIALS PROMPTLY WITH VIEW TO VERIFYING FACTS BEFORE REACTING.

B. WE HAD NOT RECEIVED KAMPALA REFTTEL PRIOR SEEING MWANGAGUHUNGA, AND IT APPEARED THAT HE WAS NOT AWARE EITHER OF AMIN'S LATEST ASSERTION THAT HE IS NO LONGER AGAINST US OR ANYONE ELSE. LATER SAME DAY, HOWEVER, MWANGAGUHUNGA CALLED DEPT TO SAY HE HAD LEARNED OF AMIN'S REMARKS IN CALL TO KAMPALA TO INFORM FONMIN OF OUR MEETING AND THAT CHARGE KEELEY HAD ALREADY SEEN FONMIN OFFICIALS.

RUSH

UNQUOTE. RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CASE, PFOR  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE138493  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E:HRMELONE:JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** RR  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730721/aaaaapnd.tel  
**Line Count:** 134  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2283, 73 STATE 136157  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Aug-2001 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <15-Aug-2001 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF PCVS  
**TAGS:** ETRN, US, UG  
**To:** KINSHASA LONDON DAR ES SALAAM  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02457 191601Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 IO-13 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 EUR-25

RSR-01 /113 W

----- 129678

R 191015Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3597

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 2457

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR TZ UG

SUBJECT: PROGRESS ON TANZANIAN-UGANDAN RELATIONS

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 2431 (NOTAL)

1. TANZANIAN FONMIN ISSUED STATEMENT JULY 18 FOLLOWING MEETING BETWEEN FOREIGN MINISTER MALECELA AND UGANDAN BRIGADIER KILI WHICH STATES THAT "COMPLETE AGREEMENT WAS REACHED ON FIGURE" FOR COMPENSATION FOR TWENTY-FOUR TANZANIANS KILLED IN UGANDA.

2. DIRECTOR FOR AFRICAN AFFAIRS IN FONMIN COMMENTED TO CHARGE JULY 18 THAT KILI'S VISIT WENT VERY WELL. OFFICIAL IMPLIED THAT TANZANIA IS MAKING REAL, IF CALCULATED, EFFORT TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH UGANDA. HE NOTED, FOR EXAMPLE, THAT PRESIDENT AMIN WISHES TO PROCEED TOO QUICKLY IN FULL IMPLEMENTATION OF ADDIS ABABA ACCORD. IN RESPONSE TO QUESTION, HE SAID THAT KILI, ALTHOUGH VISITING TANZANIA FOR SECOND TIME, DOD NOT SEE PRESIDENT NYERERE.

3. KILI, REPORTEDLY FLUSHED WITH SUCCESS OF VISIT, REMAINED IN DAR ES SALAAM TO GO SHOPPING BEFORE RETURNING TO UGANDA TODAY. SHINN

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOODWILL VISITS, MILITARY VISITS, MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES02457  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS SHINN  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730724/aaaaardz.tel  
**Line Count:** 52  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 2431  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PROGRESS ON TANZANIAN-UGANDAN RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG, (KILI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02348 191408Z

41

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 COME-00 FAA-00 DODE-00 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 /034 W

----- 128568

P 191318Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2889

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2348

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRN BEXP UG

SUBJECT: GULFSTREAM II

REF: KAMPALA 2344

GULFSTREAM II ARRIVED ENTEBBE 4:00 P.M. LOCAL TIME JULY 19.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02348  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730723/aaaaaqzx.tel  
**Line Count:** 35  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2344  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18-Dec-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GULFSTREAM II  
**TAGS:** ETRN, BEXP, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02344 190934Z

14

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 COME-00 FAA-00 DODE-00 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 /034 W

----- 126452

R 190920Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2887

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2344

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRN BEXP UG

SUBJECT: GULFSTREAM II

REF: STATE 134707; KAMPALA 2257

1. ACCORDING TO ENTEBBE AIRPORT AND EAA OFFICIALS, SUBJECT AIRCRAFT WAS SCHEDULED TO ARRIVE JULY 18 BUT HAS NOT YET SHOWN UP. THEY HAVE NO INFO ON NEW ARRIVAL DATE.

2. CAN DEPARTMENT ADVISE IF AIRCRAFT STILL COMING AND IF SO WHEN?  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02344  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730723/aaaaaqzy.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 134707; KAMPALA 2257  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18-Dec-2001 by phillir0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GULFSTREAM II  
**TAGS:** ETRN, BEXP, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 KINSHA 05956 200834Z

11

ACTION AF-04

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SSO-00 /005 W

----- 006105

O 200821Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 4159

S E C R E T KINSHASA 5956

E O 11652 XGDS-1

TAGS: PFOR, UG, CG

SUBJ: US-UGANDA RELATIONS

REF: STATE 142291

KINSHASA HAS NO RECORD OF HAVING RECEIVED REFERENCE (C) STATE 138493.

COULD THIS NUMBER BE INCORRECT. ADVISE ASAP.

VANCE

NOTE BY OC/T: STATE 138493 HAS BEEN RESENTED.

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA05956  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1 VANCE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730721/aaaaaof.tel  
**Line Count:** 35  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 142291  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, CG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02351 200956Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 EB-11

PC-15 AID-20 EUR-25 RSR-01 /159 W

----- 007113

P 200715Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2891

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2351

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS; MEETING WITH ETIANG

REF: STATE 136157; KAMPALA 2301 AND 2309

1. WE THOUGHT APPOINTMENT WITH ETIANG WAS GOING TO COME THROUGH JULY 19 BUT IT DIDN'T.

2. I SOUGHT HIM OUT AT AMIN'S RECEPTION FOR YMCA WORLD COUNCIL DELEGATES LATE THAT AFTERNOON AND HE EXPLAINED HE HAS BEEN TOTALLY OCCUPIED WITH FOLLOW-UP TO MOBUTU VISIT AND DRAFTING AGREEMENTS ON CANCELLATION OF VISA REQUIREMENT AND FISHING REIGHTS. I SAID HE SURELY COULD FIND TEN MINUTES TO PERMIT ME TO CARRY OUT MY INSTRUCTIONS, WHICH WERE TO SEE HIM PERSONALLY AND DELIVER A MESSAGE. I SAID I WAS TRYING TO GET AWAY ON VACATION AND HAD TO DO THIS BEFORE I COULD LEAVE.

3. ETIANG THEN PROMISED HE WOULD TRY TO FIT IN MEETING AFTERNOON OF JULY 20, BUT HE EXPECTED TO BE TIED UP WITH GENERAL MOST OF DAY. HE ASKED IF I COULD SEE HIS DEPUTY, JOHN NTIMBA, IF HE HAD TO CANCEL OUT EVENTUALLY. I REPLIED I WOULD HAVE TO SEE SOMEBODY AND IF HE NOT AVAILABLE I WOULD SEE NTIMBA AND ASK HIM TO PASS IT ON.

4. I PLAN MAKE APPOINTMENT WITH NTIMBA JULY 20 IN CASE ETIANG  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02351 200956Z

IS UNAVAILABLE, WHICH WILL PROBABLY BE THE CASE.

5. COMMENT: THERE IS NO DOUBT IN MY MIND THAT ETIANG SIMPLY DOESN'T WANT TO RECEIVE ME ON THIS OCCASION BECAUSE HE KNOWS PRECISELY (FROM UGANDA CHARGE' WASHINGTON'S REPORT ON HIS MEETING WITH DEPUTY ASS'T SEC. ROSS) WHAT I AM GOING TO TELL HIM. IT DOESN'T MAKE A WHOLE LOT OF DIFFERENCE WHOM I DELIVER THE NOTE TO NOR TO WHOM I MAKE THE ORAL PITCH, SINCE THEY WILL EVENTUALLY REACH AMIN VIA ETIANG IN ANY CASE, BUT I ALSO WANT TO MENTION A FEW OTHER MATTERS AND IT WOULD BE BETTER IF THESE WERE HEARD BY ETIANG:

- A) MRS. ENGEL'S PLANNED TRIP TO CANADA;
- B) FACT THAT THERE ARE NO AMERICANS HERE ASSOCIATED WITH 15 SECTS NAMED IN UGANDA NEWS ITEM (KAMPALA 2279);
- C) GOU SHOULD ISSUE A NOTAM AMENDING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR "LARGE GROUPS OF AMERICANS" (OBVIOUSLY DISCRIMINATORY).

6. NTIMBA IS RELIABLE AND WILL PASS ON WHATEVER I SAY.

7. FONMIN HAS JUST CALLED TO SAY THAT ETIANG "WILL NOT BE IN TODAY," BUT NTIMBA CAN SEE ME AT 2:15.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02351  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730721/aaaaaoyf.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 136157; KAMPALA 2301 AND 23, 09  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS; MEETING WITH ETIANG  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 LONDON 08424 201807Z

64

ACTION AF-04

INFO OCT-01 SS-14 ADP-00 EUR-10 NSC-10 NSCE-00 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 L-02 PM-03 DODE-00 IO-03 /058 W

----- 012045

R 201802Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2802

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

S E C R E T LONDON 08424

LIMDIS

E.O. 11652: XGDS-1

TAGS: PFOR, CG, US, UK, UG

SUBJECT: AMIN REQUEST FOR MOBUTU HELP WITH UK

REF: STATE 142587

1. WE PASSED INFO REFTEL TO EWANS, HEAD EAST AFRICAN DEPT FCO. AFTER EXPRESSING APPRECIATION, HE SAID THAT HMG HAD HAD NO REFLECTIONS THROUGH ITS CHANNELS OF AMIN'S REQUEST TO MOBUTU TO HELP REPAIR UG-UK RELATIONS.

2. EWANS SAID THAT BRITISH GOVT IS MUCH MORE RELAXED ABOUT UGANDA THESE DAYS. ACTING HIGH COMMISSIONER BRIND IS IN LONDON ON LEAVE AND HIGH COMM HAS BEEN LEFT IN CHARGE OF CHIEF OF CHANCERY. WHILE THERE HAS BEEN NO PROGRESS ON COMPENSATION ISSUE, AMIN TOLD BRIND BEFORE HIS DEPARTURE THAT GOU WAS ASSESSING VALUE OF AFFECTED BRITISH PROPERTIES. BRITISH DO NOT EXPECT EARLY ACTION BUT BELIEVE THAT THINGS HAVE STABILIZED. SOME TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PERSONNEL, ESPECIALLY TEACHERS, ARE NOW VOLUNTARILY EXTENDING THEIR TOURS BY AS MUCH AS SIX MONTHS.

3. DESPITE MORE RELAXED ATTITUDE TOWARD UGANDA, BRITISH REPRESENTATIVES AT OTTAWA CONFERENCE WILL BE OBLIGED TO

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 LONDON 08424 201807Z

MAKE SOME STATEMENT ABOUT UGANDA WHETHER OR NOT AMIN

ATTENDS, EWANS SAID.

ANNENBERG

SECRET

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973LONDON08424  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1 ANNENBERG  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730720/aaaaaoue.tel  
**Line Count:** 64  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 142587  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN REQUEST FOR MOBUTU HELP WITH UK  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CG, US, UK, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02360 201610Z

41

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 EA-11 ADP-00 IO-13 FAA-00 EB-11 DOTE-00

PC-15 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00

NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 RSR-01 /163 W

----- 010799

P R 201325Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2894

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL BUKAVU

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMCONSUL MONTREAL

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMCONSUL PERTH

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2360

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR CASC ETRN US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS; DETENTION OF PCV'S

REF: STATE 136157 (NOTAL)

SUMMARY. DUE UNAVAILABILITY ACTING FON MIN ETIANG,  
DELIVERED NOTE AS INSTRUCTED REFTel TO ACTING PERM SEC  
JOHN NTIMBA ON JULY 20. HE MADE NO COMMENT ON PROTEST NOR  
ON ORAL REMARKS RE REQUIREMENTS FOR IMPROVING USG-GOU  
RELATIONS, EXCEPT TO SAY THAT HE WOULD BRIEF ETIANG.

WHEN I RECALLED REMARK TO GENERAL AMIN AT HIS JULY 12  
RECEPTION FOR DIPLOMATIC CORPS (KAMPALA 2283), HE SAID THAT  
HE TOO HOPED WE COULD NOW START WITH A "FRESH SLATE",  
REMARKS MADE BY A CHIEF OF STATE HAD TO BE TAKEN SERIOUSLY  
(E.G., THAT HE IS NO LONGER AGAINST US), AND FOREIGN MINISTRY  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02360 201610Z

WOULD WORK WITH EMBASSY TO SEE TO IT THAT GENERAL'S WISHES

ARE TRANSLATED INTO BETTER RELATIONS. END SUMMARY.

1. CALLED ON NTIMBA AT 2:15 JULY 20 AS SCHEDULED. TOOK WITH ME BURROWS AND SCHREIBER TO INTRODUCE THEM AS PERSONS WHO WOULD BE DEALING WITH FON MIN DURING MY ABSENCE. GAVE HIM NOTE ON PCV INCIDENT TO READ, FOLLOWING WHICH HE STATED THAT AIDE MEMOIRE ALONG SIMILAR LINES HAD BEEN GIVEN TO UGANDAN CHARGE IN WASHINGTON. I THEN MADE ORAL REMARKS PER REFTEL. NTIMBA'S ONLY REACTION WAS THAT HE WOULD BRIEF ETIANG.

2. THEN ADVISED HIM THAT WE HAD CHECKED LIST OF 15 MINOR RELIGIOUS SECTS PUBLISHED IN UGANDA NEWS (KAMPALA 2279) AGAINST AFFILIATIONS OF OUR MISSIONARIES REGISTERED WITH EMBASSY AND HAD FOUND THAT NO AMERICAN IN UGANDA IS ASSOCIATED WITH ANY OF THESE SECTS. ALL OUR MISSIONARIES ARE EITHER ROMAN CATHOLICS OR ARE WITH ONE OF THREE REMAINING PROTESTANT GROUPS: AFRICA INLAND MISSION, CONSERVATIVE BAPTISTS AND SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS. NTIMBA MADE NOTE OF THIS.

3. ALSO ADVISED NTIMBA OF POSSIBILITY THAT MRS. HARRY ENGEL WOULD VISIT OTTAWA DURING COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE WITH INTENTION OF DISCUSSING WITH PRESIDENT OR OTHER GOU OFFICIALS SETTLEMENT OF ITS RPT ITS NATIONALIZATION. NOTED THAT AMB. IBINGIRA HAD BEEN ADVISED DIRECT AND WAS PRESUMABLY WORKING ON MATTER.

4. FOLLOWING UP SUGGESTION BY EMBASSY NAIROBI, I SAID GOU SHOULD CONSIDER ISSUING A NOTAM AMENDING AIRCRAFT CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS TO COVER GOU'S WISH TO BE ADVISED IN ADVANCE OF INTENDED ARRIVAL OF LARGE GROUPS OF AMERICAN CITIZENS. NTIMBA SAID HE WOULD DISCUSS WITH CIVIL AVIATION AND AIR FORCE AUTHORITIES.

5. FINALLY, I RECALLED AMIN'S REMARK AT JULY 12 RECEPTION FOR DIPLOMATIC CORPS IN WHICH HE SAID AS FROM THAT DAY HE WAS NO LONGER AGAINST ANY COUNTRY, INCLUDING BRITAIN AND AMERICA. TOLD NTIMBA THAT AT END RECEPTION I HAD THANKED PREISDENT FOR HIS REMARKS AND HAD EXPRESSED HOPE THAT THIS COULD MEAN TURNING OVER A LEAF OR STARTING A NEW PAGE IN RELATIONS BETWEEN OUR TWO COUNTRIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02360 201610Z

6. NTIMBA RESPONDED THAT HE TOO HOPED THIS COULD RESULT IN A "FRESH SLATE" IN OUR RELATIONS. SUCH STATEMENT BY A CHIEF OF STATE HAD TO BE TAKEN SERIOUSLY, NTIMBA SAID. HE AND OTHERS IN FOREIGN MINISTRY WOULD CERTAINLY WORK WITH EMBASSY TO SEE THAT PRESIDENT'S WISHES IN THIS REGARD ARE CARRIED TO FRUITION. AT END HE WISHED ME A PLEASANT VACATION.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** NATIONALIZATION, DIPLOMATIC NOTES, RELIGIOUS GROUPS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** smithrj  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02360  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730721/aaaaaoyd.tel  
**Line Count:** 115  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 136157 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** smithrj  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Nov-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <20-Nov-2001 by smithrj>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS; DETENTION OF PCV'S  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CASC, ETRN, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 143011

71

ORIGIN EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 CAB-09 CIAE-00 COME-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 FAA-00 PM-07 H-03 L-03 NSC-10

PA-03 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 PC-15 AID-20 PER-05 M-03

A-01 OC-06 CCO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 PPT-02 OPR-02 EUR-25

IO-13 CU-04 /199 R

DRAFTED BY EB/OA/AVP:CHDUDLEY:DWL

7/20/73 EXT. 29462

APPROVED BY EB/OA/AVP:JASILBERSTEIN

AF/E - MR. BURKE

FAA - MR. MOTT

----- 012980

P R 201914Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 143011

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: OCLR, CASC, ETRN, UG, US, KE

SUBJ: US TRAVELERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA

REF : KAMPALA 2299

1. RE SUGGESTION PARA 4 REFTTEL, FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA) PREPARED, WITH EMBASSY CONCURRENCE, PUBLISH FOLLOWING SPECIAL NOTICE IN THEIR WEEKLY PUBLICATION, INTERNATIONAL NOTAMS:

"BECAUSE OF RECENT INCIDENTS RESULTING IN THE DETENTION AND/OR DELAY OF AIRCRAFT, OPERATORS OF US REGISTERED AIRCRAFT SHOULD AVOID OVERFLYING OR MAKING TECHNICAL STOPS IN UGANDA. IF OVERFLIGHT OR LANDING IN UGANDA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 143011

TERRITORY IS NECESSARY, IT SHOULD NOT BE DONE WITHOUT PRIOR

APPROVAL BEING SECURED AND CONFIRMED PRIOR TO ENTERING  
UGANDAN AIRSPACE."

2. REQUEST EMBASSY CONCURRENCE/COMMENTS ON FOREGOING.

3. NO CHANGE PLANNED IN INTERNATIONAL FLIGHT INFORMATION  
MANUAL (IFIM) ENTRY FOR UGANDA (UNDER EAST AFRICA) WHICH  
SPECIFIES PRIOR PERMISSION MUST BE OBTAINED FOR ALL  
CATEGORIES OF FLIGHTS. RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE143011  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** CHDUDLEY:DWL  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730719/aaaaanxr.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN EB  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2299  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <28 FEB 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US TRAVELERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA  
**TAGS:** OCLR, CASC, ETRN, UG, US, KE  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 STATE 142587

12

ORIGIN AF-04

INFO OCT-01 EUR-06 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 NSCE-00 PM-03 L-02

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 IO-03 /055 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TJBURKE:KM

7/19/73 X28851

APPROVED BY AF - DDNEWSOM

AF/E:HRMELONE

AF/C:SHAMRICK

AF/C:HCOHEN

EUR/NE:CLFLOYD

DESIRED DISTRIBUTION

LIMDIS

----- 004789

R 200022Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

S E C R E T STATE 142587

LIMDIS

E.O. 11652: XGDS-1

TAGS: PFOR, CG, US, UK, UG

SUBJECT: AMIN REQUEST FOR MOBUTU'S HELP WITH UK

REF: KINSHASA 5993

1. DEPARTMENT REQUESTS YOU ADVISE MOBUTU THAT USG BELIEVES IT MORE APPROPRIATE FOR HIM TO DEAL DIRECTLY WITH UK ON AMIN'S REQUEST THAT HE ACT AS INTERMEDIARY WITH HMG. IN VIEW AMIN'S PREVIOUS COMPLAINTS THAT UK AND US HAVE ACTED IN CONCERT AGAINST HIS REGIME, HE MIGHT BE PRONE TO VIEW WITH SUSPICION ANY MOBUTU APPROACH TO HMG THROUGH USG. YOU MAY WISH TO SUGGEST THAT HE DISCUSS AMIN INITIATIVE DIRECTLY WITH UK CHARGE IF HE FEELS URGENCY WARRANTED OR  
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 STATE 142587

INSTRUCT HIS AMBASSADOR IN LONDON TO TAKE MATTER UP WITH

APPROPRIATE OFFICIALS FCO. AS COURTESY TO MOBUTU, WE  
ASKING OUR EMBASSY LONDON TO CONVEY SUBSTANCE HIS CON-  
VERSATION WITH AMBASSADOR VANCE.

2. FOR LONDON: WHEN YOU PASS SUBSTANCE REFTTEL, YOU MAY  
ALSO ADVISE FCO OF AMIN'S PARALLEL REQUEST TO MOBUTU TO  
APPROACH USG RE IMPROVEMENT IN RELATIONS (KINSHASA 5928)  
AND OUR RESPONSE THERETO. RUSH

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE142587  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TJBURKE:KM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1 NEWSOM  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730720/aaaaaoej.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** 73 KINSHASA 5993  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <28 FEB 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN REQUEST FOR MOBUTU'S HELP WITH UK  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CG, US, UK, UG  
**To:** KINSHASA LONDON  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 ROME 07189 201723Z

72

ACTION ORM-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 IO-13 ADP-00 SR-02 VOE-00 SCA-01

CIAE-00 FBIE-00 NSAE-00 RSR-01 RSC-01 /057 W

----- 011574

R 201605Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY ROME

TO INS WASHDC

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 9926

US MISSION GENEVA 1839

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY VIENNA

AMEMBASSY VALLETTA

AMCONSUL FRANKFURT

AMCONSUL NAPLES

AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY MADRID

UNCLAS ROME 7189

E.O. 11652: N/A

SUBJECT: UGANDAN ASIANS

DEPT FOR OFFICE REFUGEE MIGRATION - VIENNA FRANKFURT & NAPLES  
FOR INS

FROM FALCHER INS ROME

ATTN AC/OPS TO DATE 437 APPROVED AND I-512S ISSUED (100 MALTA  
115 ITALY 22 BELGIUM 35 SPAIN 165 AUSTRIA). PROGRAM CONCLUDED  
ALL COUNTRIES EXCEPT AUSTRIA AND ITALY. FIFTY-THREE REMAIN  
TO BE APPROVED IN AUSTRIA AND TEN IN ITALY AFTER WHICH  
NUMERICAL LIMITATION WILL HAVE BEEN REACHED.VOLPE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973ROME07189  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ROME  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730720/aaaaaojg.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION ORM  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Sep-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS DEPT FOR OFFICE REFUGEE MIGRATION - VIENNA FRANKFURT & NAPLES  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 KINSHA 06012 211251Z

44

ACTION AF-04

INFO OCT-01 SS-14 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

EUR-10 L-03 PRS-01 NEA-06 AID-10 PM-03 DODE-00

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 /064 W

----- 021103

O R 211145Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

SECSTATE WASHDC 0000

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

S E C R E T KINSHASA 6012

LIMDIS

E.O. 11652: XGDS-1

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, CG

SUBJECT: US-UGANDIAN RELATIONS

REF: STATE 142291

1. PRESIDENT MOBUTU RECEIVED ME LAST EVENING AT HIS RESIDENCE TO HEAR OUR REACTION TO AMIN'S REQUEST THAT HE LOOK INTO THE POSSIBILITIES OF IMPROVING RELATIONS BETWEEN US AND UGANDA.

2. DRAWING ON REFTEL AND PREVIOUS I EXPRESSED OUR APPRECIATION OF MOBUTU'S OFFER AND OUR GRATIFICATION AT THIS MOVE BY AMIN TO DEMONSTRATE HIS DESIRE FOR GOOD RELATIONS. I SAID WE HAD ALWAYS HAD EXCELLENT RELATIONSHIPS WITH UGANDA AND IT IS OUR SINCERE WISH THAT NORMAL RELATIONS BE RESTORED, AS WE HAVE ENDEAVORED TO INDICATE DIRECTLY TO AMIN. HOWEVER, BY HIS STATEMENTS, MESSAGES TO OUR PRESIDENT AND HIS ACTION, AMIN HAS INDICATED A LACK OF TRUST IN US AND ANY REAL DESIRE FOR NORMAL RELATIONS. HE HAS ALSO MADE IT INCREASINGLY IMPOSSIBLE FOR US EFFECTIVELY TO OPERATE PROGRAMS LIKE AID AND PC IN HIS COUNTRY. OUR WITHDRAWAL OF THESE PROGRAMS WAS NOT DUE TO OUR LACK OF DESIRE FOR

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 KINSHA 06012 211251Z

GOOD RELATIONS TO BE HELPFUL TO UGANDA BUT SIMPLY TO OUR

PRACTICAL INABILITY UNDER PREVAILING CIRCUMSTANCES TO CONTINUE THEM. I THEN RAN THROUGH BRIEFLY THE MANY INCIDENTS TO WHICH I WAS REFERRING, ADDING I WAS DOING SO IN SORROW RATHER THAN ANGER AND THAT WE DID NOT WISH TO REITERATE THEM WITH AMIN. I WAS SIMPLY DESCRIBING THEM SO THAT HE WOULD UNDERSTAND WHAT I WAS SAYING ABOUT OUR INABILITY TO DO OTHERWISE THAN WHAT WE HAVE DONE.

3. MOBUTU SHOOK HIS HEAD AND LAUGHED AT SOME OF MY RECITAL OF THE INCIDENTS AND SAID I HAD TOLD HIM LITTLE HE DIDN'T ALREADY KNOW, AND THAT IT WAS PRETTY SHOCKING. HE ADDED THAT AMIN HAD NOT SPARED HIM EITHER AND ALLUDED TO THE INCIDENT WHEN AMIN MADE HIM OUT A LIAR (HIS WORD) AFTER HE HAD OBTAINED AMIN'S PROMISE TO PROLONG THE PERIOD ACCORDED THE ASIANS FOR THEIR DEPARTURE. HE SAID THAT HE HAD, DURING HIS RECENT TALKS WITH AMIN IN UGANDA, MENTIONED A NUMBER OF THESE MATTERS, PARTICULARLY THE QUESTION OF THE PCVS IN ENTEBBE WHICH HAD EMBARRASSED AFRICA AND CAUSED AN UNNECESSARY PROBLEM. MOBUTU ADDED, AS HE HAD IN OUR LAST CONVERSATION, THAT AMIN IS AN INSECURE PERSON AND THAT HE HAD ALSO FALLEN DEEPLY UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF QADHAFI. VIRTUALLY NO ONE IN BLACK AFRICA SAVE MOBUTU WAS NOW TALKING TO HIM.

IN ORDER TO ATTAIN ZAIRE'S POLICY GOAL OF STABILITY ON ITS BORDERS MOBUTU SAID HE HAD STARTED, DURING THE RECENT OAU SUMMIT MEETING, TO TRY TO CHECK QADHAFI'S EFFORTS TO EXPORT TO BLACK AFRICA HIS PERCULIAR BRAND OF MUSLIM NATIONALISM AND HIS HATRED OF ISRAEL. HE HAD BEEN PARTICULARLY DISTRESSED AT THE LIBYAN INTRUSIONS INTO UGANDA, BURUNDI AND CONGO-BRAZZAVILLE AND IT WAS HE WHO HAD BLOCKED THE LIBYAN EFFORT AT THE OAU SUMMIT IN ADDIS TO CALL ON THE AFRICAN STATES TO BREAK RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL. AT ADDIS, HE HAD BEGUN WORKING, AS HE PUT IT, IN THE CORRIDORS, TO PERSUADE AMIN OF THE UNWISDOM OF ADDING ADDITIONAL INSTABILITY AND OTHER PEOPLE'S PROBLEMS TO THE ALREADY MORE THAN ADEQUATE NUMBER THAT FACED CENTRAL AFRICA. THIS HAD LED TO AMIN'S INVITATION TO HIM TO VISIT UGANDA, DURING WHICH HE HAD CONTINUED HIS EFFORTS TO DEMONSTRATE TO AMIN THE DANGEROUS NATURE OF QADHAFI'S INFLUENCE, TO GIVE HIM A SENSE OF DIRECTION (FOCUSING HIM ON DOMESTIC AND REGIONAL PROBLEMS), AND TO OFFER HIM SUCH ASSISTANCE AS ZAIRE COULD GIVE.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 03 KINSHA 06012 211251Z

5. MOBUTU THEN ASKED WHAT SPECIFICALLY WE THOUGHT AMIN COULD DO TO HELP MOVE RELATIONS BACK TO NORMAL, AND WHAT WE WOULD BE PREPARED TO DO. I REPLIED THAT I THOUGHT AMIN HAD TAKEN A VALUABLE FIRST STEP IN MAKING THIS DEMARCHE, WHICH WE WELCOMED, BUT THAT GOOD RELATIONS HAD TO BE REBUILT BY CONTINUING A FRIENDLY ATTITUDE. FOR EXAMPLE, WHEN HE RECEIVED REPORTS ALLEGING NEFANEOUS ACTIONS BY AMERICANS HE SHOULD CHECK THEM OUT WITH OUR EMBASSY

BEFORE ACTING, ADDING THAT WE WERE PARTICULARLY DISAPPOINTED THAT HE HAD HELD THE PCVS WITHOUT CHECKING THE STORY WITH US BUT RATHER TRYING TO CHECK IT WITH A NUMBER OF OTHERS. SIMILARLY, HE HAD MADE ALLEGATIONS ABOUT AMERICAN MISSIONAIRES IN UGANDA AND GENERALLY DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE ANY CONFIDENCE IN US. I ADDED THAT WE COULD MAKE NO COMMITMENT AT THIS TIME REGARDING RESUMPTION OF OUR PROGRAMS BUT THAT CONSIDERATION OF THIS HAD TO AWAIT DEVELOPING RELATIONS. HE INTERJECTED THAT HE GATHERED AMIN'S IMMEDIATE INTEREST WAS IN HAVING A NEW AMBASSADOR NAMED RATHER THAN IN THE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS. I REPLIED THAT I COULD MAKE NO PREDICTION ON THAT SCORE, PARTICULARLY IN VIEW OF THE NATURE OF AMIN'S MESSAGES TO OUR PRESIDENT.

6. MOBUTU REPLIED BY SAYING HE UNDERSTOOD FULLY OUR POSITION AND THAT HE THOUGHT IT WOULD BE USEFUL FOR HIM TO STOP BRIEFLY IN UGANDA ON HIS RETURN FROM DAR TO KINSHASA JULY 22 TO HAVE ANOTHER TALK WITH AMIN. I REPLIED THAT THIS WAS OF COURSE A MATTER FOR HIS JUDGMENT, THAT WE HAD NOT BEEN SURE THIS COULD NOT AWAIT ANOTHER OCCASION. HE SAID THAT HE FELT STRONGLY IT WOULD BE WISER FOR HIM TO SEE AMIN NOW, BOTH TO CONTINUE THE MOMENTUM WHICH HAD BEEN INITIATED WITH REGARD TO AMIN'S ATTITUDE TOWARD THE US BUT ALSO TO CONTINUE HIS GENERAL EFFORTS WITH AMIN.

7. FINALLY, MOBUTU REITERATED HIS HOPE THAT HIS DEMARCHE WITH US AND THE BRITISH ON BEHALF OF AMIN WOULD BE VERY CLOSELY HELD AND NOT REACH THE PRESS.  
VANCE

SECRET

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic DecapTIONing:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DETENTE  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JUL 1973  
**DecapTION Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**DecapTION Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA06012  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1 VANCE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730718/aaaaaned.tel  
**Line Count:** 142  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 142291  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US-UGANDIAN RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, CG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 KINSHA 06011 211146Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 IO-13 ADP-00 OMB-01 AID-20 EB-11

COME-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15

RSR-01 /168 W

----- 020510

R 211115Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4177

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

S E C R E T KINSHASA 6011

E O 11652 XGDS-1

TAGS: PFOR, CG, BY, TZ, RW, CF, LY, UG, IS

SUBJ: MOBUTU'S PEACE MAKING EFFORTS

1. MOBUTU LAST EVENING GAVE ME FOLLOWING SUMMARY  
HIS CURRENT EFFORTS TO REBUILD STABILITY ON HIS BORDER.

2. MOBUTU SAID HE HAD BEEN DEEPLY DISTURBED IN RECENT  
MONTHS BY THE FOCUS OF INSTABILITY GROWING OUT OF  
FRATNICIDAL STRUGGLE WITHIN BURUNDI WHICH THREATENS TO  
TEAR THAT COUNTRY APART, UPSET RELATIONS IN THE AREA AND  
DAMAGE AFRICA'S IMAGE. HE HAS ALSO BEEN DISTURBED AT QADHAFI'S

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 KINSHA 06011 211146Z

EFFORTS TO ADD TO REGIONAL INSTABILITY BY EXPORTING HIS PERSONAL

COMPLEXES AND HIS HATRED OF ISRAEL INTO BLACK AFRICA AND PARTICULARLY TO MOBUTU'S CENTRAL AFRICAN NEIGHBORS, UGANDA, BURUNDI AND CONGO-BRAZZAVILLE.

3. AT THE LAST OAU SUMMIT IN ADDIS HE HAD TAKEN THE LEAD IN CLOSED SESSION TO STOP THE BANDWAGON LEAD BY LIBYA TO CALL ON BLACK AFRICA TO BREAK RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL. HE TOOK THE POSITION THAT EACH MEMBER STATE'S FOREIGN POLICY SHOULD BE DECIDED ON THE BASIS OF ITS OWN INTERESTS. HE HAD ALSO WORKED IN THE CORRIDORS WITH AMIN AND MICOMBERO AMONG OTHERS TO POINT OUT THE UNWISDOM OF TAKING ON LIBYA'S QUARRELS WHEN THEY ALREADY HAD ENOUGH PROBLEMS OF THEIR OWN.

4. MOBUTU SAID HE BELIEVED HE HAD MADE CONSIDERABLE PROGRESS WITH AMIN WHEN HE RECENTLY VISITED UGANDA AND HAD BEEN HIGHLY GRATIFIED WITH HIS SUCCESS AT GOMA JULY 18 (KINSHASA 5921 NOTAL) IN HELPING MICOMBERO AND RWANDA'S NEW PRESIDENT, HABYALIMANA, LAY THE GROUNDWORK FOR NORMALIZATION OF THEIR RELATIONS, NOTWITHSTANDING THE FACT THAT RWANDA IS A HUTU STATE AND BUJUMBURA IS DOMINATED BY TUTSIS. AT THE SAME TIME HE HAD URGED MICOMBERO TO TRY TO COOL RACE RELATIONS WITHIN HIS OWN COUNTRY AND OFFER HIS HUTU MAJORITY SOME HOPE FOR THE FUTURE.

5. HE HAD CONTINUED, THIS TIME SUCCESSFULLY, HIS EFFORTS TO PERSUADE MICOMBERO TO GO WITH HIM TO DAR TO MAKE PEACE WITH NYERERE. HE HAD EARLIER ASCERTAINED, THROUGH FONMIN NGUZA'S VISIT TO DAR, NYERERE'S INTENTION TO BE RECEPTIVE. HIS INTERESTS IN SETTLING THE BURUNDI-TANZANIA QUARREL INCLUDED NOT ONLY HIS DESIRE FOR STABILITY ON HIS FRONTIER BUT ALSO THE EASTERN ZAIRE'S DEPENDENCE ON THE TRANSIT OF GOODS THROUGH BUJUMBURA, NOW BLOCKED BY TANZANIA. HE WAS OPTIMISTIC THAT JULY 21 MEETING IN DAR BETWEEN HIM, NYERERE AND MICOMBERO WOULD RESULT IN RESTORATION OF TRADE AND A BASIS FOR BETTER RELATIONS BETWEEN THE TWO NEIGHBORS.  
VANCE

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** POLITICAL STABILITY, DETENTE, PACIFICATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA06011  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1 VANCE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730718/aaaaanee.tel  
**Line Count:** 98  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MOBUTU'S PEACE MAKING EFFORTS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, PBOR, CG, BY, TZ, RW, CF, LY, UG, IS, OAU, (MOBUTU, SESE SEKO)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02361 210858Z

11

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 FAA-00 CAB-09 CIAE-00 COME-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 RSR-01 /043 W

----- 019594

P 210725Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2895

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2361

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: OCLR, CASC, ETRN, UG US KE

SUBJ: US TRAVELLERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA

REF: STATE 143011

CONCUR.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02361  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730718/aaaaanel.tel  
**Line Count:** 36  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 143011  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US TRAVELLERS GOING THROUGH OR OVER UGANDA  
**TAGS:** OCLR, CASC, ETRN, UG, US, KE  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KINSHA006010 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA06010  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1 VANCE  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730718/aaaaanef.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 142587  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 31 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UK-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UK, UG, CG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02369 230951Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 OMB-01 RSR-01 /114 W

----- 027648

R 230855Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2898

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2369

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: US-UGANDAN RELATIONS

1. AT UGANDAN CULTURAL NIGHT SCHEDULED FOR YMCA CONFERENCE, I SAT NEXT TO PAUL ETIANG, ACTING MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS. DURING COURSE OF EVENING, JULY 21, HE VOLUNTEERED, "I AM CONVINCED THE GENERAL IS SINCERE IN HIS DESIRE TO IMPROVE RELATIONS BETWEEN OUR TWO COUNTRIES. I AM LOOKING FORWARD TO A PERIOD OF PEACE AND CALM."

2. I MADE NO COMMENT OTHER THAN TO SAY "I HOPE SO\*" BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AMITY  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02369  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730717/aaaaamdm.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US-UGANDAN RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02500 231827Z

66

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 IO-13 AID-20 RSR-01 /146 W

----- 031628

R 231215Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3626

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAR ES SALAAM 2500

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJ: TANZANIAN-UGANDAN RELATIONS VERGING ON NORMALITY

REF: DAR ES SALAAM 2457 (NOTAL)

1. SUMMARY: FOLLOWING EXTENDED VISIT TO DAR ES SALAAM BY UGANDAN ENVOY, RELATIONS HAVE GONE SUBSTANTIAL DISTANCE TOWARDS FULL NORMALIZATION. TANZANIAN DELEGATION MAY VISIT UGANDA IN NEXT MONTH OR SO. END SUMMARY.

2. UGANDAN SPECIAL ENVOY, BRIGADIER KILI, REMAINED IN DAR ES SALAAM FOR ADDITIONAL TWO DAYS, DEPARTING JULY 21, IN ORDER TO FURTHER CEMENT TANZANIAN-UGANDAN RELATIONS. JOINT COMMUNIQUE WAS ISSUED COVERING FOLLOWING POINTS: (A) BOTH TANZANIA AND UGANDA ARE SATISFIED THAT ADDIS ABABA ACCORD (DAR ES SALAAM 1862) HAS BEEN FULLY IMPLEMENTED; (B) COMPENSATION FOR 24 TANZANIANS KILLED IN UGANDA HAS ALREADY BEEN PAID TO GOT; (C) FOLLOWING IMPLEMENTATION OF ADDIS ABABA ACCORD "WE ARE OF OPINION THAT DOOR IS NOW OPEN FOR OUR TWO COUNTRIES TO RESTORE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 DAR ES 02500 231827Z

NORMAL BILATERAL RELATIONS AND COOPERATION IN ECONOMIC,

CULTURAL AND SOCIAL FIELDS"; AND (D) BOTH COUNTRIES EXPRESSED HOPE THAT IMPLEMENTATION OF ACCORD WOULD LEAD TO NORMAL AND SMOOTH FUNCTIONING AND FURTHER STRENGTHENING OF EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY (EAC).

3. WHEN ASKED IF THERE IS ANY SIGNIFICANCE TO SECTION OF COMMUNIQUE WHICH REFERS TO RESTORATION OF NORMAL BILATERAL RELATIONS IN "ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND CULTURAL FIELDS" WITHOUT REFERENCE TO "POLITICAL" FIELD, DIR. FOR AFRICA AND MIDDLE EAST IN FOREIGN MINISTRY REPLIED TO EMBOFF THAT OMISSION WAS NOT INTENTIONAL. HE SAID POLITICAL RELATIONS HAVE PRACTICALLY BEEN NORMALIZED AND EMPHASIZED COOPERATION BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES IN CONTEXT OF EAC. HE NOTED TANZANIA MAY SOON SEND DELEGATION TO UGANDA IN RECIPROCATION FOR KILI'S TWO VISITS TO TANZANIA. SUCH DELEGATION WOULD ILLUSTRATE TO PEOPLE OF BOTH COUNTRIES TANZANIA'S DESIRE TO IMPROVE RELATIONS.

4. QUESTION OF FORMER PRESIDENT OBOTE OF UGANDA AND HIS FOLLOWERS RESIDING IN TANZANIA, ACCORDING TO FONMIN OFFICIAL, WAS NOT MATTER OF DISCUSSION. TANZANIA HAD EARLIER GIVEN ASSURANCES TO UGANDA THAT OBOTE AND HIS FOLLOWERS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO ENDANGER SECURITY OF UGANDA. ACCORDING TO TANZANIANS, BOTH COUNTRIES ARE WILLING TO LET MATTER REST THERE.

5. KILI WAS SEEN OFF AT AIRPORT BY FONMIN MALECELA, FIN. MIN. MSUYA, JR. MIN. FOR FON. AFFAIRS SEPETU AND OTHER GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS.

CARTER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES02500  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS CARTER  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730717/aaaaamhg.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 DAR ES SALAAM 2457  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TANZANIAN-UGANDAN RELATIONS VERGING ON NORMALITY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02385 241303Z

41

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 IO-13 PC-04 AID-20 EUR-25 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 RSR-01 /150 W

----- 039129

R 241220Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2902

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2385

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG TZ

SUBJECT: UGANDA PAYS COMPENSATION TO TANZANIA

BRIG. BANABAS KILI, ACTING AS GOVERNMENT SPOKESMAN, ANNOUNCED AT A PRESS CONFERENCE ON TUESDAY, JULY 23, THAT UGANDA HAS PAID COMPENSATION TO TANZANIA FOR THE DISAPPEARANCE OF 24 TANZANIANS WHO DISAPPEARED IN UGANDA LAST YEAR.

BRIG. REFUSED TO GIVE AN AMOUNT, BUT SAID THAT IT WAS "REASONABLY SMALL IF YOU COMPARE IT WITH THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE INVOLVED." HE ANNOUNCED THAT UGANDA HAD DECIDED ON PAYMENT PURELY ON HUMANITARIAN GROUNDS. THE BRIG. SAID THAT THE TWO GOVERNMENTS WERE NOW SATISFIED THAT THE ADDIS ABABA ACCORD HAD BEEN FULLY IMPLEMENTED AND THAT THE DOOR WAS NOW OPEN FOR THE TWO COUNTRIES TO RESTORE NORMAL BILATERAL RELATIONS. HE ALSO EXPRESSED HOPE THAT THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE ACCORD WOULD LEAD TO NORMAL AND SMOOTH FUNCTIONING OF THE EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02385  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730715/aaaaakjx.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA PAYS COMPENSATION TO TANZANIA BRIG. BANABAS KILI, ACTING AS GOVERNMENT SPOKESMAN, ANNOUNCED AT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, TZ  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KARACH 01292 251447Z

53

ACTION VOE-00

INFO OCT-01 NEA-05 ADP-00 ORM-03 SR-02 AF-05 /016 W

----- 050554

R 251230Z JUL 73

FM AMCONSUL KARACHI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7387

INFO AMCONSUL LAHORE

UNCLAS KARACHI 1292

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF CVIS

SUB: UGANDAN ASIANS

REF: KARACHI 1235

WOULD APPRECIATE RESPONSE REFTEL.

TIGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT, IMMIGRANT VISAS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 25 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KARACH01292  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KARACHI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730712/aaaaaiof.tel  
**Line Count:** 33  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION VOE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KARACHI 1235  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Dec-2001 by thomasv0>; APPROVED <12 FEB 2002 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS  
**TAGS:** SREF, CVIS, UG, US, XB  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02392 250949Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ADP-00 IO-13 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15

RSC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-15

PRS-01 EB-11 RSR-01 /141 W

----- 048158

R 250905Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2905

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2392

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG IS PFOR

SUBJECT: MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO GENERAL DAYAN

1. GOU HAS ANNOUNCED THAT ON JULY 24 PRES. AMIN SENT FOLLOWING  
TELEGRAM TO ISRAELI DEFENSE MINISTER DAYAN. COMMENTS FOLLOW SEPTTEL.

2. BEGIN QTE. I AM ADDRESSING TO YOU THIS CABLE PERSONALLY AS A  
FELLOW SOLDIER BECAUSE BY OUR MILITARY TRAINING, WE SPEAK STRAIGHT  
TO THE POINT AND ONLY THE TRUTH.

FIRST OF ALL, I SHOULD LIKE TO THANK YOU MOST SINCERELY FOR  
LENDING ME THE SERVICES OF YOUR JET COMMANDER AIRCRAFT WHICH GREATLY  
ASSISTED ME DURING THE EARLY DAYS OF THE SECOND REPUBLIC IN UGANDA.  
I AM NOW MAKING ARRANGEMENTS TO HAVE THE AIRCRAFT SERVICED AFTER  
WHICH WE WILL BE IN A POSITION TO DELIVER IT TO YOUR APPOINTED  
AGENTS IN EXCHANGE FOR OUR DC-3 DAKOTA AIRCRAFT WITH YOUR AUTHORI-  
TIES AS SUGGESTED BY US LAST YEAR.

SECONDLY, I SHOULD LIKE TO INFORM YOU THAT NOW THAT WE HAVE  
PUT OUR NATIONAL ECONOMY IN THE RIGHTFUL HANDS OF ITS CITIZENS,  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02392 250949Z

MY CABINET IS NOW FULLY ENGAGED IN WORKING OUT DETAILS OF ALL THE

CLAIMS AND COUNTER-CLAIMS BETWEEN US AND ISRAELI FIRMS.  
WHEN THIS EXERCISE IS COMPLETED WE WILL BE IN A POSITION TO HOLD  
SETTLEMENT  
TALKS WITH YOUR REPRESENTATIVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE THIRD-PARTY  
CONTACTS EXISTING BETWEEN OUR TWO COUNTRIES FOLLOWING THE BREAK OF  
DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS LAST YEAR.

THIS DECISION IS IN LINE WITH MY GOVERNMENT'S POLICY OF NOT  
NATIONALISING PEOPLES' PROPERTY WITHOUT COMPENSATION AND IT IS THE  
ONE BEING FOLLOWED IN HANDLING ALL MATTERS CONSEQUENT UPON OUR  
DECLARATION OF ECONOMIC WAR.

THIRDLY, I REQUEST YOU AS A MILITARY MAN TO VERY URGENTLY  
CONSIDER WITHDRAWING YOUR TROOPS FROM THE ARAB TERRITORIES THEY  
HAVE BEEN OCCUPYING SINCE JUNE 1967 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNITED  
NATIONS RESOLUTION 242 OF NOVEMBER, 1967.

IF YOU WITHDRAW YOUR OCCUPATION YOU WILL HAVE CREATED A  
FAVORABLE CLIMATE FOR A PEACEFUL APPROACH TO THE PALESTINIAN  
QUESTION AS THE CURRENT TENSION WILL BE CONSIDERABLY RELAXED AND  
YOUR AUTHORITIES WILL WIN FAVOUR AND SYMPATHY EVEN IN THE ARAB  
WORLD. IN THE PRESENT WORLD, WAR AMONG THE SAME PEOPLE SHOULD BE  
AVOIDED AT ALL COSTS AND PERHAPS BE KEPT ONLY TO MAD MEN.

I REPEAT THAT I HAVE ADDRESSED TO YOU THIS MESSAGE PERSONALLY  
AND AS A FELLOW SOLDIER AND I WANT YOU TO KNOW THAT IT REFLECTS MY  
FRANKNESS AND HONEST VIEW. END QTE.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AIRCRAFT, NATIONALIZATION, FOREIGN RELATIONS, MILITARY OCCUPIED AREAS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 25 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02392  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730712/aaaaaioj.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <11 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT AMIN TO GENERAL DAYAN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, IS, (AMIN, IDI), (DAYAN, MOSHE)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02410 270754Z

11

ACTION CPR-02

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 EUR-25 IO-13 SS-15 NSC-10 SY-10

USSS-00 RSR-01 RSC-01 /088 W  
----- 069332

R 270648Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2914

INFO USUN NEW YORK 402

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2410

FOR PROTOCOL

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CVIS, UG, US, OVIP, CA, PFOR, XA

SUBJECT: ISSUANCE OF TRANSIT VISAS TO UGANDAN DELEGATION

REF: STATE 146794

1. EMBASSY ISSUED C-3 TRANSIT VISAS TO ACTING FOREIGN  
MINISTER ETIANG AND SIX OTHER MFA OFFICIALS WHO WILL TRANSIT  
NEW YORK ENROUTE OTTAWA FOR COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE.  
DELEGATION PLANS DEPART UGANDA JULY 30.

2. LOCAL CONSULAR EMPLOYEE ASKED MFA OFFICIAL WHO  
DELIVERED PASSPORTS FOR VISA ISSUANCE WHETHER PRESIDENT  
AMIN WOULD BE REQUESTING SIMILAR VISA. MFA OFFICIAL  
REPLIED THAT THE PRESIDENT'S VISA BEING ARRANGED BY  
UGANDAN UN MISSION NEW YORK.  
BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02410  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973078/aaaaafmi.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION CPR  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 146794  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ISSUANCE OF TRANSIT VISAS TO UGANDAN DELEGATION  
**TAGS:** CVIS, OVIP, PFOR, UG, US, CA, XA  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 148592

12

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 EUR-25 EB-11 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 /077 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TJBURKE:KM

7/27/73 X28851

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 079860

R 272251Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMCONSUL PERTH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 148592

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US NGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REF: STATE 140238

1. UGANDAN PERMREP IBINGIRA HAS SENT LETTER DATED JULY 20 TO AF/E DIRECTOR COOTE ACKNOWLEDGING LATTER'S JUNE 25 LETTER CONCERNING MRS. ENGEL'S PLANNED VISIT TO CANADA. IBINGIRA LETTER STATES THAT HE ADVISED ACTING FONMIN ETAING BY LETTER ON JULY 3 OF MRS. ENGEL'S PLAN BUT AS YET HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY RESPONSE.

2. COOTE SUBSEQUENTLY SPOKE TO IBINGIRA BY PHONE AND REQUESTED THAT HE ASSIST MRS. ENGEL IN ARRANGING TO MEET WITH PRESIDENT AMIN OR OTHER APPROPRIATE HIGH-LEVEL REPRESENTATIVE OF UGANDAN DELEGATION SHOULD SHE GO TO OTTAWA. LATTER PROMISED BE AS HELPFUL AS POSSIBLE. ROGE S

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE148592  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TJBURKE:KM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973076/aaaaaehd.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 140238  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Nov-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** KAMPALA PERTH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02408 270736Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ADP-00 IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 OMB-01 EB-11 AID-20 RSR-01 /168 W

----- 069207

R 270500Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2913

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

AMEMBASSY PARIS

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2408

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG IS

SUBJ: AMIN ELABORATES ON TELEGRAM TO DAYAN

REFS: A) KAMPALA 2392, B) KAMPALA 2393

1. FOLLOWING UP ON HIS TELEGRAM TO GENERAL DAYAN, PRES. AMIN CALLED IN ITALIAN AMBASSADOR JULY 25 TO FURTHER EXPLAIN HIS POSITION. (ITALY REPRESENTS ISRAELI INTERESTS HERE.) SAID HE SUMMONED AMB. AFTER LEARNING THAT ISRAELI FIRMS WERE PROCEEDING AGAINST GOU AND ITS NATIONAL HOUSING CORP. (NHC) IN INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE ARBITRATION COURT BEFORE A SWEDISH ARBITRATOR, MR. LUBECK. AMIN DECLARED SUITS AGAINST GOU AND NHC WERE UNNECESSARY AND REITERATED THAT HE WOULD PAY COMPENSATION FOR ALL ISRAELI INTERESTS TAKEN OVER WHEN DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WERE BROKEN LAST YEAR. STATED FURTHER THAT GOU HAS ALREADY APPOINTED A TEAM OF RUSSIANS TO MAKE VALUATION AND DETERMINE AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION. UPON COMPLETION OF REPORT, ITALIAN GOVT WILL BE ASKED TO ARRANGE TIMING OF DISCUSSION BETWEEN ISRAEL AND UGANDA. ALSO REPEATED THAT HE WILL COMPENSATE BRITISH COMPANIES AND NON-CITIZEN ASIANS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02408 270736Z

FOR THEIR PROPERTY TAKEN OVER BY GOU.

2. PRESIDENT THEN DETAILED UGANDA'S SIDE OF COIN. DECLARED THAT WHEN DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WERE BROKEN (HE DID NOT MENTION THAT ISRAELIS WERE ABRUPTLY EXPELLED AS WELL), ISRAELIS WHO WERE BUILDING NEW ARUA AIRPORT TOOK WITH THEM TRACTORS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT WHICH BELONGED TO UGANDA. THIS EQUIPMENT, PRESIDENT ASSERTED, WAS WORTH \$28 MILLION. COMMENT: THIS IS AT LEAST \$20 MILLION ABOVE ACTUAL VALUE, ACCORDING TO ANOTHER FIRM HERE INVOLVED IN ARUA PROJECT. IT IS QUITE TRUE THAT ISRAELIS LINED UP SOME 50 PIECES OF MOVEABLE EQUIPMENT AND BOLDLY DROVE THEM IN A CONVEY CLEAR ACROSS COUNTRY INTO KENYA, WITH A UGANDAN POLICE ESCORT LEADING THE WAY TO BOOT. HOWEVER, THAT EQUIPMENT MAY HAVE RIGHTFULLY BELONGED TO ISRAELI CONSTRUCTION COMPANIES.

3. AMIN ALSO NOTED THAT GOU PURCHASED WITH CASH A "GOOD NUMBER" OF CARS, JEEPS, AND LORRIES FOR MILITARY USE, ALONG WITH SPARE PARTS, BUT SPARES WERE NEVER DELIVERED. SAID THAT ISRAEL ALSO SOLD 12 PURPORTEDLY NEW FOUGA JETS WHICH IN REALITY WERE SECOND-HAND AND NOW ONLY TWO ARE IN WORKING ORDER DUE TO LACK OF SPARES WHICH WERE NEVER DELIVERED. (THE FOUGAS WERE SOLD TO THE OBOTE GOVT SOME 6-7 YEARS AGO. SPARES REPORTEDLY ARE NOW BEING SUPPLIED BY FRANCE.) PRES. STATED FURTHER THAT ISRAELIS DID NOT DELIVER ALL MATERIALS FOR UGANDA'S SCHOOL FOR PARATROOPERS WHICH HAD BEEN PAID FOR. SAID ISRAELIS ALSO HAVE DEBTS TO MINISTRY OF DEFENSE BUT DID NOT ELABORATE.

4. PRESIDENT REITERATED THAT HE WAS MAKING ARRANGEMENTS TO SERVICE ISRAELI JET COMMANDER AND WOULD EXCHANGE IT FOR UGANDA'S DC-3 DAKOTA.

5. IN HIS ONLY BRIEF COMMENT TO ITALIAN AMB PERTAINING TO ME SITUATION, AS REPORTED BY GOU-OWNED VOICE OF UGANDA, AMIN SAID ISRAELIS SHOULD MOVE OUT OF SINAI AND OTHER ARAB LANDS SHE IS OCCUPYING, IN ACCORDANCE WITH 1967 UN RESOLUTION. IN SEPARATE ARTICLE IN VOICE, NEW IRAQI AMB IN PRESENTING HIS CREDENTIALS CALLED FOR CONTINUED STRUGGLE AGAINST IMPERIALISM AND ZIONISM, BUT IN REPLY AMIN MERELY STRESSED IMPORTANCE OF INTERNATIONAL PEACE AND DEVELOPMENT AND UNITY IN AFRICA AND ARAB WORLD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02408 270736Z

6. COMMENT: IT IS NOW CLEAR THAT A PRIME MOTIVATION BEHIND AMIN'S RELATIVELY TEMPERATE REMARKS AND ATTITUDE TOWARD ISRAEL IN LAST SEVERAL DAYS IS HIS APPREHENSION OF ISRAELI LEGAL INITIATIVES ON INTERNATIONAL FRONTS. THIS IS FIRST WE HAVE HEARD OF POSSIBLE INVOLVEMENT BY ICC ARBITRATION COURT. WOULD APPRECIATE ANY INFO EMBASSIES PARIS OR TEL AVIV MAY OBTAIN ON THIS.  
BURROWS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02408  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973078/aaaaafmj.tel  
**Line Count:** 115  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 A) KAMPALA 2392, B) KAMPALA 2393  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN ELABORATES ON TELEGRAM TO DAYAN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, IS  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02422 280956Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ADP-00 IO-13 OMB-01 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 RSR-01 /137 W

----- 080846

R 280830Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2920

INFO AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

AMEMBASSY PARIS

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2422

DEPT PASS USINT CAIRO

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG IS EG SA LY SU IR

SUBJECT: AMIN EXPLAINS DAYAN TELEGRAM TO ARAB ENVOYS

REF: (A) KAMPALA 2392 (NOTAL) (B) KAMPALA 2393 (NOTAL)

(C) KAMPALA 2408 (NOTAL)

1. PRESIDENT AMIN CALLED IN ENVOYS OF EGYPT, SAUDI ARABIA, LIBYA, SUDAN, AND IRAQ AND HEAD OF PLO OFFICE JULY 27 TO "ALLAY ANY MISUNDERSTANDING YOU MAY HAVE HAD ON HEARING THAT I HAVE SENT A CABLE TO GENERAL DAYAN." STATED THAT "I KNOW IMPERIALISTS AND ZIONISTS ALL OVER THE WORLD WILL TRY TO GIVE A WRONG INTERPRETATION TO CONTENTS OF MY TELEGRAM... I WISH ASSURE YOU MY POLICY TOWARDS ISRAEL HAS NOT CHANGED AT ALL...I DO NOT INTEND TO RE-OPEN DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL WHEN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02422 280956Z

GOI IS CARRYING OUT AGGRESSIVE ACTIVITIES TOWARDS YOU COUNTRIES

AND ARAB WORLD AND IS CONTINUING TO OCCUPY ARAB LAND."

2. PRES. THEN EXPLAINED REASONS FOR TELEGRAM TO DAYAN IN TERMS SIMILAR TO HIS EXPLANATION TO ITALIAN AMB. (REFTELS BEING REPEATED ARAB POSTS). SAID HE INTENDED TO PAY COMPENSATION TO ISRAEL AND WILL ASK THAT ITALIAN AMB. ARRANGE MEETING BETWEEN ISRAELI GOVT AND GOU AFTER SOVIET TEAM COMPLETES ITS VALUATION. STATED THAT GOU HAS CLAIMS OF ITS OWN AND AGAIN ENUMERATED THEM: SECOND-HAND PLANES AND EQUIPMENT SOLD TO UGANDA AS NEW; EQUIPMENT ISRAELIS TOOK FROM ARUA AIRPORT PROJECT WORTH \$34 MILLION (OTHER DAY HE SAID \$28 MILLION). REPEATED OFT-HEARD LINE THAT GOU WAS PAYING ISRAEL NEARLY HALF-MILLION DOLLARS A DAY AND THAT UGANDA WOULD HAVE GONE BANKRUPT, WHICH WAS WHY HE WAS COMPELLED EXPEL ISRAELIS.

3. PRES GAVE EACH ENVOY A LETTER FOR TRANSMITTAL TO HIS RESPECTIVE HEAD OF STATE WHICH HE SAID CONTAINED EXPLANATION OF MESSAGE TO DAYAN.

4. COMMENT: ARAB REPS HERE WERE INDEED BECOMING NERVOUS OVER TELEGRAM TO DAYAN AND IT NOT SURPRISING THAT AMIN TOOK STEPS TO REASSURE THEM. ONCE AGAIN, THOUGH, HIS LANGUAGE WAS RESTRAINED AND ARTICULATE (IN ALL PROBABILITY FONMIN ETIANG HAS BEEN WRITING THESE RECENT AMIN STATEMENTS). SOVIET EMB OFFICIAL MENTIONED THAT SOVIET TEAM MADE SURVEY AT REQUEST GOU AND COMPLETED ITS REPORT LAST SEPT., CONTRARY TO IMPRESSION LEFT BY AMIN THAT TEAM CURRENTLY HERE. FROM SEVERAL SOURCES WE HAVE LEARNED THAT SOVIETS AND ARABS HERE CONTINUE BELIEVE THAT CORDIAL MESSAGE TO DAYAN WAS REALLY AIMED AT USG AND BELIEVE THAT WE ARE UP TO SOMETHING TO GET BACK ON TRACKS WITH AMIN. REINFORCING THIS TO SOME EXTENT WAS THREE-COLUMN LEAD HEADLINE IN JULY 27 VOICE OF UGANDA PROCLAIMING "AMERICANS ARE MORE EAGER THAN EUROPEANS." IRRELEVANT STORY WHICH FOLLOWED WAS REPORT FROM LONDON IN WHICH TWO OR THREE TRAVEL AGENTS DECLARED THAT AMERICANS ARE MORE "ADVENTUROUS" THAN BRITISH AND IF AND WHEN GOU LIFTS TOURIST BAN, AMERICANS WOULD BE ANXIOUS VISIT UGANDA. BECAUSE VOICE IS GOU-OWNED, PLACEMENT OF STORIES, AS WELL AS CONTENT, IS GENERALLY SEEN TO CARRY CONSIDERABLE SIGNIFICANCE. WHILE ARTICLE COULD BE TAKEN AS ANOTHER STRAW IN WIND OF APPARENT UGANDAN DESIRE TO SLIGHTLY WARM UP TOWARD US, WE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02422 280956Z

ARE RELUCTANT TO DRAW TOO MUCH SIGNIFICANCE FROM IT. ANOTHER SUCH ITEM, REPORTED BY AIRGRAM, WAS JULY 23 FRONT-PAGE PICTURE OF AMIN AND GROUP OF GRUMMAN REPS STANDING IN FRONT OF GULF-STREAM DEMONSTRATOR AT ENTEBBE. NEXT DAY THERE WAS A SIMILAR PICTURE IN VOICE. WHETHER OR NOT ALL THESE ITEMS--AMIN'S DECLARATION THAT HE NO LONGER AGAINST US AND UK, HIS TALK WITH MOBUTU, HIS MODERATE SPEECHES RECENTLY, HIS GET-WELL MESSAGE TO PRESIDENT, THE TELEGRAM TO DAYAN, ETC.--WHETHER THESE ARE PART OF

SOME PLAN DIRECTED TOWARD US, THEY ARE AT LEAST SERVING TO  
KEEP PEOPLE LIKE THE ARABS AND SOVIETS GUESSING. THEY ARE  
PERFECTLY AWARE, OF COURSE, JUST HOW UNPREDICTABLE AND MERCURIAL  
GENERAL AMIN CAN BE.  
BURROWS

NOTE BY OC/T: NOT PASSED CAIRO.

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02422  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973076/aaaaadvy.tel  
**Line Count:** 122  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) KAMPALA 2392 (NOTAL) (B) KAMP, ALA 2393 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Dec-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <23-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN EXPLAINS DAYAN TELEGRAM TO ARAB ENVOYS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, IS, EG, SA, LY, SU, IR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02432 301246Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PC-04 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 OMB-01 IO-13 RSR-01 (ADP) W

----- 093758

R 301216Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2925

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2432

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG CG TZ BY RW

SUBJECT: ZAIRE FOREIGN MINISTER DELIVERS MOBUTU MESSAGE  
TO PRESIDENT AMIN

PRES. AMIN MET JULY 29 WITH VISITING ZAIRE FONMIN NGUZA, WHO DELIVERED VERBAL MESSAGE FROM PRES. MOBUTU ON UGANDA/TANZANIA RELATIONS. ACCORDING TO LOCAL PRESS, FONMIN STATED THAT MOBUTU HAS BEEN ASSURED BY PRES. NYERERE THAT HE HAS COMPLETE FAITH IN PRES. AMIN AND PEOPLE OF UGANDA, AND ONLY PRACTICAL NORMALIZATION OF RELATIONS REMAINS. FONMIN REPORTEDLY ALSO BRIEFED PRES. AMIN ON MOBUTU'S RECENT MEETINGS WITH PRESIDENTS NYERERE, MICOMBERO, AND HABYALIMANA, AND STATED THAT PRES. MOBUTU HAS PROPOSED ESTABLISHING REGIONAL MEETINGS TO BE ATTENDED BY LEADERS OF UGANDA, TANZANIA, RWANDA, BURUNDI, AND ZAIRE TO DISCUSS POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND OTHER MATTERS. GENERAL AMIN RESPONDED THAT PRES. MOBUTU HAD PROVED BEYOND DOUBT THAT HE IS A TRUE SON OF AFRICA, SAVIOR OF THE REGION AND AS A "SENIOR POLITICIAN," IS THE ONLY PERSON WHO CAN ADVISE LEADERS OF PROPOSED REGIONAL GROUP. GENERAL DECLARED THAT ONCE PRES.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02432 301246Z

MOBUTU COMMUNICATES HIS ADVICE TO THEM, THEY WILL ALWAYS

FOLLOW IT.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC NOTES, MINISTERIAL VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02432  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973075/aaaaadhu.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ZAIRE FOREIGN MINISTER DELIVERS MOBUTU MESSAGE TO PRESIDENT AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, CG, TZ, BY, RW, (MOBUTU)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 00760 310642Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 AID-20 RSR-01 /133 W  
----- 096237

R 301507Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3934  
INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS  
AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM  
AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
AMEMBASSY KIGALI  
AMEMBASSY KINSHASA  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE BUJUMBURA 0760

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, BY, CG, RW, UG

SUBJECT: MICOMBERO/MOBUTU MEETING IN LUBUMBASHI

REF A KINSHASA 6242 (NOTAL); B. KAMPALA 2424

1. FOLLOWING MEETINGS WITH MOBUTU AND HABYALIMANA IN GOMA  
JULY 18 AND WITH MOBUTU AND NYERERE IN DAR JULY 21-22,  
PRESIDENT MICOMBERO AGAIN WENT TO SEE MOBUTU IN LUBUMBASHI  
JULY 29. MOBUTU SENT C-130 TO PICK HIM UP. MICOMBERO WAS  
DUE TO RETURN BUJUMBURA MORNING JULY 30, BUT RETURN HAS BEEN  
POSTPONED TO UNANNOUNCED TIME. ORIGINAL ANNOUNCEMENT BURUNDI  
RADIO SAID THAT AMIN AND HABYALIMANA WOULD ALSO BE GOING TO  
LUBUMBASHI BUT LATER BROADCAST ANNOUNCED THEY "HAD BEEN  
DETAINED".

2. MICOMBERO WAS ACCOMPANIED BY GRB ECONOMIC MINISTERS:  
FINANCE, PUBLIC WORKS, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND AERONAUTICS,  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BUJUMB 00760 310642Z

AND SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND LABOR; IN ADDITION TO FONMIN.

YOST

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BUJUMB00760  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973075/aaaaadjw.tel  
**Line Count:** 62  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 A KINSHASA 6242 (NOTAL); B. KAMPA, LA 2424  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MICOMBERO/MOBUTU MEETING IN LUBUMBASHI  
**TAGS:** PFOR, BY, CG, RW, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00467 311734Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SS-15 USIA-15 IO-13 RSR-01 /136 W

----- 101079

R 301515Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2569

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0467

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR RW UG

SUBJ: GENERALS AMIN AND HABYALIMANA MEET AT KABALE

1. ACCORDING RADIO RWANDA ACCOUNT OF AMIN-HABYALIMANA JULY 28 MEETING AT KABALE, UGANDA, AMIN PRAISED RWANDA'S NEW POLICY OF GOOD NEIGHBORLINESS WITH BURUNDI AND ZAIRE. AMIN REFERRED TO "GOOD RELATIONS" BETWEEN UGANDA AND RWANDA AND DESCRIBED HABYALIMANA AS APOSTLE OF UNITY AND FRATERNITY." UGANDAN LEADER ASKED HABYALIMANA TO TRANSMIT TO RWANDAN NATIONAL GUARD CONGRATULATIONS FOR ITS STRUGGLE TO RESTORE COUNTRY'S UNITY.

2. HABYALIMANA THANKED AMIN FOR "SUPPORT AND FRIENDSHIP" AND CALLED FRIENDSHIP BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES "ETERNAL." HE ATTRIBUTED TO HIS PREDECESSORS POLICY OF DISTRUST TOWARD UGANDA, AND SAID HE REJECTED THIS POLICY FOR TWO COUNTRIES MUST "LIVE TOGETHER AS BROTHERS." RWANDAN PRESIDENT WAS DETERMINED HAVE GOOD RELATIONS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KIGALI 00467 311734Z

FIRST WITH NEIGHBORS AND THEN ALL AFRICAN COUNTRIES

WHO SHOULD FIGHT "IMPERIALISM AND COLONIALISM" RATHER THAN "AFRICAN BROTHERS." UPON RETURN TO KIGALI, HABYALIMANA SENT WARM MESSAGE OF THANKS TO AMIN FOR HOSPITALITY.

3. COMMENT: CLIMATE OF DISTRUST BETWEEN RWANDA AND UGANDA HAD ORIGINS INTER ALIA IN KAYIBANDA'S PATENT INITIAL DISSATISFACTION WITH OBOTE'S OVERTHROW AND IN AMIN'S UNILATERAL CLOSURES OF RWANDA-UGANDA BORDER; AND MORE RECENTLY OF COURSE IN HIS THREATS TO INVADE OR BOMB RWANDA. ISRAELI DIPLOMATIC PRESENCE IN RWANDA AND KAYIBANDA GOVERNMENT'S CLOSE TIES WITH TANZANIA WERE FURTHER FACTORS. WHETHER "LIVING TOGETHER AS BROTHERS" MEANS AMIN WILL TEMPER HIS BEHAVIOR OR THAT RWANDA WILL ACT IN A WAY MORE PLEASING TO AMIN'S WHIMS REMAINS TO BE SEEN. IN RECENT CALL ON HABYALIMANA, ISRAEL AMBASSADOR WAS DELIGHTED WITH GENERAL'S FRIENDLINESS AND REASSURANCES.  
CORRIGAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KIGALI00467  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973075/aaaaadhr.tel  
**Line Count:** 80  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERALS AMIN AND HABYALIMANA MEET AT KABALE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, RW, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 149619

73

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 EB-11 EUR-25 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 /077 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TJBURKE:KM

7/30/73 X2881

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 094747

R 302158Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMCONSUL PERTH

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 149619

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: EIND, CPRS, AS,UG, US (ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REFS: (A) PERTH 155 B) KAMPALA 2154 (C) STATE 129839

1. FOR PERTH: DEPARTMENT WILL PASS COPIES OF VARIOUS  
EMBASSY KAMPALA-GOU NOTES TO IBINGIRA WITH REQUEST THAT HE  
RAISE THEM WITH ETIANG OR AMIN DURING OTTAWA MEETING.

2. FOR KAMPALA: DEPARTMENT HAS COPIES OF EMBASSY NOTES  
NO. 15 AND 31 ON ENGEL CASE. WILL APPRECIATE YOUR CABLING  
TEXT OF EARLY JULY AIDE-MEMOIRE REFS B AND C) AND ANY  
OTHER NOTES TO GOU ON ENGEL OF WHICH DEPARTMENT MAY NOT BE  
AWARE OR HAVE COPY. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE149619  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TJBURKE:KM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973074/aaaaactk.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) PERTH 155 B) KAMPALA 2154 (C)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Nov-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <28 FEB 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** PERTH KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02444 311503Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 EUR-25 PC-04 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 EB-11 OMB-01 TRSE-00 COME-00

IO-13 NEA-10 NIC-01 RSR-01 /164 W

----- 099874

R 311248Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2929

INFO AMCONSUL PERTH

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2444

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: UG US PFOR CPRS

SUBJECT: CONVERSATION WITH ACTING FONMIN ETIANG

REF: (A) KAMPALA 2360; (B) STATE 138493; (C) STATE 149619

1. AT LOCAL HOTEL JULY 30 FON MIN ETIANG INVITED SCHREIBER TO JOIN HIM AND LT. COL. ONDOGA (AMB TO USSR) FOR DRINK. OVER NEXT HOUR MAINLY RENEWED OLD ACQUAINTANCESHIP. ALSO TALKED ABOUT USG-GOR RELATIONS.

2. ETIANG APOLOGIZED FOR NOT BEING ABLE SEE CHARGE KEELEY PRIOR TO HIS DEPARTURE FOR R&R. SAID HE SIMPLY WAS TOO BUSY AT TIME BUT HAD BEEN BRIEFED BY PERMSEC NTIMBA, SEEN OUR NOTE ON PEACE CORPS DETENTION AND HAD REPORT FROM CHARGE MWANGAGUHUNGA IN WASHINGTON. ALTHOUGH HE WAS GENERALLY SHEEPISH OVER WHOLE

INCIDENT, ETIANG DECLARED (IN ALL SERIOUSNESS) THAT HE WAS SURPRISED NOTE STATED THAT GOU DID NOT COME TO US DIRECTLY ABOUT PRES AMIN'S ACTION WHEN IN FACT PRES HIMSELF INFORMED BOB KEELEY THAT HE HAD ORDERED EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS PLANE WITH AMERICANS ABOARD BACK TO ENTEBBE. FURTHER DISCUSSED CONTENTS OF OUR NOTE AND DEMARCHE (REFTELS A AND B). SCHREIBER  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02444 311503Z

REITERATED OUR CONTINUED DESIRE FOR GOOD, NORMAL BILATERAL

RELATIONS. ETIANG ECHOED PRES AMIN'S MOST RECENT SENTIMENTS (THAT HE WISHES GOOD RELATIONS WITH ALL COUNTRIES) BUT OFFERED NO PARTICULAR ENCOURAGEMENT. MENTIONED THAT AMB RAMATHAN WOULD BE RETURNING TO WASHINGTON UPON COMPLETION OF HIS HOME LEAVE.

3. RE NATIONALIZATION OF INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES LTD., ETIANG SAID HE HAS WRITTEN TO UN PERMREP ININGIRA AND ADVISED THAT IT WOULD SERVE NO USEFUL PURPOSE FOR MRS. ENGEL TO TRAVEL TO OTTAWA IN HOPES OF SEEING GOU OFFICIALS. SAID THIS IS A UGANDAN PROBLEM WHICH MUST BE RESOLVED IN UGANDA. WHEN IT POINTED OUT TO ETIANG THAT NO PROGRESS HAS BEEN MADE IN UGANDA AND ENGEL IS PROHIBITED FROM EVEN COMING HERE, ETIANG SIMPLY REPLIED THAT A "GOOD CHANNEL" HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED VIA OUR EMBASSY THROUGH HIS MINISTRY AND THERE NO REASON IT CANNOT CONTINUE.

4. ON AMIN'S TELEGRAM TO GENERAL DAYAN, ETIANG SAID NO REPLY HAD BEEN RECEIVED YET BUT GOU UNDERSTANDS THAT PRIME MINISTER MEIR IS STUDYING IT. ETIANG SAID HE COULD NOT UNDERSTAND WHY ISRAELIS ARE PRESSING FOR ACTION IN INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE WHILE IN MIDST OF PURSUING LEGAL REMEDIES IN NEW YORK COURTS. SAID HE CONCLUDES ISRAELIS ARE EMPLOYING HARASSMENT TACTICS.

4. COMMENT: THROUGHOUT CONVERSATION, ETIANG WAS FRIENDLY AND TRIED TO BE CHEERFUL, BUT HE CAME ACROSS AS BEING QUITE TIRED AND LISTLESS, WHICH IS PERHAPS UNDERSTANDABLE GIVEN THE CONSTANT PRESSURES AND FRUSTRATIONS HE IS SUBJECTED TO.

5. SUBJECT TO DEPT CONCURRENCE, SUGGEST PERTH PASS SUBSTANCE OF PARA 3 ABOVE TO HARRY ENGEL.  
BURROWS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DETENTION, NATIONALIZATION, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02444  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973072/aaaaablc.tel  
**Line Count:** 94  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 (A) KAMPALA 2360; (B) STATE 13849, 3; (C) STATE 149619  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Nov-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CONVERSATION WITH ACTING FONMIN ETIANG  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CPRS, UG, US, IS, PEACE CORPS  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 150262

64

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CPR-02 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 SS-15

USIA-15 PRS-01 /066 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TJBURKE:JR

7/27/73 X28851

APPROVED BY AF - DDNEWSOM

AF/E-WBCOOTE

S/S - MR. GAMMON

WHITE HOUSE - MR. HORAN

----- 103125

R 311925Z JUL 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 150262

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PDEV

SUBJECT: RESPONSE TO PRESIDENT AMIN'S GET WELL MESSAGE  
TO PRESIDENT NIXON

1. DEPT BELIEVES THAT DESPITE RECENT AMIN INITIATIVES  
INDICATING HIS DESIRE IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH U.S.,  
IT WOULD BE UNWISE TO GIVE HIM ANY GRIST FOR UGANDA  
PUBLICITY MILL SUCH AS FORMAL REPLY BY PRESIDENT NIXON  
WHICH HE MIGHT USE TO CLAIM HE HAS SUCCESSFULLY ACHIEVED  
TURNABOUT IN GOU-USG RELATIONS.

2. THEREFORE, SUGGEST CHARGE AT HIS DISCRETION CONVEY  
TO ETIANG OR OTHER SENIOR FOREIGN MINISTRY OFFICIAL ORALLY,  
APPRECIATION FOR AMIN MESSAGE. CHARGE SHOULD NOT REPEAT  
NOT MAKE SPECIAL APPOINTMENT TO ACCOMPLISH THIS  
BUT SHOULD CONVEY APPRECIATION IN ROUTINE  
FASHION DURING NEXT SCHEDULED OR SOCIAL CONTACT WITH  
APPROPRIATE MINISTRY OFFICIAL. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE150262  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TJBURKE:JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS ROGERS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973071/aaaaaapf.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** RESPONSE TO PRESIDENT AMIN'S GET WELL MESSAGE TO PRESIDENT NIXON  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, (NIXON, RICHARD M), (AMIN)  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02438 311238Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 EUR-25 AID-20 EB-11 NSC-10 RSC-01

CIEP-02 TRSE-00 SS-15 STR-08 OMB-01 CEA-02 PA-03

PRS-01 USIA-15 L-03 H-03 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

COME-00 OPIC-12 RSR-01 /173 W  
----- 098690

R 310750Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2926

INFO AMCONSUL PERTH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2438

E.O. 11652: DECLASSIFY ON RECEIPT

TAGS: EIND CPRS AS UG US (ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REF: STATE 149619

1. TEXT EMBASSY-AID AIDE-MEMOIRE QUOTED BELOW. (TEXT POUCHED  
EARLY JULY TO SCHREIBER.)

2. BEGIN TEXT: THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT HAS NOTED WITH  
INTEREST THE RESOLUTION IN PRINCIPLE OF THE NATIONALIZATION OF  
THE BATA SHOE COMPANY SOME  
TWELVE WEEKS AFTER TWE TAKEOVER WAS  
FIRST ANNOUNCED. A NOT DISSIMILAR EXPROPRIATION INVOLVING AN  
AMERICAN-OWNED MANUFACTURING FIRM, INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION  
SALES, HAS BEEN OUTSTANDING FOR AN EVEN LONGER PERIOD OF TIME,  
NEARLY SIX MONTHS TO BE SPECIFIC, WITH NO DEVELOPMENTS OR  
INITIATIVES HAVING BEEN UNDERTAKEN BY THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA  
WITH A VIEW TO COMPENSATING OR NEGOTIATING WITH THE FORMER  
OWNERS. WE WOULD, OF COURSE, ANTICIPATE THAT ALL FOREIGN FIRMS  
WHICH HAVE BEEN NATIONALIZED, WILL BE GIVEN EQUAL TREATMENT  
WITH REGARD TO SETTLEMENT. WE WOULD THEREFORE EXPECT THAT  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02438 311238Z

THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA WILL ENTER INTO NEGOTIATIONS WITH

INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES AT AN EARLY DATE AND WOULD APPRECIATE HAVING ANY INFORMATION ON THE MATTER WHICH WE CAN COMMUNICATE TO THE OWNER, MR. ENGEL, AND HIS LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE. END TEXT.

3. QUOTED BELOW IS TEXT OF EMBASSY NOTE NO. 121 DATED DEC. 20, 1972.

4. BEGIN TEXT: THE EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA PRESENTS ITS COMPLIMENTS TO THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND REFERS TO THE PRESIDENT'S RECENT ANNOUNCEMENT CONCERNING INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES LTD.

THE EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES HAS NOTED THE STATEMENT IN DECREE NUMBER 32 THAT THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA IS ASSUMING CONTROL OF INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES, A COMPANY OWNED AND OPERATED UNDER A CONTRACT WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA, BY A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, MR. HARRY ENGEL, AND THAT COMPENSATION WILL BE PAID. THE EMBASSY WISHES TO STATE ITS INTEREST IN RECEIVING ALL THE RELEVANT INFORMATION REGARDING THE GOVERNMENT'S ACTION AND TRUSTS THAT THE COMPENSATION PROMISED IN THE DECREE WILL BE PROMPT, ADEQUATE AND EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW.

THE EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AVAILS ITSELF OF THIS OPPORTUNITY TO RENEW TO THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS THE ASSURANCES OF ITS HIGHEST CONSIDERATION. END TEXT. BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** NATIONALIZATION, NEGOTIATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02438  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973072/aaaaabld.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 149619  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** WITHDRAWN <01-Nov-2001 by cunninfx, PRIVACY>; RELEASED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US, BATA SHOE COMPANY, INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02445 311626Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 NEA-10 SY-10 USSS-00 NIC-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 IO-13 RSR-01 /147 W

----- 100602

P R 311338Z JUL 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2930

AMEMBASSY LONDON PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2445

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG CA UK

SUBJECT: GEN. AMIN ASKS QUEEN TO PROVIDE TRANSPORT, SCOTS  
GUARDS FOR OTTAWA TRIP

REF: KAMPALA 2444 (NOTAL)

1. LEAD STORY ON UGANDA TELEVISION AND RADIO EVENING JULY 30  
WAS THAT GOU HAD RELIABLE INFO THAT LARGE GROUP ASSASSINS  
AND DEMONSTRATORS (EP CITED AT ONE POINT, 200 AT ANOTHER) WOULD  
BE IN OTTAWA DURING COMMONWEALTH HEADS OF GOVT. CONFERENCE WITH  
PLANS TO KILL OR EMBARRASS PRES. AMIN. ANNOUNCEMENT ALLEGED THAT  
BRITISH GOVT. BEHIND PLOT. ALTHOUGH GOU-OWNED VOICE OF UGANDA  
VIRTUALLY ALWAYS CARRIES FULL TEXT OF PREVIOUS EVENING'S NEWS  
STORIES, JULY 31 EDITION STATED MERELY THAT HMG LIKELY TO RAISE  
LAST YEAR'S EXPULSION OF ASIANS AT COMMONWEALTH MEETING.

COMMENT: PRESUMABLY SOMEONE REMINDED PRES. THAT HE WAS  
SUPPOSED TO HAVE EMBARKED ON A NEW, MODERATE, LOVE-EVERYBODY  
APPROACH AND REWROTE STORY FOR THE VOICE.

2. RADIO UGANDA JULY 31 STATED THAT PRES. AMIN HAS SENT A  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02445 311626Z

TELEGRAM TO QUEEN ELIZABETH IN HER CAPACITY AS HEAD OF

COMMONWEALTH AND REQUESTED HER TO SEND A SPECIAL AIRCRAFT AND GUARDS FROM SCOTLAND TO FLY HIM TO OTTAWA CONFERENCE.

3. IN TELEGRAM, WHICH WAS HANDED TO ACTING BHC STEWART FOR TRANSMITTAL, PRES. STATED HE WANTS TO BRIEF QUEEN ON MATTERS OF MUTUAL INTEREST AND THAT HIS PRESENCE IN OTTAWA WOULD BE OF GREAT BENEFIT TO HMG. SAID HE FEARS NO ONE BUT GOD. STATED FURTHER HE WANTS TO TALK ABOUT NORMALIZING RELATIONS, AFTER WHICH HE WOULD PROPOSE TO NOMINATE A NEW HIGH COMMISSIONER TO LONDON. AFTER OTTAWA, HE WOULD HOPE TO RETURN TO UGANDA VIA LONDON TO PURSUE DISCUSSIONS AND "SEE MY BRITISH FRIENDS."

4. COMMENT: IN JULY 30 CONVERSATION (REFTEL), FONMIN ETIANG TOLD SCHREIBER HE WOULD BE GOING TO OTTAWA ON AUGUST 1 INSTEAD OF THAT SAME DAY AS ORIGINALLY SCHEDULED. WHEN ASKED IF HE WOULD BE TRAVELING VIA LONDON AND OR NEW YORK, ETIANG SAID NEITHER, THAT DELEGATION WOULD BE GOING "DIRECT." NOW WE SEE WHAT HE MEANT. ALTHOUGH MOST INFORMED LOCAL SOURCES HAVE LONG FELT THAT PRES. AMIN WOULD NOT ATTEND COMMONWEALTH MEETING (COUP OCCURRED HERE WHILE HIS PREDECESSOR WAS DENOUNCING SOUTH AFRICA AT LAST ONE), THE GENERAL IN HIS INIMITABLE FASHION IS KEEPING EVERYONE VERY MUCH OFF BALANCE UNTIL THE VERY LAST MINUTE.  
BURROWS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, AIR TRANSPORTATION, PUBLIC DEMONSTRATIONS, HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 JUL 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02445  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973072/aaaaablb.tel  
**Line Count:** 84  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2444 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GEN. AMIN ASKS QUEEN TO PROVIDE TRANSPORT, SCOTS GUARDS FOR OTTAWA TRIP  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, CA, UK  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02458 011343Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PC-15 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-13 RSR-01 /180 W

----- 108972

R 011305Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2932

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2458

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG NI OAU

SUBJECT: GEN GOWON RESPONDS TO AMIN MESSAGES ON PEACE CORPS  
DETENTION

1. ACTING NIGERIAN HICOM FAFOWORA CALLED ON PRES AMIN JULY 31  
TO DELIVER MESSAGE FROM OAU CHAIRMAN GOWON IN REPLY TO ONES  
SENT BY AMIN LAST MONTH ON DETENTION OF PEACE CORPS VOLUNTEERS.

2. MESSAGE READS: QUOTE

THANK YOU MOST SINCERELY FOR YOUR TELEGRAMS OF EIGHTH AND  
NINTH JULY, 1973, CONCERNING THE DETENTION AND SUBSEQUENT  
RELEASE OF A GROUP OF 110 AMERICANS DESCRIBED AS PEACE CORPS  
VOLUNTEERS IN TRANSIT THROUGH YOUR GREAT COUNTRY TO SERVE IN  
THE SISTER STATE OF ZAIRE.

I AM HAPPY THAT YOU WERE FULLY SATISFIED ABOUT THEIR  
IDENTITIES, MISSION AND DESTINATION BEFORE THEY WERE ALLOWED  
TO PROCEED PEACEFULLY ON THEIR JOURNEY.

HAVING REGARD TO THE HISTORY AND EXPERIENCE OF AFRICA IN  
THE HANDS OF THE IMPERIALISTS, WE CANNOT BE OVER-CAUTIOUS  
ABOUT THE ISSUES OF PEACE AND SECURITY IN AFRICA.

ALL IS THEREFORE WELL THAT ENDS WELL. PLEASE ACCEPT, MR.  
PRESIDENT AND DEAR BROTHER, THE ASSURANCES OF MY HIGHEST  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02458 011343Z

CONSIDERATION AND FRATERNAL REGARD. UNQUOTE

3. IN HIS REMARKS TO FAFOWORA, PRES AMIN CALLED FOR UNITY IN  
AFRICA AND LIBERATION OF SOUTH AFRICA AND GUINEA BISSAU,  
AND APPEALED TO OTHER AFRICAN LEADERS TO SUPPORT GEN GOWON  
IN HIS OAU TASKS.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DETENTION, GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, DEPENDENCIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02458  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730865/aaaabvwj.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Sep-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GEN GOWON RESPONDS TO AMIN MESSAGES ON PEACE CORPS DETENTION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, NI, SF, PU, OAU, PC, (AMIN), (GOWON), (FAFOWORA)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 151569

11

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 EUR-25 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 EB-11 OMB-01 TRSE-00 COME-00 IO-13 /148 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TJBURKE:KM

8/1/73 X28851

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 114922

R 012156Z AUG 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMCONSUL PERTH

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 151569

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US, (ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REF: KAMPALA 2444

1. DEPARTMENT CONCURS EMBASSY KAMPALA'S SUGGESTION PARA 5  
REFTEL.

2. EMBASSY MAY ALSO ADVISE ENGEL THAT COPIES OF EMBASSY  
KAMPALA COMMUNICATIONS TO GOU REGARDING TAKEOVER HIS COMPANY  
WERE SENT TO UGANDAN PERMREP IBINGIRA AUGUST 1 UNDER  
COVERING LETTER REQUESTING HIM TO BE HELPFUL SHOULD MRS.  
ENGEL GO TO OTTAWA, AS WELL AS DISCUSS MATTER PERSONALLY  
WITH ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER ETIANG OR PRESIDENT AMIN  
DURING OTTAWA MEETING IN HOPES OF MOVING THIS LONG PENDING  
QUESTION TOWARDS FINAL RESOLUTION.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 151569

3. DIRECTOR AF/E ALSO RAISED MATTER ORALLY WITH UGANDAN

CHARGE IN WASHINGTON AUGUST 1, WITH REQUEST THAT HE TOO BE  
HELPFUL IN MOVING MATTER FORWARD.

4. COMMENT. DEPT NOT OPTIMISTIC, HOWEVER, THAT EITHER  
IBINGIRA OR UGANDAN CHARGE WASHINGTON WILL CARRY MUCH  
WEIGHT WITH AMIN OR RESPONSIBLE GOU AUTHORITIES. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE151569  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TJBURKE:KM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730864/aaaabuvb.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2444  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Nov-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** PERTH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KARACH 01340 011032Z

12

ACTION VOE-00

INFO OCT-01 NEA-05 ADP-00 SR-02 ORM-03 AF-05 /016 W

----- 107341

R 011015Z AUG 73

FM AMCONSUL KARACHI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7406

UNCLAS KARACHI 1340

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CVIS SREF

SUB: UGANDAN ASIANS

REF: A. KARACHI 1235

B. KARACHI 1292

POST HAS NOT YET RECEIVED RESPONSE REFS A, B. WOULD  
APPRECIATE RESPONSE, SINCE APPLICANTS EAGER PROCEED  
U.S.

TIGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, IMMIGRANT VISAS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KARACH01340  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KARACHI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730865/aaaabvwi.tel  
**Line Count:** 35  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION VOE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 A. KARACHI 1235  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <12 FEB 2002 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS  
**TAGS:** CVIS, SREF, UG, XB  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02468 021346Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ADP-00 IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 OMB-01 RSR-01 /137 W

----- 119997

R 021315Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2937

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2468

DEPT PASS USINT CAIRO

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG IS

SUBJ: GENERAL DAYAN REPLIES TO MESSAGE FROM PRES. AMIN

REF: KAMPALA 2422

1. GOU HAS ANNOUNCED RECEIPT OF FOLLOWING TELEGRAM FROM ISRAELI  
MINDEF DAYAN IN RESPONSE TO MESSAGE FROM PRES. AMIN.

2. QTE. THANK YOU FOR YOUR PERSONAL CABLE OF 24TH JULY. I WAS  
GLAD TO LEARN THAT YOU ARE READY TO SETTLE THE CLAIMS OF THE ISRAELI  
GOVERNMENT AND FIRMS. THIS HAS BEEN REPORTED TO THE PRIME MINISTER  
AND TO THOSE WHO DEAL WITH THESE MATTERS IN OUR GOVERNMENT. WE  
ARE ALWAYS READY TO NEGOTIATE A SATISFACTORY SETTLEMENT. WE HAVE  
ASKED THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT REPRESENTING ISRAEL'S INTERESTS  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02468 021346Z

IN KAMPALA TO TAKE UP THE MATTER WITH YOUR EXCELLENCY. I

WOULD LIKE TO ASSURE YOU, MR. PRESIDENT, OF OUR EARNEST HOPE  
FOR PERMANENT PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. ISRAEL CONTINUES TO  
MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ACHIEVE THIS GOAL. UNQTE.  
BURROWS

NOTE BY OC/T: NOT PASSED USINT CAIRO.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PEACE, DEBT REPAYMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02468  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730862/aaaabtwv.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2422  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 22 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <22-Aug-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <11 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL DAYAN REPLIES TO MESSAGE FROM PRES. AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, IS, XF, (DAYAN), (AMIN)  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 152417

72

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 PC-15 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15

/102 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE:CRJ

8/2/73 EXT 29742

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 124417

R 022149Z AUG 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 152417

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR CASC US UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN REPLY TO AIDE MEMOIRE RE DETENTION OF  
PCV'S

1. UGANDAN CHARGE MWANGAGUHUNGA CALLED ON AF/E DIRECTOR AUGUST 1 TO DELIVER REPLY TO DEPT'S AIDE-MEMOIRE OF JULY 13 CONCERNING RECENT INCIDENT OF DETENTION OF PCV'S IN ENTEBBE. CHARGE SAID HE PARTICULARLY WANTED TO CALL TO DEPT'S ATTENTION FACT THAT, CONTRARY DEPT'S EARLIER ASSERTION THAT AMERICAN EMBASSY KAMPALA NOT INFORMED OF INCIDENT IN TIME, PRESIDENT AMIN PERSONALLY TOLD US CHARGE D'AFFAIRES THAT PLANE CARRYING AMERICANS WAS BEING ORDERED BACK TO ENTEBBE AND INVESTIGATIONS WOULD BE CONDUCTED RE IDENTIFICATION OF PASSENGERS. UGANDAN EMBASSY REPLY CONTAINS NOTHING NEW BUT IS MERELY UGANDAN-SLANTED EXPLANATION OF INCIDENT. POUCHING COPY.

2. DURING CONVERSATION MWANGAGUHUNGA REFERRED TO RECENT STATEMENT BY AMIN THAT HE NO LONGER AGAINST US OR ANYONE ELSE AND SAID THIS WAS INDICATIVE OF GOU DESIRE FOR GOOD RELATIONS WITH US. AF/E DIRECTOR COMMENTED THAT WE WEL-  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 152417

COMED THIS STATEMENT AND HOPED AMIN MEANT WHAT HE SAID,

FOR IT HAD ALWAYS BEEN OUR DESIRE TO HAVE GOOD, NORMAL  
RELATIONSHIP WITH UGANDA.

3. ACCORDING UGANDAN CHARGE, AMBASSADOR RAMATHAN COM-  
PLETED SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT THIS WEEK AND FINALLY COMMENCED  
HOME LEAVE. HE EXPECTED RAMATHAN TO RETURN TO WASHINGTON  
FOLLOWING LEAVE, BUT DID NOT YET KNOW WHEN THIS WOULD BE.  
ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE152417  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** WBCOOTE:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS COOTE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730861/aaaabsvn.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN REPLY TO AIDE MEMOIRE RE DETENTION OF PCV'S  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CASC, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02467 021436Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 RSR-01 /113 W

----- 120525

R 021102Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2936

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2467

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR CA UG

SUBJECT: AMIN DECIDES AGAINST ATTENDING OTTAWA CONFERENCE

REF: KAMPALA 2453

1. PRES. AMIN SENT SHORT, LOW-KEY TELEGRAM AUGUST 1 TO CANADIAN PM TRUDEAU INFORMING THAT DUE TO "OTHER STATE PREOCCUPATIONS AT HOME" HE WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO ATTEND COMMONWEALTH HEADS OF GOVT. MEETING. STATED THAT SIX-MAN UGANDAN DELEGATION WOULD BE LED BY ACTING FONMIN ETIANG.

2. NEITHER AMIN MESSAGE NOR LOCAL PRESS MADE ANY MENTION OF WHAT MIGHT HAVE BEEN EXPECTED TO BE PRES'S. PRETEXT FOR NOT GOING: FAILURE OF QUEEN TO PROVIDE SPECIAL AIRCRAFT AND OR REPORTS THAT HMG WAS BACKING DEMONSTRATORS WPO MIGHT CAUSE HARM TO AMIN IN OTTAWA.

3. COMMENT: AMIN DECISION TO REMAIN HERE PROBABLY SAVES EVERYONE A LOT OF GRIEF, NOT THE LEAST OF ALL THE GENERAL HIMSELF, GIVEN USUAL COUP SPECULATION ABOUNDING WHENEVER HE ABOUT TO TRAVEL ABROAD AND ESPECIALLY ON THIS OCCASION. HIS APPEARANCE AT  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02467 021436Z

OTTAWA CONFERENCE (SEATED NEXT TO UNITED KINGDOM'S HEATH)

ALMOST CERTAINLY WOULD HAVE SPARKED SOME SORT OF FIREWORKS, WHICH WOULD NOT LIKELY HAVE SERVED ANY USEFUL END FOR GOU, HMG, OR THE CONFERENCE AS A WHOLE. ON OTHER HAND, FONMIN ETIANG IS A SKILLED, CONGENIAL CAREER DIPLOMAT WHO IS LIKELY TO GET ON VERY WELL WITH BRITISH DELEGATION AT PERSONAL LEVEL (HE WAS UGANDA'S HICOM IN LONDON DURING OBOTE REGIME). IT WILL OF COURSE BE INTERESTING TO SEE JUST HOW THE BRITISH DEAL WITH UGANDAN QUESTION AT CONFERENCE. MOST OBSERVERS HERE EXPECT THAT AT A MINIMUM PM HEATH WILL RAISE ISSUE OF COMPENSATION OF ASIANS AND BRITISH COMPANIES USING RELATIVELY MODERATE LANGUAGE. A FEW PREDICT HE MIGHT GO SO FAR AS TO LAMBASTE AMIN BOTH FOR RIGHT-WING CONSUMPTION IN UK AND TO "SET AN EXAMPLE" FOR OTHER NATIONAL LEADERS WHO MIGHT BE HARBORING SIMILAR NOTIONS TO TAKE NOTE OF. HOWEVER, IN VIEW OF PRES. AMIN MOSTLY WARM APPROACHES OF LATE TO HMG AND OTHERS, HIS REPEATED ASSURANCES THAT ISRAELIS, BRITISH COMPANIES AND EXPELLED NON-CITIZEN ASIANS WILL ALL BE COMPENSATED IN DUE COURSE, PLUS HIS RECONCILIATION WITH NYERE AND IMPROVED STATURE ON AFRICAN SEEN, AMIN HAS UNDOUBTEDLY MADE IT HARDER FOR THE BRITISH TO LAUNCH A STRONG ATTACK ON HIM AND SOME OF HIS PAST ACTIONS.

BURROWS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MEETINGS, DEBT REPAYMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02467  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS BURROWS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730862/aaaabtw.w.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2453  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN DECIDES AGAINST ATTENDING OTTAWA CONFERENCE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CA, UG, UK, (AMIN), (ETIANG)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KINSHA 06477 040815Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 RSR-01 /113 W

----- 007405

R 031700Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4346

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L KINSHASA 6477

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, CG, BY, RW, UG

SUBJ: BACKGROUND OF ABORTED QUADRIPARTITE SUMMIT

REF: KINSHASA 6290

1. DEPFONAFF DIVISION CHEIF KUTENDAKANA TOLD EMBOFF AUG 3 THAT MICOMBERO WAS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ABORTION OF PROPOSED SUMMIT JULY 29 BETWEEN HIMSELF, HABYALIMANA, MOBUTU, AND AMIN. IDEA OF SUMMIT WAS HIS, BUT HABYALIMANURAND AMIN STAYED AWAY BECAUSE MICOMBERO, IN HIS HASTE, DID NOT EVEN INFORM THEM OF AGENDA HE HAD IN MIND. MOBUTU CAME OUT OF COURTESY.

2. KUTENDAKA COMMENTED THAT MICOMBERO IS PARTICULARLY ANXIOUS TO RELAUNCH TRIPARTITE TALKS ON MUTUAL COOPERATION WITH ZAIRIAN AND RWANDAN LEADERS NOT THAT ROADBLOCK CONSITUTED BY OPPOSITION OF FORMER PRESIDENT KAYIBANDA HAS BEEN REMOVED. HOWEVER, ZIARE'S POSITION IS THAT SINCE RWANDA AND BURUNDI HAVE MOST TO GAIN FROM SUCH TALKS, IT IS UP TO THEM TO AGREE ON NEXT STEPS AND MAKE PROPOSALS TO KINSHASA. KUTENDAKANA HAD NO EXPLANATION OF WHY  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KINSHA 06477 040815Z

MICOMBERO HAD TRIED TO INCLUDE AMIN THIS TIME.



VANCE

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA06477  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS VANCE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730860/aaaabrta.tel  
**Line Count:** 62  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KINSHASA 6290  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BACKGROUND OF ABORTED QUADRIPARTITE SUMMIT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CG, BY, RW, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02481 040830Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-15 PRS-01

RSR-01 /107 W

----- 007503

R 040720Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2941

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2481

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UK US UG

SUBJECT: AMIN CALLS FOR IMPROVED RELATIONS WITH HMG,  
PRAISES BRITISH

REF: KAMPALA 2245; KAMPALA 2453

1. GOU ANNOUNCED AUGUST 2 THAT PRESIDENT AMIN RECEIVED REPLY FROM QUEEN TO HIS EARLIER MESSAGE (REFTELS). ANNOUNCEMENT STATED THAT CONTENTS OF QUEEN'S MESSAGE WERE NOT DISCLOSED BUT UNDERSTOOD TO HAVE SAID THAT QUEEN VERY ANXIOUS TO MEET PRES. AMIN TO DISCUSS MATTERS OF MUTUAL INTEREST. MESSAGE ALSO REPORTEDLY EXPRESSED NEED FOR AMIN TO MEET PM HEATH AND DISCUSS HOW TO STRENGTHEN RELATIONS. ACTING BRITISH HICOM STEWART REPORTEDLY TOLD AMIN, UPON DELIVERING QUEEN'S MESSAGE, THAT PM WOULD LIKE TO IMPROVE RELATIONS AND IS DOING EVERYTHING POSSIBLE TO RESTORE TRADITIONALLY FRIENDLY TIES. PRES. TOLD STEWART THAT FULL TEXT OF HIS MESSAGE TO COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE WILL BE RELEASED AUGUST 4 WHEN UGANDA CELEBRATES FIRST ANNIVERSARY OF COUNTRY'S ECONOMIC WAR. PRES. STATED HE WOULD BE VERY HAPPY TO WELCOME QUEEN AND PM TO UGANDA AND SUGGESTED THAT NEXT COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE BE HELD  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02481 040830Z

HERE. SAID FURTHER HE IS DOING EVERYTHING POSSIBLE TO NORMALIZE

RELATIONS, EMPHASIZED THAT BRITAIN HAD TRAINED MANY UGANDANS, AND SINGLED OUT CHRISTIAN MISSIONARIES FOR SPECIAL PRAISE, NOTING THAT HE HIMSELF WAS EDUCATED IN PROTESTANT MISSIONARY SCHOOLS. PRES. TOLD STEWART THAT UGANDAN ECONOMY IS NOW SOUND AND CREDIT FOR THIS GOES TO BRITISH, WHO TAUGHT UGANDANS HOW TO ADMINISTER THE COUNTRY. DECLARED THERE IS NO LONGER A SECURITY PROBLEM IN UGANDA BECAUSE HE HAD BEEN WELL-TRAINED BY THE BRITISH.

2. COMMENT: ACCORDING TO HICOM OFFICIALS, GOU ANNOUNCEMENT GREATLY EXAGGERATED ACTUAL CONTENT OF QUEEN'S MESSAGE. THEY SAY IT WAS SHORT, FAIRLY IMPERSONAL AND WENT ALONG FOLLOWING LINES: REGRET I WAS AIRBORNE WHEN YOUR REQUEST FOR SPECIAL AIRCRAFT AND SCOTS GUARDS WAS RECEIVED IN LONDON--CERTAINLY HOPE YOU WILL DECIDE TO ATTEND OTTAWA MEETING--IF YOU DO, I WOULD HOPE TO MEET YOU, ALONG WITH ALL OTHER HEADS OF COMMONWEALTH STATES. END COMMENT.  
BURROWS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02481  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730857/aaaabpxi.tel  
**Line Count:** 79  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2245; KAMPALA 2453  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN CALLS FOR IMPROVED RELATIONS WITH HMG, PRAISES BRITISH  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UK, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02492 061608Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01 L-03

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-15 PRS-01

MC-02 EB-11 COME-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 RSR-01 /127 W

----- 017382

R 061345Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2948

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2492

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG

SUBJECT: AMIN COMMEMORATES ECONOMIC WAR, ANNOUNCES  
RESUMPTION OF TOURISM

REF: KAMPALA 2481

1. AT TORORO AUGUST 4 IN SPEECH MARKING FIRST ANNIVERSARY  
LAUNCHING OF ECONOMIC WAR (I.E. EXPULSION OF NON-CITIZEN ASIANS),  
PRES AMIN ANNOUNCED THAT BAN ON TOURISM WOULD BE LIFTED SEPT. 17  
(FIRST ANNIVERSARY OF INVASION FROM TANZANIA).

2. SPEECH CONTAINED LITTLE ELSE OF SIGNIFICANCE. STATED HE  
UNDERSTANDS HMG HAS DECIDED TO HOLD UP ARMS SALES TO UGANDA,  
BUT THERE ARE MANY OTHER COUNTRIES WHO WILL ASSIST COUNTRY. HE  
HASTENED TO POINT OUT HE WOULD RATHER USE MONEY TO BUY TRACTORS  
AND FERTILIZERS ANYWAY, ALTHOUGH UGANDA'S ARMY HAS TO BE  
STRENGTHENED FOR SAKE OF PEACE AND INTERNAL STABILITY. ON  
EXPULSION OF ASIANS, HE DECLARED THAT GOD ASKED HIM TO TRANSFER  
COUNTRY'S ECONOMY INTO HANDS OF UGANDANS ONE YEAR AGO IN  
TORORO, WHEREUPON HE DISCLOSED THIS TO SOLDIERS THERE. SAID  
MANY PEOPLE DOUBTED HE WOULD IMPLEMENT ORDER, BUT DESPITE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02492 061608Z

MANY THREATS BY PROPAGANDISTS HE DID INDEED KEEP HIS WORD,

AS HE ALWAYS DOES. ALSO REITERATED THAT HE NO LONGER AGAINST ANY OTHER COUNTRY, INCLUDING UK (BUT DID NOT ADD U.S. THIS TIME).

3. MOMENT GEN AMIN ARRIVED FROM KAMPALA AND STEPPED FROM HELICOPTER, SKIES OPENED UP AND IT POURED FOR NEXT THREE HOURS. (HE STATED IT WAS BLESSING FROM GOD.) AS USUAL, HE UNFLINCHINGLY INSPECTED TROOPS, WATCHED SCHOOL CHILDREN, CO-OP MEMBERS, ETC., MARCH BY AND DELIVERED SPEECH. PERHAPS DOWNPOUR ACCOUNTED, HOWEVER, FOR HIS RELATIVELY SHORT ADDRESS, LACK OF MUCH RESPONSE FROM CROWD, AND HIS RETURN TO KAMPALA IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING PROCEEDINGS. INSTEAD OF READING, AS EXPECTED, HIS LENGTHY MESSAGE SENT TO OTTAWA COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE, PRES SIMPLY SUGGESTED THAT HIS LISTENERS SEE WHAT HE HAD TO SAY IN FULL IN VOICE OF UGANDA (REPORTED SEPTTEL).

4. COMMENT: REOPENING COUNTRY TO TOURISTS COMES AS NO SURPRISE, AS PRES HAS BEEN SAYING FOR MONTHS THAT HE WOULD TAKE SUCH ACTION "SOON." IT WAS NEVER ALTOGETHER CLEAR JUST WHY HE BANNED TOURISM LAST NOVEMBER. VARIOUS REASONS GIVEN HAVE INCLUDED NEED TO TIGHTEN INTERNAL SECURITY AND DESIRE TO UGANDANIZE TRANSPORT AND BOOKING FACILITIES TO PREVENT KENYA FROM DRAINING OFF TOURISM REVENUES EARNED IN UGANDA. (SMALL TOURIST BUSES WHICH CARRIED VISITORS TO GAME PARKS WERE MOSTLY LICENSED IN KENYA AND PRACTICALLY ALL FOREIGNERS BOOKED THEIR WHOLE EAST AFRICAN TRIP THROUGH KENYAN TRAVEL AGENCIES.) LIFTING BAN ON TOURISTS, THOUGH, IS ONE THING; AT WHAT RATE THEY WILL RETURN HERE IS ANOTHER. ON ONE HAND, INTERNAL SECURITY SITUATION HAS STABILIZED SINCE BEGINNING OF YEAR AND WITH EXCEPTION OF SOME UNDP PERSONNEL, THERE HAVE BEEN VIRTUALLY NO REPORTS OF ANY EUROPEANS OR AMERICANS BEING PHYSICALLY MOLESTED BY UGANDAN SECURITY FORCES, DESPITE AMIN'S PERIODIC VOCIFEROUS ACCUSATIONS AGAINST ACTIVITIES OF CERTAIN FOREIGNERS IN COUNTRY. IF AMIN INDEED HAS EMBARKED ON NEW COURSE AND CURTAILS HIGHLY INFLAMMATORY STATEMENTS HE PREVIOUSLY PRONE TO MAKING, IT WILL OF COURSE BE AN IMPROVEMENT AND WILL GREATLY HELP THE SITUATION. IN TORORO SPEECH HE CALLED ON ALL UGANDANS TO RECEIVE TOURISTS CORDIALLY AND TO "SHOW THEM TRUE UGANDAN HOSPITALITY AND THAT WE ARE PEACE-LOVING PEOPLE." OTHER SIDE OF COIN IS THAT EVERYONE HERE CONTINUES TO BE FEARFUL OF ARMY AND IS ALL TOO AWARE AMIN'S PAST UNPREDICTABLE BEHAVIOR. FURTHER, ALTHOUGH IN PAST WE HAVE FOUND TOURISTS GENERALLY LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02492 061608Z

UNKNOWNING AND DISINTERESTED IN DOMESTIC SITUATION, THEY MAY COME IN CLOSE CONTACT WITH A FEW ECONOMIC REALITIES. FOR EXAMPLE, OF LATE THERE HAVE BEEN SERIOUS INTERMITTENT WATER SHORTAGES IN CERTAIN AREAS OF KAMPALA (INCLUDING THIS EMBASSY AND UPPER FLOORS OF KAMPALA INTERNATIONAL HOTEL), AS WELL AS SERIOUS SHORTAGES OF SUGAR, SALT AND CERTAIN OTHER FOODSTUFFS. PROBABLY MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEM, THOUGH, IS TRANSPORT. NEW VEHICLES ARE NOT BEING IMPORTED AND OLD ONES BELONGING TO ASIANS HAVE LONG SINCE BEEN "ALLOCATED"

TO THE MILITARY. SPARE PARTS ARE IN EXTREMELY SHORT SUPPLY,  
AS ARE GOOD UGANDAN MECHANICS. FINALLY, COMPETENCE OF MINISTRY  
OF TOURISM IN PUTTING WHOLE WORKS TOGETHER IS AT BEST QUESTION-  
ABLE. IN SHORT, IT HARD TO ENVISION FOREIGN-BASED TRAVEL  
AGENCIES QUICKLY PUTTING UGANDA BACK ON THEIR EAST AFRICAN  
MAPS. TOURISTS ARE LIKELY TO RETURN HERE ONLY SLOWLY AND IT WILL  
BE QUITE SOME WHILE BEFORE PREVIOUS ANNUAL RATE OF 12,000  
AMERICANS IS REACHED. IF STABILITY OF INTERNAL SECURITY SITUATION  
IS MAINTAINED, IF GEN AMIN CONTINUES TO EXERCISE RESTRAINT IN  
HIS PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS, MESSAGES AND ACTIONS, AND IF TRANSPORT  
AND ACCOMMODATION HURDLES CAN BE OVERCOME, THERE NO REASON  
TOURISM HERE SHOULD NOT EVENTUALLY BOOM. ATTRACTIONS IN UGANDA--  
ESPECIALLY GAME PARKS, LUSH COUNTRYSIDE AND FRIENDLINESS OF THE  
PEOPLE--ARE EXCELLENT AND SOME FEATURES (SOURCE OF WHITE NILE,  
NILE RIVER LAUNCH TRIP UP TO KABALEGA--NEE MUCHISON--FALLS) ARE  
UNIQUE. UNFORTUNATELY, WHILE UGANDA'S ECONOMY--TOURISM AND  
OTHERWISE--HAS ALWAYS OFFERED TREMENDOUS POTENTIAL, REALIZING  
THAT POTENTIAL HAS BEEN ANOTHER MATTER. VURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ECONOMIC CONDITIONS, TOURISM, ANNIVERSARY MESSAGES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02492  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730856/aaaabozi.tel  
**Line Count:** 133  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2481  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN COMMEMORATES ECONOMIC WAR, ANNOUNCES RESUMPTION OF TOURISM  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 OTTAWA 01828 072106Z

66

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 IO-13 RSR-01 /126 W  
----- 028887

R 072029Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1470

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L OTTAWA 1828

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, UG, CA

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN'S MESSAGE TO COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE.

REF : KAMPALA 2494

1. AMIN'S MESSAGE DESCRIBED REFTEL WAS DISTRIBUTED TO COMMONWEALTH DELEGATIONS AUG 3 AND READ BY ACTING FONMIN ETIANG AUG 6. EXTAFF REPORTS THAT WHILE SECTION OF SPEECH DEALING WITH CANADA AND AMERICAN INFLUENCE WAS INCLUDED IN PUBLISHED TEXT, ETIANG POINTEDLY OMITTED READING IT. EXTAFF ALSO NOTED THAT ETIANG'S MANNER OF DELIVERY MADE CLEAR THAT HE WAS ACTING UNDER INSTRUCTIONS WHICH AT POINTS SEEMED DISTASTEFUL TO HIM. UGANDAN DEL REFUSED COMMENT TO PRESS AND IS NOT ANSWERING ITS TELEPHONE.

2. IN RESPONSE PRIMIN HEATH REPORTEDLY TOOK EXCEPTION TO UGANDAN PRESENTATION AND PROMISED COMMENT LATER THIS WEEK UNDER AGENDA ITEM CONCERNING RELATIONS BETWEEN COMMONWEALTH COUNTRIES.

3. ALTHOUGH AMIN'S STATEMENT MAY BE OUTRAGEOUS TO SOME DELEGATIONS, THE SEVERAL PRONOUNCEMENTS FROM KAMPALA AS TO WHETHER HE WOULD ATTEND, HIS CALL FOR SCOTS GUARDS, AND THE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 OTTAWA 01828 072106Z

STATEMENT DESCRIBED REFTEL, HAVE PROVIDED ALMOST ALL THE

EXCITEMENT IN WHAT OTHERWISE HAS BEEN A BLAND AND OFTEN  
UNINTERESTING CONFERENCE.  
SCHMIT

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973OTTAWA01828  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS SCHMIT  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** OTTAWA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730853/aaaabnab.tel  
**Line Count:** 64  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2494  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Aug-2001 by thigpegh>; APPROVED <13-Nov-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN'S MESSAGE TO COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE.  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, CA  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02494 070746Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 OMB-01 AID-20 RSR-01 (ADP) W

----- 029578

R 070502Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2949

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2494

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: GEN AMIN'S MESSAGE TO COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE

1. GOU ANNOUNCED AUG. 3 THAT PRES AMIN HAD SENT TO OTTAWA SPEECH TO BE DELIVERED TO COMMONWEALTH HEADS OF GOVERNMENT CONFERENCE BY ACTING FONMIN ETIANG, HEAD OF UGANDAN DELEGATION. HIGHLIGHTS OF LENGTHY AMIN STATEMENT FOLLOWS.

2. MESSAGE CONSISTS LARGELY OF GOU DEFENSE OF LAST YEAR'S EXPULSION OF NON-CITIZEN ASIANS. "INTERNATIONAL LAW" IS FREQUENTLY CITED TO DEMONSTRATE UGANDA'S "INALIENABLE RIGHT" TO EXPEL ITS NON-CITIZENS AND TO DEMONSTRATE THAT THE EXPULSION WAS MOTIVATED ON "HISTORICAL, ECONOMICAL AND SOCIAL" AND NOT RACIAL GROUNDS. MOST OF BLAME (BESIDES THAT PLACED ON ASIANS THEMSELVES) LAID SQUARELY ON BRITAIN. COLONIAL ACTIVITIES IN UGANDAN TRACED BACK TO BRITISH EAST AFRICA COMPANY. PRES REITERATED COMPENSATION WILL BE APID TO ALL THOSE NON-CITIZENS WHO PROPERTY WAS EXPROPRIATED, INCLUDING ISRAELIS. DECLARING THAT "CASE OF ISRAELIS IS NOT FOR THIS FORM FORUM," THEN GOES ON TO STATE THAT ISRAELIS PUT UGANDA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02494 070746Z

ON BRINK OF BANKRUPTCY AND "THE SPIRIT THAT MOVED THE DECISION

TO EXPEL NON-CITIZEN ASIANS WAS SAME SPIRIT THAT PREVIOUSLY FORMED BASIS OF DECISION TO EXPEL ISRAELIS." SPEECH THEN NOTES THAT GEN DAYAN'S RESPONSE TO HIS EARLIER MESSAGE IS "VERY ENCOURAGING INDEED AND WE HOPE BRITAIN WILL ADOPT A SIMILAR ATTITUDE TO OUR OFFER." ROOT CAUSES OF CURRENT ME AND ZIMBABWE PROBLEMS ALSO ATTRIBUTED TO BRITAIN AND PRES STATED HE "CANNOT HELP THINKING RACISM (BY BRITISH) IS MOTIVATING FACTOR IN THESE SITUATIONS." HMG BLAMED FOR CURTAILING NOT ONLY ITS OWN AID PROGRAMS BUT FOR INFLUENCING CANADA, DENMARK, SWEDEN AND UN TO DO SAME (U.S. POINTEDLY NOT MENTIONED.) OUT OF BLUE, NEAR END OF SPEECH, PRES STATS "WE VENTURE TO SAY EVEN A DEVELOPED COUNTRY, LIKE CANAD, IS THREATENED BY AMERICAN ECONOMIC INFLUENCE AND I MYSELF HAVE RECEIVED MANY PERSONAL APPEALS FROM ORDINARY CANADIANS REQUESTING ASSISTANCE IN SAVING THE SITUATION." NO OTHER U.S. MENTION IN SPEECH.

3. FULL TEXT BEING POUCHED.

4. COMMENT: AMIN ADDRESS WAS DRAFTED OVER PAST SEVERAL WEEKS BY FONMIN OFFICIALS IN ANTICIPATION PM HEATH RAISING ASIAN QUESTION AT OTTAWA CONFERENCE. STRONG VIEWS STATED THEREIN PRESUMABLY ANTEDATE HIS RECENT GLOWING REMARKS ABOUT BRITISH. BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EXILES, MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02494  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730854/aaaabnik.tel  
**Line Count:** 84  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Aug-2001 by thigpegh>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GEN AMIN'S MESSAGE TO COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02499 071838Z

73

ACTION EA-14

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 L-03 IO-13 RSR-01 /085 W

----- 027572

R 071200Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2951

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2499

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE, CB, UG

SUBJECT: ALGIERS NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE, SEPT. 5-8, 1973

REF: A) STATE 149073; B) STATE 154606

BECAUSE OF GENERALLY LOW STATE US-UGANDA RELATIONS, EMBASSY TRIES TO KEEP NUMBER OF CALLS ON SENIOR FONOFF OFFICIALS FOR GOU SUPPORT OUR POSITIONS TO A MINIMUM. PREPARED TO CARRY OUT INSTRUCTION CONTAINED REFTEL BUT HAVE BEEN DELAYING UNTIL WE IN RECEIPT OF SEPARATE INSTRUCTION ON PRG REPRESENTATION MENTIONED PARA 7 REFTEL A. RATHER THAN SEEING PERMSEC JOHN NTIMBA NOW (ACTING FONMIN ETIANG IS IN OTTAWA AT COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE) TO DISCUSS CAMBODIAN REPRESENTATION, AND MAKING A RETURN VISIT LATER ON PRG, PREFER WAIT AND MAKE SINGLE CALL TO TAKE UP BOTH ITEMS DEALING WITH SUBJECT CONFERENCE.

BURROWS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02499  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS BURROWS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730854/aaaabnii.tel  
**Line Count:** 43  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EA  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 A) STATE 149073; B) STATE 154606  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Dec-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <02-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ALGIERS NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE, SEPT. 5-8, 1973  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CB, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02510 081105Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01 L-03

SSC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-15

PRS-01 AID-20 RSR-01 /131 W

----- 033994

R 080932Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2955

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2510

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV UG

SUBJECT: REORGANIZATION OF GOU ADMINISTRATION

SUMMARY: PRESIDENT AMIN HAS ANNOUNCED ESTABLISHMENT OF 20 RE-ORGANIZED MINISTRIES, APPOINTMENT OF 3 MINISTERS, AND SWAHILI AS NATIONAL LANGUAGE. END SUMMARY.

1. PRES. AMIN ANNOUNCED LONG-PROMISED GOU REORGANIZATION ON AUG. 7. LINEUP OF 21 MINISTRIES IS MOSTLY ALONG PRESENT LINES. FULL LIST BY AIRGRAM. FIRST THREE NEW MINISTERS APPOINTED ARE: BRIGADIER BARNABAS KILL, FORMERLY MINISTER WITHOUT PORTFOLIO, NAMED MINISTER OF EDUCATION; COL. MOSES ALI, FORMERLY MINISTER WITHOUT PORTFOLIO, NAMED MINISTER FOR PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION (NEW MINISTRY); AND MR. MATTHEW OBADO, FORMER ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR POLICE, NAMED MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS.

2. PRESIDENT'S OFFICE WILL HAVE A PRIME MINISTER OR VICE PRES. (NOT YET DECIDED WHICH), AND A MINISTER OF STATE, WHO CAN BE ASSIGNED ANY DUTY BY PRESIDENT. (MINISTERS OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND FINANCE ALSO WILL BE ASSISTED BY MINISTERS OF STATE.)

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02510 081105Z

3. PRESIDENT ANNOUNCED FORMATION OF 10 PROVINCES IN UGANDA.

LIST BY AIRGRAM.

4. PROVINCES WILL BE ADMINISTERED BY PROVINCIAL GOVERNORS AND DISTRICTS BY DISTRICT COMMISSIONERS. POSTS OF ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARIES ABOLISHED.

5. STATE SUPREME COUNCIL TO INCLUDE PRESIDENT, PRIME MINISTER OR VICE PRESIDENT, MINISTERS OF DEFENSE AND PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATIONS, COMMANDERS OF ARMY, AIR FORCE AND NAVY, AND CHIEF OF STAFF.

6. NATIONAL FORUM TO BE ESTABLISHED WITH FOLLOWING MEMBERSHIP: PRESIDENT, PRIME MINISTER OR VICE PRESIDENT, CABINET MINISTERS, ONE REPRESENTATIVE FROM EACH COUNTY, AND ONE REP FROM EACH OF 4 MUNICIPALITIES: KAMPALA, JINJA, MBALE, AND MASAKA.

7. SWAHILI TO BE NATIONAL LANGUAGE (ENGLISH REMAINS OFFICIAL LANGUAGE, HOWEVER).

8. NO CHANGES IN FLAG OR COAT OF ARMS.

9. COMMENT: OVER PAST SEVERAL MONTHS THERE HAVE BEEN NUMEROUS PUBLIC DEBATES HELD TO IN THEORY RECOMMEND REORGANIZATION. PRES. AMIN OF COURSE CONTROLS ALL THE STRINGS AND HAS NOW "ACCEPTED" ALL OF "PUBLIC'S RECOMMENDATIONS." ALTHOUGH MINISTERIAL, PROVINCIAL, AND JOB TITLE CHANGES ARE OF LITTLE REAL SIGNIFICANCE, IT NUMBER OF TOPICS OF INTEREST TO SOME PEOPLE. NATIONAL LANGUAGE WAS PROBABLY MOST HOTLY CONTESTED ISSUE, WITH GEN. AMIN HIMSELF (NOT TO MENTION BAGANDA TRIBE) AT ONE POINT OPPOSING KISWAHILI. AS TO FIRST THREE MINISTERIAL APPOINTMENTS, PRES. HAD ALREADY GONE ON RECORD SAYING THAT BRIG. KILI (CHRISTIAN LUGBARA) AND COL. MOSES (WEST NILE) WOULD BE ONLY TWO MEMBERS OF CABINET TO BE RETAINED UNDER REORGANIZATION. ACTUAL CHOICE OF MINISTRIES IS SOMEWHAT SURPRISING, AS DEFENSE AND INTERNAL AFFAIRS, FOR EXAMPLE, CERTAINLY CARRY MORE CLOUT (ALTHOUGH PROBABLY THAT IS JUST THE POINT). KILI HAS FAIR REPUTATION. ALI, WHO TRAINED IN UK LAST YEAR, IS HIGHLY REGARDED BY BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION. MATTHEW OBADO (TESO) IN INTERNAL AFFAIRS IS GOOD CHOICE, FROM OUR POINT OF VIEW AT LEAST, AS HE UNDERWENT PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING IN U.S. UNDER AID AUSPICES FOR 14 WEEKS IN 1971 AND HAS BEEN FRIENDLY IN LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02510 081105Z

LIMITED CONTACTS WITH SOME EMBOFFS. NO WORD WHEN REMAINING MINISTERIAL APPOINTMENTS WILL BE MADE.  
BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRESIDENT, REORGANIZATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02510  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730851/aaaablmi.tel  
**Line Count:** 110  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** REORGANIZATION OF GOU ADMINISTRATION SUMMARY: PRESIDENT AMIN HAS ANNOUNCED ESTABLISHMENT OF 20 RE-  
**TAGS:** PGOV, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 TEL AV 06252 081523Z

41

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SS-15 USIA-15 EB-11 COME-00 OMB-01 TRSE-00 IO-13

RSR-01 (ADP) W

----- 038401

R 081420Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9344

INFO USINT CAIRO

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

C O N F I D E N T I A L TEL AVIV 6252

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, IS, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDA-ISRAEL DEBTS ISSUE

REF: KAMPALA 2468 NOTAL

1. ODET OF MFA FIRST AFRICAN DIV CONFIRMED AUGUST 8 TO EMBOFF  
PRESS REPORT THAT ISRAELIS BELIEVE UGANDA IS FINDING IT HARD TO  
GET CREDIT IN WEST, ESPECIALLY IN PARIS AND NEW YORK, SINCE  
ISRAELI FIRMS HAVE FILED CLAIMS FOR DEBT NONPAYMENT THERE, AND  
THAT THIS LED TO AMIN'S CONCILIATORY JULY 24 MESSAGE TO DAYAN.  
ODET SAID ISRAEL WILL CONTINUE PRESSING CLAIMS AGAINST UGANDA  
THROUGH INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE (KAMPALA 2408)  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 TEL AV 06252 081523Z

UNTIL IT BECOMES CLEAR THAT UGANDAN-SUGGESTED SETTLEMENT

THROUGH ITALIANS IS SERIOUS. NEXT MOVE IS UP TO UGANDA.

2. ODET WAS UNAWARE AMIN HAD NAMED DOLLAR FIGURE FOR  
UGANDAN COUNTERCLAIM AGAINST ISRAEL IN LATE JULY TALKS WITH  
ITALIANS AND ARABS.  
VELIOTES

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CREDIT, DEBT REPAYMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973TELAV06252  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS VELIOTES  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** TEL AVIV  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730849/aaaabkdc.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 2468 NOTAL  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <06-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA-ISRAEL DEBTS ISSUE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, IS, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02507 081010Z

10

ACTION EA-14

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15

OMB-01 AID-20 IO-13 RSR-01 /128 W

----- 033538

R 080835Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2953

AMEMBASSY SEOUL

INFO USUN NEW YORK 353

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY TANANARIVE

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2507

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG KS

SUBJECT: ROK AFRICA MISSION

REF: SEOUL 4940

1. ROK DEPUTY VICE FONMIN CHANG VISITED KAMPALA AUGUST 1-3 BUT MADE NO CONTACT WITH US.
2. ROK EMBASSY COUNSELLOR HWANG TOLD U.S. EMBOFF AUG. 7 THAT PURPOSE OF CHANG'S VISIT HERE WAS TWOFOLD. HE WISHED MEET WITH TOP UGANDAN FONMIN OFFICIAL TO GAIN SUPPORT FOR ROK POSITION IN 28TH UNGA ON CONTINUED EXISTENCE UN COMMAND IN SOUTH KOREA. SECOND BROADER PURPOSE WAS DESCRIBED AS FACT-FINDING, TO DETERMINE UGANDA'S FOREIGN POLICY.

3. ACCORDING HWANG, ONLY HIGH-LEVEL MEETING CHANG HAD WAS WITH FONMIN PERMSEC JOHN NTIMBA, ALTHOUGH AT LEAST TWO MINHEALTH OFFICIALS HAD ASKED TO MEET WITH HIM TO DISCUSS ROK AID PROJECTS HERE. NTIMBA REPORTEDLY TOLD CHANG THAT POLICY OF ACTING FONMIN
- CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02507 081010Z

ETIANG (WHO OUT OF COUNTRY AT TIME) WAS THAT GOU WISHED REMAIN

NONALIGNED AND THEREFORE COULD NOT SUPPORT FOK OPPOSITION TO DISSOLUTION OF UN COMMAND. NTIMBA ADDED, HOWEVER, THAT GOU WOULD NOT BE OPPOSED TO CONTINUED PRESENCE OF U.S. TROOPS IN SOUTH KOREA IF SUCH AGREEMENT WAS WORKED OUT ON BILATERAL BASIS. NTIMBA ALSO STATED THAT GOU WELCOMED BOTH NORTH AND SOUTH KOREA IN UN.

4. HWANG SAID CHANG DID NOT ATTEMPT CONTACT US BECAUSE ROK EMBASSY ADVISED IT MIGHT BE COUNTERPRODUCTIVE IN VIEW STRAINED U.S.-UGANDA RELATIONS. HWANG APOLOGIZED FOR NOT INVITING CHARGE TO RECEPTION GIVEN BY ROK EMBASSY ON AUGUST 2 HONOR OF CHANG, SAYING THOUGHT IT BETTER "FOR ALL CONCERNED" NOT PLACE TOO MUCH EMPHASIS ON LONG-STANDING U.S.-ROK FRIENDSHIP. HWANG CONFIDED THAT "DIPLOMATIC" REASON FOR NOT EXTENDING INVITATION WAS THAT RECEPTION LIMITED TO AMBASSADORS ONLY.

5. HWANG WAID NTIMBA HOSTED AUG. 2 LUNCHEON FOR CHANG WHICH WAS ATTENDED BY FRENCH, WEST GERMAN AND NUMBER OF OTHER AMBASSADORS, AS WELL AS BY VARIETY OF GOU OFFICIALS, INCLUDING ACTING MINDEF MONDO, CHARGE' AGAIN NOT INVITED FOR REASON OUTLINED ABOVE.

6. HWANG ALSO MENTIONED THAT HIS EMBASSY URGED CHANG TO SUPPORT ITS RECOMMENDATION THAT MORE KOREAN DOCTORS BE SENT TO UGANDA, BUT CHANG WAS NON-COMMITTAL.

7. COMMENT: HWANG DID NOT DIRECTLY SAY SO, BUT HE REFLECTED ROK DISAPPOINTMENT WITH NTIMBA'S REMARKS, EVEN THOUGH SUCH A GOU POSITION WAS PROBABLY EXPECTED. ALTHOUGH WE RATHER SURPRISED CHANG DID NOT CONTACT US AND WE POINTEDLY NOT INVITED TO SOCIAL FUNCTIONS SURROUNDING HIS VISIT, COULD NOT AGREE MORE WITH WISDOM THAT ROK DECISION.

8. REQUEST THAT HWANG'S FRANK COMMENTS NOT BE DISCUSSED WITH ROK FONMIN OFFICIALS.  
BURROWS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MINISTERIAL VISITS, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02507  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS BURROWS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730851/aaaablmk.tel  
**Line Count:** 95  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EA  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 SEOUL 4940  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ROK AFRICA MISSION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, KS  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02519 090830Z

15

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 FAA-00 IO-13 RSR-01 RSC-01 /037 W

----- 042811

R 090806Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2959

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2519

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRN XA UG

SUBJECT: STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF ICAO AFRICA-INDIAN  
OCEAN REGIONAL AIR NAVIGATION PLAN

REF: STATE A-4987, STATE 156454

1. CHANGES FOR UGANDA:

AG. MINISTER OF POWER AND COMMUNICATIONS: MR. J. J. OBBO

AG. UNDER SECRETARY (COMMUNICATIONS): MR. LOUIS KERUJIK

U.S. REPRESENTATIVE ABROAD: MR. ROBERT V. KEELEY - CHARGE

2. NO OTHER CHANGES.

BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02519  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730848/aaaabjkh.tel  
**Line Count:** 38  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE A-4987, STATE 156454  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF ICAO AFRICA-INDIAN OCEAN REGIONAL AIR NAVIGATION PLAN  
**TAGS:** ETRN, XA, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02521 091234Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 IO-13 OMB-01 EUR-25 CPR-02

RSR-01 /125 W

----- 044532

O R 091125Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2961

INFO AMEMBASSY PHNOM PENH

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2521

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US CB

SUBJECT: AMIN TELEGRAM TO LON NOL

1. FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF TELEGRAM WHICH GOU HAS ANNOUNCED GEN. AMIN SENT TO PRES. LON NOL AUG. 8.

2. QTE:

YOUR EXCELLENCY AND DEAR BROTHER,

YOU WILL RECALL MY MESSAGE DATED JULY THE THIRD, 1973 IN WHICH, AMONG OTHERS, I EMPHASIZED THE DANGERS TO YOUR COUNTRY AND INDEED THE WORLD OF CONTINUED PRESENCE OF AMERICAN TROOPS AND THEIR BOMBINGS SUPPOSEDLY IN ASSISTANCE OF YOUR COUNTRY AGAINST YOUR BROTHERS AND SISTERS. I GAVE YOU MY SINCERE AND BROTHERLY ADVICE THAT THEIR CONTINUED PRESENCE AND BOMBINGS ARE NOT IN THE BEST INTERESTS OF YOUR COUNTRY AND THAT FOR THE GOOD OF YOUR COUNTRY AND THE WORLD THAT BOMBINGS BE STOPPED FORTHWITH AND THE AMERICAN TROOPS REMOVED IMMEDIATELY. I FURTHER ADVISED THAT YOU SHOULD NEGOTIATE RECONCILIATION WITH PRINCE SIHANOUK QUICKLY AND PEACEFULLY IN A SPIRIT OF UNDERSTANDING, LOVE, TRUST AND BROTHERHOOD. IN YOUR MESSAGE DATED THE SIXTH JULY, 1973, YOU TRIED TO JUSTIFY CONTINUED BOMBINGS. I HAVE NOW LEARNT WITH SHOCK AND GRIEF FROM REUTER ORIGINATING FROM WASHINGTON

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02521 091234Z

OF AUGUST THE SEVENTH THAT UNITED STATES AIRCRAFT BOMBED ONE OF

YOUR TOWNS ON AUGUST THE SIXTH DURING WHICH AT LEAST A HUNDRED INNOCENT CAMBODIAN PEOPLE WERE KILLED AND ANOTHER THREE HUNDRED INJURED IN A SO-CALLED ACCIDENTAL BOMBING. MAY I ON MY OWN BEHALF, THAT OF MY GOVERNMENT AND THE ENTIRE PEOPLE OF UGANDA EXTEND TO YOU, YOUR GOVERNMENT AND ALL CAMBODIANS AND PARTICULARLY THE FAMILIES OF THE BEREAVED OUR SINCEREST CONDOLENCIES. MAY GOD REST THE DECEASED IN PEACE. WE PRAY THAT GOD GIVES SPEEDY RECOVERY TO THE INJURED. THE AMERICANS HAVE TRIED TO EXONORATE THEMSELVES BY CALLING THE BOMBING ACCIDENTAL. AS YOU ARE AWARE, THE SO-CALLED ACCIDENT IS MOST UNUSUAL AND COULD BE REPEATED SINCE AMERICANS HAVE BEEN FIGHTING THE AREA FOR SO LONG THAT THEY ARE EXPECTED TO KNOW IT SO WELL AS TO MAKE ACCIDENTAL BOMBINGS IMPOSSIBLE.

THESE KILLINGS OF YOUR INNOCENT PEOPLE BY FOREIGN TROOPS IS A TYPICAL EXAMPLE OF THE SINCERE FEARS WHICH I HELD AND STILL HOLD AND WHICH LED ME TO SENDING YOU MY BROTHERLY ADVICE. I AM AWARE THAT THE AMERICAN ADMINISTRATION IS UNDER OBLIGATION TO CUT OFF BOMBINGS IN YOUR COUNTRY BY AUGUST THE FIFTEENTH, 1973.

MY PERSONAL ADVICE WAS AND STILL IS THAT THESE TROOPS SHOULD LEAVE YOUR COUNTRY IMMEDIATELY AND THAT YOU AND PRINCE SIHANOUK SHOULD SETTLE YOUR MISUNDERSTANDINGS QUICKLY AND PEACEFULLY IN BROTHERLY WAY AND IN THE SPIRIT AND PRINCIPLES OF THE UNITED NATIONS. YOU AND I ARE AWARE THAT OUR BROTHER AND COLLEAGUE, PRESIDENT NIXON HAS AT THE MOMENT SO MANY PERSONAL PROBLEMS SUCH AS THE WATERGATE EPISODE, THE TEN MILLION DOLLARS ALLEGEDLY SPENT ON HIS PERSONAL HOUSES AND HIS VICE-PRESIDENT'S INVESTIGATIONS FOR POSSIBLE CRIMINAL OFFENCES. HE MAY NOT, THEREFORE, HAVE ENOUGH TIME AT THE MOMENT TO ATTEND TO DETAILS OF WHAT HIS TROOPS ARE DOING IN CAMBODIA. I HAVE GREAT SYMPATHY FOR HIM. I AM SENDING A COPY OF THIS MESSAGE TO HIM. I WISH TO REMAIN MY BROTHER NIXON HOW I ADMIRE HIM VERY MUCH AND I HAVE THE GREATEST REGARDS AND RESPECT FOR HIM. HE HAS DONE A WONDERFUL JOB IN THE ATTAINMENT AND CONSOLIDATION OF WORLD PEACE AND UNDERSTANDING SUCH AS HIS VISITS TO THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA AND RUSSIAN AND CONSEQUENT ESTABLISHMENT OF CORDIAL RELATIONS BETWEEN UNITED STATES AND THOSE GREAT NATIONS. HIS ACHIEVEMENTS ARE COMMENDABLE AND OUTSTANDING. I APPEAL TO HIM THAT THE EXCELLENT WORK HE HAS SO FAR DONE FOR MANKIND SHOULD NOT BE GEGATED BY THE CONTINUING PRESENCE OF UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TROOPS IN SOUTH EAST ASIA AND UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02521 091234Z

BOMBINGS IN YOUR COUNTRY AND ELSEWHERE ESPECIALLY WHERE INNOCENT LIVES ARE BEING LOST AND NATURAL RESOURCES DESPERATELY NEEDED BY THOSE COUNTRIES ARE ALSO BEING DESTROYED. AS I HAVE PREVIOUSLY REPEATEDLY STATED, I AM A GREAT LOVER AND DEFENDER OF PEACE. I THEREFORE HAVE THE GREATEST HONOUR AND RESPECT FOR ANY BODY WHO IS TRYING TO ACHIEVE AND MAINTAIN PEACE. I HAVE ALSO REPEATEDLY EMPHASIZED THAT IT IS MY SINCEREST WISH TO IMPROVE THE RELATIONS BETWEEN UGANDA AND THE UNITED STATES AND TO

STRENGTHEN THEM EVEN FURTHER FOR THE BENEFIT OUR OUR TWO COUNTRIES. ON MY PART I AM DOING ALL I CAN TO ACHIEVE THIS GOAL. THIS MESSAGE WHICH IS COPIED TO MY BROTHER AND COLLEAGUE, PRESIDENT NIXON IS ANOTHER PRACTICAL EXAMPLE OF MY EFFORTS IN THAT DIRECTION. I SHOULD ADD THAT I HAVE EVEN INFORMED A NUMBER OF MY BROTHERS AND COLLEAGUES, OTHER HEADS OF STATES AND GOVERNMENT OF O.A.U. HOW VERY ANXIOUS I AM THAT THE CORDIAL RELATIONS THAT EXISTED BETWEEN UGANDA AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BE RESTORED AND STRENGTHENED.

ACCEPT YOUR EXCELLENCY AND DEAR BROTHER, THE ASSURANCES OF MY HIGHEST REGARDS AND ESTEEM. UNQTE

3. COPIES OF ABOVE TELEGRAM REPORTEDLY SENT TO WHITE HOUSE AND TO PRINCE SIHANOUK.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02521  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730848/aaaabjkf.tel  
**Line Count:** 131  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN TELEGRAM TO LON NOL  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CB  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02520 091016Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 OMB-01 IO-13 RSR-01 /127 W

----- 043572

R 090858Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2960

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2520

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UK UG

SUBJECT: UK-UGANDA RELATIONS

1. IN INTERVIEW WITH VISITING BBC CORRESPONDENT, DETAILS OF WHICH REPORTED IN AUG. 9 VOICE OF UGANDA, PRES. AMIN MADE VARIETY OF STINGING REMARKS ABOUT HMG.
  2. PRES. AGAIN CONFIRMED GOU WILLINGNESS TO COMPENSATE BRITISH FOR THEIR NATIONALIZED BUSINESSES BUT THIS TIME ADDED NEW CONDITION THAT PM HEATH OR THE QUEEN MUST COME TO UGANDA FOR THE NEGOTIATIONS. PRES. REJECTED IDEA OF HOLDING TALKS WITH A QTE JUNIOR OFFICER UNQTE. HE DINIED BRITISH ALLEGATIONS THAT HE IS A RACIST AND SAID IT WAS THE BRITISH WHO ARE PRACTICING RACISM IN RHODESIA. DECLARED HEATH WAS SPEAKING DOUBLE-TALK IN OTTAWA AND ACCUSED BRITISH PRESS OF WAGING PROPAGANDA WAR AGAINST GOU. PRES. ASSERTED THAT BRITISH POLICY OF GIVING AID TO COMMONWEALTH COUNTRIES IS AIMED AT CONTROLLING THOSE COUNTRIES AND WARNED THAT RELATIONS BETWEEN UGANDA AND BRITAIN CANNOT IMPROVE IF HEATH CONTINUES TO CAMPAIGN FOR UGANDA'S EXPULSION FROM COMMONWEALTH. SAID BRITAIN HAD MADE SOME COMMONWEALTH
- LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02520 091016Z

COUNTRIES AND SOME INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS LIKE UNITED

NATIONS STOP THEIR AID TO UGANDA EVEN THOUGH UGANDA CONTRIBUTES TO THOSE ORGANIZATIONS. DESPITE HMG ATTITUDE TOWARD UGANDA, PRES. SAID, HE WILL NOT CHANGE HIS MIND ABOUT BEING FRIENDLY TO BRITAIN. SAID HE CONSIDERS BRITISH PEOPLE HIS FRIENDS AND THAT IS WHY HE ADKED QUEEN, AS HEAD OF COMMONWEALTH, TO PROVIDE AIRCRAFT TO TAKE HIM TO OTTAWA. SAID PEOPLE OF UGANDA LOVE QUEEN AND IF SHE COMES TO UGANDA, SHE WILL RECEIVE TRADITIONAL WARM AFRICAN WELCOME BY MILLIONS OF UGANDANS.

3. COMMENT: ABOVE AMIN REMARKS AND LATEST BBC REPORT THAT HEATH IN OTTAWA HAS TERMED ASIAN EXPULSION QTE AN ACT OF CALLOUS INHUMANITY UNQTE ARE LIKELY TO FURTHER ESCALATE ACRIMONIOUS EXCHANGES.

BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02520  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730848/aaaabjkg.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UK-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UK, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02526 101303Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01 PRS-01 L-03

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSR-01 /067 W

----- 054799

R 101100Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO AMEMBASSY LONDON

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 2963

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2526

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINT US UG

SUBJECT: GODFREY BINAISA REMOVED FROM JUDICIAL POST, CRITICIZED

REF: KAMPALA 2263

1. FRONT-PAGE AUGUST 10 VOICE OF UGANDA ARTICLE STATES THAT PRES. AMIN HAS REMOVED GODFREY BINAISA FROM MEMBERSHIP OF JUDICIAL SERVICE COMMISSION FOR INABILITY TO PERFORM FUNCTIONS OF HIS OFFICE DUE TO HIS PROLONGED ABSENCE FROM COUNTRY FOR UNKNOWN REASONS. ARTICLE DETAILS NUMBER OF REQUESTS BY BINAISA FROM LONDON TO KAMPALA (INCLUDING TO PRES. AMIN) FOR ADDITIONAL SUMS OF MONEY IN CONNECTION WITH OFFICIAL TRIP HE WAS ON BUT WITHOUT GIVING SPECIFIC REASONS. STATED BINAISA MOST RECENTLY SPOKE WITH ACTING MINJUSTICE AND PROMISED TO RETURN WITHOUT FAIL JULY 11. ARTICLE STATED FURTHER GOU HAS FULL KNOWLEDGE OF BINAISA'S ACTIVITIES AND MOVEMENTS SINCE HE LEFT UGANDA AND QTE HAS THEREFORE WITHDRAWN CONFIDENCE IN HIM UNQTE.

2. COMMENT: IF EMBASSY LONDON IS STILL IN TOUCH WITH BINAISA, SUGGEST THAT ABOVE INFO BE BROUGHT TO HIS ATTENTION. ALTHOUGH WE HAVE MADE FREQUENT ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT HIS BROTHER GABRIEL PER REFTTEL, HE HAS YET TO RETURN FROM ABROAD, ACCORDING TO HIS OFFICE HERE. NOW THAT GOU DISENCHANTMENT WITH BINAISA IS IN OPEN, BELIEVE WE NO LONGER IN POSITION WHERE WE CAN BE OF ASSISTANCE TO HIM, AS HIS SITUATION NOW PARALLELS THAT OF JOHN KAZZORA AND SOME OTHER UGANDANS VERY MUCH OUT OF FAVOR WITH GOU.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02526 101303Z

BURROWS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** COURTS, REMOVAL FROM OFFICE, CONSULAR SERVICES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02526  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS BURROWS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730846/aaaabhkn.tel  
**Line Count:** 61  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2263  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GODFREY BINAISA REMOVED FROM JUDICIAL POST, CRITICIZED  
**TAGS:** PINT, US, UG, (BANAISA, GODFREY)  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 158619

64

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 EB-11 PRS-01 COME-00 /067 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TJBURKE:JR

8/10/73 X28851

APPROVED BY AF/E: WBCOOTE

AF/C - SHAMRICK

----- 060431

R 102020Z AUG 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 158619

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PDEV, ETRN, BEXP, UG, US

SUBJECT: SALE OF GRUMMAN GULFSTREAM AIRCRAFT TO UGANDA

1. DEPOFF HAS BEEN INFORMED THAT GOU HAS ALREADY MADE DOWNPAYMENT OF DOLS 1.2 MILLION (OF TOTAL ESTIMATED COST DOLS 4.2 MILLION) FOR SUBJECT AIRCRAFT. GRUMMAN EXPECTS MAKE DELIVERY IN DECEMBER.
2. PRESIDENT AMIN HAD REQUESTED THAT GRUMMAN GULFSTREAM DEMONSTRATOR BE MADE AVAILABLE TO TRANSPORT HIM TO BRAZZAVILLE AUGUST 9 BUT GRUMMAN WAS UNABLE TO HONOR REQUEST. AMIN HAS ALSO REQUESTED THAT DEMONSTRATOR TAKE HIM TO ALGIERS NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE O/A SEPTEMBER 4 AND RETURN HIM TO KAMPALA O/A SEPTEMBER 9. GRUMMAN HAS AGREED DO SO.
3. GRUMMAN REPRESENTATIVE WHO ADVISED DEPOFF OF FOREGOING REQUESTS THAT THIS INFO BE CLOSELY HELD. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic DecapTIONing:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AIRCRAFT SALES, HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 AUG 1973  
**DecapTION Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**DecapTION Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE158619  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TJBURKE:JR  
**Enclosure:** DECLASSIFIED PER 8/13/79 MEMO FROM L/EB - FRANK WILLIS  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730844/aaaabgho.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 07 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; WITHDRAWN <04-Oct-2001 by reddocgw, 3.4.X6, (UNCLASSIFIED/CONFIDENTIAL)>; RELEASED <07 FEB 2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SALE OF GRUMMAN GULFSTREAM AIRCRAFT TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PDEV, ETRN, BEXP, UG, US, GRUMMAN AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02532 110744Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-15 PRS-01

RSR-01 /107 W

----- 063383

R 110650Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2966

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2532

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UK UG

SUBJECT: UK-UGANDA RELATIONS

1. VOICE OF UGANDA, AUG 11 REPORTS TEXT OF PRES. AMIN'S  
LATEST TELEGRAM TO HEATH.

2. QTE I HAVE HEARD FROM PRESS REPORTS ORIGINATING FROM OTTAWA,  
A SUGGESTION BY YOUR FOREIGN SECRETARY, SIR ALEC DOUGLAS-HOME,  
THAT DISCUSSIONS WITH THE UGANDA GOVERNMENT ON COMPENSATION DUE  
TO BRITISH CITIZENS OF ASIAN ORIGIN SHOULD BE OF A TECHNICAL NATURE  
AND AT OFFICIAL LEVEL. THIS SUGGESTION IS NOT ACCEPTABLE TO ME.

"I WISH, THEREFORE, TO REMIND YOU OF MY VIEW WHICH I ANNOUNCED  
ON A BBC PROGRAMME THAT THE INITIAL DISCUSSIONS SHOULD BE  
HELD BETWEEN YOURSELF PERSONALLY AND ME. YOU WILL, THEREFORE,  
BE RECEIVING AN OFFICIAL INVITATION FROM MY GOVERNMENT TO VISIT  
UGANDA FOR THIS PURPOSE.

"I WOULD LIKE TO ASSURE YOU THAT YOUR VISIT TO KAMPALA WILL GO  
A LONG WAY IN PAVING A SMOOTH PATH OF THE DISCUSSIONS AND THAT  
YOU WILL BE ACCORDED A VERY WARM WELCOME IN A TRUE AFRICAN WAY.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02532 110744Z

"FURTHERMORE, IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT A DECISION ON THE ECONOMIC WAR WAS DECLARED IN KAMPALA. IT IS, THEREFORE, PROPER THAT THE INITIAL DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN YOU AND ME SHOULD BE STARTED IN KAMPALA. I WOULD ALSO LIKE TO REPEAT THAT I WILL NOT BE PREPARED TO TALK TO ANYBODY ELSE BUT YOUSELF.

"FINALLY, IN THE SPIRIT OF MY GOVERNMENT'S POLICY TO IMPROVE RELATIONS BETWEEN OUR TWO COUNTRIES, I STILL REGARD YOU AND THE BRITISH PEOPLE AS MY BEST FRIENDS.

"IT IS ALSO MY SINCERE HOPE THAT YOU WILL ACCEPT THE INVITATION TO COME TO KAMPALA, DESPITE YOUR PERSONAL REACTION TO MY SPEECH TO THE COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE WHICH WAS BASED ON NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH. UNQTE.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** NATIONALIZATION, DIPLOMATIC NOTES, HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS, INDEMNIFICATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02532  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730843/aaaabfmk.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Sep-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UK-UGANDA RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UK, UG, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02538 131443Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01 PRS-01

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 DODE-00 OMB-01 EB-11 COME-00

RSR-01 /101 W

----- 073040

R 131250Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2967

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2538

E.O. 11652: GDS

SUBJECT: PRES. AMIN VISITS CONGO

REF: STATE 158619 (NOTAL)

1. RADIO UGANDA ANNOUNCED AUG. 13 THAT EARLIER IN DAY PRES. AMIN DEPARTED FOR BRAZZAVILLE TO ATTEND CONGOLESE INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATIONS. IN HIS ABSENCE THE NEW MINISTER OF INTERIOR, MATTHEW OBADO: IS SERVING AS ACTING PRESIDENT AND HEAD OF DEFENSE COUNCIL.

2. COMMENT: AS THERE FAIRLY SOUND EVIDENCE THAT AMIN DID NOT TRAVEL TO OTTAWA COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE BECAUSE HE GOT WIND THERE WAS COUP PLOT BREWING, IT NOTEWORTHY THAT TWO WEEKS LATER HE FEELS SECURE ENOUGH TO LEAVE COUNTRY, ALBEIT WITH NO ADVANCE PUBLICITY. IN PAST WEEK A HALF DOZEN MIDDLE-LEVEL OFFICERS HAVE BEEN DISMISSED FROM ARMY AND SOME OTHERS ARRESTED OR MADE TO DISAPPEAR, INCLUDING CAPT. ASWA ONNE, THE ERSTWHILE WARRANT OFFICER WHO CAME ON UGANDA RADIO JUST AFTER JANUARY 25, 1971 COUP TO READ 18-POINT ANNOUNCEMENT JUSTIFYING MILITARY TAKEOVER AND TO DELIVER STATEMENT THAT AMIN WOULD HEAD UP NEW GOVERNMENT.  
BURROWS

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02538  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS BURROWS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730842/aaaabeod.tel  
**Line Count:** 52  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 158619 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRES. AMIN VISITS CONGO  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 GENEVA 04340 141629Z

45

ACTION SR-02

INFO OCT-01 IO-13 ADP-00 ORM-03 OMB-01 TRSE-00 EUR-25 AF-10

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15

PRS-01 SS-15 NSC-10 L-03 RSR-01 /114 W

----- 084417

R 141600Z AUG 73

FM USMISSION GENEVA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1167

UNCLAS GENEVA 4340

FOR S/R:ORM

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF UG

SUBJ: UGANDAN ASIANS

1. UNHCR INFORMED MISSION TODAY THAT UNITED KINGDOM HAS  
PLEDGED ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION OF \$250,000 TO SPECIAL FUND  
SET UP BY UNHCR TO COVER CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF STATELESS  
UGANDAN ASIANS IN EUROPEAN TRANSIT CENTERS. THIS FOLLOWS  
EARLIER CONTRIBUTION OF \$375,000 AND BRINGS U.K. TOTAL  
CONTRIBUTION FOR THIS PURPOSE TO \$625,000. ADDITIONALLY,  
UNHCR REPORTS NEW \$25,000 CONTRIBUTION FROM FRG FOR THIS  
PURPOSE.

2. MISSION EXPECTS RECEIVE FRO UNHCR WITHIN NEXT FEW DAYS  
STATUS REPORT ON SPECIAL FUND FOR CARE AND MAINTENANCE SUBJECT  
REFUGEES. WILL REPORT.

BASSIN

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973GENEVA04340  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** GENEVA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730839/aaaabctk.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 19 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <19-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02545 140826Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 IO-13

OMB-01 CPR-02 EUR-25 RSR-01 /129 W

----- 080210

R 140703Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2969

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2545

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: NAIROBI PRESS REPORTS DEPT. REACTION TO PRES.

AMIN'S MESSAGE

REF: KAMPALA 2521

1. AUG. 13 EAST AFRICAN STANDARD RECEIVED HERE CONTAINS FRONT-PAGE HEADLINE ENTITLED QTE UGANDA'S NOTE SLIGHTED BY U.S. UNQTE. REUTERS ARTICLE BELOW RELATES DEPT. SPOKESMAN'S COMMENT THAT HE CAN THINK OF NO WAY TO DIGNIFY AMIN TELEGRAM. REMAINDER OF ARTICLE DESCRIBES MESSAGE AND BACKGROUND OF STRAINED US-UGANDA RELATIONS.

2. NO MENTION OF DEPT. RESPONSE IN UGANDA MEDIA.

DECONTROL UPON RECEIPT

BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRESS COMMENTS, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02545  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730839/aaaabcqu.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2521  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NAIROBI PRESS REPORTS DEPT. REACTION TO PRES. AMIN'S MESSAGE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 LONDON 09329 141659Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 L-03 PRS-01 RSR-01 /092 W

----- 084648

R 141546Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 3307

C O N F I D E N T I A L L O N D O N 9 3 2 9

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINT, US, UG

SUBJ: GODFREY BINAISA

REF: KAMPALA 2526

1. WE CONTACTED BINAISA AUGUST 14 AND PASSED ON INFORMATION IN REFTEL. HE THANKED US BUT WAS ALREADY AWARE THAT HE HAD BEEN REMOVED FROM MEMBERSHIP OF JUDICIAL SERVICE COMMISSION. HE HAS APPLIED FOR JOB WITH UN COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS AND IS NOW AWAITING RESPONSE TO HIS APPLICATION.

2. BINAISA DID NOT SEEM TO BE DISTRESSED ABOUT THE EFFECT OF HIS FALL FROM GRACE ON HIS OWN FUTURE. HE IS, HOWEVER, ANXIOUS TO GET HIS CHILDREN OUT OF NAIROBI WHERE THEY ARE NOW LIVING AND IS ATTEMPTING TO ARRANGE THIS THROUGH RED CROSS. HE DID NOT MENTION HIS WIFE WHO PRESUMABLY IS STILL IN KAMPALA. IN RESPONSE TO A QUESTION, BINAISA SAID THAT HIS BROTHER, GABRIEL, HAS RETURNED TO KAMPALA. HE DID NOT PRESS FOR EMBASSY ASSISTANCE IN GETTING HIS WIFE OUT OF THE COUNTRY AND WE DID NOT RAISE IT WITH HIM.

SOHM

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973LONDON09329  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS SOHM  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730839/aaaabcnv.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2526  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Jul-2001 by worrelsw>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GODFREY BINAISA  
**TAGS:** PINT, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 GENEVA 04374 151640Z

43

ACTION ORM-03

INFO OCT-01 IO-13 ADP-00 SR-02 OMB-01 TRSE-00 ABF-01

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 SS-15 NSC-10 RSR-01

EUR-25 /083 W

----- 094116

R 151625Z AUG 73

FM USMISSION GENEVA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1197

UNCLAS GENEVA 4374

FOR S/R:ORM

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: AORG SREF UG

SUBJ: UGANDAN ASIANS

REF: GENEVA 4340

1. APART FROM ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNHCR FOR CARE AND MAINTENANCE AND TRANSPORTATION SUBJECT REFUGEES REPORTED REFTEL, NORWAY HAS PLEDGED NEW CONTRIBUTION \$300,000.

2. NOTWITHSTANDING NEW CONTRIBUTIONS ALREADY REPORTED, UNHCR ESTIMATES \$300,000 STILL REQUIRED TO INSURE ADEQUATE COVERAGE OF PROGRAM THROUGH OCTOBER 1973 BY WHICH TIME UNHCR HOPES TO HAVE PROBLEM RESOLVED.

BASSIN

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973GENEVA04374  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** GENEVA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730837/aaaabawh.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION ORM  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** GENEVA 4340  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 19 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <19-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS  
**TAGS:** AORG, SREF, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 NAIROB 05510 171419Z

44

ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 /026 W

----- 113440

R 171315Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3255

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

S E C R E T NAIROBI 5510

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINT, PINR, MOPS, UG

SUBJECT: REPORT OF COUP PLOT

1. CAPTAIN RICHARD OJOK, FORMERLY OF SIMBA BATTALUON AT MBARA, CALLED ON EMBOFF AUGUST 17 TO REQUEST ASSISTANCE AND SUPPORT IN ALLEGED PLOT TO OVERTHROW GENERAL AMIN. OJOK IS NEPHEW OF BRIGADIER OKOYA, WHO WAS MURDERED SEPTEMBER 1970.

2. ACCORDING OJOK, HE AND MAJOR ASWA OF UGANDAN AIR FORCE ARE LEADERS OF COUP PLOT SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 5. OJOK SAYS AMIN HAS DECLARED OCTOBER 5 A NATIONAL HOLIDAY AND THAT MILITARY WILL PARADE AND AIR FORCE WILL STAGE FLY-OVER FOR OCCASION. MAJOR ASWA REPORTEDLY ARRANGING LOAD AIRCRAFT WITH LIVE BOMBS AND AMMUNITION AND WOULD ATTACK KAMPALA DURING CELEBRATION.

3. OJOK SAYS ONLY MINOR POSSIBILITY OF RESISTANCE FROM AMIN'S "LOYAL" FORCES AS THEY PARTICULARLY DISSATISFIED WITH THE GENERAL. CONSPIRATORS CLAIM CORPS OF 100 LOYAL OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEN WILL BE IN KAMPALA OCTOBER 5 AND PLAN TO FIGHT TO THE DEATH AND DESTROY THE CITY EVEN IF IT APPEARS HOPELESS.

4. OJOK INDICATES IF COUP SUCCESSFUL, OBOTE WOULD BE WELCOME RETURN UGANDA IF HE WOULD AGREE TO TWO-PARTY DEMOCRATIC SYSTEM. CONSPIRATORS IN CONTACT WITH OBOTE.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 NAIROB 05510 171419Z

5. REASONS FOR PLOT, ACCORDING OJOK, ARE IMMENSE DISSATISFAC-



TION WITH AMIN ON PART MOST OF OFFICER CORPS UGANDAN MILITARY;  
REVENGE FOR DEATH BRIGADIER OKOYA; AND FINALLY TO FORESTALL  
BUILDUP SOVIET AND AL FATAH FORCES IN UGANDA.

6. CONSPIRATORS FEEL LIBYANS WILL SEND ASSISTANCE IN SUPPORT OF  
AMIN SHOULD ATTEMPT BE PROLONGED PAST OCTOBER 5. THEREFORE OJOK  
REQUESTED AMERICAN WEAPONS AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. EMBOFF  
GAVE STANDARD REPLY OF USG NOT GETTING INVOLVED SUCH MATTERS.

7. OJOK, WHO HAS BEEN CASHIERED FROM ARMY, RETURNING KAMPALA  
AUGUST 18 AND WILL BE LIVING AT STANDARD HOTEL. MADE PERSONAL  
COMMENT THAT REGARDLESS OUTCOME COUP ATTEMPT, HE PERSONALLY IS  
"GOING TO GET" AMIN AND SMARTS GUWEDEKO, COMMANDER UGANDAN AIR  
FORCE.

8. COMMENT: OJOK MADE GOOD IMPRESSION OF EMBOFF. APPEARS WELL  
EDUCATED, ARTICULATE AND WELL BAGANCED. OJOK PRODUCED NO  
EVIDENCE OF HIS IDENTITY. CLAIMED TO HAVE STUDIED 1969 IN MOSCOW  
MILITARY ACADEMY.LINDSTROM

NOTE BY OC/T: LIMDIS CAPTION DELETED, EXDIS CAPTION ADDED PER  
SS-O, MR. WRIGHT.

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, REPORTS, POLITICAL LEADERS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB05510  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** P750008-1995  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730829/aaaaavio.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 30 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** WITHDRAWN <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja, 3.4.X1>; RELEASED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** REPORT OF COUP PLOT  
**TAGS:** PINT, PINR, MOPS, UG, (OJOK, RICHARD)  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 164205

62

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 CU-04 EB-11 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 /056 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE:CRJ

8/17/73 EXT 29742

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

CU/IVF:MR LEBLANC (3 PARA)

----- 119160

R 172208Z AUG 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMCONSUL PERTH

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 164205

TAGS: EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US (ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REF: PERTH 173

1. IBINGIRA INFORMED AF/E DIRECTOR COOTE THAT IN ABSENCE GENERAL AMIN FROM OTTAWA MEETING HE SPOKE TO ACTING FONMIN ETIANG RE MATTER OF COMPENSATION FOR INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES. ACCORDING IBINGIRA, ETIANG SAID THAT HE COULD NOT DEAL WITH SUCH A MATTER OUTSIDE UGANDA; IT WOULD HAVE TO BE TAKEN UP IN KAMPALA.

2. COMMENT: THIS RESPONSE NOT SURPRISING SINCE ETIANG IN NO POSITION TO TALK AUTHORITATIVELY ON HIS OWN RE SPECIFIC COMPENSATION MATTERS. WE BY NO MEANS CERTAIN EITHER THAT ETIANG WILL DISCUSS MATTER FURTHER WITH AMIN OR OTHER OFFICIALS UPON HIS RETURN. BELIEVE IT MIGHT BE USEFUL FOR EMBASSY TO PROMPT ETIANG IN THIS REGARD. END COMMENT

3. SUGGEST ENGEL CONTACT DEPARTMENT'S HONOLULU RECEPTION

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 164205

CENTER (304 FEDERAL BUILDING) TO INQUIRE IF CENTER CAN

CONVENIENTLY ACT AS CONTACT POINT BETWEEN HIM AND DEPARTMENT. ROGERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE164205  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** WBCOOTE:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730830/aaaaavse.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** PERTH 173  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Nov-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <28 FEB 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** PERTH  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 00820 180915Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15

RSR-01 /088 W

----- 122048

O P R 180900Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3968

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

C O N F I D E N T I A L BUJUMBURA 0820

E.O. 11652: FDS

TAGS: PFOR, BY, UG

SUBJECT: MICOMBERO VISIT TO KAMPALA

MICOMBERO DEPARTING BUJUMBURA SUNDAY AFTERNOON AUGUST 19  
FOR KAMPALA FOR TALKS WITH AMIN. THERE ARE PERSISTENT REPORTS THAT  
HE WILL BE GONE FOR FIVE DAYS TO WEEK AND MAY HAVE IN MIND  
TAKING IN OTHER DESTINATION AS WELL, POSSIBLY LIBYA. WILL  
APPRECIATE ANY FURTHER INFO COMING OUT OF KAMPALA VISIT.YOST

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BUJUMB00820  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS YOST  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730829/aaaaavfl.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MICOMBERO VISIT TO KAMPALA MICOMBERO DEPARTING BUJUMBURA SUNDAY AFTERNOON AUGUST 19  
**TAGS:** PFOR, BY, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02597 211050Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 L-03 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01

RSR-01 SY-10 FBIE-00 AID-20 JUSE-00 /133 W

----- 008803

R 201426Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2985

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY CONAKRY

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY YAOUNDE

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2597

E.O. 11602: GDS

TAGS: BY SO UG PFOR

SUBJECT: PRES. MICOMBERO IN UGANDA FOR OFFICIAL VISIT;  
ARRIVAL OF SOMALI VICE PRESIDENT STILL IN DOUBT

REF: KAMPALA 2585 (NOTAL)

1. UGANDA IS IN MIDST OF WITNESSING ANOTHER GENERAL AMIN EXTRAVAGANZA. MOOD IS FESTIVE, THERE IS ENTERTAINMENT GALORE, AND NO EXPENSE IS BEING SPARED. THUS FAR, HOWEVER, IT IS DIFFICULT TO TELL WHETHER ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN A PURELY CEREMONIAL ONE IS BEING SERVED.

2. PRESIDENT MICOMBERO IS IN UGANDA FOR AN OFFICIAL VISIT ANNOUNCED PRIOR DAY. HE ARRIVED AUGUST 19 AT ENTEBBE AMIDST CONSIDERABLE POMP AND CIRCUMSTANCE, ALBEIT FIVE HOURS LATE. (GENERAL AMIN HIMSELF RETURNED UNANNOUNCED FROM GABON PRIOR EVENING, HAVING MADE SHORT STOPOVER IN EQUATORIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02597 211050Z

GUINEA.) SOMALI VICE PRESIDENT ABOKOR, WHO ALSO WAS EXPECTED IN



ENTEBBE, DID NOT SHOW UP FOR REASONS NOT KNOWN. ACCORDING  
ACTING FONMIN ETIANG, ABOKOR'S LATEST ETA IS AFTERNOON OF AUG  
20.

3. GENERAL AMIN, PRES. MOCOMBERO AND STOKELY CARMICHAEL (WHO IS  
BACK IN TOWN WITH MIRIAM MAKEBA TO COMMEMORATE AFRICA WEEK)  
DELIVERED PUBLIC ADDRESSES ON AUGUST 20 IN KAMPALA CITY SQUARE.  
MICOMBERO IS TO GIVE ADDRESS AT MAKERERE UNIVERSITY EVENING  
AUG. 20 (SEPTTEL WILL FOLLOW ON SPEECHES). LATER IN DAY SCENE IS  
DUE TO SHIFT TO MBALE, WHERE ALL DIGNITARIES WILL BE FLOWN.  
PRESIDENT MICOMBERO HAS CANCELLED SCHEDULED VISIT TO A GAME PARK  
ON AUG. 21 AND APPARENTLY WILL RETURN TO BURUNDI THAT MORNING,  
CUTTING SHORT HIS VISIT HERE BY 4 HOURS.

3. MORE WILL FOLLOW AS INFO BECOMES AVAILABLE.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02597  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730828/aaaaauhj.tel  
**Line Count:** 77  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2585 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRES. MICOMBERO IN UGANDA FOR OFFICIAL VISIT; ARRIVAL OF SOMALI VICE PRESIDENT STILL IN DOUBT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, BY, SO, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 NAIROB 05577 211432Z

50 S

ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 /026 W

----- 010650

R 211325Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3283

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

S E C R E T NAIROBI 5577

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINR, PINT, UG, TZ

SUBJECT: UGANDA COUP PLANS

REF: NAIROBI 5510

SUMMARY: PLANS FOR THE COUP ATTEMPT REPORTED IN REFTEL NOW INCLUDE CONSIDERATION OF TANZANIAN/CHINESE OFFER OF SUPPORT AND POSSIBLE AMERICAN PRIVATE ASSISTANCE. SUPPORT WITHIN UGANDA REPORTEDLY GROWING AND LEADERS OF THE MOVEMENT IDENTIFIED AS ALI MAZURI AND MAJOR OKOTH. END SUMMARY

1. RICHARD OJOK CONTACTED EMBASSY POLITICAL OFFICER AGAIN AUGUST 21 WITH FOLLOWING PROGRESS REPORT ON COUP ATTEMPT PLANNED FOR OCTOBER 5.
2. OJOK'S ORGANIZATION IS KNOWN AS QTE THE LIBERATORS UNQTE AND THEY USE THE LETTER QTE K UNQTE AS THEIR IDENTIFICATION SIGNAL. ACCORDING TO OJOK THE LEADERS ARE MAJOR OKOTH WHO IS AN ACTIVE UGANDAN MILITARY OFFICER AND FORMER MAKERERE PROFESSOR ALI MAZRUI WHO IS PRESENTLY IN THE UNITED STATES.
3. OJOK REPORTS THAT MAJOR OKOTH MET WITH PRESIDENT NYERERE SECRETLY LAST WEEK TO REQUEST TANZANIAN ASSISTANCE. THE CHINESE MILITARY ATTACHE IN DAR, CHO EN TIENG (PHONETIC) ATTENDED THE MEETING. NYERERE AND CHO REPORTEDLY OFFERED OKOTH FINANCIAL ASSIST-

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 NAIROB 05577 211432Z

ANCE AND TROOPS. THE CATCH IS THAT THE TROOPS OFFERED WERE CHINESE.

WHILE MAJOR OKOTH IS IN FAVOR OF ACCEPTING THE OFFER, OJOK IS NOT BECAUSE OF THE OBVIOUS PROBLEM OF GETTING RID OF THE CHINESE IF THE PLOT IS SUCCESSFUL. NYERERE ALLEGEDLY OFFERED OKOTH A PLANE-LOAD OF TROOPS WHO WOULD BE EMBARKED FROM TANZANIA ON AN EAST AFRICAN AIRLINES PLANE IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES ON OCTOBER 5.

4. OJOK CLAIMS TO HAVE BEEN IN THE US IN JULY WITH ALI MAZRUI ATTEMPTING TO SOLICIT US ASSISTANCE. HE REPORTS THAT HE AND ALI MET WITH JULIAN HILBERT (PHONETIC) WHO IS A BLACK AMERICAN ARMS DEALER FROM NEW YORK. HILBERT'S ASSISTANCE WILL DEPEND UPON THE LIBERATOR'S ABILITY TO RAISE FUNDS.

5. OJOK REPORTS THAT SINCE LAST SEEING THE EMBASSY OFFICER HE HAS BEEN IN UGANDA AND THE MOVEMENT NOW HAS SUPPORT OF OVER 200 WELL-PLACED MILITARY MEN FROM ALL UNITS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF MUSA ALI'S REGIMENT AT JINJA.

6. THE MOVEMENT HAS ADDED ONE MORE PRIME TARGET TO ITS ASSASSINATION LIST, THIS BEING LT. COLONEL MALIYAMUNGU, COMMANDER OF THE SIMBA MECHANIZED REGIMENT AT MBARARA.

7. OJOK REPORTS THERE ARE NOW 400 LIBYAN TROOPS IN AND AROUND KAMPALA AND THAT 21 MIRAGE JET FIGHTERS ARE SCHEDULED TO BE TRANSFERRED FROM LIBYA IN NOVEMBER.

8. THE LIBERATORS FEEL THAT THE FINAL PREPARATORY STEP IN THEIR PLANNING IS TO ASSURE THEMSELVES OF SOME TANK SUPPORT SINCE LT. COL. MALIYAMUNGU AND THE LIBYANS HAVE CONTROL OF THE TANK FORCES. THE LIBERATORS ARE TRYING TO PROCURE TANKS OUTSIDE OF UGANDA. FOR THIS THEY NEED FUNDS AND ARE PREPARING TO CONTACT FORMER FOREIGN MINISTER KIBEDI FOR SOME ASSISTANCE. IN RETURN THEY WILL OFFER KIBEDI A POSITION IN THEIR GOVERNMENT. HIS SUPPORT, HOWEVER, WILL PROBABLY DEPEND ON WHETHER HIS SISTER WHO IS MARRIED TO AMIN, SURVIVES THE FIRE-WORKS ON OCTOBER 5.

9. OJOK SAYS THAT ON HIS RECENT VISIT TO UGANDA HE LEARNED AUTHORITATIVELY THAT AMIN WILL ATTEND THE ALGIERS NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE. THE COUP HOWEVER WILL NOT BE STAGED IN AMIN'S ABSENCE AS HE PERSONALLY IS A PRIME TARGET.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 03 NAIROB 05577 211432Z

10. OJOK RETURNS TO KAMPALA AUGUST 22 WHERE HE WILL REMAIN INDEFINITELY AT THE STANDARD HOTEL.

11. COMMENT: WHILE OJOK'S LATEST REVELATIONS MAKE EMBASSY QUESTION SERIOUSNESS OF ALLEGED COUP PLANS, DETAILS ARE BEING FORWARDED IN EVENT THEY MAY ADD TO INFO THIS SUBJECT ALREADY AVAILABLE WASHINGTON AGENCIES. LINDSTROM

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB05577  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** P750008-1991  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730824/aaaaarbo.tel  
**Line Count:** 114  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** 73 NAIROBI 5510  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Dec-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <02-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGNADA COUP PLANS  
**TAGS:** PINR, PINT, UG, TZ  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02605 211757Z

43

ACTION EB-11

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 OMB-01 TAR-02 AGR-20 AID-20

CIAE-00 COME-00 INR-10 IO-13 LAB-06 NSAE-00 OIC-04

RSC-01 SIL-01 STR-08 TRSE-00 CIEP-02 CEA-02 RSR-01

/113 W

----- 012511

R 211422Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2988

INFO AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2605

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ECON EAGR ETRD UG LY

SUBJECT: UGANDA'S COTTON AND COFFEE

1. IN RECENT CONVERSATION WITH EMBECONOFF, COFFEE MARKETING BOARD CHAIRMAN GOWA DISCUSSED COFFEE AND COTTON SITUATIONS IN UGANDA. ACCORDING TO GOWA, 72-73 COFFEE CROP WAS EXCELLENT. AS IN PAST, PROBLEM IS NOT IN PRODUCTION BUT IN FINDING NEW MARKETS. FRANCE AND LIBYA REPORTEDLY BUYING MORE UGANDAN COFFEE THAN IN PAST. HOWEVER, COFFEE MARKETING BOARD HAS HUGE STOCKS OF UNSOLD COFFEE IN KAMPALA AND MOMBASA. SOME TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED BUT NOTHING DISASTROUS.

2. QUERIED ABOUT WHO IS FINANCING THIS YEAR'S CROP, GOWA REPLIED CMB FINANCING ITSELF. ASKED WHERE THE CMB WAS GETTING MONEY, GOWA SAID CMB NOT PAYING GOU LARGE AMOUNTS OF MONEY IT OWES UNTIL COFFEE RECEIPTS FOR THIS YEAR ARE IN. COMMENT: HE IS PROBABLY REFERRING TO EXPORT TAX ON COFFEE. END COMMENT.

3. GOWA CONFIRMED REPORTS FROM OTHER SOURCES THAT LINT MARKETING BOARD NOT IN SUCH GOOD SHAPE. THIS YEAR'S CROP NOT BAD BUT MAJOR

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02605 211757Z

PROBLEMS EXIST IN FINANCING, GINNING, AND TRANSPORTATION.

LINT MARKETING BOARD MUST FINANCE CROP DALES UND DOES NOT HAVE AS MUCH MONEY AVAILABLE AS CMB. REPORTEDLY, SOME FARMERS HOLDING BACK CROPS BECAUSE OF INABILITY LMB TO PAY FOR THEM. AS REPORTED BY OTHERS, GOWA SAID PLANTING OF COTTON FOR NEXT YEAR DOWN CONSIDERABLY AS FARMERS PLANT CASH GRAIN CROPS INSTEAD.

4. THOUGH HE DIDN'T SPECIFY WHAT COMMODITIES WERE INVOLVED (EXCEPT TO SAY THAT COFFEE WAS NOT ONE OF THEM), GOWA SAID PAYMENTS FROM LIBYA FOR CERTAIN UGANDAN EXPORTS WERE COMING IN VERY SLOWLY. LIBYA PURCHASES ON CIF TERMS AND RECENTLY HAS BEEN ARGUING OVER PRICES AFTER THE GOODS HAVE ARRIVED IN LIBYA. GOWA SAID ACCORDING TO HIS UNDERSTANDING, LIBYA HAS FOREIGN EXCHANGE REGULATIONS WHICH COMPLICATE PAYMENT. COMMENT: ACCORDING TO EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY STATISTICS UGANDAN EXPORTS TO LIBYA FOR THE FIRST FIVE MONTHS OF 1973 AMOUNTED TO APPROXIMATELY 1.2 MILLION DOLLARS. EXPORTS FOR THE SAME PERIOD IN 1972 WERE 50,000 DOLLARS. END COMMENT.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02605  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730825/aaaaasmf.tel  
**Line Count:** 79  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EB  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA'S COTTON AND COFFEE  
**TAGS:** ECON, EAGR, ETRD, UG, LY  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02604 211526Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SY-10 FBIE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 NIC-01 OMB-01

IO-13 EUR-25 CU-04 NEA-10 PC-04 AID-20 L-03 H-03

SS-15 NSC-10 RSR-01 /169 W

----- 011171

R 211406Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2987

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY CONAKRY

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2604

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG BY XP

SUBJECT: AMIN, MICOMBERO AND CARMICHAEL SPEAK DURING  
AFRICA WEEK CELEBRATIONS

REF: KAMPALA 2597

1. PRESIDENTS AMIN AND MICOMBERO, AND STOKELY CARMICHAEL, ADDRESSED A LARGE CROWD AT CITY SQUARE KAMPALA ON AUGUST 20 IN CELEBRATION OF AFRICA WEEK.

2. AMIN CALLED FOR THE USE OF FORCE TO LIBERATE WHITE-RULED AFRICAN COUNTRIES, CITING THE FAILURE OF THE UNDECLARATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS, THE RULING ON NAMIBIA BY THE INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE, AND DIRECT APPEALS TO COUNTRIES DONATING AID TO THESE MINORITY REGIMES, TO ACHIEVE THIS GOAL.

3. HE ACCUSED IMPERIALISTS OF AIDING AND ABETTING MINORITY REGIMES IN AFRICAN AND USED NATO SUPPORT OF PORTUGAL AND BRITISH SUPPORT OF RHODESIA AS EXAMPLES. HE CONCLUDED THAT FORCE WAS THE ONLY WAY TO OVERTHROW THESE REGIMES AND SAID "I MAY BE ONE OF YOUR COMMANDERS IN THE FRONT LINES."

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02604 211526Z

4. ADDRESSING STUDENTS IN THE CROWD, AMIN SAID THEY PLAY KEY ROLE IN THE AFRICAN REVOLUTION. HE SAID YOUTHS NEED ALL THE TRAINING AND PREPARATION THAT CAN BE PROVIDED AND PLEDGED GOU SUPPORT IN THIS CONNECTION.

5. INTRODUCING MICOMBERO, AMIN THANKED HIM FOR COMING TO UGANDA TO ATTEND AFRICA WEEK CELEBRATIONS AND SAID HE WAS HAPPY WITH THE WAY MICOMBERO WAS LEADING BURUNDI. HE PROMISED TO SEND STUDENTS FROM UGANDA TO BURUNDI TO SEE WHAT WAS REALLY HAPPENING THERE AS OPPOSED TO WHAT THE "IMPERIALIST PRESS" WAS REPORTING.

6. MICOMBERO PRAISED AMIN'S PLACING OF THE ECONOMY INTO THE HANDS OF UGANDANS AND THANKED HIM FOR HIS INTERVENTION IN RECENT PROBLEMS BETWEEN BURUNDI/TANZANIA AND RWANDA. HE WARNED THAT IMPERIALISTS AND ZIONISTS WERE WORKING TO DIVIDE AFRICANS AND CONDEMNED ISRAEL FOR REFUSING TO WITHDRAW FROM ARAB TERRITORY. MICOMBERO EXPRESSED SOLIDARITY WITH UGANDA ON THE QUESTION OF LIBERATING AFRICANS WHO WERE UNDER THE SUBJUGATION OF IMPERIALISTS, RACISTS AND ZIONISTS. HE ALSO TOLD THE STUDENTS THAT THEY PLAY A BIG ROLE IN THE LIBERATION OF AFRICA.

7. STOKELY CARMICHAEL URGED THE PEOPLE OF UGANDA AND BURUNDI TO SERVE THEIR LEADERS AND NOT TO LISTEN TO CRITICISM OF THEM BY THE "IMPERIALIST PRESS." SAYING THAT AFRICANS WERE AGAINST IMPERIALISTS AND COLONIALISTS, HE URGED RECONSTRUCTION OF THE AFRICAN PEOPLE.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02604  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730825/aaaaasmg.tel  
**Line Count:** 88  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2597  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** thigpegh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Sep-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <14 FEB 2002 by thigpegh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN, MICOMBERO AND CARMICHAEL SPEAK DURING AFRICA WEEK CELEBRATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, BY, XP  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02851 221650Z

61

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03

RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 EB-11 AID-20 RSR-01 /081 W

----- 022901

R 221130Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3834

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAR ES SALAAM 2851

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN OFFICIALS VISIT TANZANIA

1. TANZANIAN PRESS REPORTED AUGUST 21 THAT 9-MAN UGANDAN DELEGATION INCLUDING MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION OBBO AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF FINANCE GERIA VISITED TANGA REGION PREVIOUS DAY. THEY WERE ACCOMPANIED BY TANZANIA'S MINISTER FOR ECONOMIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT CHAGULA AND ND TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS MINISTER LUSINDE WHO TOLD PRESS UGANDAN MINISTERS "ARE ON FRIENDLY VISIT TO TANZANIA AND TO SEE FOR THEMSELVES ACTIVITIES OF EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY". UGANDANS ARE ALSO EXPECTED TO VISIT ARUSHA, HQ OF EAC.

2. COMMENT: WARM WELCOME ACCORDED TWO UGANDANS IS FURTHER INDICATION OF IMPROVING RELATIONS BETWEEN TANZANIA AND UGANDA AT SUB-CHIEF-OF-STATE LEVEL. IT IS INTERESTING, HOWEVER, THAT RENEWED CONTACTS ARE TAKING PLACE IN CONTEXT OF EAC.  
CARTER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES02851  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730823/aaaaaqa.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN OFFICIALS VISIT TANZANIA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 DAR ES 02848 221650Z

55

ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 /026 W

----- 022904

R 221105Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 3831

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

S E C R E T DAR ES SALAAM 2848

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: XGDS (2)

TAGS: PINR PINT UG TZ

SUBJECT: UGANDA COUP PLANS

REF: NAIROBI 5577

1. AS WASHINGTON ENDUSERS UNDOUBTEDLY KNOW, JULIAN HILBERT IN  
PARA 4 REFTEL UNDOUBTEDLY COL. HUBERT FAUNTLEROY JULIAN, NOTORIOUS  
"BLACK EAGLE" WHO MADE HIS REPUTATION INITIALLY WITH ETHIOPIAN  
FORCES DURING ITALIAN WAR AND WHO MORE RECENTLY TRIED SELL ARMS  
IN NIGERIA CIVIL CONFLICT.

2. HE IS "CASH ON THE BARRELHEAD" OPERATOR AND ASSUMPTION WELL  
TAKEN THAT HIS ASSISTANCE "WILL DEPEND UPON THE LIBERATOR'S ABILITY  
TO RAISE FUNDS".

3. JULIAN ALSO HAS WELL-KNOWN PENCHANT FOR LOOSE DISCUSSION OF  
HIS MANY ATTEMPTED ADVENTURES.  
CARTER

SECRET

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 10 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, BIOGRAPHIC INFORMATION, POLITICAL SITUATION, POLITICAL LEADERS, MILITARY PLANS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES02848  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 XGDS (2)  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P730008-1767  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730869/abqceetz.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 5577  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 30 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** WITHDRAWN <09-Jan-2002 by boyleja, 3.4.X1>; RELEASED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA COUP PLANS  
**TAGS:** PINR, PINT, UG, TZ  
**To:** NAIROBI INFO STATE  
KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02619 221554Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 CU-04 L-03 RSR-01

/082 W

----- 022389

R 221412Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2994

INFO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2619

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG BY SO TZ

SUBJECT: MICOMBERO CONCLUDES VISIT; SOMALI VICE PRESIDENT  
AND TANZANIAN FOREIGN MINISTER ARRIVE

1. PRESIDENT MICOMBERO OF BURUNDI LEFT KAMPALA AUGUST 21 AFTER  
SIGNING A JOINT COMMUNIQUE WITH GENERAL AMIN. SOMALI VICE  
PRESIDENT MAJOR GENERAL H. K. AFRAH AND TANZANIAN FOREIGN MINISTER  
MALECELA ARRIVED ON THE SAME DAY.

2. THE JOINT COMMUNIQUE BETWEEN UGANDA AND BURUNDI CONDEMNED  
"ZIONIST AGGRESSION," REAFFIRMED SOLIDARITY WITH THE ARAB  
COUNTRIES, EXPRESSED INDIGNATION AGAINST MASSACRE OF AFRICANS  
IN MOZAMBIQUE AND PLEDGED SUPPORT FOR FREEDOM FIGHTERS IN SOUTHERN  
AFRICA AND GUINEA BISSAU. BILATERALLY, MESSAGE CONTAINED AN  
AGRREMENT FOR DIRECT TELECOMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN UGANDA AND BURUNDI,  
PLANS FOR A TOURIST CIRCUIT JOINING THE TWO COUNTRIES, AND ECONOMIC  
AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE AGREEMENTS.

3. SOMALI VICE PRESIDENT AFRAH ADDRESSED MAKERERE UNIVERSITY  
STUDENTS AS PART OF AFRICA WEEK CELEBRATIONS. HE STRESSED  
COOPERATION AMONG AFRICAN UNIVERSITIES AND ROLE OF STUDENTS IN  
SOCIO-ECONNOMIC TRANSFORMATION OF AFRICA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02619 221554Z

4. TANZANIAN FOREIGN MINISTER MALECELA IS REPORTEDLY CARRYING  
A SPECIAL MESSAGE FOR PRESIDENT AMIN FROM PRESIDENT NYERERE.  
HE BROUGHT GREETING FROM PEOPLE OF TANZANIA TO THE PEOPLE OF  
UGANDA AND SAID HE WAS ON A FRIENDLY VISIT WITH MAIN OBJECTIVE  
TO MEET PRESIDENT AMIN. MALECELA WAS ACCOMPANIED BY COL.  
MARCALLA OF TANZANIA PEOPLES DEFENCE FORCE AND MR. DARAJA FROM  
MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02619  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730823/aaaaaqom.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MICOMBERO CONCLUDES VISIT; SOMALI VICE PRESIDENT AND TANZANIAN FOREIGN MINISTER ARRIVE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, BY, SO, TZ  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973NAIROB005621 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB05621  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X2  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** P750008-1989  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730821/aaaaapgv.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** TEXT ON MICROFILM, ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** 73 KABUL 2610  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 12 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Dec-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGNADA COUP PLANS  
**TAGS:** PINR, PINT, UG, TZ  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KABUL 002610 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, SURVEILLANCE  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KABUL02610  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X2  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** P750008-1898  
**From:** KABUL  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730821/aaaaapgw.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** TEXT ON MICROFILM, ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** 73 NAIROBI 5510, 5577  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 12 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Dec-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <28-Dec-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA COUP PLANS  
**TAGS:** PINR, PINT, UG, TZ, (OJOK)  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 PARIS 22542 231936Z

66

ACTION NEA-12

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SS-15 NSC-10 L-03

OMB-01 IO-13 EB-11 COME-00 RSR-01 /132 W

----- 035172

R 231726Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY PARIS

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2716

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY TEL AVIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L PARIS 22542

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, UG, IS

SUBJECT: UGANDAN-ISRAELI RELATIONS

REF: KAMPALA 2408

ISRAELI EMBASSY HAS TOLD US THAT AS REPORTED PARA 1 REFTEL  
ISRAELI FIRMS ARE SEEKING SETTLEMENT OF THEIR CLAIMS AGAINST GOU  
THROUGH ARBITRATION PROCEDURES OF INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMM-  
ERCE IN PARIS. SWEDISH ARBITRATOR CHOSEN UNDER PROCEDURES  
OF ICC WITH AGREEMENT OF TWO PARTIES CONCERNED. ISRAELIS ARE  
CONVINCED THAT MOTIVATION FOR AMIN LETTER TO DAYAN WAS IN ORDER  
TO BE ABLE TO STATE TO ICC ARBITRATOR THAT UGANDA ALREADY MOVING  
IN DIRECTION OF SETTLEMENT OF ISRAELI CLAIMS. ISRAELIS HERE  
ARE TOTALLY CONVINCED THAT AMIN HAS NO INTENTION OF PAYING  
COMPENSATION OR SETTLING CLAIMS.  
STONE

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973PARIS22542  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS STONE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** PARIS  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730820/aaaaaojl.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION NEA  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2408  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 21 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <21-Aug-2001 by izenbei0>; APPROVED <19-Nov-2001 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN-ISRAELI RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, IS  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 169322

15

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 EB-11 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 /052 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE-CRJ

8/22/73 EXT 29742

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 049473

R 242147Z AUG 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMCONSUL PERTH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 169322

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US (ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REF: PERTH 0183

BELIEVE EMBASSY IN BETTER POSITION TO REPLY TO PERTH'S

183. RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE169322  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730816/aaaaalia.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** PERTH 0183  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Nov-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <01 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, AS, UG, US, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 ROME 08639 241425Z

44

ACTION ORM-03

INFO OCT-01 EUR-06 IO-03 ADP-00 NEA-05 AF-05 SR-02 VOE-00

INSE-00 /025 W

----- 044196

R 241340Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY ROME

TO INS WASHDC

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 0398

USMISSION GENEVA

AMEMBASSY VIENNA

AMCONSUL FRANKFURT

AMCONSUL NAPLES

UNCLAS ROME 8639

E.O. 11652: N/A

SUBJ: UGANDAN ASIANS

DEPT FOR OFFICE REFUGEE MIGRATION - VIENNA FRANKFURT  
AND NAPLES FOR INS

FROM FALCHER INS ROME

ATTN AC/OPS OIC VINNA REPORTS UNABLE TO CONCLUDE PROGRAM  
DUE LACK OF MEDICAL INVOLVING ONE MEMBER OF FAMILY OF SEVEN  
OIC HAS CONTACTD DOCTOR CONCERNED EXPECTS WILL RECEIVE  
MEDICAL REPORT WEEK OF AUGUST 27. OIC WAS INFORMED THAT  
IF CASES NOW PENDING THERE CANNOT BE CONCLUDED BY AUGUST 31  
THE PROGRAM SHOULD NEVERTHELESS BE TERMINATED AS OF THAT  
DATE. VOLPE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973ROME08639  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ROME  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730817/aaaaamaz.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION ORM  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 19 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <19-Sep-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS DEPT FOR OFFICE REFUGEE MIGRATION - VIENNA FRANKFURT  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG  
**To:** INS STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02645 241514Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EB-11 COME-00 IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 AID-20

RSR-01 /094 W

----- 044702

R 241435Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2999

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2645

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR ETRD KE TZ SO UG

SUBJECT: MALECELA, AFRAH AND KENYAN TRADERS IN UGANDA

1. SOMALI VICE PRESIDENT AFRAH ADDRESSED SOMALI NATIONALS IN UGANDA AUGUST 23 AND URGED THEM TO OBEY UGANDAN LAWS. HE ADVISED SOMALIS TO BE PART OF UGANDA AND REGARD UGANDANS AS BROTHERS AND SISTERS. ALSO URGED EDUCATION FOR SOMLI CHILDREN FOR THE BENEFIT OF UGANDA AND SOMALIA. PRAISED GOOD RELATIONS BETWEEN UGNADA AND SOMALIA AND THANKED AMIN FOR OPPORTUNITY TO VISIT THE COUNTRY.

2. TANZANIA FOREIGN MINISTER, OALECELA, ADDRESSED TANZANIAN NATIONALS LIVING IN UGANDA ON SAME DATE AND SAID RESTORATION OF RELATIONS BETWEEN TANZANIA AND UGANDA WAS EVIDENCE OF TANZANIAN INTEREST IN EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY. HE SAID PROBLEM TANZANIA HAD WITH UGANDA NOW COMPLETELY SOLVED, AND THAT TANZANIANS REMAINING IN UGANDA PROVE THERE IS TRUE SENSE OF BROTHERHOOD AMONG AFRICAN COUNTRIES. ADVISED TANZANIANS TO TREAT UGANDANS AS BROTHERS AND SISTERS. EXPRESSED DISAPPOINTMENT THAT TRAVEL DOCUMENTATION AND EXCHANGE CONTROLS STILL REQUIRED FOR EAST AFRICAN NATIONALS TRAVELING TO EACH OTHER'S TERRITORY.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02645 241514Z

3. KENYA TRADE DELEGATION MET WITH ACTING MINISTER COMMERCE

AND INDUSTRY ATHIYO TO DISCUSS KENYA/UGANDA TRADE. DR. SEBI, DELEGATION LEADER, SAID KENYANS HAD BEEN GIVEN WRONG PICTURE ABOUT UGANDA FROM FOREIGN PRESS. KENYAN TRADERS COMPLAINED THEY RECEIVE REQUESTS FOR PROFORMA INVOICES FROM UGANDANS BUT NO BUSINESS RESULTS. ATHIYO POINTED OUT CURRENT FOREIGN EXCHANGE RESTRICTIONS AND SAID GOU WOULD NOT REPEAT NOT ENCOURAGE TRADERS TO REIMPORT GOODS FROM KENYA AS THESE HAVE ALREADY BEEN IMPORTED FROM ABROAD BY KENYA. UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES (SPARE PARTS) REIMPORTS WOULD BE ALLOWED. TRADERS EXPRESSED INTEREST OF KENYANS IN INVESTING IN UGANDA.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AMITY, MINISTERIAL VISITS, TRADE VISITS, TRADE AGREEMENTS, NATIONALS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02645  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730817/aaaaamnq.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MALECELA, AFRAH AND KENYAN TRADERS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ETRD, KE, TZ, SO, UG, (MALECELA, JOHN), (AFRAH, HUSSEN CULMIE)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02654 271024Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 EB-11 COME-00 SCSE-00

SCA-01 AID-20 PC-04 RSR-01 /111 W

----- 061367

R 270920Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3001

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2654

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRD PINS PGOV UG

SUBJECT: AMIN ON TOURISM

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS ANNOUNCED NEW TOURISM ARRANGEMENTS WHICH INCLUDE ABOLITION OF MINISTRY OF TOURISM AND SETTING UP OF A TOURIST CORPORATION. CORPORATION WILL BE UNDER SUPERVISION OF MINISTRY OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS "FOR SECURITY PURPOSES." UGANDA HOTELS WILL ALSO BE SUPERVISED BY MINISTRY OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS FOR WELL-BEING OF TOURISTS AND SECURITY.

2. MINISTER OF FINANCE WILL, WHEN FUNDS ARE AVAILABLE, MAKE LOANS TO TOURIST CORPORATION TO BUY VEHICLES AND IMPROVE ROADS. NEW HOTELS WILL BE OPENED AND GOU WILL REGULATE NUMBR OF TOURISTS COMING TO UGANDA ACCORDING TO ACCOMODATIONS AND TRANSPORTATION AVAILABLE.

3. FOREIGN EXCHANGE CARRIED BY TOURISTS MUST BE DECLARED UPON ARRIVAL AND PACKAGE TOUR OPERATORS MUST PAY TOURIST CORPORATION IN FOREIGN CURRENCY BEFORE TOURISTS ACTUALLY ARRIVE IN COUNTRY. PRESIDENT AMIN WARNED TOURISTS NOT TO ENGAGE IN FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS WITH LOCAL PEOPLE BUT ONLY WITH AUTHORISED BANKS AND UGANDA HOTELS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02654 271024Z

4. AMIN SUGGESTED TOURISTS BE ISSUED SPECIAL FORMS WHICH WILL GIVE DETAILS SUCH AS PASSPORT NUMBERS AND DURATION OF STAY. MINISTRY OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS, IN COOPERATION WITH DEFENCE AND POLICE COUNCILS, WILL MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS ON ARRANGEMENTS FOR TOURISTS WHICH WILL THEN BE APPROVED BY PRESIDENT AMIN.

5. AS RECENTLY ANNOUNCED, BAN OF TOURISM ENDS EFFECTIVE SEPT. 17.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** TOURISM, GOVERNMENT MINISTRIES, TOURISM PROMOTION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02654  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730814/aaaaajuo.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Sep-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN ON TOURISM  
**TAGS:** ETRD, PINS, PGOV, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02657 271524Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SY-10 OPR-02 SS-15 PM-07 INR-10

CIAE-00 RSR-01 RSC-01 /090 W  
----- 063567

R 271319Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3003  
INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM  
AMEMBASSY LONDON  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2657

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINS PFOR UG UK

SUBJECT: BRITISH NATIONAL MURDERED, POSSIBLY BY UGANDAN  
SECURITY SERVICES

1. SUMMARY. BRITISH NATIONAL JOHN HENRY LONGHURST, EMPLOYEE OF KENYA-BASED CONSTRUCTION FIRM, WAS FOUND BURNED ALMOST BEYOND RECOGNITION IN KENYA-REGISTERED VEHICLE EARLY ON MORNING OF 24 AUGUST. BURNED BODY OF UNIDENTIFIED AFRICAN WAS ALSO IN VEHICLE. BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION WAS NOTIFIED THAT LONGHURST HAD BEEN KILLED IN AN AUTOMOBILE ACCIDENT. SINCE AVAILABLE EVIDENCE INDICATES LONGHURST AND HIS COMPANION WERE FIRST MURDERED AND THEN BURNED IN THE CAR, BHC PLANS TO PROTEST AND DEMAND A THOROUGH INVESTIGATION IF OFFICIAL GOU POLICE REPORT MAINTAINS THAT DEATH OF LONGHURST RESULTED FROM AN AUTO ACCIDENT. END SUMMARY.

2. THE BODY OF A BRITISH RESIDENT OF UGANDA, JOHN HENRY LONGHURST, WAS FOUND BURNED ALMOST BEYOND RECOGNITION IN A KENYAN-REGISTERED VEHICLE DURING EARLY MORNING HOURS OF 24 AUGUST NEAR MAIN ENTRANCE OF MAKERERE UNIVERSITY. BODY OF AN UNIDENTIFIED AFRICAN WAS ALSO FOUND IN BACK SEAT OF SAME VEHICLE. OFFICIALS OF BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION (BHC) WERE NOTIFIED LATER IN MORNING OF 24 AUGUST THAT LONGHURST HAD BEEN KILLED IN AN AUTOMOBILE ACCIDENT. HOWEVER, WHEN AN OFFICIAL OF BHC VIEWED THE BODY IN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02657 271524Z

THE VEHICLE, HE NOTED THAT THE VEHICLE HAD SUSTAINED NO DAMAGE

TO ITS EXTERIOR AND THE HAND BRAKE WAS IN LOCKED POSITION. BHC STRONGLY SUSPECTS THAT LONGHURST AND HIS UNIDENTIFIED AFRICAN COMPANION HAD BEEN MURDERED ELSEWHERE AND THEIR BODIES PLACED IN THE VEHICLE AND SET AFIRE. BHC OFFICIAL HAD ALSO SEEN SEVERAL BOTTLES WHICH HAD PROBABLY CONTAINED GASOLINE NEAR THE VEHICLE.

3. ANOTHER BHC OFFICIAL WAS PERMITTED TO PHOTOGRAPH LONGHURST'S BODY AT THE MORGUE BUT WAS REFUSED PERMISSION TO TAKE ANY PHOTOS OF THE VEHICLE. IF THE OFFICIAL UGANDAN POLICE REPORT MAINTAINS THAT LONGHURST WAS KILLED IN AN AUTOMOBILE ACCIDENT, BHC PLANS TO LODGE A STRONG PROTEST WITH GOU AND DEMAND THAT A THOROUGH INVESTIGATION BE CONDUCTED.

4. THIS INCIDENT HAS CAUSED CONSIDERABLE CONSTERNATION WITHIN THE FOREIGN COMMUNITY AND SPECULATION IS RUNNING HIGH AS TO HOW AND WHY LONGHURST WAS MURDERED. ONE STORY, WHICH IS REPORTEDLY BASED ON AN EYEWITNESS ACCOUNT, HAD LONGHURST PARKED IN HIS VEHICLE IN AN OPEN LOT NEAR THE WANDEGEYA CIRCLE AT APPROXIMATELY 2200 HOURS ON 23 AUGUST WHEN A VEHICLE OPERATED BY AN UNIDENTIFIED AFRICAN PARKED ABOUT 20 METERS AWAY. THE AFRICAN ENTERED LONGHURST'S VEHICLE AND THE TWO SAT CHATTING FOR ABOUT 15 MINUTES, AFTER WHICH THE AFRICAN RETURNED TO HIS VEHICLE AND DROVE AWAY. AT ABOUT 2230 HOURS, THE AFRICAN RETURNED IN HIS VEHICLE WITH ANOTHER AFRICAN PASSENGER. THEY ENTERED LONGHURST'S VEHICLE. A SHORT TIME LATER, TWO VEHICLES DROVE UP AND PARKED ON BOTH SIDES OF LONGHURST'S CAR AND THE OCCUPANTS WERE OBSERVED PUSHING LONGHURST AND THE TWO AFRICANS INTO THEIR CARS. THE "EYEWITNESS" ACCOUNT ENDS HERE. IT IS NOW BEING SPECULATED THAT LONGHURST WAS INVOLVED IN INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES AND HAD BEEN CAUGHT RED-HANDED BY UGANDAN MILITARY INTELLIGENCE AUTHORITIES. IT IS SURMISED THAT LONGHURST AND HIS TWO COMPANIONS WERE TAKEN TO ANOTHER SITE WHERE THEY WERE MURDERED. LONGHURST'S VEHICLE WAS LATER MOVED FROM THE WANDEGEYA AREA AND PARKED NEAR THE MAIN ENTRANCE OF MAKERERE UNIVERSITY WITH THE TWO BODIES INSIDE, AND THEN SET AFIRE. THE FATE OF THE THIRD PERSON IS NOT KNOWN.

5. ACCORDING TO THE BHC, LONGHURST WAS AN EMPLOYEE OF THE KENYAN-BASED MOWLEM CONSTRUCTION CO. AND WAS USING A COMPANY CAR AT THE TIME OF HIS DEATH. LONGHURST HAD SOMEWHAT OF AN UNSAVORY REPUTATION, WHICH MIGHT EXPLAIN HIS UNTIMELY DEATH. AN ARTICLE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02657 271524Z

WHICH APPEARED IN THE NAIROBI PRESS REPORTED THAT LONGHURST AND AN AFRICAN COMPANION HAD BEEN INVOLVED IN A FIGHT EARLIER IN THE EVENING AT A NOTORIOUS ARMY HANGOUT, THE SUSANNAH NIGHT CLUB, NEAR MAKERERE. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT LONGHURST WAS MURDERED BECAUSE OF THIS ALTERCATION.

6. MUCH OF ABOVE INFO COMES FROM SENSITIVE SOURCES (MAINLY BHC) AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PROTECTED.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MURDER, TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02657  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730814/aaaaajum.tel  
**Line Count:** 116  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BRITISH NATIONAL MURDERED, POSSIBLY BY UGANDAN SECURITY SERVICES  
**TAGS:** PINS, PFOR, UG, UK, (LONGHURST, JOHN HENRY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02676 281542Z

63

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 OMB-01 AID-20 SY-10 USSS-00 RSR-01 /144 W

----- 073238

R 281507Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3012

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2676

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS SOCI UG

SUBJECT: POWERS OF ARREST RESTRICTED: WAITING TIME FOR  
PRESUMED DEATH REDUCED

1. PRESIDENT AMIN SIGNED AUGUST 27 THREE DECREES WHICH BECAME EFFECTIVE THAT DATE. FIRST DECREE CANCELS CIVILIAN ARREST POWERS GRANTED ALL MEMBERS ARMED FORCES IN MARCH 1971 AND EXTENDED SEPTEMBER 1972. SECOND DECREE GIVES MILITARY POLICE POWER OF CIVILIAN ARREST. MILITARY POLICE NOW ONLY MEMBERS OF ARMED FORCES WITH THESE POWERS. THIRD DECREE SHORTENS TO THREE YEARS (FROM SEVEN) WAITING PERIOD REQUIRED IN CASE OF PRESUMED DEATH.

2. PRESIDENT AMIN ADVISED MEMBERS OF PUBLIC TO RESIST STRONGLY IMPROPER ATTEMPTS AT ARREST BY ANY MEMBERS OF ARMED FORCES WITH EXCEPTION OF MILITARY POLICE. HE SAID MANY BOGUS OFFICERS WERE ENGAGED IN ARRESTING OR KILLING INNOCENT CIVILIANS. IN CANCELLING POWERS OF ARREST FOR ARMED FORCES HE JUSTIFIED ORIGINAL GRANTING OF THESE POWERS DURING PERIOD AFTER COUP OF 1971 BY SAYING THAT AT THAT TIME SERIOUS PROBLEMS OF KONDOISM AND VIOLENCE EXISTED.

3. AMIN SAID CIVILIAN POLICE ARE NOT YET CAPABLE OF ASSUMING  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02676 281542Z

PUBLIC SAFETY ALONE. THUS MILITARY POLICE WILL ASSIST AND HAVE



POWERS OF CIVILIAN ARREST. ANY CIVILIAN ARRESTED BY MILITARY POLICE MUST BE TURNED OVER TO CIVIL AUTHORITIES WITHIN 24 HOURS UNLESS CHARGED WITH CRIME TRIABLE BY MILITARY TRIBUNAL. IN SUCH CASES, ARRESTED PERSON MUST BE RELEASED AFTER 28 DAYS IF NOT SPECIFICALLY CHARGED. (OFFENCES TRIABLE BY MILITARY TRIBUNAL INCLUDE MOST CIVIL OFFENCES.)

4. REDUCTION IN WAITING TIME IN CASES OF PRESUMED DEATH FROM SEVEN TO THREE YEARS IS TO FACILITATE SETTLING OF ESTATES OF MANY UGANDANS WHO HAVE "DISAPPEARED" IN THE PAST 18 MONTHS. DECREE ALSO PROVIDES FOR MANAGEMENT OF PROPERTY OF MISSING PERSONS DURING THE THREE-YEAR INTERIM PERIOD.

5. FULL PRESS EXPLANATION OF DECREES AS THEY APPEAR IN LOCAL PRESS BY SEPAIR.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02676  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730811/aaaaahzb.tel  
**Line Count:** 77  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Sep-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POWERS OF ARREST RESTRICTED: WAITING TIME FOR PRESUMED DEATH REDUCED  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02673 281738Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 EB-11 AGR-20 CIEP-02 OMB-01 TRSE-00 RSR-01

SSC-01 /148 W

----- 074475

R 281338Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3010

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2673

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR ETRD EGEN PGOV PINT US UG

SUBJECT: AMBASSADOR RAMTHAN GIVEN CABINET POST; OTHER  
APPOINTMENTS ANNOUNCED

BEGIN UNCLASSIFIED

1. UGANDA'S AMBASSADOR TO U.S., MUSTAFA RAMATHAN, HAS BEEN NAMED MINISTER OF CO-OPERATIVES AND MARKETING. MINFIN PERMANENT SECRETARY KABANDA HAS BEEN NAMED DIRECTOR OF PLANNING IN OFFICE OF PRESIDENT. NATIONAL PARKS DIRECTOR SSEMWEZI WAS AT SAME NAMED MANAGING DIRECTOR OF NEW TOURIST CORPORATION. MINISTER OF PUBLIC SERVICE BYAGAGAIRE IS APPOINTED, IN ADDITION, MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS IN OFFICE OF PRESIDENT. HIS RESPONSIBILITIES WILL INCLUDE EAC, OAU, AND UN. ACTING MINISTER OF PUBLIC SERVICE DRANIMVA WAS ASSIGNED TO UNNAMED OTHER DUTIES. ACTING SECRETARY OF OFFICE OF PRESIDENT, NSHEKANABO, HAS BEEN CONFIRMED AS PERMANENT SECRETARY IN SAME OFFICE. ALL APPOINTMENTS ARE EFFECTIVE AUGUST 27.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02673 281738Z

2. AT INSTALLATION MEETING AMIN URGED RAMATHAN TO FOSTER WORK IN CO-OPERATIVES AND TO WORK CLOSELY WITH MINISTER OF PROVINCIAL

ADMINISTRATION. ADVISED HIM TO BEAR IN MIND THAT EXPORTS TO U.S., EUROPE, ASIA, AND ARAB WORLD ARE INCREASING. GENERAL REVEALED THAT TANZANIAN FONMIN MALECELA INFORMED UGANDA THAT TANZANIA IS PREPARED TO SELL UGANDA 150,000 TONS OF SALT. (SALT IS IN VERY SHORT SUPPLY HERE).

3. MINISTRY OF PLANNING WILL BE IN OFFICE OF PRESIDENT TO ASSURE THAT ORDERS TO OTHER MINISTRIES ARE CARRIED OUT, GENERAL DECLARED. DIRECTOR OF PLANNING WILL "CHECK" OTHER MINISTRIES AND REPORT TO PRESIDENT. AMIN ATTACHED HIGH PRIORITY TO PLANNING AND SAID KABANDA WILL MOVE FROM ENTEBBE TO KAMPALA TO WORK HAND IN HAND WITH PRESIDENT. HE EXPRESSED COMPLETE CONFIDENCE IN KABANDA WHO, AMIN SAID, WOULD HEAD ALL ECONOMIC PLANNING DEPARTMENTS.

4. TOURIST CORPORATION WILL BE UNDER MINISTRY OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS (AS PREVIOUSLY ANNOUNCED) BUT MANAGING DIRECTOR WILL BE INDEPENDENT AND RUN ADMINISTRATION OF THE CORPORATION WITHOUT INTERFERENCE. PRESIDENT WARNED MANAGING DIRECTOR SSEMWEZI NOT TO ALLOW THOSE WHO ASSOCIATE WITH EUROPEANS TO JOIN CORPORATION AND TO CHECK EVERYONE PHYSICALLY. ON TRANSPORTATION DIFFICULTIES PRESIDENT AUTHORIZED MANAGING DIRECTOR TO HIRE A FEW CARS FOR TRANSPORTING TOURISTS. HE ADVISED CORPORATION DIRECTOR TO WORK CLOSELY WITH DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND TOLD HIM TO BUILD HOTELS WITH LOCAL MATERIALS AND WITH AN AFRICAN LOOK. MANAGING DIRECTOR WILL SHORTLY GO OVERSEAS PROMOTION TOUR BUT AMIN EMPHASIZED ONLY FRIENDLY PEOPLE SHOULD COME TO UGANDA. HE SAID UGANDA DID NOT WANT "HIPPIES OR ROBBER" BUT ONLY DISCIPLINED PEOPLE WHO WILL SPEND FOREIGN CURRENCY IN UGANDA.

BEGIN CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMENT: ABOVE MEANS, OF COURSE, THAT RAMATHAN WILL NOT BE RETURNING TO WASHINGTON, AND IT IS DOUBTFUL HE WILL BE REPLACED SO LONG AS NO U.S. AMBASSADOR IS NAMED TO UGANDA, IN PATTERN THAT GOU HAS FOLLOWED WITH REGARD UK. BYAGAGAIRE'S APPOINTMENT WOULD INDICATE A DOWNGRADING OF ACTING FONMIN PAUL ETIANG WHO, IT APPEARS, HAS AROUSED AMIN'S ANGER FOR SEVERAL REASONS RECENTLY (MAINLY OTTAWA). IN RECENT MONTHS AMIN HAS USED BYAGAGAIRE FOR SEVERAL DIPLOMATIC ASSIGNMENTS IN PLACE OF ETIANG. BYAGAGAIRE IS CONSIDER-  
CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02673 281738Z

ED AMONG DIPLOMATIC CORPS AN "AMIN STOOGE." OUR GUESS WOULD BE THAT BYAGAGAIRE WILL BEGIN TO ACT AS AMIN'S FOREIGN AFFAIRS MOUTHPIECE AND SPECIAL ENVOY WHILE ETIANG IS LEFT TO MANAGE ROUTINE AFFAIRS OF FONMIN. IT WOULD SEEM THAT KABANDA IS BEING GIVEN A BIG JOB, AS A SORT OF ECONOMIC CZAR, WITH MAJOR RESPONSIBILITIES FOR DETERMINING ECONOMIC POLICIES AND SEEING THAT RELEVANT MINISTRIES IMPLEMENT THEM. DOUBT HE IS UP TO THE JOB, BUT IT IS INTERESTING TO SEE THAT AMIN HAS COME AROUND TO THE IDEA THAT HE NEEDS SOMEONE TO TRY TO MANAGE THE ECONOMY, SINCE HE KNOWS NOTHING ABOUT THE SUBJECT HIMSELF DESPITE HIS INVENTION OF THE

"ECONOMIN WAR." DRANIMVA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN EASED OUT, FOR REASONS UNKNOWN, WHILE NSHEKANABO, LIKE MANY BEFORE HIM, HAS BEEN ELEVATED TO KEY POSITION IN AMIN'S IMMEDIATE ENTOURAGE.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02673  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730811/aaaaahzd.tel  
**Line Count:** 119  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMBASSADOR RAMTHAN GIVEN CABINET POST; OTHER APPOINTMENTS ANNOUNCED  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ETRD, EGEN, PGOV, PINT, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02671 291710Z

43

ACTION HUD-02

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 SCI-06 RSR-01 RSC-01 /021 W

----- 086091

R 281255Z AUG 73W

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3009

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2671

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: TPHY UG

SUBJECT: INFORMATION ON URBAN RELATED INSTITUTIONS

PER RFAIR A-7180 FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF URBAN RELATED INSTITUTIONS;

TOWN AND LOCAL PLANNING DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL ADMINISTRATIONS

P.O. BOX 1911, KAMPALA, UGANDA.

NAITONAL HOUSING CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 659, KAMPALA, UGANDA.

UGANDA ELECTRICITY BOARD

P.O. BOX 7059, KAMPALA, UGANDA.

WATER DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

P.O. BOX 19, ENTEBBE, UGANDA.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02671  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730811/aaaaahze.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION HUD  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** INFORMATION ON URBAN RELATED INSTITUTIONS PER RFAIR A-7180 FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF URBAN RELATED INSTITUTIONS;  
**TAGS:** TPHY, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02665 282007Z

63

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 PC-15

SY-10 A-01 RSR-01 /114 W

----- 075857

R 281118Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3005

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2665

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: CASC PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: INCIDENT OF DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE

1. HAVE RECEIVED COPY OF UGANDAN EMBASSY NOTE TO DEPT. RE INCIDENT OF PCV DETENTION AT ENTEBBE (STATE 152417). AS STRESSED BY MWANGAHUHUNGA, NOTE STATES THAT I WAS PERSONALLY INFORMED OF GOU'S ACTION BY GENERAL AMIN "BEFORE THE AMERICAN CITIZENS UNDER REFERENCE WERE STOPPED FROM PROCEEDING TO THEIR DESTINATION." FOR THE RECORD (AND THE RECORD ONLY, SINCE I SEE NOTHING TO BE GAINED FROM PURSUING MATTER WITH GOU NOW) I SHOULD LIKE TO REINTERATE THAT GENERAL AMIN DID NOTHING OF THE SORT. AS REPORTED IN KAMPALA 2191, WHICH WAS DRAFTED ABOUT AN HOUR AFTER THE EVENT, GENERAL STATED EXACTLY THE FOLLOWING TO ME AT ENTEBBE IN THE "V.I.P. QUEUE": QTE I HAVE BEEN INFORMED THAT A VC-10 OF EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS IS TAKING ONE HUNDRED AMERICANS TO RWANDA. I HAVE ORDERED MY AIR FORCE TO INTERCEPT THIS FLIGHT. END QTE.

2. I IMMEDIATELY TRANSLATED THESE WORDS TO THE RWANDAN CHARGE, REPEATED THEM TO SEVERAL OTHER DIPLOMATS, AND THEN QUOTED THEM TO NTIMBA, SO THERE IS NO DOUBT IN MY MIND THAT I RECALLED THE GENERAL'S PRECISE WORDS. THE UGANDAN EMBASSY'S NOTE IS THUS INACCURATE IN SEVERAL IMPORTANT RESPECTS, IN MY OPION: THE GENERAL DID NOT TELL ME THE PLANE HAD JUST TAKEN OFF FROM ENTEBBE. HE TOLD ME HE HAD ORDERED HIS AIR FORCE "TO INTERCEPT THE FLIGHT," LEAVING THE IMPLICATION THAT THE VC-10 WAS OVERFLYING UGANDA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02665 282007Z

HE DID NOT SAY HE HAD ORDERED THE PLANE TO RETURN TO ENTEBBE.

HE GAVE ITS DESTINATION AS RWANDA, NOT BURUNDI. HE SAID NOTHING

ABOUT "INVESTIGATIONS REGARDING THE AMERICANS ABOARD." AND HE TOLD ME AFTER THE FACT OF HIS HAVING PREVENTED THE PCV'S FROM PROCEEDING TO THEIR DESTINATION, NOT BEFORE. HAD HE STATED WHAT THE UGANDAN EMBASSY'S NOTE SAYS HE STATED IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN EASIER TO FIGURE OUT WHAT FLIGHT HE WAS TALKING ABOUT, ITS WHEREABOUTS, THE IDENTITY OF ITS PASSENGERS AND ITS GENERAL STATUS.

3. BUT THE IMPORTANT THING IS THAT DURING ALL THE SUBSEQUENT HISTORY OF THIS INCIDENT, AS IS CONFIRMED BY THE EMBASSY'S EXTENSIVE REPORTING ON IT, THE EMBASSY WAS NOT ONLY IGNORED BUT WAS POSITIVELY THWARTED IN ITS ATTEMPTS TO RESOLVE THE PROBLEM SATISFACTORILY. OUR INTERVENTIONS WERE RESENTED AS WELL AS REJECTED. THE CHARGE WAS TOLD THAT IT WAS A MILITARY MATTER WITH WHICH DIPLOMATS WHOULD NOT CONCERN THEMSELVES, THAT IT WAS BEING HANDLED BY THE GENERAL PERSONALLY AND HE WAS UNAVAILABLE, THAT THE FOREIGN MINISTRY COULD NOT INTERVENE AS IT WAS NOT IN ITS PROVINCE, AND THAT THE EMBASSY'S ASSURANCES AS TO THE BONA FIDES OF THE PCV'S WERE OF NO VALUE OR CONSEQUENCE BECAUSE THE GENERAL THAD TO RECEIVE ASSURANCES FROM ONE OR MORE AFRICAN CHIEFS OF STATE, OAU OFFICIALS OR SOMEONE THAT THESE WERE REALLY PCV'S DESTINED FOR ZAIRE VIA BURUNDI. THE USG'S ASSURANCES WERE NOT ONLY UNASKED FOR, THEY WERE LABELLED INADEQUATE IN ADVANCE AND IN FACT WERE POSITIVELY UNWELCOME TO GENERAL AMIN. THAT IS THE CRUX OF THE MATTER, AND NOT WHAT GENERAL AMIN SAID TO THE CHARGE WHILE STROLLING DOWN THE RED CARPET.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02665  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730811/aaaaahzh.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** INCIDENT OF DETENTION OF PCV'S AT ENTEBBE  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, UG, US, PC  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02686 291431Z

44

ACTION SS-15

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 ARA-16 EA-11 EUR-25 NEA-10 RSC-01

IO-13 ACDA-19 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 PRS-01 USIA-15 OIC-04 RSR-01

/178 W

----- 084471

R 291352Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3018

INFO AMEMBASSY ALGIERS

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2686

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG XX

SUBJECT: NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE - PRES. AMIN SAYS HE WILL ATTEND

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS ONCE AGAIN SAID HE WILL ATTEND NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE IN ALGIERS. THE DEFENSE COUNCIL HAS APPROVED THE COMPOSITION OF THE DELEGATION, WHICH WILL CONSIST OF TWENTY-FIVE MEMBERS INCLUDING "A UGANDA CITIZEN ASIAN," AND "A FORMER BRITISH CITIZEN WHO HAS TAKEN UGANDAN CITIZENSHIP" WHO WILL BE IN CHARGE OF SECURITY. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS NOT YET SET HIS DEPARTURE AND RETURN DATES.

2. AMIN SAID HE IS EXPERIENCING DIFFICULTY IN GETTING A PLANE TO TAKE HIM TO ALGIERS AND HE MIGHT HAVE TO TRAVEL THERE BY DAKOTA.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02686  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973089/aaaaafzu.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE - PRES. AMIN SAYS HE WILL ATTEND  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, XX  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 00856 291504Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 EB-11

COME-00 IO-13 NEA-10 RSR-01 /122 W

----- 084700

R 291405Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3988

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

C O N F I D E N T I A L BUJUMBURA 0856

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, BY, LY, UG

SUBJECT: MICOMBERO VISIT TO UGANDA AND LIBYA

REF: A. TRIPOLI 1097; B. KAMPALA 2619 (NOTAL)

1. TEXTS OF JOINT COMMUNIQUE SIGNED KAMPALA AND TRIPOLI WERE PUBLISHED GRB NEWS BULLETIN FLASH-INFOR AUGUST 27. BEING POUCHED ADDRESSEES.

2. KAMPALA COMMUNIQUE AS PUBLISHED HERE REFERS TO FIELDS IN WHICH TWO GOVERNMENTS DECIDED TO CONCLUDE SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS AS FOLLOWS: TRADE; FREE MOVEMENT OF THE TWO COUNTRIES' CITIZENS; AND COOPERATION IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS, AVIATION, ECONOMICS AND TOURISM. WILL BE INTERESTED ANY FURTHER INFORMATION THAT MAY BECOME AVAILABLE KAMPALA (REFTEL B, PARA 2).

3. IN ADDITION POINTS NOTED REFTEL A, TRIPOLI COMMUNIQUE AS QUOTED PROVIDES FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS BETWEEN LIBYA AND BURUNDI AT AMBASSADORIAL LEVEL. ALSO STATES  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BUJUMB 00856 291504Z

IDENTITY OF VIEWS WAS REACHED ON AGENDA ITEMS FOR NON-ALIGNED

SUMMIT AT ALGIERS.

4. SPECIFICS OF TREATY OF FRIENDSHIP AND COOPERATION WITH LIBYA (REFTEL A, PARA 3) NOT PUBLISHED HERE. EMBASSY ATTEMPTING ESTABLISH WHETHER THIS MAY BE ACT OF RATIFICATION OF AGREEMENT SIGNED BY FONMIN SIMBANANIYE IN APRIL (BUJUMBURA 539 IMI 539).

5. COMMENT: BOTH COMMUNIQUEES EMPHASIZE ANTI-ZIONISM ALONG WITH TRADITIONAL ANTI-IMPERIALISM. LIBYAN ONE ALSO CALLS FOR END TO "ECONOMIC COLONIALISM." MICOMBERO ESPECIALLY STRONG IN TRIPOLI COMMUNIQUE IN PRAISE OF ISLAM AND ARAB NATIONALISM AND SUPPORT FOR PALESTINIANS AND EGYPTIANS. NOT APPARENT YET WHAT HE RECEIVED IN WAY OF CONCRETE RETURNS FROM QADHAFI BUT ASSUME MORE THAN HOPE FOR FULFILLMENT OF LIBYAN PROMISES WAS INVOLVED. EMBASSY INFORMED THAT ANOTHER LIBYAN DELEGATION WAS IN BUJUMBURA MID-AUGUST, APPARENTLY JUST BEFORE MICOMBERO'S VISIT TO TRIPOLI. YOST

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BUJUMB00856  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS YOST  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973089/aaaaaggl.tel  
**Line Count:** 79  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A. TRIPOLI 1097; B. KAMPALA 2619 (NO, TAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Dec-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <03-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MICOMBERO VISIT TO UGANDA AND LIBYA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, BY, LY, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02695 301453Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 EB-11 XMB-07 AID-20 AGR-20 TRSE-00 OMB-01

RSR-01 /172 W

----- 096871

R 301240Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3023

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2695

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV PINT EAGR UG

SUBJECT: BANKERS ON LEAVE (NOT DISMISSED)

REF: KAMPALA 2685

1. EX-BANK OF UGANDA GOVERNOR KIINGI AND EX-MANAGING DIRECTOR OF UGANDA COMMERCIAL BANK KABENGE HAVE BEEN SENT ON LEAVE AND NOT DISMISSED, ACCORDING TO A STATEMENT ISSUED BY PRESIDENT AMIN AUGUST 29. AMIN SAID HE NEEDED THEIR PROFESSIONAL SKILLS AND HE WOULD ASSIGN THEM NEW DUTIES AFTER THEIR LEAVE EXPIRES.

2. AMIN PRAISED BOTH KIINGI AND KABENGE FOR BEING GOOD UGANDANS AND TOLD THEM TO GO ON LEAVE WITH A "CLEAN HEART." HE ADVISED THEIR REPLACEMENTS, ONEGI OBEL AND KAJURA, TO GUARD AGAINST TOO MUCH DRINKING AND SELF ENJOYMENT. HE ALSO TOLD THEM TO GIVE TO GIVE EVERY UGANDAN FOREIGN EXCHANGE BECAUSE EVERY UGANDAN PAYS TAXES.

3. AMIN TOLD KABENGE AND KIIGI HE WOULD CONTINUE TO ASK THEM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02695 301453Z

FOR ADVICE AND DIRECTED THEM TO LEAVE THEIR HOME ADDRESSES WITH HIM BECAUSE HE WILL BE CALLING THEM WHILE ON LEAVE. HE ASSURED

THEM HE STILL HAD CONFIDENCE IN THEIR ABILITIES.

4. PRESIDENT AMIN DECLARED THAT HE WAS VERY DISAPPOINTED WITH THE LINT MARKETING BOARD, AS COTTON IS NO LONGER BEING EXPORTED. HE SAID HE WOULD RE-ORGANISE THE BOARD COMPLETELY. (AVAILABLE STATISTICS SHOW NO DECLINE IN COTTON EXPORTS FOR THE FIRST FIVE MONTHS OF THE YEAR BUT REPORTS PERSIST LOCALLY THAT THERE HAS BEEN A SERIOUS DECLINE IN GINNING AND ESPECIALLY IN PLANTING FOR NEXT YEAR'S CROP).

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02695  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973086/aaaaaeby.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2685  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BANKERS ON LEAVE (NOT DISMISSED)  
**TAGS:** PGOV, PINT, EAGR, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02697 301359Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 EA-11 ADP-00 IO-13 AID-20 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 RSR-01 /176 W

----- 096407

R 301330Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3024

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL PERTH

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2697

PERTH FOR ENGEL

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND ECON PROR UG UK

SUBJECT: AMIN AGAIN INSISTS HEATH COME TO UGANDA FOR TALKS

1. IN A LETTER DATED AUGUST 29, PRESIDENT AMIN HAS AGAIN DEMANDED PRIME MINISTER HEATH COME TO UGANDA TO BEGIN TALKS ON COMPENSATION FOR BRITISH AND NON-CITIZEN ASIAN FIRMS TAKEN OVER BY GOU. AMIN'S REASONING REMAINS THE SAME: THE ACTION TO TAKE OVER THE FIRMS WAS INITIATED IN UGANDA AND THEREFORE TALKS TO SETTLE THE MATTER MUST ALSO TAKE PLACE HERE. AMIN ANNOUNCED THAT TALKS AT A LOWER LEVEL WOULD NOT BE PERMITTED.

2. AMIN REPEATED HIS PROMISE OF COMPENSATION AND ADDED A NEW TWIST. CITING BRITISH LOAN TO KENYA GOVERNMENT TO PAY FOR PURCHASE OF WHITE-OWNED LAND IN KENYA, AMIN REQUESTED LOAN FROM HMG ON SAME TERMS TO PAY COMPENSATION FOR FIRMS TAKEN OVER HERE. AMIN SAID SUCH A LOAN WOULD RELIEVE "THE INDIVIDUALS WHOM YOU ALLEGE TO BE SUFFERING INCONVENIENCES AND HARDSHIPS" AND THAT REMAINING ISSUE BE A BILATERAL MATTER BETWEEN GOU AND HMG.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02697 301359Z

3. ABOVE LETTER WAS IN RESPONSE TO A LETTER TO AMIN FROM HEATH

DATED AUGUST 22, 1973.

4. ADDITIONAL BACKGROUND BY SEPTTEL.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02697  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973086/aaaaaebx.tel  
**Line Count:** 65  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinml  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Sep-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <06-Feb-2002 by martinml>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN AGAIN INSISTS HEATH COME TO UGANDA FOR TALKS  
**TAGS:** EIND, ECON, PFOR, UG, UK  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02694 301452Z

70

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 L-03

AID-20 PC-15 RSR-01 /145 W

----- 096860

R 301242Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3022

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2694

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV PINS PINT MILI UG

SUBJECT: MILITARY OFFICERS CLEARED; NEW ASSIGNMENTS GIVEN TWO  
OF THEM

REF: KAMPALA 2685

1. COL. TOKO, LT. COLS. MUSA, BUNYENYEZI AND TOLOKO, AND  
MAJOR BAKER WERE CLEARED OF ALL CHARGES BY AMIN AND DEFENCE  
COUNCIL IN MEETING ON AUGUST 29. OFFICERS HAD BEEN ACCUSE OF "SUB-  
VERSIVE ACTIVITIES" WHILE ON LEAVE (REFTEL).

2. BUNYENYEZI WAS THEREUPON APPOINTED AMBASSADOR TO LIBYA. COL.  
TOKO WAS APPOINTED DIRECTOR GENERAL OF EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS. MUSA  
AND BAKER WILL BE ASSIGNED OTHER DUTIES. TOLOKO WAS DISMISSED  
FROM ARMED FORCES FOR DRUNKENNESS.

3. FIVE OFFICERS IMPLICATED IN SUPPOSED PLOT TO OVERTHROW GOVERN-  
MENT BY ARMY CORPORAL AUGUSTINO AND CIVILIAN RWANDESE NAMED  
OZIERI RULANGWA. AUGUSTINO AND RULANGWA RELATED AT MEETING CON-  
FUSING STORY ABOUT BEING CONTACTED BY OTHERWISE UNIDENTIFIED MAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02694 301452Z

NAMED MUGERWA WHO SAID HE WAS COMING FROM NAIROBI AND WANTED  
TO CONTACT THE OFFICERS ON LEAVE. MUGERWA REPORTEDLY SHOWED AUGUS-

TINO A "CHIT" CONCERNING A PLAN BY ASIANS AND EUROPEANS IN NAIROBI TO OVERTHROW THE GOU.

4. THE MILITARY OFFICERS DENIED ANY KNOWLEDGE OF SUCH PLANS, SAYING SOME PEOPLE WERE TRYING TO CREATE CONFUSION IN UGANDA AND TO GET THEM (THE OFFICERS) IN TROUBLE. AUGUSTINO AND RULANGWA ARE BEING HELD FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.

5. AMIN ONCE AGAIN CRITICIZED MILITARY OFFICERS AND CIVILIAN MINISTERS WHO WERE PAYING MORE ATTENTION TO THEIR BUSINESSES THAN THEIR DUTIES AND WARNED THAT SUCH PEOPLE WOULD HAVE NO PLACE IN THE RE-ORGANISED GOU. HE SPECIFICALLY NAMED FORMER MINISTER OF POWER, LT. COL. OBITRE-GAMA, WHO, HE SAID, OWNS A PAPER FACTORY WHICH EARNS HIM 200,000 SHILLINGS A DAY, WHEREAS HIS GOVERNMENT SALARY WAS ONLY 6,000 SHILLINGS A MONTH.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02694  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973086/aaaaaebz.tel  
**Line Count:** 77  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2685  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MILITARY OFFICERS CLEARED; NEW ASSIGNMENTS GIVEN TWO OF THEM  
**TAGS:** PGOV, PINS, PINT, MILI, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 ROME 08995 311529Z

63

ACTION VOE-00

INFO OCT-01 EUR-06 IO-03 ADP-00 SCA-01 SR-02 ORM-01 AF-05

NEA-05 /024 W

----- 108660

R 311430Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY ROME

TO INS WASHDC

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 0534

US MISSION GENEVA 1876

AMEMBASSY VIENNA

AMCONSUL FRANKFURT

AMCONSUL NAPLES

UNCLAS ROME 8995

E.O. 11652 N/A

SUBJ: UGANDAN ASIANS

DEPT FOR OFFICE REFUGEE MIGRATION - VIENNA FRANKFURT  
AND NAPLES FOR INS

FROM: FALCHER INS ROME

ATTN AC/OPS 10 APPROVED AUSTRIA AND ONE ITALY AND I-512S  
ISSUED DURING WEEK ENDING AUGUST 31 OVERALL TOTAL  
APPROVALS AUSTRIA 226 ITALY 126 MALTA 100 SPAIN 35 BELGIUM 22  
GRAND TOTAL 509 ACCORDINGLY UGANDAN ASIAN PROGRAM CONCLUDED.  
VOLPE

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973ROME08995  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ROME  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973082/aaaaabiu.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION VOE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN ASIANS DEPT FOR OFFICE REFUGEE MIGRATION - VIENNA FRANKFURT  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG  
**To:** VO  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02710 311223Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 AGR-20 PA-03 PRS-01 USIA-15 AID-20

CIAE-00 COME-00 EB-11 FRB-02 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01

TRSE-00 XMB-07 OPIC-12 CIEP-02 LAB-06 SIL-01 OMB-01

RSR-01 /132 W

----- 106988

R 311106Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3031

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2710

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ECON UG

SUBJECT: AMIN ON THE ECONOMY

1. IN BRIEF ADDRESS AT PASSING OUT PARADE OF NORTH KOREAN-TRAINED GYMNASTICS INSTRUCTORS AUGUST 30, PRESIDENT AMIN SAID UGANDA'S ECONOMY IN BEST POSITION EVER. HE CLAIMED UGANDA SUGAR FACTORY NOW PRODUCING RECORD 30 MILLION SHILLINGS WORTH OF SUGAR EVERY MONTH.

2. PRESIDENT URGED PEOPLE TO WORK HARD, DISASSOCIATE THEMSELVES FROM PROPAGANDISTS AND OBEY LAWS. HE SAID MONEY EARNED BY THEIR SWEAT GOES TO DEVELOPMENT OF UGANDA AND IF HARD WORK AND CAREFUL PLANNING CONTINUE, FREE EDUCATION AND TAX REDUCTIONS MAY BE POSSIBLE.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02710  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973083/aaaaabyd.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN ON THE ECONOMY  
**TAGS:** ECON, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 FREETO 01505 312158Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-15 PRS-01

RSR-01 /107 W

----- 112243

R 311550Z AUG 73

FM AMMBASSY FREETOWN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8691

INFO AMEMBASSY ACCRA

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MONROVIA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PARIS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE FREETOWN 1505

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, SL, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDA APPOINTS HIGH COMMISSIONER TO SIERRA LEONE

1. ALL NEWSPAPERS ON AUGUST 30 FEATURE THE PRESENTATION OF CREDENTIALS AT STATE HOUSE OF BRIGADIER SHABAN OKUNI OPOLOT AS FIRST UGANDAN HIGH COMMISSIONER TO SIERRA LEONE. BRIGADIER OPOLOT PREVIOUSLY VISITED SIERRA LEONE IN NOVEMBER OF 1972 AS A SPECIAL ENVOY FROM GENERAL AMIN. THE BRIGADIER WILL BE RESIDENT IN ACCRA.

2. IN TOWN AT THE SAME TIME AS THE NEW HIGH COMMISSIONER WAS A UGANDAN DELEGATION LED BY THE CHAIRMAN OF THE UGANDAN TEACHING SERVICE COMMISSION WHICH CAME TO WORK WITH THE GOSL MINISTRY OF EDUCATION IN THE RECRUITMENT OF TEACHERS FOR UGANDA. PRESIDENT STEVENS REPORTEDLY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 FREETO 01505 312158Z

ASSURED THE DELEGATION THAT THE GOSL WOULD BE WILLING

TO ASSIST IN THE RECRUITMENT DRIVE AS SOON AS TERMS  
AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE FOR THE TEACHERS HAD BEEN  
AGREED UPON BY THE TWO GOVERNMENTS.  
OLSON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973FREETO01505  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** FREETOWN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973083/aaaaacci.tel  
**Line Count:** 65  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <28-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA APPOINTS HIGH COMMISSIONER TO SIERRA LEONE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SL, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02705 311912Z

64

ACTION SS-15

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 EA-11 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

USIA-15 IO-13 RSR-01 /104 W

----- 110879

R 310830Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3029

INFO AMEMBASSY ALGIERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2705

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE UG

SUBJECT: NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE

REF: STATE 149073

EMBASSY HAS INFORMED GOU OF USG POSITION ON SEATING OF  
CAMBODIA AT SUBJECT CONFERENCE PER PARA 5 REFTTEL. FOREIGN  
MINISTRY OFFICIAL SAID USG POSITION WOULD BE TAKEN INTO  
CONSIDERATION BY GOU DELEGATION TO CONFERENCE.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** NONALIGNED NATIONS MEETINGS, MEMBERSHIP APPLICATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02705  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973083/aaaaabyg.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 149073  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Dec-2001 by martinml>; APPROVED <03-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CB, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02707 310936Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 EB-11 COME-00 AGR-20 PA-03 PRS-01

USIA-15 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 IO-13 OMB-01

TRSE-00 AID-20 RSR-01 /140 W  
----- 105600

R 310852Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3030

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2707

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV EAGR EIND UG

SUBJECT: COFFEE MARKETING BOARD CHAIRMAN REPLACED

1. PRESIDENT AMIN ANNOUNCED AUGUST 30 APPOINTMENT OF SWAIBU MUSOKE AS MANAGING DIRECTOR OF UGANDA COFFEE MARKETING BOARD. MUSOKE IS NOW ACTING HIGH COMMISSIONER IN LONDON AND HAS BEEN CHAIRMAN OF INTERNATIONAL COFFEE BOARD. HE REPLACES OUTGOING CHAIRMAN OF COFFEE MARKETING BOARD, MR. GOWA. (AMIN ANNOUNCED SEVERAL MONTHS AGO THAT CHAIRMEN OF PARASTATALS WOULD BE REPLACED BY MANAGING DIRECTORS.)

2. IN ANNOUNCING APPOINTMENT AMIN ORDERED INVESTIGATION BY MINISTER OF MARKETING AND CO-OPERATIVES, MINISTER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, AND MINISTRY OF FINANCE OF REPORTS OF CORRUPTION WITHIN CMB. HE DIRECTED OUTGOING CHAIRMAN GOWA TO TURN OVER DETAILED REPORT TO MUSOKE BEFORE HE LEAVES THE JOB. HE REMINDED EMPLOYEES OF CMB THAT COFFEE ACCOUNTS FOR 60 PERCENT OF UGANDA'S FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND TOLD THEM THEY HAD AN IMPORTANT DUTY TO CARRY OUT THEIR WORK HONESTLY AND EFFICIENTLY.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02707  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973083/aaaaabyf.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Sep-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** COFFEE MARKETING BOARD CHAIRMAN REPLACED  
**TAGS:** PGOV, EAGR, EIND, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02711 311222Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 PA-03 PRS-01 USIA-15

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 AID-20 RSR-01 /095 W

----- 106972

R 311105Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3032

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2711

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: AMBASSADOR RAMATHAN TO RETURN TO WASHINGTON

REF: KAMPALA 2673

1. AT RECEPTION ON AUGUST 30 NTIMBA, ACTING FONMIN PERMSEC, INFORMED EMBASSY OFFICER THAT AMBASSADOR RAMATHAN WILL BE RETURNING TO WASHINGTON TO MAKE HIS FORMAL FAREWELLS BEFORE RETURNING TO UGANDA TO ASSUME NEW DUTIES AS MINISTER OF CO-OPERATIVES AND MARKETING.

2. RAMATHAN'S ETA WASHINGTON UNKNOWN BUT WILL ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02711  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973083/aaaaabyc.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2673  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMBASSADOR RAMATHAN TO RETURN TO WASHINGTON  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, (RAMATHAN)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02703 310838Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ADP-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01

EB-11 L-03 RSR-01 /056 W

----- 105182

R 310812Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3028

AMCONSUL PERTH

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2703

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND CPRS AS US UG (ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REF: PERTH 183

1. CHARGE INTENDS DISCUSS ENGEL MATTER WITH ETIANG AT EARLIEST APPROPRIATE OPPORTUNITY.

2. EMBOFF DISCUSSED SITUATION WITH HUNTER AUG 30. HUNTER DOES NOT SEE NEED TO FILE ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION CLAIM AS HE BELIEVES EVALUATION COMMITTEE IS ACTUALLY FUNCTIONING AT THIS TIME AND HAS ALL DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED IN ENGEL'S CASE. HUNTER MAKES FREQUENT CALLS TO APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES, REMINDING THEM OF HIS CONTINUING INTEREST IN ENGEL CASE. ACCORDING TO HUNTER, HE IS IN CONTACT WITH ENGEL AND WILL KEEP HIM ADVISED OF ANY NEW REQUIREMENTS OR DEVELOPMENTS.

3. PERTH REQUESTED TO INFORM ENGEL OF ABOVE.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02703  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973083/aaaaabyh.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** PERTH 183  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinml  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <06-Feb-2002 by martinml>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, AS, US, UG, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02709 311150Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15

RSR-01 AID-20 /108 W

----- 106677

R 311102Z AUG 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3034

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2709

E.O. 11652: N/A

TATS: PFOR PINS UG US

SUBJECT: VOICE OF UGANDA REBUTS CHICAGO DAILY NEWS ARTICLE

1. VOICE OF UGANDA OF AUGUST 31 CARRIED LEAD ARTICLE ACCUSING CHICAGO DAILY NEWS OF BEING "OUT TO SPIN LIES AND CO-ORDINATE NONSENSE AGAINST THE PERSON OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COUNTRY AND THE PEOPLE OF UGANDA." ACCORDING TO VOICE, DAILY NEWS ADVISED AMERICANS TO STAY AWAY FROM UGANDA WHILE AMIN IN POWER AND CALLED HIM A "DICTATOR."
2. VOICE ARTICLE DEFENDS ECONOMIC WAR AND UGANDA'S NON-ALIGNED STAND WHICH IS "BEST WEAPON SO FAR IN DEALING WITH SUPER POWERS IN THEIR STRUGGLE FOR HEGEMONY IN THE WORLD."
3. PAPER CRITICIZES DAILY NEWS' "BASELESS ANALYSIS" OF UGANDA'S AID DONORS AND SAYS UGANDA HAS RIGHT TO ITS OWN SECURITY SYSTEM "WHICH MUST NOT NECESSARILY BE REMINISCENT OF CIA OR KGB TACTICS."
4. ARTICLE CLAIMS SECURITY IS TOP PRIORITY OF UGANDA AND THEN APPARENTLY REFERS TO PEACE CORPS INCIDENT IN SAYING "THAT THE PASSENGERS OF THE PLANE MUST BE IDENTIFIED SO AS TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER OR NOT THEY WERE MERCENARIES. . . .".
5. REBUTTAL ENDS WITH STATEMENT THAT DAILY NEWS WOULD BE HAPPY TO SEE AMIN TURN INTO "DOCILE LEADER SO THAT NEO-COLONIALISTS AND

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02709 311150Z

IMPERIALISTS HAVE A FREE HAND IN DEALING WITH HIM."

6. ARTICLE ALSO QUOTES HERALD DISPATCH OF LOS ANGELES AS SAYING AMIN DOING ALL WITHIN HIS POWER TO GIVE PEOPLE OF UGANDA THE DIGNITY THEY DESERVE. ALSO QUOTES HERALD DISPATCH AS SAYING AMIN ATTEMPTING TO SAVE UGANDA FROM TYPE OF SLAVERY IN SOUTH AFRICA, RHODESIA, AND USA.

7. FULL TEXT BY AIRGRAM.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 AUG 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02709  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973083/aaaaabye.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Oct-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** VOICE OF UGANDA REBUTS CHICAGO DAILY NEWS ARTICLE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02723 010842Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 PRS-01 RSR-01 RSC-01 SSO-00

/047 W

----- 117366

P 010715Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3041

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2723

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: ANOTHER AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON

REF: KAMPALA 2722

1. NO INDICATION HERE AS TO HOW SUBJECT TELEGRAM (TEXT SENT DEPARTMENT BY UNCLASSIFIED SEPTTEL) WAS DISPATCHED, BUT PRESUME IT WENT DIRECT TO WHITE HOUSE OR VIA UGANDA EMBASSY WASHINGTON.

2. I HAVE A SUGGESTION AS TO HOW THIS LATEST ONE COULD BE HANDLED, IN TWO STEPS:

(A) DEPARTMENT COULD OBTAIN ORIGINAL COPY OF TELEGRAM FROM WHITE HOUSE AND THEN CALL IN UGANDAN CHARGE, TO WHOM TELEGRAM WOULD BE HANDED (PERHAPS BY COUNTRY DIRECTOR) WITH CURT EXPLANATION SOMETHING AS FOLLOWS: QUOTE THE WHITE HOUSE HAS INSTRUCTED US TO RETURN THIS MESSAGE TO YOU AS IT IS UNACCEPTABLE. IN CONTENT AND TONE IT IS WHOLLY UNDIGNIFIED AS A COMMUNICATION BETWEEN CHIEFS OF STATE OF COUNTRIES WHICH, ON OUR SIDE AT LEAST, ARE ATTEMPTING TO MAINTAIN FRIENDLY RELATIONS. PLEASE RETURN THE MESSAGE TO YOUR PRESIDENT WITH THAT EXPLANATION. UNQUOTE.

(B) IN ANSWER TO (ARRANGED) QUESTION AT NOON BRIEFING DEPARTMENT SPOKESMAN COULD DISCLOSE ACTION TAKEN WITH RESPECT TO TELEGRAM AND REASON THEREFORE IN ABOVE TERMS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02723 010842Z

3. RATIONALE FOR ABOVE SUGGESTION IS THAT IF AN OFFICIAL  
COMMUNICATION IS TRULY "UNACCEPTABLE" IT SHOULD SIMPLY NOT BE  
ACCEPTED BUT RETURNED TO SENDER.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02723  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730958/aaaabqrb.tel  
**Line Count:** 65  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2722  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ANOTHER AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, (AMIN, IDI), (NIXON, RICHARD M)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 175074 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, DIPLOMATIC NOTES, PERSONNEL MOVEMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE175074  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730958/aaaabqlc.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2723  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02721 010745Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 NEA-10 IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SS-15 USIA-15 RSR-01 /136 W

----- 117056

P R 010630Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3039

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2721

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US IN XF UR

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN SOUNDS OFF AS USUAL

1. UGANDA TV EVENING NEWS AUGUST 31 WAS ONE OF THOSE PROGRAMS THAT MAKE YOU WISH YOU HADN'T TUNED IN. WHOLE DEVOTED TO AN ACCOUNT OF ONE OF GENERAL AMIN'S MORE FRENETIC DAYS, REPORT INCLUDED THE FOLLOWING:

(A) ANOTHER GRATUITOUS, INSULTING TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON, THIS ONE STIMULATED BY NEWS REPORT THAT PRESIDENT HAS BEEN NOMINATED FOR NOBEL PEACE PRIZE. AMIN AGAIN REFERRED TO WATERGATE AND ACCUSED USG OF HUMAN TORTURE, MURDER, MASS EXTERMINATION AND INTERFERENCE IN INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF OTHER STATES.

(B) MEETING WITH PLO REPRESENTATIVE EL-SHEIKH IN WHICH AMIN INDICATED HE WILL GIVE PALESTINIAN CAUSE HIS FULL SUPPORT AT ALGIERS NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE. GENERAL ALSO ASKED THAT "BLACK SEPTEMBER" PROVIDE HIS PERSONAL SECURITY WHILE HE IS AT CONFERENCE. ALSO SAID CONFERENCE MAY CONSIDER ASKING RUSSIA TO "EXPORT" ITS JEWS TO AMERICA RATHER THAN TO PALESTINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02721 010745Z

(C) FAREWELL CALL BY DEPARTING INDIAN HIGH COMMISSIONER

IN WHICH AMIN INDICATED HE LOVES ASIANS, ESPECIALLY AT A DISTANCE. HE REITERATED PROMISE OF COMPENSATION FOR PROPERTIES TAKEN OVER FROM INDIAN NATIONALS AND SAID HE WAS LOOKING FORWARD TO MEETING MRS. GANDHI AT ALGIERS.

(D) ANOTHER MEETING WITH SOVIET AMBASSADOR AT WHICH AMIN EXPRESSED HAPPINESS THAT USSR DISAGREED WITH U.S.G. STAND ON MIDDLE EAST PROBLEM. GENERAL SAID HE WOULD INFORM OTHER REVOLUTIONARY LEADERS AT ALGIERS OF THIS FAVORABLE POLICY OF SOVIET UNION.

2. DETAILS ON ABOVE ITEMS BY SEPTELS.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, NATIONALIZATION, NONALIGNED NATIONS MEETINGS, INDEMNIFICATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02721  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730958/aaaabqrd.tel  
**Line Count:** 74  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN SOUNDS OFF AS USUAL  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, IN, XF, UR, BLACK SEPTEMBER, (AMIN, IDI), (NIXON, RICHARD M)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02727 010941Z

10

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 EB-11 COME-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 PPTE-00 SCA-01

SCSE-00 TRSE-00 OMB-01 AID-20 PC-15 RSR-01 /098 W

----- 117728

R 010810Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3043

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2727

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRD UG

SUBJECT: UGANDA TOURIST SPOKESMAN CORRECTED

REF: NAIROBI 5819

1. A "SPOKESMAN OF THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE" HAS CORRECTED STATEMENT BY WILSON ADROA, UGANDA TOURIST CORPORATION OFFICIAL, MADE AT RECENT MEETING WITH KENYA BASED TOUR OPERATORS (REFTEL).

2. CORRECTION SAYS THAT VOUCHERS ISSUED TO TOURISTS FOR UGANDA HOTELS BY NAIROBI-BASED OPERATORS ARE NOT REPEAT NOT ACCEPTABLE IN UGANDA. TOURISTS, COMING HERE WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY IN CASH, IN FOREIGN CURRENCY, FOR THEIR HOTELS AND TRANSPORT. TRANSPORT AND ACCOMODATIONS WILL BE BY UTC AND ITS AGENCIES ONLY.

3. LOCAL PRESS COVERAGE OF ADROA MEETING IN NAIROBI SAID ONLY THAT MATTER OF ACCEPTANCE OF KENYA-ISSUED VOUCHERS WOULD BE "CONSIDERED."

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** TOURISM, LOCAL CURRENCIES, FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02727  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730958/aaaabqzqz.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 5819  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA TOURIST SPOKESMAN CORRECTED  
**TAGS:** ETRD, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02724 010934Z

16

ACTION SS-15

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ADP-00 ARA-16 EA-11 EUR-25 NEA-10 RSC-01

IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00

NSC-10 PA-03 PRS-01 USIA-15 RSR-01 /155 W

----- 117683

R 010735Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3042

INFO AMEMBASSY ALGIERS

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2724

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR XF UG NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE

SUBJECT: AMIN MEETS LOCAL PLO REPRESENTATIVE, REITERATES HIS  
SUPPORT FOR PALESTINIAN CAUSE

1. PRESIDENT AMIN MET AUGUST 31 WITH KHALED EL-SHEIKH, PLO REPRESENTATIVE IN UGANDA. SHEIKH PRESENTED LETTER FROM ARAFAT TO AMIN IN WHICH ARAFAT CONGRATULATES AMIN ON HIS MIDDLE EAST FOREIGN POLICY AND ASKS FOR UGANDA'S SUPPORT OF PALESTINIAN CAUSE AT UPCOMING NON-ALIGNED MEETING.
2. AMIN EXPRESSED ASSURANCES THAT ARAB TERRITORIES OCCUPIED BY ISRAELIS WOULD SOON BE LIBERATED, AS WORLD OPINION NOW AGAINST ISRAEL. EVEN BRITISH ARE CONDEMNING ISRAEL "ALTHOUGH THEY ARE THEIR AGENTS." AMIN SAID UNITY BETWEEN SAUDI ARABIA AND PALESTINE WOULD HELP ACHIEVE SUCCESS AND THAT "BRILLIANT LEADERS" ATTENDING NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE WOULD STRONGLY SUPPORT PALESTINIAN CAUSE.
3. AMIN EXPRESSED SOLIDARITY WITH PALESTINIANS AND SAID THEY SHOULD INTRODUCE THEMSELVES TO HIM WHEREVER HE GOES AND PROVIDE HIM WITH SECURITY. HE SPECIFICALLY CALLED ON "BLACK SEPTEMBER" TO GUARD HIM WHEN HE GOES TO ALGIERS NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE AND WHEREEVER ELSE HE HAPPENS TO BE.
4. AMIN SAID CONFERENCE MAY ASK RUSSIA TO STOP "EXPORTING JEWS TO  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02724 010934Z

PALESTINE" AND TO SEND THEM INSTEAD TO THE UNITED STATES. HE SAID

TOO MANY JEWS IN PALESTINE CREATE MORE PROBLEMS.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** SECURITY, MILITARY OCCUPIED AREAS, NONALIGNED NATIONS MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02724  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730958/aaaabqra.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Oct-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN MEETS LOCAL PLO REPRESENTATIVE, REITERATES HIS SUPPORT FOR PALESTINIAN CAUSE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, XF, UG, UK, PLO, BLACK SEPTEMBER  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02722 010747Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ADP-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 RSC-01 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-15 PRS-01 EA-11

IO-13 RSR-01 /106 W

----- 117052

P 010700Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3040

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2722

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: ANOTHER AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON

1. FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF TELEGRAM FROM AMIN TO PRESIDENT  
NIXON RELEASED HERE AUGUST 31.

2. BEGIN TEXT: I HAVE HEARD THROUGH PRESS MEDIA OF YOUR NOMI-  
NATION AS ONE OF THE CANDIDATES FOR THIS YEAR'S NOBEL PEACE  
PRIZE. I SHOULD LIKE TO CONGRATULATE YOU FOR THE NOMINATION.

3. HOWEVER, I HAVE REASON TO BELIEVE THAT THE PERSON OR ORGANI-  
ZATION THAT HAS NOMINATED YOU MERELY WISHES YOU TO HEAR OF THE  
NOMINATION SO THAT YOU RECOVER FROM THE WORRIES OF THE WATERGATE  
AFFAIR.

4. MY REASON FOR HOLDING THIS VIEW IS THAT IT IS VERY DISCOURAGING  
FOR THE REAL PEACEMAKERS IN THE WORLD TO HEAR OF YOUR NOMINATION  
WHEN THE RECORD OF YOUR ADMINISTRATION IN THE WORLD, ESPECIALLY IN  
SOUTH EAST ASIA AND THE MIDDLE EAST IS A LONG STORY OF HUMAN  
TORTURE, MURDER, AND INTERFERENCE IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF OTHER  
STATES.

5. THE MISSIONS OF MASS EXTERMINATION BY THE AMERICAN B-52 AIR-  
CRAFT ON THE INNOCENT CIVILIAN POPULATIONS OF VIETNAM AND CAMBODIA  
ARE TOO FRESH IN THE MINDS OF REAL PEACE-LOVING PEOPLE THROUGH-  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02722 010747Z

OUT THE WORLD.

6. THE MASSIVE AMERICAN ASSISTANCE TO THE ZIONISTS IN THEIR SYSTEMATIC EXTERMINATION OF PALESTINIAN PEOPLE IN THE MIDDLE EAST IS STILL INCREASING UP TO DATE. THIS SURELY IS NOT A RECORD OF PEACE WHICH WARRANTS CONSIDERATION FOR AN INTERNATIONAL PRIZE. END TEXT.

7. COMMENTS BY SEPTTEL.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, CONVENTIONAL WARFARE, DIPLOMATIC NOTES, HONOR AWARDS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02722  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730958/aaaabqrc.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Oct-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ANOTHER AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, (AMIN, IDI), (NIXON, RICHARD M)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02741 041514Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SS-15 NSC-10 PRS-01 RSR-01 RSC-01

PER-05 A-01 SSC-01 PA-03 FS-01 /083 W

----- 000659

P 041405Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3049

AMEMBASSY LONDON PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2741

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: CHARGE'S RETURN ON CONSULTATION

REF: KAMPALA 2736

1. HAVE APPOINTMENT WITH BYAGAGAI, ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER IN ETIANG'S ABSENCE, AT 1000 SEPT. 5.
2. HAVE CONFIRMED RESERVATION ON BA 048 DEPARTING ENTEBBE 0140 SEPT. 7, ETA LONDON 0750. IF NO OBJECTION, WOULD LIKE ONE-DAY LAYOVER LONDON. HAVE REQUESTED PA 107 DEPARTING LONDON 1130 SEPT. 8, ETA DULLES 1440.
3. REQUEST HOTEL RESERVATION CONVENIENT TO DEPT BEGINNING SEPT. 8.
4. FOR LONDON. REQUEST HOTEL CONVENIENT TO EMBASSY NIGHT SEPT. 7. ALSO, PLEASE CONFIRM PA 107 REQUEST.
5. FOR FLOWERREE. IF EMBASSY THINKS IT WOULD BE USEFUL, COULD CALL ON MARTIN LEQUESNE OR SIMON DAWBARN OR BOTH AT FCO. (KNOW BOTH FROM PRIOR SERVICE TOGETHER AT BAMAKO AND ATHENS RESPECTIVELY.) WOULD ALSO LIKE TO SEE DIRK GLEYSTEN AND GEORGE LAMBRAKIS.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02741 041514Z

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MEETINGS, PERSONNEL TRAVEL  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02741  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730957/aaaabpoe.tel  
**Line Count:** 60  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2736  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CHARGE'S RETURN ON CONSULTATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OTRA, UG, US, (KEELEY, ROBERT V)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02736 041110Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ADP-00 SS-15 NSC-10 PRS-01 RSR-01 RSC-01

/072 W

----- 129640

P R 040747Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3047

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2736

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT

REF: STATE 175074

1. REFTEL RECEIVED SEPT. 4.
2. ETIANG IS IN ALGIERS. NTIMBA IS IN ENTEBBE SEEING OFF  
PRESIDENT AND ENTOURAGE AND THEREFORE UNAVAILABLE. BYAGAGAIRES  
OFFICE SAYS HE IS TIED UP ALL DAY BUT WILL TRY HIM AGAIN LATER  
IN DAY. IF NECESSARY WILL SIMPLY GIVE HIM MESSAGE OVER THE PHONE.
3. WILL ADVISE.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02736  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730957/aaaabpog.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 175074  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, (NIXON, RICHARD M), (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED POSS DUPE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02738 041157Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ISO-00 RSR-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SS-15 USIA-15 EB-11 SCEM-02 INT-08 COME-00 TRSE-00

EUR-25 /144 W

----- 129927

R 041100Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3048

INFO AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

AMEMBASSY JIDDA

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2738

DEPT ALSO PASS USINT CAIRO

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US XF SA LY EG

SUBJECT: MORE AMIN TELEGRAMS

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS SENT TELEGRAMS TO QADHAFI OF LIBYA, SADAT OF EGYPT AND FAISAL OF SAUDI ARABIA. TELEGRAMS CONTAINED SEVERAL CRITICISMS OF US POLICY, PARTICULARLY AS RELATING TO MIDDLE EAST.

2. TELEGRAM TO QADHAFI ON ANNIVERSARY OF LIBYAN REVOLUTION EXPRESSES SUPPORT OF LIBYA AND ITS ECONOMIC POLICIES. MESSAGE CONTAINS FOLLOWING REFERENCE TO UNITED STATES:

3. BEGIN QUOTE. THE AMERICAN IMPERIALISTS WHO ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR HUMAN TORTURE, MURDER AND INTERFERENCES IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF MANY COUNTRIES SUCH AS IN SOUTH EAST ASIA ARE ARMING THE ZIONISTS WITH MODERN AND SOPHISTICATED WEAPONS WHICH THE ZIONISTS ARE USING TO CONTINUE THEIR ILLEGAL OCCUPATION OF ARAB TERRITORIES IN COMPLETE DEFIANCE OF UNITED NATIONS AND OAU RESOLUTIONS AND WORLD PUBLIC OPINION.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02738 041157Z

4. QUOTE CONTINUED. I HAVE LEARNED WITH PLEASURE AND SATISFACTION

OF THE NEWS THAT OUR DEAR BROTHER AND COLLEAGUE, HIS MAJESTY KING FAISAL OF SAUDI ARABIA, HAS WARNED THE AMERICAN IMPERIALISTS THAT CONTINUED U.S. SUPPORT FOR ISRAEL MAKES IT EXTREMELY DIFFICULT FOR HIS COUNTRY TO CONTINUE SUPPLYING THE UNITED STATES WITH OIL AND EVEN FOR SAUDI ARABIA TO MAINTAIN FRIENDLY RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES.

5. QUOTE CONTINUED. HIS MAJESTY'S WARNING SHOULD MAKE THE AMERICAN IMPERIALISTS AND THEIR ZIONIEST AGENTS IN ISRAEL REALIZE THAT THEY CANNOT SUCCEED IN THEIR EVIL DESIGNS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. END QUOTE.

6. REFERENCES TO THE UNITED STATES IN AMIN'S MESSAGE TO KING FAISAL ARE QUOTED BELOW.

7. BEGIN QUOTE. I HAVE LEARNED THROUGH THE PRESS OF THE STERN WARNING WHICH YOUR MAJESTY DELIVERED TO THE AMERICAN IMPERIALISTS IN RESPECT TO THEIR CONTINUED SUPPORT OF THE ZIONISTS IN THEIR AGGRESSION AGAINST THE ARAB PEOPLE.

8. QUOTE CONTINUED. THIS WARNING COULD NOT HAVE BEEN MADE BY A BETTER LEADER NOR COULD IT HAVE COME AT A MORE OPPORTUNE MOMENT THAN DURING YOUR VISIT TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA WHICH HAS GIVEN YOU THE OPPORTUNITY TO FURTHER STRESS THE EVILS OF ZIONISTS AND TO IMPRESS UPON THE AMERICANS THAT THEIR CONTINUED SUPPORT OF THE ZIONISTS AGAINST OUR ARAB BROTHERS AND SISTERS IS NOT IN THEIR BEST LONG-TERM INTERESTS BOTH MORALLY AND ECONOMICALLY.

8. QUOTE CONTINUED. THE GOVERNMENT AND THE PEOPLE OF UGANDA ARE FULLY BEHIND YOU IN THIS COURAGEOUS STAND WHICH YOU HAVE TAKEN ON A MATTER OF VITAL CONCERN TO THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY AT LARGE AND TO THE PEOPLE OF THE MIDDLE EAST IN PARTICULAR.

9. QUOTE CONTINUED. THE SOONER THE AMERICANS REALIZE THAT THEY CANNOT EXPECT THE ARABS TO CONTINUE SUPPLYING THEM WITH VAST QUANTITIES OF OIL, WHICH IN TURN ENABLES THEM TO SUPPORT THE ZIONISTS ECONOMICALLY AND MILITARILY AGAINST THOSE SAME ARABS, THE BETTER IT WILL BE FOR ALL CONCERNED. END QUOTE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02738 041157Z

10. THE MESSAGE TO SADAT CONTAINS NO REFERENCES TO THE U.S. BUT SIMPLY CONGRATULATES SADAT ON HIS EFFORTS AT UNITY WITH LIBYA.

11. FULL TEXTS OF MESSAGES FOLLOW BY AIRGRAM.

KEELEY

NOTE BY OC/T: NOT PASSED USINT CAIRO.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ANTIIMPERIALISM, ZIONISM, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02738  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730957/aaaabpof.tel  
**Line Count:** 113  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Oct-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <12 FEB 2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MORE AMIN TELEGRAMS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, XF, SA, LY, EG, (AMIN DADA, IDI), (QADHAFI, MUAMMAR)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02747 050804Z

14

ACTION SS-15

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 IO-13 ARA-16 EA-11 EUR-25 NEA-10

RSC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00

NSC-10 PA-03 PRS-01 USIA-15 DRC-01 /155 W

----- 008005

R 050645Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3051

INFO USINT ALGIERS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2747

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE PINT PINS UG

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT AMIN GOES TO ALGIERS

1. PRESIDENT AMIN DEPARTED ENTEBBE FOR ALGIERS CONFERENCE SEPT. 4. HIS TRANSPORTATION, AS SHOWN ON TV NEWS, LOOKED VERY MUCH LIKE A GRUMMAN GULFSTREAM EXECUTIVE JET. IN PRE-DEPARTURE STATEMENT AMIN SAID "UGANDA IS COMPLETELY PEACEFUL WITH NO SECURITY PROBLEMS AT ALL." GENERAL WAS ACCOMPANIED BY WIFE MADINA.

2. UGANDAN DELEGATION AT CONFERENCE INCLUDES FOLLOWING PERSONS: ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER PAUL ETIANG; PERM REP AT UN GRACE IBINGIRA; AMBASSADOR TO EGYPT KHAMIS WENN; AMBASSADOR-DESIGNATE TO LIBYA LT. COL. BYNYENYEZI; DIRECTOR OF PLANNING KABANDA; MANAGING DIRECTOR OF TOURIST CORPORATION SSEMWEZI.

3. PROMINENT AMONG THOSE SEEING OFF AMIN WERE BRIGADIER ALI FADUL, WHO IS ACTING ARMY CHIEF OF STAFF (AND WELL-REMEMBERED FOR STROH-SIEDLE CASE), AND AIR FORCE COMMANDER SMARTS GUWEDDEKO.

4. PRESIDENT DECLARED THAT JUSTUS BYAGAGAIRE WOULD BE "IN CHARGE" DURING HIS ABSENCE. BESIDES STANDING IN FOR PRESIDENT, BYAGAGAIRE ALSO HOLDS PORTFOLIOS OF MINISTER OF PUBLIC SERVICE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02747 050804Z

AND CABINET AFFAIRS, MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND

ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER. AMIN DIRECTED BY AGAGAIRE TO CONCERN HIMSELF WITH FOLLOWING BUSINESS WHILE GENERAL IS AWAY: CHAIRING CABINET MEETINGS; MAKING ARRANGEMENTS FOR HEADS OF STATE AND GOVERNMENT WHO WILL BE VISITING UGANDA AFTER ALGIERS CONFERENCE; WORKING CLOSELY WITH MINISTERIAL COMMITTEE DEALING WITH TAKEN-OVER BRITISH AND ASIAN BUSINESSES; AND MAKING ARRANGEMENTS FOR CELEBRATIONS OF FIRST ANNIVERSARY OF INVASION (SEPT. 17) AND ELEVENTH ANNIVERSARY OF INDEPENDENCE (OCT. 9).  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02747  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730954/aaaabntv.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT AMIN GOES TO ALGIERS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, PINS, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 176199

61

ORIGIN AF-05

INFO OCT-01 EUR-06 ISO-00 /012 R

66604

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

9/5/73 EXT. 23355

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

AF/EX:WBRADFORD

----- 013760

P 051908Z SEP 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 176199

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, US

SUBJECT: CHARGE'S RETURN ON CONSULTATION

REF: KAMPALA 2741

1. CONCUR YOUR TRAVEL PLANS, INCLUDING LONDON STOP-OVER.
  2. ROOM BOOKED FRANCIS SCOTT KEY HOTEL.
  3. SCHREIBER WILL MEET PA 107 DULLES SEPTEMBER 8.
- RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE176199  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730953/aaaabnae.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2741  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <27 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CHARGE'S RETURN ON CONSULTATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 LONDON 10119 051137Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 RSC-01 DRC-01 /046 W

----- 009538

P R 051132Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY LONDON

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 3758

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE LONDON 10119

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, US

SUBJECT: CHARGE'S RETURN ON CONSULTATION

REF: KAMPALA 2741

ASSUMING SCHEDULE IN REFTTEL APPROVED, WE HAVE MADE  
RESERVATION FOR KEELEY FOR EVENING SEPTEMBER 7 AT  
EUROPA. MARTIN LE QUESNE WILL BE AWAY BUT SIMON DAWBARN  
WILL BE HAPPY TO SEE KEELEY AND INVITES HIM FOR LUNCH  
SEPTEMBER 7. OTHER APPOINTMENTS BEING ARRANGED.

SOHM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PERSONNEL MOVEMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973LONDON10119  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** LONDON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730954/aaaabnre.tel  
**Line Count:** 38  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2741  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16-Jul-2001 by kellew0>; APPROVED <26 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CHARGE'S RETURN ON CONSULTATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, (KEELEY, ROBERT V)  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02746 050611Z

20

ACTION AF-04

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /005 W

----- 007448

R 050600Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3050

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2746

FOR AF/EX

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EFIN IMF IBRD APER

SUBJECT: TDY SECRETARIAL ASSISTANCE FOR IMF/IBRD CONFERENCE

REF: STATE 175548

POST HAS ONLY ONE AMERICAN SECRETARY, WHOM WE RELUCTANT  
RELEASE FOR TEN DAY TDY.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 10 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02746  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730963/abqcefpq.tel  
**Line Count:** 31  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 175548  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Dec-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TDY SECRETARIAL ASSISTANCE FOR IMF/IBRD CONFERENCE  
**TAGS:** EFIN, APER, UG, IMF, IBRD  
**To:** STATE INFO NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 176658

61

ORIGIN AF-05

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /006 R

66610

DRAFTED BY: AF/E:MR COOTE

9/5/73

APPROVED BY: AF/E:MR COOTE

AF: MR NEWSOM (SUBS)

DISTRIBUTION: NONE INDICATED

----- 015489

P R 052234Z SEP 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 176658

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: CHARGE'S RETURN ON CONSULTATION

REF: KAMPALA 2750

IF ASKED, YOU SHOULD MERELY SAY THAT YOU HAVE BEEN  
RECALLED TO WASHINGTON FOR CONSULTATION, AND NOT  
ELABORATE FURTHER. RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE176658  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E:MR COOTE  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730953/aaaabmqi.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2750  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <27 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CHARGE'S RETURN ON CONSULTATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02751 051650Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 DRC-01 /113 W

----- 012383

P R 051215Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3053

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2751

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT

REFS: (A) STATE 175074; (B) KAMPALA 2741

SUMMARY. UPON BEING ADVISED BY NTIMBA THAT BYAGAGAIRE WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO SEE ME UNTIL NEXT WEEK BECAUSE HE WAS TOO BUSY (WHICH IS NOT CREDIBLE, SINCE I HAD TOLD BYAGAGAIRE I NEEDED BUT FIVE MINUTES OF HIS TIME), I GAVE MESSAGE IN PARA TWO REF (A) TO NTIMBA AND ASKED HIM TO BRIEF BYAGAGAIRE, WHICH HE PROMISED TO DO. ALTHOUGH NTIMBA AND OTHERS PRESENT SAID LITTLE OF SUBSTANCE IN RESPONSE, I GAINED IMPRESSION THEY WERE RELIEVED THE NEWS WAS NOT WORSE. THEY ALSO LOOKED SOMEWHAT PAINED WHEN I MENTIONED AMIN'S LATEST TELEGRAM. END SUMMARY.

1. I MADE APPOINTMENT MENTIONED PARA ONE REF (B) WITH BYAGAGAIRE IN PHONE CALL TO HIM PERSONALLY. HE ASKED WHETHER I WISHED SEE HIM IN HIS CAPACITY AS MINISTER PUBLIC SERVICE, MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, OR ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER. WHEN I SAID LATTER HE AGREED WE MEET IN FOREIGN MINISTER'S OFFICE AT 1000 TODAY. NTIMBA (ACTING FOM MIN PERM SEC) LATER PHONED ME TO ASK WHAT I WISHED TO DISCUSS WITH ACTING MINISTER, AS HE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02751 051650Z

WOULD HAVE TO BRIEF HIM IN ADVANCE. I SAID I HAD A BRIEF MESSAGE



TO DELIVER ON INSTRUCTIONS FROM WASHINGTON. NTIMBA ASKED IF IT WAS POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, CULTURAL OR WHAT. I SAID POLITICAL.

2. I WAITED IN OSEKU'S (CHIEF OF PROTOCOL) OFFICE FOR HALF HOUR WHILE OSEKU AND NTIMBA CONSULTED WITH BYAGAGAIRE UPSTAIRS (AS I LEARNED FROM SEVERAL OVERHEARD PHONE CONVERSATIONS). FINALLY I WAS TAKEN TO MINISTER'S WAITING ROOM, AND WAS JOINED IN SUCCESSION BY AN UNIDENTIFIED NOTE-TAKER, OSEKU AND THEN NTIMBA. LATTER STATED BYAGAGAIRE WAS VERY BUSY, TOO BUSY TO SEE ME TODAY, BUT PERHPAS NEXT WEEK. I SAID NEXT WEEK WOULD BE TOO LATE FOR MESSAGE I HAD TO DELIVER, WHEREUPON I TOLD HIM I HAD BEEN INSTRUCTED TO INFORM ACTING MINISTER OFFICIALLY THAT I WAS BEING RECALLED TO WASHINGTON FOR DISCUSSIONS RE FUTURE OF US RELATIONS WITH UGANDA IN VIEW OF INSULTING TONE AND CONTENT OF GENERAL'S LATEST TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON ABOUT NOBEL PEACE PRIZE. I ASKED NTIMBA TO PASS THIS ON TO BYAGAGAIRE, AS WELL AS TO ETIANG, WHO IS DUE BACK IN KAMPALA THIS WEEKEND. NTIMBA PROMISED HE WOULD DO SO.

3. MY INTERPRETATION OF THIS CHARADE IS THAT BYAGAGAIRE, NTIMBA AND OSEKU CONCLUDED FROM THEIR JOINT CONSULTATIONS THAT MESSAGE I WAS BRINGING WAS BAD NEWS (WHICH WOULD NOT BE SURPRISING SINCE IT IS THE ONLY KIND OF NEWS I HAVE DELIVERED TO MINISTRY IN PAST YEAR). IN SUCH CIRCUMSTANCES MINISTRY'S NORMAL REACTION IS TO TRY TO KEEP THE EXCHANGE AT AS LOW A LEVEL AS POSSIBLE (I HAVE EXPERIENCED THIS A NUMBER OF TIMES) PRIMARILY BECAUSE NO ONE IN GOU WISHES TO BE THE RECEIPIENT OF BAD NEWS THAT HE MAY THEN HAVE TO PASS ON TO GENERAL AMIN, WHO IS KNOWN TO TREAT BEARERS OF ILL TIDINGS BADLY; THUS BYAGAGAIRE'S CANCELLATION OF OUR MEETING. NTIMBA AND OSEKU GAVE THE APPEARANCE OF BEING RELIEVED THE NEWS WAS NOT WORSE THAN IT WAS, AND THEY LOOKED PAINED WHEN I MENTIONED AMIN'S LATEST TELEGRAM, BUT THEY OFFERED NO APOLOGY OR EXPLANATION FOR IT.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02751  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730954/aaaabntu.tel  
**Line Count:** 95  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) STATE 175074; (B) KAMPALA 2741  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02765 061347Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ISO-00 IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SS-15

USIA-15 NIC-01 DRC-01 /113 W  
----- 022344

R 061304Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3057

INFO USINT ALGIERS

AMEMBASSY PHNOM PENH

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2765

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG CB (NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE)

SUBJECT: AMIN RECOGNISES SIHANOUK'S REGIME

ACCORDING VOICE OF UGANDA SEPTEMBER 6, PRESIDENT AMIN MET  
SIHANOUK AT NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE IN ALGIERS AND FORMALLY RECOG-  
NISED SIHANOUK'S GOVERNMENT OF CAMBODIA. AMIN EXPRESSED SUPPORT  
FOR SIHANOUK'S GOVERNMENT IN EXILE. ON OTHER DETAILS GIVEN.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02765  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730952/aaaablwi.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN RECOGNISES SIHANOUK'S REGIME ACCORDING VOICE OF UGANDA SEPTEMBER 6, PRESIDENT AMIN MET  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, CB, (NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02773 070639Z

21-12

ACTION PER-05

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 SSC-01 A-01 FSE-00 ISO-00 /013 W

----- 029767

R 070615Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3060

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2773

PARIS FOR RFC

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: CHARGE'S RETURN ON CONSULTATION

REF: STATE 175074

KEELEY DEPARTED 0300 SEPT. 7 FOR LONDON AND WASHINGTON.

HAVE ASSUMED CHARGE.

BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PERSONNEL MOVEMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02773  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730949/aaaabjyt.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION PER  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 175074  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Sep-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CHARGE'S RETURN ON CONSULTATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, (MELADY, THOMAS P)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02789 101534Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SCI-06 HEW-08 PRS-01 RSC-01 DRC-01 /036 W

----- 051964

R 101333Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3064

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2789

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: TPHY OSCI UG

SUBJECT: NCI CONTRACT NO. PH 43-67-1343, S.A. #12

REFS: (A) A-7457, AUG. 30; (B) STATE 105917

1. POST HAS NO OBJECTIONS.

2. ASSUME OBJECTIONS STATED IN PARA 2, REFTEL (B) CONCERNING  
PUBLICITY STILL VALID.  
BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02789  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730946/aaaabhmy.tel  
**Line Count:** 36  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) A-7457, AUG. 30; (B) STATE 10591, 7  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NCI CONTRACT NO. PH 43-67-1343, S.A. #12  
**TAGS:** TPHY, OSCI, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02796 111109Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 PER-05 SS-15 PM-07 NSC-10 PRS-01

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 A-01 CPR-02 DRC-01 /072 W

----- 059383

R 110815Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3067

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2796

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: ABSENCE OF CHARGE KEELEY

AT RECEPTION ON OCCASION ANNIVERSARY LIBYAN SEPTEMBER REVOLUTION  
ONLY FRENCH AMBASSADOR QUESTIONED RECALL KEELEY AND ASKED HOW  
LONG HE WOULD BE GONE. I REPLIED HOPEFULLY ONLY A SHORT TIME  
AND FRENCH AMBASSADOR STATED IN VIEW PRECEDENCE ALREADY SET  
(MELADY DEPARTURE) HE WONDERED.  
BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AMBASSADORS, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL RECALL  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02796  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730943/aaaabfpk.tel  
**Line Count:** 37  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ABSENCE OF CHARGE KEELEY AT RECEPTION ON OCCASION ANNIVERSARY LIBYAN SEPTEMBER REVOLUTION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, (KEELEY, ROBERT V)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02799 111329Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-13 EUR-25 DRC-01 /148 W

----- 060353

R 111134Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3068

INFO AMEMBASSY BLANTYRE

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2799

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US MITZ

SUBJECT: AMIN RETURNS: ALGIERS STATEMENTS

1. PRESIDENT AMIN RETURNED SEPTEMBER 10 FROM NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE IN ALGIERS. LOCAL PRESS REPORTS CARRY ONLY BRIEF ARTICLES ON HIS STATEMENTS THERE.
2. AMIN CALLED FOR DISMISSAL OF MALAWI FROM OAU AND NON-ALIGNED CONFERENCE BECAUSE MALAWI "WORKING FOR IMPERIALISTS."
3. AMIN SAID UGANDA NOW HELD IN HIGH ESTEEM INTERNATIONALLY AND HAD "DEFEATED THE BRITISH" WHO HAD TRIED TO TARNISH HIS AND UGANDA'S NAME.
4. AMIN HAS ACCEPTED INVITATION TO VISIT NYERERE IN TANZANIA AT UNDISCLOSED DATE. HE CLAIMED FUTURE OF EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY THEREFORE VERY BRIGHT.
5. BECAUSE UGANDA NOW HAS EXCELLENT IMAGE ABROAD, AMIN SAID "IT WAS NOW THEREFORE HIGH TIME THAT UGANDA NEWSPAPERS CEASED TO WRITE ON IRRELEVANT ISSUES SUCH AS THE U.S. WATERGATE AFFAIR AND INSTEAD CONCENTRATE ON THINGS WHICH HAVE RELEVANCE TO UGANDA AND AFRICA AS A WHOLE." HE SAID NEWSPAPERS SHOULD

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02799 111329Z

CONCENTRATE ON UGANDA'S DEVELOPMENT AND ARTICLES ON FREEDOM

FIGHTERS IN AFRICA.

6. COMMENT. LOCAL PRESS REPORTS ON THE ALGIERS CONFERENCE  
CONCENTRATED MAINLY ON WHAT OTHER LEADERS SAID. MOST REPORTS  
ON AMIN CONCERNED ONLY HOW WELL HE WAS RECEIVED BY OTHER  
DELEGATES AND WHO HE TALKED TO WHILE THERE. VIRTUALLY NOTHING  
SUBSTANTIVE WAS REPORTED ON HIS CONVERSATIONS OR STATEMENTS  
IN ALGIERS. END COMMENT.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRESS COMMENTS, FOREIGN RELATIONS, NONALIGNED NATIONS MEETINGS, HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS, ANTIIMPERIALISM, THE PRESS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02799  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730943/aaaabfpj.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Oct-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN RETURNS: ALGIERS STATEMENTS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, MI, TZ, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02814 131125Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 ARA-16 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-13 NIC-01 DRC-01 /140 W

----- 081568

R 131115Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3072

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2814

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR CI UG

SUBJECT: AMIN CABLES CHILE'S COUP LEADERS

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS SENT CABLE TO COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF CHILEAN ARMED FORCES WISHING NEW LEADERS "PEACE, LOVE AND BROTHERHOOD". HE EXPRESSED HOPE SITUATION IN CHILE WILL RETURN TO NORMAL SOON.
2. AMIN REFERRED TO REPORTS THAT CUBAN EMBASSY AND SHIPS ATTACKED DURING COUP. SAID THAT ACTION NOT JUSTIFIED, AND "BESEECHED" NEW CHILEAN LEADERS TO LIVE IN PEACE WITH CUBA AND OTHER NON-ALIGNED COUNTRIES.
3. AMIN EXPRESSED CONDOLENCES ON A REPORT OF PRESIDENT ALLENDE'S SUICIDE.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02814  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730937/aaaabbittel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20-Nov-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN CABLES CHILE'S COUP LEADERS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CI, UG, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02822 140851Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-03 H-01 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-04 PA-02 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-12 ACDA-08 IO-03 CU-04 DRC-01 VO-01 SCA-01 /092 W

----- 091468

R 140820Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3075

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2822

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS SOCI UG

SUBJECT: AMIN PRAISES MISSIONARY TEACHERS

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS HIGHLY COMMENDED WORK BEING DONE BY MISSIONARY TEACHERS "PARTICULARLY THOSE FROM NORTHERN IRELAND, SCOTLAND, AND BRITAIN." HE PRAISED GOOD JOB BEING DONE BY THESE TEACHERS AND INFORMED MINISTER OF EDUCATION THAT THESE TEACHERS FREE TO REMAIN IN UGANDA AS HE REGARDS THEM "BEST FRIENDS OF UGANDA." HE EXPRESSED SINCERE APPRECIATION FOR THEIR DEDICATION AND SENSE OF RESPONSIBILITY.

2. COMMENT. AMIN'S STATEMENT SOMEWHAT SURPRISING AS HE IN PAST HAS ACCUSED MISSIONARIES OF BEING CIA AGENTS AND SUBVERSIVES. IN THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS WORK PERMITS HAVE BEEN REFUSED FOR A NUMBER OF MISSIONARIES, ALTHOUGH THOSE WHO LIST OCCUPATIONS AS TEACHER HAVE GENERALLY BEEN APPROVED. AMIN MAY HAVE FINALLY LEARNED OF SEVERE TEACHER SHORTAGE AFFECTING EDUCATION IN UGANDA AND MADE THE CONCILIATORY STATEMENT TO KEEP THINGS FROM GETTING WORSE. END COMMENT.  
BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 10 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** TEACHERS, MISSIONARIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02822  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730963/abqcefph.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <28 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN PRAISES MISSIONARY TEACHERS  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02830 181505Z

50

ACTION AF-05

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /006 W

----- 124215

R 181117Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3077

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2830

AF/E FOR SCHREIBER

3.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRD, UG, FR

SUBJECT: FRENCH/UGANDAN TRADE

FRENCH COMMERCIAL ATTACHE CONCURS.

BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02830  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730928/aaaaaufp.tel  
**Line Count:** 31  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Nov-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRENCH/UGANDAN TRADE FRENCH COMMERCIAL ATTACHE CONCURS.  
**TAGS:** ETRD, UG, FR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02835 190749Z

41

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-13 AID-20 PC-04 OMB-01 DRC-01 /148 W

----- 001309

R 190708Z SEP 73 ZFF 5

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3080

INFO AMEMBASSY SANTA ISABEL

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2835

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, EK

SUBJECT: DELEGATION FROM EQUATORIAL GUINEA VISITS UGANDA

1. THREE MAN DELEGATION FROM EQUATORIAL GUINEA LED BY MINISTER OF INDUSTRY AND MINING NOW VISITING UGANDA. PRESIDENT FRANCISCO NGUEMA REPORTEDLY PLANNED TO COME BUT ACCORDING TO PRESS HAD TO CANCEL TRIP BECAUSE "IMPERIALIST POWERS WERE TRYING THEIR BEST TO OVERTHROW THE GUINEA GOVERNMENT."

2. PRESIDENT AMIN PRAISED GUINEA'S NINTY-DAY EXPULSION OF "IMPERIALISTS" AND PROMISED MILITARY ASSISTANCE IF GUINEA ATTACKED.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02835  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730925/aaaaasah.tel  
**Line Count:** 43  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Nov-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DELEGATION FROM EQUATORIAL GUINEA VISITS UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, EK  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02836 190751Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SPC-03 SS-15 RSC-01 H-03

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 USIA-15 PRS-01

AID-20 SR-02 ORM-03 OMB-01 PC-04 EB-11 COME-00 AGR-20

DRC-01 /149 W

----- 001320

R 190710Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3081

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2836

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: MILI, ETRD, PFOR, UG

SUBJECT: AMIN SPEAKS AT AIR FORCE FLY-OVER

1. SPEAKING AT AIR SHOW SEPTEMBER 18 MARKING FIRST ANNIVERSARY OF INVASION OF UGANDA PRESIDENT AMIN SAID UGANDA NOT BUILDING AIR FORCE FOR AGGRESSION BUT FOR DEFENCE. UGANDA PREPARING PILOTS TO FLY COMMERICAL PLANES TO TRANSPORT AGRICULTURAL EXPORTS. PILOTS WILL ALSO HAVE EMPLOYMENT AFTER RETIRING FROM AIR FORCE.

2. AMIN CLAIMED GOOD RELATIONS WITH ALL UGANDA'S NEIGHBORS AND SAID HIS POLICY WAS TO LOVE ALL PEACE LOVING COUNTRIES.

3. AS RELATIONS WITH TANZANIA NOW GOOD, AMIN SAID SOME OF UGANDA'S TRADE WOULD BE SHIPPED BY LAKE TO MWANZA AND THEN BY TRAIN TO DAR ES SALAAM FOR EXPORT. HE ADDED FACILITIES AT MOMBASA NOT ENOUGH TO TRANSPORT ALL UGANDA'S PRODUCE.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02836  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730925/aaaaasag.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Nov-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN SPEAKS AT AIR FORCE FLY-OVER  
**TAGS:** MILI, ETRD, PFOR, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02848 200934Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ISO-00 IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03 DRC-01

PM-07 NSC-10 SS-15 /109 W

----- 013864

R 200854Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3085

INFO AMEMBASSY PHNOM PENH

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2848

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG CB

SUBJECT: SIHANOUK MESSAGE TO AMIN

REF: KAMPALA 2765

PRESIDENT AMIN HAS RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM PRINCE SIHANOUK  
THANKING AMIN FOR HIS "OFFICIAL RECOGNITION" OF THE REVOLUTIONARY  
GOVERNMENT OF NATIONAL UNION OF CAMBODIA.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** RECOGNITION, GOVERNMENT IN EXILE  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02848  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730922/aaaaapvs.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2765  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Nov-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SIHANOUK MESSAGE TO AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, CB, (SIHANOUK)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02846 200931Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01

USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03 DRC-01 NSC-10 /063 W

----- 013838

R 200850Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3083

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2846

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR ECON UG TZ

SUBJECT: ZANZIBAR OFFICIALS VISIT UGANDA

1. MR. MOYO, ZANZIBAR MINISTER OF STATE, AND TWO OTHER ZANZIBAR OFFICIALS CALLED ON PRESIDENT AMIN SEPTEMBER 19 AND DELIVERED SPECIAL MESSAGE FROM ZANZIBAR LEADER ABDUL JUMBE.
  2. MOYO EXPRESSED ZANZIBAR SUPPORT FOR UGANDA AND SAID ZANZIBAR BEHIND UGANDA'S STRUGGLE FOR ECONOMIC INDEPENDENCE. HE EQUATED UGANDA'S ECONOMIC STRUGGLE WITH THAT OF ZANZIBAR UNDER LATE SHEIKH KARUME.
  3. AMIN RESPONDED SAYING UGANDA DOES NOT DISCRIMINATE AGAINST AFRICANS BUT IS OPPOSED TO IMPERIALISTS WHEREVER THEY ARE.
- BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, MINISTERIAL VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02846  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730922/aaaaapvu.tel  
**Line Count:** 43  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Nov-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ZANZIBAR OFFICIALS VISIT UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ECON, UG, TZ, (MOYO, HASSAN NASSOR)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02849 200936Z

54

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00

NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15 USIA-15

ACDA-19 IO-13 ARA-16 ISO-00 NIC-01 DRC-01 /140 W

----- 013871

R 200855Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3086

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2849

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG CI CU

SUBJECT: CHILE RESPONDS TO AMIN TELEGRAM

REF: KAMPALA 2814

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS RECEIVED TELEGRAM FROM NEW CHILEAN LEADERS  
IN RESPONSE TO AMIN'S CABLE REPORTED REFTEL.

2. TEXT SAYS AMIN'S INTERPRETATION OF REASONS BEHIND COUP  
ACCURATE BUT DENIES AMIN'S INFO ON BOMBING OF CUBAN EMBASSY  
AND SHIP. CABLE CLAIMS CUBAN DIPLOMATS "ABANDONED COUNTRY IN  
PERFECT CONDITIONS."

COMMENT. AS YET, AMIN HAS MADE NO STATEMENTS CONCERNING POSSIBLE  
U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN CHILEAN COUP. END COMMENT.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, BOMBING, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION, EMBASSIES, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02849  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730922/aaaaapvr.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2814  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Nov-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CHILE RESPONDS TO AMIN TELEGRAM  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, CI, CU  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02845 200901Z

14

ACTION PPTE-00

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 NEA-05 EUR-06 SY-07

COME-00 /025 W

----- 013595

R 200823Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3082

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2845

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ETRD, UG

SUBJECT: TOURISM

1. FIRST AMCIT TOURISTS ARRIVED UGANDA SEPTEMBER 19 FROM TANZANIA BY BOAT SANS VISA BUT WITH LENGTHY LOCKS AND BACKPACKS. IMMIGRATION OFFICE HERE GAVE THEM NECESSARY VISAS AND RE-ENTRY PERMITS.
2. WOULD APPRECIATE FOLLOWING INFO BE PASSED ALL AMCITS ANTICIPATING TRAVEL UGANDA:
3. "ISRAELI'S" NOT WELCOME. UGANDAN DEFINITION OF "ISRAELI" NOT CLEAR.
4. MINI SKIRTS BANNED. LONG HAIR AND BEARDS FROWNED UPON. TOURISTS EXPECTED TO "BEHAVE WELL."
5. VISAS ARE REQUIRED.
6. FOREIGN CURRENCY MUST BE DECLARED UPON ENTRY AND CAN BE EXCHANGED LEGALLY ONLY AT BANKS AND CERTAIN HOTELS.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02845  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730922/aaaaapvv.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION PPTE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18-Dec-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TOURISM  
**TAGS:** ETRD, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02847 210523Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03 DRC-01

/091 W

----- 023093

R 200852Z SEP 73 ZDK

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3084

INFO AMEMBASSY MADRID

AMEMBASSY SANTA ISABEL

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2847

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG EK SP

SUBJECT: AMIN CONTINUES TALKS WITH DELEGATION FROM  
EQUATORIAL GUINEA

1. DELEGATION FROM EQUATORIAL GUINEA MET WITH PRESIDENT AMIN SEPTEMBER 19 AND PRESENTED HIM WITH SPECIAL MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT NGUEMA. AMIN SAID HE RAISED ISSUE OF THREAT BY IMPERIALISTS AGAINST EQUATORIAL GUINEA AT NON ALIGNED CONFERENCE AND THAT UGANDA AND OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES WOULD SUPPORT EQUATORIAL GUINEA IN THEIR STRUGGLE.
2. DELEGATION LEADER, DR. RAPHAEL OBIANG, SAID PRESIDENT NGUEMA CANCELLED ALGIERS AND UGANDA VISIT BECAUSE OF THREATS BY SPANISH IMPERIALISTS TO INVADE HIS COUNTRY. HE SAID SPANISH HOPED TO REGAIN INTERESTS THEY LOST WHEN KICKED OUT.
3. MUTUAL PLEDGES OF FRIENDSHIP AND SUPPORT WERE EXPRESSED.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOODWILL VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02847  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730922/aaaaapvt.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Sep-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN CONTINUES TALKS WITH DELEGATION FROM EQUATORIAL GUINEA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, EK, SP  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02851 201324Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AID-20 EB-11 COME-00 HEW-08 PA-03 PRS-01

USIA-15 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 FDRE-00 DRC-01

/089 W

----- 015573

R 201220Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3087

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2851

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EAID UG US

SUBJECT: CARE UGANDA CLOSES

1. CARE REPRESENTATIVE CALLED ON EMBASSY SEPTEMBER 19 TO INFORM US CARE OPERATION IN UGANDA CLOSING UP IN NEXT FEW DAYS. NO RESIDUAL ACTIVITY WILL CONTINUE.

2. DECISION TO CLOSE WAS MADE BY CARE US BASED ON "BUDGET CONSIDERATION". CARE OFFICIAL SENT HERE TO EVALUATE UGANDAN SITUATION RECOMMENDED AGAINST CLOSING BUT WAS OVERRULED BY HEAD OFFICE.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02851  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730922/aaaaapvq.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Nov-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CARE UGANDA CLOSING  
**TAGS:** EAID, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02861 211256Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-13 DRC-01 /123 W

----- 026142

R 211210Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3089

INFO AMEMBASSY ACCRA

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2861

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS SOCI UG

SUBJECT: WARNING AGAINST INTERFERENCE WITH SECURITY FORCES

1. A "GOVERNMENT SPOKESMAN" HAS WARNED UGANDANS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH INVESTIGATIONS BEING CONDUCTED BY SECURITY FORCES.

2. SPOKESMAN CITED EXAMPLE OF MR. JOSEPH KIWANUKA, CHAIRMAN OF LOCAL RELIGIOUS SECT, WHO TRIED TO HAVE MEMBERS OF HIS SECT BEING INVESTIGATED BY SECURITY FORCES RELEASED. SECT FOUNDED BY "REVEREND JOHN," A CHANIAN WHO SPOKESMAN CLAIMED IS WORKING FOR CIA AND WHOSE MAJOR ACTIVITY IS "TO SUBVERT GOVERNMENTS ALL OVER THE WORLD, ESPECIALLY IN THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES WHICH HAVE REFUSED TO BE PUPPETS OF THE U.S.A.."

3. KIWANUKA WAS WARNED TO DISASSOCIATE HIMSELF FROM CONFUSING AGENTS.

4. COMMENT. MEETING OF SECT WAS INTERRUPTED BY SECURITY FORCES TWO WEEKS AGO. KIWANUKA APPEALED TO OFFICE OF RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS AND WAS ASSURED HIS SECT NOT BANNED AND COULD CONTINUE OPERATING. AT NEXT MEETING SECURITY FORCES ARRIVED AND DETAINED TWO MEMBERS OF THE SECT. JUST OVER A YEAR AGO PRESIDENT AMIN PUBLICLY PRAISED "REVEREND JOHN" AND GAVE HIM A GIFT OF SEVERAL THOUSAND SHILLINGS TO CONTINUE HIS WORK HERE. "REVEREND JOHN" IS RE-  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02861 211256Z

PORTED TO BE BACK IN GHANA. END COMMENT.

BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** POLICE FORCES, SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS, RELIGIOUS GROUPS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02861  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730919/aaaaanuu.tel  
**Line Count:** 62  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Oct-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <14 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** WARNING AGAINST INTERFERENCE WITH SECURITY FORCES  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02860 211254Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-13 DRC-01 /123 W

----- 026130

R 211208Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3090

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2860

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV PINS UG

SUBJECT: SOME ARMED FORCES OFFICERS OUT

1. PRESIDENT AMIN ANNOUNCED SEPTEMBER 20 THAT MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES WHO ARE ASSIGNED DUTIES OUTSIDE THE MILITARY ARE NO LONGER MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES AND THEIR POSITIONS BECOME VACANT. THE OFFICER OR SOLDIER LOSES HIS MILITARY JOB WHEN ASSIGNED TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS MINISTRIES, PARASTATALS, THE EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY, UGANDA'S FOREIGN SERVICE, ETC.

2. THUS, SEVERAL RANKING OFFICERS HAVE NOW LOST THEIR MILITARY POSITIONS, NOTABLE COLONEL TOKO, RECENTLY ASSIGNED MANAGING DIRECTOR OF EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS, AND LT. COL. BUNYENYEZI, RECENTLY APPOINTED AMBASSADOR TO LIBYA.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PERSONNEL  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 21 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02860  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730919/aaaaanuv.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Nov-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SOME ARMED FORCES OFFICERS OUT  
**TAGS:** PGOV, PINS, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02864 220736Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-13 DRC-01 /133 W

----- 035248

R 220640Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3091

INFO AMEMBASSY JIDDA

AMEMBASSY AMMAN

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2864

DEPT PASS USINT CAIRO

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR XF

SUBJECT: AMIN CABLE TO ARAB LEADERS

1. FOLLOWING TELEGRAM SENT TO CHIEFS OF STATE OF SAUDI  
ARABIA, JORDAN, SYRIA, EGYPT AND LEBANON.

2. BEGIN TEXT

"I WISH, ON MY OWN BEHALF, THAT OF MY GOVERNMENT AND THE ENTIRE  
PEOPLE OF UGANDA, TO SEND YOU, YOUR GOVERNMENT AND OUR BROTHERS  
AND SISTERS IN YOUR COUNTRIES, OUR FRATERNAL GREETINGS AND OUR  
PRAYERS THAT ALMIGHTY GOD GIVES YOU AND YOUR PEOPLES BLESSINGS  
IN YOUR ENDEAVOURS.

"AS YOU ARE AWARE, MY GOVERNMENT SUPPORTS THE INALIENABLE  
RIGHTS OF OUR BROTHERS AND SISTERS IN THE ARAB WORLD. WE ALSO  
BELIEVE THAT WITH GOD'S BLESSINGS, THE ARABS WILL SOON, NOT ONLY  
RECOVER THEIR LANDS WHICH WERE ANNEXED BY THE ZIONIST ISRAEL  
DURING THE 1967 WAR BUT ALSO THAT THE WHOLE OF PALESTINE WILL BE  
LIBERATED, SO THAT OUR BROTHERS AND SISTERS, THE PALESTINIANS,  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02864 220736Z

WHO HAVE BEEN LIVING UNDER CONDITIONS OF INDESCRIBABLE ENDURANCE

AND SUFFERING IN FOREIGN LANDS AS REFUGEES, FOR SO LONG, WILL BE ABLE TO ACHIEVE THEIR CHERISHED DREAM OF RETURNING TO THEIR HOMELAND.

"I HAVE REPEATEDLY STRESSED THAT THE ATTAINMENT OF THE NOBLE GOALS OF THE ARAB CAUSE RESTS MAINLY ON UNITY, SOLIDARITY, TRUST AND CONFIDENCE AMONG ARAB STATES THEMSELVES.

"I HAVE STATED THAT WHILE MANY STATES LIKE UGANDA ARE COMMITTED TO GIVE THE ARAB COUNTRIES MAXIMUM SUPPORT , THIS SUPPORT IS ONLY COMPLEMENTARY TO THE COHERENT AND CONSERVED EFFORTS OF THE ARABS THEMSELVES ESPECIALLY THOSE OF YOUR COUNTRIES WHICH BORDER WITH THE ZIONISTS AND ARE THEREFORE ON THE FRONTLINE OF THE STRUGGLE AGAINST THE ZIONISTS.

"WE IN UGANDA ARE VERY PLEASED AND HIGHLY ENCOURAGED BY THE PRESENT TREND WHEREBY YOUR COUNTRIES ARE RAPIDLY SORTING OUT FORMER MISUNDERSTANDINGS AND ARE QUICKLY CEMENTING THEIR UNITY, SOLIDARITY AND ONENESS OF PURPOSE FOR THE ATTAINMENT OF ONE COMMON GOAL.

"ALL FRIENDS OF YOUR COUNTRIES LIKE UGANDA TAKE GREAT PRIDE AND SATISFACTION IN THIS HIGHLY WORTHY AND LONG-AWAITED-FOR ACHIEVEMENT. THIS TREND WILL WITHOUT ANY DOUBT, RESULT IN THE ATTAINMENT OF THE CHERISHED GOALS OF THE ARABS MUCH EASIER AND QUICKER, THE UNITY, SOLIDARITY AND ONENESS OF PURPOSE WHICH YOU ARE DEMONSTRATING, ARE MOST PALUSIBLE AND MUST BE ENCOURAGED AND SUPPORTED SINCE THEY ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT CORNER-STONES ON WHICH THE ATTAINMENT OF THE GOALS OF THE ARAB WORLD DEPENDS.

"I APPEAL TO THE REST OF THE ARAB WORLD TO SUPPORT YOUR NOBLE EFFORTS SINCE YOUR ACHIEVEMENTS WILL BE TO THE DIRECT ADVANTAGE OF NOT ONLY THE ARAB WORLD, BUT ALSO TO THE ENTIRE PEOPLES OF THE PEACE-LOVING WORLD.

"I APPEAL TO ALL OTHER ARAB STATES PALESTINIAN LIBERATION FIGHTERS, AND OTHER JUST AND PEACE-LOVING NATIONS OF THE WORLD, TO GIVE YOU THEIR FULLEST AND UNDILUTED MORAL AND MATERIAL SUPPORT, COOPERATION AND CONFIDENCE.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02864 220736Z

"I APPEAL TO THEM THAT THEY SHOULD NOT SAY OR DO ANYTHING THAT WILL INTERFERE WITH, DELAY, OR IN ANY WAY AFFECT THE ATTAINMENT OF THE TOTAL LIBERATION OF PALESTINE AND RECOVERY OF THE ARAB LANDS ANNEXED BY THE ZIONISTS DURING THE 1967 WAR.

"I MUST REPEAT AND EMPHASIZE THAT YOUR COUNTRIES, WHICH ARE ON THE FORE-FRONT OF THE STRUGGLE AGAINST THE ZIONISTS, ARE THE ONES

WHICH CAN ENSURE VICTORY OVER THE ZIONISTS. YOUR ACTIONS ARE  
A POSITIVE TURNING POINT IN THE STRUGGLE.

"IT MUST BE ADMITTED THAT THE UNITY, SOLIDARITY IDENTITY AND UNISON  
OF PURPOSE WHICH YOU HAVE ACHIEVED, IS THE MOST  
IMPORTANT AND MOST URGENT IN THE ATTAINMENT OF THE ARAB CAUSE.  
I APPEAL TO THE REST OF THE ARAB WORLD AND PALESTINIANS TO ENSURE  
THAT THE UNITY, SOLIDARITY, AND UNISON OF PURPOSE WHICH YOUR  
COUNTRIES HAVE ACHIEVED REMAIN A TRUE AND LASTING REALITY.

"IT IS AN UNDISPUTED FACT THAT WHEN YOUR COUNTRIES ARE FULLY  
UNITED THE ZIONISTS WILL HAVE NO ALTERNATIVE BUT EITHER TO HAND  
OVER ARAB LANDS VOLUNTARILY OR THEY WILL HAVE TO DO SO AFTER  
DECISIVE DEFEAT.

"I WISH TO REASSURE YOUR MAJESTIES, YOUR EXCELLENCIES, AND DEAR  
BROTHERS THAT WHATEVER YOU ARE DOING IN THE ATTAINMENT OF THE  
ARAB CAUSE, YOU HAVE THE FULL SUPPORT OF YOUR BROTHERS AND SISTERS  
IN UGANDA.

"YOUR MAJESTIES, EXCELLENCIES, AND DEAR BROTHERS, ACCEPT MY  
HIGHEST CONSIDERATIONS AND REGARD. AS I BELIEVE THAT THE REST  
OF THE ARAB WORLD WOULD BE INTERESTED IN THIS MESSAGE, I AM  
SENDING A COPY TO THE SECRETARY-GENERAL OF THE ARAB LEAGUE IN  
CAIRO FOR DISTRIBUTION." END TEXT.  
BURROWS

NOTE BY OC/T: NOT PASSED CAIRO.

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEES, PARAMILITARY FORCES, TERRITORIAL REVERSION, WAR, ANNEXATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02864  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730917/aaaaalxn.tel  
**Line Count:** 142  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** boyleja  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 28 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28-Dec-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <12 FEB 2002 by boyleja>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN CABLE TO ARAB LEADERS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SREF, XF, XI, UG, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02868 240742Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ARA-16 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-13 OMB-01 DRC-01 /165 W

----- 043314

R 240652Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3093

INFO AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO

USMISSION BERLIN

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2868

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG UR CI GE

SUBJECT: SOVIETS AND EAST GERMANS BREAK WITH CHILE

1. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS SENT A TELEGRAM TO SOVIET AND EAST GERMANY LEADERS TELLING THEM THEIR BREAK IN DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH CHILE WAS A MISTAKE. HE URGED THEM TO RECONSIDER THEIR DECISION SAYING RELATIONS WITH OTHER COUNTRIES SHOULD NOT DEPEND ON WHO THE LEADER OF THE COUNTRY IS.

2. TEXT OF TELEGRAM READ ON RADION UGANDA SEPTEMBER 22 BUT HAS NOT YET APPEARED IN PRESS.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02868  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730915/aaaaalbf.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 24 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <24-Aug-2001 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <06-Sep-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SOVIETS AND EAST GERMANS BREAK WITH CHILE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UR, CI, GC  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02884 261326Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-13 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 EB-11 COME-00 TRSE-00 DRC-01

/159 W

----- 067017

R 261253Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3098

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2884

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG UK

SUBJECT: AMIN MEETS NEW ACTING BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER

1. PRESIDENT AMIN MET SEPTEMBER 25 WITH MR. HENNESSY, NEW ACTING BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER TO UGANDA. AMIN CLAIMED ONLY PROBLEM BETWEEN HMG AND GOU CONCERNS HIS DECISION TO DECLARE ECONOMIC WAR AND SAID HE WOULD BE HAPPY TO RECEIVE PRIME MINISTER HEATH IN UGANDA TO DISCUSS COMPENSATION ISSUE.
2. AMIN ADVISED BRITISH CITIZENS IN UGANDA TO COOPERATE AND NOT ENGAGE IN SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES. HE PRAISED BRITAIN FOR PAST TRAINING OF UGANDANS AND THEIR DISCIPLINE. HE SAID HE WOULD WELCOME BRITISH MILITARY OFFICERS TO UGANDA.
3. AMIN GAVE PERSONAL PRAISE TO HENNESSY SAYING HE WAS AN BRILLIANT AND INTELLIGENT OFFICER WHO SPEAKS THE TRUTH AND DISPLAYS A HIGH DEGREE OF INTEGRITY. HE SAID HENESSY IS THE ONLY BRITISH DIPLOMAT WITH WHOM HE HAS "IMMEDIATELY AGREED" AND HOPES THROUGH HIM RELATIONS BETWEEN UGANDA AND BRITAIN WILL IMPROVE.
4. AMIN EXPRESSED HOPE UGANDA COULD IMPORT "SPARE PARTS"

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02884 261326Z

FOR AUTOMOBILES AND GUNS DIRECTLY BUT SAID UGANDA COULD GET

THEM FROM OTHER SOURCES IF NECESSARY.

5. ON INTERNATIONAL SCENE HE SUGGESTED BRITAIN PRESSURE  
RHODESIA AND SOUTH AFRICA ON RACIST ISSUES AND SUGGESTED THAT  
REOPENING OF SUEZ CANAL WOULD BE OF GREAT BENEFIT TO BRITAIN.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02884  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730910/aaaaagud.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Sep-2001 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN MEETS NEW ACTING BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UK  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02883 261323Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-13 NEA-10 DRC-01 /133 W

----- 067011

R 261250Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3097

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2883

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR MILI UG XA

SUBJECT: AMIN OFFERS TO LEAD LIBERATION TROOPS

1. ADDRESSING ARMY AND AIR FORCE OFFICERS AT MALIRE, PRESIDENT AMIN OFFERED HIMSELF AS COMMANDER FOR LIBERATION WAR IN AFRICA. HE CALLED FOR VOLUNTEERS FOR SPECIAL REGIMENT TO BE TRAINED TO LIBERATE WHITE RULED AFRICAN COUNTRIES AND TARGETS IN THE MIDDLE EAST.

2. AMIN CLAIMED HE WOULD CONTACT OAU AND NON ALIGNED CHAIRMAN TO OFFER UGANDAN TROOPS FOR JOINT AFRICAN LIBERATION OPERATION. HE THANKED TROOPS FOR THEIR WILLINGNESS TO PARTICIPATE IN SUCH AN OPERATION.

3. EDITORIAL IN SEPTEMBER 26 VOICE OF UGANDA PRAISED AMIN'S WILLINGNESS TO LEAD THE BATTLE AGAINST IMPERIALISTS, RACISTS, AND ZIONISTS.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PARAMILITARY FORCES, MILITARY TRAINING, RACIAL DISCRIMINATION, MILITARY PERSONNEL, ANTIIMPERIALISM, ZIONISM  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02883  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730910/aaaaague.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 30 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <30-Nov-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN OFFERS TO LEAD LIBERATION TROOPS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, MILI, UG, XA, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02888 270900Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03

RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03 DRC-01 /053 W

----- 075656

R 270818Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3100

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2888

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS UG

SUBJECT: DEATH OF EDWARD MUTESA'S SON

1. LOCAL VERNACULAR PRESS OF SEPTEMBER 26 REPORTED THE DEATH OF OMULANGIRA SSUNA, A SON OF LATE EDWARD MUTESA. SSUNA WAS 19 YEARS OLD AND WAS SERVING IN UGANDAN ARMED FORCES.

2. ACCORDING TO PRESS REPORTS, SSUNA "WAS DRUNK, FELL INTO A HOLE, AND THE EARTH COVERED HIM UP." THE ENGLISH-LANGUAGE VOICE OF UGANDA CARRIED ONLY A SHORT ARTICLE ON A MESSAGE OF CONDOLENCE SENT BY AMIN TO SSUNA'S FAMILY. IT DID NOT GIVE THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF DEATH.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02888  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973097/aaaaaerm.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Dec-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DEATH OF EDWARD MUTESA'S SON  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02889 270845Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-15 SCSE-00 SCA-01 DRC-01 /126 W

----- 075542

R 270820Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3101

INFO AMEMBASSY ACCRA

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2889

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS PFOR UG US GH

SUBJECT: AMIN SAYS REVEREND JOHN WAS CIA AGENT

REF: KAMPALA 2868

1. GHANA HIGH COMMISSIONER TO UGANDA, BRIGADIER CRABBE, MET WITH PRESIDENT AMIN SEPTEMBER 26 AND GAVE HIM MESSAGE FROM GHANA HEAD OF STATE, COL. ACHEAMPONG, CONCERNING REVEREND JOHN. A GOVERNMENT SPOKESMAN HAD ACCUSED REVEREND JOHN OF BEING CIA AGENT (REFTEL).

2. CRABBE ASSURED AMIN THAT ACTION WOULD BE TAKEN AGAINST REVEREND JOHN AND THAT HE WOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO GO TO ANY OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRY.

3. AMIN SAID CIA USES RELIGION TO INFILTRATE VARIOUS COUNTRIES AND CONFUSE THE PEOPLE. HE CLAIMED U. S. HAS MANY SPIES FOLLOWING EVERYBODY AND THEY FIND IT EASY TO OPERATE THROUGH RELIGIONS. AMIN SAID HE "PUT DEEP INTELLIGENCE (WHO ARE CIA SPIES THEMSELVES) TO INVESTIGATE HIS (REV. JOHN'S) ACTIVITIES AND IT WAS FOUND THE REVEREND WAS A CIA AGENT."  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02889  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973097/aaaaaerl.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2868  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Dec-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <14 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN SAYS REVEREND JOHN WAS CIA AGENT  
**TAGS:** PINS, PFOR, UG, US, GH  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02887 270839Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ISO-00 IO-15 PM-07 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 DRC-01 /064 W

----- 075507

R 270805Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3099

INFO AMEMBASSY SEOUL

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2887

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR MILI UG KS

SUBJECT: UGANDAN MILITARY DELEGATION TO SOUTH KOREA

A SIXTEEN MAN UGANDA MILITARY DELEGATION LED BY UGANDA AIR  
FORCE COMMANDER, BRIGADIER GUWEDDEKO, LEFT UGANDA SEPTEMBER 26  
FOR TWO WEEK VISIT TO REPUBLIC OF KOREA. DELEGATION WILL  
ATTEND SOUTH KOREA'S ARMY CELEBRATIONS.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MILITARY VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02887  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973097/aaaaaern.tel  
**Line Count:** 36  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Dec-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN MILITARY DELEGATION TO SOUTH KOREA A SIXTEEN MAN UGANDA MILITARY DELEGATION LED BY UGANDA AIR  
**TAGS:** PFOR, MILI, UG, KS  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973ACCRA 006024 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS, RELIGIOUS GROUPS, ESPIONAGE AGENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973ACCRA06024  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ACCRA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973097/aaaaafda.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2861, 2889  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 28 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28-Sep-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <14 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** REVEREND JOHN  
**TAGS:** PINS, PFOR, US, UG, GH, (REVEREND JOHN)  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02895 271330Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SNM-02 DEAE-00 DRC-01 RSC-01 /023 W

----- 077674

R 271308Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3103

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2895

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SNAR, UG

SUBJECT: NARCOTICS

REF: STATE 171338

KAMPALA NARCOTICS CONTROL OFFICER IS JOHN A. BARCAS,  
ECON/POL OFFICER.  
BURROWS

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02895  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973097/aaaaaerj.tel  
**Line Count:** 33  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 171338  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 03 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <03-Dec-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NARCOTICS  
**TAGS:** SNAR, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02905 290902Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-15 NIC-01 DRC-01 EUR-25 /162 W

----- 100388

R 290735Z SEP 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3105

INFO AMEMBASSY SAIGON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2905

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG VN VS

SUBJECT: PRG DELEGATION IN UGANDA

1. A 23 MAN PRG DELEGATION ARRIVING KAMPALA SEPTEMBER 29 FOR 4 DAY VISIT AT INVITATION ON PRESIDENT AMIN. ACCORDING TO PRESS QUOTE THE VISIT IS INTENDED TO STRENGTHEN FRIENDSHIP WITH UGANDANS WHO SHOWED SYMPATHY AND SUPPORT FOR THE VIETNAMESE IN THEIR STRUGGLE AGAINST AMERICAN IMPERIALISM AND AGGRESSION END QUOTE.

2. DELEGATION LED BY NGUYEN HUU THO, PRESIDENT OF ADVISORY COUNCIL OF PRG AND MADAME NGUYEN THI BINH, FOREIGN MINISTER OF PRG.

3. DIPLOMATS IN KAMPALA REQUESTED TO ATTEND AIRPORT RECEPTION FOR DELEGATION. BRITISH HAVE INFORMED US THEY UNABLE ATTEND. THIS EMBASSY WILL NOT BE REPRESENTED.  
BURROWS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 SEP 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02905  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973091/aaaaaams.tel  
**Line Count:** 49  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRG DELEGATION IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, VN, VS  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 197158 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX

FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** TRANSPORTATION, DIPLOMATIC COMMUNICATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE197158  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** P750018-1898  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731057/aaaabqgm.tel  
**Line Count:** 5  
**Locator:** TEXT ON MICROFILM, ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 04 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04-Oct-2001 by smithrj>; APPROVED <10-Dec-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GEN AMIN PLANS TO ADDRESS UNGA; ASKS THAT PRES NIXON PROVIDE A PLANE TO FLY HIM TO NEW YORK  
**TAGS:** PFOR, EAIR, US, UG, UN, (NIXON, RICHARD M), (AMIN), (ETIANG, PAUL)  
**To:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03173 231446Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* UNCLASSIFIED

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ANTIAMERICAN, ARMISTICE, DIPLOMATIC NOTES, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION, MEETINGS, MILITARY OCCUPIED AREAS, WAR  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03173  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** n/a  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731063/aaaajxxk.tel  
**Line Count:** 16  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 3174  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 19 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <19-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980311  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN CALLS ON ARAB STATES TO REJECT MIDDLE EAST CEASE-FIRE  
**TAGS:** MARR, MOPS, PFOR, IS, UG, XF, XI, PFOR, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02923 021256Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-15 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 AID-20 PC-04 DRC-01 /174 W

----- 122037

R 021055Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3114

INFO AMEMBASSY LISBON

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2923

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG PU

SUBJECT: UGANDA RECOGNIZES GUINEA BISSAU

PRESIDENT AMIN HAS SENT A TELEGRAM TO SECRETARY GENERAL OF  
THE PAIGC, ARISTIDS PEREIRA, INFORMING HIM OF UGANDA'S  
RECOGNITION OF INDEPENDENT GUINEA BISSAU.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** RECOGNITION, INDEPENDENCE, PARAMILITARY FORCES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02923  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731056/aaaabpnf.tel  
**Line Count:** 37  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 15 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Jan-2002 by chappeld>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA RECOGNIZES GUINEA BISSAU PRESIDENT AMIN HAS SENT A TELEGRAM TO SECRETARY GENERAL OF  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, PU, PAIGC, (AMIN, IDI), (PEREIRA, ARISTIDS)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02915 021249Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ISO-00 IO-15 DPW-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 AID-20 OMB-01

NIC-01 DRC-01 /159 W

----- 121897

R 020733Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3112

INFO AMEMBASSY SAIGON

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2915

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR VS UG US

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN CONDEMNS U.S. AT BANQUET HONORING  
VISITING PRG PRESIDENT

FOLLOWING IS VOICE OF UGANDA REPORT OF GENERAL AMIN'S REMARKS  
AT BANQUET HE GAVE OCTOBER 1 FOR PRESIDENT OF PRG. ARTICLE WAS  
HEADLINED: "GEN. CONDEMNS U.S. VIOLATIONS OF PARIS ACCORD."  
BEGIN TEXT. THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT YESTERDAY CAME UNDER  
ATTACK BY UGANDA'S PRESIDENT GENERAL IDI AMIN DADA FOR VIOLATING  
THE ESSENTIAL PROVISIONS OF THE PARIS AGREEMENT ON SOUTH VIETNAM  
PEACE AGREEMENT.

SPEAKING AT A BANQUET HE GAVE IN HONOR OF PRESIDENT  
NGUYEN HUU THO OF THE PROVISIONAL GOVERNMENT OF SOUTH VIETNAM,  
AT THE INTERNATIONAL HOTEL, UGANDA'S LEADER SAID, "I WOULD LIKE  
TO SAY THAT WE STRONGLY CONDEMN THE CONSTANT VIOLATION OF  
ESSENTIAL PROVISIONS OF THAT PARIS AGREEMENT BY THE UNITED STATES  
GOVERNMENT AND BY THE PUPPET REGIME IN SAIGON."

IN HIS SPEECH, GENERAL AMIN TOLD PRESIDENT NGUYEN - WHO  
IS TO END HIS FOUR DAY'S VISIT IN UGANDA THIS MORNING - THAT  
PEACE LOVING PEOPLE THROUGHOUT THE WORLD DEMAND THE FULL  
IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PARIS AGREEMENT AS WELL AS THE JOINT  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02915 021249Z

COMMUNIQUE, ESPECIALLY WITH REGARD TO THE CEASEFIRE, THE RELEASE  
OF ALL POLITICAL DETAINEES AND THE GRANTING OF LIBERTY TO THE  
PEOPLE IN THE REGIONS STILL UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE IMPERIALIST  
AND PUPPET REGIMES.

"THE HEROIC PEOPLE OF SOUTH VIETNAM MORE THAN ANY OTHER PEOPLE, HAVE CONVINCINGLY DEMONSTRATED TO THE WHOLE WORLD THAT NO AMOUNT OF ARMAMENT CAN OVERCOME THE PATRIOTISM AND DETERMINATION OF PEOPLE TO SELF-DETERMINATION."

THE VIETNAMESE STRUGGLE SAID THE PRESIDENT, "HAS THUS REVEALED THAT IMPERIALISM AND COLONIALISM ARE A SPENT FORCE."

"WE HAVE FOLLOWED THE SUCCESSES OF THE PEOPLE OF SOUTH VIETNAM IN THE MILITARY, POLITICAL AND DIPLOMATIC FRONTS WITH GREAT ADMIRATION," SAID PRESIDENT AMIN.

THE GENERAL POINTED OUT THAT THE SUCCESSES STAND OUT AS THE MOST SHINING EXAMPLE TO OPPRESSED PEOPLE STRUGGLING FOR LIBERTY THE WORLD OVER.

HE HOPED THAT THE PARIS AGREEMENT WHICH "YOUR ILLUSTRIOUS FOREIGN MINISTER VERY ABLY NEGOTIATED WILL INDEED SET YOUR GREAT COUNTRY ON THE ROAD TO PEACEFUL DEVELOPMENT."

"I BELIEVE IT HAS BECOME VERY CLEAR TO THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY THAT JUSTICE TO OPPRESSED PEOPLE EVERYWHERE, PARTICULARLY IN AFRICA AND INDO-CHINA, WILL COME AS A MATTER OF COURSE."

"THE NATIONAL UNITED FRONT OF CAMBODIA AND THE ROYAL GOVERNMENT OF THE NATIONAL UNION OF CAMBODIA WHICH WE RECENTLY RECOGNISED UNDER THE LEADERSHIP OF HIS EXCELLENCY SAMDECK NORODOM SIHANOUK, HAVE SCORED GREAT VICTORIES AGAINST THE UNITED STATES IMPERIALISTS."

SAYING THAT OUR BROTHERS AND SISTERS IN AFRICA, ASIA AND LATIN AMERICA STILL CONTINUE TO BEAR THE YOKE OF IMPERIALISM AND COLONIALISM, THE PRESIDENT SAID, "IT IS NECESSARY, THEREFORE, FOR THOSE OF US WHO BELIEVE IN FREEDOM, JUST AND HUMAN DIGNITY TO COME TOGETHER AND SPEAK OUT LOUDLY AGAINST AND FIGHT THE COMMON ENEMY, WHETHER THAT ENEMY IS IN ASIA, AFRICA, IN THE MIDDLE EAST OR IN LATIN AMERICA."

"THAT IS WHY WE SUPPORT THE PALESTINIAN PEOPLE IN THEIR JUST STRUGGLE AGAINST ZIONIST IMPERIALISM."

THE PRESIDENT HOPED THAT ALL OF THOSE WHO CAME TOGETHER IN ALGIERS IN THE LARGEST GATHERING OF HEADS OF STATE AND GOVERNMENT SO FAR WILL PURSUE THE AIMS AND OBJECTIVES WHICH THEY AGREED SO THAT "OUR PEOPLE MAY ENJOY THEIR GOD GIVEN BIRTH RIGHT TO LIVE IN FREEDOM, JUSTICE AND DIGNITY."

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02915 021249Z

BUT IN ORDER TO FACILITATE ITS COMING, THE PRESIDENT SAID "WE WHO BELONG TO THE NON-ALIGNED COUNTRIES MUST COME TOGETHER AND CO-ORDINATE OUR POLICIES IN ORDER THAT WE ACHIEVE FINAL VICTORY OVRDRTHE IMPERPALISTS AND THEIR PUPPETS WHO, FOR MANY CENTURIES, HAVE ENSLAVED PEOPLE THROUGHOUT THE WORLD POLITICALLY, ECONOMICALLY, AND SOCIALLY."

"IT IS BECAUSE OF MY CONVICTION THAT THE SALVATION OF NON-ALIGNED COUNTRIES LIES IN THE INTENSIFICATION OF CO-OPERATION AT ALL LEVELS THAT I INVITED YOUR EXCELLENCY TO VISIT US FOR THE PURPOSE OF EXCHANGING VIEWS AS TO THE BEST METHOD BY WHICH WE CAN ACHIEVE OUR COMMON OBJECTIVE."

THE PRESIDENT SAID HE WAS HAPPY THAT THEY HAD EXTABLISHED COMMON GROUNDS ON WHICH UGANDA CAN CO-OPERATE WITH THE

REVOLUTIONARY PEOPLES OF SOUTH VIETNAM.

THE GENERAL TOLD THE VISITING PRESIDENT THAT THE STRUGGLE IN THEIR COUNTRY MUST BE VIEWED IN THE WIDER CONTEXT OF THE STRUGGLE OF THE PEOPLE OF SOUTH EAST ASIA, NOTABLY IN CAMBODIA AND LAOS.

"IN THIS CONNECTION, I WOULD LIKE TO ASSURE THE PEOPLES OF THESE COUNTRIES OF UGANDA'S TOTAL SOLIDARITY AND SUPPORT," SAID PRESIDENT AMIN.

REMINDING THEM OF THEIR STRUGGLE AGAINST IMPERIALISM, WHICH HAS TAKEN MANY FORMS IN DIRRERENT COUNTRIES, PRESIDENT AMIN RECALLED THE WAR IN SOUTH VIETNAM HAS COST THE LIVES OF SO MANY HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE IN BLODDY BATTLES LASTING OVER MANY YEARS.

ALTHOUGH THE STRUGGLE AGAINST IMPERIALISM IN UGANDA HE WENT ON DID NOT ENTAIL THE USE OF SO MUCH VIOLENCE, "IT IS NONETHELESS TRUE THAT, DESPITE OUR ATTAINMENT OF POLITICAL INDEPENDENCE, THE IMPERIALISTS STILL MAINTAINED A STRONGHOLD OVER OUT COUNTRY, PARTICULARLY IN THE ECONOMIC FIELD."

"IT IS FOR THIS REASON THAT I DECLARED THE ECONOMIC WAR WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF PLACING THE ECONOMY OF THIS COUNTRY INTO THE HANDS OF ITS RIGHTFUL OWNERS, THE UGANDANS.

WITHOUT THE ECONOMIC WAR, THE PRESIDENT SAID "OUR POLITICAL INDEPENDENCE WOULD HAVE CONTINUED TO BE MEANINGLESS."

"I REJOICED IN THE FACT THAT WITH THE SUCCESS WE HAD IN THE ECONOMIC WAR, UGANDANS ARE NOW EFFECTIVELY AND TOTALLY IN CONTROL OF THEIR DESTINY ECONOMICALLY AS WELL AS POLITICALLY, SOCIALLY AND CULTURALLY."

THE PRESIDENT THEN PROPOSED A TOAST TO THE PATIOTIC HEROIC  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 02915 021249Z

PEOPLE OF VIETNAM, TO THE SOLIDARITY OF THE PEOPLE OF VIETNAM AND UGANDA AND ABOVE ALL TO THE PRESIDENT NGUYEN HUU THO.

AND IN HIS SPEECH, PRESIDENT NGUYEN THANKED PRESIDENT AMIN FOR THE WARM WELCOME THAT HE HAD BEEN ACCORDED AND HIS DELEGATION AND EXPRESSED HIS GRATITUDE FOR THE GENERAL'S KINDNESS TO INVITE THEM TO UGANDA.

THIS INVITATION, HE SAID, GAVE THEM AN OPPORTUNITY TO COME AND SEE THE ACHIEVEMENTS BY THE PEOPLE OF UGANDA.

HE ONCE AGAIN EXPRESSED HIS SINCERE THANKS TO THE PRESIDENT, STATE SUPREME COUNCIL, THE GOVERNMENT AND THE PEOPLE OF UGANDA FOR THE SUPPORT THEY HAVE BEEN GIVEN IN THEIR STRUGGLE. END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 11 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02915  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731065/abqcefpi.tel  
**Line Count:** 155  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** thigpegh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Dec-2001 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <05-Feb-2002 by thigpegh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN CONDEMNS U.S. AT BANQUET HONORING VISITING PRG PRESIDENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, VS, UG, US  
**To:** STATE INFO SAIGON  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02912 021016Z

12

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-15 NIC-01 AID-20 DRC-01 /157 W

----- 120776

R 020500Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3109

INFO AMEMBASSY SAIGON

AMEMBASSY MONROVIA

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2912

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG VS VN LI

SUBJECT: PRG AND LIBERIAN DELEGATIONS IN UGANDA

REF: KAMPALA 2905

1. PRG DELEGATION (REFTEL) TOGETHER WITH VISITING LIBERIAN DELEGATION VISITED TANZANIA/UGANDA BORDER TOWN MUTUKULA WITH PRESIDENT AMIN SEPTEMBER 30. PURPOSE OF VISIT WAS TO CONFIRM FOR VISITORS STATE OF GOOD RELATIONS BETWEEN TANZANIA AND UGANDA.

2. PRG DELEGATION LEADER NGUYEN HUU THO CALLED FOR NON-ALIGNED COUNTRIES TO MAKE THEIR VOICES HEARD IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS. HE SAID PRG DELEGATION CAME TO UGANDA TO THANK AMIN AND NYERERE FOR THEIR SUPPORT OF PRG AND NLF IN THEIR STRUGGLE AGAINST "AMERICAN AGGRESSORS." PRG USED THREE STRATEGIES TO DEFEAT U.S., HE SAID, WEAPONS, DIPLOMACY, AND POLITICS, BUT VICTORY ACHIEVED THROUGH USE OF WEAPONS. HE SAID MADAME BINH DID EVERYTHING TO "DEFEAT" DR. KISSINGER BUT THAT AMERICANS COULDN'T HAVE BEEN DEFEATED WITHOUT SUPPORT OF COUNTRIES LIKE UGANDA AND TANZANIA. HE PRAISED AMIN'S LEADERSHIP AND THANKED HIM FOR WARM WELCOME.

3. AMIN INTRODUCED PRG LEADER AS ONE WHO HAD WAGED "HEROIC  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02912 021016Z

FIGHT AGAINST AMERICANS UNTIL THEY WERE FORCED TO WITHDRAW."

HE PRAISED MADAME BINH FOR HER "TOUGHNESS" AND SAID UGANDA HAS SPECIAL RELATIONSHIP WITH SOUTH VIETNAM.

4. DELEGATION WILL SPEND TWO DAYS TOURING KABALEGA NATIONAL PARK.

5. PURPOSE OF LIBERIAN DELEGATION'S VISIT WAS TO SEE PEACEFUL STATE OF RELATIONS BETWEEN TANZANIA AND UGANDA AND TO INFORM PRESIDENT TOLBERT OF SITUATION. AMIN PRAISED TOLBERT'S ASSISTANCE IN RESOLVING TANZANIA/UGANDAN DISPUTE.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02912  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731056/aaaabpnk.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2905  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRG AND LIBERIAN DELEGATIONS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, VS, VN, LI  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02920 021423Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ISO-00 AID-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-15 DRC-01 NIC-01 OMB-01 /158 W

----- 122824

R 020840Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3113

INFO AMEMBASSY SAIGON

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2920

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR VS UG US

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN'S BANQUET FOR PRG PRESIDENT ATTENDED BY  
MOST OF DIPLOMATIC CORPS

REF: KAMPALA 2909

1. SUMMARY. MOST MEMBERS OF DIPLOMATIC CORPS, INCLUDING NUMBER WHOSE GOVERNMENTS DO NOT RECOGNIZE PRG, ATTENDED GENERAL AMIN'S STATE DINNER FOR VISITING PRG PRESIDENT THO ON OCTOBER 1. WESTERN REPRESENTATIVES WHO HAD DECIDED TO ATTEND GAVE ME ONE OF FOLLOWING REASONS FOR THEIR DECISION: DINNER GIVEN BY PREESIDENT IS A COMMAND PERFORMANCE; THEY DID'T KNOW WHOM DINNER WAS HONORING AND HAD NOT BOTHERED TO INQUIRE; NON-ATTENDANCE WOULD ANTAGONIZE GENERAL AMIN AS WELL AS PLAY INTO HANDS OF COMMUNIST REPRESENTATIVES WHO WOULD DOMINATE THE AFFAIR. FRENCH AMBASSADOR, WHO IS DEAN OF CORPS, APPARENTLY INFLUENCED A NUMBER OF WESTERN COLLEAGUES WHO MIGHT OTHERWISE HAVE HAD SECOND THOUGHTS. AS WE ARE REPORTING BY UNCLASSIFIED SEPTTEL, AT BANQUET GENERAL AMIN ROUNDLY CONDEMNED USG FOR ALLEGED VIOLATIONS OF PARIS CEASE-FIRE AGREEMENT. END SUMMARY

2. AT OCTOBER 1 NEGERIAN NATIONAL DAY RECEPTION I WAS SURPRISED AND DISMAYED TO LEARN THAT PRACTICALLY ENTIRE KAMPALA DIPLOMATIC CORPS WAS PLANNING TO ATTEND GENERAL AMIN'S STATE DINNER FOR  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02920 021423Z

VISITING PRG PRESIDENT T O LATER THAT EVENING. OF THOSE CHIEFS

OF MISSION I WAS ABLE TO TALK WITH I FOUND ONLY FOUR WHO HAD DECLINED INVITATION OR WERE NOT ATTENDING: UNDP REP PRATTLEY 8"SAID: SIMPLE: PRG IS NOT MEMBER OF UN"); DUTCH CONSUL REED ("YOU KNOW MY POSITION ON VIETNAM"); SOUTH KOREAN CHARGE HWANG ("NOT INVITED"); AND ITALIAN AMB. FALASCHI ("WHAT DINNER?").

3. I WAS ABLE TO TALK THREE PEOPLE OUT OF ATTENDING: NEW ACTING BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER HENNESSY; SAUDI AMBASSADOR HABABI; AND GREEK CONSUL CALOGEROPOULOS. HENNESSY, WHO DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE VERY EXPERIENCED, LAMELY EXPLAINED THAT HE HAD NOT GONE TO ENTEBBE FOR ARRIVAL CEREMONY WELCOMING THO BUT HE FELT HE HAD TO ATTEND A STATE DINNER AND IT WAS A COMMAND PERFORMANCE. IF THE QUEEN OF ENGLAND INVITES YOU TO DINNER, YOU ATTEND. I SAID QUEEN'S PROTOCOL OFFICER WOULD KNOW BETTER THAN TO INVITE AN ENVOY WHOSE GOVERNMENT DID NOT RECOGNIZE THE GOVERNMENT OF THE VISITOR SHE WAS ENTERTAINING. THIS AND OTHER ARGUEMENTS CONVINCED HENNESSY HE MAKING A MISTAKE IF HE ATTENDED. THE SAUDI NEEDED ONLY TO BE TOLD THAT HE HAD NO BUSINESS ATTENDING SINCE HIS GOVERNMENT DID NOT RECOGNIZE THE PRG. THIS ARGUMENT ALSO APPEALED TO THE GREEK, WHO PHONED HIS AMBASSADOR IN NAIROBI TO ASK WHAT HE SHOULD DO. AMBASSADOR TOLD HIM NOT TO ATTEND.

4. FROM REMARKS OF SEVERAL PEOPLE I DEDUCED THAT DEAN OF CORPS, FRENCH AMBASSADOR THABAULT, HAD BEEN ADVISING PEOPLE WHO INQUIRED THAT THEY SHOULD ATTEND DINNER. I THEREFORE APPROACHED GROUP CONSISTING OF THABAULT, WEST GERMAN AMBASSADOR KOPF AND SOVIET AMBASSADOR ZAKHAROV. I SAID TO THABAULT I WAS SURPRISED HE WAS ATTENDING DINNER SINCE I HAD JUST READ SOMEWHERE THAT HIS GOVERNMENT WAS DEVELOPING ITS RELATIONS WITH SAIGON AND HANOI BUT HAD NOT RECOGNIZED THE PRG. THABAULT'S RESPONSE WAS THAT SINCE PARIS HAD HOSTED THE VIETNAM PEACE TALKS IT WAS PROPER THAT HE ATTEND AN AFFAIR GIVEN FOR A REPRESENTATIVE OF ONE OF THE PARTIES TO THE TALKS. I SAID THAT DID NOT APPEAR TO ME TO BE A RELEVANT CONSIDERATION, FOR IT WAS A MATTER OF EITHER RECOGNIZING A GOVERNMENT OR NOT RECOGNIZING IT. SOVIET AMBASSADOR INTERRUPTED WITH WHAT HE CLEARLY THOUGHT WAS A CLEVER RETORT: "YOU SIGNED AN AGREEMENT WITH THE PRG, SO YOU HAVE RECOGNIZED THEIR EXISTENCE." I RESPONDED THAT MY GOVERNMENT HAD MADE IT CLEAR BEFORE, DURING AND AFTER THE PEACE TALKS THAT WE RECOGNIZED ONLY ONE GOVERNMENT OF SOUTH VIETNAM, THAT OF PRESIDENT THIEU IN SAIGON.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 02920 021423Z

5. WEST GERMAN AMBASSADOR THEN TOOK ME ASIDE AND IN SOMEWHAT APOLOGITIC TONE EXPLAINED THAT HE AND THABAULT HAD DISCUSSED MATTER AND HAD COME TO CONCLUSION THAT THEY OUGHT TO ATTEND DINNER, FOR IT WAS IMPORTANT NOT TO ANTAGONIZE GENERAL AMIN AND IF WESTERN REPRESENTATIVES DID NOT ATTEND IT WOULD PERMIT THE COMMUNISTS TO TAKE ALL THE LIMELIGHT. I REPLIED THAT IT SEEMED TO ME THE IMPORTANT THING IS THAT GENEERAL AMIN BE ASSISTED TO LEARN

SOME OF THE ELEMENTARY LESSONS OF DIPLOMACY, E. G. THAT IF HE WANTS TO CHOOSE SIDES IT DOES NOT MEAN HE CAN FORCE OTHERS TO TOE HIS LINE. I ASKED KOPF WHAT HE WOULD HAVE THOUGHT IF I HAD ATTENDED A STATE DINNER GIVEN FOR AN EAST GERMAN VISITOR LAST YEAR. KOPF SAID HIS GOVERNMENT NOW RECOGNIZES EAST GERMANY. "YES, NOW." I SAID, "BUT I'M TALKING ABOUT LAST YEAR." KOPF SAID HE COULD UNDERSTAND WHY I COULD NOT ATTEND DINNER FOR PRG PRESIDENT, FOR I MIGHT HAVE TO WALK OUT IF THE GENERAL ATTACKED THE USG. MY REPLY WAS THAT IT WAS NOT A MATTER OF HAVING TO WALK OUT. IT WAS SIMPLY THAT WE DO NOT RECOGNIZE THE PRG, AND IN MY OPINION CHIEFS OF MISSION OF COUNTRIES THAT DO NOT RECOGNIZE THE PRG HAD NO BUSINESS ATTENDING SUCH AN AFFAIR.

6. BY THIS TIME THOSE ATTENDING THE DINNER HAD LEFT THE RECEPTION SO THERE WAS NO POINT PURSUING THE SUBJECT.

7. COMMENT: THABAULT'S UNDERSTANDING OF PROTOCOL LEAVES A GOOD DEAL TO BE DESIRED, BUT THERE IS MORE TO IT THAN THAT. FROM OUR PAST REPORTING DEPARTMENT IS AWARE THAT THERE EXISTS HERE A THABAULT-KOPF SCHOOL OF THOUGHT ABOUT UGANDA, THE ESSENTIAL PRINCIPLE OF WHICH IS THAT WE ALL OUGHT TO BE DOING EVERYTHING WE CAN TO GET ALONG WITH GENERAL AMIN, ALMOST REGARDLESS OF ANY OTHER CONSIDERATION. I NEED NOT REPEAT IN MY OPINION THEIR MODUS OPERANDI IS WORSE THAN MISGUIDED AND SIMPLY PERMITS AMIN TO MAKE FOOLS OF THEM.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** willialc  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02920  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731056/aaaabpng.tel  
**Line Count:** 141  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2909  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 19 NOV 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <19-Nov-2001 by willialc>; APPROVED <20-Nov-2001 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN'S BANQUET FOR PRG PRESIDENT ATTENDED BY MOST OF DIPLOMATIC CORPS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, VS, UG, US, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02940 031440Z

44

ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 /026 W  
----- 002050

O R 031247Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3122

INUSUN NEW YORK 354

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2940

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG UN

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN PLANS TO ADDRESS UNGA; ASKS THAT  
PRESIDENT NIXON PROVIDE A PLANE TO FLY HIM TO  
NEW YORK

1. SUMMARY. ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER PAUL ETIANG PHONED CHARGE OCTOBER 3 AND STATED THAT GENERAL AMIN HAS DECIDED TO GO TO NEW YORK TO ADDRESS UNGA, MOST LIKELY ON OCTOBER 25. GENERAL ALSO INSTRUCTED ETIANG TO ASK CHARGE TO PASS ON REQUEST TO PRESIDENT NIXON FOR A U.S. PLANE TO FLY HIM FROM ENTEBBE TO NEW YORK. CHARGE TOLD ETIANG THERE WAS NO POSSIBILITY BUT AGREED TO PASS REQUEST ON TO WASHINGTON. CHARGE TOOK OCCASION TO ASK THAT ETIANG ARRANGE MEETING WITH AMIN SO THAT HE COULD CARRY OUT SOME INSTRUCTIONS RECEIVED FROM WASHINGTON GROWING OUT OF HIS CONSULTATIONS THERE. END SUMMARY.

2. ETIANG PHONED CHARGE ON OCTOBER 3 AND STATED THAT GENERAL AMIN HAS DECIDED TO GO TO NEW YORK LATER THIS MONTH TO ADDRESS THT UN GENERAL ASSEMBLY. ETIANG SAID HE HAD ALREADY BEEN IN TOUCH WITH UGANDAN PERM REP IBINGIRA AND TENTATIVE DATE SET FOR GENERAL'S SPEECH WAS AFTERNOON OF OCTOBER 25. ETIANG THEN STATED THAT GENERAL ALSO REQUESTED THAT AMERICAN CHARGE BE ASKED TO SEND REQUEST TO PRESIDENT NIXON TO PROVIDE A PLANE TO FLY THE GENERAL TO NEW YORK.  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02940 031440Z

3. CHARGE'S RESPONSE WAS THAT HE SAW NO LIKELIHOOD THERE COULD BE A POSITIVE RESPONSE TO GENERAL'S REQUEST FOR A PLANE, BUT HE WOULD PASS IT ON TO WASHINGTON FOR AN ANSWER. CHARGE THEN ASKED ETIANG TO ARRANGE A MEETING WITH PRESIDENT AMIN, AS HE

HAD RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS FROM WASHINGTON, GROWING OUT OF HIS RECENT CONSULTATIONS THERE, AND HAD AN ORAL MESSAGE TO GIVE THE PRESIDENT. ETIANG ASKED IF IT WAS A MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT NIXON. CHARGE SAID NO, IT WAS NOT, BUT AN INSTRUCTION REGARDING STATE OF OUR RELATIONS. ETIANG SAID HE WOULD BE SEEING GENERAL IN AFTERNOON AND WOULD TRY TO ARRANGE A MEETING.

4. COMMENT. FOR UNMITIGATED GALL, AMIN HAS AGAIN WON FIRST PRIZE. DEPARTMENT WILL RECALL THAT HE ASKED QUEEN ELIZABETH FOR A PLANE TO FLY HIM TO OTTAWA COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE, A REQUEST WHICH WAS DECLINED. WOULD APPRECIATE RECEIVING A PROMPT OFFICIAL ANSWER TO PASS BACK TO ETIANG, OR TO AMIN IF IT ARRIVES BEFORE I SEE HIM. I HAVE ALREADY EXPLAINED TO ETIANG THAT EVEN CHIEFS OF STATE ARRIVING IN US FOR STATE VISITS NORMALLY PROVIDE THEIR OWN TRANSPORTATION AS FAR AS NEW YORK OR WASHINGTON, AND TO MY KNOWLEDGE WE HAVE NEVER PROVIDED A PLANE FOR SOMEONE GOING TO THE UNGA. ETIANG IS OF COURSE PREPARED FOR A NEGATIVE ANSWER, BUT WHO KNOWS WHAT AMIN MAY HAVE UP HIS SLEEVE?  
KEELEY

NOTE BY OC/T: EXDIS CAPTION ADDED PER INSTRUCTIONS SS-O. MR. SARROS.

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 11 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AIR TRANSPORTATION, AIRCRAFT, MEETINGS, INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02940  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P750018-0267  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731065/abqcefpj.tel  
**Line Count:** 78  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Jul-2001 by thigpegh>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN PLANS TO ADDRESS UNGA; ASKS THAT PRESIDENT NIXON PROVIDE A PLANE TO FLY HIM TO NEW YORK  
**TAGS:** PFOR, EAIR, PDIP, US, UG, UNGA, UN, (AMIN, IDI), (NIXON, RICHARD M), (ETIANG, PAUL), (IBINGIRA)  
**To:** STATE  
INUSUN N Y  
NAIROBI  
DAR ES SALAAM  
LONDON  
KINSHASA  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02936 031404Z

46

ACTION COME-00

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ISO-00 EB-05 RSC-01 DRC-01 /013 W

----- 001708

R 031210Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3121

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2936

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: ECRP UGD

SUBJECT: CERP 001 ECONOMIC TRENDS UGANDA

EMBASSY IS POUCHING ECONOMIC TRENDS REPORT OCTOBER 7 AS AIRGRAM (A-297). WISH TO ALERT DEPARTMENT TO POSSIBILITY THAT THIS REPORT, WHICH IS OF COURSE UNCLASSIFIED AND INTENDED TO BE AVAILABLE TO PUBLIC, WILL BE CAUSE OF IRRITATION ON PART GOU WHEN AND IF THEY OBTAIN A COPY SINCE REPORT, WHILE ESCHEWING ALARMIST OR EVEN TENDENTIOUS LANGUAGE, DOES PAINT A VERY REALISTIC PICTURE OF ECONOMIC DISLOCATIONS AND ADVERSE CONSEQUENCES RESULTING FROM GENERAL AMIN'S "ECONOMIC WAR" AND OTHER POLICIES AFFECTING THE UGANDAN ECONOMY. IN EMBASSY'S VIEW WE HAVE NO CHOICE IN MATTER OTHER THAN TO GIVE AS TRUE AN ACCOUNT AS POSSIBLE OF THE SITUATION AND TAKE THE FLAK FROM THE GOU IF AND WHEN IT COMES. SUGGEST DEPARTMENT REVIEW REPORT WITH ABOVE CONSIDERATIONS IN MIND PRIOR TO MAKING IT AVAILABLE TO PUBLIC.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02936  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731054/aaaabnrp.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION COME  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CERP 001 ECONOMIC TRENDS UGANDA EMBASSY IS POUCHING ECONOMIC TRENDS REPORT OCTOBER 7 AS AIRGRAM  
**TAGS:** ECRP, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 DAR ES 03327 030958Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AID-20 SS-15 NSC-10 L-03 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-03 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01

SPC-03 DRC-01 /101 W

----- 130853

R 030920Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4086

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL ZANZIBAR

UNCLAS DAR ES SALAAM 3327

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, TZ, UG

SUBJ: TANZANIAN FIRST VICE PRESIDENT TO VISIT UGANDA

1. TANZANIAN FOREIGN MINISTRY ACCOUNCED THAT FIRST VICE PRESIDENT ABOUD JUMBE WILL DEPART OCTOBER 7 WITH LARGE DELEGATION FOR UGANDAN 11TH INDEPENDENCE ANNIVERSARY. JUMBE WILL REMAIN IN UGANDA FOUR DAYS AT INVITATION OF PRESIDENT AMIN.

2. DELEGATION INCLUDES AMONG OTHERS MIN. OF STATE IN FIRST VICE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE MOYO, MIN. OF NATIONAL EDUCATION CHIWANGA, ZANZIBAR COMMISSIONER OF POLICE KISASI, AND JUNIOR MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS SEPETU.  
BEYER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DARES03327  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAR ES SALAAM  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731054/aaaabnvr.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Dec-2001 by chappeld>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TANZANIAN FIRST VICE PRESIDENT TO VISIT UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, TZ, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02942 040708Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ISO-00 NEA-10 IO-15 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 OMB-01 DRC-01

AID-20 /167 W

----- 009852

R 040615Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3124

INFO AMEMBASSY SAIGON

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2942

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US VS

SUBJECT: PRG AND UGANDA SIGN COMMUNIQUE

1. PRESIDENT AMIN AND PRG LEADER THO SIGNED COMMUNIQUE ON THO'S DEPARTURE FROM UGANDA OCTOBER 2.
2. COMMUNIQUE STRESSED IMPORTANCE OF NON-ALIGNED COUNTRIES' CONTRIBUTION TO STRUGGLE AGAINST IMPERIALISM AND FRIENDSHIP BETWEEN UGANDA AND PRG.
3. TEXT INCLUDES TRIBUTE BY AMIN TO "REVOLUTIONARY HEROISM OF SOUTH VIETNAMESE PEOPLE IN THEIR JUST AND PATRIOTIC STRUGGLE AGAINST U.S. AGGRESSION AND THAT OF HER ALLIES." TEXT ALSO CONDEMNS "VIOLATIONS" OF PARIS AGREEMENT BY USG AND SAIGON GOVERNMENT. COMMUNIQUE FURTHER RECOGNIZES PRG AS "ONLY GENUINE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE VIETNAMESE PEOPLE."
4. BOTH COUNTRIES PROFESSED SUPPORT FOR NATIONAL UNITED FRONT OF CAMBODIA UNDER PRINCE SIHANOUK. THEY ALSO WELCOMED ACHIEVEMENT OF NATIONAL CONCORD IN LAOS AND SUPPORT FOR PROTOCOLS ANNEXED TO THE AGREEMENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02942 040708Z

5. BOTH SIGNATORIES EXPRESSED SUPPORT FOR PALESTINIAN PEOPLE

AND CALLED FOR IMMEDIATE WITHDRAWAL OF ISRAEL FROM OCCUPIED  
ARAB TERRITORIES.

6. COMMUNIQUE CALLED FOR LIBERATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA AND  
GUINEA-BISSAU, AND REUNIFICATION, WITHOUT FOREIGN INTERFERENCE,  
OF KOREA.

7. FULL TEXT OF COMMUNIQUE BY AIRGRAM.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02942  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731051/aaaablob.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** thigpegh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 07 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Dec-2001 by chappeld>; APPROVED <05-Feb-2002 by thigpegh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRG AND UGANDA SIGN COMMUNIQUE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, VS  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02943 040747Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 COME-00 PER-05 OPR-02

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19

IO-15 SY-10 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USSS-00 DRC-01 /146 W

----- 010067

R 040620Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3125

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2943

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS SOCI CASC UG US

SUBJECT: REPORTED ATTACKS ON AMERICAN TOURISTS BY UGANDANS

1. EMBASSY COMMUNICATIONS ASSISTANT LOU BETTS HAS LEARNED OF TWO SEPARATE INCIDENTS OCCURRING SUNDAY, SEPT 30, IN WHICH THREE VISITING BLACK AMERICANS WERE PHYSICALLY ASSAULTED BY UGANDANS. ALL THREE ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE LEFT UGANDA; NONE CAME TO THE EMBASSY TO REPORT THE INCIDENTS.

2. BETTS WAS TOLD ABOUT THE FIRST INCIDENT BY TWO OF THE ASSAULTED AMERICANS (A MAN AND A WOMAN), AND MRS. APOLLO KIRONDE, WHOM THE AMERICANS WERE VISITING HERE AND WHO WAS ALSO ASSAULTED ALONG WITH THE AMERICANS. THE THREE WERE TAKING A SUNDAY AFTERNOON WALK IN THE MENGHI HILL AREA OF KAMPALA WHEN THEY WERE APPROACHED BY A DRUNKEN UGANDAN SOLDIER WHO ACCUSED THEM, AMONG OTHER THINGS, OF BEING AMERICAN IMPERIALISTS MILKING THE UGANDAN ECONOMY, AND SPIES. THE THREE TRIED TO WALK AWAY BUT THE SOLDIER BEGAN BRAWLING WITH THE AMERICAN MALE, WHICH THEN LED TO HIS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02943 040747Z

SHOVING AND SLAPPING THE TWO WOMEN WHEN THEY TRIED TO INTERVENE.

THE THREE ESCAPED BY STOPPING A PASSING AUTOMOBILIST AND LEAPING IN HIS CAR, WITH THE SOLDIER IN UNSUCCESSFUL PURSUIT ON FOOT.

3. THE OTHER INCIDENT WAS REPORTED TO BETTS INDIRECTLY ON THE EVENING OF OCTOBER 1 BY SEVERAL UGANDAN MEMBERS OF THE DRAMA CLUB. ACCORDING TO THEM, AN AMERICAN BLACK WOMAN HAD BEEN ASSAULTED THE PREVIOUS DAY, AND HAD RECEIVED SEVERE BRUISES IN THE HEAD AND STOMACH. THE UGANDA RADIO NEWS ON MONDAY EVENING, OCTOBER 1, REPORTED THAT A WOMAN HAD BEEN ATTACKED IN KAMPALA THE PREVIOUS DAY AND HAD BEEN INJURED IN THE HEAD AND STOMACH, BUT THE NATIONALITY OF THE WOMAN WAS NOT DISCLOSED. BETTS BELIEVES THAT THE RADIO NEWS ITEM WAS REFERRING TO THE ATTACK ON THE AMERICAN MENTIONED BY THE DRAMA CLUB MEMBERS.

4. COMMENT: THESE ARE THE FIRST REPORTED PHYSICAL ATTACKS ON AMERICANS SINCE THE SEPTEMBER 1972 INVASION OF UGANDA. COMING SO SOON AFTER THE LIFTING OF THE BAN ON TOURISM, IT CERTAINLY DOESN'T AUGUR WELL FOR THE FUTURE SAFETY OF AMERICAN TOURISTS IN UGANDA, ALTHOUGH THE TIMING OF THESE INCIDENTS MAY BE COINCIDENTAL. MRS. KIRONDE TOLD BETTS THAT THE INCIDENT IN WHICH SHE WAS INVOLVED WAS NOT A CASE OF A UGANDAN MISTAKING THE AMERICANS FOR UGANDANS; THE UGANDAN SOLDIER BEGAN TO ASSAULT THEM VERBALLY AS AMERICANS AS HE APPROACHED THEM. WE HAVE BEEN WONDERING HOW LONG IT WOULD BE BEFORE GENERAL AMIN'S CONSTANT VERBAL ABUSE OF AMERICANS WOULD BE TRANSLATED INTO PHYSICAL ATTACKS--ESPECIALLY BY HIS OFTEN DRUNKEN, ALWAYS UNDISCIPLINED TROOPS. WOULD APPEAR THAT IT HAS NOW BEGUN.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CRIMES, MILITARY PERSONNEL, CIVIL DISORDERS, TOURISTS, ANTIIMPERIALISM  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02943  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731051/aaaabloa.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** REPORTED ATTACKS ON AMERICAN TOURISTS BY UGANDANS  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, CASC, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 195521

14

ORIGIN AF-04

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /005 R

66610

DRAFTED BY: AF/E:EJSCHREIBER

APPROVED BY: AF/E:WBCOOTE

DISTRIBUTION: NONE INDICATED

----- 018833

R 042359Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 195521

FOLLOWING REPEAT STATE 195521 ACTION USUN NEW YORK 4 OCT

QUOTE

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 195521

TOSEC 88

FOR THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY: REFERENCE STATE 197158, ITEM 1

FOLL REPEAT STATE 195521 ACTION KAMPALA INFO DAR ES SALAAM

NAIROBI LONDON OCTOBER 02 QUOTE

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: US, UG, PFOR

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

1. CHARGE SHOULD SEEK MEETING WITH  
PRES. AMIN AT EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS STATE OF OUR  
RELATIONS AND TO MAKE ORAL DEMARCHE ALONG FOLLOWING LINES.

2. YOU SHOULD EXPLAIN TO AMIN THAT YOU WERE RECENTLY RE-  
CALLED FOR CONSULTATIONS TO DISCUSS FUTURE OF U.S.-UGANDAN  
RELATIONS. USG IS WELL AWARE OF DESIRE WHICH PRES. AMIN  
HAS EXPRESSED ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS FOR GOOD RELATIONS WITH  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 195521

U.S., AND YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO INFORM HIM THAT USG SHARES

HIS DESIRE. IN THIS CONNECTION, HOWEVER, RECENT STATEMENTS BY AMIN CONCERNING THE US IN MESSAGES TO CHIEFS OF STATE AND IN OTHER DECLARATIONS, WHICH WE CONSIDER INTEMPERATE, INAPPROPRIATE AND IN SOME INSTANCES AN INTERVENTION IN MATTERS PURELY INTERNAL TO THIS COUNTRY, APPEARED AT VARIANCE WITH AMIN'S EXPRESSED DESIRE FOR GOOD RELATIONS. THE DEROGATORY AND INSULTING TONE OF THESE STATEMENTS MAKE IT DIFFICULT TO CONSIDER THEM CONSONANT WITH FRIENDLY RELATIONS BETWEEN STATES, AND RAISES QUESTION AS TO WHETHER GOU DOES INDEED WISH GOOD RELATIONS WITH USG. MOREOVER, MAKING MESSAGES TO USG PUBLIC BEFORE THEY ARE RECEIVED AND WITHOUT OBTAINING PERMISSION OF ADDRESSEE IS CONTRARY TO ALL ACCEPTABLE DIPLOMATIC PRACTICES. NEVERTHELESS, YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO TELL AMIN THAT WE REMAIN HOPEFUL FOR IMPROVED

RELATIONS AND IT IS OUR DESIRE AND INTENTION TO MAINTAIN OUR PRESENT REPRESENTATION IN KAMPALA PROVIDED IT IS EVIDENT FROM GOU'S ACTIONS THAT IT WANTS GOOD RELATIONS.

3. AS SEPARATE MATTER YOU SHOULD INFORM AMIN THAT YOU WERE INSTRUCTED TO SEEK ASSURANCES ON RECEPTION OF AMERICAN CITIZENS IN UGANDA. WITH RESUMPTION OF TOURISM, SOME PROSPECTIVE TOURISTS AND TRAVEL AGENCIES HAVE HAD CONTINUING OCCASION TO RAISE WITH US CERTAIN QUESTIONS ABOUT VISITING UGANDA. BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE CONFUSION WHICH COULD ARISE OVER SOME U.S. NATIONALS HOLDING US PASSPORTS WHO MAY BE CONTEMPLATING VISITING UGANDA, ESPECIALLY THOSE OF JEWISH FAITH, WE REQUEST SPECIFIC CLARIFICATION OF STATUS AND TREATMENT WHICH GOU INTENDS ACCORD TO THEM. IN ORDER TO CLARIFY CURRENT SITUATION FOR THOSE WHO INQUIRE, WE WOULD APPRECIATE RECEIVING PRES. AMIN'S ASSURANCES THAT ALL AMERICAN CITIZENS ENTERING UGANDA WILL BE WELCOMED AND TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INTERNATIONAL NORMS REGARDLESS OF THEIR RELIGIOUS BELIEFS OR ETHNIC BACKGROUNDS. KISSINGER UNQUOTE RUSH UNQUOTE PORTER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE195521  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E:EJSCHREIBER  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS PORTER  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731056/aaaabown.tel  
**Line Count:** 98  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <20 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 STATE 197891

70

ORIGIN AF-04

INFO OCT-01 SS-14 ISO-00 IO-03 NSC-10 NSCE-00 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 PM-03 DODE-00 L-02 SCA-01 SCS-01

SPC-01 /051 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY AF:CGROSS

AF/E:WBCOOTE

AF/C:APALMER

----- 017566

R 042156Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

S E C R E T STATE 197891

LIMDIS

E.O. 11652: XGDS1

TAGS: US, UG, CG, PFOR

SUBJECT: U.S.-UGANDAN RELATIONS

REF: STATE 195521

USUN FOR AMBASSADOR VANCE

1. ON SEPTEMBER 1 OUR CHARGE IN KAMPALA WAS RECALLED TO DEPT. FOR CONSULTATIONS ON FUTURE OF U.S.-UGANDAN RELATIONS. CHARGE KEELEY HAS NOW RETURNED TO POST AND HAS BEEN INSTRUCTED TO SEE PRES. AMIN TO EXPLAIN FRANKLY THE PROBLEMS HIS STATEMENTS CONCERNING THE U.S. IN INTEMPERATE MESSAGES TO CHIEFS OF STATE AND IN OTHER DECLARATIONS HAVE CREATED IN TERMS OF IMPROVING OUR BILATERAL RELATIONS, WHICH AMIN HIMSELF ON A NUMBER OF OCCASIONS HAS CALLED FOR. (STATE 195521 AND 175074 AND KAMPALA 2722 BEING REPEATED TO KINSHASHA FOR YOUR FURTHER BACKGROUND.)

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 STATE 197891

2. IN LINE WITH PRES. MOBUTU'S PREVIOUS WILLINGNESS TO ASSIST IN OUR EFFORTS TO IMPROVE RELATIONS WITH GOU, WE HOPE HE WILL CONTINUE TO DO WHAT HE CAN TO IMPRESS UPON AMIN OUR CONTINUED DESIRE TO HAVE GOOD RELATIONS IF AMIN WISHES TO RECIPROCATE. WE HAVE DISCUSSED MATTER WITH AMB. VANCE, WHO WILL TAKE IT UP WITH MOBUTU IN NEW YORK, OUTLINE APPROACH WE INTEND TO PURSUE WITH AMIN WHEN OUR CHARGE SEES HIM AND ASK MOBUTU TO CONSIDER TRYING TO GET SAME POINTS ACROSS TO AMIN AT A SUITABLE OPPORTUNITY. PORTER

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL RECALL, CHARGE D AFFAIRES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE197891  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X1 SCHREIBER  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731050/aaaabkbp.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** STATE 195521  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <20 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** U.S.-UGANDAN RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, CG, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** KINSHASA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 197808

70

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-15 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 ARA-16 EA-11 NEA-10 OMB-01 /187 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER/LTW

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 017498

R 042117Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 197808

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: UG, US, PFOR, UN

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN CONFIRMS INTENTION TO ADDRESS UNGA

REF: KAMPALA 2940

PAGE AIRWAYS VP CHUCK HANNER CALLED TO INFORM DEPARTMENT  
OCTOBER 4 THAT PRES. AMIN HAD JUST PHONED TO REQUEST THAT  
HANNER ARRANGE FOR A GRUMMAN GULFSTREAM 2 EXECUTIVE JET  
TO FLY HIM TO NEW YORK ON OCTOBER 23, WHERE HE SCHEDULED  
TO ADDRESS UNGA TWO DAYS LATER. PORTER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AIR TRANSPORTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE197808  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER/LTW  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS COOTE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731050/aaaabkmw.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2940  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 04 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <04-Oct-2001 by smithrj>; APPROVED <20 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN CONFIRMS INTENTION TO ADDRESS UNGA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, UNGA, PAGE AIRWAYS, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** KAMPALA USUN NEW YORK  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 197729

60

ORIGIN AF-04

INFO OCT-01 SS-14 ISO-00 NSC-10 NSCE-00 SSO-00 IO-03 PRS-01

INRE-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 L-02 SPC-03

EUR-10 /059 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER

APPROVED BY AF/E:MR. NEWSOM

AF/E:MR. COOTE

S/S- MR. GAMMON

NSC - MR. HORAN

----- 016657

O 042046Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 197729

LIMDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US UN

SUBJECT: AMIN'S REQUEST FOR TRANSPORT TO NEW YORK

REF: KAMPALA 2940

CHARGE SHOULD INFORM ACTING FONMIN ETIANG THAT AS MATTER  
OF POLICY AND PRACTICE, USG DOES NOT MAKE AIRCRAFT AVAIL-  
ABLE TO CHIEFS OF STATE WISHING TO VISIT UNITED STATES  
REGARDLESS OF PURPOSE. RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AIR TRANSPORTATION, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE197729  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS NEWSOM  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731050/aaaabknp.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** LIMDIS  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2940  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <20 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN'S REQUEST FOR TRANSPORT TO NEW YORK  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, UN, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02941 040603Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-15 ISO-00 AID-20 SR-02 ORM-03 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 OMB-01

DRC-01 /151 W

----- 009524

R 040540Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3123

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USMISSION GENEVA

AMEMBASSY KHARTOUM

UNCLAS KAMPALA 2941

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF UG SU

SUBJECT: SUDANESE REFUGEES WELCOMED TO STAY

1. GOU SPOKESMAN HAS ANNOUNCED SUDANESE REFUGEES UNABLE RETURN SUDAN BY OCTOBER 31, DEADLINE FOR REPATRIATION ASSISTANCE, FREE TO REMAIN IN UGANDA. GOU STRESSED RETURN TO SUDAN WAS VOLUNTARY AND DEADLINE CONCERNED ONLY LAST AVAILABLE DAY FOR FREE TRANSPORTATION.

2. SPOKESMAN WARNED PUBLIC NOT TO HARASS OR MISTREAT SUDANESE REFUGEES REMAINING IN UGANDA AFTER OCTOBER 31.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT, REFUGEES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02941  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731051/aaaabloc.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Dec-2001 by chappeld>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SUDANESE REFUGEES WELCOMED TO STAY  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG, SU  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02955 051531Z

71

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 IO-15 EB-11 AGR-20 OIC-04 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DRC-01 /081 W

----- 024524

R 051215Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3130

INFO AMEMBASSY ROME

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2955

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: FAO PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: GOU DESIRES FAO COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP

1. EMBASSY HAS RECEIVED NOTE DATED OCTOBER 3 FROM GOU FOREIGN  
MINISTRY REQUESTING THAT WE QUOTE NOMINATE AND SUPPORT UGANDA  
TO THE COUNCIL'S MEMBERSHIP AT THE FORTHCOMING 17TH SESSION  
OF THE FAO CONFERENCE IN ROME FROM 10TH TO 29TH NOVEMBER  
1973 UNQUOTE.

2. PLEASE ADVISE HOW WE SHOULD ANSWER THIS NOTE.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02955  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731048/aaaabjgo.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <10-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GOU DESIRES FAO COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, FAO  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 STATE 197359

17

ORIGIN SS-10

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SSO-00 CCO-00 /011 R

DRAFTED BY:S/S-O:WOODALL

APPROVED BY:S/S-O:WNEWLIN

----- 021843

O 051030Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY BELGRADE IMMEDIATE IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 197359

TOSHU 147

FOLLOWING STATE 197359 SENT WHITE HOUSE RPT TO YOU QUOTE

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 197359

EXDIS TOSHU 147 /TOECO 113

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: OVIP (SHULTZ, CASEY, AND DENT

SUBJECT: SPECIAL SUMMARY 14

PLEASE PASS SECRETARY SHULTZ PARTY ABOARD SAM 86972

1. GENERAL AMIN ASKS: COULD THE PRESIDENT DO HIM A FAVOR?

CHARGE KEELEY, EMBASSY KAMPALA, REPORTS THAT GENERAL AMIN HAS PASSED ON TO HIM A REQUEST THAT PRESIDENT NIXON PROVIDE A PLANE FOR THE UGANDAN RULER WHEN HE FLIES TO THE UN GENERAL ASSEMBLY ON OR ABOUT OCTOBER 25. KEELEY TOOK ADVANTAGE OF THE REQUEST, RELAYED BY ACTING FOREIGN MINISTER ETIANG, TO SOLICIT AN INTERVIEW WITH THE GENERAL TO DELIVER SOME INSTRUCTIONS RECEIVED DURING CONSULTATIONS IN WASHINGTON REGARDING THE STATE OF US-UGANDA  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 197359

RELATIONS. (CONFIDENTIAL) KAMPALA 2940, 10/3  
(EXDIS).

2. NO PROGRESS IN MOSCOW

IN A NEWS CONFERENCE TODAY, SECRETARY OF TREASURY SHULTZ TOLD REPORTERS NO SOLID PROGRESS HAS BEEN MADE WITH THE SOVIET UNION ON THE PROBLEM OF JEWISH EMIGRATION. HE ALSO FAILED TO CONFIRM THAT PARTY LEADER BREZHNEV OR PREMIER KOSYGIN HAD GIVEN HIM ANY ASSURANCES THAT THEY WERE WILLING TO MEET CONGRESSIONAL DEMANDS ON EMIGRATING SOVIET JEWS. DURING HIS MEETINGS WITH SOVIET LEADERS, SHULTZ REITERATED PRESIDENT NIXON'S PLEDGE TO DO EVERYTHING IN HIS POWER TO OBTAIN AUTHORITY TO CUT TARIFFS ON SOVIET GOODS. (UNCLASSIFIED) AP 22, REUTERS 47, 10/3.

### 3. CHILE IN THE UN

AMBASSADOR SCALI, USUN, WARNS THAT THE CHILEAN DELEGATION MAY BE IN FOR A ROUGH TIME DURING THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY. HE PREDICTS THAT ALLEGED CHILEAN VIOLATIONS OF HUMAN RIGHTS MAY TOUCH OFF DEBATE IN THE MEETING, AND FEARS THAT CHILEAN FOREIGN MINISTER HUERTA'S DETERMINATION TO DELIVER A SPEECH PERSONALLY NEXT WEEK MAY PROVOKE DRAMATIC WALK-OUTS IN THE PLENARY SESSION. HE RECOMMENDS THE CHILEAN GOVERNMENT BE MADE AWARE OF US CONCERNS, AND THAT HUERTA RECONSIDER VISITING NEW YORK IN PERSON. (CONFIDENTIAL) USUN 3585, 10/3 (EXDIS).

### 4. US OBJECTIVES FOR VAN ELSLANDE VISIT TO WASHINGTON

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 STATE 197359

EMBASSY BRUSSELS BELIEVES THE WASHINGTON VISIT OF BELGIAN FOREIGN MINISTER VAN ELSLANDE AFFORDS THE US THE OPPORTUNITY TO ACCORD HIM THE ATTENTION AND THUS THE PRESTIGE HE NEEDS TO FOLLOW SPAAK AND HARMEL IN KEEPING BELGIUM'S COURSE COMPATIBLE WITH US INTERESTS. ACCORDING TO THE EMBASSY, OUR BASIC OBJECTIVES ARE FOR VAN ELSLANDE TO ESTABLISH PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH THE SECRETARY AND OTHER TOP US OFFICIALS AND TO LEARN US VIEWS ON MAJOR MULTILATERAL ISSUES OF MUTUAL CONCERN. (CONFIDENTIAL) BRUSSELS 5648, 10/2.

### 5. FINANCE MINISTER DISCOUNTS EFFECT OF CERRO PROBLEM

PERUVIAN FINANCE MINISTER MORALES BERMUDEZ HAS SAID THE CURRENT DISPUTE WITH CERRO DE PASCO WILL NOT EFFECT PERU'S INTERNATIONAL CREDIT RATING, AND WOULD NOT AFFECT LOANS RECENTLY APPROVED BY IDB AND IBRD. HE ALSO DOES NOT THINK THE PROBLEM WILL LEAD TO A "FREEZE" ON LENDING TO PERU. EMBASSY LIMA SEES THIS AS AN INDICATION THAT CONCERN ON THE PART OF PERU FOR ITS REPUTATION IN INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL CIRCLES WILL NOT BE AN OVERRIDING DETERRENT TO ANY

ACTION AGAINST CERRO DE PASCO. (LIMITED OFFICIAL  
USE) LIMA 7282, 10/2.

6. OIL NATIONALIZATIONS: TALKS ON THE "TRUCE"

EMBASSY TRIPOLI REPORTS THAT THE LATEST COMPANY  
PROPOSALS TO LIFT 85 PERCENT OF THEIR CRUDE AS BEFORE,  
TO SELL 10 PERCENT ON BEHALF OF THE LARG, AND TO  
"GIVE" THE LARG THE REMAINING 5 PERCENT HAVE BEEN  
REJECTED. THE LARG OFFICIALS HAVE COUNTERED WITH  
PROPOSALS THAT THE COMPANIES MUST NOT "CHASE" OIL  
LIFTED BY THE NATIONAL OIL COMPANY, AND THAT THE  
"TRUCE" AND SUBSEQUENT NEGOTIATIONS MUST BE BASED  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 STATE 197359

UPON THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE SEPTEMBER 1 NATIONALIZA-  
TION DECREE WITH THE FINAL DEAL NO LESS FAVORABLE  
TO THE GOVERNMENT THAN THE OASIS AGREEMENT. (CON-  
FIDENTIAL) TRIPOLI 1270, 10/2 (LIMDIS). RUSH  
UNQUOTE PORTER

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 11 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE197359  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:**  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P750018-1916  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731066/abqceiwp.tel  
**Line Count:** 133  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by kellerpr>; APPROVED <19-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SPECIAL SUMMARY 14  
**TAGS:** OVIP, PEPR, US, UG, UR, FR, IS  
**To:** BONN INFO BELGRADE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 198470

40

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SS-15 NSC-10 PRS-01 RSC-01 DRC-01 /047 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 025043

R 051605Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA 4640

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 198470

E.O. 11652:GDS

TAGS:PFOR, UG, US

SUBJECT: AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT

REF: KAMPALA 2723

1. "FOLLOWING IS A REPEAT QUOTE P R 011814Z SEP 73 FM  
SECSTATE WASHDC (MRN 175074) TO KAMPALA.

2. DEPT CONCURS WITH EMBASSY THAT MOST RECENT AMIN TELE-  
GRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON IS HIGHLY DEROGATORY IN TONE AND  
TOTALLY UNACCEPTABLE AS COMMUNICATION BETWEEN CHIEFS OF  
STATE.

3. CHARGE SHOULD INFORM APPROPRIATE HIGH-LEVEL UGANDAN  
OFFICIAL (POSSIBLY NEW MIN STATE BYAGAGAIRE OR ALTERNATELY  
ETIANG) THAT IN VIEW OF TONE AND INSULTING NATURE OF TELE-  
GRAM USG IS RECALLING CHARGE FOR DISCUSSIONS RE FUTURE OF  
US RELATIONS WITH UGANDA.

4. WE PLAN PASS SAME INFO TO UGANDAN CHARGE HERE.

5. POST SHOULD ISSUE TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION AND PROGRAM  
ALLOTMENT WILL BE INCREASED ACCORDINGLY. ROGERS UNQTE.  
RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE198470  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731047/aaaabijf.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2723  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <20 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02957 051659Z

67

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 IO-15 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-15 ACDA-19 DRC-01 SSO-00 /125 W

----- 025401

R 051415Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3131

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2957

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REFS: STATE 195521 AND 197729; KAMPALA 2940

HAVE TRIED ALL DAY WITHOUT SUCCESS TO REACH ACTING FONMIN  
ETIANG TO REMIND HIM OF MY REQUEST FOR APPOINTMENT WITH GENERAL  
AMIN AND TO GIVE HIM DEPT'S ANSWER TO GENERAL'S REQUEST FOR  
A PLANE (STATE 197729). PLAN TRY AGAIN OCT. 6, THOUGH MINISTRY  
CLOSED, AND ON MONDAY. TUESDAY IS HOLIDAY BUT I WOULD EXPECT  
SEE ETIANG AT ONE CEREMONIAL OR ANOTHER ON THAT DAY.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02957  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731048/aaaabjgn.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 195521 AND 197729; KAMPALA 294, 0  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 198471

51

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SS-15 NSC-10 PRS-01 RSC-01 /046 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BAR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 025136

R 051605Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASHA ROUTINE 4641

UNCLAS STATE 198471

E.O. 11652:N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, US

SUBJECT:ANOTHER AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON

1. FOLLOWING IS A REPEAT QUOTE P010700Z SEP 73 FM KAMPALA (MRN 2722) TO SECSTATE.
2. FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF TELEGRAM FROM AMIN TO PRESIDENT NIXON RELEASED HERE AUGUST 31.
3. BEGIN TEXT: I HAVE HEARD THROUGH PRESS MEDIA OF YOUR NOMINATION AS ONE OF THE CANDIDATES FOR THIS YEAR'S NOBEL PEACE PRIZE. I SHOULD LIKE TO CONGRATULATE YOU FOR THE NOMINATION.
4. HOWEVER, I HAVE REASON TO BELIEVE THAT THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION THAT HAS NOMINATED YOU MERELY WISHES YOU TO HEAR OF THE NOMINATION SO THAT YOU RECOVER FROM THE WORRIES OF THE WATERGATE AFFAIR.
5. MY REASON FOR HOLDING THIS VIEW IS THAT IT IS VERY DISCOURAGING FOR THE REAL PEACEMAKERS IN THE WORLD TO HEAR OF YOUR NOMINATION WHEN THE RECORD OF YOUR ADMINISTRATION IN THE WORLD, ESPECIALLY IN SOUTH EAST ASIA AND THE MIDDLE EAST IS A LONG STORY OF HUMAN TORTURE, MURDER, AND INTERFERENCE IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF OTHER STATES.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 198471

6. THE MISSIONS OF MASS EXTERMINATION BY THE AMERICAN B-52 AIRCRAFT ON THE INNOCENT CIVILIAN POPULATIONS OF VIETNAM AND CAMBODIA ARE TOO FRESH IN THE MINDS OF REAL PEACE-LOVING PEOPLE THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

7. THE MASSIVE AMERICAN ASSISTANCE TO THE ZIONISTS IN THEIR SYSTEMATIC EXTERMINATION OF PALESTINIAN PEOPLE IN THE MIDDLE EAST IS STILL INCREASING UP TO DATE. THIS SURELY IS NOT A RECORD OF PEACE WHICH WARRANTS CONSIDERATION FOR AN INTERNATIONAL PRIZE. END TEXT.

8. COMMENTS BY SEPTTEL. KEELEY UNQTE. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE198471  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BAR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731047/aaaabije.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** izenbei0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Dec-2001 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <08 MAR 2002 by izenbei0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NOTHER AMIN TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT NIXON  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 199403

73

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-15 AID-20 EUR-25 PC-15 DRC-01 /185 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY AF:CGROSS

AF/E - MR. MELONE

----- 037214

R 060024Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 199403

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN AMBASSADOR RAMATHAN PAYS FAREWELL CALL

REF: STATE 195521

1. IN OCT. 4 FAREWELL CALL ON ACTING ASST. SEC. ROSS  
AMB. RAMATHAN EXPRESSED HOPE THAT COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE  
WHICH HE RECEIVED DURING HIS TWO YEARS HERE WOULD CONTINUE  
IN FUTURE. HE SAID THAT UPON HIS RETURN TO KAMPALA HE WOULD  
CONTINUE TO WORK TOWARD GOAL OF GOOD BILATERAL RELATIONS.

2. AMB. ROSS EXPRESSED DEPT.'S APPRECIATION TO RAMATHAN  
FOR HIS PERSONAL EFFORTS TO IMPROVE RELATIONS AND RESOLVE  
OUR MUTUAL PROBLEMS. ALTHOUGH IT HAS NOT ALWAYS BEEN EASY,  
HE SAID, RAMATHAN ALWAYS FACILITATED THE TASK OF THOSE IN  
DEPT CHARGED WITH PROMOTING GOOD RELATIONS. DESPITE PRO-  
BLEMS WE HAVE HAD IN UGANDA, WE FOR OUR PART HAVE ALWAYS  
DESIRED SATISFACTORY RELATIONS. IF GENERAL AMIN HAS MEANT  
WHAT HE HAS SAID IN CALLING FOR IMPROVED BILATERAL RE-  
LATIONS ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS, THEN WE WOULD HOPE HIS  
ACTIONS WILL REFLECT THAT DESIRE. IN THIS CONNECTION,  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 199403

HOWEVER, RECENT STATEMENTS BY GEN. AMIN CONCERNING THE U.S.



IN MESSAGES TO CHIEFS OF STATE AND IN OTHER DECLARATIONS, WHICH WE CONSIDER INTEMPERATE AND INAPPROPRIATE, APPEARED AT VARIANCE WITH AMIN'S PROFESSED DESIRE. MOREOVER, MAKING MESSAGES TO USG PUBLIC BEFORE THEY ARE RECEIVED AND WITHOUT OBTAINING PERMISSION OF ADDRESSEE IS CONTRARY TO ACCEPTED

DIPLOMATIC PRACTICE AND DOES NOT REFLECT FRIENDLY ASSOCIATION BETWEEN STATES. NONETHELESS, WE REMAIN HOPEFUL THAT RELATIONS CAN BE IMPROVED.

3. RAMATHAN SAID HE WOULD TAKE NOTE OF AMB. ROSS'S COMMENTS AND TRY TO HAVE THEM CONSIDERED IN KAMPALA AND HOPED SOMETHING GOOD WOULD RESULT FROM IT. HE CONCLUDED QTE WE WILL TRY OUR LEVEL BEST TO SEE THAT NOTHING IMPAIRS OUR RELATIONS. IT IS HOPE OF EVERYBODY IN UGANDA THAT NORMAL RELATIONS SHALL EXIST. UNQTE.

4. IN AF/E DIRECTOR'S CALL ON RAMATHAN AT UGANDAN EMBASSY SAME DAY, RAMATHAN EXPRESSED SIMILAR SENTIMENTS. RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE199403  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731045/aaaabhgg.tel  
**Line Count:** 80  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 195521  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN AMBASSADOR RAMATHAN PAYS FAREWELL CALL  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02966 080820Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 EUR-25 EA-11 IO-15 NEA-10 USSS-00 SSO-00

NSCE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

USIA-15 ACDA-19 OMB-01 DRC-01 /172 W

----- 044630

P 080710Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3136

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2966

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US XF

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN ASKS SOVIETS AND CHINESE TO STOP

AMERICA AND ITS ALLIES FROM INTERFERING IN MIDEAST WAR

1. SUMMARY. GENERAL AMIN CALLED IN SOVIET AND CHINESE AMBASSADORS OCTOBER 7 AND ASKED THEM TO URGE THEIR GOVERNMENTS TO STOP AMERICA AND ITS NATO ALLIES FROM INTERFERING IN MIDEAST WAR. HE SAID UNLESS THEY INTERVENED THE CONFLICT COULD ESCALATE INTO THIRD WORLD WAR. IN A MESSAGE TO LEADERS OF USSR AND CHINA, GENERAL AMIN CLAIMED AMERICAN SIXTH FLEET, REINFORCED BY NATO POWERS, IS MOVING TOWARD RED SEA AND THAT AMERICA INTENDS TO USE MIDDLE EAST FLARE-UP TO ATTACK LIBYA, TUNISIA, ALGERIA AND MOROCCO. COPIES OF THIS MESSAGE WERE ALSO SENT TO: TITO, SADAT, QADHAFI, ASAD, BAKR, FAISAL, HUSSEIN, BOUMEDIENNE, GOWON, EKANGAKI, WALDHEIM. AMIN ALSO CALLED IN ENVOYS OF ARAB COUNTRIES AND PLO REP. TO BRIEF THEM ON MESSAGES HE HAS BEEN SINDING. HE CLAIMED AMERICAN FORCES IN ETHIOPIA ARE LIKELY TO INTERVENE IN MIDEAST BUT HE HOPED HAILE SELASSIE WOULD NOT PERMIT THIS. IN A MESSAGE TO ARAB LEADERS AMIN REITERATED HIS CHARGES ABOUT PLANNED INTERVENTION BY SIXTH FLEET TO PREVENT OTHER ARAB STATES FROM SENDING REINFORCEMENTS TO ASSIST EGYPT AND SYRIA. ALSO CALLED ON PALESTINIANS TO

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02966 080820Z

"INTERCEPT" ISRAELI FIGHTER PILOTS RETURNING TO ISRAEL FROM

ABROAD ON CIVIL AIRCRAFT. AMIN NOTED THAT DR. KISSINGER HAD  
RETURNED TO WASHINGTON AND QUOTE NO DOUBT HE IS WORKING OUT WAYS  
AND MEANS OF HOW HIS FELLOW JEWS CAN WIN THE WAR UNQUOTE. END  
SUMMARY.

2. ADDITIONAL DETAILS BY SEPTTEL.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02966  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731045/aaaabgtc.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN ASKS SOVIETS AND CHINESE TO STOP AMERICA AND ITS ALLIES FROM INTERFERING IN MIDEAST WAR  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, XF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02972 081458Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-15 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-15 OMB-01 AID-20 CU-04

/184 W

----- 046022

R 081355Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3140

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2972

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR SGEN UG TZ

SUBJECT: MAKERERE UNIVERSITY GRADUATION; JUMBE VISIT

1. NOTEWORTHY OBSERVATIONS AT MAKERERE UNIVERSITY GRADUATION CEREMONIES OCT. 8 WERE: (A) GREATLY REDUCED NUMBER OF FACULTY MEMBERS, WITH ONLY SMATTERING OF EXPATRIATES; AND (B) GREATLY REDUCED NUMBER OF RECIPIENTS OF BACHELOR'S AND OTHER MORE ADVANCED DEGREES COMPARED WITH YEARS PAST. ORGANIZERS APPARENTLY TRIED TO DISGUISE LATTER ASPECT BY INCLUDING AWARD OF LARGE NUMBER OF CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS, MAINLY TO TEACHERS, INCLUDING GRADUATES OF KYAMBOGO TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE. IN HIS ADDRESS THE VICE CHANCELLOR (PROF. WANDIRA) STRESSED DIFFICULT PERIOD UNIVERSITY HAS BEEN PASSING THROUGH, MENTIONED LOSS OF LARGE NUMBER OF FACULTY, THANKED THOSE INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES WHICH HAVE BEEN CONTINUING TO HELP UNIVERSITY, AND NOTED THAT THOSE WHO HAVE WITHDRAWN THEIR HELP HAVE LOST A FRIEND (MEANING MAKERERE).

2. SPEECH BY CHANCELLOR (GENERAL AMIN) WAS A BLAND PREPARED  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02972 081458Z

TEXT, BUT IN HIS STANDARD EXTEMPORANEOUS HARANGUE AFTERWARDS

HE WARNED GRADUATES NOT TO CONFUSE PEOPLE, EXHORTED THEM TO WORK FOR UGANDA (AND MINISTERS TO HIRE THEM), AND TOLD THEM TO TELL PEOPLE THE TRUTH ALWAYS. EXPANDING ON LATTER POINT WITH A CONTEMPORARY REFERENCE, AMIN SAID ISRAELIS TRY TO CONFUSE PEOPLE BY TELLING LIES. HE SAID HE HAD TRAVELLED THROUGH MIDDLE EAST AND HAD ADVISED ARAB POLITICAL AND MILITARY LEADERS ALWAYS TO GIVE ACCURATE INFORMATION ABOUT CASUALTIES THEY SUFFER IN WAR. THIS THEY ARE NOW DOING, GENERAL SAID, FOLLOWING HIS ADVICE, BUT EVERYONE CAN SEE THAT THIS WAR IS COMING OUT DIFFERENTLY THAN DID THE SIX DAY WAR (CHEERS FROM ARAB DIPLOMATS AND SOME STUDENTS).

3. VISITING TANZANIAN FIRST VICE PRESIDENT JUMBE WAS GUEST OF HONOR AT CEREMONY. IN HIS TALK HE RECALLED HIS STUDENT DAYS AT MAKERERE (1943-45), WHEN COLLEGE WAS PASSING THROUGH DIFFICULT PERIOD, AS IT HAS BEEN RECENTLY. HE STRESSED MAINLY NEED FOR AFRICAN UNITY AND LIBERATION OF TERRITORIES REMAINING UNDER COLONIAL DOMINATION OR WHITE MINORITY RULE. HIS VISIT IS ANOTHER CEMENTING OF THE RAPPROCHEMENT BETWEEN TANZANIA AND UGANDA.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02972  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731045/aaaabgsy.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MAKERERE UNIVERSITY GRADUATION; JUMBE VISIT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SGEN, UG, TZ  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02970 081408Z

45 L

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SPC-03 SS-15 RSC-01 PRS-01

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 DRC-01 /067 W

----- 045827

P 081330 OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3138

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 2970

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REFS: (A) STATE 195521; (B) STATE 197729; (C) KAMPALA 2940;  
(D) KAMPALA 2957

1. FINALLY CAUGHT UP WITH ACTING FON MIN ETIANG AT RECEPTION FOLLOWING MAKERERE UNIVERSITY GRADUATION CEREMONY OCTOBER 8. GAVE HIM WASHINGTON'S REPLY TO GENERAL AMIN'S REQUEST FOR A PLANE TO FLY HIM TO U.S. (REF B). ETIANG SAID IT WAS WHAT HE EXPECTED.

2. I THEN ASKED HIM WHEN HE THOUGHT I MIGHT BE ABLE TO SEE PRESIDENT. ETIANG REPLIED HE HAD MENTIONED MATTER TO GENERAL, WHO HAD SAID, "LET'S WAIT FOR THE ANSWER ON THE PLANE FIRST." ETIANG THEN SAID HE DID NOT EXPECT MEETING WITH PRESIDENT COULD BE BEFORE THURSDAY (OCT. 11) AT EARLIEST, AS GENERAL IS TIED UP WITH STATE VISITORS.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02970  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731063/aaaajybz.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) STATE 195521; (B) STATE 197729; (C) KAMPALA 2940;  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> gwr 980311  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, PFOR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02969 081450Z

45

ACTION SCS-03

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 L-03 H-01 AF-05 SCA-01 SY-07 SS-15

NSC-04 PRS-01 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 /051 W

----- 045991

P 081315Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3137

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2969

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS SOCI CASC UG US

SUBJECT: DETENTION OF AMCIT (DILLARD, JAMES)

REF: KAMPALA 2965

1. CONS OFF AGAIN SAW DILLARD, WHO STILL BEING  
DETAINED IN KAMPALA INTERNATIONAL HOTEL ROOM, AS OF  
OCT. 8. IN PRESENCE GUARD, DILLARD SAID THAT HE  
BEING EXPELLED BY UGANDAN AUTHORITIES FOR ALLEGEDLY  
BEING CIA SPY AND FOR BEING IN UGANDA ILLEGALLY. HE  
BELIEVED, BUT DID NOT KNOW FOR CERTAIN, THAT AUTHORITIES  
WERE PURCHASING TICKET FOR HIS RETURN TO THE U.S. HE  
SAID THAT AUTHORITIES HAD GIVEN HIS EFFECTS BACK, BUT  
HAD INFORMED HIM THAT HIS CAR WAS BEING IMPOUNDED.

2. CONS OFF WAS TOLD BY UGANDA POLICE ON OCT. 7  
THAT STATE RESEARCH OFFICE (THE INTELLIGENCE UNIT IN THE  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT) HAD PICKED UP DILLARD AND WAS  
IN CHARGE OF THE INVESTIGATION, AND THAT THEY HAD NO  
JURISDICTION IN THE AFFAIR. TO DATE, THE EMBASSY HAS NOT  
BEEN OFFICIALLY INFORMED BY THE GOU THAT DILLARD BEING  
DETAINED.

3. DILLARD SAID THAT HE HAS BEEN WELL-TREATED AND  
ACCEPTED GOU'S LEGAL RIGHT DEPORT HIM, BUT CLAIMED HE  
NOT GUILTY OF ANY WRONGDOING. HE SAID HE CAME TO AFRICA  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 02969 081450Z

INDEPENDENTLY AND AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, SPENDING SOME

TIME IN KENYA AND TANZANIA BEFORE COMING TO UGANDA.  
HIS ONLY REQUEST OF EMBASSY WAS THAT IT ATTEMPT OBTAIN  
COMPENSATION FOR HIS CAR.

4. CHARGE MENTIONED DILLARD DETENTION  
TO ACTING FON MIN ETIANG DURING THEIR ENCOUNTER AT MAKERERE  
GRADUATION (REPORTED SEPTELS). ETIANG SAID THAT WAS  
FIRST HE HAD HEARD OF MATTER. CHARGE SAID DEPENDING ON OUTCOME  
WE MIGHT HAVE TO COME BACK TO FOREIGN MINISTRY ON IT.

5. WE PLAN SEND NOTE TO FON MIN REPORTING FACTS OF CASE  
AND REQUESTING RELEASE OF CAR TO EMBASSY SO THAT IT CAN BE  
SOLD ON DILLARD'S BEHALF. DOUBTFUL GOU WILL AGREE.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02969  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731045/aaaabgtb.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SCS  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2965  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DETENTION OF AMCIT (DILLARD, JAMES)  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, CASC, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 02971 081407Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ISO-00 EB-11 PRS-01 L-03 SS-15 NSCE-00

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DRC-01 /072 W

----- 045825

R 081335Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3139

AMCONSUL PERTH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 2971

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND CPRS US UG AS (ENGEL, HARRY)

SUBJECT: INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES EXPROPRIATION

REF: KAMPALA 2970 (NOTAL)

1. IN COURSE ENCOUNTER WITH ACTING FON MIN PAUL ETIANG OCT. 8 (REFTTEL), I RAISED MATTER OF HARRY ENGEL'S ITS AND INQUIRED WHETHER THERE HAD BEEN ANY PROGRESS AT ALL ON THIS CASE. ETIANG REPLIED NONE THAT HE KNEW OF. I ASKED IF HE HAD DISCUSSED CASE WITH UGANDAN PERM REP TO UN GRACE IBINGIRA AT OTTAWA COMMONWEALTH CONFERENCE. ETIANG SAID IBINGIRA HAD BEEN WITH HIM THERE, BUT ENGEL CASE HAD NOT BEEN DISCUSSED. I ASKED ETIANG TO LET ME KNOW IF HE LEARNED ANYTHING AT ALL ABOUT THIS MATTER. HE SAID HE WOULD.

2. PERTH SHOULD PASS SUBSTANCE OF ABOVE TO HARRY ENGEL AT EARLIEST CONVENIENCE.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL02971  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731045/aaaabgsz.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2970 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16-Oct-2001 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES EXPROPRIATION  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, US, UG, AS, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 SAIGON 00177 101111Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ISO-00 SS-15 NSC-10 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 L-03 PRS-01 DRC-01 /071 W

----- 061037

R 100915Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY SAIGON

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 7912

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

C O N F I D E N T I A L SAIGON 17704

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR VS UG US

SUBJ: VISIT OF PRG "PRESIDENT" TO UGANDA

REF: A. KAMPALA 2915 B. KAMPALA 2920

WE MUCH APPRECIATE VALIANT EFFORTS OF CHARGE' KEELEY  
RECORDED REF B OF WHICH I FIRST BECAME AWARE WHEN I  
RETURNED TO SAIGON. IF MORE OF OUR CHIEFS OF MISSION WERE  
EQUALLY COURAGEOUS, OUR TASK HERE IN CARRYING OUT APPROVED  
U.S. NATIONAL POLICY WOULD BE GREATLY FACILITATED.  
MARTIN

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973SAIGON00177  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS MARTIN  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SAIGON  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731041/aaaabdrs.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A. KAMPALA 2915 B. KAMPALA 2920  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Dec-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** VISIT OF PRG "PRESIDENT" TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, VS, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 202273

70

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SCS-03 PPT-02 NEA-10 ARA-16 EA-11

EUR-25 RSC-01 COME-00 AID-20 PC-04 ACDA-19 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15 USIA-15 IO-15 OPR-02 SCA-01 EB-11

/229 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:CRJ

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

SCA/SCS:MR. LIVORNESE (INFO)

SCA/PPT:MR. HOTCHNER (INFO)

NEA TASK FORCE:MR. KORN

----- 081340

R 112234Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO ALL DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR POSTS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 202273

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG, OTRA, ASEC

SUBJECT: TRAVEL TO UGANDA

REF: STATE 135955

1. IN VIEW CONTINUING UNCERTAINTIES IN UGANDA, INCLUDING  
PRESIDENT AMIN'S INCREASINGLY VEHEMENT CRITICISM OF  
AMERICAN ACTIVITIES IN UGANDA AND THE MIDDLE EAST AND HIS  
THREAT TO IMPRISON ALL AMERICANS IN UGANDA SHOULD U.S.  
"INTERVENE" ON ISRAELI SIDE IN MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT, POSTS  
SHOULD CONTINUE TO STRONGLY DISCOURAGE PRIVATE TRAVELLERS  
WHO MAY INQUIRE FROM VISITING UGANDA.

2. ALL OFFICIAL TRAVEL TO UGANDA SHOULD BE CLEARED IN  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 202273

ADVANCE BY EMBASSY KAMPALA BY MEANS OF CABLE CITING NAME

OF TRAVELLER, FULL DETAILS ON PURPOSE OF VISIT AND PROPOSED  
DURATION OF STAY IN COUNTRY. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE202273  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731037/aaaabasv.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 STATE 135955  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TRAVEL TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** OTRA, ASEC, UG  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03000 111013Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 NSCE-00 SSO-00

USIE-00 CCO-00 INRE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15 ACDA-19 IO-15 OMB-01

NEA-10 EUR-25 AID-20 PC-15 OPR-02 SY-10 USSS-00 DRC-01

/193 W

----- 072635

O R 110930Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE NIACT 3145

INFO USUN NEW YORK 357

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3000

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US XF

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN

REFS: (A) STATE 195521; (B) STATE 201368

1. SUMMARY. REF (B) ARRIVED JUST AS I WAS SUMMONED, WITH HALF-HOUR'S NOTICE, TO COMMAND POST TO MEET WITH GENERAL AMIN. IT WAS INTENDED TO BE HIS USUAL ONE-SIDED SHOW FOR TV CAMERAS AND PRESS REPORTERS. HE FIRST EXPLAINED, WITH AID OF MAP, HOW "WE" (MEANING HE AND ARABS) MAY HAVE TO BLOCKADE STRAITS OF GIBRALTAR AND ADEN TO PREVENT AMERICANS FROM RE-SUPPLYING ISRAELIS WITH SOPHISTICATED WEAPONS. HE THEN STATED THAT UGANDA IS NOW JOINING FIGHTING IN THE MIDDLE EAST AND IF AMERICANS INVOLVE THEMSELVES IN FIGHTING ON SIDE OF ISRAEL HE WILL IMMEDIATELY BREAK RELATIONS WITH US AND PUT IN PRISON ALL AMERICANS IN UGANDA, STARTING WITH ME. HE SAID HE WOULD KEEP US IN PRISON UNTIL AMERICANS WITHDREW FROM THE FIGHTING. AMIN ALSO ASKED ME TO INFORM MY GOVERNMENT HE WILL BE ADDRESSING UNGA AT 3 P.M. ON OCTOBER 25 AND HE EXPECTS USG TO ASSURE HIS SECURITY WHILE IN NEW YORK. WHEN HE HAD FINISHED LENGTHY DIATRIBE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03000 111013Z

ON NUMBER OF OTHER TOPICS I PROCEEDED TO CARRY OUT ALL INSTRUCTIONS

CONTAINED REFTELS. AMIN ABSORBED IT WITHOUT MUCH COMMENT OR OTHER REACTION. IN RESPONSE TO MY ASSURANCES THAT ANY MOVEMENTS BY SIXTH FLEET WERE ONLY IN CONNECTION WITH ITS RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROTECTION OF AMCITS IN AREAS OF ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL CONFLICT, AMIN INSTRUCTED ETIANG TO DRAFT CABLE TO WALDHEIM URGING THAT ANY UN "PEACE MISSION" OR EVACUATION EFFORTS IN MIDDLE EAST SHOULD BE MADE UP OF RUSSIANS, CHINESE AND OTHERS AND NOT ONLY AMERICANS. RESPONDING TO MY REQUEST FOR ASSURANCES RE TREATMENT OF AMCITS VISITING UGANDA AS TOURISTS, AMIN STATED CATEGORICALLY THAT JEWS ARE NOT WELCOME HERE REGARDLESS OF CITIZENSHIP. END SUMMARY.

2. DETAILED REPORT WILL BE SENT SEPTTEL. ONE ASPECT BEING REPORTED BY ROGER CHANNEL IMMEDIATE SEPTTEL.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03000  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731039/aaaabchm.tel  
**Line Count:** 75  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) STATE 195521; (B) STATE 201368  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, XF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 201368

63

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 NEA-10 IO-15 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USSS-00

ACDA-19 OPR-02 SY-10 OC-06 CCO-00 NIC-01 USIE-00

INRE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15 EUR-25

/163 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY P - AMB. PORTER

AF - MR. NEWSOM

AF/E - MR. COOTE

NEA/IAI - MR. STACKHOUSE

/S:SRGAMMON

----- 068589

O 110017Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 201368

E.O. 11652: N/A, GDS

TAGS: PFOR, XF, UG, VS, US, IS

SUBJECT: CHARGE'S REQUEST TO SEE PRES. AMIN

REF (A) KAMPALA 2973 (B) KAMPALA 2959 (C) KAMPALA 2915

(D) KAMPALA 2970 (E) STATE 195521

1. BECAUSE PRES. AMIN CAN BE EXPECTED TO LAUNCH INTO IRRATIONAL TIRADE ALONG LINES OF REFTELS (A), (B) AND (C) IF HE RECEIVES YOU AT THIS TIME PER REQUESTS MADE TO FONMIN ETIANG, YOU SHOULD NOT PRESS REQUEST FOR MEETING FOR TIME BEING. IF, HOWEVER, AMIN ACCEDES TO YOUR PREVIOUS REQUESTS TO ETIANG OR OTHERWISE CALLS YOU IN, YOU SHOULD PROCEED TO DELIVER POINTS MADE IN STATE REFTEL.

2. IN ADDITION, IF AMIN RAISES ME SITUATION AND FURTHER  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 201368

ALLEGES US INVOLVEMENT, AS HE DID IN REFTELS, IN CATEGORI-



CALLY DENYING AMIN'S WILD ASSERTIONS THAT US MILITARY FORCES HAVE BEEN PREPARING TO INTERVENE, EITHER WITH PARTICIPANTS IN CONFLICT OR WITH ANY OF NORTH AFRICAN COUNTRIES, YOU SHOULD TAKE OPPORTUNITY TO TELL HIM THAT OUR AIM IS TO SEE THAT FIGHTING IS HALTED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AND CEASE-FIRE IS RESTORED TO THE AREA. FOR THAT REASON WE INITIATED MEETING OF SECURITY COUNCIL AND HAVE BEEN IN TOUCH WITH NUMEROUS GOVERNMENTS BILATERALLY. YOU SHOULD TELL AMIN THAT HIS INFORMATION ABOUT US MILITARY MOVEMENTS FOR PURPOSES OF INTERVENTION IS TOTALLY FALSE. ANY MOVEMENT BY SIXTH FLEET IS STRICTLY PRECAUTIONARY,

AS THE FLEET HAS CONTINUING RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROTECTION OF US CITIZENS IN TROUBLED AREAS. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE201368  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS PORTER  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731038/aaaabbun.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) KAMPALA 2973 (B) KAMPALA 2959 (C, ) KAMPALA 2915  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CHARGE'S REQUEST TO SEE PRES. AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, XF, UG, VS, US, IS  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03007 111800Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 NSCE-00 SSO-00

USIE-00 CCO-00 INRE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15 ACDA-19 IO-15 NEA-10

AID-20 A-01 OPR-02 SY-10 USSS-00 OC-06 DRC-01 EUR-25

/184 W

----- 077020

O 111345Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3148

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3007

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG XF

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: REPORT OF SIXTH FLEET MOVEMENTS

REF: KAMPALA 3000

1. RADIO UGANDA ONE P.M. NEWS BROADCAST OCT. 11 CARRIED REPORT (I BELIEVE SOURCED TO AN-NAHAR OF BEIRUT) THAT SIX SHIPS OF AMERICAN SIXTH FLEET HAD ENTERED ISRAELI TERRITORIAL WATERS DURING PREVIOUS NIGHT.

2. WE DON'T HAVE THE FACTS HERE BUT, IN VIEW OF GENERAL AMIN'S CHARGES ABOUT THE SIXTH FLEET (REFTEL), IT WOULD HELP OUR SITUATION IF THERE COULD BE A PUBLIC DECLARATION THAT SIXTH FLEET MOVEMENTS ARE SOLELY IN CONNECTION WITH RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROTECTION/EVACUATION OF AMCITS IN AREAS OF ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL HOSTILITIES, AND IF SUCH A DECLARATION COULD BE PUBLICIZED IN THE MEDIA.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 11 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03007  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731039/aaaabchk.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3000  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: REPORT OF SIXTH FLEET MOVEMENTS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, XF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03033 121525Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 CCO-00 NEA-10

IO-15 USSS-00 USIE-00 SS-20 ACDA-19 OPR-02 SY-10 OC-06

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 OMB-01 AID-20 NIC-01

INRE-00 DRC-01 /190 W

----- 087629

O 121450Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE NIACT 3160

INFO USCINCEUR IMMEDIATE NIACT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3033

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG XF

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: AMIN SAYS US NOW DIRECTLY INVOLVED  
IN MIDDLE EAST WAR

1. THE 1700 HOURS ENGLISH LANGUAGE NEWS BROADCAST ON RADIO  
UGANDA ON 12 OCTOBER REPORTED THAT PRESIDENT AMIN SENT A  
TELEGRAM TO ALL ARAB NATIONS ADVISING THEM THAT HE HAS RECEIVED  
RELIABLE INFORMATION THAT THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IS  
ACTIVELY PARTICIPATING IN THE MIDDLE EAST WAR. AMIN SAID THAT  
THE UNITED STATES WAS PLANNING TO DELIVER NUCLEAR WEAPONS TO  
ISRAEL AND HAD A CARRIER IN ISRAELI WATERS WITH TWO THOUSAND  
MARINES ON BOARD TO INTERVENE MILITARILY. HE ALSO SAID THAT  
AMERICAN SATELLITES ARE COLLECTING INTELLIGENCE ON ARAB TROOP  
MOVEMENTS AND INSTALLATIONS FOR PASSAGE TO THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT.  
HE ADVISED ALL AFRICAN COUNTRIES WHICH PERMIT THE USG TO  
MAINTAIN COMMUNICATIONS BASES ON THEIR TERRITORIES TO CLOSE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03033 121525Z

THEM DOWN BECAUSE THE USG IS INTERCEPTING ARAB COMMUNICATIONS

AND PASSING THEM TO THE ISRAELIS.

2. RADIO ALSO REPORTED THAT AMIN MET WITH SAUDI AMBASSADOR,  
LIBYAN AND SOMALI CHARGES ON OCT. 12 TO DISCUSS MIDDLE EAST  
SITUATION.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03033  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731036/aaaabafz.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: AMIN SAYS US NOW DIRECTLY INVOLVED IN MIDDLE EAST WAR  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, XF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03026 121453Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 OC-06 CCO-00 EUR-25 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-15 DRC-01 EA-11

SY-10 COME-00 NEA-10 CPR-02 /194 W

----- 087366

R 121310Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3157

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3026

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG XF

SUBJECT: EXCHANGES WITH COMMUNIST, ARAB AND OTHER DIPLOMATS  
RE YESTERDAY'S EVENTS

REF: KAMPALA 3000 AND 3014

1. SEVERAL OTHER EMBASSY OFFICERS AND I WERE INVITED TO RECEPTION GIVEN EVENING OCT. 11 BY SOVIET AMBASSADOR ZAKHAROV FOR DEPARTING CZECH CHARGE. WE DECIDED WE SHOULD ALL ATTEND AND CARRY ON NORMALLY. SOVIETS WERE UNIFORMLY CORDIAL, EVEN SYMPATHETIC, DESPITE PHONE-TAPPING BUSINESS. FIRST SECRETARY YERSHOV TOLD POLITICAL OFFICER HAASE HE HAD DONE SOME RESEARCH INTO SUBJECT OF ARRESTING DIPLOMATS AND HAD FOUND GENERAL AMIN'S THREAT TO PUT US ALL IN PRISON UNPRECEDENTED IN ANNALS OF DIPLOMACY. BRASH YOUNG SOVIET NEWS AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE ASKED ME A LOT OF QUESTIONS, INCLUDING WHETHER I THOUGHT I WOULD GO TO PRISON, UNTIL SOVIET AMBASSADOR TOLD HIM TO LAY OFF. I TRIED TO GET ZAKHAROV TO WATCH EVENING UGANDA TV NEWS BROADCAST, ON WHICH WE BOTH MIGHT BE FEATURED, BUT HE BEGGED OFF, SAYING HE HAD TO STAY WITH HIS GUESTS. WHEN I ASKED NEWS AGENCY MAN IF I COULD WATCH PROGRAM ON THEIR TV SET, HE PASSED INQUIRY TO AMBASSADOR AND REPORTED BACK THAT THEY HAD NO TV SET.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03026 121453Z



2. AT SUBSEQUENT RECEPTION GIVEN BY TANZANIAN FIRST V.P. JUMBE AT NILE HOTEL I SOUGHT OUT CHINESE CHARGE MOU PING AND THROUGH HIS INTERPRETER BRIEFED HIM ON MY MORNING MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN. HE DID NOT SEEM UPSET BY PHONE-TAPPING BUSINESS AND IN FACT SAID (BUT WITHOUT MORE SPECIFIC REFERENCE) WE SHOULDN'T LET OTHERS EXPLOIT DIFFERENCES TO DAMAGE OUR OVERALL RELATIONS, WHICH WERE MORE IMPORTANT. I ALSO SOUGHT OUT SAUDI AMBASSADOR HABABI AND LIBYAN CHARGE SAAD, BOTH OF WHOM ARE GOOD FRIENDS, AS WELL AS PLO REPRESENTATIVE EL-SHEIKH, AND BRIEFED THEM ON MY MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN, PUTTING SPECIAL STRESS ON DEPARTMENT'S INSTRUCTIONS RE ROLE AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF SIXTH FLEET AND NON-INVOLVEMENT OF U.S. IN FIGHTING. THEY WERE ALL PLEASED TO HAVE FIRST-HAND ACCOUNT AND APPEARED TO ACCEPT ASSURANCES. IT IS MY HOPE THAT IF THEY SHOULD MEET WITH AMIN ON THE MIDDLE EAST, THEY MAY BE ABLE TO INFLUENCE HIM TOWARD MORE MODERATE COURSES AND ATTITUDES VIS-A-VIS THE USG.

3. ALSO GAVE FIRST-HAND ACCOUNTS TO UNDP REP. PRATTLEY, UNHCR REP. KOMORSKY, DUTCH CONSUL REED AND SWISS CONSUL WALLER. OFFICIAL GOU ACCOUNT OF MEETING WITH AMIN WAS SKIMPY (SEE SEPTTEL GIVING TEXT) ESPECIALLY AS REGARDS WHAT I TOLD AMIN.

4. THOUGH I PLAYED BRIDGE WITH FRENCH AMBASSADOR THABAULT LATER IN EVENING FOR SEVERAL HOURS HE NEVER BROUGHT UP AMIN'S THREAT, OF WHICH HE MUST HAVE BEEN AWARE, SINCE RADIO AND TV HAD BROADCAST GOU ACCOUNT ALL DAY LONG. IT WOULD DOUBTLESS BE FUTILE TO ASK HIM TO MAKE A DEMARCHE TO THE GOU ON BEHALF OF IMMUNITIES TRADITIONALLY ENJOYED BY DIPLOMATS, FOR INSTANCE, IMMUNITY FROM ARREST AND DETENTION.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03026  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731036/aaaabagb.tel  
**Line Count:** 91  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3000 AND 3014  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** EXCHANGES WITH COMMUNIST, ARAB AND OTHER DIPLOMATS RE YESTERDAY'S EVENTS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, XF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03022 121222Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 EUR-25 OMB-01 IO-15 SSO-00 NSCE-00

INRE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-15

ACDA-19 USIE-00 NEA-10 SY-10 USSS-00 A-01 OPR-02 OC-06

CCO-00 CPR-02 SCA-01 AID-20 PER-05 SCS-03 /195 W

----- 085948

O R 120940Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3154

INFO USMISSION UN NY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3022

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REF: STATE 202019

1. RE PARA TWO REFTEL, I ALREADY GAVE GENERAL AMIN ASSURANCES REGARDING PROTECTION WHILE HE IS IN NEW YORK, AS REPORTED PARA SEVEN KAMPALA 3014. BELIEVE DEMARCHE TO BOTH MWANGAGUHUNGA AND IBINGIRA BY DEPARTMENT ABOUT OUR EXPECTATION THAT GOU WILL PROVIDE PROTECTION TO AMCITS, BOTH OFFICIAL AND PRIVATE, WOULD BE MOST USEFUL. WILL DO THE SAME WITH ETIANG, WHEN I CAN GET TO HIM.

2. CONCUR ENTIRELY WITH PARA FOUR REFTEL RE ADVICE TO AMCITS TO AVOID UGANDA AT THIS TIME.

3. RE PARA FIVE REFTEL, AT MOMENT BARCAS FAMILY IS ON R&R, TOURING KENYA AND TANZANIA, LATER GOING ON TO GREECE, NOT DUE BACK IN KAMPALA UNTIL ABOUT NOV. 5. BETTS IS IN NAIROBI FOR MEDICAL CONSULTATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03022 121222Z

4. RE PARA THREE REFTTEL, THIS IS OF COURSE A HARD DECISION FOR ME. I ADMIT I AM TEMPERAMENTALLY OPPOSED TO EVACUATIONS EXCEPT IN CASES WHERE MILITARY HOSTILITIES ARE IMMINENT OR IN PROCESS, BECAUSE IN MY EXPERIENCE EVACUATIONS UNDER OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES TEND TO PRECIPITATE THE CONDITIONS THEY ARE INTENDED TO AVOID, E.G. LOCAL PANIC. TO TAKE THE MOST EXTREME CASE, WITHDRAWAL OF ALL OFFICIAL PERSONNEL WOULD BE LIABLE TO SIGNAL TO GENERAL AMIN THAT WE WERE ABOUT TO INTERVENE MILITARILY IN MIDDLE EAST WAR AND WERE PULLING OUT OF HERE BECAUSE HE THREATENED TO IMPRISON US IN THAT EVENTUALITY. THIS COULD THEN PRECIPITATE ACTIONS AGAINST US BEFORE WE HAD COMPLETED WITHDRAWAL, AS WELL AS AGAINST PRIVATE AMCITS REMAINING BEHIND. EVACUATION OF OUR OFFICIAL DEPENDENTS MIGHT SIGNAL THE SAME THING TO AMIN, ALTHOUGH NOT NECESSARILY. MY GUESS, AND IT IS ONLY A GUESS, IS THAT IF AMIN CARRIED OUT HIS THREAT TO IMPRISON "ALL" AMERICANS, IT WOULD APPLY TO MEN ONLY, NOT WOMEN AND CHILDREN, UNLESS IT WERE SOMETHING LIKE "HOUSE ARREST." BUT WHO KNOWS? IF WE WISH TO LEAN ON THE SIDE OF CAUTION, PERHAPS IT WOULD BE BETTER TO SEND OUR OFFICIAL DEPENDENTS TO NAIROBI ON A TEMPORARY BASIS. HOWEVER, WE DON'T WANT TO.

5. I HAVE READ THE ABOVE TO A MEETING OF OUR STAFF, AND THE CONSENSUS IS THAT NO ONE BELIEVES DEPENDENTS SHOULD BE EVACUATED AT THIS TIME, AND NO DEPENDENTS WISH TO BE EVACUATED. NOR DOES ANYONE BELIEVE WE SHOULD WITHDRAW ALL OFFICIAL PERSONNEL AT THIS TIME.

6. ONE AMERICAN MISSIONARY (BAPTIST) HAS CONSULTED ME, SAID HE IS THINKING OF MOVING HIS FAMILY AND FAMILY OF A COLLEAGUE (WOMEN AND SMALL CHILDREN) TO NAIROBI. I SAID I THOUGHT THAT WOULD BE WISE.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03022  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731036/aaaabagd.tel  
**Line Count:** 93  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 202019  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03032 121707Z

72

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SSC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-15 AID-20 PC-15 FRB-02

TRSE-00 EB-11 COME-00 EUR-25 ARA-16 OC-06 CCO-00

DRC-01 /226 W

----- 088689

R 121445Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3159

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3032

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PGOV UG

SUBJECT: CABINET AND OTHER CHANGES ANNOUNCED

1. PRESIDENT AMIN ANNOUNCED NUMBER OF CABINET CHANGES, DISMISSALS AND NEW APPOINTMENTS OCT. 10 AND 11, AS DETAILED BELOW.

MAJOR OZI - CHIEF INTELLIGENCE OFFICER, DISMISSED WITH DISGRACE. AMIN SAID DISMISSAL WAS ON RECOMMENDATION OF DEFENSE COUNCIL BECAUSE IT HAD BEEN PROVED THAT ALL SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES INCLUDING KIDNAPPING AND KILLING OF PEOPLE WERE CARRIED OUT WITH KNOWLEDGE OF OZI. HE WAS ALSO ISSUING DOCUMENTS TO KONDOS WHO "WENT AROUND CLAIMING THEY WERE FROM THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE." GENERAL SAID LT. ISE OF MALIRE MECHANIZED REGIMENT HAD ALSO BEEN ARRESTED IN CONNECTION WITH THESE ACTIVITIES AND WOULD BE TRIED BY MILITARY TRIBUNAL.

MAJOR FRANCIS - APPOINTED CHIEF OF INTELLIGENCE AND PROMOTED TO LT. COLONEL.

LT. COL. MICHAEL ONDOGA - AMBASSADOR TO SOVIET UNION,  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03032 121707Z

APPOINTED MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS.

PAUL ETIANG - ACTING MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS, APPOINTED  
ACTING MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS IN OFFICE OF THE  
PRESIDENT, REPLACING BYAGAGAIRE.

BYAGAGAIRE - REMAINS AS MINISTER OF PUBLIC SERVICE AND  
CABINET AFFAIRS.

OBOOTH-OFUMBI - CONTINUES AS MINISTER WITHOUT PORTFOLIO AND  
CHAIRMAN OF VALUATION COMMITTEE FOR EX-ASIAN AND BRITISH PROPERTIES.

ORYEMA - RESUMES POST AS MINISTER OF MINERALS AND WATER  
RESOURCES.

BAKIBINGE - ACTING MINISTER OF MINERALS AND WATER RESOURCES,  
RETURNS TO HIS POST AS PERM SEC OF THAT MINISTRY.

GERIA - ACTING MINISTER OF FINANCE, RETURNS TO HIS POST AS  
SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY, BUT WILL CONTINUE TO RUN FINANCE  
MINISTRY UNTIL NEW MINISTER IS APPOINTED.

ATHIYO - ACTING MINISTER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, BECOMES  
MINISTER OF SAME MINISTRY.

DR. GESA - MINISTER OF HEALTH, RETIRED WITH FULL GRATUITY.

LT. COL. OBITRE-GAMA - MINISTER OF POWER AND COMMUNICATIONS,  
RETIRED.

LUTARA - MINISTER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, RETIRED.

WILLIAM NABURRI - MINISTER OF INFORMATION, RETIRED.

FABIANO OKWAARE - MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY, RETIRED.

(PRESIDENT SAID THE ABOVE FOUR WERE RETIRED BECAUSE THEY  
OBTAINED SEVERAL BUSINESSES TO WHICH THEY WERE DEVOTING MOST  
OF THEIR GOVERNMENT TIME.)

WILLIAM RWETSIBA - EAST AFRICAN MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS,  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03032 121707Z

RESEARCH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, RECALLED TO UGANDA WITH IMMEDIATE  
EFFECT, TO BE ASSIGNED NEW DUTIES.

OKOTH OTHIENO - SECRETARY TO MINISTRY OF DEFENSE, RETIRED.  
GENERAL SAID HE SHOULD BECOME A FULL-TIME BUSINESSMAN AS HE  
ACQUIRED SEVERAL BUSINESSES, INCLUDING INDUSTRIES, WHICH HE HAS  
BEEN UNABLE TO MANAGE.

LT. COL. OMARIA - CO, MUBENDE BATTALION, RETIRED BECAUSE HE ACQUIRED SEVERAL BUSINESSES, INCLUDING A TEA ESTATE, SHOPS AND AN INTEREST IN COFFEE INDUSTRY. TEA ESTATE WILL BE TAKEN AWAY FROM HIM AND GIVEN TO POOR UGANDANS TO RUN AS A CO-OPERATIVE.

MICHAEL EMOJONG - ACTING MINISTER OF INFORMATION, RESUMES POST AS PERM SEC OF SAME MINISTRY. AMIN ANNOUNCED HE WAS TAKING PERSONAL CHARGE OF THIS MINISTRY UNTIL HE HAS BEEN ABLE TO RESHUFFLE IT.

OSEKU - ACTING CHIEF OF PROTOCOL, CONFIRMED IN THIS POSITION.

DR. RWAKIHEMBO - ACTING MINISTER OF HEALTH, RETURNS TO POST AS PERM SEC OF SAME MINISTRY.

DR. KASIRYE - MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT, MULAGO HOSPITAL, RETIRED "IN PUBLIC INTEREST."

KOBEL - ACTING PERM SEC, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSFERRED TO STATE TRADING CORPORATION.

EMMANUEL WAKHWEYA - IS STILL MINISTER OF FINANCE, BUT DEFENSE COUNCIL IS STILL "CONSIDERING HIS POSITION VERY SERIOUSLY BECAUSE THERE IS A QUESTION MARK ON HIS NAME."

KABANDA - SWORN IN AS DIRECTOR OF PLANNING BECAUSE HE WILL SIT IN CABINET MEETINGS SOMETIMES AND WILL BE HANDLING TOP SECRET DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS. HE WILL ALSO EARN A MINISTER'S SALARY BECAUSE OF THE GREAT RESPONSIBILITY HE WILL BE HOLDING.

SEMYANO KIINGI - DISMISSED GOVERNOR OF BANK OF UGANDA, HAD HIS LEAVE TERMINATED OCT. 11, WAS CALLED IN TO SEE GENERAL AMIN, WHO APPOINTED HIM TO NEW POSITION OF MINISTER OF STATE FOR LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 03032 121707Z

FINANCE. (WHILE WAITING TO SEE AMIN AT COMMAND POST OCT. 11, I CHATTED WITH KIINGI, WHO WAS ALSO WAITING TO SEE GENERAL. HE WAS EXTREMELY NERVOUS, SAID ALW HE WANTED TO DO WAS RETIRE, AND HAD NO IDEA WHAT AMIN MIGHT HAVE IN MIND FOR HIM.)

AKISOFERI OGOLA - CHARGE IN BRUSSELS, WAS APPOINTED AMBASSADOR TO FRANCE, BELGIUM, ITALY, AND GENEVA.

YUNUSU HALID KINENE - SENIOR SECRETARY IN FOREIGN MINISTRY, NAMED AMBASSADOR TO LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN COUNTRIES.

PAULO MUWANGA - AMBASSADOR TO FRANCE, RECALLED.

2. AMIN EMPHASIZED THAT THESE CHANGES WERE DEFENSE COUNCIL DECISIONS

.



SOME OF THOSE RETIRED WILL RECEIVE THEIR GRATUITIES BUT OTHERS WHO HAD ACQUIRED BUSINESSES THROUGH CORRUPTION WILL HAVE THEM TAKEN AWAY AND GIVEN TO OTHER UGANDANS.

3. COMMENT: AMIN HEADS A COUNTRY WITH A LIMITED POOL OF TALENTED LEADERS WHICH HAS BEEN MUCH DIMINISHED IN THE PAST TWO YEARS OWING TO ARRANGED "DISAPPEARANCES" AND POLICIES AND THREATS WHICH HAVE DRIVEN MANY OTHERS INTO EXILE. AMIN USES UP AND DISPOSES OF WHAT TALENT REMAINS AT SUCH A RAPID RATE THAT THE POOL IS ABOUT EXHAUSTED.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CABINET, PERSONNEL APPOINTMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03032  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731036/aaaabaga.tel  
**Line Count:** 180  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CABINET AND OTHER CHANGES ANNOUNCED  
**TAGS:** PGOV, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03023 121337Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-15 SS-20 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 USIA-15 ACDA-19 A-01 OPR-02 SY-10

SCSE-00 SCA-01 OC-06 CCO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 NEA-10

PPTE-00 DRC-01 ( ISO ) W

----- 088643

R 121240Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3155

INFO AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

USUN NY 360

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3023

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG XF

SUBJECT: GOU ACCOUNT OF MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN, OCT. 11

REFS: (A) KAMPALA 3000; (B) KAMPALA 3014

FOLLOWING IS GOU ACCOUNT OF CHARGE'S MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN  
ON OCTOBER 11, AS PUBLISHED IN VOICE OF UGANDA, OCTOBER 12.

BEGIN TEXT. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS WARNED THAT IF THE UNITED STATES  
JOINS THE CURRENT MIDDLE EAST WAR, HE WILL BREAK DIPLOMATIC  
RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES AND PUT IN PRISON ALL  
AMERICAN CITIZENS IN UGANDA INCLUDING THE CHARGE D'AFFAIRES,  
MR. ROBERT KEELEY-UNTIL AMERICAN TROOPS ARE WITHDRAWN FROM  
THE MIDDLE EAST. HE WILL DO THIS BECAUSE UGANDAN TROOPS ARE  
GOING TO JOIN THE MIDDLE EAST WAR.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03023 121337Z

THE PRESIDENT WHO WAS RECEIVING THE AMERICAN CHARGE D'AFFAIRES

IN UGANDA, MR. KEELEY, AT THE COMMAND POST, SAID UGANDA IS SENDING HER TROOPS TO FIGHT IN THE MIDDLE EAST UNDER AN AGREEMENT IN THE ORGANIZATION OF AFRICAN UNITY AND THE ORGANIZATION OF NON-ALIGNED COUNTRIES.

ON THE CURRENT FIGHTING IN THE MIDDLE EAST, THE PRESIDENT SAID IF ISRAEL NOW ACCEPTS TO WITHDRAW FROM THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES IN EGYPT, JORDAN AND SYRIA, HE COULD HELP TO STOP THE WAR BECAUSE HE IS IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE LEADERS IN THE MIDDLE EAST.

ON RELATIONS BETWEEN UGANDA AND THE UNITED STATES THE PRESIDENT EMPHASIZED THAT HE IS NOT AGAINST THE UNITED STATES BUT AGAINST THEIR POLICY OF INTERFERENCE IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF OTHER COUNTRIES.

HE SAID IF THEY STOP THIS POLICY THERE WILL BE NO PROBLEM WITH THE UNITED STATES HERE IN UGANDA.

THE PRESIDENT TOLD MR. KEELEY THAT AMERICANS EXCEPT JEWS- EVEN IF THEY HOLD AMERICAN PASSPORTS-ARE FREE TO COME TO UGANDA AS TOURISTS.

PRESIDENT AMIN DISCLOSED THAT THE GOVERNMENT HAS DISCOVERED A HOUSE IN KOLOLO AREA WHERE THE AMERICAN CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE (CIA) WAS TAPPING MESSAGES TO THE RUSSIAN AND CHINESE EMBASSY BEFORE IT STOPPED OPERATING IN UGANDA. HE TOLD THE ENVOY THAT MEMBERS OF THE PRESS ARE GOING TO BE TAKEN TO THE HOUSE TO SEE THE EQUIPMENT THE CIA MEMBERS WERE USING. HE SAID HE WILL ALSO INVITE MR. KEELEY TO ATTEND.

THE CHARGE D'AFFAIRES INFORMED THE PRESIDENT ABOUT THE BRIEFING AND INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN TO HIM BY HIS GOVERNMENT WHEN HE WAS IN WASHINGTON RECENTLY FOR CONSULTATIONS.

THOSE PRESENT AT THE MEETING INCLUDED THE ACTING MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, MR. PAUL ETIANG. END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03023  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731036/aaaabagc.tel  
**Line Count:** 98  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) KAMPALA 3000; (B) KAMPALA 3014  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Dec-2001 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GOU ACCOUNT OF MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN, OCT. 11  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, XF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 203594

53

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-15 ISO-00 NEA-10 CCO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00

USIE-00 INRE-00 USSS-00 ACDA-19 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-20 SCS-03 SCA-01 OPR-02 SY-10 PER-05 A-01

FBO-01 OC-06 NIC-01 DRC-01 /155 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER/LTW

APPROVED BY AF:CGROSS

AF/E:WBCOOTE

NEA: MR. ATHERTON

----- 097738

P R 131734Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

INFO USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 203594

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: UG, US, PFOR

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REF: STATE 202019

1. DEP ASST SECY ROSS CALLED IN UGANDAN CHARGE  
MWANGAGUHUNGA OCT 12 AND STATED USG GRAVELY CONCERNED OVER  
AMIN'S LATEST STATEMENTS AND THREAT TO AMERICANS IN UGANDA  
IF AMERICANS SHOULD BECOME INVOLVED IN MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT.  
SAID WE EXPECT GOU TO RESPECT DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY OF US  
EMBASSY PERSONNEL AND TO ACCORD PROTECTION TO ALL OTHER  
AMCITS IN COUNTRY. WITHOUT SUCH ASSURANCES FROM GOU, IT  
WOULD BE DIFFICULT IF NOT IMPOSSIBLE TO MAINTAIN OUR DIPLO-  
MATIC PRESENCE IN KAMPALA. ROSS ALSO SAID THAT IN ACCORD-  
ANCE WITH OUR NORMAL PRACTICE AND OUR OBLIGATIONS TOWARDS  
FOREIGN LEADERS VISITING THIS COUNTRY, INCLUDING THOSE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 203594

COMING TO UN, WE SHALL AFFORD PROTECTION TO AMIN IF HE COMES

TO NEW YORK. SIMILARLY, WE EXPECT GOU TO PROVIDE PROTECTION TO AMCITS, BOTH OFFICIAL AND PRIVATE, WHILE IN UGANDA. ROSS ASKED THAT MWANGAGUHUNGA RAPIDLY CONVEY SUBSTANCE OF HIS DEMARCHE TO FON MIN AND PRES. AMIN.

2. MWANGAGUHUNGA RESPONDED THAT PRES. AMIN'S USE OF WORD -IF" MUST BE EMPHASIZED AS AMIN SAID HE WOULD IMPRISON ALL AMERICANS ONLY IF US BECAME INVOLVED IN MIDDLE EAST. OF COURSE, MWANGAGUHUNGA CONTINUED, HE DID NOT KNOW HOW AMIN WOULD INTERPRET "INVOLVED." FOR EXAMPLE, MWANGAGUHUNGA SAID

HE READ IN THE PAPER THAT US MAY HELP RE-ARM ISRAEL AND THAT AMERICAN PILOTS ARE RUMORED TO BE TRAVELING TO ISRAEL DISGUISED AS TOURISTS. HE SAID PRES. AMIN HAS MADE CLEAR THAT THE BIG POWERS SHOULD STAY OUT OF MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT, ESPECIALLY US. HE CONTRASTED THIS WITH UGANDA'S POSITION, AS GOU HAS "COMMITMENTS" TO THE OAU NON-ALIGNED GROUP AND THE ARAB NATIONS TO HELP THE ARABS. ROSS REPLIED THAT IN TIMES LIKE THIS, WHEN EMOTIONS RUN HIGH ON MIDDLE EAST, INNUMERABLE RUMORS ARE BANDIED ABOUT WHICH HAVE NO FOUNDATION IN FACT AND SOME OF WHICH ARE DELIBERATELY CIRCULATED BY THOSE HAVING ULTERIOR MOTIVES. WE HOPED GOU WOULD MAKE EFFORT ASCERTAIN TRUTH OF SUCH REPORTS BEFORE ACTING ON THEM. OUR INVOLVEMENT IN MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT IS AT UN, WHERE WE ARE DOING OUR BEST TO SEE THAT FIGHTING IS HALTED SOONEST. ROSS STRESSED, HOWEVER, THAT CHARGE'S COMMENTS MISSED THE POINT. REGARDLESS OF HOW PRES. AMIN SAW SITUATION, IT WOULD BE FLAGRANT VIOLATION OF DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY AND ACCEPTED INTERNATIONAL PRACTICE FOR HIM TO ORDER IMPRISONMENT OF OUR CITIZENS IN UGANDA. WE CONSIDER AMIN'S THREATS TO BE EXTREMELY SERIOUS MATTER. MWANGAGUHUNGA SAID HE WOULD FAITHFULLY REPORT ROSS'S REMARKS TO KAMPALA AT ONCE.

3. MWANGAGUHUNGA ALSO NOTED THAT UGANDAN EMBASSY'S PHONES HAVE BEEN RINGING CONTINUOUSLY AND SOME CALLS ARE OF THREATENING NATURE.

4. AF/E DIRECTOR LATER SAME AFTERNOON CALLED AMBASSADOR IBINGIRA IN NEW YORK AND DELIVERED SIMILAR DEMARCHE. CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 STATE 203594

IBINGIRA EXPRESSED REGRET FOR AMIN'S THREAT AND WAS GENERALLY APOLOGETIC ABOUT IT. HE SAID HE CALLED AMIN OCTOBER 11 AND LATTER SAID HE WOULD DEFINITELY BE COMING TO UNGA AND THAT ADVANCE PARTY PROBABLY LED BY ETIANG WOULD DEPART KAMPALA OCTOBER 15 AND ARRIVE NEW YORK FOLLOWING DAY. IBINGIRA, WHO HAD DESCRIBED "POLITICAL ATMOSPHERE" HERE TO AMIN, TOLD AF/E DIRECTOR, "BETWEEN YOU AND ME, I DON'T THINK ATMOSPHERE IS CONDUCIVE TO

HIS COMING BUT IT IS OF COURSE UP TO AMIN TO MAKE FINAL  
DECISION." FYI, WE LEFT WITH DISTINCT IMPRESSION THAT  
IBINGIRA WILL RECOMMEND AGAINST AMIN VISIT TO ADVANCE  
PARTY END FYI. IBINGIRA STATED HE WOULD PHONE AMIN AGAIN  
OCT 13 AND INFORM HIM THAT GOU HAS OBLIGATION TO PROTECT  
ALL AMCITS IN UGANDA AND IT IS ACCEPTED INTERNATIONAL  
PRACTICE TO AFFORD SUCH PROTECTION IBINGIRA ALSO TOLD  
AF/E DIRECTOR THAT HE WAS CONCERNED RE HIS OWN SECURITY  
AND THAT OF UGANDAN MISSION, MENTIONING HE HAD ALREADY  
SPOKEN TO AMB SCHAUFLE ABOUT TELEPHONE CALL HE HAD JUST  
RECEIVED FROM MAN WHO SAID UGANDA MISSION WOULD BE  
BOMBED (USUN 3904). KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE203594  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER/LTW  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731034/aaaaayrc.tel  
**Line Count:** 127  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 202019  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 203585

42

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 PRS-01 NEA-10 RSC-01 /031 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:CHG

APPROVED BY AF/E - MR COOTE

AF/P - BRUSSELL

S/PRS - JKING (INFO)

NEA TASK FORCE:OKORN (INFO)

----- 097567

P 131632Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 203585

E.O. 11652:N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US UG XF

SUBJECT: US MEDIA COVERAGE OF AMIN'S THREATS AGAINST  
AMCITS IN UGANDA

ECLIPSED BY CURRENT HEADLINE-MAKING NATIONAL AND WORLD  
EVENTS, ALTHOUGH WIRE SERVICES HAVE REPORTED STORY IN  
SOME DETAIL. NY TIMES HAS NOT CARRIED IT AT ALL. OCT  
12 WASHINGTON POST RAN FOUR-INCH ITEM ON BOTTOM OF IN-  
SIDE PAGE TITLED QUOTE AMIN WARNS US ON M.E. UNQUOTE.  
ARTICLE SAID AMIN THREATENED TO BREAK DIPLOMATIC RELA-  
TIONS WITH U.S. AND TO JAIL AMCITS IF U.S. JOINED ME WAR .  
AMIN MADE THREAT IN MEETING WITH U.S. CHARGE KEELEY  
AND SAID KEELEY WOULD BE AMONG THOSE JAILED. SAID  
UGANDA WAS SENDING TROOPS TO FIGHT ON ARAB SIDE IN ME  
UNDER AGREEMENT WITH OAU AND NON-ALIGNED MOVEMENT.

2. NY PAPERS AND WASHINGTON POST, INTERALIA, CARRIED  
AMIN'S OCT 11 REITERATION OF HIS PRAISE FOR HITLER'S  
ACTIONS AND THIS NO DOUBT IS WHAT HAS GENERATED LARGE  
NUMBER OF HOSTILE PHONE CALLS TO UGANDA EMBASSY HERE  
AND UN MISSION NEW YORK.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 203585

3. WE HAVE NOT AS YET HEARD EITHER STORY REPEATED ON TV  
OR RADIO KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE203585  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:CHG  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731034/aaaaayrj.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US MEDIA COVERAGE OF AMIN'S THREATS AGAINST AMCITS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, XF  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03051 141203Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 NEA-10 IO-15 CCO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00

USIE-00 INRE-00 USSS-00 ACDA-19 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-03 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-20 SCS-03 SCA-01 OPR-02 SY-10 PER-05 A-01

OC-06 DRC-01 /153 W

----- 100455

R 141055Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3166

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3051

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REFS: (A) STATE 202019 (B) KAMPALA 3022 (C) STATE 203594

(D) STATE 203641

I HOPE TO SEE PAUL ETIANG OCT. 15, OR AT LEAST SPEAK WITH HIM BY PHONE, BUT IN VIEW OF REPORT (REF C) THAT HE MAY BE LEAVING HERE FOR NEW YORK AS EARLY AS OCT. 15, I AM TAKING PRECAUTION OF SENDING HIM A LETTER MAKING THE DEMARCHE (REF A) ABOUT AMIN'S THREAT TO IMPRISON AMERICANS IN UGANDA, ALONG LINES SIMILAR TO THOSE USED WITH MWANGAGUHUNGA AND IBINGIRA (REF C). PLAN ALSO TO ENCLOSE TEXT OF AMB. MCCLOSKEY'S REMARKS RE AMERICAN "INVOLVEMENT" IN ME CONFLICT (REF D), AS THESE COULD BE USEFUL TO ETIANG IN BRIEFING AMIN.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03051  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731033/aaaaayko.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) STATE 202019 (B) KAMPALA 3022 (C, ) STATE 203594  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 203971

62

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 A-01 OPR-02 SY-10 SCS-03 SCA-01

OC-06 CCO-00 NEA-10 PPT-02 CU-04 AID-20 EUR-25 PC-15

/228 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:SM X23355

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

AF/P:BRUSSELL (INFO)

S/PRS:JKING (INFO)

----- 109782

P 151918Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 203971

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: PRESS EDITORIAL ON AMIN'S THREAT TO AMCITS IN  
UGANDA

REF: KAMPALA 3023

1. OCT. 15 WASHINGTON STAR-NEWS CARRIED FOLLOWING  
EDITORIAL ENTITLED QTE AFRICAN MADNESS UNQTE.

2. QTE: IT WOULD SEEM HARD TO TOP THE RIDICULOUS HEIGHTS  
OF PRESIDENT AMIN'S PAST PERFORMANCE ON THE INTERNATIONAL  
SCENE. BUT AMIN HIMSELF MANAGED TO DO SO LAST WEEK.

"THE UGANDAN LEADER THREATENED TO JAIL ALL AMERICANS  
HE CAN GET HIS HANDS ON IF THIS COUNTRY INTERVENES ON THE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 203971

SIDE OF ISRAEL IN THE MIDEAST WAR. IT CAN BE LITTLE

COMFORT TO THE 500 OR SO AMERICANS IN UGANDA - DIPLOMATS, BUSINESSMEN, STUDENTS AND TEACHERS - THAT THE UNITED STATES DOES NOT INTEND TO ENTER THE FIGHTING. AMIN ALREADY SUSPECTS THAT WE ARE FLYING MISSIONS AGAINST EGYPT, AND THE GENERAL IS NOT ONE TO LET FACTS INTERFERE WITH A ZANY IMPULSE.

"AMIN IS MOST FAMOUS FOR HIS RACIST EXPULSION OF ASIANS WHO HAD LIVED FOR GENERATIONS IN UGANDA. HE ALSO IS KNOWN FOR GRATUITOUS INTERNATIONAL INSULTS, INCLUDING MOCK COMMISERATION WITH PRESIDENT NIXON OVER THE WATERGATE TROUBLE. BUT MOST RELEVANT TO AMIN'S CURRENT THREAT WAS HIS DETENTION OF A PLANELOAD OF PEACE CORPS WORKERS IN TRANSIT TO OTHER POINTS IN AFRICA, ON SUSPICION THEY WERE "MERCENARIES." SUCH ANTICS HURT THE IMAGE OF INDEPENDENT BLACK AFRICA, WHICH ALSO INCLUDES A NUMBER OF DECENT GOVERNMENTS.

"AT THE MOMENT THERE IS NO AMERICAN AMBASSADOR IN KAMPALA, AND OUR DIPLOMACY THERE IS IN THE HANDS OF A HAPLESS CHARGE D'AFFAIRES. THE PEACE CORPS NO LONGER OPERATES THERE. AFTER AMIN'S THREAT IT IS QUESTIONABLE WHETHER WE SHOULD MAINTAIN EVEN MINIMAL OFFICIAL REPRESENTATION IN UGANDA.

"AS FOR OTHER AMERICANS UNDER AMIN'S JURISDICTION, THEY WOULD DO WELL TO SEEK MORE HOSPITABLE SURROUNDINGS, WHERE GOVERNMENT LEADERSHIP AT LEAST IS RATIONAL." UNQTE.

3. DECLASSIFY UPON RECEIPT. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE203971  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:SM X23355  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731031/aaaaawzh.tel  
**Line Count:** 92  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3023  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESS EDITORIAL ON AMIN'S THREAT TO AMCITS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03061 151049Z

15

ACTION OPR-02

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 SS-20 PM-07 NSC-10 SPC-03 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 DODE-00 FS-01 A-01 PER-05 L-03 SCS-03

SCA-01 EUR-25 SSO-00 INRE-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 NEA-10

USSS-00 OC-06 CCO-00 /118 W  
----- 104323

O P 150925Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3172

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3061

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: E&E PLANNING

1. IN CASE GOU BREAKS DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH US, WE WOULD SUGGEST THAT WEST GERMANS BE ASKED TO SERVE AS PROTECTING POWER. THEIR CHANCERY IS IN SAME BUILDING AS OURS, ONE FLOOR BELOW, AND THEY WOULD APPEAR TO BE FRIENDLY POWER WITH RESIDENT DIPLOMATIC MISSION WHICH HAS BEST ODDS OF STAYING THE COURSE HERE. SUGGEST DEPARTMENT MAKE DECISION IN THIS REGARD AND PREPARE WAY BY CONSULTING GOVERNMENT DECIDED UPON.

2. IF BREAK DOES OCCUR AND WE ARE ALL EXPELLED (RATHER THAN BEING PLACED UNDER ARREST) OUR PREFERENCES WOULD BE TO DRIVE OVERLAND TO KENYA, WHICH WOULD PERMIT US TO GET OUR POV'S OUT AS WELL AS SUCH EFFECTS AS WE COULD PACK INTO VEHICLES, PRESUMING THAT WE COULD OBTAIN GOU PERMISSION TO LEAVE IN THAT MANNER. IF PERMISSION REFUSED, WE COULD ASK FOR CLEARANCE FOR A CHARTER AIRCRAFT TO COME IN AND TAKE US OUT. WOULD DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE SUCH CHARTER FROM HERE TO NAIROBI, AND IF SO, WOULD DEPARTMENT INSTRUCT EMBASSY NAIROBI TO LOOK INTO CHARTER POSSIBILITIES THERE?  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03061  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731033/aaaaaxtk.tel  
**Line Count:** 52  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION OPR  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: E&E PLANNING  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03062 151332Z

54

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 IO-14 NEA-10 SSO-00 CCO-00 NSCE-00

USIE-00 INRE-00 USSS-00 ACDA-19 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-20 SCS-03 SCA-01 OPR-02 SY-10 PER-05 A-01

OC-06 DRC-01 /153 W

----- 105686

P 150928Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3173

INFO USUN NEW YORK PRIORIY 363

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3062

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: TALK WITH ETIANG

REF: KAMPALA 3051

PAUL ETIANG, MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, PHONED ME MIDDAY OCT. 15 TO SAY HE WOULD BE DEPARTING FOR NEW YORK THIS EVENING AND HE DID NOT EXPECT GENERAL AMIN TO RETURN TO KAMPALA PRIOR TO HIS OWN DEPARTURE FOR NEW YORK. THEREFORE, HE SAID, HE WOULD BE UNABLE TO BRIEF THE GENERAL ON MY LETTER-DEMARCHE, WHICH HE HAD RECEIVED THIS MORNING (REFTEL). HE SAID ONLY PERSON WHO COULD HANDLE SUCH A MATTER (BRIEFING THE GENERAL) WAS HIS PRINCIPAL PRIVATE SECRETARY, JOHATHAN EKOCHU, SO HE WAS PASSING MY LETTER ON TO HIM. I WISHED HIM LUCK IN NEW YORK. HE SAID HE EXPECTED TO BE THERE ABOUT TWO WEEKS, "DEPENDING, OF COURSE, ON MIDDLE EAST DEVELOPMENTS."

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03062  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731033/aaaaaxtj.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3051  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: TALK WITH ETIANG  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973AMMAN 005512 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973AMMAN05512  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS BROWN  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** AMMAN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731033/aaaaaygd.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <21 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TRAVELS OF AMIN IDI AMIN HIT AMMAN LAST NIGHT AFTER LONG DRIVE FROM  
**TAGS:** OVIP, UG, JO, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03056 150916Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 NEA-10 PM-07 NSC-10 SPC-03 SS-20 RSC-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 USIA-15 PRS-01

DRC-01 /101 W

----- 103786

R 150820Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3169

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3056

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG XF

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT AMIN GOES TO MIDDLE EAST

1. UGANDAN MEDIA ANNOUNCED THAT PRESIDENT AMIN WENT TO SAUDI ARABIA OCT. 13 TO CONFER WITH KING FAYSAL. FROM THERE HE WENT ON TO IRAQ ON OCT. 14 TO CONFER WITH IRAQI PRESIDENT.

2. COMMENT: SAUDI AMBASSADOR HABABI TOLD ME EVENING OCT. 14 THAT HE HAD HAD NO ADVANCE WARNING THAT AMIN WAS GOING TO HIS COUNTRY. WHEN I ASKED HIM WHY AMIN HAD GONE THERE, HABABI SAID: "WHERE ELSE IN THE MIDDLE EAST IS IT SAFE FOR HIM TO GO?" HABABI SAID AMIN HAD FLOWN TO RIYADH IN AN EGYPTIAN JET.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03056  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731033/aaaaaxtn.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT AMIN GOES TO MIDDLE EAST  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, XF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KINSHA 08908 151719Z

66

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 NEA-10 PM-07 NSC-10 SPC-03

SS-20 RSC-01 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PRS-01 DRC-01

/121 W

----- 108016

R 151700Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5198

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LUSAKA

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L 8908

1. BEFORE DEPARTING WASHINGTON OCTOBER 10 I WAS INFORMED AMIN HAD SUMMONED OUR CHARGE IN KAMPALA TO ALLEGE US FORCES WERE HELPING ISRAEL IN THE CURRENT CONFLICT. AMIN HAD THREATENED THAT UNLESS US CEASED ASSISTING ISRAEL MILITARILY HE WOULD ARREST ALL US CITIZENS IN UGANDA BEGINNING WITH CHARGE.

2. DEPT ASKED ME TO INFORM PRESIDENT MOBUTU OF THE ABOVE AND INQUIRE IF HE COULD BE OF HELP. I DID SO OCTOBER 13 ON PRESIDENT'S PLANE RETURNING TO KINSHASA. I REITERATED THAT THERE WAS NO NEED TO ASSURE MOBUTU US FORCES AT NO TIME WERE PLAYING SLIGHTEST ROLE IN THE MIDDLE EAST WAR. I REMINDED HIM THAT AS FAR AS WE WERE CONCERNED WE WOULD LIKE TO HAVE GOOD RELATIONS WITH AMIN AND THAT WE HAD NOTHING AGAINST UGANDA BUT THIS LATEST THREAT COMING ON TOP OF HIS INSULTING LETTER TO PRESIDENT NIXON, CONCERNING NOMINATION FOR THE NOBEL PRIZE, LEADS US TO WONDER IF AMIN WISHES TO HAVE RELATIONS WITH US. I INFORMED MOBUTU OUR  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KINSHA 08908 151719Z

CHARGE HAD BEEN INSTRUCTED TO CONVEY THIS GENERALLY TO GOU.

3. MOBUTU, SHAKING HIS HEAD SADLY, SAID WE WERE DEALING WITH AN UNBALANCED MAN. HE HAD TRIED UNSUCCESSFULLY ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS TO ADVISE AMIN ON HOW TO COMPORT HIMSELF IN THE BEST INTERESTS OF UGANDA AND AFRICA BUT OBVIOUSLY HIS HIGHLY ERRATIC BEHAVIOR WAS CONTINUING.

4. MOBUTU SAID HE WOULD IMMEDIATELY ON ARRIVAL KINSHASA SEND AMIN MESSAGE ASSURING HIM US FORCES PLAYING NO RPT NO MILITARY ROLE IN MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT AND URGING HIM STRONGLY TO AVOID ANY ACTIONS SUCH AS THREAT MADE TO OUR CHARGE.

5. MOREOVER, DURING HIS NEXT FOREIGN TRAVELS WHEN ON OCTOBER 27 HE WILL BE SEEING NYERERE AND KAUNDA AND ON OCTOBER 29 MICOMBERO AND HABYARIMANA, HE WOULD MAKE A STOP AT ENTEBBE KAMPALA AND AGAIN TRY TO REASON WITH AMIN.  
VANCE

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ANTIAMERICAN, MILITARY ASSISTANCE, INTERVENTION, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION, HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS, MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA08908  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS VANCE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731032/aaaaaxsp.tel  
**Line Count:** 79  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMBASSADOR'S MEETING WITH MOBUTU TO ASK HIS HELP IN DISCUSSING OUR MIDDLE EAST POLICY WITH PRESIDENT AMIN OF UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, MOPS, MASS, US, IS, UG, CG, XF, XI, (MOBUTU SESE SEKO), (VANCE, SHELDON B), (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 204242

66

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCS-03 PPT-02 SCA-01 SS-20 NSC-10

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 NEA-10 PA-04 PRS-01

USIA-15 /121 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:SM EXT. 23355

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

SCA/SCS:MR. LIVORNESE (INFO)

SCA/PPT:MR. HOTCHNER (INFO)

----- 111329

R 152232Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 204242

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG US KE PFOR CASC

SUBJECT: TRAVEL TO UGANDA

REF: (A) STATE 202273; (B) KAMPALA 3023

1. REQUEST EMBASSY NAIROBI BRING TO ATTENTION APPROPRIATE OFFICIAL OF EAST AFRICAN ASSOCIATION PRESIDENT AMIN'S INCREASINGLY VEHEMENT CRITICISM OF AMERICAN ACTIVITIES IN UGANDA AND ME AND HIS THREAT TO IMPRISON ALL AMERICANS IN UGANDA SHOULD U.S. INVOLVE ITSELF IN ME CONFLICT ON ISRAELI SIDE. ALTHOUGH DEPT DOES NOT WISH ASSOCIATION TO PUBLICIZE OUR POSITION, YOU SHOULD INFORM ORGANIZATION THAT WE ARE STRONGLY DISCOURAGING PROSPECTIVE AMERICAN TOURISTS WHO INQUIRE FROM TRAVELING TO UGANDA, AND REQUEST ASSOCIATION TO TAKE SIMILAR LINE IN CAUTIONING AMERICANS AGAINST TRAVEL TO UGANDA.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 204242

2. WE ARE TAKING STEPS TO MAKE RECENT EVENTS AND OUR  
POSITION KNOWN TO U.S.-BASED TRAVEL AGENTS. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ANTIAMERICAN, TRAVEL CONTROLS, PASSPORTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE204242  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:SM EXT. 23355  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731031/aaaaawtl.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) STATE 202273; (B) KAMPALA 3023  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <22 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** TRAVEL TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CASC, UG, US, KE  
**To:** NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03060 151043Z

20

ACTION SS-20

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 IO-14 VO-03 CPR-02 SCA-01 PRS-01

SY-10 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DRC-01 /074 W

----- 104270

P 150917Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3171

INFO USMISSION USUN PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3060

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG US UN

SUBJECT: UGANDAN DELEGATION TO UNGA

1. EMBASSY HAS BEEN ADVISED BY NOTE (REQUESTING VISAS) THAT FOLLOWING GOU OFFICIALS ARE DEPARTING OCT. 15 FOR NEW YORK TO ATTEND CURRENT UNGA SESSION:

PAUL ORONO ETIANG

MRS. ZABRA ETIANG

MISS AGNES NAMYALO

RALPH WILLIAM OCHAN

MESHULLAM OMEDA

2. ETIANG IS MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND HIS WIFE IS ACCOMPANYING HIM. NAMYALO AND OCHAN ARE ON STAFF OF FOREIGN MINISTRY. OMEDA IS POLICE OFFICER. THIS IS APPARENTLY "ADVANCE PARTY" (STATE 203594) FOR PRESIDENT AMIN'S VISIT TO UNGA.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MEETING DELEGATIONS, HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03060  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731033/aaaaaxtl.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN DELEGATION TO UNGA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, UNGA, (ETIANG, PAUL ORONO), (ETIANG, ZABRA), (NAMYALO, AGNES), (OCHAN, RALPH WILLIAM), (OMEDA, MESHULLAM)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03070 160812Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 OC-06 CCO-00 NEA-10 IO-14 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 SY-10

USSS-00 DRC-01 /156 W

----- 114750

R 160630Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3175

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3070

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG CG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: MOBUTU'S EFFORTS WITH AMIN

REF: KINSHASA 8908

1. GREATLY APPRECIATE EFFORT TO USE MOBUTU CHANNEL TO INFLUENCE AMIN TO BE MORE RATIONAL (REFTEL). SUCH EFFORT CAN ONLY BE HELPFUL HERE, IF ANYTHING CAN. MOBUTU HAS PROBABLY ENHANCED HIS CREDIBILITY WITH AMIN BY BREAKING RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL, ACTION FOR WHICH AMIN LAVISHLY PRAISED MOBUTU.

2. RE MOBUTU'S UPCOMING TRAVELS (PARA FIVE REFTEL) OUR INFORMATION IS THAT AMIN SCHEDULED DEPART UGANDA FOR NEW YORK OCT. 23, WILL ADDRESS UNGA OCT. 25. DO NOT KNOW WHEN HE PLANS RETURN TO UGANDA.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03070  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731030/aaaaavrz.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KINSHASA 8908  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: MOBUTU'S EFFORTS WITH AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, CG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 205235

61

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 OPR-02 USIE-00 SSO-00

NSCE-00 A-01 PER-05 SCS-03 SCA-01 NEA-10 USSS-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 CCO-00

INRE-00 /161 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER-WBCOOTE:JR

APPROVED BY AF - MR. NEWSOM

AF/EX-MR. BRADFORD

OPR/WLG-JPMCDONNELL

USIA -MR. DAWSON

----- 122135

O R 162254Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 205235

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: US-GOU RELATIONS

REFERENCE: KAMPALA 3061

1. UNLESS POST HAS STRONG REASONS TO CONTRARY, GIVEN  
MOUNTING TENSENESS IN MIDDLE EAST SITUATION, AMIN'S ANTI-  
ISRAEL OBSESSIONS, HIS WONT TO BELIEVE THE WORST ABOUT U.S.  
INVOLVEMENT IN THE CONFLICT IRRESPECTIVE OF FACT, HIS  
THREATS TO AMERICANS AND HIS HIGHLY IMPULSIVE AND UNPREDICT-  
ABLE BEHAVIOR, DEPT DESIRES TO MOVE EXPEDITIOUSLY TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 205235

REDUCE OUR OFFICIAL PRESENCE IN KAMPALA TO ABSOLUTE MINIMUM.

IN OUR VIEW MINIMUM LEVEL MIGHT CONSIST OF CHARGE, CONSULAR OFFICER, SECRETARY AND ONE TELECOMMUNICATIONS OFFICER, PLUS PRESENT MARINE SECURITY GUARD CONTINGENT. AT POST DISCRETION, YOU MIGHT WISH SLIGHTLY DELAY DEPARTURE OF ADMIN OFFICER AND ONE COMMUNICATOR. WE WILLING BE GUIDED BY YOUR RECOMMENDATIONS. CHARGE SHOULD BEGIN TAKING STEPS TO ACCOMPLISH PROMPT WITHDRAWAL OF ALL OTHER PERSONNEL AND ALL DEPENDENTS. IN THIS CONNECTION, ASSUMING AMIN TRAVELS TO NEW YORK TO ADDRESS UNGA, BELIEVE PERIOD OF HIS ABSENCE WOULD PROVIDE TIMELY OPPORTUNITY FOR BULK OF PERSONNEL AND THEIR FAMILIES TO DEPART. WE WOULD HOPE, HOWEVER, THAT SOME DEPENDENTS COULD LEAVE FOR NAIROBI ON STAGGERED BASIS EVEN BEFORE THEN.

2. WHILE WE CANNOT OF COURSE BE CERTAIN, WE BELIEVE THAT UNDER THIS PLAN MOST PERSONS COULD TRAVEL TO NAIRBI

IN THEIR PRIVATE VEHICLES. WE WOULD APPROVE CHARTER AIRCRAFT KAMPALA-NAIROBI IF IT BECAME NECESSARY AND YOU SO RECOMMENDED (PARA 2 REFTEL). FOR TIME BEING, HOWEVER, WE WOULD PREFER THAT EMBASSY NAIROBI HOLD OFF INVESTIGATING CHARTER POSSIBILITIES UNTIL IT IS CLEAR WHETHER POST WILL PROCEED WITH IMMEDIATE GRADUAL WITHDRAWAL AND WHETHER TRAVEL BY CAR IS FEASIBLE.

3. ALTHOUGH DEFERRING TO YOUR JUDGMENT ON WHICH COUNTRY WOULD BE IN BEST POSITION TO REPRESENT OUR INTERESTS SHOULD AMIN BREAK RELATIONS WITH US, WE PREFER TO DELAY ANY APPROACH TO FRG, MAINLY BECAUSE OF POSSIBILITY THAT OUR CONTINGENCY PLANNING COULD BECOME KNOWN IN KAMPALA THROUGH AMBASSADOR KOPF.

4. EMBASSY SHOULD ALSO INFORM PRIVATE AMCITS IN UGANDA THAT IN VIEW AMIN'S RECENT THREATENING AND HOSTILE STATEMENTS WE CONSIDER IT IN THEIR BEST INTERESTS TO MAKE PLANS LEAVE COUNTRY.

5. AF/E DIRECTOR WILL SEE ETIANG IN NEW YORK, IF LATTER COMES AS SCHEDULED, TO DISCUSS ALL ASPECTS OF SITUATION WITH HIM AND, SUBJECT POST'S CONCURRENCE, TO INFORM  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 STATE 205235

HIM OF OUR INTENTIONS TO REDUCE STAFF EVEN FURTHER. HE WILL EXPLAIN TO ETIANG THAT WE ARE NOT PLANNING BREAK RELATIONS BUT IN VIEW OF AMIN'S PUBLIC THREATS TO AMERICAN CITIZENS IN UGANDA, WHICH WE CONSIDER INTOLERABLE, WE ARE LEFT WITH NO CHOICE BUT TO WITHDRAW BULK OF OUR PERSONNEL AND THEIR FAMILIES GIVEN THE UNACCEPTABLE RISKS THEY FACE IN UGANDA. AF/E DIRECTOR WILL ALSO INFORM ETIANG THAT WE ADVISING PRIVATE

AMCITS IN UGANDA TO LEAVE. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ANTIAMERICAN, CITIZEN PROTECTION, EVACUATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE205235  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** WBCOOTE:JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS NEWSOM  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731028/aaaaauna.tel  
**Line Count:** 116  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3061  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 27 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <27-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, IS, XF, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03077 161300Z

43

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USSS-00 /031 W

----- 117053

O 161155Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3178

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3077

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINT UG

SUBJECT: AMERICAN CHARGE REPORTEDLY IN DANGER

REF: NAIROBI 7010

1. APPRECIATE INFO REFTEL. DIFFICULT FOR US TO EVALUATE OJOK OR HIS WARNING.
2. IF HE CONTACTS EMBASSY NAIROBI AGAIN, SUGGEST HE BE ASKED THREE QUESTIONS:

(A) WHAT KIND OF DANGER?

(B) FROM WHOM?

(C) WHO IS HIS SOURCE?

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 11 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PHYSICAL SECURITY, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL, EMBASSIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03077  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P750018-0265  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731065/abqcefpk.tel  
**Line Count:** 38  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 7010  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMERICAN CHARGE REPORTEDLY IN DANGER  
**TAGS:** PINT, US, UG, (OJOK)  
**To:** NAIROBI INFO STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03072 160826Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 OMB-01 DRC-01 /141 W

----- 114830

R 160742Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3176

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3072

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG XF

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN'S MIDDLE EAST TRAVELS

FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF UGANDA NEWS AGENCY REPORT ON PRESIDENT AMIN'S TRABELS IN MIDDLE EAST PUBLISHED OCT. 16.

BEGIN TEXT. PRESIDENT AMIN'S VISIT TO VARIOUS ARAB COUNTRIES DURING THE FIGHTING IN THE MIDDLE EAST HAS BEEN DESCRIBED AS A SIGN OF SOLIDARITY AND A GREAT ENCOURAGEMENT TO THE TROOPS ON THE FRONTLINE.

DURING HIS MEETING WITH PRESIDENT AMIN SHORTLY AFTER THE GENERAL'S ARRIVAL IN DAMASCUS, THE SYRIAN DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER AND MISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, MR. ABDUL HALIM KHADDAM, SAID "YOUR VISIT AND PRESENCE IN DAMASCUS AT THIS TIME IS HIGHLY APPRECIATED AND WILL GREATLY RAISE THE MORALE OF THE PEOPLE."

HE THANKED THE GENERAL FOR HIS UNTIRING EFFORTS TOWARDS THE ARAB CAUSE AND ASSURED HIM THAT THE ARABS KNOW FULLY WELL THAT THEY ARE NOT ALONE IN THEIR STRUGGLE AND HIGHLY APPRECIATE IT.

BRIEFING THE GENRAL ON THE WAR, HE SAID THE BATTLE IS GOING ON IN THE AIR, LAND, AND SEA, AND THE ISRAELIS ALTHOUGH ATTACKING WITH A BIG FORCE, WERE SUFFERING HEAVY CASUALTIES. HE SAID HE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03072 160826Z

WAS SURE THEY WILL WIN BECAUSE THEIR MORALE WAS VERY HIGH.

PRESIDENT AMIN TOLD HIM THAT HE HAD GONE TO SYRIA TO WITNESS THE SITUATION BY HIMSELF SO THAT HE CAN BE COMPLETELY WELL-INFORMED.

HE BRIEFED HIM ON THE UGANDAN COMBINED AIRFORCE AND ARMY REGULAR TROOPS WHICH ARE READY TO GO AND FIGHT SIDE BY SIDE WITH THEIR BROTHERS TO CRASH THE ZIONISTS.

AS HIS EARLIER PREDICTION, GENERAL AMIN IS SURE THE ARABS WILL WIN THE WAR AND THE ISRAELIS WILL BE PUSHED OUT.

ACCORDING TO OUR CORRESPONDENT, HAJI MAYANFA-NJUKI, NOW IN SYRIA, ISRAELI WOMEN WERE SEEN BY EYE-WITNESSES IN JERUSALEM, WEeping IN MEMORY OF THEIR HUSBANDS AND SONS WHO HAVE BEEN KILLED IN THE WAR, AND WERE CURSING THE ISRAELI PREMIER, MRS. GOLDA MEIR, AND THE DEFENCE MINISTER, GENERAL MOSHE DAYAN, FOR CAUSING THEIR DEATHS.

MEANWHILE, PRESIDENT AMIN YESTERDAY VISITED THE AREAS IN DAMASCUS WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY ISRAELI PLANES AND WERE LATER DOWNED BY SYRIAN AIR FORCE.

HE ALSO VISITED AND TALKED TO THE PILOT PRISONERS OF WAR.

THE BUILDINGS DESTROYED BY THE ISRAELI AIR FORCE PLANES WERE ALL BUT ONE, CIVIL TARGETS AND THEY INCLUDED A HOSPITAL AND PRESIDENTIAL HOUSES. MANY LIVES WERE LOST AND PROPERTY DAMAGED.

THE GENERAL WAS LAST NIGHT SCHEDULED TO HOLD TALKS WITH PRESIDENT ASSAD AND A PRESS CONFERENCE LATER.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03072  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731030/aaaaavry.tel  
**Line Count:** 93  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** thigpegh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <13 FEB 2002 by thigpegh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN'S MIDDLE EAST TRAVELS FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF UGANDA NEWS AGENCY REPORT ON PRESIDENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, XF, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03076 161301Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SS-20 NSC-10 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 L-03 OC-06 DRC-01 CCO-00 PRS-01 USIA-15 PA-04

EUR-25 EA-11 A-01 /127 W

----- 117066

R 161134Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3177

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3076

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: PUBLICITY ABOUT REVELATION OF  
PHONE-TAPPING OPERATION

REFS: KAMPALA 3052 AND 3057

FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF ARTICLE APPEARING IN 12 OCTOBER EDITION OF  
UGANDA NEWS, OFFICIAL BULLETIN OF MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND  
BROADCASTING. BEGIN TEST. PRESIDENT AMIN YESTERDWHY SHOWED THE  
AMERICAN, SOVIET AND CHINESE ENVOYS THE MACHINES AN AMERICAN  
DIPLOMAT, MR. KLEIN, WAS USING TO TAPE CONVERSATIONS MADE  
BY CHINESE AND RUSSIAN DIPLOMATS.

THE MACHINES WERE INSTALLED IN THE HOUSE OF THE HEAD OF  
BANNED GENERAL SERVICE, MR. AKENA ADOKO AT KOLOLO.

THE PRESIDENT TOOK THEM TO THE HOUSE AND SHOWED THEM  
THE MACHINE WHICH HAD SIX LINES AND THERE WERE SOME EQUIPMENT  
WHICH COULD TRANSMIT MESSAGES DIRECT TO WASHINGTON.

THE DEPUTY PRINCIPAL PRIVATE SECRETARY TO THE PRESIDENT,  
MR. ISMAIL SEBI, PLAYED SOME OF THE TAPES OF THE CONVERSATIONS  
WHICH HAD BEEN RECORDED.

THE PRESIDENT SAID HE HAD DECIDED TO SHOW THE ENVOYS  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03076 161301Z

THE MACHINES BECAUSE HE DOES NOT WANT UGANDA TO BE USED AS A

SUBVERSIVE GROUND AGAINST OTHER COUNTRIES.

MR. KLEIN, WHO WAS A CONSULAR OFFICER AT THE AMERICAN EMBASSY IN KAMPALA, LEFT IMMEDIATELY WHEN THE ECONOMIC WAR WAS DECLARED. HE WAS IN CHARGE OF SPYING ACTIVITIES IN UGANDA, KENYA, TANZANIA, RWANDA AND BURUNDI.

THE CHINESE AMBASSADOR THANKED THE PRESIDENT FOR HAVING BROUGHT THIS TO THEIR NOTICE.

THE AMERICAN CHARGE D'AFFAIRES, MR. ROBERT KEELEY, WHO WAS SHOCKED ABOUT THE REVELATION, MADE NO COMMENT. END TEXT.  
KEELEY

NOTE BY OC/T: COORDINATED WITH MR.KING, INR.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION, TAPE RECORDERS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03076  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731030/aaaaavrx.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3052 AND 3057  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: PUBLICITY ABOUT REVELATION OF PHONE-TAPPING OPERATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL, PERSONNEL SECURITY, POLITICAL SITUATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07010  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** R111  
**Film Number:** P750018-0576  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731028/aaaaauek.tel  
**Line Count:** 0  
**Locator:** TEXT ON MICROFILM, ADS TEXT NOT CONVERTED  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 0  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** 73 NAIROBI 5510, 73 NAIROBI 5577, 73 NAIROBI 5644, 73 KAMPALA 2610, 73 STATE 167459  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 28 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28-Dec-2001 by elbezejf>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMERICAN CHARGE REPORTEDLY IN DANGER  
**TAGS:** PINT, PDIP, UG, KE, (OJOK, RICHARD), (KEELEY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03078 161412Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SSO-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 NSCE-00 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 IO-14 OMB-01 EUR-25

A-01 OPR-02 SY-10 USSS-00 SCS-03 FS-01 SCA-01 DRC-01

AID-20 PC-15 /194 W

----- 117696

O 161327Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3179

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3078

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REFS: (A) STATE 202019; (B) KAMPALA 3022

1. IS DEPARTMENT GIVING SERIOUS CONSIDERATION TO WITHDRAWAL OF ALL OFFICIAL PERSONNEL OF THIS MISSION AFTER PRESENT CRISIS SUBSIDES (PARA THREE, REF A)? IT WOULD MATERIALLY ASSIST US IN OUR CONTINGENCY PLANNING IF WE COULD RECIEVE INDICATION OF STATE OF DEPARTMENT'S THINKING AT THIS STAGE.

2. SINCE AMIN'S STATEMENT ABOUT PUTTING ALL AMERICANS IN UGANDA IN PRISON WE HAVE NATURALLY RECIEVED NUMEROUS INQUIRIES FROM PRIVATE AMCITS AS TO WHAT WE ARE DOING AND WHAT WE THINK THEY OUGHT TO DO. WE HAVE BEEN TELLING THEM THAT EMBASSY IS STAYING AND WE ARE NOT EVACUATING OUR DEPENDENTS, BUT THAT IF THEY FEEL THEY SHOULD GET OUT, THEN BY ALL MEANS THEY SHOULD GO. THOUGH SOME HAVE SENT OUT DEPENDENTS ON TEMPORARY BASIS, GENERAL REACTION OF AMCITS HAS BEEN TO FOLLOW OUR LEAD, THAT IS, THEY PLAN EVACUATE DEPENDENTS IF WE DO. IF WE CLOSE EMBASSY, WOULD PREDICT THAT LARGE NUMBER OF PRINCIPALS WOULD  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03078 161412Z

ALSO DEPART, THOUGH MANY OTHERS -- MAINLY MISSIONARIES --

WOULD REMAIN BEHIND.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03078  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731030/aaaaavrw.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) STATE 202019; (B) KAMPALA 3022  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 17 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <17-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 205996

15

ORIGIN AF-02

INFO OCT-01 EUR-01 IO-01 ISO-00 /005 R

66614

DRAFTED BY: AF/E: EJSCHREIBER

APPROVED BY: AF/E: WBCOOTE

----- 006759

R 172113Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 205996

FOLTEL FROM KAMPALA 17 OCT 73 SENT ACTION SECSTATE INFO  
NAIROBI BEIRUT AND MSG BATTALION WASHDC REPEATED TO YOU

QTE

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3089

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REF: STATE 205235

BEIRUT FOR CO, CO "B", MSG

1. CONCUR IN GENERAL WITH REFTEL. A FEW COUNTER-PROPOSALS  
DETAILED BELOW.

2. OFFICIAL PRESENCE: WE NOW NUMBER 37. THREE (BARCAS AND TWO  
DEPENDENTS) ARE ALREADY OUT OF COUNTRY. (EMBASSY NAIROBI SHOULD  
BRIEF BARCAS ON SITUATION.) WOULD PROPOSE THAT DURING NEXT  
WEEK TO TEN DAYS WE REDUCE BY AN ADDITIONAL 20 PERSONS, WHO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 205996

WOULD BE EVACUATED GRADUALLY TO NAIROBI. THOSE TO LEAVE WOULD

BE TWO EMPLOYEES (BETTS AND CHUDYK) PLUS FOLLOWING 18 DEPENDENTS:  
2 KEELEY, 3 BURROWS, 5 HAASE, 3 CANNING, 2 RINGDAHL, 2 NOSKO  
AND 1 KEYES. THAT WOULD INCLUDE ALL DEPENDENTS. FIVE DEPENDENTS  
PLAN TO DEPART THIS AFTERNOON, 17 OCTOBER, ON EAST AFRICAN  
2 RINGDAHL, 2 NOSKO AND 1 KEYES. I WOULD PROPOSE THAT AT LEAST  
INITIALLY WE RETAIN 14 EMPLOYEES AT POST, RATHER THAN THE 12  
PROPOSED BY DEPARTMENT TO BE SUBSEQUENTLY REDUCED TO 10. THUS,  
I WOULD PROPOSE TO KEEP HERE FOR PRESENT THE FOLLOWING: KEELEY,  
BURROWS, HAASE, CANNING, RINGDAHL, NOSKO, PATLA, BALLINGER,  
PLUS SIX MARINES. IF USIA PLANS TO CLOSE UP SHOP HERE, CANNING  
COULD FIRST MANAGE CLOSURE AND THEN DEPART. (WE ASSUME THAT  
IN INCLUDING CANNING AMONG THOSE TO DEPART POST, DEPARTMENT/USIA  
HAVE DECIDED SHUT DOWN USIS OPERATIONS HERE.) DEPENDING ON HOW  
SITUATION DEVELOPS, WE COULD OF COURSE REDUCE FURTHER AS  
CONDITIONS WARRANT.

3. PRIVATE AMCITS: WE PLAN BEGIN OCT. 18 ADVISING THEM, THROUGH  
WARDEN NETWORK, ALONG LINES PARA FOUR REFTEL. DEPARTMENT SHOULD  
APPRECIATE THAT PASSING THIS WORD, PLUS DEPARTURE OF OUR FIRST  
OFFICIAL DEPENDENTS, WILL SPREAD STORY VERY RAPIDLY THROUGH  
FOREIGN AND UGANDAN COMMUNITIES THAT AMERICANS ARE "PULLING OUT."  
WE CANNOT PREDICT HOW GENERAL AMIN WILL REACT, BUT BELIEVE IT  
WOULD BE HELPFUL FOR AF/E DIRECTORY TO BRIEF ETIANG AS SOON AS  
POSSIBLE, AS SET FORTH PARA FIVE REFTEL, SO THAT ETIANG CAN  
EXPLAIN SITUATION TO GENERAL AMIN, NAMELY, THAT WE ARE NOT  
BREAKING RELATIONS AND INTEND TO MAINTAIN A SMALLER DIPLOMATIC  
PRESENCE IN KAMPALA. AMIN'S MOST LIKELY REACTION, UNFORTUNATELY,  
WILL BE THAT WE ARE OUT TO SABOTAGE UGANDA BY PULLING OUT ALL  
OUR REMAINING TEACHERS AND OTHER PERSONNEL, FOLLOWING PULL-OUT  
OF PEACE CORPS AND USAID. IN SUCH CIRCUMSTANCE HE MAY WELL  
CONCLUDE THAT HE DOESN'T WANT A U.S. DIPLOMATIC PRESENCE  
HERE ANY LONGER AS IT SERVES NO USEFUL PURPOSE (OF HIS).

4. WE SHOULD NOT COUNT ON IT, BUT AMIN MAY DECIDE TO HOLD HIS  
FIRE UNTIL AFTER HIS TRIP TO NEW YORK, ASSUMING HE IS STILL  
GOING THERE. BY TIME HE RETURNS HERE MOST OF THOSE AMERICANS  
WHO ARE LEAVING COULD BE OUT OF COUNTRY.

5. PLEASE SEE ALSO ROGER CHANNEL MESSAGE TO FOLLOW.  
KEELEY UNQTE KISSINGER  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 STATE 205996

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CITIZEN PROTECTION, EVACUATION PLANS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE205996  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E: EJSCHREIBER  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS COOTE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731026/aaaaaswu.tel  
**Line Count:** 107  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 205235  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, KE, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** KINSHASA MULTIPLE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03099 171524Z

42

ACTION OC-06

INFO OCT-01 CCO-00 ISO-00 AF-05 /012 W  
----- 129427

O 171457Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3187

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3099

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ACOM

SUBJ: REQUEST USE OF OFF LINE SYSTEM WITH KAMPALA

REF: NAIROBI 7045

KAMPALA WILL USE NAIROBI/KAMPALA OFF-LINE SYSTEM FOR NIACT  
AND FLASH TRAFFIC.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEPARTMENTAL TELEGRAMS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03099  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731027/aaaaattr.tel  
**Line Count:** 34  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION OC  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 7045  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** REQUEST USE OF OFF LINE SYSTEM WITH KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ACOM, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 205616

40

ORIGIN OC-06

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ISO-00 CCO-00 /012 R

DRAFTED BY OC/S:RLMCCONAHY:SMK

APPROVED BY A/OC:WNAEHER

A/OC-AF:RLOCHMILLER

----- 129708

O 171543Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 205616

EO 11652: ADS DECLAS 11/30/73

TAGS: ACOM

SUBJ: COMSEC MATERIAL MANAGEMENT

REF: NAIROBI 7045

SYSTEMS RYZBX AND VRAJM WERE AUTHORIZED FOR USE ON  
MARCH 13, 1973 IN STATE 046284 FOR EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES  
SUCH AS DESCRIBED IN REF REQUEST. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEPARTMENTAL TELEGRAMS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE205616  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** RLMCCONAHY:SMK  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** AS 19731130 NAEHER  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731026/aaaaatek.tel  
**Line Count:** 38  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN OC  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 7045  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** COMSEC MATERIAL MANAGEMENT  
**TAGS:** ACOM, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** NAIROBI KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03089 171303Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ISO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

USSS-00 SY-10 A-01 OPR-02 EUR-25 IO-14 DRC-01 FS-01

/083 W

----- 128076

O 170925Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3184

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE

MSG BATTALION WASHDC

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3089

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REF: STATE 205235

BEIRUT FOR CO, CO "B", MSG

1. CONCUR IN GENERAL WITH REFTEL. A FEW COUNTER-PROPOSALS  
DETAILED BELOW.

2. OFFICIAL PRESENCE: WE NOW NUMBER 37. THREE (BARCAS AND TWO  
DEPENDENTS) ARE ALREADY OUT OF COUNTRY. (EMBASSY NAIROBI SHOULD  
BRIEF BARCAS ON SITUATION.) WOULD PROPOSE THAT DURING NEXT  
WEEK TO TEN DAYS WE REDUCE BY AN ADDITIONAL 20 PERSONS, WHO  
WOULD BE EVACUATED GRADUALLY TO NAIROBI. THOSE TO LEAVE WOULD  
BE TWO EMPLOYEES (BETTS AND CHUDYK) PLUS FOLLOWING 18 DEPENDENTS:  
2 KEELEY, 3 BURROWS, 5 HAASE, 3 CANNING, 2 RINGDAHL, 2 NOSKO  
AND 1 KEYES. THAT WOULD INCLUDE ALL DEPENDENTS. FIVE DEPENDENTS  
PLAN TO DEPART THIS AFTERNOON, 17 OCTOBER, ON EAST AFRICAN  
2 RINGDAHL, 2 NOSKO AND 1 KEYES. I WOULD PROPOSE THAT AT LEAST  
INITIALLY WE RETAIN 14 EMPLOYEES AT POST, RATHER THAN THE 12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03089 171303Z

PROPOSED BY DEPARTMENT TO BE SUBSEQUENTLY REDUCED TO 10. THUS,

I WOULD PROPOSE TO KEEP HERE FOR PRESENT THE FOLLOWING: KEELEY, BURROWS, HAASE, CANNING, RINGDAHL, NOSKO, PATLA, BALLINGER, PLUS SIX MARINES. IF USIA PLANS TO CLOSE UP SHOP HERE, CANNING COULD FIRST MANAGE CLOSURE AND THEN DEPART. (WE ASSUME THAT IN INCLUDING CANNING AMONG THOSE TO DEPART POST, DEPARTMENT/USIA HAVE DECIDED SHUT DOWN USIS OPERATIONS HERE.) DEPENDING ON HOW SITUATION DEVELOPS, WE COULD OF COURSE REDUCE FURTHER AS CONDITIONS WARRANT.

3. PRIVATE AMCITS: WE PLAN BEGIN OCT. 18 ADVISING THEM, THROUGH WARDEN NETWORK, ALONG LINES PARA FOUR REFTEL. DEPARTMENT SHOULD APPRECIATE THAT PASSING THIS WORD, PLUS DEPARTURE OF OUR FIRST OFFICIAL DEPENDENTS, WILL SPREAD STORY VERY RAPIDLY THROUGH FOREIGN AND UGANDAN COMMUNITIES THAT AMERICANS ARE "PULLING OUT." WE CANNOT PREDICT HOW GENERAL AMIN WILL REACT, BUT BELIEVE IT WOULD BE HELPFUL FOR AF/E DIRECTORY TO BRIEF ETIANG AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, AS SET FORTH PARA FIVE REFTEL, SO THAT ETIANG CAN EXPLAIN SITUATION TO GENERAL AMIN, NAMELY, THAT WE ARE NOT BREAKING RELATIONS AND INTEND TO MAINTAIN A SMALLER DIPLOMATIC PRESENCE IN KAMPALA. AMIN'S MOST LIKELY REACTION, UNFORTUNATELY, WILL BE THAT WE ARE OUT TO SABOTAGE UGANDA BY PULLING OUT ALL OUR REMAINING TEACHERS AND OTHER PERSONNEL, FOLLOWING PULL-OUT OF PEACE CORPS AND USAID. IN SUCH CIRCUMSTANCE HE MAY WELL CONCLUDE THAT HE DOESN'T WANT A U.S. DIPLOMATIC PRESENCE HERE ANY LONGER AS IT SERVES NO USEFUL PURPOSE (OF HIS).

4. WE SHOULD NOT COUNT ON IT, BUT AMIN MAY DECIDE TO HOLD HIS FIRE UNTIL AFTER HIS TRIP TO NEW YORK, ASSUMING HE IS STILL GOING THERE. BY TIME HE RETURNS HERE MOST OF THOSE AMERICANS WHO ARE LEAVING COULD BE OUT OF COUNTRY.

5. PLEASE SEE ALSO ROGER CHANNEL MESSAGE TO FOLLOW.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CITIZEN PROTECTION, EVACUATION PLANS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03089  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731027/aaaaattt.tel  
**Line Count:** 94  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 205235  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, KE, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 USUN N 03999 172301Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ISO-00 CPR-02 PM-07 NSC-10 OPR-02 PA-04

RSC-01 SS-20 SY-10 USIA-15 PRS-01 A-01 USSS-00 FBIE-00

DRC-01 /107 W

----- 003196

R 172217Z OCT 73

FM USMISSION USUN NY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 278

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE USUN 3999

E.O. 11652: DECLASSIFY NOVEMBER 17, 1973

TAGS: PFOR, US, UN, UG

SUBJ: VISIT OF UGANDAN PRESIDENT AMIN

1. MISOFFS MET OCTOBER 17 WITH UGANDAN FONMIN ETIANG AND PERMREP IBINGIRA, TO DISCUSS SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS FOR AMIN VISIT. ACCORDING TO ETIANG, AMIN PLANS TO SPEND FOUR DAYS IN US, ONLY IN NY. HIS ONLY COMMITMENTS TO DATE ARE LUNCHEON BY SYG OCTOBER 25, THEN ADDRESS TO GA 3:00 PM. SAME DAY. ETIANG EXPECTS AMIN WILL ARRIVE IN NY OCTOBER 24 ABOARD CHARTERED PAGE GULF STREAM. HE WILL STAY AT WALDORF TOWERS AND LEAVE ON/ABOUT OCTOBER 27.

2. SECRET SERVICE ASSURED ETIANG OF FULL COVERAGE AND COORDINATION. IN COURSE OF REMARKS, IBINGIRA SAID THAT IN ADDITION TO BOMB THREATS RECEIVED IN NY, UGANDAN EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON ALSO HAD BEEN THREATENED.  
BENNETT

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CHIEF OF STATE VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973USUNN03999  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731026/aaaaasop.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Oct-2001 by smithrj>; APPROVED <10-Dec-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** VISIT OF UGANDAN PRESIDENT AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, UN, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 206292

14

ORIGIN AF-05

INFO OCT-01 EUR-06 IO-03 ISO-00 RSC-01 /016 R

DRAFTED BY AF/EX:EJSCHREIBER:CRJ

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 005787

R 172310Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 206292

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: US-UGANDAN RELATIONS: REDUCTION OF PERSONNEL

SUGGEST YOU SEND INFO COPIES ALL YOUR SUBSTANTIVE MESSAGES

TO INFO ADDRESSEES, IN CASE WE HAVE TO CALL UPON THEIR

ASSISTANCE RE OUR CURRENT PROBLEMS IN UGANDA. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EVACUATIONS, DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNICATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE206292  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS COOTE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731026/aaaaassl.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US-UGANDAN RELATIONS: REDUCTION OF PERSONNEL SUGGEST YOU SEND INFO COPIES ALL YOUR SUBSTANTIVE MESSAGES  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ACOM, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07045 171155Z

50

ACTION OC-06

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ISO-00 CCO-00 /012 W  
----- 127515

O 171135Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 4027

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

S E C R E T NAIROBI 7045

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ACOM

SUBJECT: REQUEST USE OF OFF LINE SYSTEM WITH KAMPALA

1. DUE TO DETERIORATING SITUATION IN KAMPALA REQUEST  
PERMISSION TO USE OFF-LINE SYSTEM RYZBX ACCOUNT NO. 6522  
NAIROBI-KAMPALA AND VRAJM ACCOUNT NO. 6519 KAMPALA-NAIROBI.

2. SINCE NAIROBI HAS A DIRECT LINE WITH KAMPALA USE  
OF OFF LINE SYSTEM WOULD ELIMINATE DELAY BY SENDING TRAFFIC  
VIA DEPARTMENT.

3. REQUEST IMMEDIATE REPLY.  
LINDSTROM

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DEPARTMENTAL TELEGRAMS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07045  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS LINDSTROM  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731027/aaaaatny.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION OC  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** REQUEST USE OF OFF LINE SYSTEM WITH KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ACOM, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03085 170934Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 NEA-10 OMB-01 EUR-25 SSO-00

DRC-01 OPR-02 /168 W

----- 126322

R 170705Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3182

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3085

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG XF

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN'S TRAVELS IN THE MIDDLE EAST

FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF ARTICLE IN OCTOBER 17 VOICE OF UGANDA  
REPORTING GENERAL AMIN'S ACTIVITIES IN DAMASCUS PREVIOUS DAY.

BEGIN TEXT. "IT REMAINS FOR GOLDA MEIR TO PICK US HER KNICKERS

AND MINIS WITH GENERAL DAYAN AND THE REST OF THE ZIONIST ISRAELIS  
TO RUN TO WASHINGTON AND NEW YORK IN THE UNITED STATES OF  
AMERICA," SAID THE PRESIDENT OF UGANDA, GENERAL IDI AMIN, AT  
A PRESS CONFERENCE YESTERDAY IN DAMASCUS.

THE GENERAL WHO DECLARED HE HAD VOLUNTEERED TO FIGHT  
WITH UGANDAN TROOPS AGAINST ISRAEL SAID TOO, "I HAVE SENT A  
TELEGRAM TO GOLDA MEIR THAT I AM NOT A PERSON WHO FEARS ANYONE.  
I AM SIX FEET THREE INCHES (1.91 METRES) AND A FORMER HEAVYWEIGHT  
BOXING CHAMPION," HE TOLD APPLAUDING SYRIAN JOURNALISTS.

HE TOLD THE PRESS "YOU WILL SEE UGANDAN FORCES ON BOTH  
FRONTS GAINST THE ZIONISTS AGRESSORS."

MANY UGANDANS, HE SAID, HAD VOLUNTEERED TO FIGHT AND ONE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03085 170934Z

OF THEM IS MYSELF, GENERAL AMIN."

PRESIDENT AMIN, WHO HAS ALREADY VISITED SAUDI ARABIA, IRAQ AND JORDAN, SAID HE WAS TOURING THE ARAB WORLD SO THAT HE COULD BRIEF THE PEOPLE OF AFRICA ON THE MIDDLE EAST WAR.

UGANDA'S PRESIDENT HAD EARLIER MET YESTERDAY WITH SYRIAN PRESIDENT HAFEZ ASSAD.

GEN. AMIN ARRIVED IN DAMASCUS LAST MONDAY FROM AMMAN WHERE, ACCORDING TO THE LEBANESE NEWSPAPER "AL ANWAR" OF YESTERDAY, HE TRIED TO PERSUADE KING HUSSEIN TO OPEN A JORDANIAN FRONT AGAINST ISRAEL.

THE UGANDAN LEADER ALSO PROPOSED THAT AFRICAN TROOPS SHOULD BE SENT TO FIGHT ON THE JORDANIAN FRONT. HE SAID SEVERAL AFRICAN COUNTRIES HAD EMPOWERED HIM TO OFFER THEIR TROOPS TO JORDAN, AL ANWAR REPORTED.

GENERAL AMIN CHARGED THAT AMERICAN, BRITISH AND WEST GERMAN PILOTS WERE FLYING THE ISRAELI AIR FORCE.

HE ALSO SAID ISRAELI PILOTS HE SPOKE TO IN HOSPITAL IN DAMASCUS HAD TOLD HIM THEY WERE BEING TREATED BETTER THAN SYRIANS IN ISRAEL.

FLANKED BY THREE MILITARY AIDS AND SYRIAN OFFICIALS, PRESIDENT AMIN DECLARED HE WAS NOT AGAINST AMERICANS BUT ITS GOVERNMENT POLICY.

"THE AMERICAN GOVERNMENT IS CONTROLLED BY JEWS," HE SAID. "NIXON HAS TO FOLLOW THE ADVICE GIVEN HIM BY THE ZIONIST LIKE SECRETARY OF STATE, HENRY KISSINGER."

GENERAL AMIN PRAISED THE SOVIET UNION FOR AIDING EGYPT AND SYRIA. "THE SOVIET UNION HAS COME TO THE RESCUE OF THE ARAB WORLD," HE ADDED. END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03085  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731027/aaaaattv.tel  
**Line Count:** 98  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Dec-2001 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN'S TRAVELS IN THE MIDDLE EAST FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF ARTICLE IN OCTOBER 17 VOICE OF UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, XF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

SECRET

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03100 171623Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 OPR-02 CCO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 DODE-00

CIAE-00 USSS-00 NSAE-00 INRE-00 NEA-10 SS-20 NSC-10

INR-10 RSC-01 SCS-03 SCA-01 FS-01 A-01 USIE-00 PRS-01

DRC-01 OC-06 EUR-25 PER-05 IO-14 /130 W

----- 129934

O 171500Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3188

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

S E C R E T KAMPALA 3100

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: AMCITS LEAVING UGANDA

REF: NAIROBI 7044

1. APPRECIATE COOPERATION ON ADMITTANCE AMCITS BY KENYA SPECIAL BRANCH.

2. OUR PRESENT PLANS ARE TO EVACUATE TWENTY USG OFFICIALS AND DEPENDENTS TO KENYA. FIVE LEFT TODAY. REMAINING FIFTEEN WILL LEAVE DURING COMING WEEK. EMBASSY NAIROBI WILL RECEIVE ADVANCE NOTIFICATIONS IN PLENTY OF TIME BY CLASSIFIED CABLES. REASON WE USED PHONE TODAY WAS SHORT NOTICE AND SUDDEN DEPARTURE OF FIRST BATCH, MAINLY FOR MEDICAL REASONS (E.G. PREGNANCY).

3. CAN ONLY GUESS HOW MANY PRIVATE AMCITS WILL BE GOING TO OR TRANSITING KENYA, BUT IT MAY BE ABOUT A HUNDRED, SPREAD OUT OVER COMING TEN DAYS TO TWO WEEKS. WILL NOTIFY EMBASSY NAIROBI BY CLASSIFIED CABLES REGARDING THOSE NEEDING ASSISTANCE RE ENTRY. WE SHALL BEGIN TOMORROW NOTIFYING PRIVATE AMCITS THEY SHOULD LEAVE UGANDA. THERE ARE APPROXIMATELY 240 RESIDENT PRIVATE AMCITS, BUT MANY WILL NOT DEPART.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03100 171623Z

4. ANIN IS DUE BACK IN KAMPALA TONIGHT. UNLESS HE DOES SOMETHING  
DRASTIC THERE WILL NOT BE A MASS OR SUDDEN EXODUS OF AMCITS  
TAXING TO KENYAN OR EMBASSY NAIROBI RESOURCES NOR CREATING  
ANY "VISIBILITY" PROBLEMS FOR KENYANS. IN ANY CASE WE DO NOT  
BELIEVE AMIN CARES WHERE AMCITS GO ONCE THEY LEAVE UGANDA.  
KEELEY

SECRET

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EVACUATIONS, DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNICATIONS, ENTRY VISAS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03100  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731027/aaaaattq.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 7044  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMCITS LEAVING UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, KE  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03097 171518Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 CCO-00

NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00

NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 IO-14

OMB-01 OPR-02 SY-10 DRC-01 /138 W

----- 129384

O P 171420Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3186

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3097

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG XF

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN DUE BACK IN KAMPALA OCT. 17

1. RADIO UGANDA 1300 AND 1700 HOURS NEWS BROADCASTS ANNOUNCED  
GENERAL AMIN IS DUE BACK IN KAMPALA "AFTER FIVE P.M. TODAY"  
FOLLOWING VISITS TO SAUDI ARABIA, IRAQ, JORDAN, SYRIA, AND  
AGAIN IRAQ.

2. AT LUNCHEON GIVEN BY DIP CORPS FOR DEPARTING UNDP REP.  
PRATTLEY I ASKED OSEKU, FOMIN CHIEF OF PROTOCOL, FOR  
CONFIRMATION RE AMIN'S RETURN, AND HE SAID HE EXPECTED HIM  
BACK TONIGHT. HE SAID AMIN HAD NOT VISITED CARIO.

3. REALIZE THIS IS NOT MOMENT FOR HUMOR, BUT CANNOT RESIST  
REPORTING THAT RADIO UGANDA BROADCASTER DESCRIBED AMIN'S  
MIDDLE EAST TRIP AS A "FIVE-DAY FACT-FIGHTING TOUR."

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRESS COMMENTS, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 17 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03097  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731027/aaaaatts.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN DUE BACK IN KAMPALA OCT. 17  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, XF, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03117 181354Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 NEA-10 EUR-25 SSO-00 NSCE-00

DRC-01 /165 W

----- 011043

P 181335Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3197

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3117

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR XF UG

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT AMIN'S REMARKS ON HIS RETURN TO UGANDA

REF: KAMPALA 3109

1300 HOURS RADIO UGANDA NEWSCAST CARRIED EXPANDED VERSION OF  
PRESIDENT AMIN'S REMARKS TO PRESS AT ENTEBBE REPORTED REFTEL.  
HE SAID THAT ISRAEL HAS LOST ALL HER EXPERIENCED FIGHTER PILOTS  
AND NOW HAS TO DEPEND ON RAW RECRUITS 18 TO 20 YEARS OLD.  
ALSO, HE SAID, AMERICAN JEWS ARE FLYING ISRAELI JETS. AMIN  
SAID IT WAS NOT TRUE THAT PHANTOM WAS A SUPERIOR AIRCRAFT,  
FOR WHILE IN DAMASCUS HE HAD SEEN ONE BEING INTERCEPTED AND  
SHOT DOWN BY SYRIAN FIGHTERS.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAR, PRESS CONFERENCES, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03117  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731025/aaaaarxi.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3109  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT AMIN'S REMARKS ON HIS RETURN TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, XF, UG, IS, US, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973ASMARA000834 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAR, INTERVENTION, PRESS COMMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973ASMARA00834  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS RABIDA  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ASMARA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731025/aaaaasiy.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** ASMARA 825  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN COMMENT ON US FORCES IN ETHIOPIA  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, MOPS, ET, US, IS, UG, XF, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KINSHA 09040 181510Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 PPT-02 SCA-01 VO-03 SCS-03

OPR-02 A-01 DRC-01 /167 W  
----- 011958

R 181315Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5252

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN

AMCONSUL BUKAVU

AMCONSUL KISANGANI

AMCONSUL LUBUMBASHI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KINSHASA 9040

E.O. 11652: XGDS-2

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, CG

SUBJ: ZAIRE WILLING RECEIVE AMERICANS FROM UGANDA

REF: KINSHASA 8908 (NOTAL)

1. ON PRESIDENT MOBUTU'S PLANE RETURNING TO KINSHASA  
OCT 13, AMBASSADOR VANCE REPEATED TO FONMIN NGUZA HIS  
CONVERSATION WITH MOBUTU RE AMIN'S LATEST THREATS (REFTEL).  
IN RESPONSE TO QUESTION, NGUZA STATED THAT IN EMERGENCY  
AMERICAN FROM UGANDA WOULD BE ADMITTED INTO ZAIRE "EVEN  
IF THEY LACK PASSPORTS AND VISAS",  
THE AMBASSADOR EXPRESSED APPRECIATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KINSHA 09040 181510Z

2. COMMENT: IN THE UNFORTUNATE EVENT IT IS NECESSARY  
FOR AMERICAN TO FLEE TO ZAIRE FROM UGANDA, WE WOULD INFORM GOZ  
AUTHORITIES HERE IN ORDER THAT INSTRUCTIONS COULD BE  
SENT TO DISTANT BORDER CROSSING POINTS IN HAUT  
ZAIRE, HENCE ANY ADVANCE NOTICE WOULD BE USEFUL.  
VANCE

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA09040  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X2 VANCE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731025/aaaaarwo.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KINSHASA 8908 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ZAIRE WILLING RECEIVE AMERICANS FROM UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, CG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03118 181458Z

54

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 OPR-02 FS-01 SSO-00 USIE-00 OC-06 CCO-00

A-01 SY-10 SCS-03 SCA-01 SS-20 NSCE-00 INRE-00

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 DRC-01 /075 W

----- 011818

O 181425Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3118

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3118

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, US

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REF: STATE 206042

1. AS EXHIBIT 331.11 EEI AUTHORIZES SHIPMENT OF EFFECTS TO SAFETY, ASSUME NORMAL AIRFREIGHT AUTHORIZATION OF 175 LBS PER PERSON INCLUDED.

2. ADVISE.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS, EVACUATION PLANS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03118  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731025/aaaaarxh.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 206042  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, AEMR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03119 181732Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 OPR-02 IO-14 PER-05 A-01

FS-01 SS-20 NSC-10 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01

DODE-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 CCO-00 USSS-00 INRE-00 EUR-25

USIE-00 AID-20 NEA-10 SPC-03 PA-04 PRS-01 DRC-01 /151 W  
----- 013237

P 181437Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3199

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3119

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS SOCI CASC US UG

SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF PRIVATE AMCITS

REF: STATE 205235

1. PURSUANT TO PARA 4 REFTTEL, EMBASSY BEGAN MORNING OCTOBER 18 NOTIFYING BY TELEPHONE REGISTERED PRIVATE AMCITS IN UGANDA THAT EMBASSY EVACUATING ALL DEPENDENTS AND NON-ESSENTIAL PERSONNEL AND ADVISING PRIVATE AMCITS TO LEAVE UGANDA. THUS FAR, FOLLOWING WARDENS OF FOLLOWING DISTRICTS AND/OR HOMOGENEOUS GROUPS HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED (AND NUMBER OF AMCITS IN EACH):

A. ALL PROTESTANT MISSIONARIES EXCEPT AFRICA INLAND MISSION (AIM DIRECTOR, REV. AMSTUTZ, IS AWAY ON A TRIP; WE ARE TRYING TO CONTACT HIS ASSISTANT UPCOUNTRY): 32 (TWO SOUTHERN BAPTIST FAMILIES ARE CURRENTLY IN KENYA)

B. ALL CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES KAMPALA-ENTEBBE AREA: 10

C. MAKERERE PERSONNEL: 28

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03119 181732Z

D. LINCOLN SCHOOL PERSONNEL: 4

E. UN PERSONNEL (ONLY 3 INDIVIDUALS; 2 FAMILIES RECENTLY LEFT UGANDA AND 2 FAMILIES ARE CURRENTLY ON HOME LEAVE AND HAVE BEEN TOLD BY UN NOT TO RETURN)

F. AMERICAN BUSINESSMEN: 9

G. MASAKA DISTRICT (ABOUT 15 CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES)

H. TORO DISTRICT ( ABOUT 45 CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES)

I. BUKEDI/BUGISU: 6 MISCELLANEOUS

2. AMCITS IN FOLLOWING DISTRICTS HAVE NOT YET BEEN NOTIFIED DUE TO VARIOUS REASONS (PERSONS GONE, TELEPHONES OUT, ETC.). IN ALL THESE CASES, WARDENS PLUS SEVERAL REMOTELY LOCATED PERSONS HAVE BEEN REQUESTED BY COMMERCIAL TELEGRAM TO CALL OR CONTACT THE EMBASSY IN KAMPALA.

ACHOLI: 14

WEST NILE: 4

TESO: 1

LANGO: 3

KARAMOJA: 1

ANKOLE: 6

KIGEZI: 3

BUSOGA: 2

(NO AMCITS IN BUNYORO OR MADI)

3. WE HAVE ABOUT 45 PERSONS IN MISCELLANEOUS CATEGORIES, WHOM WE ARE ATTEMPTING CONTACT INDIVIDUALLY. MOST OF THIS NUMBER ARE AMERICAN DEPENDENTS (WIVES AND CHILDREN) MARRIED TO UGANDANS WHO LIVE IN KAMPALA AREA. MANY ARE DIFFICULT TO CONTACT BECAUSE THEY HAVE NO TELEPHONE OR ARE NOT WELL-KNOWN IN AMERICAN COMMUNITY. HOWEVER, WORD HAS SPREAD FAST (AN AMERICAN HOUSEWIFE IN ENTEBBE CALLED EMBASSY A FEW MINUTES AGOT TO CHECK ON NEWS SHE HAD HEARD THERE THAT "AMERICANS WERE LEAVING.") TO AMERICANS MARRIED TO UGANDANS, WE ARE PASSING WORD IN LOW-KEY MANNER. WE BELIEVE MOST, IF NOT ALL, THIS GROUP WILL NOT LEAVE UGANDA.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03119 181732Z

4. REACTIONS TO OUR MESSAGE VARY: GENERALLY, THOSE WITH DEPENDENTS INDICATED THEY WOULD MAKE PLANS EVACUATE THEIR DEPENDENTS WHILE THEY THEMSELVES PLAN REAMIN, AT LEAST FOR TIME BEING (PARTICULARLY WHEN THEY LEARN THAT EMBASSY WILL REMAIN). MOST CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES INDICATED THEY WOULD REMAIN PENDING FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS. OF APPROXIMATELY 225 AMCITS CURRENTLY IN UGANDA, OUR ESTIMATE IS THAT NO MORE



THAN HALF, IF THAT, WILL LEAVE.

5. FOR NAIROBI: PLEASE ATTEMPT PASS WORD TO REV. CARROLL AND  
REV. HOOTEN THROUGH SOUTHERN BAPTIST MISSION IN KENYA.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CITIZEN PROTECTION, EVACUATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03119  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731025/aaaaarxg.tel  
**Line Count:** 120  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 205235  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NOTIFICATION OF PRIVATE AMCITS  
**TAGS:** PINS, PFOR, CASC, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 206042

17 16

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 IO-14 ISO-00 OPR-02 A-01 SY-10

SCS-03 SSO-00 INRE-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 USSS-00 OC-06

CCO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00

NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 AID-20

FS-01 /192 R

DRAFTED BY:AF/E:JSCHREIBER/LTW

APPROVED BY:AF/E:WBCOOTE

AF/EX:WGBRADFORD

USIA:MR. KEOGH

OPR/WLG:JMCDONNELL

OC/AF:RLOCKMILLER

A/SY/FO:BFUSELIER

SCA/SCS:JLIVORNESE

----- 005372

O R 180250Z OCT 73 ZFF4

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 206042

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, UG, US

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REF: KAMPALA 3089

1. APPRECIATE YOUR RAPID RESPONSE AND SUGGESTIONS REFTEL.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 206042

2. CONCUR YOUR PLANS AND TIMING FOR EVACUATION OF OFFICIAL DEPENDENTS AND PROCEDURE TO ADVISE PRIVATE AMCITS.

3. RE OFFICIAL PERSONNEL, HAASE DISCUSSED SEPTTEL. DEPT AND USIA DESIRE CANNING TO LEAVE SOONEST, WITH USIS CENTER TO REMAIN OPEN IF EMBASSY ABLE TO SUPERVISE ITS OPERATION. FOR REASONS YOU NOTED, WE WOULD LIKE TO COUNTER IMPRESSION THAT WE ARE "PULLING OUT" - AT LEAST ENTIRELY - AND ONE FACTOR WHICH WE BELIEVE WOULD SUPPORT OUR EFFORT WOULD BE CONTINUATION OF ROUTINE ACTIVITIES OF USIS CENTER, I.E., LIBRARY, FILM LENDING, ETC. WE FULLY APPRECIATE THAT IT WILL BE IMPOSSIBLE TO MAINTAIN OPERATION AT SAME LEVEL OF ACTIVITY AND EFFECTIVENESS WITHOUT A USIS OFFICER ON THE SCENE TO DIRECT IT, BUT WE WOULD HOPE THAT WITH WHAT WE UNDERSTAND IS A HIGHLY COMPETENT AND EXPERIENCED LOCAL USIS STAFF YOU WOULD BE ABLE TO KEEP IT RUNNING AT LEAST UNTIL MOST OFFICIAL AMERICANS AND AS MANY PRIVATE AMCITS AS POSSIBLE ARE ABLE TO DEPART. WE WOULD THEN RE-EXAMINE SITUATION AND ASK YOUR ASSESSMENT OF POSSIBILITY KEEPING USIS CENTER OPEN ON LONGER-TERM BASIS. USIA WILL SEND SEPTTEL THIS SUBJECT.

4. AF/E DIRECTOR PLANNING TO SEE ETRANG OCTOBER 18 IN NEW YORK. AWAITING CONFIRMATION FROM IBINGIRA.

5. POST AUTHORIZED TO IMPLEMENT THE PROVISIONS OF EXHIBIT 331.11, EEI WITH EVACUEES PROCEEDING TO SAFE HAVEN AT NAIROBI. CHARGE FOLLOWING FISCAL DATA: APPROPRIATION 1940522; ALLOTMENT 4K-2036-20; TRAVEL ORDER NO. EM-4-STATE (OR USIS)-582-1, 2, 3, ETC.  
KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EVACUATION PLANS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE206042  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E:JSCHREIBER/LTW  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS COOTE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731024/aaaaarha.tel  
**Line Count:** 92  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3089  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, AEMR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03111 181222Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 USIE-00 OPR-02 OC-06 SY-10 SCS-03 A-01

SSO-00 INRE-00 NSCE-00 USSS-00 CCO-00 AID-20 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 IO-14 DRC-01 /157 W

----- 010213

O 180905Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3192

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3111

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: USIS OPERATION

REFS: (A) KAMPALA 3089 (B) STATE 206042 (C) USIA 19881  
(D) KAMPALA 3110

1. I CONCUR WITH CANNING'S REASONING AND RECOMMENDATION IN REF (D).
2. EMBASSY, ESPECIALLY WITH REDUCED STAFF, WOULD BE UNABLE TO SUPERVISE USIS OPERATION KAMPALA IF CANNING SHOULD LEAVE. FOR REASONS CITED BY CANNING, I BELIEVE CENTER WOULD COLLAPSE IF LEFT ENTIRELY IN HANDS OF LOCAL EMPLOYEES.
3. THOUGH GENERAL IMPRESSION THROUGHOUT UGANDA WITHIN NEXT 24 HOURS IS VERY LIKELY TO BE THAT AMERICANS ARE "PULLING OUT," REGARDLESS OF WHAT WE DO, CONTINUANCE IN OPERATION OF USIS CENTER WOULD HELP COUNTER THIS IMPRESSION TO A LIMITED EXTENT, AS IT IS A VISIBLE ELEMENT OF OUR OFFICIAL PRESENCE HERE.
4. MY RECOMMENDATION IS THAT CANNING REMAIN HERE TO KEEP USIS CENTER RUNNING AT A LOW-KEY LEVEL UNTIL THOSE AMERICANS WHO ARE LEAVING UGANDA HAVE LEFT, AT WHICH POINT WE SHOULD  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03111 181222Z

REASSESS FUTURE OF USIS KAMPALA.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EVACUATION PLANS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03111  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731025/aaaaarxk.tel  
**Line Count:** 62  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 3089, 73 KAMPALA 3110, 73 STATE 206042  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: USIS OPERATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, AEMR, US, UG, USIA  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03112 181223Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ISO-00 AID-20 PC-15 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 SR-02 ORM-03

OMB-01 SCA-01 OPR-02 SY-10 A-01 PER-05 SCS-03 DRC-01

/193 W

----- 010220

P 180913Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3194

INFO USMISSION USUN NY PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3112

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US UN

SUBJECT: ETIANG SAYS GENERAL AMIN'S UNGA SPEECH WILL BE WORSE  
THAN HIS HITLER TELEGRAM

1. UNDP RES. REP. WINSTON PRATTLEY DEPARTS OCT. 19 ON HOME LEAVE  
AND TRANSFER TO LUSAKA FOLLOWING THREE-YEAR TOUR IN UGANDA. IN  
ABSENCE GENERAL AMIN HE MADE HIS OFFICIAL FAREWELL CALL ON  
MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS IAUL ETIANG ON OCT. 15.

2. PRATTLEY TOLD ME OCT. 17 THAT ETIANG SAID AMIN HAD PREPARED  
A TWO-HOUR LONG SPEECH TO DELIVER TO THE UNGA ON OCT. 15 AND  
ETIANG COMMENTED: "IF YOU THOUGHT THE HITLER TELEGRAM WAS BAD,  
WAIT TILL YOU HEAR THIS SPEECH." ETIANG SAID HE HAD TRIED TO  
PERSUADE THE GENERAL TO MODERATE HIS LANGUAGE AND TO CUT DOWN  
THE LENGTH, AS UN WOULD NOT STAND FOR SUCH A SPEECH. PRATTLEY  
IS RATHER DOWN ON ETIANG THESE DAYS AND SAYS HE DOESN'T DO AS  
MUCH AS HE MIGHT TO TRY TO INFLUENCE THE GENERAL BUT JUST SITS  
THERE AND LISTENS TO AMIN'S "IDIOCIES." PRATTLEY SAID ETIANG  
"WANTS OUT" AND ASKED HIM IF HE COULD FIND HIM A JOB SOMEWHERE  
WITH THE UN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03112 181223Z

3. PRATTLEY SAID HE TOLD ETIANG THAT IF AMIN ARRESTS ONE AMERICAN CITIZEN IN UGANDA, AS HE THREATENED TO DO, THAT WOULD BE THE END OF THE UNDP PROGRAM HERE, BECAUSE "NEW YORK WOULD NOT STAND FOR IT." PRATTLEY SAID HE POINTED OUT THAT USG IS A MAJOR FINANCIAL SUPPORTER OF UNDP AND THERE ARE A NUMBER OF AMERICAN UN TECHNICIANS WORKING IN UGANDA.

4. I ADVISED PRATTLEY THAT WE ARE EVACUATING OUR OFFICIAL DEPENDENTS AND ARE ALSO ADVISING RESIDENT AMCITS (INCLUDING THOSE SERVING WITH UN) TO LEAVE UGANDA. PRATTLEY SAID HE WAS NOT AT ALL SURPRISED.

5. COMMENT: MY HUNCH IS THAT AMIN MAY BE PLANNING TO FILIBUSTER UNGA BY READING AROUND TEXT OF NOTORIOUS FABRICATION, "PROTOCOLS OF THE LEARNED ELDERS OF ZION," FROM WHICH HE IS FOND OF QUOTING THESE DAYS.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CITIZEN PROTECTION, ANTIAMERICAN, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03112  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731025/aaaaarxj.tel  
**Line Count:** 78  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ETIANG SAYS GENERAL AMIN'S UNGA SPEECH WILL BE WORSE THAN HIS HITLER TELEGRAM  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, UNGA, UNDP, (AMIN, IDI), (ETIANG, PAUL ORONO), (PRATTLEY, WINSTON)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03109 180948Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 OMB-01 DRC-01 SSO-00

NSCE-00 USSS-00 INRE-00 /141 W

----- 008329

P 180845Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3191

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3109

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR XF UG

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT AMIN'S REMARKS ON HIS RETURN TO UGANDA

FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF OCT. 18 VOICE OF UGANDA ARTICLE REPORTING  
PRESIDENT AMIN'S REMARKS TO PRESS ON HIS ARRIVAL AT ENTEBBE  
AIRPORT FROM A FIVE-DAY TRIP TO MIDDLE EASTERN COUNTRIES.

BEGIN TEXT. THE PRESIDENT, GENERAL IDI AMIN, YESTERDAY RETURNED  
HOME AFTER VISITS TO A NUMBER OF ARAB COUNTRIES CURRENTLY INVOLVED  
IN FIERCE FIGHTING IN THE MIDDLE EAST WAR.

AT A BRIEFING HE HELD AT ENTEBBE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
SHORTLY AFTER HIS ARRIVAL BY A ROYAL SAUDI AIR FORCE PLANE THE  
PRESIDENT TOLD REPORTERS THAT REPORTS THE WESTERN PRESS WERE  
CARRYING ABOUT THE SITUATION IN THE MIDDLE EAST WERE COMPLETELY  
DIFFERENT FROM "WHAT WE HAD SEEN."

HE SAID THAT HIS VISIT TO SYRIA HAD PROVED THAT SYRIA AND  
EGYPT WERE NOT THE ONES WHO STARTED THE CURRENT MIDDLE EAST WAR.  
THE PRESIDENT MAINTAINED THAT IF THESE TWO COUNTRIES HAD STARTED  
THE WAR, THEY COULD HAVE HAD MORE TIME TO MAKE EARLY PREPARATIONS  
AND MOBILIZE THEIR TROOPS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03109 180948Z

GENERAL AMIN HIGHLY COMMENDED THE MORALE OF SYRIAN AND

EGYPTIAN SOLDIERS DESPITE THE FACT THAT ISRAEL HAD MADE SURPRISE ATTACK ON THEM. HE NOTED THAT EVERYBODY WAS ANXIOUS TO TAKE ARMS AND GO FIGHTING ON THE FRONT LINE. "PEOPLE ARE MORE UNITED THAN EVER-AND THEY HAVE CAUSE TO DO SO," HE ADDED.

HE TOLD PRESSMEN THAT WHILE HE WAS IN SYRIA HE VISITED CIVILIAN SCENES WHICH ISRAELI SOLDIERS HAD MOMBED. HERE HE SAID THE REMAINS OF HUMAN BODIES COULD BE SEEN. AT THE SAME TIME, HE CONTINUED, OIL REFINERIES BOMBED AND SET ABLAZE BY ISRAELI COULD ALSO BE SEEN STILL BURNING.

REFERRING TO HIS VISIT, THE PRESIDENT SAID IT WAS VERY GOOD FOR HIM TO HAVE VISITED THE BATTLE GROUND AND SEE FOR HIMSELF WHAT WAS GOING ON THERE. HIS OBSERVATION HAD COMPLETELY DISCREDITED THE WESTERN PRESS AND RADIO.

THE PRESIDENT EXPRESSED THE VIEW THAT REPORTS BEING CARRIED IN THE WESTERN PRESS WERE MERELY AIMED AT BOOSTING THE MORALE OF ISRAEL, AS IT WAS GIVING A ONE-SIDED PICTURE OF THE ACTUAL SITUATION.

PRESIDENT AMIN WAS THE FIRST HEAD OF STATE TO VISIT THE WAR FRONT SINCE FIGHTING BROKE OUT IN THE MIDDLE EAST 13 DAYS AGO.

ON TUESDAY HE HELD A PRESS CONFERENCE IN DAMASCUS ATTENDED BY OVER 75 PRESSMEN FROM ALL OVER THE WORLD.

WHILE IN SYRIA, PRESIDENT AMIN TOLD THE PRESS, HE WAS PREPARING AS A COMMANDER COULD PREPARE WHERE HIS TROOPS WERE GOING TO FIGHT.

HE DESCRIBED THE GOLAN HEIGHTS WHERE THE UGANDAN SOLDIERS WERE GOING TO FIGHT AS RESEMBLING THE KIGEZI AREA IN WESTERN UGANDA. HE INDICATED THAT SYRIA RECEIVED THE NEWS THAT UGANDAN SOLDIERS WERE GOING TO FIGHT ALONG SIDE THEM WITH GREAT PLEASURE.

HE PRAISED THE SYRIAN GOVERNMENT FOR HAVING MADE IT POSSIBLE FOR HIM TO INSPECT THE ISRAELI SOLDIERS WHO HAD BEEN TAKEN PRISONERS OF WAR, MANY OF WHOM HAD TOLD HIM THEY HAD BEEN FORCED TO FIGHT AGAINST ARABS. THEY ALSO TOLD HIM THEY WERE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03109 180948Z

BEING TREATED WELL IN SYRIAN CAMPS.

THE GENERAL ALSO TOLD PRESSMEN OF HOW ONE OF THE ISRAELI PRISONERS OF WAR WHO DID NOT KNOW HIM REQUESTED HIM TO SEND GREETINGS TO THE PRISONER'S FATHER.

HE THEN EXPLAINED "THE ACTUAL BATTLE HAS NOT STARTED IN THE MIDDLE EAST, ALTHOUGH IN THE LAST TEN DAYS ISRAEL HAS LOST

THE BEST OF HER FIGHTER PILOTS." HE OBSERVED THAT OVER THE LAST TEN DAYS UP TO 500 FIGHTER PLANES HAD BEEN ATTACKING SYRIA REACH DAY, BUT THIS HAD NOW ALMOST STOPPED. HE ACCUSED ISRAEL OF EVADING TO TELL THE WORLD ITS ACTUAL CASUALTY FIGURES SINCE THE WAR STARTED.

TO MEET THE PRESIDENT AS HE STEPPED OUT OF THE PLANE WAS THE MINISTER FOR DEFENCE, MAJOR GENERAL FRANCIS NYNAGWESO, SENIOR MILITARY OFFICERS MINISTERS, AND TOP CIVIL SERVANTS.

HE CONVEYED THE GREETINGS HE HAD BROUGHT WITH HIM TO THE PEOPLE OF UGANDA FROM SAUDI ARABIAN, IRAQI, JORDANIAN, AND SYRIAN HEADS OF STATE.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAR, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS, PRESS CONFERENCES, NEWS MEDIA COMMENTS, COMBAT ZONES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03109  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731025/aaaaarxm.tel  
**Line Count:** 129  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** ING TO HIS VISIT, THE PRESIDENT SAID  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT AMIN'S REMARKS ON HIS RETURN TO UGANDA FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF OCT. 18 VOICE OF UGANDA ARTICLE REPORTING  
**TAGS:** PFOR, XF, UG, IS, SY, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 206668

54

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 OPR-02 FS-01 SSO-00 USIE-00 OC-06 CCO-00

A-01 SY-10 SCS-03 SCA-01 SS-20 NSCE-00 INRE-00

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 /074 R

DRAFTED BY AF/EX/ASO:TMDAY:HS

APPROVED BY AF/EX:WGBRADFORD

OPR/WLG:JMCDONNELL (IN SUBS)

AF/E:ESCHREIBER (IN SUBS)

----- 014070

O 181859Z OCT 73 ZFF4

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 206668

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, UG, US, ATRN

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REF: KAMPALA 3118

1. SIX FAM 125.7 STATES SHIPMENT AND STORAGE OF HHE AND A MOTOR VEHICLE MAY BE AUTHORIZED. THIS INCLUDES UNACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE (I.E. AIR FREIGHT).
2. SIX FAM 147.2 CONCERNING UNACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE REVISED 9/24/73. NEW GROSS WEIGHT ENTITLEMENTS FOR EMPLOYEE AND DEPENDENTS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

FIRST PERSON TRAVELING - 250 LBS.

SECOND PERSON TRAVELING - 200 LBS.

THIRD PERSON TRAVELING - 150 LBS.

FOURTH AND OTHER PERSONS - 100 LBS. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS, EVACUATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE206668  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TMDAY:HS  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731023/aaaaarbn.tel  
**Line Count:** 51  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3118  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ATRN, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 206660

70

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 INRE-00 NSCE-00 SSO-00

USIE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

ACDA-19 PC-15 AID-20 CPR-02 OPR-02 SCS-03 SCA-01

NIC-01 A-01 MMS-03 OMB-01 SY-10 USSS-00 CCO-00 NEA-10

OC-06 /214 R

66603

DRAFTED BY: AF/E:EJSCHREIBER

APPROVED BY: AF/E:HRMELONE

AF/P:BRUSSELL

AF:CGROSS (DRAFT)

S/PRS:PHARE (INFO)

----- 014057

O R 181855Z OCT 73 ZFF4

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 206660

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: US-UGANDAN RELATIONS; REDUCTION OF PERSONNEL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 206660

1. FOLLOWING IS PRESS GUIDANCE TO BE USED ON IF-ASKED

BASIS.

2. Q: IS IT TRU THAT THE U.S. IS PULLING OUT OF UGANDA?

A: NO. AS A RESULT OF THREATENING STATEMENTS MADE BY PRESIDENT AMIN TOWARD AMERICAN CITIZENS IN UGANDA AND THE MIDDLE EAST AND ELSEWHERE, MANY PRIVATE AMERICAN CITIZENS IN UGANDA HAVE INDICATED THEIR DESIRE TO LEAVE THE COUNTRY. THE USG IS NOT, HOWEVER, BREAKING DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS OR "PULLING OUT" OF UGANDA.

Q: ARE YOU URGING PRIVATE AMERICANS TO LEAVE?

A: WE BELIEVE IT IS IN THEIR BEST INTERESTS TO DO SO AND ARE ADVISING THEM ACCORDINGLY.

Q: WHAT ABOUT OFFICIAL AMERICAN PERSONNEL?

A: WE ARE SOMEWHAT REDUCING THE SIZE OF OUR EMBASSY STAFF IN KAMPALA.

Q: WHAT IS THE DEPARTMENT'S REACTION TO GEN. AMIN'S STATEMENTS ABOUT WATERGATE, PRESIDENT NIXON, DR. KISSINGER, THE MIDDLE EAST WAR, ETC.?

A: THERE IS NO USEFUL PURPOSE TO BE SERVED BY COMMENTING ON SUCH STATEMENTS. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EVACUATIONS, PERSONNEL MOVEMENTS, PRESS CONFERENCES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE206660  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E:EJSCHREIBER  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731024/aaaaarbv.tel  
**Line Count:** 84  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US-UGANDAN RELATIONS; REDUCTION OF PERSONNEL LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03110 181350Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SSO-00 A-01 OPR-02 SS-20 RSC-01 DRC-01

/044 W

----- 011010

O 180855Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO USIA WASHDC IMMEDIATE

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3193

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3110

USIAC

E.O. 11652: GDS

REF: USIA 19881

OPTIONS ARE ESSENTIALLY TWO: (1) I STAY AND CONTINUE RUN LOW-KEY OPERATION, OR (2) I EVACUATE AND WE CLOSE USIS KAMPALA. I FEEL (AND CHARGE CONCURS) PLAN TO KEEP CENTER OPEN UNDER LOCALS AND EMBASSY CARETAKER NOT FEASIBLE FOR TWO REASONS OUTLINED BELOW.

A. EMBASSY OFFICER, ESPECIALLY UNDER CONTEMPLATED REDUCED STAFF AND CONSIDERABLE OTHER STRESSES, COULD NOT BE EXPECTED TAKE ON EVEN MINIMAL SUPERVISION OF USIS OPERATION. LOCAL EMPLOYEES WOULD HAVE TO RUN THINGS.

B. MY DEPARTURE WOULD SIGNAL TO LOCAL STAFF THAT USIA PLANS TO CLOSE POST, NO MATTER WHAT I SAID TO THE CONTRARY. STAFF MEETING WITH LOCAL EMPLOYEES YESTERDAY FOUND THEM ALL UNDERSTANDABLY UPSET, MOST WONDERING OUT LOUD WHEN AXE WOULD FALL ON USIS KAMPALA BY A BREAK IN RELATIONS. SOME INDICATED THAT IF I LEFT AS A RESULT OF A BREAK IN RELATIONS, THEY WOULD, SENSIBLY, HAVE TO LOOK FOR OTHER JOBS. LOCAL STAFF COMPETENT TO RUN A ROUTINE OPERATION, BUT I FEEL THEY WOULD NEED AN AMERICAN OFFICER TO CONVINCE THEM TO STAY ON. THEY HAVE BEEN UNDER MORE STRESS THAN I HAVE AND IT WOULD BE UNFAIR TO LEAVE WITH AN OPERATION WHOSE FUTURE IS SO UNCERTAIN.

CANNING

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03110 181350Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EVACUATION PLANS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 18 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03110  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS CANNING  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731025/aaaaarxl.tel  
**Line Count:** 60  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** USIA 19881  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SHOULD USIA EVACUATE OR CONTINUE TO RUN LOW-KEY OPERATION IN UGANDA ?  
**TAGS:** AEMR, PFOR, UG, IS, USIA  
**To:** USIA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 207545

42

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 OMB-01 SSO-00 NSCE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 SY-10

USSS-00 CPR-02 VO-03 SCA-01 INRE-00 /171 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:CRJ

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 026852

O R 191654Z OCT 73 ZFF4

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 207545

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: AMIN VISIT TO UNGA REPORTED POSTPONED

DEPT JUST ADVISED BY PAGE VP CHUCK HANNER THAT ETIANG HAS INFORMED HIM THAT AMIN HAD JUST CALLED ETIANG SAYING HIS TRIP TO UNGA WAS BEING POSTPONED AND HE NOT COMING TO NEW YORK AT THIS TIME. ETIANG TOLD HANNER HE RETURNING TO KAMPALA NEXT WEEK. HANNER HAS CANCELLED GRUMMAN GULFSTREAM EXECUTIVE JET SCHEDULED TO LEAVE FLORIDA OCTOBER 20 FOR ENTEBBE TO PICK UP AMIN. HANNER SAID HIS IMPRESSION IS THAT AMIN TRIP IS OFF ALTOGETHER, RATHER THAN BEING JUST A SHORT POSTPONEMENT. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN





## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE207545  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS COOTE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731021/aaaaaoyy.tel  
**Line Count:** 52  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN VISIT TO UNGA REPORTED POSTPONED DEPT JUST ADVISED BY PAGE VP CHUCK HANNER THAT ETIANG HAS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OVIP, US, UG, UNGA, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 207975

55

ORIGIN AF-04

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /005 R

DRAFTED BY AF/EX:WGBRADFORD:HS

APPROVED BY AF/EX:WGBRADFORD

----- 030097

P 192232Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 207975

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG APER

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: EMBASSY STAFFING

REF: KAMPALA 3131

1. FOR KAMPALA: YOU ARE AUTHORIZED TO RELEASE BURROWS AT YOUR DISCRETION. HE SHOULD PROCEED TO NAIROBI SAFEHAVEN AND AWAIT FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS. TDY ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE WILL BE FURNISHED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.
2. NOSKO REPLACEMENT WILL BE SUBJECT SEPARATE MESSAGE.
3. FOR NAIROBI: PAT KENNEDY SHOULD PROCEED TO KAMPALA BY FIRST AVAILABLE FLIGHT, AND WILL REMAIN THERE UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE207975  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** WGBRADFORD:HS  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS BRADFORD  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731020/aaaaaorq.tel  
**Line Count:** 43  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3131  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: EMBASSY STAFFING  
**TAGS:** PFOR, APER, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07122 191412Z

13

ACTION OPR-02

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ISO-00 PER-05 ( ISO ) W

----- 031493

P R 191307Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 4064

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 7122

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: AEMR

SUBJECT: ARRIVAL OF OFFICIAL DEPENDENTS

REF: KAMPALA 3125

1. NEITHER FAIRVIEW NOR ANY OTHER HOTEL IN NAIROBI HAVE  
KITCHENETTE FACILITIES.

2. HAVE BOOKED BURROWS FAMILY INTO FAIRVIEW ANYWAY.  
LINDSTROM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EVACUATIONS, DEPENDENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07122  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731021/aaaaapml.tel  
**Line Count:** 37  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION OPR  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3125  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ARRIVAL OF OFFICIAL DEPENDENTS  
**TAGS:** AEMR, KE, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL003131 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03131  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731022/aaaaaptx.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 205235  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: EMBASSY STAFFING  
**TAGS:** PFOR, APER, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03127 191335Z

64

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 PPT-02 SCA-01 VO-03 SCS-03

OPR-02 A-01 DRC-01 /142 W

----- 024679

R 190736Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 3204

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3127

E.O. 11652: XGDS-2

TAGS: PFOR US UG CG

SUBJECT: ZAIRE WILLING RECEIVE AMERICANS FROM UGANDA

REF: KINSHASA 9040

1. WE OF COURSE APPRECIATE GOZ'S HELPFUL ATTITUDE.
  2. ALL OFFICIAL AMERICANS AND DEPENDENTS WHO ARE DEPARTING ARE GOING TO NAIROBI. THERE MIGHT BE A FEW PRIVATE AMCITS, ALL MISSIONARIES OR TEACHERS IN REMOTE DISTRICTS CLOSER TO ZAIRE THAN KAMPALA, WHO WOULD OPT TO GO TO ZAIRE IF THEY DECIDE TO LEAVE UGANDA. THESE CAN USUALLY BE COUNTED ON TO HAVE THEIR DOCUMENTATION IN ORDER AND TO "KNOW THE ROPES" ABOUT BORDER CROSSING. IN MOST CASES WE WOULD NOT BE NOTIFIED BY THEM IN ADVANCE, BUT IF SO WILL ADVISE KINSHASA AS APPROPRIATE.
- KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03127  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X2 KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731022/aaaaaptz.tel  
**Line Count:** 50  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KINSHASA 9040  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ZAIRE WILLING RECEIVE AMERICANS FROM UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, CG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03133 191859Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 OPR-02 IO-14 PER-05 A-01

FS-01 SS-20 NSC-10 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01

DODE-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 CCO-00 USSS-00 INRE-00 EUR-25

AID-20 NEA-10 SPC-03 PA-04 PRS-01 USIA-15 DRC-01 /166 W

----- 028193

P R 191415Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3209

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3133

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS SOCI CASC UG US

SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF PRIVATE AMCITS

REF: KAMPALA 3119

1. WE ARE CONTINUING TO ATTEMPT CONTACT THOSE AMCITS WHO WERE NOT CONTACTED YESTERDAY (REFTEL). WARDENS FROM BUSOGA, KIGEZI, AND KARAMOJA HAVE CALLED EMBASSY IN RESPONSE TO COMMERCIAL TELEGRAMS SENT YESTERDAY. WARDENS FROM ACHOLI (REPRESENTING 14 AMCITS), WEST NILE (4), LANGO (3), AND ACHOLI ARE OUT. 2 AMCITS WHO WERE LISTED IN TESO (NGORA) WERE REPORTED BY UGANDAN SUPERVISOR IN HOSPITAL WHERE THEY WORKED TO HAVE DEPARTED DEFINITELY WITHIN THE PAST TWO MONTHS.

2. ACCORDING TO EMBASSY REGISTRATION, THERE ARE CURRENTLY 237 PRIVATE AMCITS RESIDING IN UGANDA. OF THIS NUMBER, WE KNOW OF 17 WHO ARE OUTSIDE UGANDA AT THE PRESENT TIME.

3. SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS AT BUGEMA (16 AMCITS) SAID THEY PLANNED MAKE ARRANGEMENTS SEND OUT DEPENDENTS (10) DURING NEXT FEW DAYS. HUSBANDS WILL REMAIN AS LONG AS EMBASSY REMAINS,  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03133 191859Z

BUT THEY NOTED THAT THEIR PROJECT WILL BE CLOSING OUT ANYWAY

IN EARLY 1974.

4. ALSO INCLUDED IN ABOVE NUMBER ARE 39 AMCITS WHO ARE DEPENDENTS (WIVES AND CHILDREN) OF UGANDAN CITIZENS. WE BELIEVE FEW IF ANY OF THESE WILL LEAVE.

5. IT IS TOO EARLY TO TELL WHAT EFFECT OUR ADVICE HAS HAD. AS WE REPORTED REFTTEL, MANY ARE AWAITING FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS BEFORE MAKING A DEFINITIVE DECISION TO STAY OR LEAVE. THE MAJORITY OF AMCITS FROM THREE GROUPS--CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES, MAKERERE UNIVERSITY, AND DEPENDENTS OF UGANDAN CITIZENS--TOTALLING ABOUT 125 PERSONS, HAVE FIRM PROGRAMS OR COMMITMENTS HERE AND ARE UNLIKELY TO DEPART BASED SOLELY UPON OUR ADMONITIONS. WE HAVE RECEIVED AN UNCONFIRMED REPORT FROM ONE AMCIT, MRS. SYLVIA KALULE, DIRECTOR OF THE AFRICAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN KAMPALA, THAT PRESIDENT AMIN TOLD AN ASSEMBLED GROUP AT MAKERERE THIS NOON THAT HE HAS "FORGIVEN" ALL AMERICANS IN UGANDA BECAUSE THEY ARE REALLY NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR GOVERNMENT'S POLICY IN THE ME. IF THIS REPORT IS TRUE OR PRESIDENT AMIN GIVES OTHER PUBLIC ASSURANCES CONCERNING THE STATUS OF AMERICANS HERE, THIS WILL OF COURSE "SOFTEN" OUR APPEAL. AFTER ALL, MANY OF THE 237 AMCITS ARE THE "HARD CORE" AND WANT TO REMAIN IN UGANDA.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03133  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731022/aaaaaptv.tel  
**Line Count:** 85  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3119  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NOTIFICATION OF PRIVATE AMCITS  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, CASC, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03130 191335Z

62

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 CCO-00 INRE-00 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14

NEA-10 EUR-25 DRC-01 /165 W  
----- 024670

R 190917Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3206

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3130

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR IS UG XF NI OAU

SUBJECT: AMIN PRESSURES GOWON TO BREAK WITH ISRAEL

1. GENERAL AMIN IS CONTINUING TO EXERT PRESSURE ON OTHER AFRICAN GOVERNMENTS WHICH MAINTAIN RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL TO BREAK DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS NOW. ON OCTOBER 18 HE SENT A CABLE TO GENERAL GOWON URGING THAT HE TAKE THIS STEP IMMEDIATELY. HE EXPRESSED PLEASURE AT HEARING THAT GOWON HAD WARNED THAT A FURTHER DETERIORATION IN THE WAR SITUATION WOULD JEOPARDIZE RELATIONS BETWEEN NIGERIA AND ISRAEL. AMIN WARNED GOWON THAT HE SHOULD BE CAREFUL LEST THE "ZIONISTS AND THEIR ALLIES" OVERTHROW HIM AND HIS GOVERNMENT NOW THAT THEY KNOW HIS STAND ON THIS QUESTION.

2. THE SAME DAY AMIN SENT ANOTHER CABLE TO OAU SEC. GEN. EKANGAKI STATING THAT HE HAD JUST RETURNED FROM A TRIP THROUGH THE MIDDLE EAST AND HIS ASSESSMENT OF THE WAR SITUATION WAS THAT "THE LIBERATION FORCES ARE ABOUT TO REACH JERUSALEM AND TEL AVIV." AMIN SUGGESTED THAT ALL OAU MEMBER STATES HAVING EMBASSIES IN THOSE CITIES BE ADVISED TO CLOSE THEIR MISSIONS IMMEDIATELY FOR THE SAFETY OF THEIR NATIONALS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03130 191335Z

3. NIGERIAN HEAD OF CHANCERY FAFOWORA TOLD ME PRIVATELY ON OCT. 13 THAT HIS GOVERNMENT HAS RESENTED AMIN'S REPEATED EFFORTS TO PRESSURE IT INTO BREAKING WITH ISRAEL. HE ADDED THAT GOWON IS IN A DELICATE POSITION BECAUSE OF HIS CHAIRMANSHIP OF THE OAU AND HE MUST THEREFORE TREAD VERY CAREFULLY ON THIS QUESTION.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS INTERRUPTION, FOREIGN RELATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03130  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731022/aaaaapty.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN PRESSURES GOWON TO BREAK WITH ISRAEL  
**TAGS:** PFOR, IS, UG, XF, NI, OAU, (GOWON, YAKUBU), (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03122 191252Z

13

ACTION AF-05

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SSO-00 /006 W  
----- 024115

O 190705Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3200

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3122

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: REQUEST FOR TELCON

REQUEST AF/E DIRECTOR COOTE TELEPHONE CHARGE AT HOME (58627)

AFTER SEVEN P.M. OCT. 19.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03122  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731022/aaaaapub.tel  
**Line Count:** 32  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: REQUEST FOR TELCON REQUEST AF/E DIRECTOR COOTE TELEPHONE CHARGE AT HOME (58627)  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 USUN N 04072 192246Z

73

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ISO-00 CPR-02 PM-07 NSC-10 OPR-02 PA-04

RSC-01 SS-20 SY-10 USIA-15 PRS-01 A-01 USSS-00 SSO-00

DRC-01 /107 W

----- 029843

P 192152Z OCT 73

FM USMISSION USUN NY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 355

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L USUN 4072

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, UN, UG

SUBJ: AMIN VISIT TO US

UGANDAN PERMREP IBINGIRA TOLD AMBASSADOR SCHAUFELE  
OCTOBER 19 THAT PRESIDENT AMIN WOULD BE "POSTPONING"  
HIS VISIT TO THE UN. FYI: IBINGIRA SAID HE  
"WELCOMED" THIS BIT OF NEWS. END FYI.  
SCALI

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973USUNN04072  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS SCALI  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731020/aaaaaokg.tel  
**Line Count:** 38  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Oct-2001 by smithrj>; APPROVED <10-Dec-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN VISIT TO US UGANDAN PERMREP IBINGIRA TOLD AMBASSADOR SCHAUFEELE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UN  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL003145 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03145  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731019/aaaaanzw.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 07 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <07-Jan-2002 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT AMIN ANNOUNCES HE WILL NOT BE GOING TO NEW YORK TO ADDRESS UNGA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, XF, IS, UN  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL003141 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03141  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731019/aaaaanzx.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION IO  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DEPARTURE OF UNDP RES. REP. PRATTLEY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, EAID, UG, US, UN  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 208637

60

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 OC-06 CCO-00 CPR-02 NEA-10

OPR-02 A-01 PER-05 ABF-01 SCS-03 SCA-01 /182 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE/LTW

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 040627

P R 201838Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 208637

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS - MEETING WITH ETIANG

1. AF/E DIRECTOR COOTE MET WITH UGANDAN MIN STATE FOR FON AFFAIRS ETIANG AND UN PERM REP IBINGIRA OCTOBER 18 IN LATTER'S OFFICE. MEETING WAS VERY CORDIAL AND IBINGIRA COMMENTED AT END THAT HE THOUGHT DISCUSSION WAS MOST WORTH-WHILE.

2. COOTE EXPLAINED TO ETIANG THAT, AS WE HAD RECENTLY TOLD UGANDAN CHARGE MWANGAGUHUNGA AND AMB IBINGIRA, USG WANTED TO HAVE GOOD RELATIONS WITH GOU IF AT ALL POSSIBLE. THERE WAS BRIEF PERIOD FOLLOWING GOU RELEASE OF PLANE TRANSPORTING PCV'S TO ZAIRE WHEN WE WERE ENCOURAGED BY PRES AMIN'S SLIGHTLY POSITIVE STATEMENTS RE HIS DESIRE HAVE GOOD RELATIONS WITH US. HOWEVER, HIS RECENT STATEMENTS WERE MUCH CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 208637

MORE HOSTILE, CULMINATING IN THREAT TO CHARGE KEELEY IN

PRESENCE UGANDAN PRESS AND TV REPS THAT IF USG BECAME INVOLVED IN ME WAR, HE WOULD PUT ALL AMCITS IN UGANDA, INCLUDING CHARGE, IN PRISON. ASSERTING THAT SUCH STATEMENT WAS INTOLERABLE, AF/E DIRECTOR STRESSED THAT WE EXPECTED GOU TO RESPECT DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY OF US EMBASSY PERSONNEL AT ALL TIMES AND TO ACCORD PROTECTION TO ALL AMCITS IN COUNTRY.

2. ETIANG SAID HE WAS PRESENT AT MEETING AT WHICH AMIN

MADE SUCH THREATENING STATEMENT. HE EXPLAINED THAT AMIN BECAME HIGHLY EMOTIONAL ON SUBJECT OF ISRAEL, AND HIS STATEMENT WAS EMOTIONAL, OFF-THE-CUFF REMARK IN HEAT OF MOMENT WITHOUT PRIOR CONSIDERATION. ETIANG WAS QUITE CERTAIN AMIN DID NOT THEN, NOR DOES HE NOW, HAVE ANY INTENTION TO ARREST OR IMPRISON OFFICIAL OR OTHER AMERICANS IN UGANDA. TO EMPHASIZE HIS POINT, MIN STATE REFERRED TO SEVERAL DIRE THREATS WHICH AMIN MADE RE ASIANS PRIOR TO THEIR EXPULSION WHICH WERE FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECT ONLY AND NEVER CARRIED OUT. ETIANG COULD ASSURE US THAT "HE THOUGHT" NO AMERICANS WOULD BE IMPRISONED BECAUSE OF U.S. ROLE IN ME CONFLICT.

4. WHILE HOPING THIS WOULD BE THE CASE, COOTE SAID THAT USG OBVIOUSLY COULD NOT DISMISS OUT OF HAND PUBLIC THREAT BY CHIEF OF STATE AND RESULTANT UNACCEPTABLE RISKS AMCITS FACE IN UGANDA. WE CONTINUED TO WANT TO MAINTAIN RELATIONS WITH UGANDA AND HAD NO INTENTION OF BREAKING RELATIONS OR WITHDRAWING OUR DIPLOMATIC MISSION FROM UGANDA AT THIS TIME. NEVERTHELESS, IN ORDER TO REDUCE RISKS (WHICH WOULD BE INTEREST OF BOTH COUNTRIES), WE PLANNED TO PROCEED IMMEDIATELY TO REDUCE STAFF OF US MISSION FURTHER AND TO MOVE DEPENDENTS OF OFFICIAL PERSONNEL OUT OF UGANDA. FOR SAME REASON, WE WERE ADVISING PRIVATE AMCITS THAT THEY SERIOUSLY CONSIDER LEAVING COUNTRY.

5. ETIANG COMMENTED THAT US EMBASSY STAFF WAS ALREADY SO SMALL THAT THERE WOULD BE PRACTICALLY NO ONE LEFT IF WE REDUCED IT FURTHER. HE HOPED, THEREFORE, THAT WE WOULD RECONSIDER OUR DECISION. COOTE REPLIED THAT THERE WOULD

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 STATE 208637

STILL BE SEVERAL PEOPLE THERE, WHO WOULD CONTINUE TO KEEP IN TOUCH WITH GOU ON MATTERS OF MUTUAL CONCERN. FUTURE DECISIONS, OF COURSE, WOULD BE DEPENDENT ON ATTITUDE AND ACTIONS OF GOU. AF/E DIRECTOR TOOK THIS OCCASION TO EXPRESS TO ETIANG USG'S APPRECIATION FOR ETIANG'S WILLINGNESS AT ALL TIMES TO DISCUSS PROBLEMS WITH CHARGE AND HIS EFFORTS BE AS HELPFUL AS POSSIBLE.

6. DISCUSSION THEN TURNED TO SUBJECT OF AMIN'S FORTH-COMING VISIT TO US RE WHICH AF/E DIRECTOR AND UGANDAN OFFICIALS DISCUSSED POTENTIAL PROBLEMS. SINCE AMIN HAS DECIDED NOT TO MAKE TRIP, SUBSTANCE OF THIS PART OF DISCUSSION WILL BE TRANSMITTED IN MEMCON RATHER THAN BY CABLE. RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE208637  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** WBCOOTE/LTW  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS COOTE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731019/aaaaanry.tel  
**Line Count:** 121  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS - MEETING WITH ETIANG  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03153 221515Z

45

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 OPR-02 A-01

SY-10 OC-06 CCO-00 AID-20 DRC-01 USSS-00 /198 W

----- 048946

R 221030Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3217

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDCS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY ROME

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3153

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

1. AT SOMALI NATIONAL DAY RECEPTION OCT. 21 HAD BRIEF CHAT WITH PAPAL PRO-NUNCIO, ARCHBISHOP BELGOTTI, WHO SAID A UGANDAN BISHOP HAD CHECKED WITH HIM REGARDING A REPORT THAT THE AMERICAN EMBASSY WAS ORDERING AMERICAN CITIZENS, INCLUDING CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES, TO LEAVE THE COUNTRY. I TOLD BELGOTTI WE HAD BEEN GIVING THE SAME ADVICE TO ALL RESIDENT PRIVATE AMCITS, NAMELY, THAT IN THE USG'S VIEW IT WOULD BE IN THEIR BEST INTERESTS TO MAKE PLANS TO DEPART. I ADDED THAT, QUITE FRANKLY, WE DID NOT EXPECT MANY OF THE AMERICAN CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES TO LEAVE, AND WE WERE SIMPLY GIVING ADVICE, NOT "ORDERING" PEOPLE TO LEAVE. WE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03153 221515Z

REALIZE CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES SERVING HERE ARE LIKELY TO ACT

ONLY ON ORDERS RECEIVED FROM THEIR SUPERIORS. BELLOTTI AGREES THAT FEW IF ANY CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES WOULD LEAVE UNDER PRESENT CONDITIONS.

2. MOST MEMBERS OF DIPLOMATIC CORPS ARE NOW AWARE WE ARE EVACUATING OUR OFFICIAL DEPENDENTS AND HAVE ADVISED PRIVATE AMCITS TO LEAVE. AS EXPECTED, SOME OF THE FEED-BACK IS EXAGGERATED AND COMES IN THE FORM OF QUERIES AS TO WHETHER "ALL AMERICANS ARE LEAVING AREA". BUT THOSE DIPLOMATS I HAVE TALKED WITH HAVE TAKEN NEWS IN STRIDE AND HAVE EXPRESSED UNDERSTANDING OF WHAT WE ARE DOING. GOU OFFICIALS HERE HAVE NOT YET REACTED OFFICIALLY OR PRIVATELY.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EVACUATIONS, MISSIONARIES, DEPENDENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03153  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731018/aaaaandm.tel  
**Line Count:** 74  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <10-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SOCI, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL003179 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX

FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REPORTS, INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION, MEETINGS, POLITICAL SITUATION, POLITICAL LEADERS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03179  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** P750018-0263  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731016/aaaaalsn.tel  
**Line Count:** 5  
**Locator:** TEXT ON MICROFILM, ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 3170, 73 KAMPALA 3178  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 28 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <28-Dec-2001 by elbezejf>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** US/UG RELATIONS - AMIN'S 10/23 MEETING W/HENNESSY & ME  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PGOV, US, UK, UG, (AMIN, IDI), (HENNESSY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03165 231103Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

NSAE-00 NSCE-00 SSO-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 CCO-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 ACDA-19 SCS-03 SCA-01 SY-10 OC-06 OMB-01 OPR-02

DRC-01 /173 W

----- 052829

O 231015Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 3219

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LAGOS IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

AMCONSUL STUTTGART IMMEDIATE

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3165

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REF: KAMPALA 3163

FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF STATEMENT ISSUED EARLY THIS MORNING BY  
"MILITARY SPOKESMAN" REPORTED REFTEL. BEGIN TEXT. A MILITARY  
SPOKESMAN STATES THAT INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM  
RELIABLE SOURCES IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO THE EFFECT  
THAT THE AMERICAN CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY (CIA) HAS REVEALED  
THAT AMERICAN AND BRITISH COMMANDOS WILL BE PARACHUTING INTO  
UGANDA AND MAKE A SURPRISE ATTACK ON UGANDA ANY TIME FROM NOW.

THE SPOKESMAN POINTS OUT THAT THE COMMANDOS ARE KNOWN  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03165 231103Z

TO BE COMING FROM THE DIRECTION OF KENYA AND SOME OF THEM HAVE

BEEN SPOTTED IN CIVILIAN DRESS IN KENYA AND THAT THE UGANDA GOVERNMENT HAS BEEN WARNED TO BE PREPARED FOR ANY ATTACK FROM AMERICAN AND BRITISH COMMANDOS.

THIS INFORMATION, SAID THE SPOKESMAN, HAS BEEN PROVED TO BE TRUE THAT A COMBINED FORCE OF AMERICAN, ISRAELI AND BRITISH COMMANDOS ARE TO LAND IN KENYA AND REFUEL WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE KENYA GOVERNMENT.

THE SPOKESMAN CONTINUED THAT THE UGANDA TROOPS HAVE BEEN WARNED TO BE ON THE LOOK OUT. ANY STRANGE TROOP MOVEMENT BY ROAD MUST BE CHECKED IMMEDIATELY AND ANY AIRCRAFT FLYING INTO UGANDA OR OVER-FLYING UGANDA WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE UGANDA GOVERNMENT WILL BE INTERCEPTED BY THE FIGHTER SQUADRON AND SHOT DOWN.

COMMENTING ON THE INFORMATION, PRESIDENT AMIN SAID UGANDA IS FULLY ALERT AND CAPABLE OF CRUSHING THE ENEMY WITHOUT OUTSIDE ASSISTANCE FROM ANY COUNTRY. HE DOES NOT, THEREFORE, NEED ANY REINFORCEMENT FROM ANY COUNTRY IN AFRICA OR ARAB WORLD. UGANDA IS PREPARED FOR ANY SURPRISE ATTACK.

THE PRESIDENT CONTINUED THAT MEMBERS OF THE SECURITY FORCES ON LEAVE SHOULD GO ON WITH THEIR LEAVE AND THE WHOLE PUBLIC SHOULD CONTINUE WITH THEIR NORMAL DUTIES, AND SHOULD NOT WORRY AT ALL - REPEAT NOT WORRY AT ALL.

ANY MERCENARIES OR ANY AMERICAN OR BRITISH CITIZENS GOING AROUND UGANDA WITHOUT IDENTITY CARDS SHOULD BE ARRESTED AND TAKEN TO THE MILITARY CUSTODY AND NOT POLICE CUSTODY.

THE PRESIDENT CONCLUDES THAT THIS INFORMATION SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN LIGHTLY, BECAUSE THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA HAS REVEALED IT AFTER MAKING THOROUGH ASSESSMENT OF THE AMERICAN AND ISRAEL ATTITUDE TOWARDS THE UGANDA GOVERNMENT. ALREADY TWO PERSONS KNOWN TO BE FROM RHODESIA HAVE BEEN ARRESTED BY THE MILITARY INTELLIGENCE. END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ANTIAMERICAN, NATIONAL SECURITY, GROUND COMBAT OPERATIONS, MERCENARIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03165  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731017/aaaaampp.tel  
**Line Count:** 98  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3163  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Dec-2001 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, UK, IS  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 209515

64

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 PRS-01 SSO-00 NSCE-00

USIE-00 INRE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19

SCA-01 OPR-02 SCS-03 A-01 OC-06 CPR-02 AID-20 /174 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY AF:DDNEWSOM

AF/E:WBCOOTE

S/PRS:JKING (INFO)

----- 058936

O R 232332Z OCT 73 ZFF4

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 209515

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, UK

SUBJECT: GEN. AMIN'S CHARGES OF US/UK INVASION OF UGANDA

REF: KAMPALA 3170

FOR CHARGE

1. YOU SHOULD CONVEY TO PRES. AMIN OR FONMIN BY ANY MEANS  
YOU CHOOSE FOLLOWING DEPT. RESPONSE TO AMIN'S ASSERTIONS  
CONTAINED REFTEL.

2. QTE THE USG FLATLY AND CATEGORICALLY DENIES THAT ANY  
AMERICAN FORCES ARE PREPARING TO ATTACK, INVADE OR ENTER  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 209515

UGANDA. PRES. AMIN'S INFORMATION IS TOTALLY WITHOUT

FOUNDATION. SUCH ACCUSATIONS DO, HOWEVER, CONTINUE TO  
CAUSE CONCERN ABOUT THE WELFARE OF AMERICAN CITIZENS  
CURRENTLY RESIDING IN UGANDA. WE THEREFORE ARE OBLIGED  
TO REITERATE THAT WE EXPECT THE GOU TO FULLY RESPECT THE  
DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY OF US EMBASSY PERSONNEL AND TO ACCORD  
PROTECTION TO ALL OTHER AMERICAN CITIZENS IN THE COUNTRY.  
UNQTE KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, FOREIGN RELATIONS, CITIZEN PROTECTION, DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGES, MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMED FORCES, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE209515  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS NEWSOM  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731017/aaaaalwx.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3170  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GEN. AMIN'S CHARGES OF US/UK INVASION OF UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, UK, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03163 230937Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00

NSCE-00 SSO-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 CCO-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

ACDA-19 OPR-02 SCS-03 SCA-01 SY-10 OC-06 OMB-01 DRC-01

/163 W

----- 052313

O 230900Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE NIACT 3218

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LAGOS IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY STUTTGART IMMEDIATE

USMISSION USUN NY IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3163

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

1. HAVE JUST BEEN SUMMONED (VIA OSEKU WITH 20 MINUTES NOTICE)  
TO SEE GENERAL AMIN IN HIS OFFICE IN PARLIAMENT BUILDING AT  
NOON.

2. WE ARE REPORTING BY SEPTTEL TEXT OF STATEMENT ISSUED  
EARLY THIS MORNING BY "MILITARY SPOKESMAN" THAT  
QUOTE INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM RELIABLE SOURCES IN  
U.S. OF AMERICA TO THE EFFECT THAT THE AMERICAN CENTRAL  
INTELLIGENCE AGENCY (CIA) HAS REVEALED THAT AMERICAN AND  
BRITISH COMMANDOS WILL BE PARACHUTING INTO UGANDA  
AND MAKE A SURPRISE ATTACK ON UGANDA ANY TIME NOW  
UNQUOTE. COMMANDOS ARE ALLEGEDLY COMING THROUGH KENYA. SPOKESMAN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03163 230937Z

FURTHER STATED THAT ANY MERCENARIES OR ANY AMERICAN OR



BRITISH CITIZENS GOING AROUND UGANDA WITHOUT IDENTITY CARDS  
SHOULD BE ARRESTED AND TAKEN TO MILITARY (NOT POLICE) CUSTODY.

3. HAVE JUST HEARD THAT ACTING BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER HAS  
BEEN SUMMONED TO SEE AMIN AT SAME TIME.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GROUND COMBAT OPERATIONS, MERCENARIES, NATIONAL SECURITY THREATS, MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03163  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731017/aaaaampq.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, MOPS, US, UG, UK, (AMIN DADA, IDI), (KEELEY, ROBERT V)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03174 231349Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 NEA-10 OMB-01 DRC-01

ACDA-19 CCO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 DODE-00 CIAE-00 USSS-00

INRE-00 NSAE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 /166 W

----- 054108

R 231315Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3226

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3174

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG XF

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN CALLS ON ARAB STATES TO REJECT MIDDLE

EAST CEASE-FIRE

1. GENERAL AMIN RECEIVED ENVOYS OF ARAB COUNTRIES STATIONED IN KAMPALA ON OCTOBER 22 AND GAVE THEM COPIES OF A TELEGRAM HE HAS SENT TO MOST ARAB LEADERS. TELEGRAM APPEALED QUOTE TO ALL AFRICAN AND ARAB COUNTRIES WHO ARE ENGAGED IN THE WAR NOT TO ACCEPT THE TERMS OF CEASEFIRE, WHICH TERMS WERE NEGOTIATED BY DR. HENRY KISSINGER WITH THE SOVIET UNION LEADERS.

2. THE ISRAELIS HAVE ACCEPTED THE CALL FOR THE CEASEFIRE BECAUSE THEY HAVE BEEN DEFEATED. DR. KISSINGER'S NEGOTIATION PLAN WAS ISRAELI INSPIRED. THE ARABS MUST NOT BE BLINDED BY THIS EMPTY RESOLUTION BECAUSE THEY WILL NOT BE GUARANTEED ABSOLUTE SECURITY FOR JORDAN, EGYPT AND SYRIA. UNQUOTE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03174 231349Z

3. FULL TEXT BEING SENT DEPARTMENT ONLY.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAR, ARMISTICE, NATIONAL SECURITY, NEGOTIATIONS, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03174  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731017/aaaaampj.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kelleyw0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Dec-2001 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kelleyw0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN CALLS ON ARAB STATES TO REJECT MIDDLE EAST CEASE-FIRE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, MOPS, MARR, UG, XF, XI, UR, US, JO, SY, EG, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03170 231420Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 NEA-10 SCA-01 OPR-02 SSO-00

NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 ACDA-19 DRC-01 /153 W  
----- 054350

O 231222Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE NIACT 3223

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LAGOS IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

AMCONSUL STUTTGART IMMEDIATE

USMISSION USUN NY IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3170

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG UK

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: AMIN SAYS AMERICANS AND BRITISH  
PLANNING TO ATTACK UGANDA MILITARILY

REF: KAMPALA 3163 AND 3165

1. SUMMARY. GENERAL AMIN CALLED IN ACTING BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER HENNESSY AND ME AT MIDDAY OCT. 23 AND HARANGUED US FOR ABOUT THIRTY MINUTES. HIS MANNER WAS CALM AND UNEMOTIONAL BUT HIS THREATS AND ALLEGATIONS WERE OUTRAGEOUS, AS USUAL. HE SAID HE HAD RECEIVED A PHONE CALL FROM THE UNITED STATES AT 4 A.. THAT MORNING ADVISING HIM THAT THE AMERICAN CIA HAD REVEALED THAT AMERICAN AND BRITISH COMMANDOS WERE PLANNING TO PARACHUTE INTO UGANDA TO MAKE A SURPRISE ATTACK. THE SOURCE OF THIS INFORMATION WAS A "HIGH PERSONAGE" IN THE UNITED STATES AND THE INFORMATION HAD BEEN CONFIRMED BY SOME LATIN AMERICANS. ACCORDING TO AMIN, CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03170 231420Z

THE PLAN WAS FOR THE PLANES FERRYING THE COMMANDOS TO STOP IN

KENYA FOR REFUELING, WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE GOK, BUT ONLY FIVE MINUTES BEFORE HE HAD PHONED MZEE KENYATTA, WHO HAD ASSURED HIM NO SUCH THING WOULD BE PERMITTED. AMIN SAID HE HAD ISSUED INSTRUCTIONS THAT ANY PLANE CAPABLE OF FERRYING COMMANDOS THAT FLEW OVER UGANDA WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE GOU WOULD BE SHOT DOWN. FURTHERMORE HIS TROOPS HAD BEEN INSTRUCTED TO BE ON THE ALERT FOR COMMANDOS AND MERCENARIES AND THEY WERE TO BE ARRESTED IF DISCOVERED. THE GENERAL, IN LATER ELABORATIONS, SAID THE REPORT HE HAD RECEIVED FROM THE U.S. INCLUDED A WARNING THAT THE AMERICANS, BRITISH AND ISRAELIS WERE PLANNING TO ASSASSINATE HIM IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE COMMANDO INVASION. HE REITERATED TO US SEVERAL TIMES A WARNING THAT IF ANYTHING OF THIS SORT, A MILITARY ATTACK ON UGANDA, HAPPENED IT WOULD BE VERY BAD FOR OUR NATIONALS IN UGANDA. HE SAID IF THERE WERE AN ATTACK HIS TROOPS MIGHT GO "OUT OF CONTROL."

2. AMIN COVERED A NUMBER OF OTHER TOPICS OF INTEREST, WHICH I WILL REPORT IN A DETAILED SEPTEL. THE ABOVE WAS THE WORST OF IT. BOTH HENNESSY AND I GAVE AMIN CATEGORICAL DENIALS THAT THERE WAS ANY PLAN TO ATTACK UGANDA AND WE BOTH REMINDED HIM OF HIS RESPONSIBILITIES REGARDING OUR CITIZENS IN UGANDA. MY OWN INTERPRETATION OF THIS LATEST EPISODE IS THAT AMIN HAS DISCOVERED HE CANNOT SEND A CONTINGENT OF UGANDAN TROOPS TO FIGHT IN THE NEAR EAST BECAUSE THEY REFUSE TO VOLUNTEER AND IF HE ORDERS THEM THERE THEY WILL MUTINY OR DESERT, OR POSSIBLY EVEN OVERTHROW HIM. AMIN HAS THEREFORE MANUFACTURED A THREAT OF A FOREIGN INVASION TO EXPLAIN WHY HE NEEDS TO KEEP ALL HIS TROOPS HERE FOR THE PRESENT. (THIS INTERPRETATION IS BASED ON SOMETHING AMIN SAID, AS WILL BE EXPLAINED SEPTEL.) THUS, THOUGH WE NEED NOT TAKE AMIN'S ALLEGATIONS SERIOUSLY, WE MUST BE MOST CONCERNED OVER HIS INSTRUCTIONS TO HIS TROOPS RE DANGERS FROM AMERICANS AND BRITISH. MY PRINCIPAL ACTION REQUEST AT THIS TIME IS FOR AN OFFICIAL AND CATEGORICAL DENIAL FROM THE USG RE HIS ALLEGATIONS, WHICH I PROMISED I WOULD GIVE TO AMIN, AND IT SHOULD BE COUPLED WITH ANOTHER REMINDER TO HIM REGARDING HIS RESPONSIBILITIES FOR PROPER TREATMENT OF AMERICANS IN UGANDA. END SUMMARY.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, ANTIAMERICAN, GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, MILITARY PERSONNEL, GROUND COMBAT OPERATIONS, MERCENARIES, NATIONAL SECURITY THREATS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03170  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731017/aaaaampm.tel  
**Line Count:** 98  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3163 AND 3165  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: AMIN SAYS AMERICANS AND BRITISH PLANNING TO ATTACK UGANDA MILITARILY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CASC, MILI, PINS, MOPS, US, UG, UK  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03190 241403Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 A-01 SY-10 NEA-10 OPR-02

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19

NIC-01 AID-20 DRC-01 /199 W  
----- 064267

P 241215Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3237

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USUISSION USUN NY 378

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3190

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US CG

SUBJECT: MEETING WITH AMBASSADOR MUKAMBA REGARDING AMIN'S  
LATEST CHARGES AGAINST U.S.

REF: KAMPALA 3185

1. MET WITH AMBASSADOR OF ZAIRE, MUKAMBA, AT HIS CHANCERY  
FOLLOWING AMIN'S UN DAY SPEECH OCTOBER 24. I GAVE HIM BRIEF  
RUNDOWN ON YESTERDAY'S MEETING WITH GENERAL AMIN, INCLUDING  
THE COMMENT THAT I DIDN'T THINK GENERAL AMIN BELIEVED THESE  
STORIES HIMSELF BUT WAS PERHAPS USING THEM AS A MEANS OF  
EXPLAINING WHY HE IS NOT SENDING A UGANDAN ARMY CONTINGENT  
TO FIGHT IN THE NEAR EAST. MUKAMBA IMMEDIATELY AGREED AND  
SAID IT SOUNDED TO HIM LIKE A PRETEXT PURE AND SIMPLE TO COVER  
UP THE FACT THAT AMIN CHANGED HIS MIND ABOUT GETTING INVOLVED  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03190 241403Z

IN THE ARAB/ISRAELI WAR.

2. I ALSO TOLD MUKAMBA THAT I HAD SENT A LETTER TO GENERAL AMIN CONTAINING AN OFFICIAL AND CATEGORICAL DENIAL OF THE CHARGES AND ASKING THAT HE CONVEY THIS DENIAL TO HIS MILITARY AND SECURITY FORCES. MUKAMBA COMMENTED THAT NO ONE IN UGANDA BELIEVES GENERAL AMIN ANY MORE BECAUSE HE TALKS ON SO MANY SIDES ON SO MANY QUESTIONS THAT HE HAS LOST ALL CREDIBILITY. BY CONTRAST, HE SAID, IF GENERAL MOBUTU MADE THIS SORT OF ACCUSATION ABOUT A COMMANDO ATTACK IN KINSHASA A MOB WOULD BE STORMING OUR EMBASSY WITHIN MINUTES, SINCE GENERAL MOBUTU IS BELIEVED WHEN HE MAKES PUBLIC STATEMENTS. STILL, MUKAMBA CONTINUED, IT WOULD BE A GOOD THING IF GENERAL AMIN WERE TO PUBLISH OR OTHERWISE DISSEMINATE OUR OFFICIAL DENIAL BECAUSE OUT IN THE BUSH THE MASSES MAY BELIEVE SOME OF THE SILLY STATEMENTS HE MAKES.

3. WE AGREED THAT AN INTERVENTION WITH GENERAL AMIN BY GENERAL MOBUTU WAS NOT NECESSARY ON THIS OCCASION AND IT WOULD BE BEST TO SAVE HIM FOR SOME FUTURE INCIDENT WHICH MIGHT BE MORE SERIOUS FROM OUR POINT OF VIEW. MUKAMBA SAID THAT KINSHASA WAS QUITE DISTURBED OVER THE GENERAL'S MOST RECENT CHARGES AND THAT WAS WHY THEY HAD ASKED HIM FOR A FULL REPORT ON JUST WHAT IS GOING ON HERE THESE DAYS.

4. MUKAMBA, LIKE SEVERAL OTHER DIPLOMATS WHO HEARD GENERAL AMIN'S UN DAY SPEECH TODAY, WAS FULL OF RIDICULE ABOUT THE GENERAL'S LATEST "INSPIRATION FROM GOD."

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, WAR, TROOP DEPLOYMENT, PRESIDENT, INVASIONS, INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03190  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731015/aaaaakvn.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3185  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MEETING WITH AMBASSADOR MUKAMBA REGARDING AMIN'S LATEST CHARGES AGAINST U.S.  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CG, XF, (AMIN, IDI), (MOBUTU, SESE SEKO), (MUKAMBU)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 209920

54

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 PRS-01 SSO-00 NSCE-00

PM-07 NSC-10 SPC-03 SS-20 RSC-01 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 SCA-01 A-01 /112 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:CRJ

APPROVED BY AF/E:HRMELONE

AF:CGROSS (DRAFT)

AF/P:BRUSSELL

S/PRS:PHARE (INFO)

----- 068038

O R 242043Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 209920

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: PRESS GUIDANCE ON US-UGANDAN RELATIONS

REF: STATE 206660

1. FOLLOWING IS CURRENT PRESS GUIDANCE TO BE USED ON IF-  
ASKED BASIS ONLY.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 209920

2. Q: IS IT TRUE THAT THE U.S. IS PULLING OUT OF UGANDA?

A: AS A RESULT OF THREATENING STATEMENTS MADE BY PRESIDENT AMIN TOWARD AMERICAN CITIZENS IN UGANDA AND HIS INCREASING CRITICISM OF U.S. ACTIVITIES THERE, IN THE MIDDLE EAST AND ELSEWHERE, MANY PRIVATE AMERICAN CITIZENS IN UGANDA HAVE INDICATED THEIR DESIRE TO LEAVE THE COUNTRY, AND THE NUMBER OF OFFICIAL AMERICAN PERSONNEL IS BEING REDUCED.

Q: ARE YOU URGING PRIVATE AMERICANS TO LEAVE?

A: WE BELIEVE IT IS IN THEIR BEST INTERESTS TO DO SO AND ARE ADVISING THEM ACCORDINGLY.

Q: WHAT IS THE DEPARTMENT'S REACTION TO GENERAL AMIN'S STATEMENT ABOUT WATERGATE, PRESIDENT NIXON, DR. KISSINGER, THE MIDDLE EAST WAR, ETC?

A: THERE IS NO USEFUL PURPOSE TO BE SERVED BY COMMENTING ON SUCH STATEMENTS.

Q: HOW MANY AMERICANS ARE IN UGANDA?

A: THERE ARE APPROXIMATELY 240 PRIVATE AMERICAN CITIZENS IN UGANDA, MOST OF THEM MISSIONARIES AND THEIR FAMILIES. THERE CURRENTLY ARE 14 OFFICIAL PERSONNEL IN OUR EMBASSY IN KAMPALA.

3. FYI: OCT 24 NEW YORK TIMES CARRIED SHORT UPI ARTICLE ON PRES. AMIN'S CHARGE OF IMMINENT US-UK INVASION OF UGANDA. NO MENTION MADE OF CHARGE'S OCT 23 MEETING WITH AMIN. IF DEPT SPOKESMAN IS ASKED ABOUT AMIN'S ASSERTIONS, HE WILL REPLY ALONG LINES STATE 209515. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE209920  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731014/aaaaajyi.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 206660  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESS GUIDANCE ON US-UGANDAN RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03191 241512Z

54

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 PC-15 NEA-10 SSO-00 NSCE-00

EA-11 DRC-01 /191 W

----- 064947

P R 241245Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3238

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3191

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG UN XF US EAID

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN'S UN DAY SPEECH

1. ON THE OCCASION OF THE 28TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE UNITED NATIONS CHARTER, ON OCTOBER 24, GENERAL AMIN DELIVERED A FAIRLY SHORT ADDRESS IN CITY SQUARE OF KAMPALA TO A RATHER SMALL ASSEMBLAGE OF GOU OFFICIALS AND MILITARY OFFICERS, DIPLOMATS, AND UGANDAN CITIZENS. HE COUPLED PRAISE FOR THE WORK OF THE UNITED NATIONS, ESPECIALLY ITS PEACE-KEEPING EFFORTS, WITH A BITTER ATTACK ON ISRAEL, WHICH HE ACCUSED OF AGGRESSION, OF STEALING ARAB AND PALESTINIAN LANDS EVER SINCE 1948, AND OF REFUSING TO IMPLEMENT UNITED NATIONS RESOLUTION 242 OF 1967. HE ALSO SEVERELY CRITICIZED THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT FOR ITS FULL SUPPORT OF ISRAEL, AND CHARGED THAT POLITICALLY THE U.S. IS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03191 241512Z

CONTROLLED BY "ZIONIST DOLLARS." THE GENERAL CALLED FOR

EXPULSION OF ISRAEL FROM THE UNITED NATIONS.

2. IN ANOTHER PASSAGE HE CRITICIZED THE UNITED STATES FOR ITS ACTIVITIES IN VIETNAM AND CAMBODIA. WITHOUT NAMING ANY SPECIFIC COUNTRIES, HE ALSO SAID CERTAIN DEVELOPED MEMBERS OF THE UN HAD BEEN USING IT IN THEIR OWN SELFISH INTERESTS, FOR EXAMPLE, BY FORCING UN TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS TO LEAVE UGANDA BECAUSE OF THE GOU'S ECONOMIC POLICY WHICH THREATENED THE "VESTED INTERESTS" OF THOSE COUNTRIES.

3. AFTER FINISHING HIS SPEECH, THE GENERAL PICKED UP ANOTHER PIECE OF PAPER AND DECLARED THAT "AT 9 A.M. THIS MORNING EAST AFRICAN TIME, WHICH IS 6 A.M. GREENWICH MEAN TIME, I HAD AN INSPIRATION FROM GOD." HE RECALLED THAT HE HAS BEEN HAVING THESE "INSPIRATIONS FROM GOD" EVER SINCE 1952, THAT THEY HAD FORETOLD HIS LIFE TO HIM, INCLUDING THE FACT THAT HE WOULD BECOME PRESIDENT OF UGANDA ONE DAY. HE RECALLED HIS DREAM LAST AUGUST WHICH TOLD HIM TO EXPEL THE ASIANS. HE SAID THAT FOLLOWING THIS MORNING'S "INSPIRATION", HE HAD CALLED IN HIS PRIVATE SECRETARY AND DICTATED THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE, WHICH WAS BEING SENT TO, AMONG OTHERS: WALDHEIM, GOLDA MEIR, ARAFAT, EKANGAKI, THE ARAB LEAGUE SECRETARY GENERAL, THE CHIEFS OF STATE OF ALL THE ARAB COUNTRIES INVOLVED IN THE MIDDLE EAST FIGHTING. THE MESSAGE INFORMED THE ADDRESSEES THAT HE HAD HAD "AN INSPIRATION FROM GOD" THIS MORNING, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH WAS THAT THERE SHOULD BE AN IMMEDIATE CEASE-FIRE BETWEEN ISRAEL AND THE ARAB STATES.

4. AFTER READING THIS MESSAGE, THE GENERAL COMMENTED THAT HE WOULD BE IN SECRET CONTACT WITH THE VARIOUS ARAB LEADERS INVOLVED REGARDING STEPS TO BE TAKEN AFTER THE CEASE-FIRE BECOMES EFFECTIVE. HE THEN DELCARED THE REMAINDER OF THE DAY A PUBLIC HOLIDAY THROUGHOUT UGANDA.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03191  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731015/aaaaakvm.tel  
**Line Count:** 95  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN'S UN DAY SPEECH  
**TAGS:** PFOR, EAID, UG, XF, US, UN  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03189 241326Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-06 IO-03 ISO-00 NEA-05 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-03 H-01 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-04 PA-02 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-12 ACDA-08 NIC-00 DRC-01

/102 W

----- 063949

R 241108Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3236

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONGEN STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3189

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US UK

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: GENERAL AMIN'S CHARGES REGARDING  
AN AMERICAN-BRITISH COMMANDO ATTACK AGAINST UGANDA

FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF OFFICIAL GOU ACCOUNT OF GENERAL AMIN'S  
OCTOBER 23 MEETING WITH HENNESSY AND ME, AS PUBLISHED IN OCT. 24  
VOICE OF UGANDA. BEGIN TEXT. GENERAL AMIN YESTERDAY MET THE  
ACTING BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER MR. HENNESSY AND THE UNITED  
STATES CHARGE D'AFFAIRES MR. KEELEY AT HIS OFFICE IN PARLIAMENT  
BUILDINGS TO INFORM AND CONFIRM TO THEM THE INFORMATION HE  
RECEIVED FROM THE UNITED STATES TO THE EFFECT THAT AMERICAN,  
ISRAELI AND BRITISH COMMANDOS WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF THE  
AMERICAN CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY ARE TO PARACHUTE INTO  
UGANDA AND MAKE A SURPRISE ATTACK ON UGANDA.

THE PRESIDENT TOLD THE ENVOYS THAT IF THE COMMANDOS DO THIS,  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03189 241326Z

THEY WILL BE PUTTING INTO JEOPARDY THE LIVES OF THEIR CITIZENS

IN UGANDA. HE WARNED THE UNITED STATES AGAINST INTERFERING IN THE SOUTH EAST ASIA AND THE MIDDLE EAST AND THE AMERICANS ARE NOW FIGHTING SIDE BY SIDE WITH ISRAELIS ADDING THAT WHAT THE AMERICANS ARE DOING IS TO DIG THEIR OWN GRAVES.

THE PRESIDENT REVEALED THAT ACCORDING TO THE INFORMATION HE HAS, HE IS TO BE ASSASSINATED DURING THE COMMANDOS SURPRISE ATTACK. HE HOWEVER SAID THAT HE WAS NOT WORRIED AND THAT HE IS READY TO WELCOME THEM AND THEY WILL BE GOOD TARGETS FOR THE UGANDA TROOPS AS THEIR WHITE PIGMENT WILL MAKE THEM EASILY IDENTIFIED.

TURNING TO THE CEASEFIRE IN THE MIDDLE EAST, THE PRESIDENT SAID THAT THE UNITED STATES DECEIVED EGYPT SO AS TO ALLOW THE ISRAELIS TO KEEP ON FIGHTING AND GETTING MORE ARMS. THE PRESIDENT ADDED THAT THE UNITED STATES CAN ONLY DECEIVE THE OTHERS BECAUSE IN UGANDA HE KNOWS THE ACTIVITIES OF THE AMERICANS, BRITISH AND THE ISRAELI AS WELL.

HE SAID THAT THE CEASEFIRE WAS A TRICK BY THE UNITED STATES ON THE ARABS SO AS TO ALLOW ISRAELIS AGGRESSION, ADDING THAT IT HAS BEEN REPORTED THAT ISRAELIS ARE CAPTURING AND BOMBING MORE LAND IN SINAI.

THE PRESIDENT SAID THAT THE MISERY THE PEOPLE IN THE MIDDLE EAST ARE EXPERIENCING NOW HAS BEEN BROUGHT BY THE BRITISH WHO TOOK THE JEWS TO PALESTINE AND DISPLACED THE RIGHTFUL OWNERS. HE CONDEMNED BRITISH ATTITUDE TOWARDS AFRICAN IN MOZAMBIQUE, ANGOLA, NAMIBIA, RHODESIA AND SOUTH AFRICA ADDING THAT AMERICA WAS ARMING IMPERIALISTS AND ZIONISTS WHILE NEGLECTING THE AFRICANS BEING OPPRESSED BY RACIST, COLONIAL AND MINORITY REGIMES IN SOUTHERN AFRICA.

CONDEMNING THE CEASEFIRE IN THE MIDDLE EAST, PRESIDENT AMIN SAID THAT KISSINGER WAS NEGOTIATING THIS WHILE ARMING THE ISRAELIS TO THE TEETH.

AS FOR THE ATTACK ON UGANDA, THE PRESIDENT SAID THAT IF THEY COME HERE THEY WILL FIND THAT UGANDA IS DIFFERENT FROM OTHER COUNTRIES AND THAT THEY WILL BE PLAYING WITH FIRE.

HE ALSO TOLD THE TWO ENVOYS OF HIS CONVERSATION WITH PRESIDENT MZEE KENYATTA OF KENYA WHO ASSURED HIM THAT HE WILL NOT ALLOW THESE IMPERIALISTS TO COME TO ATTACK UGANDA OR PASS THROUGH KENYA FOR THE SAME PURPOSE. THIS IS BECAUSE PRESIDENT KENYATTA BELIEVES IN THE EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY AND THE ORGANIZATION OF AFRICAN UNITY VERY FIRMLY.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03189 241326Z

MR. HENNESSY AND MR. KEELEY ON THEIR PART TOLD THE PRESIDENT THAT THEY WILL PASS THE INFORMATION TO THEIR RESPECTIVE GOVERNMENTS. THEY ADDED THAT WHILE IN UGANDA THEY WILL SEE TO IT THAT NO ATTACK BY THEIR PEOPLE IS MADE ON UGANDA. END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03189  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731015/aaaaakvo.tel  
**Line Count:** 112  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: GENERAL AMIN'S CHARGES REGARDING AN AMERICAN-BRITISH COMMANDO ATTACK AGAINST UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, UK  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03188 241345Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 SCA-01 OPR-02

SSO-00 NSCE-00 DRC-01 /168 W  
----- 064120

R 241105Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3235

INFO AMMMBASSY KINSHASA 648

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3188

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG UK

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN'S CHARGES OF US/UK INVASION OF UGANDA

REF: STATE 205515

1. APPRECIATE PROMPT RECEIPT REFTEL. PLAN DELIVER TO PRESIDENT'S OFFICE BY MIDDAY OCTOBER 24 PERSONAL LETTER TO AMIN CONVEYING USG'S CATEGORICAL DENIAL AS PRESENTED PARA 2 REFTEL. AM ALSO ADDING STATEMENT AS FOLLOWS: QUOTE I HOPE THAT THIS OFFICIAL AND CATEGORICAL DENIAL BY MY GOVERNMENT CAN BE CONVEYED TO YOUR MILITARY AND SECURITY SERVICES SO THAT THEY WILL NOT BE CONCERNED ABOUT THE ACTIVITIES OF AMERICAN CITIZENS RESIDING IN UGANDA. UNQUOTE.

2. AT AMIN'S UN DAY SPEECH OCT. 24, HENNESSY TOLD ME HE DOES  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03188 241345Z

NOT PLAN TO DO ANYTHING MORE VIS-A-VIS AMIN ABOUT HIS

CHARGES OF YESTERDAY.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, FOREIGN RELATIONS, CITIZEN PROTECTION, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03188  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731015/aaaaakvp.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 205515  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN'S CHARGES OF US/UK INVASION OF UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, UK, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03185 241410Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SPC-03 SS-20

RSC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 USIA-15

PRS-01 DRC-01 /130 W

----- 064346

P R 240900Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3233

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASFY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3185

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG UF CG

SUBJECT: GENERAL MOBUTU'S WILLINGNESS TO INTERVENE WITH  
GENERAL AMIN ON BEHALF USG

REFS: KAMPALA 3170 AND 3178

AMBASSADOR OF ZAIRE MUKAMBA CMNTACTED ME MORNING OCTOBER 24  
AND SAID HE HAD RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS FROM KINSHASA TO REPORT  
FULLY ON LASTEST DEVELOPMENTS IN UGANDA, INCLUDING GENERAL AMIN'S  
ACCUSATIONS AGAINST US (REFTELS) AND TO RECOMMEND WHETHER THERE

WAS ANYTHING GENERAL MOBUTU COULD DO TO HELP THE SITUATION  
VIS-A-VIS GENERAL AMIN. I TOLD MUKAMBA THERE MIGHT VERY WELL  
BE SOME WAY THAT HIS PRESIDENT COULD HELP. WE AGREED TO MEET  
LATER IN MORNING BEFORE OR AFTER GENERAL AMIN'S UN DAY SPEECH AT  
CITY SQUARE, KAMPALA. WILL REPORT.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03185 241410Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, ANTIAMERICAN, GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, NATIONAL SECURITY THREATS, INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03185  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** DG ALTERED  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731015/aaaaakvs.tel  
**Line Count:** 60  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3170 AND 3178  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL MOBUTU'S WILLINGNESS TO INTERVENE WITH GENERAL AMIN ON BEHALF USG  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, CG, (MOBUTU SESE SEKO)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03187 241322Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 NEA-10 SCA-01 OPR-02 DRC-01

SSO-00 NSCE-00 /168 W

----- 063955

P R 241100Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3234

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3187

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US UK

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: CONVERSATION WITH HENNESSY AND NAPIER

REFS: KAMPALA 3170 AND 3178

1. MET WITH ACTING BRITISH HIGH COMMISSIONER HENNESSY AND INFORMATION

OFFICER NAPIER EVENING OCTOBER 23 FOR REHASH OF OUR SESSION EARLIER THAT DAY WITH GENERAL AMIN. WE WERE IN AGREEMENT THAT THE VERSION PUT OUT BY GENERAL AMIN (BEING REPORTED UNCLASSIFIED SEPTEL), WHICH HE PROBABLY DICTATED TO FONMIN ACTING PERM SEC NTIMBA RIGHT AFTER OUR SESSION, BORE ONLY A FAINT RESEMBLANCE TO WHAT ACTUALLY TRANSPIRED AT THE MEETING. JUST AS A FEW EXAMPLES, AMIN DID NOT SAY THAT THE AMERICANS ARE GOING TO DIG THEIR OWN GRAVES, HE MADE NO REFERENCE TO "WHITE PIGMENT," NOR DID HE SAY THAT "KISSINGER  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03187 241322Z

WAS NEGOTIATING THIS WHILE ARMING THE ISRAELIS TO THE TEETH."

ALL OF THESE APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN AFTERTHOUGHTS ON THE PART OF THE GENERAL.

2. HENNESSY AND NAPIER AGREED WITH MY INTERPRETATION OF THE GENERAL'S LATEST ACT; NAMELY, THAT IT WAS ALL DESIGNED TO COVER UP THE FACT THAT HE WOULD NOT BE SENDING A CONTINGENT OF UGANDAN TROOPS TO FIGHT ALONGSIDE THE ARABS IN THE NEAR EAST. NAPIER REMARKED THAT AMIN HAD APPARENTLY BEEN REBUFFED BY THE LEADERS OF THE ARAB STATES HE VISITED LAST WEEK, WHO PROBABLY TOLD HIM THAT THEY WOULD JUST AS SOON NOT HAVE ANY TROOPS FROM UGANDA COMING TO THEIR COUNTRIES. HENNESSY AGREED WITH ME THAT WE NEED TO FOCUS OUR CONCERN NOT ON THE GENERAL'S ALLEGATIONS REGARDING A PLANNED COMMANDO ATTACK AGAINST UGANDA, BUT INSTEAD ON HIS OMINOUS INSTRUCTIONS TO HIS TROOPS TO ARREST AMERICAN AND BRITISH CITIZENS FOUND WITHOUT ID CARDS, ETC.

3. HENNESSY ASKED IF I THOUGHT WE WOULD HAVE TO WALK OUT ON THE GENERAL'S UN DAY SPEECH OCTOBER 24. HE REMARKED THAT HE WOULDN'T MIND HAVING THE OPPORTUNITY TO MAKE A GESTURE LIKE WALKING OUT. I SAID I WAS NOT INCLINED TO INDULGE IN SUCH GESTURES, EXCEPT IN EXTREMIS, BECAUSE: A) A WALKOUT WOULD PROBABLY MAKE NO IMPRESSION ON THE GENERAL; AND B) THOSE OBSERVING IT WOULD PROBABLY THINK THAT IT WAS PROMPTED BY SOMETHING LIKE A CALL OF NATURE.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, ANTIAMERICAN, GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, WAR, TROOP DEPLOYMENT, CITIZEN PROTECTION, NATIONAL SECURITY THREATS, INVASIONS, ARRESTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03187  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731015/aaaaakvq.tel  
**Line Count:** 86  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3170 AND 3178  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Dec-2001 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: CONVERSATION WITH HENNESSY AND NAPIER  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, UG, US, UK, XF, (AMIN, IDI), (HENNESSY), (NAPIER)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 STATE 210145

61

ORIGIN SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY AF:DDNEWSOM

AF/E:HRMELONE

S/S - MR. GAMMON

SCA/SCS:JLIVORNESE

----- 069617

P 242231Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 210145

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

REF: KAMPALA 3061

1. IN EVENT IT BECOMES NECESSARY WITHDRAW ALL USG PERSONNEL, WE WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR FURTHER VIEWS ON POSSIBLE PROTECTING POWER FOR OUR INTERESTS IN UGANDA.

2. ASIDE FROM WEST GERMANY, WHICH WE AGREE SEEMS BEST PROSPECT AMONG EUROPEAN NATIONS WITH EMBASSIES IN KAMPALA, WE WISH ALSO CONSIDER POSSIBILITY OF REQUESTING AFRICAN STATE TO REPRESENT US. NIGERIA AND GHANA WOULD APPEAR TO BE BEST SUITED AS BOTH ARE ENGLISH-SPEAKING, HAVE GOOD RELATIONS WITH UGANDA, AND HAVE AVERAGE-SIZE HIGH COMMISSIONS IN KAMPALA. WE WOULD LIKE TO HAVE YOUR ASSESSMENT OF THEIR RESPECTIVE ABILITIES TO REPRESENT SATISFACTORILY OUR INTERESTS IN UGANDA AND OF HOW PRES. AMIN WOULD BE LIKELY TO REACT IF ONE OR THE OTHER AGREED TO DO SO. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 11 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE210145  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P750020-0836  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731066/abqcejgf.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3061  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03196 241539Z

64

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 NEA-10 OMB-01 DRC-01 /166 W

----- 065186

R 241432Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3241

INFO AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMCONGEN STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3196

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT PFOR PINS UG US XF

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN ANNOUNCES CREATION OF A CIVIL DEFENSE  
FORCE COMPOSED OF THOSE WHO VOLUNTEERED TO FIGHT  
IN MIDDLE EAST

1. AT MIDDAY ON OCTOBER 23 GENERAL AMIN ADDRESSED A CROWD  
NUMBERING 6000 (ACCORDING TO THE PRESS) WHO HAD REGISTERED AS  
VOLUNTEERS TO GO AND FIGHT ALONGSIDE THEIR ARAB "BROTHERS" IN  
THE MIDDLE EAST. THE GENERAL ANNOUNCED THAT INSTEAD OF GOING  
TO THE MIDDLE EAST THEY WOULD BE FORMED INTO A CIVIL DEFENSE  
FORCE. TRAINING FACILITIES ARE TO BE PROVIDED FOR THEM AND  
PRIORITY FOR ENLISTMENT IN THE NEW FORCE WILL BE GIVEN TO  
UNEMPLOYED VOLUNTEERS. THE GENERAL PROMISED THEM "ALL SORTS  
OF FRINGE BENEFITS DURING THEIR TRAINING PERIOD IN THESE CAMPS."  
HE SAID THEY MIGHT LATER BE CALLED ON TO FIGHT FOR THE  
LIBERATION OF AFRICAN TERRITORIES STILL UNDER COLONIAL RULE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03196 241539Z

2. AMIN WARNED THE AUDIENCE AGAINST BEING "CONFUSED BY

IMPERIALISTS LIKE AMERICANS WHO ARE ALWAYS OUT WITH THEIR CHEAP TACTICS TO CONFUSE THE WORLD. AMERICA, HE POINTED OUT, HAD MANAGED TO CONFUSE SOME ARAB COUNTRIES WITH A CEASE-FIRE PLAN IN ORDER TO GIVE ISRAEL MORE TIME TO PLAN TO BEAT THE ARABS." THE GENERAL MENTIONED "REPORTS" THAT AMERICANS AND BRITISH WERE PLANNING A COMMANDO-TYPE ATTACK AGAINST UGANDA, AND SAID THAT HIS ARMED FORCES WERE "CAPABLE OF CRUSHING THE ENEMY COMPLETELY." HE CALLED ON UGANDANS "TO GUARD AGAINST IMPERIALISTS WHO COME TO THE COUNTRY TO CONFUSE PEOPLE. SUCH PEOPLE, HE ADVISED, MUST BE REPORTED TO THE AUTHORITIES IMMEDIATELY IF FOUND OUT."

3. THE PRESIDENT EXPRESSED CONCERN THAT SOME UGANDANS HAVE "TURNED INTO SUCH HEAVY DRUNKARDS THAT THEY EVEN DO NOT KNOW WHEN NEWS IS BROADCAST OVER RADIO UGANDA. STRESSING THE IMPORTANCE OF RADIO NEWS, THE PRESIDENT OBSERVED THAT IN CASE OF A SURPRISE ATTACK ON THE COUNTRY, MANY OF THE DRUNKARDS WOULD BE TRAPPED IN BARS TO FACE THE UNEXPECTED CONSEQUENCES."

4. AFTER ANNOUNCING THE NEWS THAT ETHIOPIA HAD BROKEN DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL, AMIN DECLARED THAT THIS WAS THE LAST STRAW THAT WOULD BREAK THE CAMEL'S BACK.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03196  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731015/aaaaakvk.tel  
**Line Count:** 85  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 06 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <06-Dec-2001 by bryansd0>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN ANNOUNCES CREATION OF A CIVIL DEFENSE FORCE COMPOSED OF THOSE WHO VOLUNTEERED TO FIGHT  
**TAGS:** PINT, PFOR, PINS, UG, US, XF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973STATE 209593 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX

FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REPORTS, INVASIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE209593  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** P750020-0792  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731013/aaaaajiy.tel  
**Line Count:** 5  
**Locator:** TEXT ON MICROFILM, ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 31 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <20 FEB 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** MORNING SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT REPORTS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UK, UG, (AMIN), (KEELEY)  
**To:** JCS  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03203 260733Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 OC-06 CU-04 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 NEA-10

DRC-01 /175 W

----- 083331

P R 251306Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3243

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3203

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: OFFICIAL VERSION OF GENERAL AMIN'S  
COMMENTS TO MAKERERE UNIVERSITY STUDENTS CONCERNING  
RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES

REFS: (A) KAMPALA 3133; (B) KAMPALA 3145

1. AS REPORTED REF A, THE EMBASSY HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM AN AMCIT THAT GENERAL AMIN HAD MADE A STATEMENT TO THE STUDENTS OF MAKERERE UNIVERSITY ON OCTOBER 19 THAT HE HAD "FORGIVEN" ALL AMERICANS IN UGANDA BECAUSE THEY SHOULD NOT BE BLAMED FOR THEIR GOVERNMENT'S MIDDLE EAST POLICY. THIS STATEMENT WAS NEVER REPORTED IN THE LOCAL NEWS MEDIA, WHICH RAISED SOME QUESTION REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THE REPORT, OR THE POSSIBILITY THAT AMIN HAD CHANGED HIS MIND. (SEE REF B FOR COMMENTS ATTRIBUTED TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03203 260733Z

AMIN BY RADIO UGANDA ON OCTOBER 19 DURING HIS "DRIEFING" OF

THE MAKERERE STUDENTS.)

2. THE EMBASSY HAS NOW RECEIVED THE OCTOBER 22 EDITION OF UGANDA NEWS, AN OFFICIAL MINISTRY OF INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING PUBLICATION, WHICH STATED THAT AMIN TOLD THE STUDENTS AT MAKERERE UNIVERSITY THAT HE WAS NOT AGAINST AMERICANS AND HOPED THAT CORDIAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND UGANDA COULD BE MAINTAINED AND STRENGTHENED. ALTHOUGH WE NOW HAVE THREE VERSIONS OF WHAT AMIN REPORTEDLY SAID ON OCTOBER 19, IT DOES APPEAR THAT HE WAS TRYING AT THAT TIME TO SOFTEN HIS EARLIER THREAT TO ARREST ALL AMERICANS AND TO MEND HIS FENCES WITH THE UNITED STATES. SINCE THEN, AMIN HAS ACCUSED THE UNITED STATES, ISRAEL AND BRITAIN OF PLANNING TO INVADE UGANDA. HOW THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT SHOULD BE INTERPRETED IN VIEW OF RECENT DEVELOPMENTS REMAINS TO BE SEEN.

3. THE FULL TEXT OF THE UGANDA NEWS ARTICLE IS AS FOLLOWS:O  
BEGIN TEXT. PRESIDENT AMIN HAS ONCE AGAIN EMPHASIZED THAT HE IS NOT AT ALL AGAINST THE AMERICAN PEOPLE AS SUCH AND THAT IN FACT HE REGARDS THEM AS HIS VERY GOOD FRIENDS AND THAT IT IS HIS WISH THAT THE EXISTING CORDIAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND UGANDA BE MAINTAINED AND STRENGTHENED.

THE PRESIDENT SAID THIS WHEN HE BRIEFED MAKERERE UNIVERSITY STUDENTS ABOUT HIS RECENT FACT FINDING MISSION ON THE MIDDLE EAST SITUATION.

THE PRESIDENT EXPLAINED THAT IT WAS THE POLICY OF HIS GOVERNMENT AND ALL THE PEOPLE OF UGANDA TO BE FRIENDLY TO ALL PEACE-LOVING PEOPLE OF THE WORLD. IN THIS CONNECTION THEREFORE HE WAS STRONGLY OPPOSED TO THE AMERICAN POLICY OF SUPPORTING ISRAEL OCCUPATION OF ARAB LAND DESPITE THE FACT THAT THE UNITED NATIONS AND THE WORLD OPINION HAVE CONDEMNED ISRAEL ACTION AND HAS CALLED UPON HER TO WITHDRAW TO THE PRE-1967 POSITION. ISRAEL HAS IGNORED UNITED NATIONS AND WORLD OPINION ON THIS MATTER.

AS AN EXAMPLE OF AMERICAN CONTINUED SUPPORT OF ISRAEL BY THE UNITED STATES, THE PRESIDENT INFORMED THE STUDENTS THAT IT WAS KNOWN TO HIM THAT ISRAEL WAS NOW GETTING MORE SUPPORT FROM AMERICA BY WAY OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT INCLUDING AIRCRAFT THAT  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03203 260733Z

HAD BEEN USED DURING THE VIETNAM WAR. HE TOLD THE STUDENTS THAT THE ISRAELIS HAVE NO CAUSE FOR FIGHTING AND THAT WHEN HE TALKED TO SOME PRISONERS OF WAR HE DISCOVERED THAT THE MORALE OF ISRAEL WAS VERY LOW.

FOR EXAMPLE, SOME PILOTS WERE FORCED TO FIGHT AND TO DO THIS THEY WERE CHAINED TO THEIR AIRCRAFT SO THAT THEY COULD NOT BAIL OUT.

NEVERTHELESS, HE EMPHASIZED AGAIN HIS FRIENDLY ATTITUDE TO THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. THE PRESIDENT INFORMED THE STUDENTS THAT HE WAS AWARE THAT THE MAJORITY OF AMERICANS HAD COMPLAINED OF THE SITUATION EXISTING IN AMERICA WHEREBY THE MINORITY JEWS POPULATION WAS CONTROLLING A GREATER PART OF THE ECONOMY.

TURNING TO THE SITUATION IN THE MIDDLE EAST, THE PRESIDENT SAID THAT HAVING BEEN TO THE FRONT LINE, HE WAS ABLE TO ASSESS THAT THE WAR THIS TIME WAS VERY DIFFERENT FROM THE ONE OF NINETEEN SIXTY SEVEN, THAT THE ISRAEL TACTICS WERE OUTDATED AND THAT THEY WERE ON THE LOSING SIDE. THE PRESIDENT REVEALED THAT ACCORDING TO HIS ASSESSMENT THE WAR FROM THE ARAB SIDE HAS NOT ACTUALLY STARTED IN FULL SWING.

THE LIBERATION FORCES WERE EVERY DAY RECEIVING MORE SUPPORT MORALLY AND PRACTICALLY.

AS FOR UGANDA, THE PRESIDENT SAID THAT THOUSANDS AND THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE HAD ALREADY VOLUNTEERED TO GO AND FIGHT FOR THE LIBERATION OF THE LOST ARAB LANDS. UGANDA REGARDS THE WAR AS THE WAR OF LIBERATION. AS EGYPT IS PART OF AFRICA, IT WAS THEREFORE IMPORTANT FOR UGANDA AND OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES TO SEND PRACTICAL ASSISTANCE BECAUSE AFTER THE MIDDLE EAST VICTORY IT WILL THEN BE POSSIBLE TO LAUNCH ANOTHER WAR TO LIBERATE SOUTHERN AFRICA, ANGOLA AND MOZAMBIQUE.

THIS WAS THE MAIN REASON WHY UGANDA WAS PARTICIPATING IN THE WAR.

THE PRESIDENT ALSO DISCLOSED THAT HE WOULD NOT BE GOING TO NEW YORK TO ADDRESS THE UNITED NATIONS GENERAL ASSEMBLY ON THE TWENTY FIFTH OF THIS MONTH BECAUSE HE WAS GOING BACK TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 03203 260733Z

THE MIDDLE EAST TO PREPARE GROUND FOR UGANDANS TO GO AND FIGHT ALONGSIDE OF THEIR BROTHERS AND SISTERS. END TEXT.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 25 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03203  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731012/aaaaaixb.tel  
**Line Count:** 157  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) KAMPALA 3133; (B) KAMPALA 3145  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: OFFICIAL VERSION OF GENERAL AMIN'S COMMENTS TO MAKERERE UNIVERSITY STUDENTS CONCERNING  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03208 260304Z

60

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

----- 081853

P 251415Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3245

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3208

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS: POSSIBLE PROTECTING POWER

REFS: (A) KAMPALA 3061; (B) STATE 210145

1. IN MY OPINION CHOICE BETWEEN NIGERIA AND GHANA IS QUITE CLEAR: NIGERIA, YES; GHANA, NO.

2. NIGERIAN H.C. ADEFOPE ANB HIS DEPUTY, XAFOWORA, ARE BOTH SKILLED PROFESSIONALS. THOUGH NEITHER HAS BEEN HERE LONG, WE ENJOY EXCELLENT, FRIENDLY PERSONAL RELATIONS WITH BOTH. THEY COULD HANDLE THE JOB IF THEIR GOVERNMENT ASSENTED. THEY BOTH VIEW AMIN WITH A HEALTHY SCEITICISM, BUT TRY TO GET ALONG WITH HIM AND SEEM TO MANAGE.

3. GHANAIAAN H.C., BRIGADIER CRABBE, IS A MILITARY MAN WITH NO PRIOR DIPLOMATIC EXPERIENCE, AND HE DOESN'T SEEM TO HAVE PICKED UP MUCH SINCE HE HAS BEEN HERE. HIS MAIN EFFORT HERE SEEMS TO BE TO BUTTER UP AMIN TO THE MAXIMUM (I REALIZE I SOUND PREJUDICED). I FEAR HE WOULD ALWAYS TRY TO KEEP ON GOOD TERMS WITH AMIN TO THE NEGLECT OF OUR INTERESTS. HIS NEW NUMBER TWO HAS JUST ARRIVED, HAVEN'T HAD MUCH CONTACT WITH HIM YET, BUT FIRST IMPRESSION IS THAT THERE ISN'T MUCH THERE. IN GENERAL GHANA ENJOYS BETTER RELATIONS WITH AMIN THAN DOES NIGERIA, BECAUSE OF GOWON'S SCEPTICISM RE GEN. AMIN WHICH HE HASN'T SUCCEDED VERY WELL IN HIDING.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03208 260304Z

4. MORE DIFFICULT TO TELL HOW GENERAL AMIN WOULD REACT. MY GUESS IS THAT HE WOULD FIND IT HARD TO REFUSE TO ACCEPT EITHER NIGERIA OR GHANA AS OUR REPRESENTATIVE, BUT HE WOULD PROBABLY WONDER WHY ON EARTH THEY AGREED TO DO SO.

5. THREE OTHER MISSIONS THAT MIGHT BE GIVEN SOME CONSIDERATION IF NEITHER OF THE ABOVE PANS OUT WOULD BE: SUDAN, SAUDI ARABIA, ZAIRE. SUDAN CHANCERY IS IN SAME BUILDING AS OURS, AND WE HAVE ALWAYS ENJOYED CLOSE RELATIONS WITH THAT MISSION, ESPECIALLY DURING TENURE OF AMB. ABDEL-GADIR, WHO HAS NOT YET BEEN REPLACED (NEW CHARGE JUST ARRIVED). REALIZE THERE MAY BE REASONS IN KHARTOUM WHY SUDAN WOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED DESIRABLE CHOICE. SAUDI AMBASSADOR HABABI IS A SKILLED PROFESSIONAL, GOOD FRIEND, SEEMS TO GET ON WELL WITH AMIN, IS VERY PRO-AMERICAN, AND THERE MIGHT BE ADVANTAGES TO HAVING AN ARAB STATE REPRESENT US HERE UNDER PRESENT CONDITIONS, IF THEY WERE WILLING TO DO SO. AMB. MUKAMBA OF ZAIRE IS ALSO ABLE, FRIENDLY, VERY PRO-AMERICAN, HAS BEEN HELPFUL TO US IN PAST. DISADVANTAGE IS HE HAS VERY LITTLE ENGLISH, THOUGH KINSHASA MIGHT BE WILLING TO ASSIGN AN ENGLISH-SPEAKING OFFICER HERE IF THEY AGREED TO LOOK AFTER OUR INTERESTS.

6. I HAVE EXAMINED QUESTION AS MUCH FROM POINT OF VIEW OF PERSONALITIES AND ATTITUDES OF THE VARIOUS CHIEFS OF MISSION AS FROM POINT OF VIEW OF THEIR HOME GOVERNMENTS, BECAUSE SITUATION IN KAMPALA IS SUCH THAT PERSONAL RELATIONS (WITH AMIN ESPECIALLY) AND PERSONAL ATTITUDES DETERMINE SO MUCH THAT AFFECTS DIPLOMATIC AND WORKING RELATIONS WITH GOU.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 11 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MEETINGS, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL, AMBASSADORS, INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 25 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03208  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P750018-0260  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731065/abqcefpl.tel  
**Line Count:** 82  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** (A) KAMPALA 3061; (B) STATE 210145  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS: POSSIBLE PROTECTING POWER  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PDIP, US, UG, NI, GH, SA, SU, CG, (AMIN, IDI), (ADEFOPE), (XAFOWORA), (GOWON), (GRABBE), (ABDEL-GADIR)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07236 261049Z

17 11  
ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W  
----- 084891  
R 260915Z OCT 73  
FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI  
TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 0000

S E C R E T NAIROBI 7236

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: XGDS  
TAGS: PINT, UG  
SUBJDPT: RICHARD OJOK

REF: NAIROBI 5510, 5577, 7010, 5644; STATE 167459; KAMPALA 2610

1. MAN WHO REPRESENTED SELF AS RICHARD OJOK AND WHO PASSED INFO TO EMBOFF REPORTED IN REFTELS HAS BEEN DETAINED BY KENYA POLICE.
  2. HE IS NOT OJOK NOR IS HE UGANDAN. NO RATIONALE DISCOVERED FOR HIS ACTIVITIES EXCEPT AN APPARENT HATRED OF GEN. AMIN. KENYA POLICE SUSPECT HE MAY BE INVOLVED IN CURRENCY SMUGGLING.
  3. EMBASSY HAS NOT BEEN BROUGHT INTO ARREST OR INVESTIGATION EXCEPT TO IDENTIFY SUSPECT WITHOUT HIS KNOWLEDGE. POLICE WILL PROBABLY RELEASE SUSPECT BUT EMBASSY PRESUMES THERE WILL BE NO MORE ATTEMPTS BY INDIVIDUAL TO CONTACT US.
  4. WHEREABOUTS REAL RICHARD OJOK AND HIS RELATIONSHIP TO ANY DISSIDENT ACTIVITIES UNKNOWN.
- LINDSTROM

SECRET

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 11 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** SMUGGLING, ARRESTS, DISSIDENT FACTIONS, CURRENCIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07236  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 XGDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P750018-0574  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731065/abqcegbp.tel  
**Line Count:** 43  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 5510, 5577, 7010, 5644; STATE 167459; KAMPALA 2610  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** RICHARD OJOK  
**TAGS:** PINT, UG, KE, (AMIN, IDI), (OJOK, RICHARD)  
**To:** KAMPALA INFO STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03217 271145Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 NEA-10

OPR-02 SY-10 OMB-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 ACDA-19 AID-20 EB-11 COME-00 AGR-20 TRSE-00

SCS-03 SCA-01 DRC-01 /233 W  
----- 095849

P R 261230Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3249

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY BONN

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3217

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG PINT ECON

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN'S ACCUSATION THAT APOSTOLIC PRO-NUNCIO  
BELLOTTI IS CONNECTED WITH CIA ACTIVITIES IN UGANDA

1. SUMMARY. ON OCTOBER 25 GENERAL AMIN ACCUSED THE APOSTOLIC  
DELEGATE TO UGANDA, ARCHBISHOP LUIGI BELLOTTI, OF HAVING  
CONNECTIONS WITH CIA ACTIVITIES IN UGANDA. HE SAID THAT  
BELLOTTI IS NOT A RELIGIOUS LEADER AND HAD BECOME "BIGGER"  
THAN UGANDAN ARCHBISHOP EMMANUEL NSUBUGA. AMIN SAID THAT  
BELLOTTI HAD BEEN TRAVELING TO VARIOUS PARTS OF THE COUNTRY  
LIKE KARAMOJA AND YET AS AN AMBASSADOR HE IS NOT SUPPOSED TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03217 271145Z

GO OUTSIDE KAMPALA WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN

AFFAIRS. BELLOTTI IS ALLEGEDLY "MORE IMPORTANT" THAN ARCHBISHOP NSUBUGA. HOWEVER, AMIN STRESSED THAT HE THOUGHT NSUBUGA WAS MORE IMPORTANT THAN BELLOTTI. END SUMMARY.

2. AMIN EMPHASIZED THAT THE GOVERNMENT HAS "CONCRETE EVIDENCE" ABOUT THE ACTIVITIES OF ARCHBISHOP BELLOTTI IN UGANDA "INCLUDING SPREADING RUMORS." COMMENT: THIS REFERENCE TO "SPREADING RUMORS" CONCERNS AN ORDER AMIN HAD ISSUED AND LATER RESCINDED TO THE EFFECT THAT ALL PRIMARY SCHOOL CHILDREN SHOULD TAKE GYMNASIAC TRAINING RATHER THAN SCHOLASTIC STUDIES FROM LATE OCTOBER TO 25 JANUARY 1974, THE THIRD ANNIVERSARY OF THE COUP THAT BROUGHT AMIN TO POWER. WHEN MOST PARENTS REACTED NEGATIVELY TO THIS ORDER, AMIN RESPONDED BY DENYING THAT SUCH A DIRECTIVE HAD BEEN ISSUED. HE BLAMED MISSIONARIES, TEACHERS AND MINISTRY OF EDUCATION OFFICIALS FOR SPREADING FALSE RUMORS. END COMMENT.

3. AMIN ALSO WARNED THAT "IF PEOPLE CONTINUE TO WORK IN ORGANIZATIONS BASED ON RELIGION OR OTHER SECTIONAL GROUPINGS, THIS COULD REVIVE POLITICS, WHICH HAVE BEEN SUSPENDED. HE SAID THAT THE GOVERNMENT WANTS TO SEE "ALL DIFFERENCES EXISTING AMONG THE PEOPLE DIE OUT COMPLETELY." COMMENT: APPARENTLY AMIN IS NOW PLANNING TO DISBAND ALL RELIGIOUS GROUPS AND FROM NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS ALONG CIVIL ADMINISTRATIVE LINES. IF THIS IS IMPLEMENTED, SUCH ORGANIZATIONS AS THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION WOULD BE OUTLAWED. END COMMENT.

4. AMIN MADE THE ABOVE PRONOUNCEMENTS WHEN HE WAS ADDRESSING MEMBERS OF THE CABINET SUMMONED TO STATE HOUSE IN ENTEBBE TO BE BRIEFED ON SHORTAGES AND SPIRALING PRICES OF ESSENTIAL COMMODITIES. AMIN ADMITTED THAT PEOPLE WERE COMPLAINING "BITTERLY" ABOUT THESE MATTERS AND WARNED THAT WHEN PEOPLE COMPLAIN ABOUT THE GOVERNMENT, THEY ARE "NOT TALKING ABOUT HIM, BUT THE MINISTERS." HE SAID THAT THE MINISTER OF PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTROLLING PRICES AND ORGANIZING THE PEOPLE TO PRODUCE MORE FOOD. HE SAID THERE WAS NO REASON WHY THE PRICE OF MATOKE SHOULD HAVE RISEN FROM FIVE TO 20 SHILLINGS A BUNCH. HE CRITICIZED THE MINISTERS FOR REMAINING IN KAMPALA AND "FLYING FLAGS AND ENJOYING THEMSELVES INSTEAD OF GOING OUT TO STUDY AND SOLVE THE PROBLEMS OF THE PEOPLE." COMMENT: HOW BRIGADIER MOSES ALI, THE MINISTER OF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03217 271145Z

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION, TOOK THESE CRITICISMS WOULD BE INTERESTING TO KNOW. HE IS ONE OF THE FEW UGANDANS LEFT WHO HAS THE CAPABILITY AND FOLLOWING WITHIN THE MILITARY TO POSE ANY SERIOUS THREAT TO AMIN. END COMMENT.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL



NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03217  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731010/aaaaagxp.tel  
**Line Count:** 112  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 DEC 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Dec-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <10-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN'S ACCUSATION THAT APOSTOLIC PRO-NUNCIO BELLOTTI IS CONNECTED WITH CIA ACTIVITIES IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, ECON, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03215 270805Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 SSO-00 NSCE-00

UOSS-00 INRE-00 SY-10 DRC-01 OMB-01 /176 W

----- 094775

P R 261055Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3247

INFO AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

RUESLS/AMEMBASSY LAGOS 394

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY LONDON 2398

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3215

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG UR XF

SUBJECT: USG-GOU RELATIONS

SUMMARY: GENERAL AMIN BLAMES THE SOVIET UNION

FOR HAVING PERSUADED

PRESIDENT SADAT OF EGYPT TO ACCEPT A CEASE-FIRE BEFORE MEASURES WERE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT THE ISRAELIS WOULD NOT TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE CEASE-FIRE TO CAPTURE MORE TERRITORY. AMIN EXPRESSED DISAPPOINTMENT ABOUT THIS WHEN HE RECEIVED THE EGYPTAIN AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA, WHO CALLED TO DELIVER A SPECIAL MESSAGE FROM PRESIDENT SADAT EXPRESSING HIS APPRECIATION FOR AMIN'S OFFER TO ASSIST EGYPT IN ITS STRUGGLE AGAINST ISRAEL. END SUMMARY.

2. AMIN TOLD THE EGYPTIAN ENVOY THAT "IN PRINCIPLE EGYPT DID

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03215 270805Z

THE RIGHT THING TO ACCEPT THE UNITED NATIONS SECURITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION CALLING FOR A CEASE-FIRE AFTER BEING CONVINCED BLINDLY BY THE SOVIET PRIME MINISTER IN SPITE OF THE ISRAEL AND AMERICAN ACTIVITIES." AMIN SAID HE IS VERY ANNOYED ABOUT THIS AND "HIS TEMPER WAS VERY HOT" WHEN HE RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM PRESIDENT SADAT THAT HE IS REQUESTING THE UNITED STATES TO SEND MILITARY PERSONNEL TO SUPERVISE THE CEASE-FIRE WHILE THE AMERICANS HAD ALREADY "SENT THOUSANDS OF ISRAELIS IN PALESTINE TO FIGHT THE EGYPTIANS." HE WARNED THAT THE AMERICANS SUPERVISING THE CEASE-FIRE COULD EVEN BE USED TO FIGHT AGAINST EGYPT AND CAPTURE CAIRO.

3. AMIN SAID IT WOULD HAVE BEEN BETTER FOR EGYPT TO REQUEST CHINA TO SEND SUPERVISORS OF THE CEASE-FIRE BECAUSE THEY ARE NOT ALLIED EITHER TO WARSAW OR NATO PACT. ANOTHER ALTERNATIVE

MAY HAVE BEEN THE THIRD WORLD, ESPECIALLY YUGOSLAVIA, BUT NOT THE "AMERICANS AND BRITISH ISRAELI AGGRESSORS." HE SAID THAT THE CALLING OF THE AMERICANS TO SUPERVISE THE CEASE-FIRE IS VERY DISAPPOINTING AND IT IS NOT THE MISTAKE OF LOW-RANKING MILITARY OFFICERS WHO ARE INNOCENT AND BEING KILLED BUT THE MISTAKE IS FROM THE HIGH LEVEL (SIC). AMIN SAID THAT THE EGYPTIANS AND OTHER ARAB COUNTRIES ARE STILL IN A VERY GOOD POSITION. HE SAID FROM THE CEASE-FIRE THEY HAVE NOW A VERY GOOD LESSON AND HE APPEALED TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE EGYPTIAN ARMED FORCES TO FIGHT VERY HARD TO SEE THAT THE TOWNS OF SUEZ AND CAIRO ARE NOT CAPTURED BY THE ISRAELIS, BEFORE FRIENDLY COUNTRIES COME TO THEIR RESCUE. AMIN SAID HE WAS TRYING HIS BEST TO PERSUADE FRIENDLY COUNTRIES TO RESCUE EGYPT AND SYRIA FROM BEING MURDERED AND THEIR TOWNS AND INDUSTRIES DESTROYED BY THE ISRAELIS. HE ENDED BY APPEALING TO PRESIDENT SADAT "NOT TO KEEP THE WAR TO HIMSELF" AS HE CANNOT MANAGE THE ISRAELIS SINGLE-HANDED.

4. THE FULL TEXT OF PRESIDENT SADAT'S MESSAGE TO AMIN FOLLOWS:  
BEGIN TEXT. YOUR EXCELLENCY AND DEAR BROTHER, I HAVE RECEIVED WITH DEEP THANKS AND APPRECIATION YOUR MOST ESTIMABLE MESSAGE INCORPORATING YOUR BROTHERLY SYMPATHY ,  
YOUR EXCELLENCY, YOUR HISTORIC DECLARATION INDICATING AN EXPLICIT READINESS TO ASSIST US AND PARTICIPATE IN OUR STRUGGLE AGAINST THE RENEWED PERFIDIOUS ISRAELI AGGRESSION IS INDEED  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03215 270805Z

A SOURCE OF PLEASURE TO ME AND TO THE EGYPTIAN PEOPLE AND GOVERNMENT.

WE HAVE BEEN DEEPLY TOUCHED BY YOUR BROTHERLY ATTITUDE. THE VANGUARD HEROIC ROLE ASSUMED BY UGANDA IN TERMINATING ISRAELI PRESENCE ON HER SOIL WAS INSTRUMENTAL IN EXPOSING BEFORE THE WHOLE WORLD ISRAEL'S TRUE NATURE AND ITS ZIONIST INTENTIONS.

THE DECISION PROMPTED A GREAT NUMBER OF FRIENDLY STATES TO  
BREAK OFF IN TURN, RELATIONS WITH THIS IMPERIALIST, COLONIALIST  
AGGRESSOR STATE IN SOLIDARITY AND SYMPATHY WITH THE ARAB PEOPLE  
WHO ARE FACING A NEW ISRAELI AGGRESSION BACKED BY ONE OF THE  
STRONGEST IMPERIALIST POWERS IN CONTEMPORARY HISTORY.

IN SPITE OF OUR MUTUAL BELIEF THAT THE ARAB UNITY AND  
SOLIDARITY WILL PLAY A DECISIVE ROLE IN ACHIEVING VICTORY OVER

THE ZIONIST IMPERIALIST ENEMY WE SHALL REGAIN OUR USURPED  
RIGHTS WITH THE HELP OF THE ALMIGHTY GOD. WE FINALLY BELIEVE  
IN THE IMPORTANCE OF THE SUPPORT AND SYMPATHY OF FRIENDLY  
COUNTRIES AND PEOPLES FOR OUR HONORABLE STAND AND JUST DEMAND  
TO REVERT OUR USURPED LAND.

ON BEHALF OF THE EGYPTIAN PEOPLE AND GOVERNMENT AND IN MY  
NAME, I EXPRESS TO YOU, DEAR BROTHER, OUR PROFOUND GRATITUDE  
FOR YOUR NOBLE STAND.

I ALSO AVAIL MYSELF OF THIS OPPORTUNITY TO CONVEY TO YOU  
AND TO THE BROTHERLY PEOPLE OF UGANDA OUR BEST WISHES FOR  
PROGRESS, PROSPERITY AND SUCCESS. SIGNED: MUHAMED ANWAR EL SADAT.  
END TEXT.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03215  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731010/aaaaagxq.tel  
**Line Count:** 139  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 20 SEP 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <20-Sep-2001 by smithrj>; APPROVED <29-Nov-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG-GOU RELATIONS SUMMARY: GENERAL AMIN BLAMES THE SOVIET UNION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, UR, XF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 PERTH 00231 260226Z

72

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EA-11 ISO-00 EB-11 SS-20 L-03 PRS-01 NSC-10

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DRC-01 /087 W

----- 081551

R 260201Z OCT 73

FM AMCONSUL PERTH

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 639

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE PERTH 231

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND, CPRS, UG, AS

SUBJECT: HARRY ENGEL

REF: A. KAMPALA 2971

B. BRUNS-COOTE LETTER OCT. 15 (NOTAL)

1. ENGEL DEPARTED PERTH PRIOR RECEIPT REF A. ASSUME COOTE WILL  
PASS SUBSTANCE TO ENGEL WHEN LATTER VISITS WASHINGTON OCTOBER 29.

2. WE ARRANGED WITH ENGEL TO FORWARD HIS BUSINESS FILES WHEN HE  
INFORMS US HIS NEW PERMANENT ADDRESS.

BRUNS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** NATIONALIZATION, NEGOTIATIONS, TRADE VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973PERTH00231  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** PERTH  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973109/aaaaagjo.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A. KAMPALA 2971  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 16 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <16-Oct-2001 by kelleyw0>; APPROVED <13-Dec-2001 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** HARRY ENGEL  
**TAGS:** EIND, CPRS, UG, AS, US, INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03222 270924Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 SY-10 A-01 OPR-02 NEA-10

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19

AID-20 SCS-03 SCA-01 DRC-01 /202 W

----- 095116

R 261342Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3253

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3222

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINS UG

SUBJECT: SECURITY CONDITIONS

1. SOURCES AT VOICE OF UGANDA HAVE TOLD ACTING PAO THAT HORACE AWORI, CHIEF NEWS EDITOR OF THE DAILY SINCE GOU TOOK IT OVER LAST DECEMBER, HAS DISAPPEARED AFTER OFFENDING GENERAL AMIN WITH A PRESS INQUIRY ABOUT MIDDLE EAST WAR. AWORI HAS NOT BEEN SEEN SINCE OCT. 12, DAY HE ASKED TANZANIAN FIRST V.P. JUMBE AT ENTEBBE PRESS CONFERENCE HOW TANGOV WAS REACTING TO THE "ARAB WAR." THIS PHRASE ANGERED AMIN, WHO INTERRUPTED TO SAY WAR WAS NOT ARAB BUT WAS ONE INVOLVING AFRICA, FOR AFRICAN LAND WHICH REQUIRED LIBERATION WAS INVOLVED. THIS BROKE UP PRESS CONFERENCE. AWORI DISAPPEARED THAT AFTERNOON, BUT IT IS NOT KNOWN IF THIS WAS A "DISAPPEARANCE" ARRANGED BY AMIN'S "SECURITY" SERVICES OR IF AWORI ESCAPED THE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03222 270924Z

COUNTRY WHILE HE STILL COULD. DETAILS BY AIRGRAM.

2. USIS LOCAL EMPLOYEE RETURNING FROM TRIP TO KIGEZI EARLIER THIS WEEK REPORTED THAT BUS IN WHICH SHE WAS TRAVELLING AND ALL PASSENGERS, INCLUDING A FRENCH TOURIST, WERE DETAINED FOR ABOUT 36 HOURS INSIDE SIMBA BATTALION BARRACKS AT MBARARA. MILITARY CONSIDERED THE FRENCHMAN A SPY BECAUSE HIS PASSPORT SHOWED HE HAD EXITED ZAIRE BUT THERE WAS NO ENTRY STAMP FOR UGANDA (PROBABLY BECAUSE BORDER POST WAS CLOSED). FRENCHMAN HAD A LOT OF CAMERA EQUIPMENT WITH HIM. FRENCHMAN WAS STILL BEING HELD BY SIMBA BATTALION WHEN UGANDAN PASSENGERS WERE EVENTUALLY PERMITTED TO PROCEED. COMMENT: HAVE ALERTED FRENCH CHARGE DUPUY AND REMINDED HIM THAT IT WAS IN SIMBA BATTALION BACKLACKS THAT TWO AMCITS WERE MURDERED BY ARMY IN JULY 1971.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03222  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731010/aaaaagxn.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SECURITY CONDITIONS  
**TAGS:** PINS, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03229 271113Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 EB-11 COME-00 INT-08 SCEM-02 SCI-06

OMB-01 TRSE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 DRC-01 /158 W

----- 095682

R 270820Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3255

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3229

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND ENRG UG US

SUBJECT: GOU INTERESTED IN EQUITY PARTICIPATION IN CALTEX

1. O'SULLIVAN, LOCAL CALTEX MANAGER, CALLED ON CHARGE OCTOBER 27 TO ADVISE THAT HE HAD RECEIVED LETTER FROM GOU PROPOSING NEGOTIATIONS FOR GOU PARTICIPATION IN OWNERSHIP OF CALTEX. O'SULLIVAN RECALLED THAT CALTEX WAS ON VERGE OF SIGNING A PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT WITH GOU AT TIME OF JANUARY 1971 COUP THAT BROUGHT AMIN TO POWER. CALTEX'S PREFERENCE IS TO OPERATE HERE INDEPENDENTLY, BUT THERE MAY BE ADVANTAGES TO OFFERING A SHARE TO GOU, IN O'SULLIVAN'S OPINION. HE HAS REPLIED TO LETTER THAT HE WILL CONSULT NEW YORK AND OBTAIN A PRELIMINARY ANSWER. MEANWHILE HE WILL GO TO NAIROBI TO PREPARE A REPORT TO NEW YORK OFFICE.

2. O'SULLIVAN SAID ESSO AND MOBIL HAVE NOT REPEAT NOT RECEIVED SIMILAR OFFERS FROM GOU. IN SPECULATING ON REASON WHY CALTEX WAS SINGLED OUT, O'SULLIVAN SAID IT MAY HAVE BEEN BECAUSE CALTEX HAD BEEN MOST COOPERATIVE OF THE THREE AMERICAN COMPANIES, HAD NEARLY REACHED AGREEMENT ON EQUITY PARTICIPATION EARLIER, IS HIGHLY PROFITABLE IN TERMS OF ITS CAPITALIZATION (PROFIT OF \$400,000 WAS MADE IN 1972), AND HAS LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03229 271113Z

ALWAYS HAD GOOD RELATIONS WITH GOU. ESSO, BY CONTRAST,

MADE ENEMIES BY RESISTING GOU'S EARLIER PROPOSALS, AND MOBIL IS "SMALL POTATOES" HERE. O'SULLIVAN BELIEVES GOU, AWARE OF CALTEX'S PROFIT PICTURE (OTHER AMERICAN COMPANIES HAVE ALSO BEEN MAKING MONEY, WHEREAS SHELL, AGIP AND TOTAL, WHICH ARE ALL PARTLY GOU-OWNED, ARE LESS PROFITABLE), MAY HAVE DECIDED IT WANTED TO SHARE IN THESE EARNINGS, SO OFFERED TO NEGOTIATE WITH CALTEX FIRST, AND IF SUCCESSFUL THERE, WILL MAKE SIMILAR OFFERS TO THE TWO OTHER AMERICAN COMPANIES. O'SULLIVAN SAYS CALTEX WILL SURELY RESPOND IN SOME POSITIVE FASHION TO GOU'S APPROACH, IF ONLY TO MAINTAIN GOOD WILL OF GOVERNMENT HERE.

3. ABOVE BEING REPORTED BY CABLE BECAUSE O'SULLIVAN THINKS CALTEX NEW YORK MAY BE CONSULTING DEPARTMENT ON PRESENT CONDITIONS IN UGANDA, TO ASSIST IN FORMULATING ITS RESPONSE TO GOU.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03229  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973107/aaaaaeyx.tel  
**Line Count:** 78  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GOU INTERESTED IN EQUITY PARTICIPATION IN CALTEX  
**TAGS:** EIND, ENRG, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03226 270932Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 FS-01 USIA-15 OPR-02 PER-05 A-01 DRC-01

RSC-01 /045 W

----- 095144

R 270750Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO AMEMBASSY PARIS

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 3254

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3226

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: AFIS

SUBJECT: PAYMENT OF SPECIAL COLA

REF: STATE 206042 AND KAMPALA 3149

1. ELLEN E. CHUDYK DEPARTED KAMPALA OCT 26 FOR SAFE HAVEN IN  
NAIROBI:

TO EM-4-STATE-582-9

STATE 206042 OCT. 18, 1973.

2. SPECIAL COLA SHOULD START OCT. 26, 1973.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EVACUATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03226  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973107/aaaaaeyy.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 206042 AND KAMPALA 3149  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PAYMENT OF SPECIAL COLA  
**TAGS:** AFIN, AEMR, UG, KE  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

MRN: 1973KAMPAL003243 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PHYSICAL SECURITY, SECURITY GUARDS, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL EXPULSIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03243  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973106/aaaaaeim.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN EXPELS EMBASSY'S MARINE SECURITY GUARD UNIT, WHICH HE ACCUSES OF "SUBVERSIVE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, (ONDOGA)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00644 311509Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 AID-20 PC-15 SS-20 NSC-10

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15

PRS-01 SPC-03 DRC-01 /144 W

----- 125179

P R 301526Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 2687

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0644

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR RW UG

SUBJ: GENERAL AMIN TO VISIT KIGALI

REF: KIGALI 0640 NOTAL

EMBASSY HAS LEARNED THAT UGANDA PRESIDENT AMIN SCHEDULED  
ARRIVE KIGALI AFTERNOON OCTOBER 31. NOT YET CLEAR  
WHETHER THERE IS ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN AMIN VISIT HERE  
AND POSTPONEMENT ZURUNDI-ZAIRE-RWANDA SUMMIT WHICH HAD  
BEEN SCHEDULED OCTOBER 29 AT BUJUMBURA (REFTEL).  
SHOSTAL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CHIEF OF STATE VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KIGALI00644  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973105/aaaaadeq.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KIGALI 0640 NOTAL  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN TO VISIT KIGALI  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OVIP, RW, UG, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03257 302233Z

70/43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ISO-00 A-01 SCA-01 INR-10 PER-05

OC-06 CCO-00 CIAE-00 NSAE-00 RSC-01 SY-10 INRE-00

SS-20 SSO-00 NSC-10 NSCE-00 USIE-00 OPR-02 DRC-01

/121 W

----- 118619

O P 301410Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3267

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT PRIORITY

AMCONSUL STUTTGART PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3257

C O R R E C T E D C O P Y FOR ADDITIONAL TEXT (PARA NBR 7. AND  
ALL AFTER)

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG GW

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA

REFS: STATE 213253, 213254, 213255

1. WE HAVE NO QUARREL WITH DECISION TO CLOSE THIS POST, BUT WE  
WOULD PREFER TO LEAVE IN AS ORDERLY, COMFORTABLE, AND DIGNIFIED  
A MANNER AS POSSIBLE. NO ONE FEELS IN DANGER, AND ALL WOULD PREFER  
TO PACK THEIR EFFECTS, DISPOSE OF CARS, ETC., PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.  
(WE ALL OWN FOREIGN-MAKE VEHICLES, AND INDETERMINATE FUTURE PLUS  
DEPT.'S REGULATIONS ON SHIPMENT OF FOREIGN-MAKE VEHICLES MAKE  
IT MANDATORY THAT VEHICLES BE SOLD HERE.)

2. ALL DEPENDENTS ARE ALREADY IN NAIROBI. MARINE SECURITY GUARD  
DETACHMENT ALL LEAVING TOGETHER FOR NAIROBI ON TOMORROW MORNING'S  
EAA FLIGHT. LOU BETTS AND ELLEN CHUDYK HAVE ALREADY LEFT AND JOHN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03257 302233Z

BARCAS LEAVES TOMORROW. REMAINING PERSONNEL (NINE PERSONS) WILL

LEAVE AS THEY COMPLETE THEIR PRE-DEPARTURE PREPARATIONS. I WILL BE THE LAST TO GO.

3. WOULD PREFER NOT REPEAT NOT TO INFORM GOU OFFICIALLY UNTIL BULK OF PERSONNEL HAVE LEFT, PERHAPS NOT UNTIL JUST PRIOR TO MY OWN DEPARTURE, THOUGH GOU WILL PROBABLY HEAR ABOUT IT BEFORE THEN. WOULD ALSO PREFER NOT TO DISCUSS ANYTHING WITH WEST GERMAN AMBASSADOR UNLESS AND UNTIL FRG HAS AGREED TO ASSUME ROLE OF PROTECTING POWER.

4. WOULD PREFER NOT TO ADVISE PRIVATE AMCITS UNTIL A BIT LATER ON BUT BEFORE OUR DEPARTURE OF COURSE.

5. EMBASSY'S OFFICIAL VEHICLES ARE IN SUCH A DEPLORABLE STATE THAT IT MAKES NO SENSE TO DRIVE THEM TO NAIROBI. DOUBT ANY ONE OF THEM WOULD MAKE IT AS FAR AS BORDER. VEHICLE IN BEST CONDITION, TOYOTA LAND-CRUISER, IS ALREADY IN NAIROBI BEING SERVICED AND SHOULD STAY THERE. USIS HAS JUST RECEIVED TWO NEW VEHICLES WHICH CAN PROBABLY BE SOLD HERE FOR MORE THAN THEY ARE WORTH, AS CAR PRICES ARE HIGH NOW. RECOMMEND EMBASSY VEHICLES BE DISPOSED OF HERE FOR WHAT THEY WILL BRING.

6. FOR THE MOMENT I CONSIDER ALL REMAINING PERSONNEL ESSENTIAL. FOR ONE THING, STARTING AT MIDNIGHT TONIGHT WE WILL ALL HAVE TO TAKE TURNS STANDING GUARD DUTY IN CHANCERY IN PLACE OF MARINES.

7. GOU IS APPARENTLY ENGAGED IN A PROGRAM OF HARASSMENT OF US. SINCE 1030 LOCAL YESTERDAY ELECTRIC POWER HAS BEEN SHUT OFF IN ENTIRE EMBASSY HOUSE WHERE OUR CHANCERY IS LOCATED. REPEATED CALLS TO ELECTRIC COMPANY HAVE BEEN UNAVAILING. POWER IS ALSO OUT AT USIS CENTER, ALLEGEDLY FOR NON-PAYMENT OF BILL (HOWEVER, BILL WAS PAID). THIS MORNING ARMY TYPES CUT TELEPHONE LINE AT EMBASSY-OWNED RESIDENCE OCCUPIED BY NCOIC KEYES. THEY ALSO TOLD HOUSEBOY THAT RESIDENCE NOW BELONGED TO GOU.

8. SINCE WE'RE LEAVING CONCUR WE DO NOT NEED ADDITIONAL SECURITY PERSONNEL.

9. WISH TO STRESS THAT UNLESS WE GET ALL OUR EFFECTS PACKED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE THERE IS SERIOUS RISK OF MAJOR LOSSES OWING TO CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03257 302233Z

THEFT. THERE IS NOW ONLY ONE PACKER IN KAMPALA, AND THEY CAN HANDLE ONLY ONE PERSON AT A TIME.

10. STARTING RIGHT NOW WE INTEND TO CURTAIL OUR REPORTING TO MATTERS AFFECTING OUR OWN SITUATION PLUS PERHAPS ONE GENERAL WRAP-UP ON THE DAY'S ANTICS OF GENERAL AMIN.

11. THANKS FOR THE ADVICE ABOUT RED TAPE. WE DON'T HAVE TIME

TO NOTICE IT IN ANY CASE.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03257  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973105/aaaaadet.tel  
**Line Count:** 117  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 213253, 213254, 213255  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 213965

72

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 NEA-10 OC-06 CCO-00

PER-05 SY-10 OPR-02 SS-20 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 DODE-00 NSCE-00 SSO-00 USIE-00 AID-20 PC-15

NSC-10 INRE-00 /157 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE:BJR

APPROVED BY AF:DDNEWSOM

AF/EX:WGBRADFORD

SCA/SCS:MR. KRIEG(INFO)

USIA:MR. FINHAGEN

AF/E:EJSCHREIBER

----- 119162

O P 302339Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

AMCONSUL STUTTGART PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 213965

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJ: WITHDRAWAL OF OFFICIAL PERSONNEL

REF: KAMPALA 3257

1. WHILE WE FULLY SYMPATHETIC TO DESIRE OF EMBASSY STAFF TO DISPOSE OF OFFICIAL PROPERTY AND PERSONAL EFFECTS AND TO LEAVE IN AS ORDERLY A MANNER AS POSSIBLE, WE MOST ANXIOUS THIS BE ACCOMPLISHED EXPEDITIOUSLY. WOULD LIKE TO SUGGEST TARGET DATE OF NOVEMBER 10 AT LATEST.

2. WITHIN SUCH TIME FRAME WE AGREE THAT YOU CAN HOLD OFF INFORMING GOU OF OUR DECISION, WHICH IN ANY CASE WE CONTEMPLATE WOULD BE IN FORM OF NOTE TO BE PRESENTED TO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 213965

FONMIN, UNTIL DAY OR TWO PRIOR YOUR DEPARTURE. AMCITS

SHOULD HAVE FAIR ADVANCE NOTICE OF OUR INTENTION IN EVENT THEY WISH MAKE SIMILAR DEPARTURE PLANS. SUGGEST YOU GIVE THEM AT LEAST THREE DAYS NOTICE.

3. DEPT ACCEPTS YOUR RECOMMENDATIONS RE DISPOSING OF STATE'S OFFICIAL VEHICLES LOCALLY. (USIA REPLYING SEPARATELY.) COULD NOT SALE OF THESE VEHICLES, HOWEVER, BE HANDLED SATISFACTORILY BY PROTECTING POWER?

4. AS FOR PERSONAL VEHICLES, WISH POINT OUT THAT CURRENT REGULATIONS (6 FAM 165.9-1D) PERMIT SHIPMENT OF FOREIGN-MAKE CARS TO U.S. OR ELSEWHERE UNDER EVACUATION CONDITIONS. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE213965  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** WBCOOTE:BJR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS NEWSOM  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973104/aaaaacke.tel  
**Line Count:** 74  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3257  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <07 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** WITHDRAWAL OF OFFICIAL PERSONNEL  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 213794

70

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 PM-07 CPR-02 SS-20 NSC-10 CIAE-00

DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

INRE-00 NSCE-00 SSO-00 USIE-00 /077 R

DRAFTED BY AF/C:WHSIEFKEN:LJM

APPROVED BY AF/C:HJCOHEN

AF/E:GSHREIBER

----- 118810

O 302224Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA IMMEDIATE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 213794

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: AMIN VISIT

REF: BUJUMBURA 998

DEPARTMENT WOULD HAVE NO OBJECTION TO YOUR PRESENCE AT  
ARRIVAL CEREMONY, BUT LEAVES DECISION TO YOUR DISCRETION  
BASED ON LOCAL CONDITIONS. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 30 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE213794  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** WHSIEFKEN:LJM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973104/aaaaacnf.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BUJUMBURA 998  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <07 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN VISIT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** BUJUMBURA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 214838

62

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 L-03 SCS-03 SCA-01 NEA-10 OC-06 CCO-00

PER-05 SY-10 OPR-02 SS-20 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 PC-15 AID-20 NSC-10 SSO-00 NSCE-00 INRE-00

USIE-00 PRS-01 /136 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

L/AF:MSPIEGEL

SCA/SCS:NKRIEG (INFO)

----- 129022

O R 312233Z OCT 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 214838

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: GOU HARRASSMENT

REF: (A) KAMPALA 3261, (B) 3257

1. UNLESS YOU BELIEVE IT WILL COMPLICATE YOUR SITUATION, DEPT. CONSIDERS IT DESIRABLE TO MAKE MATTER OF RECORD WHAT APPEARS TO BE GOU HARRASSMENT TACTICS IN LOW-KEY EMBASSY NOTES TO FONMIN. WOULD LEAVE PRECISE WORDING TO YOUR DISCRETION. NOTES WOULD NOT HAVE TO BE PROTESTS AS SUCH, BUT COULD SIMPLY PROVIDE STATEMENT OF WHAT HAPPENED AND REQUEST GOU'S ASSISTANCE IN CORRECTING SITUATION. FOR EXAMPLE, ON CASE WHERE PHONE WIRES AT EMBASSY-OWNED NCOIC HOUSE WERE CUT, NOTE MIGHT INFORM GOU OF FACT THAT WIRES WERE CUT (OR APPARENTLY CUT), STATE THAT EAST AFRICAN POST AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS HAS NOT RESTORED SERVICE, AND ASK FONMIN'S ASSISTANCE. SUGGEST SIMILAR NOTES ON SEVERANCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER AT EMBASSY AND USIS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 214838

2. OUR AIM IS NOT TO UNDULY UPSET GOU AT THIS CRITICAL  
JUNCTURE WITH SUCH NOTES BUT TO ESTABLISH FORMAL RECORD OF  
ON-GOING CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH WE WILL EVENTUALLY TELL GOU  
HAVE CREATED INTOLERABLE CONDITIONS WHICH HAVE CONVENCED  
US THAT USEFUL DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR RELATIONS IN  
KAMPALA ARE NO LONGER POSSIBLE. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** POLICE PROTECTION RIGHTS, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL HARASSMENT  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE214838  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** DG ALTERED  
**Executive Order:** GS COOTE  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973101/aaaaaaky.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) KAMPALA 3261, (B) 3257  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <07 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GOU HARRASSMENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03261 311426Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 NEA-10 OC-06 CCO-00

PER-05 SY-10 OPR-02 SS-20 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 PC-15 AID-20 NSC-10 DRC-01 SSO-00 /158 W

----- 124727

P R 310735Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3270

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY BONN

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3261

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: WITHDRAWAL OF OFFICIAL PERSONNEL

REF: STATE 213965

1. CONCUR ALL POINTS REFTTEL.

2. ELECTRIC POWER HAS BEEN OUT FOR 48 HOURS NOW IN ENTIRE  
EMBASSY HOUSE, WHEREIN US AND FRG CHANCERIES ARE BOTH  
LOCATED. FRG EMBASSY IS PROBABLY HAVING DIFFICULTY  
RECEIVING TRAFFIC FROM BONN, SINCE THEY DO NOT HAVE  
EMERGENCY GENERATOR, AS WE DO.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03261  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973103/aaaaabqf.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 213965  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** WITHDRAWAL OF OFFICIAL PERSONNEL  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07312 310932Z

21 15

ACTION SY-10

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ISO-00 OC-06 CCO-00 /027 W

----- 122509

R 310835Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 4162

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 7312

KAMPALA FOR MSGBN DEPT FOR A/SY, BEIRUT FOR RSS

E.O.11652: GSD

TAGS: ASEC

SUBJECT: KAMPALA CLOSURE

REF: BEIRUT 12564

1. PLEASE ADVISE ALL EMBASSY PERSONNEL TO CONTACT  
RSO FOR SECURITY DEBRIEFING ON ARRIVAL NAIROBI.

2. SHIP ALL KAMPALA PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT INCLUDING  
BOMB BLANKET AND METAL DETECTOR TO RSO NAIROBI.  
RSO HAS COMPLETE CURRENT INVENTORY. ADVISE METHOD  
OF SHIPPING SENSITIVE ITEMS SO APPROPRIATE ARRANGE-  
MENTS CAN BE MADE.

3. SHIP UNINSTALLED HOME PROTECTIVE DEVICES TO RSO  
AS THEY ARE NEEDED FOR OTHER CONSTITUENT POSTS.

4. THOROUGHLY INSPECT ALL CONTAINERS, INCLUDING  
BEHIND DRAWERS TO INSURE ALL MATERIALS REMOVED.

5. INSURE SAFE CARDS (JF-5) FOR ALL SAFE FILES,  
COMBINATION PADLOCKS STILL IN USE, CYPHER LOCKS, AND  
VAULT DOOR ARE COMPLETE AND ACCURATE, THEN POUCH AS  
CLASSIFIED TO RSO. DOUBLE CHECK TO INSURE ALL  
REPOSITORIES PROPERLY SECURED. COMBINATION PADLOCKS  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 NAIROB 07312 310932Z

NOT BEING USED SHOULD BE TAGGED WITH EXISTING

COMBINATION AND FORWARDED TO RSO.  
LINDSTROM

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PHYSICAL SECURITY, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, DEBRIEFINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07312  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS LINDSTROM  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973102/aaaaabhz.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BEIRUT 12564  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** KAMPALA CLOSURE  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 01000 311548Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 PM-07 EUR-25 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03

NIC-01 DRC-01 SS-20 NSC-10 SSO-00 /127 W

----- 125510

R 311400Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4070

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

C O N F I D E N T I A L BUJUMBURA 1000

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, BY

SUBJECT: AMIN VISIT TO BUJUMBURA

REF: BUJUMBURA 998 (NOTAL); STATE 213794 (NOTAL)

1. PRESIDENT AMIN ARRIVED BUJUMBURA 0800Z OCTOBER 31 AS SCHEDULED, DEPARTED 1200Z FOR KIGALI. TRAVEL BY UGANDAN AIR FORCE DC-3.

2. HE AND MICOMBERO HELD TALKS FOR ABOUT TWO HOURS, FOLLOWED BY RECEPTION AT PRESIDENTIAL PALACE FOR DIPLOMATIC CORPS AND NOTABLES.

3. REASON FOR VISIT NOT YET KNOWN. HOPE HAVE FURTHER DATA BY TOMORROW.

YOST

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BUJUMB01000  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS YOST  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973103/aaaaabwh.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BUJUMBURA 998 (NOTAL); STATE 213794, (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN VISIT TO BUJUMBURA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, BY  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KINSHA 09330 311217Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 PA-04 PRS-01 SS-20 INR-10 NEA-10 ACDA-19

EUR-25 IO-14 PM-07 RSC-01 DRC-01 /131 W

----- 123678

R 311050Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

TO USIA WASHDC

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 5371

UNCLAS KINSHASA 9330

USIAC

FOR IAA

E.O. 11652: NA

SUBJ: AMIN CAIRO REMARKS SURFACE IN "SALONGO"

REF: KAMPALA 3239

1. UNDER A CAIRO DATELINE, "SALONGO" OCTOBER 30 CARRIES  
SELECTED QUOTES OF IDI AMIN REMARKS IN CAIRO AT OCT 27  
PRESS CONFERENCE (REFTEL). ARTICLE ATTRIBUTED TO "AL AHAM"  
DAILY CAIRO NEWSPAPER AND REPRESENTS FIRST TIME IN RECENT  
MEMORY OF POST THAT EITHER KINSHASA DAILY HAS PRINTED STORY  
WITH SUCH AN ATTRIBUTION. POST PRESUMES STORY REPRESENTS  
UNUSUAL SUCCESS FOR EGYPTIAN EMBASSY IN KINSHASA WITH REGARD  
TO LOCAL PRESS PLACEMENT.

2. ARTICLE NOTICEABLY CONFINES ITSELF TO LESS INFLAMMATORY  
AMINIAN RHETORIC, CONTENDING THAT "WITHOUT AMERICAN  
INTERVENTION IN FAVOR OF ISRAEL, THE WAR WOULD HAVE  
LASTED ONLY ELEVEN DAYS AND WOULD HAVE ENDED WITH THE  
DEFEAT OF THE ISRAELI ARMY."

3. BECAUSE OF THE "SOPHISTICATION" OF THE AMERICAN WEAPONS,  
"AMERICAN EXPERTS ACCOMPANIED THE SHIPMENTS TO ISRAEL AND  
TOOK PART IN COMBAT IN THE SINAI AND ON THE GOLAN HEIGHTS  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KINSHA 09330 311217Z

ON THE SIDE OF ISRAELI FORCES".



4. "PRESIDENT NIXON, CONTENDS AMIN, "SUBMITTED TO ZIONIST PRESSURES".

5. FINALLY, PRESIDENT AMIN "PAID HOMAGE TO THE SOVIET UNION WHICH DID NOT INTERVENE WITH COMBAT FORCES WHILE STILL FURNISHING THE ARAB COUNTRIES MATERIAL AID."  
TULL

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAR, INTERVENTION, MILITARY ASSISTANCE, ARMS SHIPMENTS, COMBAT OPERATIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KINSHA09330  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KINSHASA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973103/aaaaabpj.tel  
**Line Count:** 69  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3239  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** martinjw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12-Oct-2001 by courtncv>; APPROVED <16 FEB 2002 by martinjw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN CAIRO REMARKS SURFACE IN "SALONGO"  
**TAGS:** PFOR, MOPS, CG, XF, US, UG  
**To:** USIA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03260 310922Z

13

ACTION SY-10

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 NEA-05 ISO-00 OC-06 CCO-00 SSO-00 /027 W

----- 122498

O 310730Z OCT 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3269

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3260

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: DEPARTURE OF MSG

ALL MARINES DEPARTED ENTEBBE ON EC 912 AT 0915

OCTOBER 31 FOR NAIROBI.

KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03260  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973103/aaaaabqg.tel  
**Line Count:** 34  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DEPARTURE OF MSG ALL MARINES DEPARTED ENTEBBE ON EC 912 AT 0915  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07334 010536Z

17-20  
ACTION SY-10

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 A-01 SCA-01 INR-10 PER-05 OC-06

CCO-00 CIAE-00 /044 W  
----- 000334

P R 311415Z OCT 73  
FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI  
TO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT PRIORITY  
INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 4175

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 7334

BEIRUT FOR CO, CO "B" MSG

SECSTATE FOR MSG BN

E.O. 11652: GDS  
TAGS: PFOR US UG  
SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF KAMPALA DETACHMENT

1. KAMPALA NCOIC WAS ABLE TO RETURN TO KAMPALA MORNING OF 30 OCT TO CLOSE POST AND PACK GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.
2. ALL RECORDS, GOVT PROPERTY AND SPECIAL SERVICES PROPERTY PACKED AND TURNED INTO GSO FOR SHIPMENT TO BEIRUT, LABLED OFFICIAL SUPPLIES.
3. FUNDS INVENTORIED AND TURNED IN TO B&F FOR ACCOMODATION EXCHANGE. CHECKS WILL BE MAILED TO CO, CO. "B". THIS INCLUDES MC BALL FUND, AS NO WAY EXISTED TO DISPOSE OF UGANDAN CURRENCY. MANAGED TO SELL MOST OF BAR AND MESS STOCKS.
4. WEAPONS ( 6 S&W .38 SERVICE REVOLVERS) PLUS 1450 RDS .38 AMMO PACKED AND WILL BE SHIPPED TO RSO NAIROBI FOR SAFEKEEPING. COULD BE HELD HERE FOR SHIPMENT TO DAR?

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 NAIROB 07334 010536Z

5. ENTIRE KAMPALA DETACHMENT ARRIVED IN NAIROBI AT

1015 31 OCT WITHOUT INCIDENT. KAMPALA NCOIC SENDS.  
LINDSTROM

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PHYSICAL SECURITY, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 31 OCT 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07334  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS LINDSTROM  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973102/aaaaabhv.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF KAMPALA DETACHMENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** n/a  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 MOGADI 01608 011104Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 NEA-10 ISO-00 SY-10 PM-07 NSC-10 SPC-03 SS-20

RSC-01 A-01 OPR-02 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 DODE-00

DRC-01 /094 W

----- 003072

R 011021Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1386

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE MOGADISCIO 1608

ADDIS FOR RSO

BEIRUT FOR REGIONAL MARINE OFFICE AND RSS

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR SO UG

SUBJ: SOMALI MEDIA ON UGANDA EXPULSION OF MARINES

REF: MOGADISCIO 1603

SOMALI PRESS AND RADIO ON OCT 30-31 GAVE BRIEF, FACTUAL ACCOUNTS  
OF UGANDAN EXPULSION U.S. MARINE GUARDS. THESE ACCOUNTS INCLUDE  
SUMMARY OF UGANDAN GOVERNMENT CHARGES. NO EDITORIAL COMMENT SO  
FAR.  
KIRK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** NEWS MEDIA COMMENTS, SECURITY GUARDS, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL EXPULSIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973MOGADI01608  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** MOGADISCIO  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731161/aaaabszc.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** MOGADISCIO 1603  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SOMALI MEDIA ON UGANDA EXPULSION OF MARINES  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SO, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 215795

62

ORIGIN AF-05

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 OS-03 CU-04 AID-20 RSC-01 /034 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

A/OS - MR. MAYBERRY

AF/EX - MR. DAY (INFO)

----- 008988

R 012225Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 215795

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: US, UG, PFOR, ASCH

SUBJECT: LINCOLN SCHOOL

REF: KAMPALA 2948

REQUEST BRIEF STATUS REPORT ON LINCOLN SCHOOL, PROPOSED DIS-  
POSITION OF DOLS 25,000 GRANT AND PLANS OF GOTWOL AND ANY  
OTHER US-RECRUITED STAFF. IN VIEW CIRCUMSTANCES, ASSUME  
FUNDS REQUESTED REFTEL WILL NO LONGER BE NECESSARY. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE215795  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731160/aaaabsex.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 2948  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** LINCOLN SCHOOL  
**TAGS:** PFOR, ASCH, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03291 011852Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 OC-06 CCO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00

USIE-00 INRE-00 USSS-00 A-01 OPR-02 SY-10 DRC-01

NEA-10 /184 W

----- 006798

R 011255Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3287

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3291

E.O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PINT UG PFOR XF

SUBJECT: UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 1

1. GENERAL AMIN RETURNED TO KAMPALA EVENING OCT. 31 FOLLOWING DAY SPENT VISITING BUJUMBURA AND KIGALI. MEDIA REPORTED PURPOSE OF VISITS WAS TO "DISCUSS MATTERS OF MUTUAL INTEREST" AND TO BRIEF BROTHER HEADS OF STATE ON GENERAL'S RECENT VISIT TO MIDDLE EAST COUNTRIES.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03291 011852Z

2. AMIN CABLED TOLBERT RE MIDDLE EAST WAR, WHICH HE TERMED A

SUBJECT OF "MOMENTOUS CONCERN" TO THEIR TWO COUNTRIES.  
AFTER RECALLING OAU DECISION TO SUPPORT ARAB CAUSE, AMIN STATED  
THAT HE HAD LEARNED TO HIS SURPRISE THAT SOME SHIPS FLYING THE  
LIBERIAN FLAG AND CARRYING ARMS TO ISRAEL HAVE BEEN SIGHTED NEAR  
SUEZ. AMIN ASKED TOLBERT FOR CLARIFICATION.

3. AMIN ALSO CABLED SADAT AND ASAD TO PRAISE "OUTSTANDING  
PERFORMANCE" OF THEIR SOLDIERS DURING THE WAR. AMIN SAID EGYPT  
AND SYRIA ARE IN A "VERY PLEASANTLY STRONG POSITION" NOW  
TO NEGOTIATE PEACE TERMS. GENERAL OFFERED "BROTHERLY SUGGESTION"  
THAT THEY SHOULD NOT RELEASE ISRAELI POW'S UNLESS AND UNTIL  
ISRAEL HAS FULFILLED TWO CONDITIONS: COMPLETELY WITHDRAWN FROM  
ARAB LANDS "USURPED" DURING 1967 WAR; AND, COMPLETELY WITHDRAWN  
FROM PALESTINIAN LANDS ANNEXED DURING 1948-49 WAR. AMIN SAID  
ISRAEL WILL HAVE NO ALTERNATIVE BUT TO ACCEPT THESE CONDITIONS.

4. AMIN IS ADDRESSING MINISTERS, DIPLOMATS, PROVINCIAL OFFICIALS  
AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE CENTER AT 1600 TODAY. SUBJECT  
NOT KNOWN.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAR, HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS, MILITARY OCCUPIED AREAS, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION, CARGO SHIPS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03291  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731161/aaaabtcq.tel  
**Line Count:** 81  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 1  
**TAGS:** PINT, PFOR, UG, XF, XI, LI, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03279 011001Z

14

ACTION OC-06

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ISO-00 A-01 SS-20 SCA-01 INR-10 PER-01

CCO-00 OCL-00 /045 W

----- 002445

P 010805Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3280

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY MONROVIA PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3279

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ACOM

SUBJECT: CLOSING EMBASSY KAMPALA

REFS: (A) STATE 213607 (B) NAIROBI 7331

NAIROBI FOR RCO; MONROVIA FOR ATO

1. WILL COMPLY WITH INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED REF (A). FOLLOWING IS  
TIMETABLE FOR CLOSURE:

A. ALL VHF AND HF E&E EQUIPMENT WILL BE POUCHED VIA UNCLASSIFIED  
POUCH TO NAIROBI ON NOV. 6 OR 7.

B. WE WILL CEASE USING SYSTEMS JUQPD, ECLGN, RYZBX AND VRAJM AS  
OF 0500 ZULU NOV. 8. HL-17 SYSTEM WILL BE EFFECTIVE AT THAT TIME.  
WILL CONFIRM THIS BY UNCLASSIFIED CABLE TO DEPT AT TIME OF CHANGE-  
OVER.

(C) ALL TAPE HOLDINGS WILL BE DESTROYED ON NOV. 8.

(D) 4 KEYERS, TWO NAMEPLATES AND ALL CRYPTO PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT  
S/KAO-150A) WILL BE SENT VIA COURIER TO NAIROBI ON NOV. 8.

(E) LETTER OF TERMINATION OF LEASED CIRCUIT WILL BE SENT TO POST  
AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ON NOV. 10.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03279 011001Z

(F) FANFOLDS AND S/KAO-150A WILL BE DESTROYED OR CARRIED OUT  
DEPENDING ON SITUATION AT TIME OF DEPARTURE.

(G) IF POSSIBLE, WE WILL HAVE SHIPPERS CRATE AND SHIP HW-28'S  
(2 C&R AND 2 TCU) TO NAIROBI ON NOV. 8 OR 9. IF IMPOSSIBLE TO  
SHIP AT THAT TIME, WE WILL LEAVE INSTRUCTIONS WITH PROTECTING POWER  
TO SHIP THEM TO NAIROBI AT LATER DATE.

2. IT MUST BE STRESSED IN THE DEPT. THAT AFTER 0500 ZULU NOV. 8  
WE WILL BE USING THE HL-17 SYSTEM AND MUST NOT REPEAT MUST NOT  
RECEIVE ANY CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC UNLESS IT IS OF THE UTMOST  
URGENCY AND SENSITIVITY AND DEALS ONLY REPEAT ONLY WITH CLOSURE OF  
POST. WE WILL BE SENDING UNCLASSIFIED TRAFFIC ONLY FROM NOV. 8  
UNTIL DEPARTURE.

3. FOR RCO NAIROBI: RE REF (B). THE GOOD LORD WILLING AND THE  
CREEKS DON'T RISE, WILL BE ABLE HANDLE SITUATION. WILL KEEP YOU  
INFORMED OF ANY DIFFICULTIES. WE ARE BUSIER THAN ONE-ARMED PAPER  
HANGERS THOUGH.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03279  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731161/aaaabtcv.tel  
**Line Count:** 81  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION OC  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) STATE 213607 (B) NAIROBI 7331  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSING EMBASSY KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ACOM, PFOR, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03281 011355Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 OC-06 CCO-00 A-01 FBO-01 USIA-15 SY-10

L-03 PER-05 AID-20 SCS-03 SCA-01 OPR-02 SS-20 NSC-10

PRS-01 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 SSO-00 NSCE-00

USSS-00 NEA-10 PC-15 DRC-01 /154 W

----- 004352

P R 011104Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3282

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3281

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: GOU HARRASSMENT

REF: STATE 214838

1. I FRANKLY BELIEVE THAT COMPLAINTS TO GOU FONMIN AT THIS STAGE WOULD SERVE NO USEFUL PURPOSE AND MIGHT WELL COMPLICATE OUR SITUATION. POWER WAS RESTORED TO EMBASSY HOUSE APPROXIMATELY 1245 YESTERDAY. WE DON'T KNOW WHETHER OUTAGE WAS HARRASSMENT OR JUST A SIMPLE BREAKDOWN. WE RECEIVED A WRITTEN APOLOGY FROM LANDLORD FOR PROLONGED OUTAGE. POWER WAS RESTORED AT USIS DAY EARLIER AFTER WE EXPLAINED WE HAD PAID BILL. CUTTING OF PHONE LINE AT NCOIC'S HOUSE WAS PROBABLY SIMPLY A PERSONAL INSPIRATION OF SOLDIERS WHO LIVE IN A BARRACKS AT PROPERTY BELOW HOUSE. IN ANY CASE, FOREIGN MINISTRY IS UTTERLY HELPLESS WITHIN GOU AND WE DO NOT BELIEVE THAT SENDING NOTES TO THEM ABOUT THESE INCIDENTS WILL BUILD MUCH OF A "CASE."

2. MORE SERIOUS, BUT HAVING NOTHING TO DO WITH GOU HARRASSMENT IN OUR OPINION, WAS ATTEMPT YESTERDAY BY "KONDOS" TO STEAL JIM HAASE'S CAR AT GUNPOINT. FOR THE RECORD, GIVEN BELOW IS HIS OWN ACCOUNT OF THE INCIDENT. HE COMMENTED AFTERWARDS THAT HE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03281 011355Z

CONSIDERED HIMSELF LUCKY IN THE OUTCOME. HE SAYS HE TOOK

EVASIVE ACTION BY REFLEX, AND IF HE HAD HAD TIME TO THINK ABOUT IT HE WOULD HAVE LET THEM HAVE THE CAR. ONCE HIS HHE HAVE BEEN SHIPPED, HE PLANS TO MOVE IN WITH PHIL RINGDAHL OR TO A HOTEL. HAASE'S REPORT FOLLOWS:

3. QUOTE AT APPROXIMATELY 2050 HOURS ON 31 OCTOBER 1973 MR. HAASE WAS RETURNING TO HIS RESIDENCE AND HAD PULLED UP TO THE FRONT GATE, WHEN A FOUR-DOOR BLUE SEDAN (PROBABLY JAPANESE MANUFACTURE) WITH FOUR AFRICANS PULLED UP AND YELLED "OUT OF THE CAR." THE AFRICAN ON THE LEFT FRONT SIDE GOT OUT. HE WAS WEARING A MULTI-COLORED SPORT SHIRT AND A JUNGLE HAT AND WAS CARRYING A SUB-MACHINE GUN. HE APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 23 YEARS OLD. HAASE REALIZED WHAT WAS HAPPENING AND PUT HIS CAR INTO FORWARD AND BUMPED THIS MAN SO THAT HE WAS THROWN BACK AND OFF BALANCE. HAASE IMMEDIATELY PUT THE CAR IN REVERSE AND DROVE BACK UP NAKASERO ROAD TO WHERE IT MEETS WANAGEYA ROAD AND THEN PUT THE CAR IN FORWARD AND DROVE DOWN WANAGEYA ROAD AT A HIGH SPEED. THE OTHER CAR GAVE CHASE IN THE SAME MANNER BUT WHEN HAASE TURNED ON BAGANDA ROAD AND PASSED ANOTHER CAR, THE BLUE SEDAN CONTINUED STRAIGHT DOWN WANAGEYA ROAD TOWARDS KAMPALA ROAD. WHEN HAASE BUMPED THE MAN GETTING OUT ON THE LEFT SIDE, HE LEVELED HIS WEAPON AT HAASE'S CAR BUT DID NOT FIRE. HAASE KEPT TAKING EVASIVE ACTION WHILE DRIVING IN REVERSE ON NAKASERO ROAD WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN THE REASON HE DID NOT FIRE. HAASE'S SERVANTS WERE PASSENGERS IN HIS CAR AND THEY CLAIM THE TWO MEN IN THE BACK SEAT OF THE BLUE SEDAN WERE DRESSED IN ARMY UNIFORMS. HAASE DID NOT SEE THEIR DRESS BECAUSE THEY DID NOT GET COMPLETELY OUT OF THE CAR. HAASE DID NOT SEE THE DRIVER'S FACE OR HOW HE WAS DRESSED.

HAASE DROVE DIRECTLY TO CENTRAL POLICE HEADQUARTERS AND REPORTED THE INCIDENT TO A JUNIOR OFFICER ON DUTY. HE IMMEDIATELY GOT ON THE RADIO AND REPORTED HAASE'S ACCOUNT OF THE INCIDENT TO A CRUSING POLICE CAR. SINCE HAASE FAILED TO GET THE LICENSE NUMBER OF THE OTHER CAR, THE CRUSING POLICE PATROL DECIDED TO RETURN TO POLICE STATION AND INTERVIEW HAASE DIRECTLY. THIS PATROL ARRIVED WITHIN MINUTES AND AFTER TALKING TO HAASE, THEY OFFERED TO ESCORT HAASE BACK TO HIS RESIDENCE. HAASE PUT HIS CAR IN THE GARAGE AND SECURED THE HOUSE BEFORE ASKING THE PATROL TO TAKE HIM TO THE EMBASSY WHERE HE SPENT THE NIGHT. THIS WAS CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03281 011355Z

DONE AS A PRECAUTIONARY MEASURE BECAUSE THE POLICE THOUGHT THAT THE ARMED ROBBERS MIGHT RETURN DURING THE NIGHT ANNOYED THAT THEIR ATTEMPTED ROBBERY HAD BEEN FOILED. HAASE HAD THE PACKERS AT HIS HOUSE FROM 0900 TO 1800 HOURS ON 31 OCTOBER PLUS A NUMBER OF CALLERS ASKING TO BUY HIS VEHICLE. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE THIEVES LEARNED THAT HAASE WAS LEAVING AND HAD PLANNED TO STEAL HIS CAR OR SOME OF HIS HHE BEFORE THEY WERE SHIPPED. HAASE HAD TAKEN HIS SERVANTS OUT TO A FAREWELL DINNER

AT THE LOCAL CHINESE RESTAURANT AND IT IS ALSO POSSIBLE THAT HE WAS FOLLOWED FROM THERE. EARLIER IN THE DAY, HAASE HAD LUNCH AT THE SAME RESTAURANT AND HAD NOTICED A BLUE SEDAN WITH FOUR MEN IN IT. HE NOTICED THIS VEHICLE BECAUSE THE DRIVER (WEARING A JUNGLE HAT), HAD MADE SOME REMARK IN THE LOCAL LANGUAGE WHICH HAASE THOUGHT WAS DIRECTED AT HIM. HOWEVER, HAASE IGNORED IT AND WENT INTO THE RESTAURANT. HAASE CANNOT SAY WITH ANY ACCURACY THAT THE CAR HE SAW IN THE AFTERNOON WAS IDENTICAL TO THE ONE USED IN THE ATTEMPTED ROBBERY. HE IS NOT ABLE TO IDENTIFY THE DRIVER OF THAT CAR OR THE MAN HE SAW WITH THE SMG.

THE POLICE WERE VERY HELPFUL AND HANDLED THEMSELVES IN A MOST PROFESSIONAL MANNER. THE PATROL WAS FROM THE PUBLIC SAFETY UNIT. END QUOTE.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL HARASSMENT, POLICE PROTECTION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 01 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03281  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS KEELEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731161/aaaabtct.tel  
**Line Count:** 130  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 214838  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GOU HARRASSMENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03303 021615Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 A-01 OPR-02 SY-10

DRC-01 /178 W

----- 015965

R 021350Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3294

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3303

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT PFOR UG KE XF

SUBJECT: UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 2

1. GENERAL AMIN WILL VISIT MOMBASA NOVEMBER 3 AT INVITATION KENYATTA. HE ANNOUNCED THIS IN COURSE MARATHON LECTURE TO MINISTERS, DIPLOMATS, PROVINCIAL OFFICIALS AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE CENTER NOVEMBER 1. AMIN SAID KENYATTA HAD TELEPHONED HIM TO INFORM HIM THAT KENYA WAS BREAKING RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL. VOICE OF UGANDA NOV. 2 REPORTS THAT THE TWO LEADERS WILL DISCUSS EAC MATTERS, OAU, MIDDLE EAST SITUATION AND BILATERAL MATTERS.

2. GENERAL'S EXTEMPORANEOUS, HOUR AND A HALF LECTURE COVERED BROAD RANGE TO TOPICS, INCLUDING AN EXPLANATION OF ARAB-ISRAEL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03303 021615Z

WARS GOING BACK TO 1948 (WHICH HAD ABOUT AS MANY HISTORICAL

ERRORS AS IT DID FACTS) PLUS A GEOGRAPHY LESSON ON THE IMPORTANCE OF THE SUEZ CANAL ("GOING THROUGH THE CANAL YOU CAN GET FROM MOMBASA TO LONDON IN ONE WEEK BUT GOING AROUND SOUTH AFRICA IT TAKES THREE MONTHS") COMPLETE WITH MAPS AS VISUAL AIDS. GENERAL'S "BRIEFING" ON MIDDLE EAST SITUATION INCLUDED NOW STANDARD CRITICISMS OF US SUPPORT FOR ISRAEL, BUT NOTHING NEW NOR PARTICULARLY VIOLENT. HE WARNED AGAINST TRIBALISM, RECOMMENDED PERSONAL HYGIENE AND EXERCISE, DEFENDED GYMNASTICS PROGRAM, EXPLAINED AWAY GOVERNMENT'S FAILURE TO CARRY OUT GRANDIOSE PROJECTS HE HAS ANNOUNCED IN PAST (THEY TAKE TIME), BLAMED SUGAR SHORTAGE ON AGE OF MACHINERY IN MADHVANI AND MEHTA REFINERIES, MADE FOOLISH REMARKS ABOUT WHY PRICES OF ESSENTIALS HAVE SKY-ROCKETED, CLAIMED THAT MOST OF THE EXPELLED ASIANS' ASSETS WERE IN FACT "TAX PAYERS' MONEY IN FORM OF OVERDRAFTS", SAID UGANDA SHOULD BE EXPORTING RICE RATHER THAN IMPORTING IT SINCE COUNTRY HAS PLENTY OF FERTILE LAND AND SWAMPS FOR GROWING RICE. AUDIENCE CHEERED TWICE, WHEN AMIN SAID HE HAD VISITED 13 COUNTRIES DURING OCTOBER AND WHEN HE PROMISED MORE CITY COUNCIL HOUSING. THEY GIGGLED WHEN HE EXPLAINED HOW ISRAEL HAD EXPANDED ITS TERRITORY AT EXPENSE OF ARABS (HAVE NO IDEA WHY THEY THOUGHT THIS WAS FUNNY).

3. AT RECEPTION AFTERWARDS I SHOOK GENERAL'S HAND WHEN HE ARRIVED, BUT THEREAFTER AVOIDED HIM.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03303  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731159/aaaabrez.tel  
**Line Count:** 87  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 2  
**TAGS:** PINT, PFOR, UG, KE, XF  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 15847 021731Z

43

ACTION L-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 OC-06 CCO-00

A-01 OPR-02 SY-10 SS-20 CPR-02 DRC-01 RSC-01 SSO-00

NSC-10 NSCE-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 INRE-00 /106 W

----- 016704

O R 021517Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0000

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

C O N F I D E N T I A L BONN 15847

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, GW, UG

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: (A) BONN 15673; (B) STATE 214839

1. FONOFF, HAVING AGREED IN PRINCIPLE TO REPRESENT US INTERESTS (REFTEL A) AND HAVING CONSULTED WITH FRG AMBASSADOR KOPF, HAS RAISED THE FOLLOWING POINTS WITH US BASED IN PART ON KOPF'S REPORT TO BONN:

(A) IT WOULD BE USEFUL IF US COULD LEAVE ONE OR TWO MEN WITH TECHNICAL QUALIFICATIONS TO WORK IN FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA ON US INTERESTS MATTERS. FONOFF THINKING IN PARTICULAR OF AN ADMINISTRATOR TO DEAL WITH PROPERTY QUESTIONS AND POSSIBLY A COMMUNICATOR TO OPERATE US RADIO/TELEGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT. RE LATTER, FONOFF REPS POINTED OUT THAT FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA DEPENDS ENTIRELY ON TELEX. THEY ASKED WHETHER, IF WE CANNOT LEAVE COMMUNICATOR, THERE IS ANY POSSIBILITY OF FRG PERSONNEL RETAINING AND OPERATING US COMMO EQUIPMENT. EMBOFF PROMISED RELAY THIS QUERY TO WASHINGTON, POINTING OUT THAT AS WE UNDERSTAND IT US WISHES WITH-  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 15847 021731Z

DRAW ALL RPT ALL AMERICAN PERSONNEL.

(B) KOPF, REFERRING TO AMIN'S UNPREDICTABLE AND EMOTIONAL NATURE, SUGGESTED PROCESS OF TRANSFER MIGHT BE SMOOTHED IF NOTIFICATION OF UGANDAN AUTHORITIES ACCOMPLISHED BY TWO SEPARATE NOTES, ONE FROM US EMBASSY ANNOUNCING ITS CLOSURE AND WITHDRAWAL OF PERSONNEL, AND SECOND A SHORT TIME LATER FROM FRG EMBASSY ANNOUNCING ITS ASSUMPTION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR US INTERESTS. (COMMENT: WE NOTE THAT THIS PROCEDURE, WHICH MIGHT INDEED HAVE CERTAIN POLITICAL/PSYCHOLOGICAL ADVANTAGES WOULD LEAVE SHORT TIME GAP IN WHICH UGANDANS MIGHT LEGITIMATELY ASSUME NO ONE RESPONSIBLE FOR US PROPERTY).

(C) KOPF FEARS AMIN MAY MOVE FAIRLY QUICKLY AFTER US OFFICIAL DEPARTURE AGAINST PRIVATE AMCITS REMAINING IN UGANDA, PARTICULARLY MISSIONARIES WHO, KOPF BELIEVES, ARE LIKELY NEXT TARGET OF ACCUSATION OF COMPLICITY IN "CIA ACTIVITIES". FONOFF REPS ASKED WHETHER US PLANNING EVACUATE PRIVATE AMCITS. EMBOFF SAID OUR UNDERSTANDING IS THAT US EMBASSY KAMPALA WILL NOTIFY AMCITS A FEW DAYS BEFORE CLOSURE OF EMBASSY LEAVING IT UP TO THEM WHETHER TO STAY OR DEPART.

(D) FONOFF, ANTICIPATING ADDITIONAL WORKLOAD IN KAMPALA, IS MOVING RAPIDLY TO FILL TWO CURRENT VACANT SLOTS IN FRG EMBASSY THERE. KOPF AND FONOFF DOUBT THAT FRG EMBASSY COULD HANDLE SIGNIFICANT NUMBERS OF AMERICAN TOURISTS AND FONOFF REPS INQUIRED IN THIS CONNECTION WHETHER WE ARE TAKING STEPS TO DISCOURAGE TOURISM IN UGANDA.

2. EMBOFF PROVIDED FONOFF WITH TEXT OF "PROTOCOL DE REMISE" FROM 7 FAM 952 AND WITH TEXT OF SENTENCE DEPARTMENT WISHES TO ADD (REFTEL B).

3. WOULD APPRECIATE DEPARTMENT'S REPLIES/COMMENTS ON ABOVE ASAP.  
HILLENBRAND

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BONN15847  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731159/aaaabrmv.tel  
**Line Count:** 98  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION L  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) BONN 15673; (B) STATE 214839  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, GE, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 216711

61

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 L-03 NEA-10 SCS-03 SCA-01 SY-10 A-01

PRS-01 PM-07 NSC-10 SPC-03 SS-20 RSC-01 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 FBO-01 OC-06 CCO-00 OPR-02 /108 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

L/AF:MSPIEGEL (INFO)

----- 020746

R 022204Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 216711

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, UG, US

SUBJECT: POSSIBLE GOU HARRASSMENT

REF: STATE 213253

CONCUR YOUR JUDGMENT PARA 1 REFTEL (B). KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE216711  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731158/aaaabqfn.tel  
**Line Count:** 39  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 213253  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** POSSIBLE GOU HARRASSMENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00654 030119Z

64

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 OMB-01 DRC-01 /166 W

----- 020024

R 021400Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2695

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KIGALI 0654

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR RW UG

SUBJ: BRIEF VISIT BY GENERAL AMIN TO KIGALI

REF: A) KIGALI 0467 (NOTAL; B) KIGALI 0644 (NOTAL)

1. UGANDA PRESIDENT AMIN VISITED KIGALI FOR APPROX. THREE HOURS AFTERNOON OCTOBER 31. AMIN ARRIVED BY UGANDAN AIR FORCE DC-3 1500 LOCAL FROM BUJUMBURA AND DEPARTED SAME DAY 1800 LOCAL. ACTIVITIES CONSISTED OF AIRPORT WELCOMING CEREMONY WITH BRIEF SPEECHES BY PRESIDENTS HABYARIMANA AND AMIN AND A RECEPTION IN KIGALI DURING WHICH TWO PRESIDENTS HELD PRIVATE DISCUSSIONS.

2. IN WELCOMING AMIN AT AIRPORT HABYARIMANA SPOKE IN KINYARWANDA OF GOOD RELATIONS EXISTING BETWEEN TWO COUNTRIES AND HAILED AMIN AS LEADER IN FIGHT AGAINST "COLONIALISM AND NO-COLONIALISM." IN  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KIGALI 00654 030119Z

IMPROMPTU REPLY DELIVERED IN SWAHILI, AMIN STRESSED

IMPORTANCE OF AFRICAN SOLIDARITY, PARTICULARLY IN  
LIBERATION STRUGGLE FOR SOUTHERN AFRICA.  
HE THEN CITED EXAMPLE OF ARAB UNITY IN RECENT MIDDLE  
EAST FIGHTING, WHICH HAD LED TO ARAB "VICTORY" DURING  
FIRST FIVE DAYS OF WAR. AMIN SAID THAT PROBLEM  
REMAINING IN MIDDLE EAST WAS TO SETTLE "AMERICAN  
MILITARY INTERFERENCE" BECAUSE ISRAELIS HAD BEEN BEATEN  
UNTIL "AMERICAN TROOPS INTERVENED." AMIN WENT ON TO  
SAY THAT US IS A BIG COUNTRY AND "WE" ASKED FOR CEASE-  
FIRE IN MIDDLE EAST BECAUSE "WE" DID NOT WANT TO  
FIGHT AGAINST THE AMERICANS.

3. WE HAVE NO RPT NO INFO AS YET RE SUBSTANCE OF  
HABYARIMANA EAAMIN PRIVATE TALKS.  
SHOSTAL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ITINERARY, WAR, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 02 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KIGALI00654  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731159/aaaabreo.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A) KIGALI 0467 (NOTAL;) B) KIGALI 06, 44 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BRIEF VISIT BY GENERAL AMIN TO KIGALI  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OVIP, RW, UG, XF, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 217436

46

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 L-03 SCA-01 SS-20 OPR-02 INRE-00

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 /081 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:LS

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

EUR/CE - E WILLIAMS

L/AF - MSPIEGEL

SCA - TMRECKNAGEL (INFO)

----- 025709

O P 031853Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 217436

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US GW UG

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: (A) BONN 15905 (B) STATE 216969 (NOTAL)

(C) STATE 216671 (NOTAL)

DEPT. ACCEPTS FRG RECOMMENDATION PARA 2 REFTEL (A). WILL  
SUPPLY NEW LANGUAGE FOR PARA 2 REFTEL (C) SOONEST. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE217436  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:LS  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731156/aaaabpjo.tel  
**Line Count:** 43  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) BONN 15905 (B) STATE 216969 (NOT, AL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, GE, UG  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03310 031701Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCA-01 OC-06 CCO-00 SCS-03 A-01

OPR-02 SY-10 SS-20 NSC-10 CPR-02 L-03 CIAE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 SR-02 ORM-03 PC-04 AID-20

PRS-01 DRC-01 /144 W

----- 025268

P 031515Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3301

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3310

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US GW UG

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REFS: (A) BONN 15847; (B) STATE 216969

1. CONCUR ON ALL POINTS WITH REFTEL B.
  2. RE PARA 1 (A) REF A, WE TOO RELY ON TELEX. ALL OTHER COMMO EQUIPMENT HAS BEEN SENT OUT OR IS GOING OUT. DEPT IS CORRECT THAT GENERAL AMIN IS NOT LIKELY TO GRASP WHAT AN INTEREST SECTION IS OR DOES. HE WOULD PROBABLY ACCUSE THE FRG EMBASSY OF CONTINUING TO HARBOR CIA SPIES HIDDEN AMONG FRG STAFF IF ANY OFFICIAL AMERICANS REMAINED BEHIND TO ASSIST FRG EMBASSY.
  3. RE PARA 1 (B) REF A, IT WOULD BE A MISTAKE TO PERMIT ANY GAP BETWEEN OUR OFFICIAL NOTIFICATION OF OUR CLOSURE AND NOTIFICATION TO GOU THAT FRG IS ASSUMING RESPONSIBILITY FOR OUR INTERESTS IN UGANDA. THAT JUST ISN'T THE WAY SUCH THINGS OUGHT TO BE DONE. FRG SHOULD ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY
- CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03310 031701Z

AT SAME MOMENT THAT WE OFFICIALLY CEASE TO FUNCTION AS AN

EMBASSY.

4. RE PARA 1(C) OF REF A, DON'T ASK ME TO PREDICT HOW AMIN WILL REACT AFTER ONLY TWO YEARS AND FOUR MONTHS OBSERVING HIM, BECAUSE HIS IS TOTALLY UNPREDICTABLE. HE HAS, OF COURSE, MADE MANY CHARGES ABOUT MISSIONARIES, BUT HAS THEN BACK-TRACKED. I BELIEVE DEPT IS CORRECT THAT HE WOULD PERMIT PRIVATE AMCITS TO LEAVE IN AN ORDERLY FASHION IF HE DECIDED TO KICK OUT ALL REMAINING AMCITS.

5. RE PARA 1 (D) OF REF A, WE HAVE BEEN HAVING VERY, VERY FEW AMERICAN TOURISTS SINCE BAN WAS LIFTED SEPT 17, AND WOULD EXPECT EVEN LESS ONCE IT BECOMES KNOWN EMBASSY CLOSED. WOULD NOT EXPECT THIS ASPECT TO BE A BURDEN ON FRG EMBASSY.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03310  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731157/aaaabpnj.tel  
**Line Count:** 76  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) BONN 15847; (B) STATE 216969  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, GE, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03308 031730Z

46

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 IO-14 PC-04 AID-20 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 SY-10

OPR-02 NEA-10 OMB-01 NIC-01 AGR-20 DRC-01 SR-02 ORM-03

EB-11 COME-00 OC-06 /245 W  
----- 025356

R 031435Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3300

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USUN NEW YORK 395

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3308

EO 11652: NA

TAGS: PINT UG PFOR XF

SUBJECT: UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 3.

1. MEDIA REPORTED THAT GENERAL AMIN SENT A TELEGRAM TO SADAT TO INFORM HIM THAT ACCORDING TO "THE LATEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE, ISRAEL AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ARE PLANNING A SURPRISE ATTACK ON EGYPT AND SYRIA ANYTIME FROM NOW." TELEGRAM CONTINUED: "LATEST CLAIMS BY MRS. MEIR THAT EGYPT IS AMASSING TROOPS ON THE WEST BANK AND THE PROPOSED KISSINGER VISIT TO CAIRO ARE ONLY TO HOODWINK THE WORLD. I URGE THE ARAB WORLD AND THEIR FRIENDS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03308 031730Z

TO BE UNITED AND PREPARED TO CRUSH THIS IMPERIALIST-ZIONIST

THREAT."

2. IN COURSE MEETING WITH ROMAN CATHOLIC ARCHBISHOP NSUBUGA, WHEREIN LATTER DONATED TEN THOUSAND SHILLINGS FROM BISHOPS TO GENERAL AMIN CHARITY FUND, AMIN STATED HE HAS NO PROBLEM WITH ROMAN CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES IN UGANDA, IF THEY CONTINUE TO TEACH ACCORDING TO RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTIONS. AMIN ADDED THAT HE IS NOT AGAINST EVEN AMERICAN AND BRITISH MISSIONARIES IN UGANDA. "I AM ONLY AGAINST BRITISH AND AMERICAN GOVERNMENT POLICIES," HE DECLARED. HE URGED RELIGIOUS LEADERS IN UGANDA NOT TO RELY TOO HEAVILY ON FOREIGN TEACHERS BUT TO TRAIN UGANDANS.

3. IN MEETING WITH UNHCR REP. KOMORSKY, WHO DELIVERED PERSONAL MESSAGE FROM UNHCR TO AMIN (CONTENTS NOT DISCLOSED), AMIN ANNOUNCED GOU WOULD SEND FOOD SUPPLIES TO HELP PEOPLE AFFECTED BY DROUGHT IN NORTHERN ETHIOPIA. KOMORSKY APPEALED TO GOU TO SIGN 1951 CONVENTION ON STATUS OF REFUGEES. KOMORSKY TOLD AMIN THAT TODAY ONLY ABOUT TEN THOUSAND SUDANESE REFUGEES REMAIN IN UGANDA AND HE HOPED THAT BY MARCH OF NEXT YEAR MOST OF THESE WOULD HAVE DEPARTED UGANDA.

4. MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY ORDERED ALL BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS IN COUNTRY TO REGISTER THEMSELVES WITH THE MINISTRY BY END OF NOVEMBER.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAR, PRESS COMMENTS, PRESIDENT, DISASTER RELIEF, REFUGEES, MISSIONARIES, DROUGHTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03308  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731157/aaaabpnl.tel  
**Line Count:** 88  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 3.  
**TAGS:** PINT, PFOR, UG, XF, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 216671

41

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 L-03 SCA-01 SCS-03 SY-10 A-01

OPR-02 OC-06 CCO-00 IO-14 USSS-00 INRE-00 USIE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 NSAE-00 NSC-10

PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 AID-20 PC-15

SSO-00 NSCE-00 SR-02 ORM-03 CPR-02 /204 R

DRAFTED BY L/AF:MSPIEGEL:AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY AF - CGROSS

AF/E:WBCOOTE

S/S: MR. BARNES

L:MBFELDMAN

SCA:TMRECKNAGEL

L/AF:BKHUFFMAN

OPR:JMC DONNELL (INFO)

EUR/CE:LHEICHLER

----- 024566

O R 031412Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 216671

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY

REF: STATE 213253 (NOTAL)

FOR CHARGE

1. FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF EMBASSY NOTE TO BE PRESENTED  
TO APPROPRIATE GOU OFFICIAL PRIOR YOUR DEPARTURE, ONCE WE  
HAVE FINAL FRG AGREEMENT TO ASSUME REPRESENTATION OF OUR  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 216671

INTERESTS. AFTER YOU HAVE INFORMED GOU OF OUR ACTION,

WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR ADVISING DEPT. SOONEST, PERHAPS BY TELCON TO EMBASSY NAIROBI WHICH COULD TRANSMIT MESSAGE TO US BY IMMEDIATE CABLE, AS WE WISH TO INFORM UGANDAN CHARGE MWANGAGUHUNGA AS WELL.

2. QTE UPON INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES, THE EMBASSY WISHES TO INFORM THE GOU THAT ALL DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNITED STATES ARE BEING WITHDRAWN FROM UGANDA.

THIS DECISION BY THE USG RESULTS FROM ACTIONS OF THE GOU CONTRARY TO ITS INTERNATIONAL OBLIGATIONS WHICH HAVE CREATED INTOLERABLE CONDITIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS IN UGANDA. THESE HAVE INCLUDED, INTER ALIA, OFFICIAL THREATS AGAINST THE SAFETY

AND DIGNITY OF DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES OF THE USG IN UGANDA, UNFOUNDED ACCUSATIONS BY HIGH UGANDAN OFFICIALS, AND THE PRECIPITOUS AND UNJUSTIFIED EXPULSION FROM UGANDA OF AMERICAN PERSONNEL RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE EMBASSY AND ITS PERSONNEL. THE USG INTENDS TO ENTRUST THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FRG WITH THE PROTECTION OF ITS INTERESTS AND PROPERTY IN UGANDA.

THE USG NOTES THE ASSURANCES GIVEN THE CHARGE D'AFFAIRES AD INTERIM ON OCTOBER 29 BY THE MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS CONCERNING THE PROTECTION OF AMERICAN CITIZENS IN UGANDA AND TRUSTS THAT THE GOU WILL ADHERE TO THOSE ASSURANCES DURING THE ABSENCE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE USG FROM UGANDA. THE USG ALSO EXPECTS THAT THE GOU WILL OBSERVE ITS COMMITMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 45 OF THE VIENNA CONVENTION ON DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS CONCERNING THE PROTECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE USG IN UGANDA.

THE USG DOES NOT INTEND TO REQUEST THE GOU TO TAKE RECIPROCAL ACTION WITH REGARD TO ITS DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES IN THE U.S. AND ACCORDINGLY DOES NOT INTEND BY ITS ACTION TO INITIATE A SEVERANCE OF DIPLOMATIC

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 STATE 216671

RELATIONS BETWEEN THE TWO GOVERNMENTS.

THE USG REGRETS THE CIRCUMSTANCES REQUIRING THAT ITS REPRESENTATIVES IN UGANDA BE WITHDRAWN AND LOOKS FORWARD TO THE TIME WHEN THEY MAY SAFELY RETURN. THE USG HOPES THAT IT CAN CONTINUE TO WORK WITH THE GOU ON ISSUES OF COMMON CONCERN THROUGH THE FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA AND THE UGANDAN EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON. UNQTE KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE216671  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** MSPIEGEL:AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731156/aaaabplj.tel  
**Line Count:** 115  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 213253 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 216969

64

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 OC-06 CCO-00 SCA-01 L-03 SCS-03

A-01 OPR-02 SY-10 SS-20 CPR-02 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

RSC-01 SSO-00 INRE-00 NSC-10 NSCE-00 /113 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

A/OC/AF:RLOCHMILLER

SCA/MR. RECKNAGEL

AF/EX:TDAY

L/AF:MSPIEGEL

EUR/CE:EWILLIAMS

----- 019934

O P 030032Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 216969

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, GW, UG

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: BONN 15847

1. RE PARA 1(A) REFTEL, DEPARTMENT DOES NOT PLAN TO LEAVE ANY OFFICIAL AMERICANS BEHIND IN KAMPALA. ASIDE FROM SECURITY RISKS, WHICH IS PRIMARY REASON FOR CLOSING EMBASSY, INTERESTS SECTION IS A CONCEPT GEN. AMIN IS NOT LIKELY TO GRASP ONCE WE TELL HIM WE ARE CLOSING OUR EMBASSY. MOREOVER, IN OUR VIEW, RETENTION OF AMERICANS QUITE LIKELY WOULD HAVE ADVERSE IMPLICATIONS FOR FRG.

2. REGRET ALSO IT NOT REPT NOT POSSIBLE TURN OUR COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OVER TO FRG EMBASSY. IN ANY EVENT, WE WOULD  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 216969

EXPECT NEARLY ALL OF OUR FUTURE DEALINGS ON UGANDA TO BE ON

AN UNCLASSIFIED BASIS, MOSTLY ON CONSULAR AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS. BELIEVE TOO, THAT US ADMIN OFFICER WE INTEND TO MAINTAIN TEMPORARILY IN NAIROBI FOLLOWING CLOSURE OF OUR EMBASSY WILL BE ABLE TO PROVIDE HELPFUL GUIDANCE ON THE OUTSTANDING ADMIN PROBLEMS BY TELCONS, TELEGRAMS AND LETTERS TO FRG EMBASSY.

3. RE PARA 1(B) REFTTEL, FOR REASON NOTED IN YOUR COMMENT, WE WISH TO MAKE CLEAR TO GOU BEFORE CLOSURE OF OUR EMBASSY THAT WE INTEND TO ENTRUST PROTECTION OF OUR INTERESTS IN UGANDA TO FRG EMBASSY. WE ALSO WOULD STRESS TO GOU THAT

BECAUSE WE ARE NOT BREAKING RELATIONS AND GOU NOT BEING ASKED TO TAKE RECIPROCAL ACTION ITS EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON, USG WOULD STILL CONTINUE DEAL WITH GOU IN WASHINGTON (PROVIDED AMIN KEEPS EMBASSY OPEN), AS WELL AS IN KAMPALA THROUGH FRG.

4. RE PARA 1(C), IT ENTIRELY POSSIBLE AMIN MAY MOVE TO EXPEL ALL AMERICANS FROM UGANDA, ESPECIALLY AFTER WE ANNOUNCE CLOSURE OF OUR EMBASSY AND WITHDRAWAL OF ALL OFFICIAL PERSONNEL. AS EMBASSY BONN NOTED, WE INTEND GIVE SEVERAL DAYS' ADVANCE NOTICE TO ALL PRIVATE AMCITS IN UGANDA OF CLOSURE OF EMBASSY AND RECOMMEND TO THEM ONCE AGAIN THAT THEY LEAVE UGANDA. SOME WILL UNDOUBTEDLY DO SO, ALTHOUGH WE DON'T KNOW YET HOW MANY. IF EXPULSION LATER ANNOUNCE BY GOU, WE BELIEVE, BASED ON AMIN'S PREVIOUS EXPULSION OF ISRAELIS, NON-CITIZEN ASIANS, AND OUR MARINE SECURITY GUARDS, THAT PRIVATE AMERICANS IN UGANDA WOULD BE GIVEN REASONABLE PERIOD OF TIME TO DEPART SAFELY.

5. RE PARA 1(D), WE GREATLY APPRECIATE FRG FONOFF MOVING RAPIDLY TO FILL TWO CURRENT VACANT POSITIONS IN ITS KAMPALA EMBASSY. TO BEST OUR KNOWLEDGE, VERY FEW AMCITS ARE VISITING UGANDA THESE DAYS AS TOURISTS AND THAT FEWER STILL WILL BE DOING SO ONCE CLOSURE OF OUR EMBASSY IS ANNOUNCED. FOR PAST YEAR WE HAVE BEEN DISCREETLY DISCOURAGING AMERICAN TOURISTS FROM VISITING UGANDA AND UPON CLOSURE OF OUR EMBASSY WE WILL CONTINUE TO DO SO MORE EMPHATICALLY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 STATE 216969

6. TEXT OF PROPOSED US EMBASSY NOTE TO GOU FOLLOWS BY SEPTTEL.

7. FINALLY, REQUEST EMBASSY BONN EXPRESS OUR VERY DEEP GRATITUDE TO FRG FONOFF FOR ITS COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE IN AGREEING IN PRINCIPLE TO REPRESENT OUR INTERESTS IN UGANDA. WHILE WE FULLY APPRECIATE FRG SUGGESTIONS AND CON-

TINGENCIES RAISED REFTTEL, WE WILL DO OUR UTMOST TO KEEP  
WORK PERFORMED ON OUR BEHALF AT MINIMUM AND SINCERELY HOPE  
FRG WILL FIND IT POSSIBLE TO HANDLE WORKLOAD WITH ITS OWN  
STAFF AND EQUIPMENT. AS EMBASSY KAMPALA RAPIDLY WINDING  
DOWN NOW, WITH TARGET DATE OF NOVEMBER 10 ESTABLISHED,  
WOULD APPRECIATE HAVING FINAL BONN APPROVAL IN ORDER THAT  
PROTOCOL DE REMISE AND OTHER NECESSARY DOCUMENTS CAN BE  
PREPARED. KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 03 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE216969  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731156/aaaabple.tel  
**Line Count:** 123  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 15847  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, GE, UG  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03312 041046Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SCA-01 SCS-03 SY-10 A-01 OPR-02 OC-06

CCO-00 IO-14 USSS-00 INRE-00 USIE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 AID-20 PC-15 SSO-00

NSCE-00 SR-02 ORM-03 CPR-02 DRC-01 EUR-25 /205 W

----- 028415

O 040945Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 0000

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3312

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG GW

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REFS: (A) BONN 15905; (B) STATE 216671

1. TEXT OF EMBASSY NOTE (REFTEL B) SEEMS JUST RIGHT TO ME, EXCEPT FOR ONE THING. IN INTEREST OF TIDINESS SHOULD WE NOT BE INFORMING GOU FOREIGN MINISTRY OF DATE BY WHICH ALL EMBASSY PERSONNEL WILL HAVE DEPARTED UGANDA AND EFFECTIVE DATE OF ASSUMPTION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA BY FRG EMBASSY? PERHAPS IF DEPT DOES NOT WISH TO INCLUDE THAT IN NOTE, I COULD DO IT ORALLY WHEN PRESENTING NOTE AT FON MIN. MY INTENTION IS TO REQUEST APPOINTMENT WITH FONMIN ONDOGA ON NOVEMBER 9, PRESENT NOTE TO HIM (OR TO WHOMEVER I CAN SEE THAT DAY), AND TO DEPART THE FOLLOWING DAY, THE TENTH, WHEN FRG PROTECTION WILL COMMENCE.

2. IN MY OPINION AMBASSADOR KOPF AND THE FRG FON OFF ARE TRYING TO BE OVERLY SUBTLE WITH THEIR "TWO-STEP" SCENARIO, IF IT IS GENERAL AMIN'S REACTION THEY ARE CONCERNED ABOUT. HE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03312 041046Z

IS NOT A SOPHISTICATED MAN, UNDERSTANDS VERY LITTLE ABOUT DIPLO-

MACY, BUT IN MY EXPERIENCE THE BEST WAY TO DEAL WITH HIM IS TO BE ABSOLUTELY STRAIGHTFORWARD, CANDID, LAY IT ON THE LINE. HE SAYS THAT'S WHAT HE LIKES AND I BELIEVE HE DOES. THERE IS NO POINT PRETENDING THAT OUR REQUEST TO FRG TO ACT AS PROTECTING POWER WAS SOMETHING LIKE AN AFTERTHOUGHT, TO BE ARRANGED AFTER WE PULLED OUT. I BELIEVE IT IS ESPECIALLY IMPORTANT THAT GOU UNDERSTAND WE HAVE ARRANGED FOR A PROTECTING POWER PRIOR TO OUR DEPARTURE.

3. WOULD NOT THE STATEMENT IN THE TEXT GIVEN IN REF (B) THAT QUOTE THE USG INTENDS TO ENTRUST THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FRG WITH THE PROTECTION OF ITS INTERESTS AND PROPERTY IN UGANDA UNQUOTE SATISFY THE FRG DESIRE THAT STEP ONE BE A US NOTE TO GOU ANNOUNCING CLOSING OF EMBASSY AND "REQUEST" TO FRG TO ASSUME PROTECTION (AS EXPLAINED IN REF A)? STEP TWO COULD THEN BE A NOTE FROM THE FRG EMBASSY TO THE GOU FON MIN, DATED AND DELIVERED ON NOVEMBER 12, FOR EXAMPLE, STATING THAT EFFECTIVE ON NOVEMBER 10 THE FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA HAD ASSUMED PROTECTION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA AT THE REQUEST OF THE USG.

4. STATE 217436 JUST RECEIVED. ABOVE MAY NO LONGER BE HELPFUL BUT AM SENDING IT ANYWAY.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC NOTES, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 04 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03312  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731156/aaaabous.tel  
**Line Count:** 85  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) BONN 15905; (B) STATE 216671  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 217790

64

ORIGIN L-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCA-01 OPR-02 SCS-03 SY-10

A-01 OC-06 CCO-00 IO-14 USSS-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00

INRE-00 AID-20 PC-15 CPR-02 SR-02 ORM-03 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 /196 R

DRAFTED BY L/AF:MSPIEGEL:CRJ

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

L/AF:BKHUFFMAN

AF/E:EJSCHREIBER

EUR/CEN:EWILLIAMS (SUBSTANCE)

SCA:TRECKNAGEL (SUBSTANCE)

----- 038000

O P 052058Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 217790

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, GW, UG

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REFS: (A) BONN 15905, (B) STATE 217436, (C) STATE 216671,  
(D) KAMPALA 3312

1. IF AFTER REVIEW OF PROPOSED LANGUAGE REF (C), PARA 2,  
FRG BELIEVES IMPRESSION OF COLLUSION REMAINS, DEPT SUGGESTS  
AMENDING LAST SENTENCE OF SECOND PARAGRAPH OF NOTE AS  
FOLLOWS: "THE USG HAS REQUESTED THE FRG TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PROTECTION...". ALSO PROPOSE CHANGING LAST  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 217790

SENTENCE BY SUBSTITUTING "PROTECTING POWER" FOR "FRG

EMBASSY".

2. DEPT SHARES EMBASSY KAMPALA'S CONCERN (REF D) WITH TWO-STEP APPROACH CREATING POTENTIAL GAP BETWEEN USG WITHDRAWAL AND FRG ASSUMPTION OF PROTECTING POWER STATUS, DURING WHICH TIME AMCITS REMAINING IN UGANDA WOULD BE TECHNICALLY UNPROTECTED- BELIEVE THIS COULD BE ELIMINATED BY CHARGE KEELEY INFORMING GOU ORALLY THAT WITHDRAWAL TO BE EFFECTIVE WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER DELIVERY OF NOTE (REF D PARA 1) AND FRG AGREEING TO DELIVER ITS EMBASSY'S NOTE TO MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS WITHIN THAT TIME. RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE217790  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** MSPIEGEL:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731154/aaaabnox.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN L  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) BONN 15905, (B) STATE 217436, (C, ) STATE 216671  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, GE, UG  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03319 051518Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 EUR-25 IO-14 SCS-03 SCA-01 A-01 AID-20

ABF-01 FS-01 OC-06 CCO-00 SS-20 OPR-02 PER-05 SY-10

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15

PRS-01 SPC-03 NSC-10 L-03 CPR-02 PC-15 FBO-01 DRC-01

SSO-00 /194 W

----- 035164

P R 051405Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3307

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3319

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: KAMPALA 3314

1. HILLGENBERG, FRG DCM, SAID AMBASSADOR KOPF HAS BEEN OUT OF KAMPALA SINCE FRIDAY, BUT RETURNS TOMORROW (TUESDAY). HE SAID HIS EMBASSY HAD BEEN INFORMED THAT FRG HAD IN PRINCIPLE AGREED TO REPRESENT OUR INTERESTS IN UGANDA. HE INQUIRED AS TO WHAT THAT WOULD ENTAIL. I GAVE HIM A BRIEF RUN-DOWN, AS WELL AS A PHOTO-COPY OF 7 FAM 950 THROUGH 990. HE SEEMED CONCERNED OVER HOW MUCH WORK MIGHT BE REQUIRED, EXPRESSED HOPE NOT MANY AMCITS WOULD REMAIN BEHIND AND FEW IF ANY AMERICAN TOURISTS WOULD BE COMING IN.

2. HILLGENBERG SAID KOPF WAS PUT OUT BECAUSE I HAD SAID NOTHING TO HIM ABOUT OUR INTENTION TO REQUEST HIS EMBASSY TO TAKE CHARGE OF OUR INTERESTS. I EXPLAINED TO HILLGENBERG THAT OUR INSTRUCTIONS (7 FAM 951.2) SPECIFICALLY FORBID, EXCEPT IN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03319 051518Z

EXTREME EMERGENCY, ANY DISCUSSIONS IN THE FIELD UNTIL AUTHORIZED

BY THE DEPARTMENT, WHICH WOULD PRESUMABLY COME ONLY AFTER  
GOVERNMENT OF PROSPECTIVE PROTECTING POWER HAD ASSENTED.  
I POINTED OUT THIS COULD SAVE EMBARRASSMENT LOCALLY, IF, FOR  
EXAMPLE, AMBASSADOR OF COUNTRY RECEIVING REQUEST ADVISED  
AGAINST ASSENTING. SAID TO HILLGENBERG THAT JUST AS  
SOON AS I RECEIVED AUTHORIZATION FROM THE DEPT., WHICH  
SHOULD ARRIVE TODAY OR TOMORROW MORNING, I WOULD CALL ON  
AMB. KOPF AND GET THE BALL ROLLING, AND WOULD ALSO EXPLAIN  
TO HIM WHY I HAD BEEN UNABLE TO TALK WITH HIM ABOUT IT  
EARLIER.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03319  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731155/aaaabogf.tel  
**Line Count:** 72  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3314  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, GE  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03315 051337Z

44

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 OPR-02 PPT-02 SCA-01 EB-11

COME-00 VO-03 SCS-03 CPR-02 PER-05 NEA-10 AID-20

DRC-01 /214 W

----- 034325

R 050030Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3305

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3315

EO 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT UG ETRD

SUBJECT: UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 5

1. IN RUSH OF EVENTS LAST WEEK I MISSED AN AD PUBLISHED IN THE NOVEMBER 1 VOICE OF UGANDA BY THE UGANDA TOURIST DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (P.O.B. 7211, KAMPALA, TEL. NO. 57121/3, CABLE ADDRESS: TOURISM KAMPALA) STATING THE FOLLOWING: QUOTE PUBLIC NOTICE. THE PUBLIC IS HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT ALL TOURISTS INTENDING TO ENTER UGANDA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03315 051337Z

SHOULD CONTACT THE UGANDA TOURIST DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

IN ADVANCE. THIS REQUIREMENT APPLIES TO ALL TOURISTS  
IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER THEIR TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS ARE  
MADE THROUGH TRAVEL OR TOUR OPERATORS, RELATIVES OR FRIENDS  
RESIDENT IN UGANDA. UNQUOTE.

2. ACTING BHC JIM HENNESSY TOLD ME ABOUT THIS YESTERDAY AND SAID  
IT HAD ALREADY CAUSED HIM PROBLEMS. HE APPLIED TO UTDC FOR  
AN "ENTRY CERTIFICATE" FOR A FORMER BRITISH  
AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA (ROSE?), WHO IS HEAD OF EAST AFRICAN  
ASSOCIATION AND IS PLANNING TO COME HERE ON ASSOCIATION  
BUSINESS. BHC WAS TOLD BY UTDC THAT IT WAS STUDYING  
THE PUBLICATION. ON NOV. 2 A LORRY-LOAD  
OF 19 BRITISH YOUNG PEOPLE TOURING AFRICA ENTERED UGANDA  
FROM ZAIRE, HAVING CLEARED GOU BORDER POST NORMALLY, BUT  
SHORTLY THEREAFTER THEY WERE PICKED UP BY UGANDAN ARMY,  
ESCORTED TO KAMPALA WHERE THEY SPENT NIGHT IN MAKINDYE  
PRISON. THEY CONTACTED HENNESSY, WHO WAS ABLE TO GET  
GOU TO AGREE TO ALLOW THEM TO PROCEED OUT OF COUNTRY TO  
KENYA, WHICH THEY DID ON NOV. 3, UNDER MILITARY ESCORT.  
HENNESSY DOES NOT KNOW WHAT THEIR PROBLEM WAS, BUT THEY  
HAD DEFINITELY NOT CLEARED THEIR ARRIVAL IN ADVANCE WITH  
UTDC. HOWEVER, HENNESSY THINKS ARMY MAY HAVE BEEN ACTING ON ITS  
OWN, LOOKING FOR BRITISH/AMERICAN PARATROOPERS, AGENTS,  
MERCENARIES, WHATHAVEYOU.

3. COMMENT: TROUBLE IS NO ONE KNOWS WHOM GOU WILL CLASSIFY AS A  
TOURIST. HENNESSY GUESSES THAT A DIPLOMATIC  
OFFICIAL ENTERING ON A DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT MAY GET IN ALL  
RIGHT. I WONDER. BETTER LET CONGRESSMAN STOKES KNOW ABOUT  
THIS, AND ALSO PASS WORD TO AMERICAN TOURIST INDUSTRY  
THROUGH THEIR ASSOCIATION. IT SHOULD HELP FURTHER TO  
DISCOURAGE TOURISM BY AMERICAN CITIZENS TO THIS COUNTRY.  
END COMMENT.

4. GENERAL AMIN RETURNED TO KAMPALA NOV. 4 FROM ONE-DAY  
VISIT TO MOMBASA FOR TALKS WITH KENYATTA. UGANDAN MEDIA  
HAVE GIVEN NOTHING REGARDING SUBSTANCE OF  
TALKS, BUT HAVE STRESSED WARM RECEPTION ACCORDED AMIN.  
AT MOMBASA PRESS CONFERENCE AMIN ANNOUNCED LIFTING OF  
RECENTLY IMPOSED BAN ON CIRCULATION OF NAIROBI NEWSPAPERS  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03315 051337Z

IN UGANDA. THIS EVIDENTLY RESULTED FROM AN APPEAL TO HIM  
BY KENYATTA. AMIN ALSO CAME OUT IN FAVOR OF A FEDERATION OF  
KENYA, TANZANIA AND UGANDA, WITH KENYATTA AS ITS LEADER.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** TOURISM, FEDERATION, POLICE PROTECTION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03315  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731155/aaaabogh.tel  
**Line Count:** 111  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 5  
**TAGS:** PINT, ETRD, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 217605

45

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 L-03 SCA-01 A-01 OC-06 CCO-00

SCS-03 SS-20 FBO-01 SY-10 RSC-01 SSO-00 /090 R

66606

DRAFTED BY:AF/E:EJSCHREIBER

APPROVED BY:AF/E:W B COOTE

EUR/CEN:E WILLIAMS

L/AF:MSPIEGEL

SCA:TRECKNAGEL (INFO)

----- 036223

O R 051712Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 217605

E.O. 11652: N/A, GDS

TAGS: PFOR, UG, US

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY

REF: KAMPALA 3314

RE PARA 5 REFTEL, YOU SHOULD PROCEED DISCUSS WITH AMBASSADOR  
KOPF ALL ASPECTS CLOSURE OF EMBASSY AND ROLE OF FRG AS  
PROTECTING POWER. IMPORTANT TO RESOLVE AS MANY PRO-  
BLEMS AS YOU AND GERMANS CAN FORESEE BEFORE YOUR DEPARTURE.  
RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS INTERRUPTION, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE217605  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E:EJSCHREIBER  
**Enclosure:** DG ALTERED  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731154/aaaabnrp.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3314  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03314 050955Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 A-01 AID-20

ABF-01 FS-01 OC-06 CCO-00 SS-20 OPR-02 PER-05 SY-10

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15

PRS-01 SPC-03 NSC-10 PC-15 L-03 CPR-02 FBO-01 DRC-01

/194 W

----- 032647

P R 050900Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3304

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3314

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY: STATUS REPORT, NOV. 5

PARIS FOR RFC

1. WE ARE BEGINNING TODAY TO INFORM PRIVATE AMCITS OF OUR  
DECISION TO CLOSE DOWN, VIA PHONE CALLS FROM CONSULAR  
OFFICER TO WARDENS AND HEADS OF HOMOGENEOUS GROUPS PLUS  
TELEGRAMS TO REMOTELY LOCATED INDIVIDUALS ASKING THEM  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03314 050955Z

TO CALL OR SEE CONSUL. WE EXPECT TO COMPLETE THIS



ASPECT OF INFORMING ALL REGISTERED PRIVATE AMCITS BY  
NOV. 7.

2. I CALLED ON THE PRO-NUNCIO AND ACTING DEAN, ARCHBISHOP BELLOTTI, TO ADVISE HIM PRIVATELY OF OUR DECISION. HE EXPECTS SOME ROMAN CATHOLIC MISSIONARIES WILL LEAVE, WHICH WILL FURTHER COMPLICATE CHURCH'S STAFFING PROBLEMS, ALREADY GRAVE OWING TO GOU'S REFUSAL TO RENEW RESIDENCE OR WORK PERMITS OF NUMBER OF PRIESTS AND NUNS.

3. ALSO INFORMED LOCAL EMPLOYEES OF OUR IMPENDING ACTION, REASONS THEREFOR, OUTLINED THEIR TERMINATION BENEFITS, AND SAID SOME WOULD BE RE-EMPLOYED BY PROTECTING POWER. THEY EXPRESSED APPRECIATION FOR PAST GOOD TREATMENT BY EMBASSY AS WELL AS UNDERSTANDING FOR DECISION WE HAVE REACHED. A NUMBER EXPRESSED CONCERN OVER ANTICIPATED DELAYS IN RECEIVING THEIR FINAL CHECKS, AND RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION REFUNDS (USAID EMPLOYEES HAVE BEEN WAITING FOUR MONTHS). I SAID I WOULD ASK DEPT TO SPEED THINGS UP AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE.

4. HAVE ALSO BRIEFED ACTING BRITISH HC, HENNESSY, WHO IN EFFECT ALREADY KNEW SINCE LAST WEEK WE GAVE BHC CUSTODY OF OUR EMERGENCY RADIO EQUIPMENT, WHICH THEY WILL SHIP OUT AFTER OUR DEPARTURE. HENNESSY OFFERED TO SEND ANY CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC FOR US IF WE HAVE COMMUNICATIONS PROBLEMS IN FINAL DAYS.

5. HAVE AS YET MADE NO CONTACT WITH AMBASSADOR KOPF PENDING RECEIPT OF AUTHORIZATION FROM DEPARTMENT TO BEGIN DISCUSSIONS. OVER WEEKEND HE WAS AWAY MOUNTAIN CLIMBING, AS HE IS MOST WEEKENDS.

6. FRG DCM HILLGENBERG HAS JUST ASKED TO SEE ME, SO I SUPPOSE WE CAN MOVE AHEAD WITH THEM.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN SERVICE LOCAL EMPLOYEES, EVACUATION PLANS, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03314  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731155/aaaabogi.tel  
**Line Count:** 96  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY: STATUS REPORT, NOV. 5 PARIS FOR RFC  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07450 051455Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 DRC-01 /165 W

----- 034944

R 051330Z NOV 73

FM AOHMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4235

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON WZYPY

AMEXGASSY BUJUMBSXA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 7450

E.O. 11652: N/A

TWUC: PFOR, KE, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDA'S PRESIDENT AMIN VISITS KENYA

REF: BUJUMBURA 1001

1. UGANDA'S PRESIDENT AMIN FLEW TO MOMBASA (REPORTEDLY SELF-INVITED) ON NOV. 3 FOR TALKS WITH PRESIDENT KENYATTA, THERE ON WORKING HOLIDAY. GOK ROLLEKOUT RED CARPET, COMPLETE WITH HONOR GUARD AND USUAL TRADITIONAL DANCERS, BUT, AS EXPECTED, LITTLE OF SUBSTANCE APPARENTLY ACCOMPLISHED. VISIT PROVIDED OPPORTUNITY MAINLY FOR FULSOME PRAISE OF EAST AFRICAN UNITY.

2. PRINCIPAL ACCOOILISHMENT SEEMS TOHAVE BEEN AMIN'S AGREEMENT TO LIFT HIS OCTOBER 29 BAN ON KENYAN ENGLISH LANGUAGE NEWSPAPERS. BAN ORIGINALLY IMPOSED BECAUSE PAPERS SUPPORTED QTE IMPERIAL-ISTS, ZIONISTS AND COLONIALISTS UNQTE. IN ANNOUNCING LIFTING OF BAN AT HIS MOMBASA PRESS CONFERENCE PRIOR TO HIS DEPARTURE NOV. 4, AMIN MERELY APPEALED TO KENYA'S PRESS TO QTE PROMOTE AND SERVE EAST AFRICAN UNITY UNQTE.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 07450 051455Z

3. WHILE AMIN AT SAME PRESS CONFERENCE SPOKE GRANDLY OF UNITING

KENYA, TSZANIA AND UGANDA INTO POLITICAL FEDERATION, WITH KENYATTA AS ITS PRESIDENT, KENYATTA REFERRED MORE MODESTLY TO FACT THAT WITH RAPPROCHEMENT BETWEEN PRESIDENTS OF UGANDA AND TANZANIA, EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY QTE HAS COME BACK TO FULL LIFE AND WE SHALL SOON RECONVENE EAST AFRICAN AUTHORITY UNQTE. (COMMENT: AUTHORITY, CONSISTING OF THE THREE EAST AFRICAN PRESIDENTS, HAS NOT MET SINCE AMIN SEIZED POWER IN JANUARY 1971. FACT THAT IT WILL AT LAST MEET HARDLY NEWS, HOWEVER, AS IT HAS BEEN ANTICIPATED EVER SINCE PRESIDENT NYERERE'S RECONCILIATION WITH AMIN AT MAY 1973 OAU SUMMIT.)

4. ALTHOUGH AMIN MIGHT HAVE BEEN EXPECTED TO USE OCCASION TO CONGRATULATE KENYA AGAIN ON BREAKING RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL, SUBJECT APPARENTLY NOT MENTIONED AT HIS PRESS CONFERENCE, OR AT LEAST WAS GIVEN NO MEDIA COVERAGE. AMIN MAY HAVE FOUND THIS SENSITIVE SUBJECT WITHIN GOK.LINDSTROM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, VISITS, DIPLOMATIC DISCUSSIONS, PRESS CONFERENCES, BOYCOTTS, NEWSPAPERS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07450  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731155/aaaaboae.tel  
**Line Count:** 77  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BUJUMBURA 1001  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA'S PRESIDENT AMIN VISITS KENYA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, KE, UG, (AMIN), (KENYATTA)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 16047 061743Z

45

ACTION L-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCA-01 SCS-03 OPR-02 A-01

OC-06 CCO-00 USSS-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

AID-20 PC-15 CPR-02 SR-02 ORM-03 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 IO-14 DRC-01 /187 W

----- 046993

O 061738Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8559

INFO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

C O N F I D E N T I A L BONN 16047

E.O. LL652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, GW, UG

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: (A) STATE 216671 (B) STATE 217790

1. IN REVIEWING TEXT OF PROPOSED US NOTE (REFTEL A) WITH EMBOFF, FONOFF REP EGER (CHIEF OF EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA DIVISION) SAID THAT ORIGINAL WORDING ("...INTENDS TO ENTRUST...") APPEARED SATISFACTORY. THE FONOFF HAD SIMPLY WANTED TO AVOID LANGUAGE THAT SUGGESTED THE UGANDANS WERE BEING PRESENTED WITH AN ACCOMPLISHED FACT, AND A STATEMENT OF THE US "INTENTION" DID NOT CARRY THAT IMPLICATION. NATURALLY, EGER SAID, THE ALTERNATIVE LANGUAGE PROPOSED IN REFTEL (B) WAS ALSO ACCEPTABLE. HE SUGGESTED THAT US EMBASSY KAMPALA DISCUSS WITH FRG AMBASSADOR KOPF AND DECIDE ON THE SPOT WHICH VERSION TO USE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 16047 061743Z

2. EMBOFF OUTLINED DEPARTMENT'S PROPOSAL (PARA.2 REFTEL

B) FOR ORAL STATEMENT BY CHARGE KEELEY WHEN NOTE  
DELIVERED MAKING CLEAR US WITHDRAWAL TO TAKE EFFECT NO  
MORE THAN 24 HOURS LATER (AGREEMENT HAVING BEEN WORKED  
OUT THAT FRG NOTE WOULD BE DELIVERED WITHIN THAT TIME).  
EGER SAW NO PROBLEM WITH THIS PROCEDURE BUT DID OBSERVE  
THAT SHORT TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY OF US NOTE AND DEPAR-  
TURE OF LAST US PERSONNEL RAISED QUESTION WHAT WOULD  
HAPPEN IF GOU SHOULD REFUSE TO ACCEPT FRG REPRESENTATION  
OF US INTERESTS.  
HILLENBRAND

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BONN16047  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS CASEY  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731153/aaaabmxw.tel  
**Line Count:** 71  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION L  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) STATE 216671 (B) STATE 217790  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, GE, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03322 061759Z

43

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 L-03 SCA-01 A-01 OC-06 CCO-00 SCS-03

SS-20 FBO-01 SY-10 EUR-25 DRC-01 RSC-01 /091 W

----- 047133

P 061430Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3310

AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3322

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US GW

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY; FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS  
IN UGANDA

REFS: STATE 217605, 216671 AND 217790; KAMPALA 3321

1. I SPENT TWO HOURS PLUS WITH AMB KOPF THIS MORNING, LAST PART OF WHICH DCM HILLGENBERG ALSO ATTENDED. I APOLOGIZED TO HIM FOR MY INABILITY TO DISCUSS MATTER WITH HIM EARLIER AND EXPLAINED TO HIM STRICTURES OF 7 FAM 951.2. HE ACCEPTED EXPLANATION. I ALSO APOLOGIZED TO HIM FOR FACT HE HAS HAD TO CANCEL HIS HUNTING SAFARI PLANNED FOR COMING WEEKEND.

2. AT HIS REQUEST I GAVE HIM DETAILED ACCOUNT OF UPS AND DOWNS, MOSTLY DOWNS, OF OUR RELATIONS WITH GENERAL AMIN SINCE AMB. MELADY'S DEPARTURE LAST FEBRUARY. (AMB. MELADY AND KOPF USED TO HAVE TWICE-WEEKLY EXCHANGES. I REDUCED FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS WITH KOPF, PROBABLY TO HIS ANNOYANCE, PARTLY BECAUSE HIS AND MY VIEWS ON A NUMBER OF SUBJECTS, INCLUDING UGANDA, ARE NOT PARTICULARLY COMPATIBLE.) KOPF WAS KEENLY INTERESTED IN BACKGROUND TO OUR HAVING CHOSEN FRG AS PROTECTING POWER, INCLUDING TIMING OF DISCUSSIONS. THOUGH HE IS WILLING TO DO JOB, HE IS NOT ESPECIALLY HAPPY ABOUT IT. HE WONDERED WHY WE HAD NOT CHOSEN THE FRENCH OR THE NIGERIANS  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03322 061759Z

INSTEAD.

3. HE READ TO ME INSTRUCTIONS HE HAD RECEIVED FROM BONN TO THE EFFECT THAT IN INTERESTS OF BOTH THE FRG AND THE USG, THE FOREIGN OFFICE HOPED FRG'S ROLE AS PROTECTING POWER WOULD DO NO HARM TO THE GOOD RELATIONS NOW EXISTING BETWEEN THE FRG AND THE GOU. KOPF MENTIONED GERMANY'S "SPECIAL RELATIONSHIP" WITH ISRAEL AS ONE COMPLICATING FACTOR, IN VIEW OF AMIN'S ANTI-ISRAEL FANATICISM. KOPF SAID MY BRIEFING ON SUBJECT OF FRG SERVING AS PROTECTING POWER WAS JUST LIKE NEWS TO HIM BECAUSE HE HAD RECEIVED VERY LITTLE IN THE WAY OF INFORMATION FROM BONN. AT HIS REQUEST I GAVE HIM A COPY OF TEXT OF NOTE WE PLAN TO SEND (STATE 216671) AS MODIFIED BY STATE 217790. I POINTED OUT THAT THE LATTER CHANGES HAD NOT YET BEEN APPROVED IN BONN.

4. WE HAD A FAIRLY INTERMINABLE DISCUSSION OF JUST WHAT THE SCENARIO SHOULD BE REGARDING DELIVERY OF OUR TWO NOTES THIS COMING WEEKEND. I TOLD KOPF MY TIMING WAS PRETTY WELL SET IN CONCRETE, AS MY INSTRUCTIONS WERE TO HAVE EVERYBODY, INCLUDING MYSELF, OUT OF UGANDA BY SATURDAY NIGHT. KOPF SUGGESTED THAT I DELIVER MY NOTE AS LATE AS POSSIBLE ON FRIDAY AFTERNOON, JUST BEFORE COB AT FOREIGN MINISTRY, IN THE HOPE IT COULD BE KEPT OFF THE MEDIA BROADCASTS THAT EVENING. HE ACCEPTED MY REASONING THAT I CANNOT DELIVER MY NOTE SATURDAY MORNING, SINCE MINISTRY IS CLOSED AND THERE WILL BE NO ONE TO DELIVER IT TO. KOPF'S TENTATIVE DECISION IS TO DELIVER HIS NOTE SATURDAY MORNING, IN THE HOPE THAT IT WON'T COME TO NOTICE UNTIL MONDAY. I SAID AS LONG AS HE HAD ACCEPTS CHARGE OF THIS EMBASSY ON SATURDAY PRIOR TO MY DEPARTURE I HAD NO QUARREL WITH HIS PLAN. HE PROPOSED THAT WE SIGN THE DOCUMENTS SATURDAY MORNING AFTER HE HAS HAD HIS NOTE DELIVERED (HE SAID HE AND HILLGENBERG WOULD WORK OUT HOW TO DELIVER THE NOTE).

5. KOPF SAID BONN HAD TURNED DOWN HIS REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL STAFF TO WORK ON OUR INTERESTS. HE ASKED IF WE COULD NOT LEAVE SOMEONE BEHIND TO HELP THEM. I REPLIED ABSOLUTELY NOT, THE DEPT OF STATE WANTED EVERYONE OUT, AND I POINTED OUT DANGER THEY COULD BE USED AS HOSTAGES, OR COULD STIMULATE CHARGES BY AMIN LATER ON THAT HE, KOPF, WAS HARBORING

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03322 061759Z

AMERICAN CIA AGENTS IN HIS EMBASSY. KOPF SAID HE HAD BEEN GIVEN TO UNDERSTAND BY BONN THAT THERE WOULD BE AN "ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER" ASSIGNED TO OUR EMBASSY IN NAIROBI WHO WOULD BE LOOKING AFTER OUR PROBLEMS HERE AND MAKING TRIPS TO KAMPALA TO LOOK AFTER CITIZENS' PROBLEMS, AS DO THE CANADIANS, AUSTRALIANS, SCANDINAVIANS, ETC. I SAID THAT WAS NOT MY UNDERSTANDING, AND THAT THERE WOULD BE AN ADMIN OFFICER IN NAIROBI FOR A SHORT TIME ONLY. CLEANING UP

THE DETAILS OF OUR CLOSURE, BUT THAT WOULD JUST BE TEMPORARY. KOPF THEN SAID THAT HE WOULD HAVE TO INSIST THAT BONN ASSIGN HIM ADDITIONAL STAFF. I ENCOURAGED HIM TO PURSUE THE MATTER WITH BONN, AS I AGREED WITH HIM HIS SMALL STAFF MIGHT BE BURDENED WITH OUR AFFAIRS, THOUGH IN FACT THEY WOULD BE LARGELY CUSTODIAL. KOPF WISHED TO POSTPONE DISCUSSION OF TECHNICAL DETAILS, WHICH HILLGENBERG AND ADMIN OFFICER WARMBOLD ARE TO PURSUE WITH RINGDAHL, MARK AND KENNEDY. I TOLD KOPF WE NEED TO KNOW AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WHICH LOCAL EMPLOYEES ARE TO BE RE-EMPLOYED BY FRG EMBASSY. HE SAID LET'S WAIT A BIT ON THAT. KOPF AND I AGREED TO MEET AGAIN TOMORROWS.

6. COMMENT: MEETING WAS QUITE CORDIAL. KOPF IS CONCERNED THAT GOU WILL LEARN THAT FRG WILL BE PROTECTING POWER PREMATURELY, THAT IS, BEFORE SATURDAY, AND THAT GENERAL AMIN MAY MAKE A FUSS ABOUT IT. WE ARE DOING OUR BEST TO KEEP IT SECRET, BY SIMPLY TELLING THOSE WHO KNOW WE ARE CLOSING THAT WE ARE NEGOTIATING FOR A PROTECTING POWER. IN KOPF'S OPINION, IT WOULD BE ALL TO OUR BENEFIT IF AMIN DECIDED TO KICK US OUT, HAVING LEARNED WE ARE LEAVING, BECAUSE THEN THE ONUS WOULD BE ON HIM. IT WAS AND IS DIFFICULT FOR ME TO AGREE WITH KOPF, SINCE I WOULD BE THE ONE WHO WOULD CATCH THE "ONUS" OR WHATEVER FROM THE GENERAL. END COMMENT.

7. AN INTERESTING SIDELIGHT WAS THAT KOPF SAID SOVIET AMB ZAKHAROV HAD MADE A BIG TO-DO ABOUT THE KLEIN PHONE-BUGGING BUSINESS, IN TALKING TO OTHER MEMBERS OF THE DIPLOMATIC CORPS GATHER AT ENTEBBE TO SEE OFF JUMBE. (THAT WAS THE DAY AFTER AMIN MADE HIS "REVELATION". I DIDN'T GO TO ENTEBBE.) ACCORDING TO KOPF, ZAKHAROV WAS HARANGUING HIS EAST BLOC COLLEAGUES ABOUT WHAT HE LABELLED A "WATERGATE IN KAMPALA," AND HOW DASTARDLY THE AMERICANS WERE TO ENGAGE IN SUCH PRACTICES. KOPF SAID HE ASKED FRENCH AMBASSADOR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 03322 061759Z

THABAULT IF HE HAD BOTHERED TO REPORT PHONE-BUGGING INCIDENT TO PARIS. THABAULT SAID OF COURSE HE HAD, BY CABLE. LOPF REMARKED THAT HE HIMSELF HAD NOT REPORTED IT, EXCEPT TO MENTION IT IN A LETTER SOMETIME LATER, AS HE MAKES A PRACTICE OF NOT REPORTING ALL OF AMIN'S ANTI-AMERICAN ANTICS AND DIATRIBES.

8. COMMENT: IN FUTURE I HOPE KOPF WILL REPORT SUCH THINGS, BUT WE SHOULDN'T COUNT ON HIM FOR TELLING US WHAT IS GOING ON IN UGANDA. HE FOLLOWS A POLICY OF "WHAT THE FOREIGN OFFICE DOESN'T KNOW WON'T HURT THEM," AND THEREFORE REPORTS ONLY EVENTS THAT ACCORD WITH HIS CONCEPTIONS OF WHAT THE TRUE SITUATION IS IN UGANDA. HE SAYS AMIN JUST HAS A "BIG MOUTH." TO STEAL A LINE FROM RANDALL JARRELL, WRITING ABOUT A CHARACTER MODELLED AFTER MARY MCCARTHY, IN MY OPINION AMIN'S BITE IS WORSE THAN HIS BARK.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS INTERRUPTION, ANTIAMERICAN, AMBASSADORS, AMBASSADORS MEETINGS, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, DIPLOMATIC NOTES, RADIO BROADCASTING, TELEVISION BROADCASTING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03322  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731153/aaaabmnz.tel  
**Line Count:** 170  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 217605, 216671 AND 217790; KAM, PALA 3321  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY; FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, GE, (KOPF), (KEELEY, ROBERT V)  
**To:** STATE BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03321 060839Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 EUR-25 IO-14 SCS-03 SCA-01 A-01 AID-20

OC-06 CCO-00 OPR-02 PER-05 SY-10 PC-15 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 DRC-01

EB-11 /229 W

----- 042285

P R 060725Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3309

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3321

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF POST: STATUS REPORT, NOV. 6

1. BRIEFED DAVID ANDERSON, FORD FOUNDATION  
REP. VISITING FROM NAIROBI, AT LENGTH YESTERDAY, AS HE WAS  
TO CONFER WITH HIS THREE FORD PEOPLE LAST NIGHT AS TO WHAT THEY  
SHOULD DO. I SUPPORTED OFFICIAL ADVICE THAT THEY LEAVE WITH  
PERSONAL VIEW THAT THEY WOULD BE WASTING THEIR TIME HERE  
IF THEY STAYED, AS THE INSTITUTIONS THEY ARE SUPPOSED TO BE HELPING  
ARE GOING TO THE DOGS RAPIDLY.

2. AM CALLING ON AMBASSADOR KOPF AT 1000 HOURS TO BEGIN DIS-  
CUSSIONS REGARDING THEIR TAKE-OVER.

3. MY SECURICOR NIGHT ASKARI HAS BEEN CHANGED SUDDENLY (PROBABLY  
REPLACED BY SOMEONE WHO WORKS FOR SPECIAL BRANCH) AND A POLICEMAN  
HAS SUDDENLY REAPPEARED ON THE SCENE AT MY HOUSE, ALSO PROBABLY TO  
KEEP AN EYE ON ME. THE TWO OF THEM STATIONED THEMSELVES ON CHAIRS  
OUTSIDE MY BEDROOM WINDOW, ABOUT TWO FEET FROM WHERE I SLEEP,  
MOST PROBABLY TO BE ABLE TO HEAR ANY PHONE CONVERSATIONS DURING  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03321 060839Z

THE NIGHT, WHICH ARE, OF COURSE, BECOMING FREQUENT.

WHEN I DISCOVERED THEM THERE I GAVE THEM A STERN LECTURE AND TOLD THEM THEIR DUTY STATION WAS AT THE FRONT GATE, TO PROTECT ME AND MY HOUSE, NOT AT MY WINDOW TO SPY ON ME. THEY MOVED FAST.

4. WORD IS NATURALLY SPREADING RAPIDLY THAT WE ARE PULLING OUT. IT IS QUITE POSSIBLE THAT GENERAL AMIN WILL SOON CALL ME IN AND ASK ME WHAT WE ARE DOING. I PRESUME HE WOULD PREFER TO KICK US OUT INSTEAD OF LETTING US WITHDRAW QUIETLY. IF HE DOES CALL ME IN I BELIEVE THE BEST TACTIC WOULD BE TO BE PERFECTLY CANDID WITH HIM, TELL HIM WHAT WE ARE DOING AND WHY, ADDING THAT I INTEND TO ADVISE FOREIGN MINISTRY OFFICIALLY ON FRIDAY, AT WHICH TIME I WILL ALSO ADVISE FOREIGN MINISTRY OF POWER THAT WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR OUR INTERESTS IN UGANDA. THE GENERAL ALWAYS SAYS HE LIKES CANDOR AND IN MY OPINION IT IS BEST TO TREAT HIM THE WAY HE SAYS HE LIKES TO BE TREATED AND NOT TRY TO PLAY GAMES WITH HIM. IF HIS REACTION IS TO SAY THAT HE IS KICKING US OUT BEFORE WE CAN WALK OUT, I WOULD ASK FOR 72 HOURS TO PACK UP AND LEAVE, WHICH IS ALL WE NEED NOW, I SUPPOSE. SINCE HE GAVE THE ISRAELIS SEVEN DAYS LAST YEAR, I WOULD HOPE HE WOULD GIVE US 72 HOURS. IF DEPT. DOES NOT CONCUR, PLEASE ADVISE LINE TO TAKE WITH THE GENERAL (OR WITH THE FOREIGN MINISTER, IF IT IS HE WHO IS TOLD TO ASK US WHAT IS GOING ON).

5. JIM MARK ARRIVED LAST NIGHT, GOT IN WITH NO TROUBLE. VERY GLAD TO HAVE HIM.

6. FOR ASST. SEC. NEWSOM: APPRECIATE YOUR KIND MESSAGE (STATE 217551) BUT PLEASE KEEP YOUR FINGERS CROSSED AS IT'S NOT OVER YET.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS INTERRUPTION, ESPIONAGE, EDUCATION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, MEETINGS, FOREIGN POLICY POSITION, SECURITY GUARDS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 06 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03321  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731153/aaaabmoa.tel  
**Line Count:** 94  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF POST: STATUS REPORT, NOV. 6  
**TAGS:** PFOR, SCUL, UG, US, FORD FOUNDATION  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03325 070854Z

17 11  
ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 A-01 SCA-01 PER-05 OC-06 CCO-00 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 SCS-03 DRC-01 SS-20 NSC-10

EUR-25 /102 W  
----- 052949

P R 070755Z NOV 73  
FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3313  
INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3325

E.O. 11652: N/A  
TAGS: PINS SOCI CASC UG US  
SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF AMCITS THAT EMBASSY CLOSING

1. WARDENS IN ALL UGANDAN DISTRICTS EXCEPT ONE (WEST NINE-4 AMCITS) HAVE BEEN CONTACTED AND TOLD EMBASSY CLOSING AND ADVISED THAT ALL AMCITS UGANDA SHOULD DEPART TOO. THESE FOUR INDIVIDUALS, PLUS A FEW SCATTERED AROUND THE KAMPALA AREA WHO HAVE NOT YET RESPONDED TO TELEPHONE OR CABLE MESSAGES, ARE THE ONLY ONES WHO HAVE NOT YET BEEN NOTIFIED, ALTHOUGH KNOWLEDGE OF THE EMBASSY'S CLOSING IS WIDESPREAD IN KAMPALA AND PROBABLY AROUND UGANDA. WE HOPE TO FINISH NOTIFICATIONS TODAY, SAVE THE FEW WHO WILL NOT RESPOND TO OUR MESSAGES TO CALL OR CONTACT US.

2. THE EFFECT THE EMBASSY'S CLOSING IS GOING TO HAVE ON WHETHER OR NOT AMCITS DECIDE TO LEAVE UGANDA IS DIFFICULT TO MEASURE AT THIS TIME, SINCE MOST, PARTICULARLY MISSIONARIES, MUST CHECK WITH THEIR HOME OFFICES OR ORGANIZATIONS BEFORE COMING TO DEFINITIVE DECISION. HOWEVER, SEVERAL MISSIONARIES THAT WE HAVE TALKED TO AT THE EMBASSY SURMISED THAT MOST OF THEIR GROUP WOULD PROBABLY AWAIT PRESIDENT AMIN'S REACTION (OR LACK OF REACTION) TO CLOSING BEFORE MAKING ANY FIRM DECISION OR RECOMMENDATION TO THEIR SUPERIORS. ALSO, MOST "SECULAR" AMCITS AROUND KAMPALA AREA (COMPRISED MAINLY OF MAKERERE, AMERICAN BUSINESS, TEACHERS, AND AMERICANS MARRIED TO

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03325 070854Z

UGANDANS) INDICATED THEY PLAN TO REMAIN FOR TIME BEING PENDING

FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS. A FEW WHO HAD EARLIER SENT OUT DEPENDENTS TO KENYA PLAN TO LEAVE THEM THERE FOR A COUPLE MORE WEEKS.

3. AS WE SAID BEFORE, THE MAJORITY OF AMCITS CURRENTLY IN UGANDA ARE THE "HARD CORE" OF AMERICAN MISSIONARIES AND AMERICANS MARRIED TO UGANDANS (PWUS DEPENDENTS) WHO TOTAL ABOUT 150 OF THE APPROXIMATELY

220 AMCITS HERE. THESE ARE UNLIKELY TO LEAVE EXCEPT UNDER THE MOST EXTREME CONDITIONS. UNLESS THE GOU BEGINS SERIOUS HARASSMENT OF THEM, OR EXPELS THEM, OUR AMCIT POPULATION IS LIKELY TO REMAIN OVER 150 AFTER THE EMBASSY HAS CLOSED.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CITIZEN PROTECTION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03325  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731150/aaaabkng.tel  
**Line Count:** 73  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** NOTIFICATION OF AMCITS THAT EMBASSY CLOSING  
**TAGS:** PINS, PFOR, CASC, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03330 071218Z

55

ACTION L-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCA-01 SCS-03 OPR-02 A-01

OC-06 CCO-00 USSS-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00

AID-20 PC-15 CPR-02 SR-02 ORM-03 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 IO-14 DRC-01 /187 W

----- 054578

O P 071115Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE NIACT 3314

AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE NIACT

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

AMCONSUL STUTTGART PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3330

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US GW

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: BONN 16047

1. HAVE JUST SPENT ANOTHER HOUR AND A HALF WITH KOPF AND HILLGENBERG. WE HAVE HIT A SERIOUS SNAG. KOPF READ ME INSTRUCTIONS HE RECEIVED FROM BONN STATING THAT QUOTE IN ANY CASE THE TAKING OVER OF THE PROTECTING REPRESENTATION PRESUPPOSES THE AGREEMENT OF THE RECEIVING STATE (UGANDA), WHICH THE US EMBASSY SHOULD OBTAIN. THE FRG EMBASSY CAN COMMUNICATE ITS READINESS TO SERVE AS THE PROTECTING POWER AS SOON AS THE GOU'S ASSENT HAS BEEN RECEIVED. UNQUOTE.

2. KOPF INSISTS THAT I OBTAIN THE GOU'S ASSENT TO THEIR SERVING AS PROTECTING POWER BEFORE HE WILL TAKE OVER FROM US. ALL MY ARGUMENTS WERE FUTILE. WITH THE SCENARIO WE HAD  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03330 071218Z

WORKED OUT, NAMELY, THAT I DELIVER MY NOTE LATE FRIDAY

AFTERNOON, THERE WOULD BE NO TIME TO RECEIVE THE GOU'S ASSENT PRIOR TO MY DEPARTURE SATURDAY EVENING. I TOLD KOPF THAT I, AND ALL MY REMAINING STAFF MUST BE OUT OF UGANDA BY SATURDAY NIGHT, AND THERE IS NO LEEWAY IN THAT PLAN.

3. KOPF FURTHERMORE IS AFRAID OF ANY PUBLICITY REGARDING THE FRG TAKING OVER AS PROTECTING POWER AND SAYS IT IS IN OUR INTEREST AS WELL AS HIS THAT THERE BE NO SUCH PUBLICITY. HE WAS NOT CONVINCED BY MY ARGUMENT THAT ALL THE PUBLICITY WILL BE ABOUT OUR PULL-OUT AND HIS TAKING OVER WILL BE A MINOR DETAIL, EVEN IF IT IS MENTIONED. WE BOTH AGREED THAT THE LATER THE GOU IS INFORMED THE BETTER, FOR IT WOULD LIMIT THE PUBLICITY.

4. WE THEREFORE FIND OURSELVES IN A DILEMMA. IF I HAVE TO GET THE GOU'S ASSENT BEFORE I CAN TURN OVER TO KOPF, I WILL HAVE TO ADVISE THE GOU EARLIER THAN WE WANTED TO, OR WE RISK NOT OBTAINING THE ASSENT PRIOR TO MY DEPARTURE. IF I DO ADVISE THEM EARLIER WE RUN THE RISKS OF HANGING AROUND HERE LONGER THAN WE WOULD LIKE FOLLOWING OFFICIAL NOTIFICATION OF THE GOU.

5. NEW SCENARIO WE FINALLY WORKED OUT TOGETHER WAS THAT I WOULD DELIVER MY NOTE ANNOUNCING OUR WITHDRAWAL EARLY FRIDAY MORNING. INSTEAD OF THE SENTENCE ABOUT OUR INTENTION TO ASK THE FRG TO SERVE AS PROTECTING POWER I WOULD SUBSTITUTE ONE SAYING THAT THE EMBASSY WOULD ADVISE THE MINISTRY, WITHOUT DELAY, OF ITS INTENTIONS REGARDING A PROTECTING POWER. FRIDAY AFTERNOON I WOULD DELIVER A SECOND NOTE STATING THAT THE USG WOULD LIKE TO ASK THE FRG TO PROTECT ITS INTERESTS AND PROPERTY IN UGANDA AND ASKING THE GOU'S CONCURRENCE TO THEIR SO SERVING. I WOULD ASK NTIMBA, OR WHOEVER RECEIVED THIS NOTE, TO PLEASE LET ME HAVE AT LEAST AN ORAL ANSWER BY SATURDAY NOON, TO BE FOLLOWED UP BY WRITTEN CONFIRMATION FROM THE MINISTRY. KOPF SAID THAT IF WE FOLLOWED THIS SCENARIO AND THE GOU HAD NOT GIVEN US AN ANSWER BY THE TIME I HAVE TO LEAVE, HE WOULD SEEK AUTHORIZATION FROM BONN TO TAKE OVER FROM ME "PRO-CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03330 071218Z

VISIONALLY," THAT IS, PENDING ASSENT FROM THE GOU. I DON'T KNOW WHY HE CAN'T DO THAT ANYWAY, BUT HE IS SO AFRAID OF PUBLICITY THAT HE IS NOW EVEN UNWILLING TO MAKE A PHONE CALL TO BONN ABOUT THIS PROBLEM.

6. I AM NOT AFRAID, IN FACT I AM ABOUT FED UP. REQUEST THAT WEN COOTE, AF/E, TELEPHONE ME AT MY HOME, 58627, BETWEEN 6 AND 7 P.M. KAMPALA TIME TODAY, NOV. 7.

AS FAR AS I AM CONCERNED THERE ARE NO SECRETS THAT ARE  
WORTH KEEPING FROM THE GOU AT THIS POINT, BUT I PROMISED  
KOPF THAT I WOULD REFER TO HIM AND HIS EMBASSY AND HIS  
GOVERNMENT AS THE "OTHER PARTY."

7. IF COUNTERMANDING INSTRUCTIONS COULD BE SENT TO  
KOPF FROM BONN IT WOULD HELP A LOT, BUT  
DON'T SAY I SUGGESTED IT.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, DIPLOMATIC NOTES, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03330  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731150/aaaabknf.tel  
**Line Count:** 124  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION L  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 16047  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, GE  
**To:** STATE BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03334 071615Z

42

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 DRC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 OMB-01 NEA-10 EB-11 SCI-06

INT-08 SCEM-02 EUR-25 /193 W  
----- 056867

R 071340Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3318  
INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI  
AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3334

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PINT PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 7

1. ON NOV. 6 I RECEIVED A PHONE CALL AT HOME FROM A MAN WHO IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS "SEKALU FROM ENTEBBE" AND SAID HE HAD TO SEE ME ON VERY IMPORTANT BUSINESS. I SAID I WAS TOO BUSY RIGHT NOW, BUT PERHAPS HE COULD SEE ANOTHER EMBASSY OFFICER. HE SAID HE HAD TO SEE ME PERSONALLY. BY THIS TIME I AM SO SUSPICIOUS THAT I SAID IN THAT CASE HE SHOULD RING MY SECRETARY NEXT MONDAY MORNING AND SHE WOULD SET UP AN APPOINTMENT. HE SAID HE WOULD DO THAT.

2. WORD OF OUR IMPENDING CLOSURE IS SPREADING LESS RAPIDLY THROUGH THE KAMPALA DIPLOMATIC CORPS THAN I EXPECTED. AM STILL RECEIVING REQUESTS FOR APPOINTMENTS AND SOCIAL INVITATIONS FOR NEXT WEEK FROM USUALLY WELL-INFORMED DIPLOMATS WHO SHOULD KNOW BETTER. I TELL THEM I PLAN TO BE IN NAIROBI NEXT WEEK.

3. PRESIDENT AMIN NAMED A 29-YEAR-OLD ARMY OFFICER,  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03334 071615Z

CAPTAIN HUSSEIN MARIJAN, TO REPLACE WILLIAM RWETSIBA



AS EAC MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS, RESEARCH AND SOCIAL SERVICES. HE WAS FORMERLY ADJUTANT OF THE EAGLE GADDAFI GARRISON AT JINJA, GRADUATED FROM SECONDARY SCHOOL, HAD TWO YEARS OF OFFICER TRAINING AT SANDHURST, AND OTHER TRAINING STINTS IN GREECE AND GHANA. IS MARRIED AND HAS TWO CHILDREN.

4. GENERAL AMIN HARANGUED A GROUP OF SENIOR GOU OFFICIALS AT THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE CENTER AGAIN ON NOV. 6. MOST OF IT WAS REPETITIOUS OF EARLIER LECTURES. HE ANNOUNCED THAT PEOPLE HAVE BEEN USING PRESIDENT'S NAME TO GET BANK LOANS AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE. HE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED SOME "INTELLIGENCE OFFICERS" AS THE CULPRITS. HE ALSO DENIED THAT HE OWNS A STORE. HE TOLD INTELLIGENCE OFFICERS OF STATE RESEARCH COUNCIL TO STOP GIVING FALSE REPORTS ABOUT PEOPLE. HE TOLD THE UGANDA TOURIST DEVELOPMENT CORP. TO "INFORM THE GOVERNMENT WHENEVER TOURISTS COME TO VISIT UGANDA." THE CORPORATION IS TO ADVISE THE MINISTRY OF DEFENSE AND THE STATE RESEARCH COUNCIL, "FOR THE SECURITY OF THE COUNTRY." HE ADVISED TRADERS TO DEAL WITH BLACK KENYANS AND NOT WITH NON-CITIZEN KENYANS (ASIANS).

5. OF INTEREST TO US, IF ANYTHING THE GENERAL SAYS IS ANY LONGER OF INTEREST TO US, WERE HIS REMARKS ABOUT THE MIDDLE EAST. HE SAID HE HAD CABLED THE ARAB LEAGUE SEC. GEN., WITH COPIES HITHER AND YON AS USUAL, ASKING THE ARAB COUNTRIES "TO USE THEIR OIL AGAINST BRITAIN" BECAUSE BRITAIN IS SELLING ARMS TO OR AIDING SOUTH AFRICA, RHODESIA AND PORTUGAL. "ON THE ROLE OF AMERICA'S DR. HENRY KISSINGER IN THE MIDDLE EAST, THE PRESIDENT SAID THAT HE WAS A MAN NOT TO BE TRUSTED. HE SAID THAT AFTER ARMING THE ISRAELIS TO THE TEETH HE DECIDED TO NEGOTIATE THE CEASE-FIRE WITH THE SOVIETS SO THAT THE ZIONISTS COULD TAKE THE ADVANTAGE AND CROSS THE SUEZ CANAL." THE GENERAL ALSO ORDERED THE MINISTRY OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS TO ARREST ALL HIPPIES, "AS HIPPIES ARE NOT WANTED IN THE WORLD."

6. PLAN TO ATTEND SOVIET EMBASSY NATIONAL DAY RECEPTION TONIGHT. FROM QUESTIONS THAT WILL BE ASKED IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO TELL HOW FAR WORD OF OUR CLOSURE HAS SPREAD. I DON'T INTEND TO GIVE ANY ANSWERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03334 071615Z

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03334  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731150/aaaabknc.tel  
**Line Count:** 108  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <01-Feb-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 7  
**TAGS:** PINT, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 219911

62

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SCA-01 SCS-03 OC-06 CCO-00 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14

MMS-03 A-01 PER-05 ABF-01 ARA-16 EA-11 EUR-25 NEA-10

AID-20 PC-15 COME-00 EB-11 PPT-02 OMB-01 SSC-01 /261 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:CRJ

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

SCA:TRECKNAGEL (SUBSTANCE)

SCA/VO:GRFORBES (SUBS)

AF/EX:TDAY (SUBS)

OC/T:RLOCHMILLER (SUBS)

L/AF:MSPIEGEL (SUBS)

S/PRS:JKING (INFO)

----- 060194

P 072229Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO ALL DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR POSTS PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY NOUAKCHOTT

XMT AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 219911

TAGS: PFOR CVIS US UG

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA

1. FOLLOWING INFORMATION MAY BE DRAWN ON AS DESIRED FOR EXPLAINING OUR ACTION TO HOST GOVERNMENTS AFTER RPT AFTER DEPT INFORMS POSTS THAT GOU HAS BEEN OFFICIALLY NOTIFIED, WHICH WE EXPECT TO BE ON NOV. 8.

2. USG IS WITHDRAWING ITS DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES FROM KAMPALA AS RESULT ACTIONS OF UGANDAN GOV-  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 219911

ERNMENT CONTRARY TO ITS INTERNATIONAL OBLIGATIONS WHICH

HAVE CREATED INTOLERABLE CONDITIONS FOR CONDUCT OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS IN UGANDA. GOU ACTIONS HAVE INCLUDED OFFICIAL THREATS AGAINST THE SAFETY AND DIGNITY OF OUR DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES. (FYI GEN. AMIN'S PUBLIC THREAT TO ARREST ALL AMERICANS IN UGANDA, STARTING WITH OUR CHARGE, IF US JOINED FIGHTING IN MIDDLE EAST); UNFOUNDED ACCUSATIONS BY HIGH UGANDAN OFFICIALS (FYI NUMEROUS WILD CHARGES BY AMIN, MOST RECENT OF WHICH WAS THAT US, UK AND ISRAELI COMMANDO FORCE WAS PREPARING INVADE UGANDA); AND THE PRECIPITOUS AND UNJUSTIFIED EXPULSION FROM UGANDA OF EMBASSY'S MARINE SECURITY GUARDS ON TRUMPED-UP CHARGES OF "SUBVERSION." USG DOES NOT INTEND BY ITS ACTION TO INITIATE A SEVERANCE OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS BETWEEN THE TWO GOVERNMENTS AND ACCORDINGLY HAS NOT REQUESTED GOU TO TAKE RECIPROCAL ACTION WITH REGARD TO ITS EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON. THERE ARE APPROXIMATELY 220 PRIVATE AMERICAN

CITIZENS, MOSTLY MISSIONARIES, STILL RESIDING IN UGANDA, SOME OF WHOM WILL LIKELY LEAVE FOLLOWING CLOSURE OF US MISSION.

3. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY NO RPT NO FURTHER COMMUNICATIONS SHOULD BE SENT TO EMBASSY KAMPALA EXCEPT BY DEPT, BONN AND NAIROBI AS REQUIRED. URGENT MATTERS DEALING WITH POST CLOSING SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO DEPT (AF/E) FOR ACTION.

4. ALL REQUESTS, INCLUDING CLEARANCES, CONCERNING VISAS FOR RESIDENTS AND FORMER RESIDENTS OF UGANDA SHOULD BE SENT TO EMBASSY NAIROBI, WHERE EMBASSY KAMPALA'S VISA FILES HAVE BEEN TRANSFERRED.

5. ALL POSTS SHOULD CONTINUE TO STRONGLY DISCOURAGE AMERICAN CITIZENS FROM VISITING UGANDA. RUSH

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** collinp0  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE219911  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731148/aaaabjkc.tel  
**Line Count:** 95  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CVIS, US, UG  
**To:** ALL POSTS  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 220651

43/46

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ISO-00 CCO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00

INRE-00 SY-10 A-01 CPR-02 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 ACDA-19 USSS-00 SCA-01 OC-06 /134 R

66605

DRAFTED BY: AF/E WBCOOTE

APPROVED BY: AF/E: WBCOOTE

----- 082785

O R 081939Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

AMEMBASSY ANAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 220651

C O R R E C T E D COPY (OMISSION IN PARA 3)

E.O. 11652:GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY

1. AF/E DIRECTOR COOTE INFORMED UGANDAN CHARGE MWANGAGUHUNGA THAT CHARGE KEELEY HAD DELIVERED NOTE THIS MORNING TO UGANDAN FONMIN NOTIFYING GOU THAT USG WAS WITHDRAWING ITS DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR REPS FROM KAMPALA BECAUSE THEY NO LONGER ABLE TO CONDUCT DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS EFFECTIVELY IN UGANDA. AT SAME TIME COOTE POINTED OUT THAT NOTE ALSO MADE IT CLEAR THAT OUR ACTION DID NOT CONSTITUTE BREAK IN RELATIONS AND WE HAD NO INTENTION OF ASKING GOU TO CLOSE ITS EMBASSY HERE. AF/E DIRECTOR INDICATED TO MWANGAGUHUNGA THAT DEPT. WOULD BE PLEASED SEE UGANDAN MISSION IN WASHINGTON REMAIN OPEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 220651

2. UGANDAN CHARGE SAID HIS GOVT HAD ALREADY INFORMED HIM

OF US DECISION BY TELEPHONE EARLIER THIS MORNING. GOU WAS CURRENTLY IN PROCESS OF DECIDING WHETHER TO TAKE RECIPROCAL ACTION. ALTHOUGH HE COULD NOT BE CERTAIN WHAT DECISION WOULD BE, HE WAS INCLINED TO BELIEVE THAT HE WOULD BE INSTRUCTED TO CLOSE MISSION. HE EXPECTED HEAR FURTHER FROM GOU BY MORNING NOV. 9 AT LATEST.

3. AF/E DIRECTOR ALSO INFORMED AMB. IBINGIRA IN NEW YORK OF OUR ACTION. AT SAME TIME TOLD HIM OF NOTE WHICH UGANDAN FONMIN HAD DELIVERED TO CHARGE KEELEY RE THREATS AND HARRASSMENT WHICH UGANDAN MISSION TO UN REPORTEDLY RECEIVING. (KAMPALA 3337). COOTE EXPRESSED REGRET FOR PROBLEM AND SAID IT WAS HIS UNDERSTANDING THAT ACTION HAS

BEEN TAKEN TO PROVIDE BETTER PROTECTION. IBINGIRA REPLIED THAT ADDITIONAL PROTECTION HAD BEEN PROVIDED AND SITUATION NOW IMPROVED, FOR WHICH HE WAS GRATEFUL. HE WAS ALSO APOLOGETIC FOR REPORTING PROBLEM TO KAMPALA, STATING THAT HE HAD NO DESIRE TO CREATE PROBLEMS BETWEEN OUR TWO GOVERNMENTS. RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, POLICE PROTECTION RIGHTS, DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE220651  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E WBCOOTE  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731146/aaaabhpn.tel  
**Line Count:** 81  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, UN  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 220929

61

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 L-03 SCA-01 USIE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 PM-07 NSC-10 SS-20 SSO-00 NSCE-00 INRE-00 A-01

OPR-02 SY-10 H-03 AID-20 IGA-02 OC-06 CCO-00 /162 R

DRAFTED BY AF/P:BRUSSELL:MR

APPROVED BY AF/P:JALINEHAN

AF/E:WCOOTE

L/AF:MSPIEGEL

SCA:EHAGERTY

----- 071874

O 082221Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS STATE 220929

E.O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR UG

SUBJECT: WITHDRAWAL OF EMBASSY PERSONNEL FROM UGANDA

1. SPOKESMAN RESPONDED TO PRESS QUERIES NOVEMBER 8 WITH  
THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT:

2. TODAY WE INFORMED THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA THAT WE ARE  
WITHDRAWING ALL US DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES  
IN KAMPALA. THIS DECISION WAS TAKEN AS A RESULT OF AN  
ACCUMULATION OF ACTIONS BY THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT WHICH  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 220929

HAVE CREATED CONDITIONS MAKING IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR U.S. PER-

SONNEL IN KAMPALA TO CONDUCT DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS EFFECTIVELY IN UGANDA.

THESE ACTIONS HAVE INCLUDED PUBLIC THREATS BY TOP UGANDAN OFFICIALS AGAINST OUR DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES; REPEATED UNFOUNDED ACCUSATIONS BY HIGH UGANDAN OFFICIALS; AND THE PRECIPITOUS AND UNJUSTIFIED EXPULSIONS FROM UGANDA OF THE EMBASSY'S MARINE SECURITY GUARDS, WHO HAVE A RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE EMBASSY.

THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT HAS MADE IT CLEAR TO THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA THAT THE WITHDRAWAL OF OUR PERSONNEL DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A SEVERANCE OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS BETWEEN THE TWO GOVERNMENTS AND THAT THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT MAY CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN ITS EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON. THE

DEPARTMENT REGRETS THE CIRCUMSTANCES REQUIRING THE WITHDRAWAL OF ITS REPRESENTATIVES FROM UGANDA AND LOOKS FORWARD TO THE TIME WHEN THEY MAY USEFULLY RETURN. IN THE MEAN TIME, WE HOPE THAT WE CAN CONTINUE TO WORK WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA ON ISSUES OF COMMON CONCERN THROUGH ITS EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON AND THROUGH THE EMBASSY OF A PROTECTING POWER IN KAMPALA DURING THE ABSENCE OF U.S. DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVES THERE.

3. DURING Q. & A. SPOKESMAN SAID DISCUSSIONS ARE UNDERWAY RE PROTECTING POWER AND ANNOUNCEMENT IS EXPECTED SOON. OTHER QUESTIONS DEALT WITH PHASE OUT OF AID PROGRAM, STATUS KEELEY FAMILY, NUMBER OF AMERICANS IN UGANDA, AND KEELEY DEPARTURE DATE. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, PERSONNEL MOVEMENTS, POLICE PROTECTION RIGHTS, THREATS, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE220929  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** BRUSSELL:MR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731146/aaaabhkk.tel  
**Line Count:** 91  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <28-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** WITHDRAWAL OF EMBASSY PERSONNEL FROM UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** BONN MULTIPLE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03341 081210Z

17-11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CPR-02 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 SS-20 PRS-01

SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 DRC-01 /058 W

----- 066133

O 081145Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3324

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3341

EO 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR US UG

SUBJECT: ANOTHER MESSAGE FROM GENERAL AMIN TO PRESIDENT NIXON

1. AT 1235 NOV. 8 WE RECEIVED AT CHANCERY A NOTE FROM  
GOU FOREIGN MINISTRY ADDRESSED TO CHARGE AND FORWARDING  
THE TEXT OF A TELEGRAM QUOTE WHICH PRESIDENT AMIN WISHES TO  
BE CONVEYED TO HIS EXCELLENCY MR. RICHARD NIXON,  
PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AT THE EARLIEST  
OPPORTUNITY UNQUOTE. MESSAGE WAS BROADCAST AS FIRST ITEM ON  
1300 HOURS RADIO UGANDA NEWS PROGRAM. TEXT FOLLOWS:

2. BEGIN TEXT:

FROM: HIS EXCELLENCY GENERAL IDI AMIN DADA, PRESIDENT OF THE  
REPUBLIC OF UGANDA.

TO: HIS EXCELLENCY MR. RICHARD NIXON, PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA.

I HAVE HEARD THROUGH PRESS OF YOUR LATEST ADDRESS TO  
YOUR NATION IN WHICH AMONG OTHER THINGS YOU RESTATED YOUR  
STAND THAT YOU ARE NOT GOING TO RESIGN FROM THE PRESIDENCY  
BECAUSE OF THE FACT THAT YOU WERE ELECTED TO THAT OFFICE  
BY THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

I WISH TO CONGRATULATE AND COMPLIMENT YOU MOST SINCE-  
RELY FOR THIS COURAGEOUS STAND BECAUSE AS A LEADER HOLDING  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03341 081210Z

AN ELECTED OFFICE IN TRUST OF THE CITIZENS OF THE COUNTRY

WHO ELECTED YOU, YOU HAVE TAKEN A CORRECT DECISION NOT TO BE DISTRACTED FROM YOUR OFFICIAL OBLIGATIONS BY PEOPLE WHO WANT TO HAVE YOU OUT OF THE OFFICE. I AM SURE THAT ANY OTHER WEAK LEADER WOULD HAVE RESIGNED OR EVEN COMMITTED SUICIDE AFTER BEING SUBJECTED TO SO MUCH HARASSMENT BECAUSE OF THE WATERGATE AFFAIR.

THE WORLD TODAY NEEDS LEADERS WHO HAVE DETERMINATION AND COURAGE TO STAND IN THE FACE OF DIFFICULTIES TO LEAD THEIR PEOPLE. FOR THIS PARTICULAR REASON, THEREFORE, WHICH YOU GAVE IN YOUR ADDRESS THAT YOU ARE NOT GOING TO RESIGN FROM YOUR OFFICE BECAUSE OF HAVING BEEN ELECTED BY THE PEOPLE, I WISH TO THANK YOU MOST SINCERELY FOR YOUR COURAGEOUS DETERMINATION. I TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO ONCE AGAIN WISH YOU A QUICK RECOVERY FROM THE WATERGATE AFFAIR FOR WHICH I JOIN ALL YOUR WELL WISHERS IN PRAYING FOR YOUR SUCCESS IN RECOVERING FROM IT.

ACCEPT YOUR EXCELLENCY AND DEAR BROTHER THE ASSURANCES OF MY HIGHEST ESTEEM AND REGARD.

SIGNED:  
GENERAL IDI AMIN DADA,  
PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA. END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC NOTES, POLITICAL SITUATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03341  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731147/aaaabilh.tel  
**Line Count:** 86  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Jan-2002 by chappeld>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ANOTHER MESSAGE FROM GENERAL AMIN TO PRESIDENT NIXON  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, (NIXON, RICHARD M), (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03336 080939Z

20

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 L-03 SCA-01 SCS-03 SS-20 NSC-10 PER-05

OC-06 CCO-00 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 SY-10

USSH-00 OPR-02 SSO-00 NSCE-00 DRC-01 INRE-00 /091 W

----- 064931

O 080812Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE NIACT 3320

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3336

EO 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY

REF: STATE 216671

NOTE PER REFTEL DELIVERED TO FOREIGN MINISTER ONDOGA AT  
1045 NOVEMBER 8. DETAILS BY SEPTTEL.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03336  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731147/aaaabill.tel  
**Line Count:** 38  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 216671  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11 FEB 2002 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03338 081013Z

13

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 OC-06 CCO-00 SCA-01 A-01

L-03 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 DRC-01 SS-20 CPR-02 FBIE-00 SSO-00

NSCE-00 INRE-00 SY-10 OPR-02 USSS-00 NSC-10 /133 W

----- 065242

O 080845Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE NIACT 3223

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

AMCONSUL STATTGART IMMEDIATE

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3338

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY: FOREIGN MINISTER ADVISED.

1. WITH NOTE (STATE 216671 AS MODIFIED) IN HAND, I ARRIVED AT FOREIGN MINISTRY AT 1030 NOVEMBER 8 FOR SCHEDULED APPOINTMENT WITH FOREIGN MINISTER ONDOGA. ALREADY PRESENT IN MINISTER'S WAITING ROOM WAS FULL MEDIA CREW OF TV-MOVIE AND STILL CAMERAMEN AND PRESS REPORTER. THIS IS NORMAL FOR SESSIONS WITH GENERAL AMIN BUT FIRST TIME TO MY KNOWLEDGE THAT IT HAS HAPPENED AT FOREIGN MINISTRY. I IMMEDIATELY MADE ASSUMPTION THAT ONDOGA WAS GOING TO ANNOUNCE OUR EXPULSION FOR BENEFIT OF THE MEDIA.

2. ONDOGA ARRIVED TEN MINUTES LATER ACCOMPANIED BY PROTOCOL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03338 081013Z

CHIEF OSEKU AND ANOTHER MINISTRY OFFICER.

ONDOGA SAID THIS WAS SECOND TIME IN TEN DAYS THAT HE HAD HAD TO CALL ME IN. AS CAMERAMEN WENT TO WORK ONDOGA SAID IN GRAVE TONES THAT THERE HAD BEEN SERIES OF SERIOUS INCIDENTS, THREATS, BURGLARIES, AFFECTING THE SSECURITY OF THE UGANDAN MISSION TO THE UN, AND THE GOU INSISTS THAT THE USG DO SOMETHING TO IMPROVE AMBASSADOR IBINGIRA'S SITUATION.

3. I SAID I HAD HEARD ABOUT SOME TELEPHONED BOMB THREATS AND INQUIRED IF THESE OTHER INCIDENTS WERE RECENT ONES. ONDOGA SAID THE AMB'S RESIDENCE HAD BEEN BURGLARIZED TWICE, AND THE SECOND OCCURRENCE HAD BEEN REPORTED TO MINISTRY BY CABLE ONLY YESTERDAY. I ASKED IF THE EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON HAD BEEN EXPERIENCING SIMILAR PROBLEMS. ONDOGA SAID SO FAR ONLY NEW YORK. HE THEN HANDED ME A NOTE TO READ. IT EXPRESSED GRAVE CONCERN OVER THE THREATS AND BURGLARIES IN NEW YORK AND CALLED UPON THE USG TO TAKE STEPS TO PROVIDE STRICTER PROTECTION FOR THE UGANDAN MISSION TO THE UN, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS OBLIGATIONS. WE ARE CABLING TEXT OF NOTE BY SEPTTEL TO DEPT AND USUN ONLY. THE LANGUAGE IS QUITE STRONG BUT OTHERWISE UNIMPEACHABLE.

4. I THEN SAID TO ONDOGA THAT THE USG TAKES VERY SERIOUSLY ITS OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE PROTECTION, BOTH TO FOREIGN EMBASSIES IN WASHINGTON, CONSULATES ELSEWHERE, AND ALL THE MISSIONS ACCREDITED TO THE UN. I SAID I WOULD IMMEDIATELY INFORM MY GOVERNMENT AND ASK THAT SOMETHING BE DONE TO HELP AMB. IBINGIRA'S SITUATION. ONDOGA SAID A POLICEMAN HAD BEEN ASSIGNED TO THE OFFICE IN NEW YORK BUT NOW THE PROBLEM WAS THE RESIDENCE. I SAID PERHAPS A POLICEMAN COULD BE ASSIGNED TO THE AMB'S RESIDENCE ALSO TO PROTECT IT FROM BEING BURGLARIZED.

5. I THEN SAID TO ONDOGA THAT I HAD A NOTE TO DELIVER TO HIM ON INSTRUCTIONS OF MY GOVERNMENT AND HANDED HIM OUR NOTE INFORMING THE GOU THAT WE ARE CLOSING THE EMBASSY AND ALL AMERICAN OFFICIAL PERSONNEL ARE LEAVING. HE READ IT IN SILENCE WHILE I CHATTED WITH OSEKU ABOUT THE SOVIET RECEPTION OF THE PREVIOUS EVENING. WHEN ONDOGA HAD FINISHED READING THE NOTE I SAID THAT I WOULD LIKE TO ADD ONE THING ORALLY, AND I EXPLAINED TO HIM THE PROCEDURE THAT MUST BE FOLLOWED TO OBTAIN A PROTECTING POWER, A PROCESS THAT CAN BE TIME-CONSUMING. (WHEN I SAID THE WORDS "PROTECTING POWER" OSEKU NEARLY FELL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03338 081013Z

OUT OF HIS CHAIR.) I SAID I HOPED TO BE IN TOUCH WITH MR. NTIMBA VERY SHORTLY, WITH A REQUEST FOR GOU CONCURRENCE IN THE SELECTION OF A PROTECTING POWER, SO THAT I COULD WRAP THINGS UP AND MAKE A TRANSFER TO THE AMBASSADOR OF THE PROTECTING POWER BEFORE MY SCHEDULED DEPARTURE SATURDAY EVENING. ONDOGA SAID HE WOULD TELL NTIMBA AND ASKED IF ALL OUR PERSONNEL WOULD BE GONE BY SATURDAY. I SAID YES, ALL THE AMERICANS WOULD BE LEAVING, AND THE LAST

GROUP, WHICH INCLUDED MYSELF, WOULD LEAVE FROM ENTEBBE ON SATURDAY EVENING. WE THEN SHOOK HANDS AND I LEFT.

6. HAVE ADVISED AMB. KOPF OF THE ABOVE. WE AWAIT INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING THE NEXT STEP.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, POLICE PROTECTION RIGHTS, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03338  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731147/aaaabilj.tel  
**Line Count:** 121  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY: FOREIGN MINISTER ADVISED.  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03342 081259Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 SCS-03

SCA-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00

NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 IO-14

COME-00 EUR-25 DRC-01 /144 W  
----- 066618

O P 081155Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3325

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3342

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG GW

SUBJECT: FRG REPRESENTATION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA

1. FRG AMBASSADOR KOPF WOULD LIKE TO KNOW WHAT PUBLIC OR PRIVATE STATEMENTS USG (STATE DEPARTMENT) HAS ISSUED REGARDING ITS ADVICE TO TOURISTS THINKING ABOUT VISITING UGANDA. I TOLD HIM THAT FOR PAST YEAR PLUS WE HAVE BEEN DISCOURAGING ALL TRAVEL TO UGANDA BY AMCITS EXCEPT FOR MOST ESSENTIAL PURPOSES. WE HAVE SPECIFICALLY ADVISED INTENDING TOURISTS AGAINST COMING HERE. ALSO TOLD KOPF WE HAVE SPREAD WORD TO AMERICAN TOURIST AGENCY INDUSTRY, THROUGH THEIR ASSOCIATION, THAT IT WOULD BE MOST UNWISE TO SEND ANY AMERICAN TOURISTS INTO UGANDA. KOPF ASKED IF HE COULD HAVE SOMETHING IN WRITING AS TO EXACTLY THE ADVICE WE HAVE BEEN GIVING ON THIS SCORE. I SAID I DIN'T HAVE ANYTHING, AS WE HAVE BURNED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF ALL OUR FILES.

2. COULD DEPT PROVIDE AN ANSWER THAT I COULD PASS ON TO KOPF? HIS CONCERN QUITE CLEARLY IS THAT GENERAL AMIN, WHEN HE DISCOVERS THAT NO AMERICAN TOURISTS ARE COMING TO UGANDA, WILL BLAME KOPF FOR HAVING DISCOURAGED THEM FROM COMING. KOPF WILL PROBABLY WANT TO SAY THAT IT IS THE USG WHICH HAS BEEN ADVISING  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03342 081259Z

TOURISTS AGAINST COMING, NOT HIM.

KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** TRAVEL CONTROLS, TOURISTS, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03342  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731147/aaaabilg.tel  
**Line Count:** 62  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG REPRESENTATION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03337 080952Z

55

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 NSAE-00 NSCE-00

SSO-00 USIE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 SY-10 USSS-00

CPR-02 DRC-01 INRE-00 /127 W  
----- 065029

O 080817Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3221

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3337

EO 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG UN

SUBJECT: GOU COMPLAINT RE SECURITY OF UGANDAN MISSION TO UN

REF: KAMPALA 3338

FOLLOWING IS TEXT OF FOREIGN MINISTRY NOTE HANDED TO ME BY  
FOREIGN MINISTER ONDOGA ON NOVEMBER 8. BEGIN TEXT.

THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF THE REPUBLIC  
OF UGANDA PRESENTS ITS COMPLIMENTS TO THE EMBASSY OF  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND HAS THE HONOUR TO EXPRESS  
TO THE LATTER ITS MOST SERIOUS CONCERN OVER THE  
SECURITY OF UGANDA'S MISSION TO THE UNITED NATIONS.

UGANDA'S PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE TO THE UNITED  
NATIONS AND HIS STAFF HAVE REPEATEDLY BEEN VICTIMS OF  
THREATS AND ALL KINDS OF HARASSMENT. THESE THREATS HAVE  
EVEN CULMINATED INTO CONCRETE ACTS OF CRIME WHEN THE  
RESIDENCE OF UGANDA'S PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE TO THE  
UNITED NATIONS HAS BEEN BROKEN INTO TWICE.

THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF THE REPUBLIC OF  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03337 080952Z

UGANDA VIEWS THESE LATEST ACTS OF BURGLARY AS A RESULT

OF THE FAILURE ON THE PART OF UNITED STATES' AUTHORITY  
TO HONOUR ARTICLES 29 AND 30 (PARAGRAPH 1) OF THE VIENNA  
CONVENTION WHICH STIPULATES THE DUTY OF THE HOST-COUNTRY  
IN PROTECTING THE PERSON AND PROPERTY OF FOREIGN  
DIPLOMATS. THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS REQUESTS  
THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT TO TAKE IMMEDIATE STEPS TO  
PROVIDE STRICTER PROTECTION FOR ALL UGANDA'S REPRESENTATIVES  
RESIDING IN THE UNITED STATES. IT IS THE MINISTRY'S VIEW  
THAT THE UNITED STATES' SECURITY FORCES ARE IN A POSITION  
TO GIVE FULL PROTECTION TO ITS FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES.  
IT IS THEREFORE THE MINISTRY'S HOPE THAT THESE DISGRACEFUL  
ACTS WILL COME TO AN END IMMEDIATELY, AS A REPETITION OF  
SUCH ACTS WOULD BE REGARDED AS A DELIBERATE FAILURE ON  
THE PART OF UNITED STATES TO HONOUR THE ABOVE QUOTED  
ARTICLES OF THE VIENNA CONVENTION.

THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF THE REPUBLIC OF  
UGANDAN AVAILS ITSELF OF THIS OPPORTUNITY TO RENEW TO THE  
EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA THE ASSURANCES OF  
ITS HIGHEST CONSIDERATION.

KAMPALA: 8TH NOVEMBER, 1973. END TEXT.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** POLICE PROTECTION RIGHTS, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL HARASSMENT, POLICE FORCES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03337  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731147/aaaabilk.tel  
**Line Count:** 83  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3338  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** shawdg  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 29 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <29-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <07 FEB 2002 by shawdg>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GOU COMPLAINT RE SECURITY OF UGANDAN MISSION TO UN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, UN  
**To:** STATE USUN NEW YORK  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03346 081636Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 NEA-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 DRC-01 /165 W

----- 068773

R 081405Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3328

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE KAMPALA 3346

EO 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT UG PFOR US

SUBJECT: UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 8

1. CHARGE WAS CALLED IN NOV. 8 BY FOREIGN MINISTER ONDOGA WHO DELIVERED NOTE COMPLAINING OF THREATS AND BURGLARIES PERPETRATED AGAINST UGANDAN MISSION TO UN AND DEMANDING BETTER PROTECTIVE MEASURES BY USG. CHARGE DELIVERED TO ONDOGA NOTE INFORMING GOU THAT ALL EMBASSY PERSONNEL ARE BEING WITHDRAWN EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 10.

2. EMBASSY RECEIVED NOTE FROM FOREIGN MINISTRY NOV. 8 FORWARDING TEXT OF A TELEGRAM FROM GENERAL AMIN TO PRESIDENT NIXON WHICH EMBASSY WAS AKED TO TRANSMIT. MESSAGE WAS FEATURED AS FIRST ITEM ON 1300 HOURS RADIO UGANDA NEWS BROADCAST. MESSAGE CONGRATULATED AND COMPLIMENTED PRESIDENT  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03346 081636Z

NIXON "MOST SINCERELY FOR THIS COURAGEOUS STAND"

OF HAVING RESTATED THAT HE WOULD NOT RESIGN FROM THE PRESIDENCY BECAUSE OF THE FACT THAT HE WAS ELECTED TO THAT OFFICE BY THE PEOPLE OF THE USA. AMIN SAID HE WAS SURE "ANY OTHER WEAK LEADER WOULD HAVE RESIGNED OR EVEN COMMITTED SUICIDE AFTER BEING SUBJECTED TO SO MUCH HARASSMENT BECAUSE OF THE WATERGATE AFFAIR. THE WORLD TODAY NEEDS LEADERS WHO HAVE DETERMINATION AND COURAGE TO STAND IN THE FACE OF DIFFICULTIES TO LEAD THEIR PEOPLE." AT END OF MESSAGE AMIN AGAIN WISHED MR. NIXON "A SPEEDY RECOVERY FROM THE WATERGATE AFFAIR."

3. TEMPORARILY FORGOT ANOTHER OF GENERAL AMIN'S REMARKS AT SOVIET RECEPTION NOV. 7 THAT CAUSED A GOOD DEAL OF COMMENT. IN THANKING USSR FOR ITS HELP TO ARAB STATES IN WAR AGAINST ISRAEL, AMIN SAID IF IT HAD NOT BEEN FOR THE RUSSIANS, EGYPT WOULD NOW BE CALLED ISRAEL. NOT MUCH OF A COMPLIMENT FOR THE ARABS PRESENT. THE SOUND SYSTEM WAS NO CREDIT TO SOVIET TECHNOLOGY. BOTH ZAKHAROV'S AND AMIN'S SPEECHES WERE STEADILY PUNCTUATED BY STACCATO CRACKLING EMANATING FROM THE SPEAKERS.

4. GENERAL AMIN IS VISITING AND LECTURING MILITARY UNITS IN LIRA, MOROTO AND MBALE ALL DAY NOV. 8.

5. AMIN HAS ORDERED ALL BRITONS WHO HOLD UGANDAN CITIZENSHIP AND THREE ASIAN ELDERS WHO HOLD UGANDAN CITIZENSHIP FROM EACH DISTRICT TO MEET WITH HIM AT COMMAND POST AFTERNOON NOV. 9. LUNCH WILL BE SERVED. NO HINT AS TO SUBJECT OF MEETING.

6. FIRST CAMEROUNIAN AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA, EL HADJ MAHMOUDOU HAMMAN DICKO, PRESENTED CREDENTIALS TO AMIN NOV. 7.

7. MILITARY POLICE ANNOUNCED ARREST OF ANOTHER "BOGUS OFFICER" AND WARNED AGAIN AGAINST PERSONS POSING AS ARMY PERSONNEL WHO GO AROUND TERRORIZING POPULATION.

8. A "MILITARY SPOKESMAN" ISSUED A COMMENT ON PHOTOGRAPH WHICH APPEARED IN NAIROBI DAILY NATION YESTERDAY SHOWING DR. KISSINGER INSPECTING A ROYAL MOROCCAN GUARD OF HONOR. SPOKESMAN SAID IT IS "DEMORALIZING AND SHAMEFUL" TO GIVE A GUARD OF HONOR TO SOMEONE WHO HAS JUST RECENTLY LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03346 081636Z

BEEN SENDING AMERICAN ARMS AND TROOPS TO ISRAEL "TO MURDER THE ARABS." SPOKESMAN WONDERED HOW A "MURDERER" COULD BE SO HONORED BY SAME ARABS HE HAS BEEN MURDERING IN MIDDLE EAST, AND SAID THIS MAKES ARAB APPEAL TO AFRICAN COUNTRIES TO SUPPORT THEIR CAUSE "MEANINGLESS". EVEN MORE SURPRISING IS THAT A "MERE" SECRETARY OF STATE SHOULD BE HONORED IN A FASHION RESERVED FOR PRESIDENTS, SPOKESMAN SAID.  
KEELEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAR, MINISTERIAL VISITS, DIPLOMATIC NOTES, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, MILITARY AIRLIFTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03346  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731147/aaaabild.tel  
**Line Count:** 115  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA ROUND-UP: NOVEMBER 8  
**TAGS:** PINT, PFOR, UG, US, (KISSINGER, HENRY A)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 220630

44

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SCSE-00 SCA-01 OC-06 CCO-00 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14

ARA-16 EA-11 EUR-25 NEA-10 AID-20 EB-11 COME-00

PPTE-00 PER-05 MMS-03 A-01 /238 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:JR

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

----- 069920

P 081833Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO ALL DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR POSTS PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY NOUAKCHOTT

XMT AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

UNCLAS STATE 220630

INFORM CONSULS

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, CVIS, US, UG

SUBJECT: EMBASSY KAMPALA

REFERENCE: STATE 219911

UGANDAN GOVERNMENT WAS OFFICIALLY NOTIFIED NOVEMBER 8

PER REFTEL. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE220630  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:JR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731146/aaaabhqc.tel  
**Line Count:** 46  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 219911  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 12 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <12 FEB 2002 by phillir0>; APPROVED <13 MAR 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** EMBASSY KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CVIS, US, UG  
**To:** ALL POSTS  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 220604

51

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 L-03 A-01 SCS-03 SCA-01 INRE-00

SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 ACDA-19 IO-14 /144 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:CRJ

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

EUR/CEN:NLEDSKY

L/AF:BKHUFFMAN

----- 069674

O 081802Z NOV 73 ZFF6

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 220604

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR UG US

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA

REF: (A) KAMPALA 3335; (B) BONN 16148; (C) KAMPALA 3343

1. LANGUAGE CONTAINED PARA 1 REFTEL (B) WAS AGREED UPON BY USG AND FRG AFTER CONSIDERABLE NEGOTIATION. REFTEL (B) INDICATES BONN INTENDED TO INSTRUCT AMBASSADOR KOPF TO FOLLOW IT. IT SEEMS CLEAR TO US NOW THAT FRG IS MOST DESIROUS OF BEING AS COOPERATIVE AS POSSIBLE. YOU SHOULD SUBMIT A SECOND NOTE TO FONMIN USING LANGUAGE CONTAINED PARA 1 REFTEL (B). WE ASSUME AMB. KOPF HAS BEEN INFORMED OF TEXT BY BONN AND HAS BEEN INSTRUCTED TO PROMPTLY FOLLOW UP OUR NOTE WITH ONE OF HIS OWN TO FONMIN CONFIRMING THAT FRG HAS AGREED TO SERVE AS PROTECTING POWER IN KAMPALA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 220604

2. FYI: BELIEVE WE ARE ONLY ASKING FOR TROUBLE BY RE-

QUESTING GOU'S EXPLICIT APPROVAL OF FRG AS PROTECTING  
POWER- GOU MIGHT DECLINE TO GIVE ANSWER OR, IF PRESSED,  
REFUSE TO APPROVE OUR CHOICE. ACCORDINGLY, WE FAVOR SIM-  
PLY INFORMING GOU OF AGREED-UPON ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN USG  
AND FRG, WITH CLEAR IMPLICATION THAT GOU SILENCE WILL CON-  
STITUTE TACIT APPROVAL. RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE220604  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731146/aaaabhqq.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) KAMPALA 3335; (B) BONN 16148; (C, ) KAMPALA 3343  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <05 MAR 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03335 081037Z

21 11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ISO-00 DRC-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 IO-14 NSCE-00 SSO-00

USIE-00 USSS-00 INRE-00 CCO-00 OMB-01 AID-20 PC-15

SCS-03 SCA-01 SY-10 A-01 OPR-02 OC-06 SR-02 ORM-03

CPR-02 /216 W

----- 065413

O 080710Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3319

AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

AMCONSUL STUTTGART PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3335

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG GW

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY

REF: COOTE-KEELEY TELCON EVENING NOV. 7

1. TO RECAPITULATE FROM LAST EVENING, AT SOVIET RECEPTION A GOODLY NUMBER OF PEOPLE WERE AWARE OF OUR IMPENDING CLOSURE. SOME EVEN HAD THE DATE. ETIANG APPROACHED ME AND FROM HIS CONVERSATION IT WAS APPARENT HE DID NOT KNOW, AS HE TALKED IN TERMS OF A REDUCTION IN SIZE OF EMBASSY, BASED ON HIS CONVERSATION WITH WEN COOTE IN NEW YORK, AND ASKED HOW MANY OF US WOULD REMAIN. I SAID ORIGINAL PLAN HAD BEEN TO GO DOWN TO FOUR PEOPLE PLUS SIX MSG'S, BUT NOW THAT LATTER HAVE BEEN EXPELLED I DID NOT KNOW JUST WHAT WOULD HAPPEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03335 081037Z

2. A NEWLY-ASSIGNED SOVIET MILITARY AND AIR FORCE ATTACHE,

COLONEL ALEXANDRE N. RUBANOV. AND HIS WIFE WERE IN THE RECEIVING LINE. ALL SOVIETS WERE EXTREMELY CORDIAL. FOR THIRD YEAR IN A ROW GENERAL AMIN ATTENDED THE RECEPTION, WHICH IS NOT HIS NORMAL PRACTICE WITH NATIONAL DAY RECEPTIONS. AMB. ZAKHAROV GAVE A LENGTHY SPEECH, SORT OF AN OUTLINE OF SOVIET POLICY TOWARD THE THIRD WORLD. THERE WAS NOT AN ANTI-AMERICAN NOTE IN IT, AND, IN FACT, HE INCLUDED A PASSAGE WHICH STATED THAT THE NEW RELATIONSHIP DEVELOPING BETWEEN THE SOVIET UNION AND THE UNITED STATES WAS NOT ONLY IN THEIR INTEREST BUT WAS ALSO IN THE INTEREST OF THE NON-ALIGNED COUNTRIES BECAUSE IT HELPED PROMOTE PEACE, WHICH WAS IN THE INTEREST OF ALL COUNTRIES. SOVIET EMBASSY OFFICERS TOOK PAINS TO POINT THIS PASSAGE OUT TO ME. ONE SAID CREDIT WAS DUE TO COUNSELOR KASATKIN, WHO HAD CONVINCED ZAKHAROV TO INCLUDE THAT STATEMENT ABOUT THE U.S.

3. AMIN'S EXTEMPORE REPLY WAS A BIT GAUCHE. HIS MAIN THEME WAS PRAISE FOR THE USSR'S POLITICAL SUPPORT AND ARMS DELIVERIES TO THE FREEDOM FIGHTERS OF AFRICA AND TO THE ARAB STATES FIGHTING AGAINST ISRAEL IN THE MIDDLE EAST. BUT HE SAID THE REASON THE ARABS HAD NOT DONE BETTER AGAINST ISRAEL WAS THAT THE AMERICANS HAD GIVEN VERY SOPHISTICATED WEAPONS TO THE ISRAELIS. THE IMPLICATION OF THESE REMARKS, WHICH WERE LOST ON NO ONE PRESENT, WAS THAT THE SOVIET UNION HAD FAILED TO SUPPLY THE ARAB SIDE WITH SOPHISTICATED WEAPONS, OR THAT SOVIET WEAPONS ARE INFERIOR TO AMERICAN WEAPONS. I REMARKED TO SOVIET ECON OFFICER YERSHOV, WHO WAS STANDING NEXT TO ME DURING THE SPEECHES, "I SUPPOSE THE SA-6 MISSILE IS NOT A SOPHISTICATED WEAPON." HE SAID: "THE ISRAELIS KNOW IT IS."

4. TOWARD END OF RECEPTION FON MIN PROTOCOL CHIEF OSEKU SIDLED UP TO ME AND SAID THE FOREIGN MINISTER WISHED TO SEE ME AT 1030 THE FOLLOWING MORNING. I SAID I'D BE THERE. I TRIED TO CONFER WITH FRG AMB. KOPF, BUT HE HAD ALREADY LEFT RECEPTION, PROBABLY TO GO TO DINNER. THERE WAS NO ANSWER AT HIS HOUSE FOR REMAINDER OF EVENING SO I CALLED HILLGENBERG AND TOLD HIM WHAT I PLANNED TO DO, THAT IS, GIVE OUR NOTE ANNOUNCING CLOSURE OF EMBASSY TO FON MIN ONDOGA THIS MORNING, LEAVING OUT ANY MENTION OF THE FRG. PLAN TO SEE KOPF  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03335 081037Z

IN A FEW MINUTES AND CONFIRM THIS TO HIM.

5. THERE ARE NO CABLES ON THIS SUBJECT IN THIS MORNING'S TRAFFIC FROM THE DEPT., SO I ASSUME I AM TO PROCEED ON BASIS AGREED UPON IN TELCON LAST NIGHT, THAT IS, TO DELIVER THE TEXT AS GIVEN IN STATE 216671, WITH TWO MODIFICATIONS. FIRST CHANGE WOULD BE TO SUBSTITUTE FOR SENTENCE BEGINNING "THE USG INTENDS TO ENTRUST..." WITH A SENTENCE READING:

"THE EMBASSY WILL, WITHOUT DELAY, INFORM THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS REGARDING THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT'S INTENTION TO REQUEST ANOTHER POWER TO ASSUME THE PROTECTION OF ITS INTERESTS AND PROPERTY IN UGANDA." SECOND CHANGE IS TO SUBSTITUTE "PROTECTING POWER" FOR "FRG EMBASSY" IN FINAL SENTENCE.

6. ASSUMING I AM STILL HERE THIS AFTERNOON, AND PENDING CLARIFICATION FROM THE DEPARTMENT, I WILL TRY TO SEE FON MIN PERM SEC NTIMBA THIS AFTERNOON AND DELIVER A NOTE PHRASED AS FOLLOWS: "THE USG INTENDS TO ASK THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FRG TO ASSUME THE PROTECTION OF ITS INTERESTS AND PROPERTY IN UGANDA. THE EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA WOULD BE PLEASED TO RECEIVE CONFIRMATION, IN WRITING, THAT THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA HAS NO OBJECTION TO THIS UNDERTAKING." I WOULD ASK NTIMBA TO TRY TO GIVE US AN ANSWER BY COB FRIDAY.

7. HAVE JUST BRIEFED KOPF AND HILLGENBERG ON THE ABOVE PROCEDURE. KOPF ASKED THAT I NOT DELIVER THE SECOND NOTE, WHICH MENTIONS THEM, UNTIL WE HAVE RECEIVED FURTHER WORD FROM BONN AND WASHINGTON. I AGREED TO HOLD OFF, BUT SAID THAT I THOUGHT WE OUGHT TO GIVE THE GOU THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF TIME POSSIBLE TO GIVE US AN ANSWER.

8. AT RECEPTION LAST NIGHT SEVERAL PEOPLE REMARKED THAT AMIN WILL BE QUITE "PUT OUT" THAT SADAT HAS AGREED TO RESUME DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH THE U.S. JUST AT THE TIME THAT THE U.S. IS DOING THE OPPOSITE WITH HIM.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** WAR, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, SOCIAL RECEPTIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03335  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731147/aaaabilm.tel  
**Line Count:** 144  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** COOTE-KEELEY TELCON EVENING NOV. 7  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE  
**To:** STATE BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 16148 080958Z

55

ACTION L-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCA-01 SCS-03 CIAE-00

DODE-00 NSAE-00 NSCE-00 SSO-00 USIE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

ACDA-19 IO-14 DRC-01 INRE-00 /136 W

----- 065114

O P 080938Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8595

AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

C O N F I D E N T I A L BONN 16148

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, GW, UG

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTEREST IN UGANDA

REF: A) KAMPALA 3330; B) ANDERSON-LEDSKY TELECONS  
NOVEMBER 7

1. UPON RECEIPT OF REFTEL, WE CALLED DR. EGER IN FRG  
FONOFF TO TRY TO CLEAR UP THE OUTSTANDING PROBLEMS  
POSED BY FRG AMBASSADOR IN KAMPALA. IN LENGTHY  
DISCUSSIONS EVENING OF NOVEMBER 7 AND EARLY MORNING  
NOVEMBER 8, EGER INITIALLY ARGUED THAT THE VIENNA  
CONVENTION ON DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS REQUIRED THAT THE  
PROTECTIVE POWER BE ACCEPTABLE TO THE RECEIVING STATE.  
AFTER SOME PERSUASION, EGER WAS BROUGHT TO AGREE  
TO THE FOLLOWING TWO SENTENCES WHICH WOULD NOW BE  
INSERTED AT THE END OF THE SECOND PARAGRAPH OF THE US  
NOTE CONTAINED IN STATE 216671. BEGIN TEXT:

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE US HAS ASKED THE GOVERNMENT  
OF THE FRG TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PROTECTION  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 16148 080958Z

OF ITS INTERESTS AND OF ITS NATIONALS IN UGANDA. THE

GOVERNMENT OF THE FRG IS PREPARED TO ASSUME THIS RESPONSIBILITY AND IT IS ASSUMED THAT THIS ARRANGEMENT IS SATISFACTORY. END TEXT.

2. EGER SAID HE WOULD SEND TELEGRAM TO THE FRG AMBASSADOR IN KAMPALA RECOMMENDING THIS LANGUAGE AND STATING THAT IT WOULD POSE NO DIFFICULTIES FOR BONN. HE SAID THAT HE HAD TO LEAVE THE FRG AMBASSADOR SOME LATITUDE, HOWEVER, IN THE EVENT THE AMBASSADOR FELT THIS LANGUAGE MIGHT BE PROVOCATIVE TO AMIN. EMBOFF ARGUED STRONGLY THAT LEAVING A WIDE MARGIN OF LATITUDE TO THE FRG AMBASSADOR DID NOT APPEAR TO SERVE MUCH PURPOSE IN THE PRESENT URGENT CIRCUMSTANCES. EGER TOOK NOTE OF THIS POINT, AND SAID HE WOULD BEEF UP THE LANGUAGE OF HIS INSTRUCTION.

3. EGER SAID HE WOULD ALSO RECOMMEND IN HIS INSTRUCTION THAT THE FRG AMBASSADOR NOT AWAIT ANY UGANDAN RESPONSE TO THE US NOTE, BUT SIMPLY ARRANGE TO SEND THE FRG NOTE TO THE UGANDANS PRIOR TO BOB KEELEY'S DEPARTURE.

4. COMMENT: WE HOPE WE HAVE MOVED THE FRG FONOFF FAR ENOUGH TO ALLOW FOR A SATISFACTORY SOLUTION TO THE SEVERAL PROBLEMS. REQUEST KEELEY INFORM US IMMEDIATELY IF THIS TURNS OUT NOT TO BE THE CASE.

5. EGER HAS JUST CALLED AGAIN TO SAY THAT HE HAS JUST RECEIVED TWO CABLES FROM THE FRG AMBASSADOR IN KAMPALA. HE FINDS THEM SOMEWHAT CONFUSING, AND NOW BEGINS TO GET THE FEELING THAT KOPF IS NOT READING HIS INSTRUCTIONS. HE SAID THAT HE WOULD BE SENDING A LONG AND MUCH CLEARER SET OF INSTRUCTIONS THIS TIME ROUND. HE EXPRESSED DISMAY THAT SUCH CONFUSION COULD HAVE RESULTED OVER WHAT HE THOUGHT SHOULD HAVE BEEN A STRAIGHTFORWARD OPERATION. HE ASSURED EMBOFF THAT THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT INTENDS TO TAKE OVER THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR US INTERESTS AND CITIZENS IN UGANDA: ON THIS POINT THERE SHOULD BE NO DOUBT IN THE US MIND: AND PROCEDURES WOULD BE FOUND TO MAKE SURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BONN 16148 080958Z

THIS WAS DONE IN A SATISFACTORY WAY.  
HILLENBRAND

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS INTERRUPTION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BONN16148  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731147/aaaabisz.tel  
**Line Count:** 109  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION L  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A) KAMPALA 3330; B) ANDERSON-LEDISKY, TELECONS  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTEREST IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, GE, UG  
**To:** STATE KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 221966

71

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 AID-20 L-03 SCA-01 SS-20

NSC-10 H-03 A-01 PER-05 OC-06 CCO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 USIE-00

SSO-00 INRE-00 /146 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BJR

APPROVED BY AF:CGROSS

AF/E:HRMELONE

L/AF:MSPIEGEL/BKHUFFMAN

SCA:BWATSON(SUBS)

----- 084803

O 092359Z NOV 73 ZFF4

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY KINSHASHA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LAGOS IMMEDIATE

AMCONSUL STUTTGART IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 221966

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, GW

SUBJ: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY ; PROTOCOLE DE REMISE

REF: KEELEY-MELONE NOV. 9 TELCON

1. FOLLOWING TELCON, DEPT. CALLED EMBASSY BONN, WHICH  
IMMEDIATELY RECEIVED ASSURANCES FROM FRG THAT IT WOULD  
INSTRUCT AMB. KOPF BY TELCON TO SIGN PROTOCOLE DE REMISE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 221966

NOV. 10, DESPITE ANY OBJECTIONS KOPF MAY LODGE IN VIEW

AMIN'S NOV. 9 REMARKS ABOUT WEST GERMANS IN KAMPALA. WE  
ASSUME AMB. KOPF WILL FOLLOW THESE AND PREVIOUS INSTRUCTIONS.

2. IN EVENT AMB. KOPF DISREGARDS THEM OR THEY DO NOT REACH  
HIM, YOU SHOULD DEPART AS SCHEDULED NOV. 10, TAKING WITH  
YOU PROTOCOLE DE REMISE AND ANY ATTACHMENTS AND AWAIT  
FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS IN NAIROBI. WE WOULD ARRANGE  
TO SIGN PROTOCOLE IN WASHINGTON OR BONN SHORTLY THEREAFTER.

3. IF KOPF REFUSES SIGN PROTOCOLE OR INDICATES ANY  
RELUCTANCE ASSUME FULL PROTECTING POWER RESPONSIBILITY, YOU  
SHOULD INFORM US BY IMMEDIATE NIACT CABLE, WITH COPIES TO  
INFO ADDRESSEES LISTED ABOVE. IF ACTION WERE NECESSARY  
TO PROTECT AMCITS IN UGANDA FOLLOWING YOUR DEPARTURE AND  
PRIOR ESTABLISHING A FINAL AGREEMENT WITH FRG OR ANOTHER  
PROTECTING POWER, WE WOULD PROBABLY REQUEST INTERVENTION  
OF ONE OR MORE INFLUENTIAL AFRICAN LEADERS. INFO ADDRESSEES

SHOULD NOT RPT NOT TAKE SUCH ACTION, HOWEVER, UNTIL SO  
INSTRUCTED BY DEPT.

4. TRUST ALL WILL GO WELL FOR YOU AND YOUR STAFF TOMORROW.  
GOOD LUCK. RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE221966  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BJR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731143/aaaabfgs.tel  
**Line Count:** 84  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KEELEY-MELONE NOV. 9 TELCON  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY ; PROTOCOLE DE REMISE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 221885

70

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 INRE-00 NSCE-00 SSO-00

USIE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

ACDA-19 PC-15 AID-20 SCA-01 SCS-03 CPR-02 /180 R

DRAFTED BY AF/P:BRUSSELL:MR

APPROVED BY AF/P:JALINEHAN

S/PRS:JKING (INFO)

EUR/P:ESAVAGE (INFO)

AF/E:ESCHREIBER

----- 084713

O 092328Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS STATE 221885

E.O. 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR UG

SUBJECT: WITHDRAWAL OF EMBASSY PERSONNEL FROM UGANDA

1. DEPARTMENT SPOKESMAN, AT PRESS BRIEFING FRIDAY, ASKED FOR SITREP UGANDA, RESPONDED:

2. WELL, OUR SITUATION IN UGANDA IS, AS THE PRESS REPORTS FROM THERE POINT OUT, HE (GENERAL AMIN) HAS WARNED THAT HE WOULD LIKE TO PUT ALL OF THE SOME TWO HUNDRED AMERICANS, MOSTLY MISSIONARIES, UNDER STRICT SURVEILLANCE. NOW, IN UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 221885

CONNECTION WITH OUR PREVIOUS DECISION TO WITHDRAW DIPLOMA-



TIC AND CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES FROM UGANDA, WE TOOK STEPS OUT THERE TO NOTIFY ALL AMERICANS IN UGANDA, IN ADVANCE OF OUR ACTION, AND URGED THEM TO DEPART AS WELL. NOW, SOME HAVE INDICATED THEY PLAN TO DO SO....

I JUST WANT TO MAKE CLEAR BECAUSE YOU HAVE RAISED THE QUESTION OF SURVEILLANCE AND HOW WE DEAL WITH OUR CITIZENS OVERSEAS. AND I JUST WANTED TO MAKE SURE THIS IS COVERED, BECAUSE AS WELL AS FOREWARNING THEM, WE WERE TOLD, ON OCTOBER 29, BY THE UGANDAN FOREIGN MINISTER, SPEAKING TO OUR CHARGE IN KAMPALA, THAT THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA WOULD MEET ITS INTERNATIONAL OBLIGATIONS TOWARDS THE PROTECTION OF OUR CITIZENS IN UGANDA, AND WE TRUST THAT THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT WILL ADHERE TO THOSE ASSURANCES NOW AND IN THE FUTURE. NOW, YOU ASKED EARLIER ABOUT OUR REPRESENTATION

THERE FOR THE FUTURE. FOLLOWING THE DEPARTURE OF OUR OWN REPRESENTATIVES TOMORROW, THE EMBASSY OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY WILL ASSUME THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PROTECTION OF OUR INTERESTS IN UGANDA, AND THAT INCLUDES THE SAFETY OF OUR CITIZENS THERE.

3. DURING Q. & A., SPOKESMAN SAID HE HAD NO INFORMATION THAT UGANDA WAS WITHDRAWING EMBASSY PERSONNEL WASHINGTON; THAT HE HAD SEEN NOTHING THAT WOULD INDICATE CHANGE IN KEELEY'S DEPARTURE SCHEDULE; AND THAT HE WAS NOT AWARE OF SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS TO EVACUATE AMERICAN CITIZENS WHO FOR VARIOUS REASONS UNABLE TO LEAVE UGANDA ON THEIR OWN. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** SURVEILLANCE, CITIZEN PROTECTION, MISSIONARIES, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL RECALL, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE221885  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** BRUSSELL:MR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731143/aaaabfhx.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** WITHDRAWAL OF EMBASSY PERSONNEL FROM UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** KAMPALA MULTIPLE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 221463

46

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 L-03 EB-11 COME-00

PPT-02 H-03 OPR-02 SY-10 A-01 USIE-00 INRE-00 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 PRS-01 PA-04 PER-05

PC-04 AID-20 CPR-02 IO-14 SS-20 NSCE-00 NSC-10 PM-07

SPC-03 SSO-00 /181 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY AF/E:HMELONE

SCA/SCS:JLIVORNESE (INFO)

SCA/SCS:NKRIEG (INFO)

L/AF:MSPIEGEL (INFO)

AF/P:BRUSSELL (INFO)

COM/BIC/OIM/AF:SMILLER (INFO)

----- 080551

O R 091607Z NOV 73 ZFF4

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 221463

E.O. 11652:GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, GW

SUBJECT: USG ADVICE TO PROSPECTIVE TOURISTS TO UGANDA

REF; KAMPALA 3342 (NOTAL)

1. FOR PAST YEAR DEPT, ALL FOREIGN SERVICE POSTS, DEPT OF COMMERCE FIELD OFFICES AND U.S. PASSPORT OFFICES HAVE BEEN INFORMING THOSE WHO HAVE INQUIRED THAT WE CONSIDER TRAVEL TO UGANDA INADVISEABLE. WE ALSO HAVE MADE OUR POSITION KNOWN TO A NUMBER OF U.S. TRAVEL AGENCIES, THE MAIN TRAVEL AGENTS' ASSOCIATION AND THE PRINCIPAL TRADE JOURNAL FOR TRAVEL AGENTS. USG SHALL CONTINUE TO SO  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 221463

ADVISE AGENTS, BUSINESSMEN, PROSPECTIVE TOURISTS AND

ORGANIZATIONS WHICH INQUIRE. NEXT WEEK WE INTEND INFORM TRAVEL AGENTS' ASSOCIATION AND TRADE JOURNAL OF WITHDRAWAL OF U.S. DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES FROM KAMPALA AND REITERATE USG VIEW THAT WE STRONGLY DISCOURAGE TRAVEL TO UGANDA. BUSINESSMEN WHO INQUIRE ALSO WILL BE TOLD THAT USG FACILITATIVE SERVICES NO LONGER AVAILABLE IN KAMPALA.

2. WE BELIEVE IT DOUBTFUL THAT GEN. AMIN WOULD HOLD AMB. KOPF ACCOUNTABLE FOR MERE TRICKLE OF AMERICAN TOURISTS

-

VISITING UGANDA THESE DAYS. SINCE TANZANIAN BASED EXILES INVADDED UGANDA AND AMIN BEGAN RECEIVING UNFAVORABLE WORLD-WIDE HEADLINES STARTING WITH EXPULSION OF ASIANS MORE THAN YEAR AGO, PRACTICALLY NO U.S. TOURISTS HAVE VISITED UGANDA. FOR A FULL TEN MONTHS DURING THE PAST YEAR, AMIN HIMSELF PROHIBITED TOURISTS FROM ENTERING UGANDA. ONLY A HANDFUL OF AMERICANS HAVE VISITED COUNTRY SINCE TOURIST BAN WAS LIFTED THIS SEPTEMBER. IT THEREFORE SEEMS IMPROBABLE TO US THAT EVEN AMIN WOULD EXPECT ANY BETTER RESULTS NOW THAT U.S. EMBASSY IS BEING CLOSED, NOT TO MENTION HIS RECENT STREAM OF WELL PUBLICIZED ANTI-AMERICAN STATEMENTS AND ACTIONS. RUSH

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** TOURISM, DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS INTERRUPTION, TOURISTS, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE221463  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731143/aaaabfpy.tel  
**Line Count:** 88  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** USG ADVICE TO PROSPECTIVE TOURISTS TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, CGEN, US, UG, GE  
**To:** KAMPALA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03351 092247Z

62

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 INRE-00 CIAE-00

DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04

RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19 IO-14 SCS-03 SCA-01

CPR-02 A-01 NEA-10 EUR-25 SY-10 OPR-02 OC-06 CCO-00

DRC-01 /175 W

----- 084127

O 092100Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE NIACT 3333

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE NIACT

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3351

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG GW

SUBJECT: FRG REPRESENTATION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA

1. THIS AFTERNOON OSEKU, FON MIN PROTOCOL CHIEF, ASKED US BY PHONE FOR LIST OF AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN UGANDA AND THEIR LOCATIONS. WE COMPLIED.

2. FOUR OF US STILL REMAINING (RINGDAHL, CANNING AND PATLA FLEW TO NAIROBI TONIGHT) WATCHED TV NEWS TOGETHER. IT WAS THE LONGEST TV NEWS PROGRAM IN MEMORY AND CONTAINED TWO LENGTHY DIATRIBES AGAINST THE U.S. STIMULATED BY CLOSURE OF OUR EMBASSY. FIRST WAS A REPORT OF A SPEECH GIVEN BY GENERAL AMIN THIS MORNING TO MILITARY POLICE, STATE RESEARCH OFFICE PERSONNEL AND OTHER MILITARY TYPES AT MAKINDYE. SECOND WAS ATTRIBUTED TO A "GOVERNMENT SPOKESMAN."

3. BOTH WERE DISJOINTED, SELF-CONTRADICTORY AND NOT EASILY SORTED OUT, BUT FOLLOWING ARE MAJOR POINTS AFFECTING US. AMIN SAID THE AMERICANS AT THE EMBASSY ARE LEAVING  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03351 092247Z

BECAUSE THEY COULD NO LONGER CARRY ON THEIR SPYING ACTIVITIES

IN UGANDA. HE SAID THE GOU HAD BEEN INFORMED THAT THE WEST GERMANS ARE TAKING OVER OUR INTERESTS AND THEY WOULD BE WATCHED VERY CLOSELY BECAUSE IT IS WELL KNOWN THAT ANYONE WHO TAKES OVER FROM US IS A "NOTED SABOTEUR." AMIN SAID THAT THE GOU MIGHT IN RESPONSE REDUCE ITS EMBASSY STAFF IN WASHINGTON AND MIGHT LEAVE ONLY A "PRIVATE SOLDIER" IN CHARGE OF UGANDAN INTERESTS IN THE UNITED STATES.

4. THERE WAS A REPETITION OF THE PHONE-BUGGING INSTALLATION BUSINESS, IN COURSE OF WHICH AMIN SAID THAT "A MILLION DOLLARS" WORTH OF EQUIPMENT HAD BEEN FOUND IN THAT HOUSE. HE ALSO CHARGED THAT AMERICANS HAD COME HERE DISGUISED AS ISRAELIS AND THAT UGANDA HAD BEEN THE CENTER OF CIA AND ISRAELI INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES IN UGANDA.

5. ON MISSIONARIES, IT WAS SAID THAT THERE ARE NOW OVER 200 MISSIONARIES IN UGANDA, AND THEY ARE TO BE WATCHED VERY CLOSELY. IF THEY DO ANYTHING NON-RELIGIOUS, ACTION WILL BE TAKEN TO STOP THESE ACTIVITIES. THERE WERE 2000 AMERICANS IN UGANDA, BUT ONCE THE ECONOMIC WAR WAS DECLARED THEY FOUND IT IMPOSSIBLE TO CARRY OUT THEIR ACTIVITIES AND THEY LEFT. THEY IMPLANTED ALL SORTS OF SECTS, WHICH HAVE BEEN BANNED.

6. AMIN SAID THE SOONER THE AMERICANS AT THE EMBASSY GET OUT THE BETTER. (COMMENT: WE WOULDN'T AGREE MORE. END COMMENT.) HE CALLED DR. KISSINGER THE GREATEST ENEMY OF THE ARABS, AND A "CONFUSING AGENT" WHO HAD BEEN SENT TO NEGOTIATE WITH THE ARABS IN ORDER TO CONFUSE THEM.

7. ON UGANDAN EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON THE RSO SAID THAT HE WOULD REFUSE TO REOPEN IT UNTIL THE UNITED STATES HAS A NEW PRESIDENT AND A NEW GOVERNMENT. HE EXPECTED THAT THE USG WOULD ABIDE BY ARTICLE 45 OF THE VIENNA CONVENTION AND WOULD RESPECT THE PROPERTY OF UGANDA IN THE U.S.

8. ALSO ANNOUNCED WAS THE "RECALL" OF AMBASSADOR IBINGIRA FROM THE UGANDAN MISSION TO THE UN. HE IS TO BE REPLACED BY ONE KINENE(?), WHO SPEAKS SEVERAL INTERNATIONAL LANGUAGES, INCLUDING CHINESE, SPANISH, ARABIC AND FRENCH AND WHO WILL THEREFORE BE A GREAT SUCCESS AT THE UN. KINENE WAS TO HAVE CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03351 092247Z

BEEN UGANDA'S AMBASSADOR TO THE CARIBBEAN STATES.

9. COMMENT: ALL OF THE ABOVE CAUSES CONCERN IN ONLY ONE FACET, NAMELY, THAT AMBASSADOR KOPF MAY DECIDE THAT THE CRITICISM OF THE FRG'S TAKING OVER OUR INTERESTS MEANS THE FRG SHOULD NOT DO SO, AND HE WILL ASK BONN FOR INSTRUCTIONS THAT HE SHOULD NOT SIGN THE "PROTOCOL DE REMISE" WITH ME TOMORROW. IT WAS FOR THAT REASON THAT I PHONED AF/E TONIGHT TO ASK THAT EMBASSY BONN

ASK THE FRG FOREIGN OFFICE TO PHONE AMBASSADOR KOPF SOONEST AND  
TELL HIM TO GO AHEAD AND SIGN, PROVISIONALLY, TEMPORARILY OR  
HOWEVER, BUT TO SIGN.

10. LAST WORD IN PARA FOUR ABOVE SHOULD BE "AFRICA"  
VICE "UGANDA."  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ESPIONAGE, ANTIAMERICAN, CITIZEN PROTECTION, AMBASSADOR DESIGNATE, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, MISSIONARIES, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, DIPLO MATIC PERSONNEL RECALL  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03351  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731144/aaaabgly.tel  
**Line Count:** 122  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 14 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <14-Jan-2002 by willialc>; APPROVED <04-Feb-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG REPRESENTATION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE, UN, (IBINGIRA, GRACE S K), (KINENE)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03348 091320Z

53

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 EUR-25 A-01 SCS-03 SCA-01 SSO-00 NSCE-00

USIE-00 INRE-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

ACDA-19 IO-14 DRC-01 /145 W  
----- 078772

O P 091100Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3330

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3348

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG GW

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA:  
MEETING WITH NTIMBA

REF: KA) BONN 16204; (B) STATE 220604

1. HAVE JUST HAD VERY CORDIAL 25-MINUTE MEETING WITH ACTING FON MIN PERM SEC JOHN NTIMBA. DELIVERED TO HIM TWO-SENTENCE NOTE AS INSTRUCTED REF (B). HE MADE NO COMMENT ON IT BUT SAID HE HAD BEEN EXPECTING MY CALL AND HE WOULD PASS THE INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROTECTING POWER ON TO THE MINISTER RIGHT AWAY. HE SAID HE WAS SUPPOSED TO HAVE BEEN AT MY MEETING OF YESTERDAY WITH THE MINISTER BUT HAD BEEN IN CONFERNCE. HOWEVER, THE MINISTER HAD BRIEFED HIM AFTERWARDS. HE STILL HAD SOME QUESTIONS, HE SAID, THE ANSWERS TO WHICH WOULD HILP HIM UNDERSTAND THE SITUATION.

2. FIRST OF ALL, HE ASKED, JUST WHAT DID THE WITHDRAWAL OF ALL OUR PERSONNEL MEAN? I SAID AS THE NOTE DELIVERED YESTERDAY HAD EXPLAINED, IT DID NOT CONSTITUTE A BREAK IN DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS, BECAUSE WE WERE NOT ASKING THE UGANDAN EMBASSY  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03348 091320Z

IN WASHINGTON TO CLOSE DOWN. IN FACT, WE VERY MUCH HOPED IT WOULD REMAIN OPEN, AS IT WOULD PROVIDE A READY MEANS OF COMMUNICATION BETWEEN OUR TWO GOVERNMENTS IN ADDITION TO THE PROTECTING POWER'S EMBASSY IN KAMPALA. NTIMBA THEN ASKED IF

WE INTENDED TO ESTABLISH AN "INTERESTS SECTION" (HIS TERM) IN THE GERMAN EMBASSY HERE. I SAID WE DID NOT, AND OUR UGANDAN EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD BE CONTINUING TO WORK ON OUR AFFAIRS WOULD BE EMPLOYEES OF THE GERMAN EMBASSY. NO AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC OR CONSULAR PERSONNEL WOULD REMAIN IN UGANDA.

3. NTIMBA ASKED IF THE USIS CENTER WOULD ALSO BE CLOSED. I REPLIED THAT IT ALREADY HAD BEEN, THOUGH WE WERE LEAVING BEHIND, IN THE CUSTODY OF THE GERMAN EMBASSY, MOST OF THE PROGRAM MATERIALS, FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT IN THE CENTER. (NTIMBA IS PROBABLY AWARE THAT THE BRITISH OFTEN KEEP THEIR BRITISH COUNCIL GOING EVEN AFTER A BREAK IN DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS.) NTIMBA ASKED WHAT SORTS OF FUNCTIONS THE GERMAN EMBASSY WOULD PERFORM FOR US, AND I GAVE HIM A GENERAL RUN-DOWN ON THIS SUBJECT.

4. NTIMBA THEN ASKED WHAT HAD BEEN THE REASON FOR OUR DECISION TO CLOSE OUR EMBASSY HERE. I SAID THE REASON WAS AS STATED IN THE NOTE DELIVERED YESTERDAY. I ADDED THAT ONE OF THE THINGS MENTIONED IN THE NOTE, THE EXPULSION OF THE MARINE GUARDS, HAD A PRACTICAL DIMENSION AS WELL, FOR WE FELT THAT IT WAS NOT POSSIBLE TO OPERATE AN EMBASSY HERE WITHOUT THE SECURITY PROVIDED BY THE MARINE GUARDS. I TOLD NTIMBA WHEN I PLANNED TO TURN THE EMBASSY OVER TO AMBASSADOR KOPF AND WHEN I WOULD BE LEAVING. I SAID THE FOREIGN MINISTRY WOULD BE HEARING IN DUE COURSE FROM THE GERMAN EMBASSY, AND NTIMBA SAID THEY WOULD BE IN TOUCH WITH THE GERMAN EMBASSY. WE PARTED AFTER A MUTUAL EXCHANGE OF THANKS FOR THE GOOD PERSONAL RELATIONS WE HAVE ENJOYED DURING THE PAST YEAR.

5. I MET WITH KOPF AND HILLGENBERG AT KOPF'S REQUEST FOR AN HOUR BEFORE GOING TO SEE NTIMBA. KOPF WAS MOST UPSET BY THE TEXT OF THE NOTE I WAS INSTRUCTED TO DELIVER, AS HE CONSIDERED IT PROVOCATIVE AND LIKELY TO CAUSE A NEGATIVE REPLY FROM THE GOU. I TOLD HIM MY INSTRUCTIONS WERE CLEAR, THERE WAS NO LEEWAY AND I WAS GOING TO DELIVER THE NOTE WITH THE TEXT GIVEN ME WHEN I SAW NTIMBA. I SAID THE TEXT HAD BEEN AGREED UPON BY OUR TWO CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03348 091320Z

GOVERNMENTS AND THERE WAS NO POINT ARGUING ABOUT IT FURTHER. I EXPLAINED THAT THE STATE DEPARTMENT THOUGHT THAT ASKING FOR THE CONCURRENCE OF THE GOU WOULD OPEN AN OPPORTUNITY FOR THE GOU TO TURN US DOWN, AND THEY WOULD MUCH RATHER SIMPLY ASSUME THAT THE ARRANGEMENT WAS SATISFACTORY. KOPF SAID THE LANGUAGE OF THE NOTE WAS INSULTING, AND HE THOUGHT HE WOULD HAVE TO BEAR THE BRUNT OF THE GOU'S ANGER OVER IT, WHICH WOULD NOT BE GOOD FOR THEM OR FOR US. I SAID IF THE GOU GOT ANGRY IT WOULD MORE LIKELY BE WITH ME, SINCE IT WAS MY NOTE (WE AGREED HIS NOTE IS MORE POLITELY PHRASED) THAT WOULD PROVOKE THEM, AND I NO LONGER CARED WHAT THE GOU DID, AS I WAS LEAVING IN ABOUT 33 HOURS.

6. KOPF ASKED ME IF I WOULD SEE GENERAL AMIN IF HE ASKED ME. I SAID OF COURSE, FOR UNTIL I TURN OVER TO HIM TOMORROW THIS EMBASSY IS STILL FUNCTIONING AND I WOULD BEHAVE JUST AS I WOULD ON ANY OTHER DAY. THIS APPEARED TO PLEASE KOPF. SOMETHING THAT DID NOT PLEASE HIM WAS THAT HE RECEIVED HIS INSTRUCTIONS FROM BONN THROUGH US. I EXPLAINED TO HIM THAT THAT WAS DONE ONLY IN THE INTEREST OF SPEED AND HE WOULD SOON BE RECEIVING HIS OWN TELEGRAM IN GERMAN. I CLEARED WITH HIM THE TEXT OF THE FINAL NOTE WE WILL SEND TO ALL OTHER ACCREDITED MISSIONS (WITH WHICH WE HAVE RELATIONS) INFORMING THEM OF THE CLOSING OF THE EMBASSY. AT HIS REQUEST I CHANGED THE SENTENCE SAYING THEY WILL SERVE AS PROTECTING POWER TO MAKE IT READ "THE USG HAS ASKED THE FRG TO ASSUME THE PROTECTION OF ITS INTERESTS IN UGANDA AS OF THE SAME DATE." THEY WILL MAIL THESE NOTES, WHICH ARE DATED NOVEMBER 10, ON MONDAY.

7. KOPF DIDN'T SAY WHAT HE PROPOSES TO DO ABOUT HIS OWN NOTE. I SUPPOSE HE'LL WAIT TILL TOMORROW AND SLIP IT UNDER THE DOOR AT THE FOREIGN MINISTRY, WHICH WILL BE CLOSED TOMORROW. HIS INSTRUCTIONS ARE TO DELIVER THAT NOTE PRIOR TO MY DEPARTURE, SO I GUESS HE WOULD BE DOING AS HE IS TOLD. IN ANY CASE, I AM TIRED OF ARGUING WITH HIM. WE PLAN TO SIGN THE "PROTOCOL DE REMISE" AROUND NOON ON SATURDAY. HAVE BRIEFED KOPF ON MEETING WITH NTIMBA.

8. UGANDAN MEDIA HAVE SAID NOTHING ABOUT OUR CLOSURE. IN REPORTING MY MEETING WITH ONDOGA OF YESTERDAY THEY HAVE COVERED ONLY THE PORTION DEALING WITH HIS COMPLAINT TO ME ABOUT THE SECURITY PROBLEMS OF THE UGANDAN MISSION TO THE UN. THE TV NEWS, HOWEVER, CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 03348 091320Z

SHOWED ME HANDING MY NOTE TO ONDOGA AND HIM READING IT, WITHOUT EXPLAINING WHAT THAT SCENE WAS ALL ABOUT, AND THE VOICE OF UGANDA TODAY PUBLISHED A PICTURE OF ME HANDING THE NOTE TO ONDOGA WITH THIS CAPTION: "THE UGANDA MINISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, LT. COL. M. ONDOGA, RECEIVING A WRITTEN DOCUMENT REGARDING SECURITY MATTERS FOR UGANDANS IN THE US, FROM THE US CHARGE D'AFFAIRES IN UGANDA, MR. KEELEY, YESTERDAY." PAPER ALSO PUBLISHED TEXT OF AMIN'S TELEGRAM OF YESTERDAY TO PRESIDENT NIXON.

9. IF THERE IS NEED FOR A TELCON, DEPT SHOULD NOTE THAT I AM MOVING FROM MY HOUSE TO THE RESIDENCE (41450) TONIGHT.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 11 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRESS COMMENTS, PHYSICAL SECURITY, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, SECURITY GUARDS, DIPLOMATIC NOTES, MEETINGS, AMBASS ADORS MEETINGS, DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03348  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731166/abqcefp.m.tel  
**Line Count:** 156  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KA) BONN 16204; (B) STATE 220604  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA: MEETING WITH NTIMBA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE, UN  
**To:** STATE INFO BONN  
NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03347 090836Z

14

ACTION SCSE-00

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 SCA-01 L-03 H-03 SS-20 PPTE-00

PA-04 USIA-15 PRS-01 /058 W

----- 076165

R 090715Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3329

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3347

EO 11652: N/A

TAGS: PINS SOCI CASC CPAS UG US

SUBJECT: AMERICAN MISSIONARIES ROBBED BY KONDOS

1. FATHER JOHN KEEFE AND ANOTHER CATHOLIC MISSIONARY FROM FORT PORTAL WERE STOPPED BY 2 ARMED KONDOS IN KAMPALA AREA EVENING NOVEMBER 8. KONDOS FORCED THE MISSIONARIES FROM THEIR VEHICLE, AND ABSCONDED WITH THE VEHICLE AND ALL PERSONAL POSSESSIONS, INCLUDING THEIR PASSPORTS AND PASSPORTS BELONGING TO THREE OTHER AMERICAN MISSIONARIES WHICH THEY WERE TAKING TO THE EMBASSY FOR VARIOUS CONSULAR ACTIONS.

2. FOR NAIROBI: EMBASSY WILL TODAY BE ISSUING THE TWO MISSIONARIES PASSPORTS BEFORE THEIR RETURN TO FORT PORTAL (MISSIONARIES WHEN TRAVELING IN UGANDA MUST ALWAYS CARRY PASSPORTS AS THEY FACE FEAR OF ARREST BY MILITARY AUTHORITIES IF CAUGHT WITHOUT IDENTIFICATION--DESPITE PROMISES TO DO SO, GOU HAS NEVER ISSUED IDENTITY CARDS TO FOREIGN MISSIONARIES). WE HAVE INOPERATIVE LEGEND MACHINE WHICH BROKE WHILE BEING PACKED) BUT WILL INSTRUCT THEM TO STOP BY EMBASSY NAIROBI AT EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY TO HAVE LEGEND IMPRESSION PLACED OVER PHOTO. WE WILL ALSO GIVE THEM PASSPORT APPLICATIONS FOR THE OTHER THREE MISSIONARIES WHOSE PASSPORTS WERE LOST, AND INSTRUCT THEM TO SEND COMPLETED FORMS PLUS PHOTOS TO NAIROBI BY REGISTERED MAIL FOR PASSPORT PROCESSING. SUGGEST IN THIS CASE PERSONAL APPEARANCE BE WAIVED (THEY CANNOT LEAVE UGANDA WITHOUT PASSPORTS), AND PASSPORTS BE GIVEN TO BISHOP MACAULEY, FORMER BISHOP FORT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03347 090836Z

PORTAL WHO NOW LIVES NAIROBI BUT TRAVELS FREQUENTLY

TO UGANDA, FOR HAND CARRY TO THE MISSIONARIES CONCERNED. PREVIOUS  
PASSPORT INFORMATION IS CONTAINED ON EMBASSY REGISTRATION CARDS  
OF EACH AMCIT WHICH HAVE ALREADY BEEN SENT NAIROBI.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CITIZEN PROTECTION, MISSIONARIES, PASSPORTS, IDENTITY CERTIFICATES, THEFTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 09 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03347  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731144/aaaabgmc.tel  
**Line Count:** 65  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SCSE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 18 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <18-Jan-2002 by maustmc>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMERICAN MISSIONARIES ROBBED BY KONDOS  
**TAGS:** PINS, SOCI, CASC, CPAS, UG, US, (KEEFE, JOHN)  
**To:** STATE NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03353 100800Z

55

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 EUR-25 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 DRC-01 ( ISO ) W

----- 106832

P 100615Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3335

INFO AMEMBASSY NAAIROBI PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3353

EO 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG GW

SUBJECT: VOICE OF UGANDA ARTICLES ON NOV. 10

REF: KAMPALA 3352

1. SECOND PAGE ONE ARTICLE ENTITLED "U.S. GOVERNMENT WITHDRAWS  
DIPLOMATIC STAFF QUOTED BELOW:

BEGIN TEXT:

THE GOVERNMENT SPOKESMAN WISHES TO INFORM ALL UGANDANS THAT THE  
GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA HAS DECIDED ON ITS  
OWN TO WITHDRAW ALL THEIR DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR STAFF WHO HAVE  
BEEN STAYING IN UGANDA.

THE NUMBER OF UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DIPLOMATIC STAFF WHO  
HAVE BEEN IN UGANDA RECENTLY HAS BEEN ONLY SEVEN.

THE GOVERNMENT SPOKESMAN ALSO WISHES THE PUBLIC TO KNOW THAT FOR  
SOME YEARS BACK, THERE HAD BEEN OVER 2,000 AMERICANS IN UGANDA  
BUT SINCE THE DECLARATION OF THE ECONOMIC WAR, THE AMERICANS HAVE  
FOUND IT EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO CARRY  
OUT THEIR SPYING ACTIVITIES IN UGANDA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03353 100800Z

IT IS ALSO KNOWN THAT WHEN ISRAELIS WERE IN UGANDA THE AMERICANS AND ISRAELIS HAD MADE UGANDA THE HEADQUARTERS OF THE CIA FOR AFRICA. THE CLEAR PICTURE OF THE ACTIVITIES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA EMBASSY IN UGANDA WAS SHOWN CLEARLY ON OCTOBER 14, 1973 WHEN GENERAL AMIN TOOK THE RUSSIAN AMBASSADOR THE CHINESE AMBASSADOR AND THE AMERICAN CHARGE D'AFFAIRES IN KAMPALA TO A HOUSE IN KOLOLO WHERE THE AMERICANS HAD ESTABLISHED A WATERGATE TYPE OF MACHINERY WHICH WAS USED FOR TAPPING THE RUSSIAN, CHINESE AND OTHER EMBASSIES IN UGANDA.

THIS EQUIPMENT COSTING MILLION OF DOLLARS IS TILL WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA AND COPIES OF THE TAPES FOUND WERE HANDED OVER TO THE RUSSIAN AND THE CHINESE AMBASSADORS.

IT IS ALSO WELL KNOWN THAT THE AMERICANS INTRODUCED INTO UGANDA SEVERAL RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS WHICH WERE CAUSING CONFUSION IN UGANDA AND THESE RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN BANNED.

WE STILL HAVE IN UGANDA WELL OVER 200 MISSIONARIES IN VARIOUS SCHOOLS AND MISSIONS. THE GOVERNMENT IS WATCHING CAREFULLY THE ACTIVITIES OF THESE PEOPLE AND IF THEY ARE FOUND TO BE CARRYING OUT ANY ACTIVITIES NOT CONNECTED WITH RELIGION, THE GOVERNMENT WILL TAKE IMMEDIATE STEPS TO PREVENT SUCH ACTIVITIES IN UGANDA.

IT IS ALSO KNOWN THAT UNITED STATES OF AMERICA GOVERNMENT AND THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT WITHDREW THEIR TECHNICAL AID TO UGANDA. THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA PEACE CORPS WERE ALSO WITHDRAWN WHEN THE ECONOMIC WAR WAS DECLARED.

THESE TWO GOVERNMENTS BELIEVED THAT WITH THE WITHDRAWAL OF THEIR TECHNICAL AID, THE UGANDA ECONOMIC WAR WOULD FAIL COMPLETELY BUT THEY HAVE BEEN PROVED TO BE WRONG.

AT PRESENT THE UGANDA GOVERNMENT HAS NO INTENTION OF WITHDRAWING ALL ITS STAFF FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BUT IF THE LIVES OF UGANDANS ARE THREATENED IN AMERICA, THEN THE GOVERNMENT WILL HAVE NO ALTERNATIVE BUT TO WITHDRAW ITS AMBASSADOR AND LEAVE ONLY A SKELETON STAFF TO LOOK AFTER UGANDA PROPERTY AND INTERESTS; AND IF NECESSARY, UGANDA MIGHT REQUEST ANOTHER AFRICAN UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03353 100800Z

COUNTRY TO LOOK AFTER ITS INTERESTS IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

ALL PEACE LOVING COUNTRIES IN AFRICA AND THE WORLD AT LARGE UNDERSTAND VERY CLEARLY THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA POLICY OF INTERFERENCE IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF OTHER STATES.

THE PROBLEMS BROUGHT BY THIS UNITED STATES OF AMERICA POLICY IN

SOUTH EAST ASIA IS WELL KNOWN IN THE WORLD. MANY INNOCENT PEOPLE HAVE BEEN KILLED THROUGH BOMBING AND MILITARY INVOLVEMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IN SOUTH EAST ASIA.

RECENTLY, THE USA INTERFERED DIRECTLY IN THE MIDDLE EAST WAR BY SUPPLYING SOPHISTICATED ARMS WHICH WERE USED FOR KILLING INNOCENT PEOPLE.

UGANDA GOVERNMENT HAS ALL THE TIME COME OUT OPENLY TO CONDEMN THE USA POLICY OF AGGRESSION IN SOUTH EAST ASIA AND IN THE MIDDLE EAST. IT IS TRUE THAT MANY STATES IN AFRICA AND THE WORLD AT LARGE CONDEMN AND ARE SCARED OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA POLICY OF INTERFERING IN THE INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF OTHER COUNTRIES, ALTHOUGH SOME STATES HAVE NOT OPENLY CONDEMNED UNITED STATES OF AMERICA'S POLICY AS UGANDA HAS DONE.

UGANDA GOVERNMENT WILL CONTINUE TO CONDEMN USA INTERFERENCE IN INTERNAL MATTERS OF OTHER STATES. THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA GOVERNMENT HAS NOW REALISED THAT THE MANY PEACE LOVING COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD HAVE CONDEMNED ITS POLICY OF DIRECT MILITARY INVOLVEMENT IN THE MIDDLE EAST AND THAT IS WHY UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT HAS DECIDED TO SEND DR. KISSINGER, A GREAT ENEMY OF THE ARAB WORLD, TO NEGOTIATE PEACE AGREEMENT WITH THE ARAB STATES.

THIS SAME MAN WAS THE ONE WHO DIRECTED THE SUPPLY OF ARMS TO ISRAEL FOR DESTRUCTION OF THOUSANDS OF INNOCENT LIVES. ALL PEACE LOVING PEOPLE IN THE WORLD WILL ALWAYS CONTINUE TO CONDEMN SUCH CONFUSING AGENTS.

THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA EXPECTS THAT THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES WILL OBSERVE ITS COMMITMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 45 OF THE VIENNA CONVENTION OF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS CONCERNING THE PROTECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA IN THE  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 03353 100800Z

UNITED STATES. END TEXT.  
KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** SURVEILLANCE, ESPIONAGE, PRESS COMMENTS, INTERVENTION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL  
RECALL, MISSIONARIES, PEACE TALKS, MINISTERIAL VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03353  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731142/aaaabetm.tel  
**Line Count:** 156  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3352  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Feb-2002 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** VOICE OF UGANDA ARTICLES ON NOV. 10  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE, XF, (KISSINGER, HENRY A)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 USUN N 04621 100047Z

55

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

----- 085043

R 100023Z NOV 73

FM USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 960

C O N F I D E N T I A L USUN 4621

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, UN, UG

SUBJ: RECALL OF UGANDAN AMBASSADOR

1. UGANDAN PERMREP IBINGIRA ASKED TO SEE AMB SCHAUFLE URGENTLY THIS MORNING. HE SAID THAT HE HAD RECEIVED CALL FROM A FRIEND IN EAST AFRICA AT 0230 STATING THAT UGANDA RADIO HAD ANNOUNCED HIS RECALL AND NAMED SOMEONE ELSE AS PERMREP TO UN PERHAPS TO ARRIVE HERE AS EARLY AS MONDAY. IBINGIRA HIMSELF HAS HEARD NOTHING.

2. IBINGIRA SAID THAT HE DID NOT WANT TO ACCEPT ANY FURTHER POSTS IN GOVERNMENT AND HE HAS BEEN WAITING FOR A SUITABLE OPPORTUNITY TO GET THIS ACROSS TO PRES AMIN. HE ADDED THAT HE INTENDED TO BRING IT UP LAST TIME HE WAS HOME BUT THAT AMIN SEEMED OUT OF SORTS WITH IBINGIRA WHO CHOSE NOT TO RAISE THE QUESTION. IBINGIRA SAID HE IS OUT OF POLITICS NOW AND TO TAKE A POST AT HOME WOULD DEPRIVE HIM OF WHAT LITTLE FREEDOM HE HAS HAD TO OPERATE HERE.

3. LATER IN CONVERSATION SCHAUFLE ASKED IF HE NOW HOPED TO GO BACK TO MBARARA. IBINGIRA GAVE SCHAUFLE A LONG LOOK AND SAID THAT HE WOULD SEE HIM LATER ON HIS PLANS IF HIS RECALL IS CONFIRMED.

4. COMMENT: WE SUSPECT THAT THERE IS A GOOD CHANCE THAT, ON REFLECTION, IBINGIRA WILL REQUEST CHANGE OF STATUS TO REMAIN IN U.S. STRONGLY URGE THAT WE BE PREPARED  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 USUN N 04621 100047Z

TO ACCEDE TO HIS REQUEST IF IT IS FORTHCOMING.

SCALI

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 12 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** AMBASSADORS, DIPLOMATIC PERSONNEL RECALL  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973USUNN04621  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P750023-0054  
**From:** USUN NEW YORK  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731168/abqcelfx.tel  
**Line Count:** 55  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Oct-2001 by shawdg>; APPROVED <11-Dec-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** RECALL OF UGANDAN AMBASSADOR  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, UN, (IBINGIRA), (SCHAUFLE)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03356 100947Z

14

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00

SS-20 NSC-10 A-01 SCA-01 CPR-02 INRE-00 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 PER-05 OC-06 CCO-00 DRC-01

SCS-03 PRS-01 FBO-01 /120 W

----- 088856

O 100935Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3338

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMCONSUL STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3356

EO 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR US UG GW

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY: PROTOCOL DE REMISE

1. SIGNED PROTOCOL DE REMISE WITH AMBASSADOR KOPF AT 1210 HOURS LOCAL NOVEMBER 10. PROTOCOL HAS AS ATTACHMENTS INVENTORY OF DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROPERTY, INVENTORY OF PROPERTY OF OTHER USG AGENCIES, LIST OF US NATIONALS CONSIDERED ENTITLED TO PROTECTION. ALSO SIGNED WITH AMBASSADOR KOPF A CUSTODY RECEIPT FOR OUR REAL PROPERTY. OTHER ATTACHMENTS TO PROTOCOL LISTED IN 7 FAM 952 ARE NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS POST. COPIES OF SIGNED DOCUMENTS WERE RETAINED BY AMBASSADOR KOPF. WE PLAN HAND-CARRY THREE SIGNED COPIES TO NAIROBI, ONE TO BE POUCHED TO DEPARTMENT FROM THERE, ONE FOR EMBASSY NAIROBI, AND ONE FOR ME.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03356 100947Z



2. THE GERMANS PROVIDED THE CHAMPAGNE.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PROPERTY PROTECTION, CITIZEN PROTECTION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, EMBASSIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03356  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731142/aaaabetj.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** collinp0  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11-Jan-2002 by cunninfx>; APPROVED <15 FEB 2002 by collinp0>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY: PROTOCOL DE REMISE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BONN 16324 100927Z

55

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 SSO-00 INRE-00 CIAE-00

DODE-00 NSAE-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10

L-03 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 ACDA-19

SCA-01 SCS-03 DRC-01 /144 W  
----- 088732

O O 100922Z NOV 73 ZFF 4

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC NIACT IMMEDIATE 8659

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LAGOS IMMEDIATE

AMCONSUL STUTTGART IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY LONDON IMMEDIATE

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L BONN 16324

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, GW

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY: FRG-US DIFFICULTIES

HOPEFULLY RESOLVED

REF: STATE 221966

1. FRG FONOFF INFORMED US EARLY THIS MORNING  
THAT IT HAD BEEN IN TOUCH WITH FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA  
LATE NOVEMBER 9 TO INSTRUCT FRG AMBASSADOR TO GO AHEAD  
WITH THE GERMAN NOTE TO THE UGANDAN FONMINISTRY AND TO  
SIGN THE PROTOCOLE DE REMISE WITH THE US. FONOFF TOLD  
US THAT THE FRG NOTE HAS BEEN SENT, AND THE PROTOCOLE  
WILL BE SIGNED AT NOON TODAY (KAMPALA TIME).

2. HOPEFULLY THIS CLEARS UP THE DIFFICULTIES WITH  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BONN 16324 100927Z

AMBASSADOR KOPF.

3. THIS MESSAGE HAS NOT BEEN REPEATED TO KAMPALA ON  
THE ASSUMPTION THATKEELEY AND COMPANY WILL HAVE DEPARTED  
BY TIME MESSAGE ARRIVES.  
HILLENBRAND

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS INTERRUPTION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, PERSONNEL MOVEMENTS, DIPLOMATIC PROTOCOL, DIPLOMATIC NOTES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BONN16324  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731142/aaaabevm.tel  
**Line Count:** 66  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 221966  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <24-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY: FRG-US DIFFICULTIES HOPEFULLY RESOLVED  
**TAGS:** PFOR, GE, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03352 100752Z

55

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 EUR-25 SY-10 USSS-00 SCSE-00

PC-15 DRC-01 /180 W

----- 087912

P 100620Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 3334

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3352

EO 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR US UG GW

SUBJECT: VOICE OF UGANDA ARTICLES OF NOV. 10

REF: KAMPALA 3351

1. PAGE ONE ARTICLE ENTITLED "KEEP AN EYE ON ALL AMERICANS--  
GENERAL" QUOTE:

PRESIDENT AMIN HAS CALLED UPON THE PEOPLE OF UGANDA, INCLUDING  
MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY POLICE, THE STATE RESEARCH CENTRE;  
THE SPECIAL BRANCH AND THE UGANDA POLICE TO KEEP A CLOSE WATCH  
AND REPORT ANY DIRTY ACTIVITIES BY THE 200 AMERICANS WHO HAVE  
BEEN POSTED IN MISSIONS BY THE AMERICAN GOVERNMENT, TO CONFUSE  
PEOPLE.

HE HAS DIRECTED THE MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS TO MAKE A  
DETAILED LIST OF THESE 200 AMERICANS AVAILABLE TO ALL BATTALIONS  
THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY.

THE PRESIDENT MADE THE CALL WHEN ADDRESSING MEMBERS OF THE  
MILITARY POLICE, THE STATE RESEARCH CENTRE AND THE SPECIAL BRANCH  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03352 100752Z

AT THE MILITARY POLICE HEADQUARTERS AT MAKINDYE.

THE GENERAL SAID THAT THE AMERICANS HAVE FOUND THEIR "MISSION OF SPYING IMPOSSIBLE IN UGANDA" AND WILL BE LEAVING THE COUNTRY TODAY.

THE PRESIDENT ALSO WARNED THE WEST GERMANY EMBASSY, WHO THE AMERICANS HAVE NAMED TO TAKE OVER THEIR INTERESTS IN THE COUNTRY, THAT THE GOVERNMENT WILL ALSO FOLLOW THEIR ACTIVITIES VERY CLOSELY BECAUSE IT IS WIDELY KNOWN THAT WHOEVER THE AMERICANS PUT IN CHARGE OF THEIR INTERESTS IS A NOTORIOUS SABOTEUR.

THE PRESIDENT EXPLAINED THAT THE 200 AMERICANS HAVE BEEN POSTED TO MISSIONS IN ORDER TO BRING ABOUT CHAOS IN THE COUNTRY.

HE SAID THAT THE SOONER THEY LEAVE THE COUNTRY THE BETTER BECAUSE THERE WILL BE PEACE IN THE COUNTRY.

WHILE IN THE COUNTRY, ADDED THE GENERAL, THE AMERICANS HAVE CARRIED OUT ALL SORTS OF SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES. THEY'VE BEEN TAPE-RECORDING INFORMATION FROM THE CHINESE, RUSSIAN AND OTHER EMBASSIES WHICH IS NOT OF THEIR CONCERN.

THE AMERICAN GOVERNMENT HAS ALSO SENT SOME OF THEM TO UGANDA AS RELIGIOUS PEOPLE WHEN IN FACT THEY ARE SPIES. THEY HAD ESTABLISHED A NUMBER OF RELIGIONS (WHICH WERE BANNED RECENTLY) WITH THE AIM OF CONFUSING THE PEOPLE. OTHERS HAD BEEN SENT AS PEACE CORPS AND HE REFUSED THEM.

THEY ALSO DISGUISED THEMSELVES AS ISRAELIS BUT WHEN THE ISRAELIS WERE EXPELLED FROM THE COUNTRY, THEY HAD ALSO TO PACK UP. OUT OF THE ORIGINAL 2000 AMERICANS, THERE ARE ONLY 207 LEFT IN THE COUNTRY.

HE TOLD THE SOLDIERS THAT HIS TELEGRAMS TO VARIOUS LEADERS IN THE WORLD HAVE BEEN VERY EFFECTIVE IN THAT WARS LIKE THOSE IN VIETNAM, CAMBODIA AND EVEN THE MIDDLE EAST HAVE COME TO AN END.

HE HAS TRIED VERY HARD TO SEE THAT THERE IS PEACE IN THE WORLD AND SOME LEADERS HAVE COMPLIMENTED HIM FOR THAT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 KAMPAL 03352 100752Z

THE PRESIDENT OF THE PROVISIONAL REVOLUTIONARY GOVERNMENT OF SOUTH VIETNAM CAME TO UGANDA PURPOSELY TO THANK HIM FOR HIS PEACE MOVES, HE SAID.

THE GENERAL SAID THAT THE AMERICANS HAVE DECIDED TO LEAVE UGANDA BECAUSE HE WAS THE ONE WHO INITIATED THE ISRAEL EXPULSION MOVE FROM AFRICA.

AS A RESULT MANY AFRICAN COUNTRIES HAVE BROKEN OFF DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL AND THE ZIONISTS HAVE LOST VERY MUCH POLITICALLY EVEN IN EUROPE.

THEY HAVE ALSO SUFFERED MUCH FROM THE ARAB SIDE FOLLOWING THE PETROLEUM PERCENTAGE CUT.

THEIR MORALE IS NOW DOWN HE SAID ADDING THAT IT WILL TAKE THEM LONG BEFORE THEY CAN RECOVER.

GENERAL AMIN ANNOUNCED THAT HE HAS DECIDED TO POST ONLY ONE PERSON, MOST PROBABLY A PRIVATE SOLDIER, AT THE UGANDA EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON ONLY TO TAKE OVER THE INTERESTS OF THE EMBASSY.

HE SAID UGANDA GETS NOTHING FROM THE UNITED STATES AND WHATEVER WE HAVE IN UGANDA IS THROUGH THE PEOPLE'S SWEAT.

NOT UNTIL AMERICA HAS HAD A NEW PRESIDENT AND GOVERNMENT AND HAVE REVISED THEIR POLICY THAT HE WILL APPOINT A NEW UGANDA AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED STATES.

ADDRESSING HIMSELF SPECIFICALLY TO THE SOLDIERS, THE GENERAL APPEALED TO THEM TO WORK IN COORDINATION AND NOT TO ARREST ANYBODY WITHOUT CAUSE.

HE SAID THEY SHOULD SET A GOOD EXAMPLE TO THE CIVILIANS OTHERWISE THEY WILL LOSE CONFIDENCE. THEY SHOULD ALSO BE HIGHLY DISCIPLINED, LOVE ONE ANOTHER AND SPEAK THE TRUTH AND FOLLOW THE LAW OF THE COUNTRY.

HE SAID THEY SHOULD LEARN TO SOLVE THEIR PROBLEMS AND NOT CONTINUE WITH USELESS QUARRELS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 KAMPAL 03352 100752Z

THE GENERAL SAID IF HE HAD NOT ESTABLISHED THE MILITARY POLICE THERE WOULD NOT BE PEACE IN THE COUNTRY.

ALL THOSE MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY POLICE WHO USED TO TAKE THINGS BY FORCE FROM PEOPLE, HAVE BEEN SACKED FROM THE UNIT.

HE WARNED AGAINST DOUBLE TALKING AND TOLD THE SOLDIERS NOT TO TAKE ACTION BEFORE ESTABLISHING FACTS.

THE GENERAL ALSO WARNED THEM AGAINST USING HIS NAME FOR THEIR OWN ENDS AS HAS BEEN THE CASE WITH SOME OFFICERS IN THE PRESIDENT'S OFFICE.

IF THEY COME ACROSS ANY SUCH PERSON, HE SAID THEY SHOULD ARREST HIM. HE SAID HE HAS NOT GOT ANY BUSINESS AND HIS OWN



PROPERTY IS HIS HOUSE IN ARUA AND THE OTHER THREE AT MBUYA,  
WHICH HE INTENDS TO GIVE TO THE MINISTRY OF DEFENCE FOR ALLOCATION  
TO THE MILITARY HOSPITAL.

HE TOLD THEM THAT HE WILL BE BUILDING THEM SOTREYED HOUSES  
AT MAKINDYE IN ORDER TO OVERCOME ACCOMMODATION PROBLEMS.

HE ADVISED THEM TO GUARD AGAINST CORRUPTION BRIBERY AND TO BE  
PREPARED TO FIGHT ANY TIME.

HE WARNED MEMBERS OF THE STATE RESEARCH CENTRE WHO ORDER FOR  
DRINKS AND FOOD IN HOTELS BOASTING THAT THEY WORK IN THE PRESIDENT'S  
OFFICE AND IF NOT SERVED THEY THREATEN PEACE.

HE SAID THAT IF HE COMES ACROSS SUCH PEOPLE, THEY WILL BE  
SEVERELY PUNISHED.

HE WONDERED WHAT KIND OF INTELLIGENCE OFFICERS THEY ARE IF THEY  
DISCLOSE THEMSELVES LIKE THAT.

EARLIER ON ARRIVAL, THE PRESIDENT WAS MET BY THE COMMANDANT OF  
THE MILITARY POLICE COLONEL MALERA, THE CHIEF OF INTELLIGENCE  
OFFICER LIEUTENANT COLONEL FRANCIS.

HE INSPECTED A GUARD OF HONOUR FORMED BY THE MILITARY POLICE.  
UNQUOTE.  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 KAMPAL 03352 100752Z

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** SURVEILLANCE, ESPIONAGE, DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS INTERRUPTION, MILITARY PERSONNEL, MISSIONARIES, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION C LOSING, INTELLIGENCE PERSONNEL  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03352  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731142/aaaabetn.tel  
**Line Count:** 202  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 4  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KAMPALA 3351  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 25 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <25-Jan-2002 by chappeld>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** VOICE OF UGANDA ARTICLES OF NOV. 10  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE, IS, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03355 101029Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 AID-20 L-03 SCA-01 SS-20

NSC-10 H-03 PER-05 OC-06 CCO-00 SSO-00 NSCE-00 USIE-00

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 DRC-01 A-01 SCS-03 INRE-00 /150 W

----- 089173

O 100810Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3337

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LAGOS

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY STUTTGART

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

C O N F I D E N T I A L KAMPALA 3355

EO 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR US UG GW

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY: FINAL CLASSIFIED MESSAGE

REF: STATE 221966

1. THIS WILL BE FINAL CLASSIFIED MESSAGE FROM THIS EMBASSY IN ITS PRESENT INCARNATION (WE HOPE). WE ARE CEASING TO FUNCTION AS OF MIDDAY NOVEMBER 10. I HOPE TO SIGN THE "PROTOCOL DE REMISE" WITH AMBASSADOR KOPF AROUND NOONTIME.

2. JIM MARK DEPARTED FOR NAIROBI AND DAR THIS MORNING.

3. PERFORMANCE OF STAFF OF THIS EMBASSY HAS BEEN OUTSTANDING DURING THESE PAST FEW DIFFICULT WEEKS. I INTEND TO MAKE THIS A CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KAMPAL 03355 101029Z

MATTER OF RECORD THROUGH MEMORANDUMS TO PER, BUT WISH TO SAY

IN ADDITION THAT PAT KENNEDY, FOR THE PAST THREE WEEKS, AND JIM MARK, FOR THE LAST WEEK, HAVE BEEN OF IMMENSE ASSISTANCE, AND I DON'T THINK WE WOULD HAVE MADE IT WITHOUT THEM.

4. GREATLY APPRECIATE DEPT'S EFFORTS WITH WEST GERMAN GOVERNMENT (REFTEL). SINCE I HAVE NOT BEEN TELEPHONED BY AMBASSADOR KOPF, THINK WE CAN ASSUME HE HAS RECEIVED HIS INSTRUCTIONS AND WILL CARRY THEM OUT.

5. I HOPE IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO RE-ESTABLISH THIS POST IN THE NOT TOO DISTANT FUTURE, NOT BECAUSE WE NEED IT PARTICULARLY--THE UNITED STATES CAN GET ALONG WITHOUT UGANDA--BUT BECAUSE IT WOULD MOST PROBABLY MEAN THAT GENERAL AMIN HAD DEPARTED FROM THE LOCAL SCENE. THE REAL TRAGEDY IN THIS WHOLE BUSINESS HAS NOT BEEN THAT GENERAL AMIN HAS BEEN UNABLE OR UNWILLING TO GET ALONG WITH US; THE TRAGEDY IS WHAT ONE MAN, WHO IS UNFIT FOR THE OFFICE HE HOLDS BUT WHOM NOBODY APPARENTLY HAS THE GUTS TO REMOVE, HAS DONE, IS DOING AND WILL CONTINUE TO DO TO RUIN THIS COUNTRY OF UGANDA AND ITS TEN MILLION PEOPLE. IN MY OPINION AMIN REACHED A POSITION AT THE UPPER LIMIT OF HIS CAPACITIES WHEN HE WAS A TOP SERGEANT IN THE KING'S AFRICAN RIFLES. EVEN SINCE THEN HE HAS BEEN OVER HIS HEAD, AND TODAY IT IS NOTHING LESS THAN AN EMBARRASSMENT THAT SUCH A DANGEROUS BUFFOON CAN OCCUPY THE POST OF A "CHIEF OF STATE."

6. ED NOSKO, PAT KENNEDY AND I PLAN TO FLY OUT OF ENTEBBE FOR NAIROBI AT 2045 THIS EVENING, INSHALLAH.  
KEELEY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PRESIDENT, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, PERSONNEL MOVEMENTS, PERFORMANCE EVALUATION (PERSONNEL)  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 10 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03355  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731142/aaaabetk.tel  
**Line Count:** 91  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 221966  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by martinml>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY: FINAL CLASSIFIED MESSAGE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE, (AMIN, IDI), (MARK, JIM), (KENNEDY, PAT)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07653 131001Z

55

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 SCS-03 SCA-01 DRC-01 /134 W

----- 109188

P R 120945Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 4350

INFO AMEMBASSY BONN

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 7653

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: PFOR, US, UG, GW

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA; FRG REPRESENTATION OF USG  
INTERESTS IN UGANDA; SIGNATURE OF PROTOCOL DE REMISE

REF: (A) KAMPALA 3356; (B) BONN 1\*7,4

1. FOLLOWING IS REPORT PREPARED BY KEELEY ON HIS FINAL SESSION  
WITH AMBASSADOR KOPF, WHICH COULD NOT BE SENT FROM KAMPALA, AS  
THEY HAD BURNED THEIR TAPES PRIOR TO THE MEETING WITH KOPF.

2. QUOTE AMBASSADOR KOPF, ACCOMPANIED BY DCM HILLGENBERG AND  
ADMIN OFFICER WARMBOLD, ARRIVED IN MY OFFICE ON THE DOT OF  
TWELVE TO SIGN THE PROTOCOL DE REMISE. KOPF AND THE OTHERS WERE  
IN A JOVIAL MOOD, WITHOUT ANY WORRIES OR COMPLAINTS, AND KOPF FEIGNED  
AFTER ONLY A BRIEF PERUSAL OF THE DOCUMENTS. HE REMARKED THAT HE HAD  
HAD A PHONE CALL FROM DR. EGER, AND 'EVERYTHING SEEMS  
TO BE IN ORDER.' HE DID NOT SEEM PARTICULARLY AFFECTED BY AMIN'S  
HAVING CALLED THE WEST GERMANS (THAT IS, 'WHOEVER TAKES OVER  
FROM THE AMERICANS') A 'NOTORIOUS SABOTEUR.' HE SAID HE HAD  
EXPECTED SOMETHING LIKE THAT. KOPF ALSO SEEMED PLEASED BY AMIN'S  
ATTACKS ON THE MISSIONARIES, AS HE ANTICIPATED THIS WOULD CAUSE  
MOST OF THEM TO LEAVE UGANDA, THEREBY ELIMINATING A GOOD DEAL  
OF HIS FUTURE WORKLOAD. AFTER WE TRADED A FEW LAST-MINUTE JOKES,  
WARMBOLD PRODUCED SOME WARM (FRENCH) CHAMPAGNE, ED NOSKO AND PAT  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 NAIROB 07653 131001Z

KENNEDY JOINED USGD AND WE HOSED-DOWN THE EVENT PROPERLY (AS THE

FRENCH WOULD SAY).

3. KOPF SAID DR. EGER HAD AGREED 'IN PRINCIPLE' TO ASSIGN HIM AN ADDITIONAL STAFF MEMBER TO HANDLE OUR AFFAIRS, AND HE ASKED ME IF I WOULD 'SUPPORT' HIS REQUEST TO BONN. I SAID SUCH THINGS WOULD HAVE TO BE NEGOTIATED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE WITH HIS FOREIGN OFFICE, THROUGH OUR EMBASSY IN BONN, BUT I WOULD MENTION THAT I THOUGHT HE COULD DO WITH ADDITIONAL HELP. KOPF

SAID THAT HIS PREDECESSOR AS AMBASSADOR TO UGANDA, EICK, IS NOW HEAD OF PERSONNEL AT THE FOREIGN OFFICE, SO THAT MIGHT HELP.

4. KOPF SAID HE WOULD BE UNABLE TO SEE ME OFF AT ENTEBBE, AS DICTATED BY PROTOCOL, BUT HE WOULD SEND WARMBOLD TO REPRESENT HIM. WARMBOLD DID COME, WITH ANOTHER BOTTLE OF CHAMPAGNE.

5. VERY MUCH APPRECIATE DEPT'S AND EMBASSY BONN'S SUCCESSFUL EFFORTS TO GET KOPF ABOARD.

6. I SPENT A COUPLE OF HOURS IN THE AFTERNOON MAKING FAREWELL TELEPHONE CALLS TO FRIENDS AND COLLEAGUES. SOME OF THE DIPLOMATS APPEARED MAINLY FEARFUL OF ANY FURTHER CONTACT WITH ME, EVEN BY PHONE (WHICH THEY ASSUME IS TAPPED). NOW I KNOW HOW LEPERS FEEL. THE ACTING DEAN, ARCHBISHOP BELLOTTI, JUST KEPT SAYING, OVER AND OVER, 'GOD BE WITH YOU, GOD BE WITH YOU.' I GUESS HE WAS. UNQUOTE LINDSTROM

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CITIZEN PROTECTION, DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION, MISSIONARIES, PROTOCOL DE REMISE  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 12 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07653  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731140/aaaabdao.tel  
**Line Count:** 87  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** (A) KAMPALA 3356; (B) BONN 1\*7,4  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA; FRG REPRESENTATION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA; SIGNATURE OF PROTOCOL DE REMISE  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE, (KOPF)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 224160

67

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03 /078 R

66618

DRAFTED BY: AF/E: EJSCHREIBER:BR

APPROVED BY: AF/E:WBCOOTE

AF/EX:TDAY

----- 126517

R 132240Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY BONN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 224160

C O R R E C T E D C O P Y (PARA 1 LINE 8 MISSING)

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG, US, GW

SUBJ: REPORTING ON UGANDA

1. WITH CLOSURE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA, DEPT. EXPECTS RECEIVE ONLY MINIMAL COVERAGE OF CURRENT EVENTS IN UGANDA, MAINLY THROUGH FBIS, NEWS MEDIA HERE AND THROUGH OCCASIONAL CONTACTS WITH UGANDANS IN U.S., INCLUDING EMBASSY PERSONNEL. WE ARE NOT REPT NOT REQUESTING THAT FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA, AS PROTECTING POWER, PERFORM POLITICAL REPORTING ROLE ON OUR BEHALF. DEPT. WOULD THEREFORE GREATLY APPRECIATE ANY BRIEF REPORTS WHICH EMBASSY NAIROBI JUDGES TO BE OF INTEREST TO DEPT, ESPECIALLY THOSE MATTERS DIRECTLY AFFECTING THE U.S. WE WOULD NOT EXPECT EMBASSY TO GO MUCH BEYOND WHAT IT IS ABLE TO OBTAIN FROM UGANDAN AND KENYAN PRESS AND USUAL LOCAL CONTACTS WITH KENYANS, EXPATRIATE UGANDANS AND DIPLOMATIC CORPS. ONE OTHER POSSIBLY USEFUL SOURCE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 224160

MIGHT BE THREE U.S. OIL COMPANIES BASED IN NAIROBI.

2. ALSO REQUEST THAT ONE COPY OF DAILY EDITION OF VOICE  
OF UGANDA, WHICH WE UNDERSTAND TO BE ON SALE IN NAIROBI,  
BE ARI POUCHED TO AF/E. CASEY

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 13 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE224160  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E: EJSCHREIBER:BR  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731136/aaaabajp.tel  
**Line Count:** 65  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <07 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** REPORTING ON UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, GE  
**To:** NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KAMPAL 03357 100950Z

55

ACTION OC-06

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 CCO-00 SSO-00 SS-20 OCL-00 /037 W

----- 088900

O 140945Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 3339

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS KAMPALA 3357

EO 11652: N/A

TAGS: ACOM

SUBJECT: CLOSURE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA

1. THIS IS FINAL MESSAGE FROM AMEMBASSY KAMPALA.

CIRCUIT TERMINATED AT 1000 HOURS ZULU NOV. 10.

2. LAST MCN RECEIVED FROM DEPT WAS 8761.

LAST MCN SENT TO DEPT WAS 3339.

3. LAST ONE TO LEAVE WILL TURN OFF THE LIGHTS.

KEELEY

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** DIPLOMATIC MISSION CLOSING  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KAMPAL03357  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KAMPALA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731142/aaaabeti.tel  
**Line Count:** 37  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION OC  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11 FEB 2002 by reddocgw>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** CLOSURE OF EMBASSY KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ACOM, PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07801 151444Z

41

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SCS-03 SCA-01 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07

H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01

SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 EUR-25 SY-10 FBO-01

DRC-01 /170 W

----- 003324

P 151400Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 4428

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 7801

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC, US, UG, PFOR, PINT

SUBJECT: SITUATION OF AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN UGANDA

FROM KEELEY

1. MR. AND MRS. HAROLD AMSTUTZ, HEAD OF AFRICA INLAND MISSION GROUP IN UGANDA, CALLED ON ME THIS MORNING TO DISCUSS EVENTS OF RECENT WEEKS AND FUTURE SITUATION OF AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN UGANDA.

2. THEY ADVISED THAT LAST REMAINING CONSERVATIVE BAPTIST FAMILY, MR. AND MRS. RICHARD OTTO AND CHILDREN, WERE EXPELLED BY GOU ON VERY SHORT NOTICE ON NOV. 12. TWO PLAINCLOTHESMEN CAME TO OTTO HOUSE, TREATED THEM POLITELY, BUT TOOK THEM STRAIGHT TO ENTEBBE WITH HARDLY TIME TO PACK BAGS, AND PUT THEM ON PLANE FOR NAIROBI. GOU PAID FOR THEIR TICKETS THROUGH TO CALIFORNIA. THEY ARE NOW IN NAIROBI AND ARE OK. GOU PUBLICIZED AS REASON FOR THEIR EXPULSION THAT THEY CARRIED TWO PASSPORTS, ONE AMERICAN AND ONE ISRAELI.

3. MR. AND MRS. AMSTUTZ FLEW OUT OF ENTEBBE THE FOLLOWING NIGHT TO CHECK WITH SUPERVISOR HERE ON WHAT THEY SHOULD DO.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 07801 151444Z

THEY ARE RETURNING TO UGANDA THIS SUNDAY, HAVING DECIDED TO TRY

TO STICK IT OUT FOR THE PRESENT. THEY FEEL THEY MAY BE ABLE TO SURVIVE AS THEY ARE THERE UNDER AUSPICES OF CHURCH OF UGANDA, WHICH AMIN SEEMS TO ACCEPT AS A LEGITIMATE RELIGIOUS SECT/ ORGANIZATION. ALL CHILDREN OF THEIR GROUP ARE IN KENYA IN SCHOOL, SO THEY HAVE NO CONCERNS ON THAT SCORE.

4. HEARD FROM CANADIAN HIGH COMMISSIONER NAIROBI LAST NIGHT THAT A WEST GERMAN SUBJECT WAS ALSO EXPELLED THIS WEEK. HE WAS HEAD MECHANIC AT A GARAGE AND REFUSED TO TURN OVER A CAR HE HAD REPAIRED TO ITS SOMALI OWNER UNTIL LATTER PAID HIS BILL. SOMALI KNEW AMIN, APPEALED TO HIM AND AMIN PERSONALLY KICKED OUT THE GERMAN MECHANIC. THE AMSTUTZES CONFIRMED THIS STORY TODAY.

5. HEARD FROM ANDY TORCHIA, AP CORRESPONDENT NAIROBI, TODAY THAT HIS FORMER STRINGER IN KAMPALA, HORACE AWORI, ESCAPED SAFELY FROM UGANDA AFTER BEING WARNED THAT HE WAS MARKED FOR ELIMINATION. HE HAD BEEN ACCUSED OF "WORKING FOR THE IMPERIALISTS" TORCHIA PRESUMES MEANT THE AP. WE HAD EARLIER REPORTED FROM KAMPALA THAT AWORI WHO WAS NEWS EDITOR OF VOICE OF UGANDA, HAD SUDDENLY DISAPPEARED AND IT WAS FEARED HE HAD BEEN ELIMINATED OR "MADE TO DISAPPEAR." TORCHIA HAS A NEW STRINGER NOW, BUT HE FEARS HE WON'T BE ABLE TO LAST EITHER.

6. TALKED WITH WARMBOLD, ADMIN OFFICER OF FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA, BY PHONE TODAY. EVERYTHING SEEMS TO BE GOING ALL RIGHT THERE. HE KNEW ABOUT EXPULSION OF OTTO FAMILY AND HAD ALREADY STRICKEN THEM FROM LIST OF AMCITS.

7. TALKED WITH DR. MARTIN ALIKER LAST NIGHT. HE OWNS MY FORMER HOUSE IN KAMPALA, 2 SUMMIT VIEW, WE HAVE NOTIFIED HIM THAT WE WISH TO TERMINATE LEASE IN 90 DAYS (FROM NOV. 9), AS PERMITTED BY LEASE. I SUGGESTED HE CONTACT ITALIAN AMBASSADOR FALASCHI, WHO I UNDERSTAND WOULD LIKE TO MOVE TO 2 SUMMIT VIEW. ALTERNATIVELY, NICO CALO, HONORARY GREEK CONSUL, WOULD LEASE IT IF ALIKER WILL CUT RENT IN HALF. I SUGGESTED TO ALIKER THAT HE PURSUE THESE TWO POSSIBILITIES. IT MAY MEAN THAT RENTAL PAYMENTS ON 2 SUMMIT VIEW CAN BE TERMINATED SOONER, IF HE FINDS A NEW TENANT. LINDSTROM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EXPULSION, THE PRESS, MISSIONARIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 15 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07801  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731132/aaaaaxcy.tel  
**Line Count:** 98  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SITUATION OF AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN UGANDA FROM KEELEY  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, PINT, SOCI, ABLD, US, UG, (OTTO, RICHARD), (AWORI, HORACE)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 226820

45

ORIGIN SCSE-00

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 EUR-06 ISO-00 SSO-00 SCA-01 /013 R

DRAFTED BY SCA/SCS/SEPANIZZA/CEH

APPROVED BY SCA/SCS/JALIVORNESE

AF/E:ESCHREIBER (INFO)

EUR/CE:WSWING (INFO)

----- 016424

O R 162009Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS STATE 226820

E.O. 11652 N/A

TAGS: CASC US UG PFOR PINT

SUBJECT: UGANDA PROTECTION PROBLEMS: OTTO FAMILY

REF: STATE 225868; NAIROBI 7801 (NOTAL)

AMEMB NAIROBI ADVISES OTTO FAMILY DEPORTED FROM UGANDA  
NOV 12 AND ARRIVED SAFELY IN NAIROBI. FRG EMB KAMPALA  
ALREADY AWARE OF DETAILS, THEREFORE EMB INTERVENTION  
WITH FONOFF NO LONGER REQUIRED IN OTTO CASE. RUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EXPULSION, MISSIONARIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE226820  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** SCS/SEPANIZZA/CEH  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731128/aaaaaujt.tel  
**Line Count:** 40  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SCSE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 225868; NAIROBI 7801 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <28-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDA PROTECTION PROBLEMS: OTTO FAMILY  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, PINT, SOCI, US, UG, (OTTO, RICHARD)  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07842 161509Z

45

ACTION ORM-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 IO-14 ISO-00 SCA-01 CIAE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DODE-00 SS-20 NSC-10 PRS-01

DRC-01 /097 W

----- 013821

R 161405Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4447

INFO AMCON GENEVA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 7842

FROM KEELEY

E.O.11652: N/A

TAGS: PINT UG KE PFOR SREF

SUBJECT: UGANDAN EXILE JOE KIWANUKA

1. SUMMARY. AFTER BEING PURSUED BY JOE KIWANUKA FOR TWO DAYS, I AGREED TO SEE HIM NOV 16/ HE WAS PROMINENT JOURNALIST AND POLITICIAN IN KAMPALA, MEMBER OF FAMILY OF LATE (MURDERED) CHIEF JUSTICE BENEDICTO KIWANUKA. IN BRIEF, KIWANUKA'S STORY WAS THAT HE FLED UGANDA AFTER BEING LABELLED A "CIA AGENT" HAS NOW BEEN TOLD BY KENYAN POLICE HE MUST LEAVE KENYA BECAUSE AMIN HAS INSISTED HE BE RETURNED TO UGANDA; HE WANTS TO GO TO LONDON, BUT IS PENNILESS AND NEEDS HELP. END SUMMARY.

2. KIWANUKA SAID HE HAD BEEN IN NAIROBI ABOUT SEVEN WEEKS. GENERAL AMIN HAD CHARGED THAT GHANAIAAN EVANGELIST "REVEREND JOHN" WAS A CIA AGENT WHOHAD IMPLANTED A SECT IN UGANDA, AND HE HAD LABELLED KIWANUKA, WHO WAS CHAIRMAN OF REDEEMED CHURCH OF CHRIST IN KAMPALA, FOUNDED BY REVEREND JOHN IN 1972, AS A "CIA AGENT" ALSO. THOUGH AMIN HAD EARLIER BEEN FULL OF PRAISE FOR JOHN AND HAD GIVEN HIM HONORARY  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 NAIROB 07842 161509Z

UGANDAN CITIZENSHIP, HE LATER BECAME SUSPICIOUS OF

HIM BECAUSE SO MANY PROMINENT UGANDANS, INCLUDING PEOPLE IN AMIN'S REGIME, AS WELL AS FORMER POLITICIANS, HAD JOINED JOHN'S CHURCH. MORNING AFTER AMIN'S OUTBURST KIWANUKA WENT TO ENTEBBE AND BOARDED FLIGHT FOR NAIROBI.

3. KIWANUKA SAID THAT LAST FRIDAY AMIN HAD RENEWED HIS CHARGE ABOUT KIWANUKA BEING A CIA AGENT IN HIS DIA-TRIBE STIMULATED BY USG DECISION TO CLOSE ITS EMBASSY IN KAMPALA. AMIN HAD SAID THAT KIWANUKA WAS IN A NEIGHBORING COUNTRY ON CIA PAYROLL. KIWANUKA SAID GOU HAD CONFISCATED ALL HIS ASSETS, HOMES, SHOP, CARS, AND HIS FAMILY IS NOW DISPERSED AND IN HIDING. YESTERDAY HE WAS CALLED TO NAIROBI POLICE HEADQUARTERS WHERE A DEPUTY COMMISSIONER NAMED SALIM TOLD HIM THAT AMIN HAD ASKED KENYATTA TO RETURN KIWANUKA TO UGANDA. KIWANUKA SAID HE TOLD SALIM HE WOULD BE KILLED IF HE WAS SENT BACK, SO GOK WOULD HAVE TO TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR HIS MURDER. SALIM SAID HE WOULD NOT BE SENT BACK BUT HE WOULD HAVE TO LEAVE KENYA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, BECAUSE OF PRESSURE BEING EXERTED ON GOK BY AMIN.

4. KIWANUKA TOLD ME HE WOULD LIKE TO GO TO LONDON, BUT HE IS PENNILESS AND CANNOT EVEN BUY A TICKET. I ASKED HIM IF HE HAD VISITED BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION OR UNHCR OFFICE AND HE SAID HE HAD NOT. (HE APPARENTLY TURNED TO US FIRST BECAUSE OF LONG-STANDING FRIENDSHIP WITH DR. FRENISE LOGAN, WHOM HE VISITED YESTERDAY). I SAID I VERY MUCH REGRETTED HIS SITUATION BUT USG DOES NOT HAVE FUNDS TO HELP POLITICAL EXILES AND HE SHOULD DIRECT HIS APPEAL TO UNHCR, AS HE SEEMED TO BE A LEGITIMATE POLITICAL REFUGEE WHO CANNOT RETURN TO HIS COUNTRY BECAUSE HIS LIFE WOULD BE IN DANGER. (AT SAME TIME, GOK HAS OBLIGATIONS TO HIM UNDER CONVENTION ON REFUGEES.)

5. COMMENT: KIWANUKA'S TALE IS A TYPICAL ONE THESE DAYS AS FLOW OF PROMINENT EXILES OUT OF UGANDA PROCEEDS APACE.  
LINDSTROM

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEE RELIEF, ESPIONAGE AGENTS, EXILES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07842  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731129/aaaaavat.tel  
**Line Count:** 99  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION ORM  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN EXILE JOE KIWANUKA  
**TAGS:** PINT, PFOR, SREF, UG, KE, (KIWANUKA, JOE)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 227054

15

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 SCS-03 IO-14 SCA-01 ISO-00 SS-20 NSC-10

CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 EB-11 COME-00 CPR-02

L-03 PA-04 PRS-01 USIA-15 /139 R

DRAFTED BY:AF/E:EJSCHREIBER

APPROVED BY:AF/E:WBCOOTE

EUR/CE:SGEORGE(SUBS)

SCA/SCS:SPANNIZA(INFO)

----- 020436

R 162244Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY OTTAWA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 227054

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG, US, PFOR

SUBJECT: DOWNGRADING OF UGANDAN EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON

UGANDAN CHARGE LOUIS MWANGAGUHUNGA INFORMED DEPT. NOV. 15  
THAT HE IS BEING RE-ASSIGNED AND THAT SIZE OF EMBASSY IN  
WASHINGTON WOULD BE SCALED DOWN. HE SAID FONMIN'S INITIAL  
INSTRUCTION TO HIM FOLLOWING ANNOUNCED CLOSURE OF EMBASSY  
IN WASHINGTON WAS TO WIND UP IN WASHINGTON BUT HE WAS  
SUBSEQUENTLY ADVISED THAT A LOWER-LEVEL EMBASSY OPERATION  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 STATE 227054

WOULD BE MAINTAINED IN VIEW OF UGANDAN INTERESTS IN US

(MAINLY COFFEE AND TOURISM). MWANGAGUHUNGA SAID MOST OF THE EMBASSY PERSONNEL NOW HERE WOULD BE TRANSFERRED. HE WILL BE GOING TO OTTAWA WITHIN FEW WEEKS TO OPEN UGANDAN HIGH COMMISSION THERE. SAM NSUBUGA, A FAIRLY JUNIOR OFFICER IN UGANDA'S UN MISSION IN NEW YORK, IS SLATED TO REPLACE HIM AS CHARGE IN WASHINGTON AND REPORTEDLY WILL HAVE A STAFF OF JUST ONE OR TWO. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** PERSONNEL MOVEMENTS, DIPLOMATIC MISSION ADMINISTRATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE227054  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E:EJSCHREIBER  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731128/aaaaauex.tel  
**Line Count:** 68  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <25-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DOWNGRADING OF UGANDAN EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON UGANDAN CHARGE LOUIS MWANGAGUHUNGA INFORMED DEPT.  
NOV. 15  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 227166

64

ORIGIN EUR-25

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AF-10 SCSE-00 SCA-01 L-03 RSC-01 /041 R

DRAFTED BY EUR/CE:S GEORGE:BCM

APPROVED BY EUR - S GEORGE

AF/E - MR COOTE

SCA/SCS - MR CHASE

----- 018211

R 162316Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

UNCLAS STATE 227166

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG, US, GW

SUBJ: FRG PROTECTION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: BONN 16644

FOR REASONS OF TIMELINESS AND CONVENIENCE, DEPARTMENT  
WOULD PREFER WORK THROUGH GERMAN EMBASSY HERE, IF THIS  
AGREEABLE TO FRG. WE HAD BEGUN DISCUSSION OF THIS  
INFORMALLY WITH EMBASSY HERE PRIOR TO RECEIPT REFTTEL,  
AND EMBASSY MAY HAVE COMMUNICATED WITH BONN. IN ORDER  
AVOID CROSSED WIRES, EMBASSY REQUESTED EXPLAIN SITUATION  
AND USG PREFERENCE IN MATTER OFFOREIGN OFFICE. SINCE  
IT IS FRG WHICH IS DOING US THE FAVOR, WE WILL OF COURSE  
BE GLAD HANDLE MODALITIES IN WHICHEVER WAY THEY PREFER,  
BUT EXPERIENCE ELSEWHERE LEADS US STRONGLY PREFER WORK  
THROUGH LOCAL EMBASSY OF PROTECTING POWER.

KISSINGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE227166  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** S GEORGE:BCM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731128/aaaaaudi.tel  
**Line Count:** 47  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN EUR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 16644  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <28-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF USG INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, GE  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07840 161407Z

53

ACTION SCS-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 ISO-00 SCA-01 L-03 H-03 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03

DRC-01 /056 W

----- 013223

R 161354Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4445

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 7840

E.O.11652: N/A

TAGS: CASC, US, UG, PFOR, PINT

SUBJECT: AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN UGANDA ADVISED TO OBEY  
UGANDAN LAWS

1. ACCORDING TO THE 15 NOVEMBER 1973 EDITION OF THE  
VOICE OF UGANDA, AMILITARY SPOKESMAN ADVISED ALL  
AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN UGANDA TO OBEY THE LAWS OF  
UGANDA AND QTE BE LOYAL TO ALL UGANDANS.UNQTE. THEY  
WERE ALSO TOLD NOT TO CONSIDER THEMSELVES AS MASTERS  
BUT AS LOYAL VISITORS TO UGANDA. THE SPOKESMAN  
SAID THAT THE NAMES OF ALL AMERICAN MISSIONARIES HAVE  
BEEN SUBMITTED TO BATTALION COMMANDERS THROUGHOUT  
THE COUNTRY.

2. COMMENT: THIS STATEMENT IS YET ANOTHER ATTEMPT ON  
THE PART OF THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT TO INTIMADATE AND  
DISCREDIT THE AMERICAN MISSIONARIES REMAINING IN UGANDA.  
LINDSTROM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** LAW, MISSIONARIES, RELIGIOUS DISCRIMINATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07840  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731129/aaaaavav.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SCS  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN UGANDA ADVISED TO OBEY UGANDAN LAWS  
**TAGS:** CASC, PFOR, PINT, SOCI, US, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07841 161631Z

50

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 NEA-10 SY-10 USSS-00 SCSE-00 EUR-25

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15

PRS-01 SPC-03 DRC-01 /099 W

----- 014563

R 161500Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4444

UNCLAS NAIROBI 7841

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: EIND, US, UG

SUBJECT: UGANDAN PRESS LABELS MR. HARRY ENGEL AS ISRAELI SPY

1. IN REPORTING AN INCIDENT INVOLVING THE SHIPMENT OF ROCKS AND TRASH TO THE INTERNATIONAL TELEVISION SALES (ITS) COMPANY IN KAMPALA FROM GERMANY IN LIEU OF SEVEN TELEVISION SETS, THE 15 NOVEMBER 1973 EDITION OF THE VOICE OF UGANDA MENTIONED THAT ITS WAS FOUNDED IN SEPTEMBER 1963 BY MR. HARRY ENGEL. THE ARTICLE SAID MR. ENGLE WAS QTE BOOTED OUT OF UGANDA BY THE GOVERNMENT ON THE UNDERSTANDING THAT HE WAS AN ISRAELI SPY. UNQTE

2. COMMENT: THERE WAS NO OTHER MENTION OF MR. ENGEL IN THE ARTICLE AND HE WAS IN NO WAY ACCUSED BEING INVOLVED IN THE INCIDENT.  
LINDSTROM

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EXPULSION, ESPIONAGE, PRESS COMMENTS, FRAUDS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 16 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07841  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731129/aaaaavau.tel  
**Line Count:** 45  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** willialc  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 11 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <11 FEB 2002 by elbezefj>; APPROVED <19 FEB 2002 by willialc>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** UGANDAN PRESS LABELS MR. HARRY ENGEL AS ISRAELI SPY  
**TAGS:** EIND, PINS, US, UG, IS, (ENGEL, HARRY)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07887 200715Z

14

ACTION SCS-03

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 ISO-00 SCA-01 EUR-06 L-03 H-01 /020 W

----- 036679

R 191340Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 4471

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 7887

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SOCI, PINS, CASC, UG, US

SUBJECT: DEPORTATION FROM UGANDA OF REV. OTTO

REF: STATE 226820

1. REV. RICHARD OTTO (CONSERVATIVE BAPTIST FOREIGN MISSION, WHEATON, ILL.) VISITED EMBASSY NOV. 19 TO REPORT ON HIS NOV. 12 DEPORTATION FROM UGANDA. HE SAID THAT UGANDAN POLICY (CID) OFFICIALS CAME TO HIS HOME THAT MORNING, SERVED HIM AND HIS FAMILY WITH THE DEPORTATION ORDER WITH IMMEDIATE EFFECT, AND WERE ESCORTED TO AIRPORT AFTER BEING ALLOWED PACK SUITCASES. HE SAID THAT HE HAD REQUESTED THAT HIS WIFE AT LEAST BE ALLOWED TO REMAIN 48 HOURS TO PACK UP THEIR EFFECTS, BUT THIS REQUEST WAS TURNED DOWN. APART FROM THE SHORT DEPARTURE NOTICE HOWEVER, OTTO SAID THAT THEY WERE WELL-TREATED BY THE POLICE OFFICIALS, WHO APOLOGIZED FOR THEIR ACTION AND SAID THAT THEY WERE MERELY CARRYING OUT ORDERS. OTTO WAS GIVEN NO REASON FOR HIS EXPULSION, NOR WAS HE CHARGED WITH ANYTHING. DEPORTATION ORDER SAID ONLY THAT HE WAS QTE UNDESIRABLE ALIEN UNQTE.

2. OTTO SAID THAT BAPTIST MISSION IN KAMPALA HAD EARLIER GIVEN HUNTER AND GREGG ADVOCATES POWER-OF-ATTORNEY TO ASSUME CONTROL OF ALL PERSONAL EFFECTS OF MISSION STAFF AND HAVE THEM SHIPPED FROM UGANDA. HUNTER AND

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 07887 200715Z

GREGG ARE PRESUMABLY ATTEMPTING DO THIS, BUT OTTO WAS

TOLD BY GOU OFFICIALS THAT HIS EFFECTS WOULD BE TAKEN  
IN EXCHANGE FOR PAYMENT OF AIR TICKET UGANDA-U.S.  
PURCHASED BY GOU OTTO SAID THAT EFFECTS INCLUDE TWO  
VEHICLES, ALL HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS (INCLUDING STOVES,  
REFRIGERATORS, PIANO, AND OTHER LARGE AND EXPENSIVE  
ITEMS), VALUE OF WHICH IS FAR GREATER THAN AIR TICKETS.

3. IN ADDITION PRIVATE EFFORTS BY HUNTER AND GREGG,  
BELIEVE THAT FRG EMBASSY IN KAMPALA, WORKING THROUGH  
GERMAN MFA, COULD INTERVENE ON OTTO'S BEHALF, REQUESTING  
OFFICIAL EXPLANATION HIS DEPORTATION AND REQUESTING THAT  
ALL PERSONAL EFFECTS BELONGING OTTO'S SHOULD BE TURNED  
OVER FOR DISPOSAL ACCORDING TO OTTO'S  
INSTRUCTIONS.

4. REV. OTTO PLANS REMAIN NAIROBI TO WORK WITH THEIR  
MISSION HERE, AND PLANS REQUEST KENYA ENTRY AND WORK  
PERMIT THIS WEEK (HE ENTERED KENYA ON A KENYA VISA WHICH  
EXPIRES MAY 4 1974).  
LINDSTROM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** EXPULSION, CITIZEN PROTECTION, MISSIONARIES, PERSONAL EFFECTS, WORK PERMITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 19 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07887  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731125/aaaaaslv.tel  
**Line Count:** 81  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SCS  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 226820  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <25-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DEPORTATION FROM UGANDA OF REV. OTTO  
**TAGS:** SOCI, PINS, CASC, UG, US, (OTTO, RICHARD)  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 NAIROB 07902 210936Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 PM-07 NSC-10 SPC-03 SS-20 RSC-01

CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 USIA-15 PRS-01

DRC-01 /091 W

----- 048949

R 200745Z NOV 73Y

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 44479

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

C O N F I D E N T I A L NAIROBI 7902

FROM KEELEY

E.O.11652: XGDS-2

TAGS: US UG PFOR

SUBJECT: GENERAL AMIN'S POPULARITY

1. SINCE LEAVING KAMPALA I HAVE BECOME AWARE, FROM CONVERSATIONS WITH A NUMBER OF PEOPLE, THAT A VIEW GENERALLY AND BROADLY HELD ABOUT GENERAL AMIN IS THAT HE HAS STRUCK A SPARK IN THE BOSOM OF THE AFRICAN MASSES AND ENJOYS IMMENSE POPULARITY WITH THE "WANANCHI." HIS POPULARITY SEEMS TO GROW IN DIRECT PROPORTION TO THE DISTANCE FROM UGANDA OF THE MASSES IN QUESTION, AND, I MIGHT ADD, IN DIRECT PROPORTION TO THE DEGREE OF THEIR IGNORANCE ABOUT TRUE CONDITIONS IN UGANDA.

2. IT IS UNDOUBTEDLY TRUE THAT GENERAL AMIN'S POLICIES AND ACTIONS OF THE PAST YEAR HAVE BEEN HIGHLY PUBLICIZED ABROAD AND HAVE STRUCK A RESPONSIVE CORD AMONG BLACK AFRICANS FRUSTRATED BY THE LACK OF REAL CHANGE IN THEIR OWN CONDITIONS TEN OR TWELVE YEARS AFTER INDEPENDENCE. HOWEVER, WE SHOULD MAKE NO MISTAKE ABOUT JUST WHAT DEEP-SEATED PREJUDICES AMIN IS APPEALING TO, IN THE MANNER OF ANY DEMAGOGUE IN ANY OTHER COUNTRY. HIS POSTURE HAS BEEN CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 NAIROB 07902 210936Z

A MIXTURE OF NOTHING OTHER THAN PURE XENOPHOBIA AND PURE RACISM. I HAVE THE DEFINITE IMPRESSION THAT HE DOESN'T WANT ANY FOREIGNERS IN UGANDA FOR ANY REASON, AND COULD HE GET AWAY WITH IT HE WOULD EXPELL EVERYONE

WHO COULD NOT PROVE HE WAS INDIGENOUS BLACK UGANDAN. HE WILL PROBABLY SOON CONCLUDE THAT HE CAN GET AWAY WITH IT AND PROCEED TO KICK ALL REMAINING FOREIGNERS OUT. THIS WILL PROBABLY BE LOUDLY CHEERED ABOARD, AT LEAST INITIALLY. (HE WILL KEEP THE FOREIGN DIPLOMATS WHO ARE WILLING TO STAY; THEY PROVIDE A NICE AUDIENCE FOR HIS LECTURES.)

3. AMIN'S POLICIES ARE ALSO THOROUGHLY RACIST. IF ANYONE DOUBTS THIS HE NEED ONLY REVIEW THE COURSE OF EVENTS, THE SHIFTS AND CHANGES, PURSUED BY AMIN AFTER HE DECIDED TO EXPEL THE "NON-CITIZEN" ASIANS. AS EVERYONE WHO STUDIED THE MATTER KNOWS, THOUGH PUBLICITY OF THIS ASPECT HAS BEEN MEAGRE, AMIN IN THE END DEFINED "NON-CITIZEN" TO MEAN EVERYONE OF ASIAN RACIAL ORIGIN, EVEN THOSE WHO HAD BEEN GRANTED UGANDAN CITIZENSHIP BY THE UGANDAN GOVERNMENT. HE WANTED THE ASIANS OUT; THE "NON-CITIZEN" CLAIM WAS A SMOKE-SCREEN TO MAKE THE ACTION APPEAR LEGAL, IF STILL NOT HUMANITARIAN. A COUNTRY WHICH EXPELS ITS OWN CITIZENS IS A FAIRLY UNIQUE CASE IN MODERN HISTORY, BUT AMIN ENJOYS IMPLEMENTING "FIRSTS."

4. THE HUMAN, SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONSEQUENCES OF AMIN'S ACTIONS OF THE PAST YEAR ARE WELL KNOWN TO OBSERVERS OF UGANDA, BUT THERE SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN A WIDE-SPREAD CONSPIRACY OF SILENCE ABOUT THE TRUE FACTS OF THE SITUATION. IRONICALLY, OR PERHAPS LOGICALLY, THOSE WHO HAVE SUFFERED THE MOST FROM AMIN'S COMBINATION OF XENOPHOBIA AND RACISM HAVE NOT BEEN THE FOREIGNERS OR CITIZENS WHO WERE NOT BLACK. MOST OF THESE HAVE AT LEAST ESCAPED THE COUNTRY WITH THEIR LIVES AND BODIES INTACT. THE TRUE SUFFERERS HAVE BEEN THE THOUSANDS OF MEMBERS OF THE UGANDAN ELITE WHO HAVE BEEN ELIMINATED IN THE PAST TWO YEARS PLUS AND THE HUNDREDS OF OTHERS WHO HAVE FLED INTO EXILE. AND THE TEN MILLION UGANDANS WHO HAVE REMAINED BEHIND  
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 NAIROB 07902 210936Z

HAVE HAD TO SUFFER THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONSEQUENCES, FOR EXAMPLE THE EIGHT-FOLD INCREASE IN THE PRICE OF THEIR BASIC FOOD STAPLES (CAN WE IMAGINE AN INFLATION OF THAT DEGREE IN ONE YEAR?), AND THE UTTER DETERIORATION OF THE EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM AND THE GOVERNMENT'S MEDICAL SERVICES. REGARDING THE SUGAR SHORTAGE, GENERAL AMIN SAID, IN SELF-EXONERATION, THAT UGANDANS DID WITHOUT SUGAR BEFORE THE COLONIALISTS INTRODUCED IT, SO THAT CAN LEARN TO GET ALONG WITHOUT IT AGAIN. THE LAST TIME IN HISTORY I CAN REMEMBER SUCH AN OUTRAGEOUS STATEMENT ON THIS GENERAL TOPIC WAS MARIE ANTOINETTE'S ABOUT SUBSTITUTING CAKE FOR BREAD.

5. IF ONE WERE INCLINED TO BE PHILOSOPHICAL ABOUT SUCH SITUATIONS -- OR PERHAPS CYNICAL WOULD BE A BETTER WORD -- ONE COULD COMFORT HIMSELF WITH THE THOUGHT THAT THE UGANDANS WILL JUST HAVE TO SUFFER FOR AWHILE IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE GOAL OF GETTING THEIR DESTINY INTO THEIR OWN HANDS EXCLUSIVELY, WHICH IS NOT A BAD GOAL IN THE ABSTRACT. IF THEY WANT TO DO IT, OK, LET THEM DO IT, IT'S ONLY THEY WHO WILL HAVE TO SUFFER FOR AWHILE. MAYBE THAT'S THE ONLY WAY IT CAN BE DONE, WITHOUT MODERATION OR GRADUALISM -- JUST KICK OUT ALL THE FOREIGNERS AND DO IT OURSELVES; IT WILL BE BAD FOR AWHILE BUT THEN EVERYTHING WILL BE OK. IN MY VIEW, THIS IS SHORT-SIGHTED AND THEREFORE WRONG. AMIN HAS SET UGANDA BACK A DECADE AT LEAST, PERHAPS A GENERATION, IN MOST SPHERES OF HUMAN AND NATIONAL DEVELOPEMTN, AND WITH THE ACCELERATION OF EVENTS IN THE PRESENT DAY, THAT MEANS THAT UGANDA WILL NOT ONLY NEVER CATCH UP TO THE ADVANCED COUNTRIES, BUT SHE WILL NOT EVEN CATCH UP TO THE OTHER MEMBERS OF THE CLUB OF THE POOR, WHICH IS SAD INDEED FOR A COUNTRY THAT HAD THE POTENTIAL OF UGANDA IN 1971.

LINDSTROM

CONFIDENTIAL

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 11 JUN 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07902  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 XGDS-2  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731170/dchcsaab.tel  
**Line Count:** 132  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** n/a  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 3  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 19990820  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN'S POPULARITY  
**TAGS:** US, UG, PFOR  
**To:** STATE INFO DAR ES SALAAM  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 GENEVA 06189 201900Z

73

ACTION SR-02

INFO OCT-01 IO-14 ISO-00 ORM-03 AF-10 SCA-01 NEA-10 AID-20

IGA-02 HEW-08 CIAE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00 RSC-01 DRC-01

/083 W

----- 042439

R 201700Z NOV 73

FM USMISSION GENEVA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2658

UNCLAS GENEVA 6189

FOR S/R: ORM

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SREF, UF

SUBJECT: EXTENSION OF ASSISTANCE TO UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES

1. AS DEPT AWARE, MISSION CONTRACTS WITH VOLAGS COVERING RECEPTION AND PLACEMENT UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES DUE EXPIRE DECEMBER 31, 1973. VOLAGS, HOWEVER, INDICATE U.S. RESETTLEMENT THESE REFUGEES (FAMILY REUNION CASES) LIKELY CONTINUE WELL INTO CY 1974, LARGELY BECAUSE OF SLOW PROCESSING OF CASES AWAITING VISA QUOTA NUMBERS.

2. IN VIEW ABOVE, MISSION REQUESTS AUTHORITY EXTEND UGANDAN ASIAN CONTRACTS WITH VOLAGS THROUGH JUNE 30, 1974. NO REPEAT NO ADDITIONAL FUNDS REQUIRED.BASSIN

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** REFUGEE RELIEF, CONTRACTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973GENEVA06189  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** GENEVA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731123/aaaaaquh.tel  
**Line Count:** 44  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13 FEB 2002 by phillir0>; APPROVED <18 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** EXTENSION OF ASSISTANCE TO UGANDAN ASIAN REFUGEES  
**TAGS:** SREF, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973NAIROB007902 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** RACIAL DISCRIMINATION, INFLATION, POLITICAL REPRESSION, POLITICAL LEADERS, PUBLIC ATTITUDES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB07902  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** X2  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731123/aaaaaqld.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** GENERAL AMIN'S POPULARITY  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, SOCI, ECON, US, UG, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 CONAKR 01791 201717Z

66

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 DRC-01 /155 W

----- 041425

R 201445Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY CONAKRY

TO AMEMBASSY DAKAR

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 9289

AMEMBASSY ABIDJAN

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY LONDON

C O N F I D E N T I A L CONAKRY 1791

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS : PFOR

SUBJECT : REPORTED EFFORTS OF PRESIDENT AMIN TO MEDIATE  
PRESIDENT TOURE'S DIFFICULTIES WITH PRESIDENT  
SENGHOR

1. ACCORDING TO FIRST SECRETARY FROM BRITISH EMBASSY, DAKAR, WHO IS IN CONAKRY AS BRITISH DELEGATE TO NOVEMBER 22 CELEBRATIONS, PRESIDENT AMIN WILL TRY TO MEDIATE BETWEEN PRESIDENT TOURE AND PRESIDENT SENGHOR. FIRST SECRETARY HEARD FROM BRITISH CREW MEMBERS OF AMIN'S PLANE THAT CREW HAS BEEN ORDERED TO FLY AMIN TO KINSHASA ON FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 23, PICK UP PRESIDENT NYERERE AND GO TO DAKAR WHERE TWO PRESIDENTS WILL SUPPOSEDLY BEGIN THEIR EFFORTS. MEANWHILE AMIN'S SCHEDULE IN CONAKRY CALLS FOR HIS DEPARTURE ON SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 25.

2. IN VIEW SEKOU TOURE'S DISINTEREST IN FOLLOWING PATH OF MEDIATION BY AFRICAN CHIEFS OF STATE, AMIN'S PLAN WOULD SEEM ILL-FOUNDED. AS FAR AS WE KNOW, TOURE IS STILL INTERESTED IN GETTING OTHER STATES TO SUPPORT HIM AND CONDEMN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 CONAKR 01791 201717Z

SENGHOR AND HOUPHOUET RATHER THAN PATCHING THINGS UP

BETWEEN THEM. IN THIS PART OF THE CONTINENT OF AFRICA,  
HOWEVER, SURPRISES CAN NEVER BE RULED OUT.

3. BRITISH FIRST SECRETARY HAS ASKED THAT FOREGOING BE  
CONVEYED TO HIS AMBASSADOR IN DAKAR.

TODMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ITINERARY, GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS, INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION, PLOTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 20 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973CONAKR01791  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** CONAKRY  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731123/aaaaaqwi.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** : REPORTED EFFORTS OF PRESIDENT AMIN TO MEDIATE PRESIDENT TOURE'S DIFFICULTIES WITH PRESIDENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OVIP, PINS, UG, SG, GV, KE, (AMIN, IDI), (SENGHOR, LEOPOLD SEDAR), (NYERERE, JULIUS K), (TOURE, AHMED SEKOU)  
**To:** DAKAR  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973ABIDJA008055 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ITINERARY, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973ABIDJA08055  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ABIDJAN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731118/aaaaanbh.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** thigpegh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 15 OCT 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <15-Oct-2001 by joneskg0>; APPROVED <14 FEB 2002 by thigpegh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** VISIT OF PRESIDENT AMIN TO IVORY COAST  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OVIP, IV, UG, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** CONAKRY  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 230200

21/13

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 SCA-01 ISO-00 SCS-03 L-03 H-03 RSC-01

/055 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:EJSCHREIBER/LTW

APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE

SCA/SCS: SPANIZZA

EUR/CE: EWILLIAMS

L/AF: MSPIEGEL

----- 056921

R 220014Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 230200

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: SOCI, PINS, CASC, UG, US

SUBJECT: DEPORTATION FROM UGANDA OF REV. OTTO

REF: NAIROBI 7887

REQUEST EMBASSY ASK FONOFF HAVE FRG EMBASSY KAMPALA INTER-  
VENE ON BEHALF OF REV. OTTO AND USG PER PARA 3 REFTL TO  
TRY SECURE RELEASE OF HIS PERSONAL BELONGINGS AND, IF  
POSSIBLE, ASCERTAIN EXPLANATION FOR HIS DEPORTATION. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, EXPULSION, MISSIONARIES, PERSONAL EFFECTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 22 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE230200  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** EJSCHREIBER/LTW  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731118/aaaaamwe.tel  
**Line Count:** 43  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 7887  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 01 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <01-Aug-2001 by boyleja>; APPROVED <25-Sep-2001 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** DEPORTATION FROM UGANDA OF REV. OTTO  
**TAGS:** SOCI, PINS, CASC, UG, US, (OTTO, RICHARD)  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005



## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 CONAKR 01797 230919Z

11

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 EUR-25 SS-20 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00

INR-10 NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03

DRC-01 /109 W

----- 063101

O R 230815Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY CONAKRY

TO AMEMBASSY ABIDJAN NIACT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY DAKAR NIACT IMMEDIATE

INFO SECSTATE WASHDC 9292

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

UNCLAS CONAKRY 1797

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS : PFOR IV SG CG UG

SUBJECT : PRESIDENT AMIN TO VISIT DAKAR, ABIDJAN AND  
KINSHASA

REF: ABIDJAN 8055 (NOTAL)

1. ACCORDING TO WHAT WE CAN FIND OUT HERE, PRESIDENT AMIN  
SCHEDULED TO LEAVE CONAKRY MORNING NOV 23, ARRIVING DAKAR  
ABOUT 1130. AFTER ONE HOUR IN DAKAR, HE WILL GO ON TO  
ABIDJAN, ARRIVING ABOUT 1430, AND SPEND ONE HOUR ON  
GROUND BEFORE GOING ON TO KINSHASA. PRESIDENT TRAVELLING ON  
EAST AFRICAN AIRWAYS SPECIAL FLIGHT, CALL SIGN EA-1791.

2. BRITISH ASK THAT BRITISH EMBASSIES DAKAR AND ABIDJAN BE  
INFORMED FOREGOING.  
TODMAN

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ITINERARY, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973CONAKR01797  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** CONAKRY  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731117/aaaaamiv.tel  
**Line Count:** 48  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** ABIDJAN 8055 (NOTAL)  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** thigpegh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 05 FEB 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <05-Feb-2002 by chappeld>; APPROVED <14 FEB 2002 by thigpegh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** : PRESIDENT AMIN TO VISIT DAKAR, ABIDJAN AND KINSHASA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OVIP, IV, SG, CG, UG, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** ABIDJAN DAKAR  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 230597

53

ORIGIN AF-04

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /005 R

66601

DRAFTED BY: AF/W:MGWYGANT

APPROVED BY: JLLOUGHRAN

----- 067277

R 231635Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 230597

FOLLOWING REPEAT CONAKRY 1791 ACTION DAKAR INFO SECSTATE ABIDJAN  
DAR ES SALAAM KINSHASA LONDON, NOVEMBER 20TH:

QUOTE

O N F I D E N T I A L CONAKRY 1791

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS : PFOR

SUBJECT : REPORTED EFFORTS OF PRESIDENT AMIN TO MEDIATE  
PRESIDENT TOURE'S DIFFICULTIES WITH PRESIDENT  
SENGHOR

1. ACCORDING TO FIRST SECRETARY FROM BRITISH EMBASSY, DAKAR,  
WHO IS IN CONAKRY AS BRITISH DELEGATE TO NOVEMBER 22 CELE-  
BRATIONS, PRESIDENT AMIN WILL TRY TO MEDIATE BETWEEN  
PRESIDENT TOURE AND PRESIDENT SENGHOR. FIRST SECRETARY  
HEARD FROM BRITISH CREW MEMBERS OF AMIN'S PLANE THAT CREW  
HAS BEEN ORDERED TO FLY AMIN TO KINSHASA ON FRIDAY, NOV-  
EMBER 23, PICK UP PRESIDENT NYERERE AND GO TO DAKAR WHERE  
TWO PRESIDENTS WILL SUPPOSEDLY BEGIN THEIR EFFORTS. MEAN-  
WHILE AMIN'S SCHEDULE IN CONAKRY CALLS FOR HIS DEPARTURE  
ON SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 25.

2. IN VIEW SEKOU TOURE'S DISINTEREST IN FOLLOWING PATH OF  
MEDIATION BY AFRICAN CHIEFS OF STATE, AMIN'S PLAN WOULD  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 STATE 230597

SEEM ILL-FOUNDED. AS FAR AS WE KNOW, TOURE IS STILL INTER-

ESTED IN GETTING OTHER STATES TO SUPPORT HIM AND CONDEMN  
SENGHOR AND HOUPHOUET RATHER THAN PATCHING THINGS UP  
BETWEEN THEM. IN THIS PART OF THE CONTINENT OF AFRICA,  
HOWEVER, SURPRISES CAN NEVER BE RULED OUT.

3. BRITISH FIRST SECRETARY HAS ASKED THAT FOREGOING BE  
CONVEYED TO HIS AMBASSADOR IN DAKAR.  
TODMAN UNQUOTE  
KISSINGER

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** GOVERNMENT OVERTHROW, INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION, CHIEF OF STATE VISITS, PLOTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE230597  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/W:MGWYGANT  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731116/aaaaalkj.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <06 MAR 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** : REPORTED EFFORTS OF PRESIDENT AMIN TO MEDIATE PRESIDENT TOURE'S DIFFICULTIES WITH PRESIDENT  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, GV, SG, (AMIN, IDI), (SENGHOR, LEOPOLD SEDAR), (NYERERE, JULIUS K), (TOURE, AHMED SEKOU)  
**To:** NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BONN 16914 231926Z

63

ACTION EUR-25

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 AF-10 SCSE-00 SCA-01 L-03 DRC-01 RSC-01

/042 W

----- 067579

R 231914Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 8871

UNCLAS BONN 16914

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG, US, GW

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: STATE 227166

ACTING DIRECTOR OF FONOFF'S EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA  
DIVISION, VON PFETTEN, TELLS US FONOFF WOULD PREFER TO  
HANDLE US INTEREST MATTERS THROUGH THE FONOFF-US EMBASSY  
BONN CHANNEL AND THAT HE HAS NOTIFIED FRG EMBASSY  
WASHINGTON OF THIS PREFERENCE. WE NOTE THAT DEPARTMENT  
IS PREPARED TO ACCEPTW TO FRG DESIRES IN THIS MATTER (LAST  
SENTENCE OF REFTEL) AND WE E INFORMED VON  
PFETTEN THAT WE ANTICIPATED NO PROBLEMS WITH THIS  
DECISION.  
HILLENBRAND

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 23 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BONN16914  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731117/aaaaamlo.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION EUR  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 227166  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <28-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** EFIN, PFOR, UG, US, GE  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 DAKAR 05223 241253Z

51

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SS-20 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03 DRC-01

/084 W

----- 072978

R 241140Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY DAKAR

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5126

INFO AMEMBASSY ABIDJAN

AMEMBASSY CONAKRY

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE DAKAR 5223

EO 11652: NA

TAGS: PFOR, SG, UG

SUBJ: AMIN STOI AT DAKAR

REF: CONAKRY 1797

1. AMIN SPENT TWO HOURS AT DAKAR AIRPORT ON 23 NOVEMBER, AS FORECAST REFTEL. HE WAS MET BY SENGHOR, AND BEVY OF MINISTERS AND NOTABLES, WITH WHOM HE TALKED IN VIP LOUNGE. RESPONDING TO NEWSMEN, AMIN SPOKE OF HIS CONVERSATIONS IN CONAKRY WITH GUINEA-B LEADERS AND PRAISED SENEGAL'S SUPPORT FOR PAIGC, AS WELL AS SENGHOR FOR HIS ROLE IN SUPPORTING AFRICAN UNITY. DAKAR PRESS MAKES NO REFERENCE TO SENEGAL-GUINEA DISPUTE.

2. ONE OF GOS MINISTERS PRESENT AT MEETING PROFESSED TO FIND WHOLE PERFORMANCE SOMEWHAT HILARIOUS AT DINNER THAT NIGHT. HARD TO BELIEVE ANYONE IN GOS TOOK IT VERY SERIOUSLY, AND PRESS COVERAGE NEXT DAY WAS MINIMAL. PERKINS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN





## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CHIEF OF STATE VISITS, MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 24 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973DAKAR05223  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** DAKAR  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731115/aaaaakrz.tel  
**Line Count:** 52  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** CONAKRY 1797  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by boyleja>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN STOI AT DAKAR  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OVIP, SG, UG, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 CONAKR 01807 261027Z

15

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 SS-20 NSC-10 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10

NSAE-00 PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03 DRC-01

/084 W

----- 078885

R 260815Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY CONAKRY

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 9297

INFO AMEMBASSY ABIDJAN

AMEMBASSY DAKAR

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE CONAKRY 1807

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS : PFOR

SUBJECT : VISIT OF UGANDIAN PRESIDENT AMIN

1. UGANDIAN PRESIDENT, GENERAL AMIN, VISITED GUINEA FROM 19 TO 23 NOVEMBER, ACCOMPANIED BY AN UNUSUALLY LARGE ENTOURAGE THAT TOOK THE GUINEANS BY SURPRISE. IN ADDITION TO THE ANTICIPATED PRIVATE TALKS WITH PRESIDENT TOURE, AMIN VISITED THE BAUXITE MINING AREA OF BOKE AND THE PROVINCIAL CAPITALS AT LABE AND KANKAN. HE WAS NAMED MARSHAL OF THE NOVEMBER 22 PARADE COMMEMORATING THE THIRD ANNIVERSARY OF THE 1970 INVASION AND WAS IN FACT THE ONLY FOREIGN CHIEF OF STATE WHO ATTENDED THIS CELEBRATION.

2. ALTHOUGH HE GAVE SEVERAL SPEECHES WHILE IN GUINEA, THE ONLY ONE OF WHICH WE ARE AWARE IN WHICH HE MENTIONED THE US WAS AT LABE. ACCORDING TO DIPLOMATIC COLLEAGUES WHO MADE THE TRIP AND HEARD THE SPEECH, AMIN IN THIS SPEECH REFERRED IN PASSING TO HIS MISUNDERSTANDING WITH THE US. IN WHAT MAY HAVE BEEN INTENDED TO BE RELATED, HE ALSO ADVISED HIS FELLOW AFRICAN CHIEFS OF STATE THAT BY THREATENING TO ARREST THE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 CONAKR 01807 261027Z

FAMILIES OF REPRESENTATIVES OF IMPERIALIST POWERS THEY COULD

GET THE IMPERIALISTS TO BEHAVE.

3. FROM WHAT WE HAVE HEARD, PRESIDENT TOURE DID NOT VIEW THE VISIT AS AN UNMIXED BLESSING. IN INTRODUCING AMIN TO THE ASSEMBLED MILITANTS ON NOVEMBER 22, TOURE SAID THAT HE WAS APPREHENSIVE CONCERNING AMIN'S BACKING AND INTENTIONS JUST AFTER THE MILITARY LEADER SEIZED CONTROL BUT AMIN HAS PROVED HIS WORTH AS A REVOLUTIONARY AFRICAN LEADER. OTHER SOURCES COMMENTED THAT THE GUINEANS WERE DISAPPOINTED THAT AMIN DID NOT JOIN TOURE IN ATTACKING PRESIDENTS HOUPHOUET-BOIGNY AND SENGHOR. (IN HIS NOVEMBER 22 SPEECH AND IN HIS MESSAGE TO THE PEOPLE ON THAT ANNIVERSARY DAY, TOURE AGAIN ROUNDLY DENOUNCED AND REVILED SENGHOR AND HOUPHOUET.) AS REPORTED IN CONAKRY 1791 AMIN ALSO SEEMS INTENT ON PLAYING SOME KIND OF A MEDIATOR ROLE IN RECONCILING TOURE AND HIS NEIGHBORING CHIEFS OF STATE. AT LEAST JUST PRIOR TO HIS DEPARTURE (CONAKRY 1797) AMIN PLANNED TO STOP AND SPEND ONE HOUR IN DAKAR AND ANOTHER HOUR IN ABIDJAN ON HIS WAY TO KINSHASA.

4. IN CONTRAST WITH SEKOU TOURE'S ELOQUENT AND WELL-ORGANIZED MANNER OF SPEAKING, AMIN'S RAMBLING, DISJOINTED PRESENTATION SEEMED MORE LIKE THAT OF AN ILLERATE PERSON. HIS ATTEMPT AT A SCHOOLMASTERISH, SOMEWHAT PATRONIZING ADDRESS ON NOVEMBER 22 WAS BADLY RECEIVED ESPECIALLY COMING PAST LUNCH TIME AFTER A FOUR-HOUR PARADE. MANY PERSONS REMARKED ABOUT HIS ENORMOUS SIZE BUT APART FROM THAT HE APPEARED TO MAKE LITTLE POSITIVE IMPRESSION ON HIS GUINEAN HOSTS.  
TODMAN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** CHIEF OF STATE VISITS, SPEECHES, UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** elyme  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973CONAKR01807  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** CONAKRY  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731114/aaaaajxf.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** elyme  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by elyme>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** : VISIT OF UGANDIAN PRESIDENT AMIN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, OVIP, UG, GV, (AMIN DADA, IDI), (TOURE, AHMED SEKOU)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973KIGALI000697 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MILITARY ASSISTANCE, ARMS, RADIO COMMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 26 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KIGALI00697  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731114/aaaaajsf.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <31-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** REPORT OF SOVIET MILITARY AID TO UGANDA RADIO RWANDA NOVEMBER 26 NEWS REPORTED NEWSWEEK  
**TAGS:** MASS, UG, UR  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973BUJUMB001040 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** INDEPENDENCE CELEBRATIONS, REPRESENTATION AT CEREMONIES  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 27 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BUJUMB01040  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731112/aaaaaiep.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BUJUMBURA 1036  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** ATTENDANCE AT CEREMONIES CELEBRATING 7TH ANNIVERSARY OF MICOMBERO'S ACCESSION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PGOV, OVIP, BY, UG, SO  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

MRN: 1973ABIDJA008200 SEGMENT NUMBER: 000001 ERROR READING TEXT INDEX  
FILE; TELEGRAM TEXT FOR THIS MRN IS UNAVAILABLE

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** POLITICAL REPRESSION, PRESS CONFERENCES, HEAD OF GOVERNMENT VISITS, INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973ABIDJA08200  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** CORE5  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** ABIDJAN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973119/aaaaagig.tel  
**Line Count:** 4  
**Locator:** ADS TEXT UNRETRIEVABLE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** CONAKRY 1807; DAKAR 5223  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:** ANOMALY  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by smithrj>; APPROVED <29-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** AMIN STOPS IN ABIDJAN  
**TAGS:** PFOR, OVIP, IV, UG, SG, GV, (AMIN DADA, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 NAIROB 08130 281929Z

73

ACTION SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 W

----- 103964

R 281403Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4591

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO NAIROBI 8130

EXDIS

REVIEW OF KENYA'S CURRENT MILITARY CAPABILITIES IN TERMS OF AIRCRAFT, MISSILES, OTHER WEAPONS SYSTEMS, AND MANPOWER. KENYATTA CONTINUES TO FEEL STRONGLY THAT EMPHASIS IN KENYAN ARMED FORCES MUST BE ON "QUALITY" AND THAT THERE SHOULD BE NO INCREASES IN MANPOWER. KENYATTA BELIEVES ABOVE ALL THAT STEPS SHOULD BE AVOIDED WHICH WOULD DIVERT RESOURCES FROM ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. KIEREINI MENTIONED THAT AN ISRAELI HAD RECENTLY TOLD HIM THAT LATEST MID-EAST WAR HAD CONVINCED ISRAELIS THAT QUALITY ALONE IS NOT ENOUGH TO ASSURE VICTORY. KIEREINI INTENDS TO MAKE THIS POINT AND TO RESUBMIT HIS PROPOSALS TO STRENGTHEN KENYAN ARMED FORCES TO KENYATTA UPON COMPLETION OF CURRENT DEFENSE REVIEW.

6. KIEREINI SAID THAT MAJOR OBSTACLE TO FURTHER STRENGTHENING OF KENYAN ARMED FORCES WOULD BE FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC. IN HIS DISCUSSIONS WITH KENYATTA ON THIS

SUBJECT HE HAD RAISED POSSIBILITY (HE DESCRIBED IT AS "THINKING ALOUD") OF SEEKING ADDITIONAL MILITARY ASSISTANCE FROM FRIENDLY COUNTRIES INCLUDING U.S.

7. WHEN I COMMENTED THAT REQUEST FOR U.S. MILITARY  
SECRET

PAGE 02 NAIROB 08130 281929Z

ASSISTANCE WOULD APPEAR TO REPRESENT MAJOR DEPARTURE FROM KENYA'S PRESENT POLICY OF AVOIDING ARMS SUPPLY RELATIONSHIPS WITH EITHER SUPERPOWER, HE AT FIRST AGREED, BUT ADDED THAT POLICY OF BALANCE COULD PERHAPS

BE MAINTAINED BY PROCURRING NEEDED ARMS FROM BOTH SOVIET UNION AND U.S. (UP UNTIL NOW KENYAN OFFICIALS HAVE CONSISTENTLY TOLD US SOVIET ARMS OFFERS HAVE BEEN PROMTLY AND FIRMLY REBUFFED; THIS IS FIRST INDICATION OF POSSIBLE KENYAN RECEPTIVITY TO ACCEPTING SUCH ASSISTANCE.)

8. BEFORE LEAVING, I ASSURED KIEREINI THAT IN EVENT PRESIDENT KENYATTA DOES EVENTUALLY DECIDE TO REQUEST

ARMS ASSISTANCE FROM U.S. I WOULD, OF COURSE, RELAY ANY SUCH REQUEST TO WASHINGTON. I CAUTIONED HIM, HOWEVER, THAT PROSPECTS FOR FAVORABLE RESPONSE ON OUR PART TO SUCH REQUEST WERE QUITE POOR IN VIEW OF CONGRESSIONAL UNWILLINGNESS TO SUPPORT ADMINISTRATION REQUESTS FOR SECURITY ASSISTANCE. I POINTED OUT DIFFICULTIES WE HAVE IN MEETING DEFENSE NEEDS OF COUNTRIES SUCH AS ETHIOPIA WITH WHOM WE HAVE HAD LONG-STANDING DEFENSE RELATIONSHIPS.

9. I BELIEVE IT POSSIBLE THAT KIEREINI AND OTHERS WILL EVENTUALLY CONVINCE PRESIDENT KENYATTA THAT ADDITIONAL MILITARY STRENGTH, ABOVE AND BEYOND ARMS ORDERED FROM BRITISH EARLIER THIS YEAR (REF A), WILL BE ESSENTIAL TO KENYA'S SECURITY. SINCE BRITISH UNLIKELY TO BE WILLING PROVIDE ADDITIONAL GRANTS OR CONCESSIONARY CREDITS SO SOON AFTER RECENT AGREEMENT, GOK MAY WELL APPROACH US WITH REQUEST FOR SECURITY ASSISTANCE. DEPARTMENT MAY WISH TO PROVIDE EMBASSY WITH CONTINGENCY

GUIDANCE IN EVENT SUCH APPROACH IS MADE.  
LINDSTROM

SECRET

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 11 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** NATIONAL SECURITY  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** mcintyresh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB08130  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P750020-1340  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731166/abqcegbq.tel  
**Line Count:** 89  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ACTION SS  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** mcintyresh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 31 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <31-Jul-2001 by thigpegh>; APPROVED <27-Aug-2001 by mcintyresh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SUBJECT HE HAD RAISED POSSIBILITY (HE DESCRIBED IT AS "THINKING ALOUD") OF SEEKING ADDITIONAL MILITARY ASSISTANCE FROM FRIENDLY COUNTRIES INCLUDING U.S.  
**TAGS:** MARR, MASS, KE, SO, UG, (KIEREINI)  
**To:** STATE INFO ADDIS ABABA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
MOGADISCIO  
LONDON  
MOSCOW  
**Type:** TE

**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 NAIROB 08106 281015Z

16

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03

NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20

USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 OMB-01 AID-20 SSO-00 DRC-01

/151 W

----- 099468

R 280903Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4578

INFO AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE NAIROBI 8106

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: UG, US, PFOR

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT AMIN ACCUSES CIA OF ATTEMPTING TO SABOTAGE  
EAST AFRICAN POLITICAL FEDERATION

1. ACCORDING TO THE 28 NOVEMBER 1973 EDITION OF THE  
NAIROBI DAILY NATION, PRESIDENT AMIN ACCUSED THE AMERICAN  
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY (CIA) AND ANOTHER QTE  
IMPERIALIST UNQUTE ORGANIZATION OF ATTEMPTING TO DIVIDE  
EAST AFRICAN COUNTRIES QTE WHEN WE ARE AIMING AT A  
POLITICAL FEDERATION. UNQTE

2. AMIN MADE THIS STATEMENT WHILE ADDRESSING THE EAST  
AFRICAN LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY IN KAMPALA ON 27 NOVEMBER.  
HE RAISED THE SUBJECT WHILE COMMENTING ON A RECENT  
DECISION THAT THE EAST AFRICAN SAFARI RALLY BE  
HELD IN KENYA TO THE EXCLUSION OF UGANDA AND  
TANZANIA. AMIN CREDITED THE CIA AMONG OTHERS OF  
MAKING THIS DECISION.

3. COMMENT: THIS IS THE FIRST TIME WE CAN RECALL  
THAT AMIN HAS ACCUSED THE CIA OF INVOLVING ITSELF IN  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 NAIROB 08106 281015Z

THE SCHEDULING OF AUTO RALLIES IN EAST AFRICA. END



COMMENT.  
LINDSTROM

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** SABOTAGE, FEDERATION, INTERVENTION, RECREATION, CENTRAL LEGISLATURE  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973NAIROB08106  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** NAIROBI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973118/aaaaafpd.tel  
**Line Count:** 63  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** n/a  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <30-Jan-2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PRESIDENT AMIN ACCUSES CIA OF ATTEMPTING TO SABOTAGE EAST AFRICAN POLITICAL FEDERATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, UG, US, XW, CIA, (AMIN, IDI)  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BONN 17130 281656Z

43

ACTION SCSE-00

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 EUR-06 ISO-00 SCA-01 L-03 USIA-12 /028 W

----- 102333

P R 281654Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY BONN

TO SECSTATE WASHDC PRIORITY 8933

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS BONN 17130

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: US, UG, GW

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: STATE 232719

WHEN HE WAS PREPARING INSTRUCTIONS TO FRG EMBASSY  
KAMPALA CONCERNING SHIPMENT OF USIS PROPERTY TO NAIROBI  
(PER STATE 230660), FONOFF REP, VON PFETTEN, ASKED HOW  
WE WISHED TO HANDLE PAYMENT OR, AS CASE MAY BE,  
REIMBURSEMENT TO FRG OF COSTS. WE ASSUME COMPREHENSIVE  
INSTRUCTIONS DEPARTMENT IS PREPARING ON US INTERESTS  
IN KAMPALA (REFTEL) WILL ANSWER THIS SPECIFIC QUESTION  
AND ALSO COVER GENERAL QUESTION OF HOW FRG IS TO BE  
REIMBURSED FOR EXPENSES INCURRED IN CARRYING OUT  
FUNCTIONS OF PROTECTIVE POWER.  
HILLENBRAND

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 28 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BONN17130  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BONN  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973119/aaaaagem.tel  
**Line Count:** 42  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION SCSE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 232719  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <28-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, US, UG, GE, USIS  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 234527

70

ORIGIN SCSE-00

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 EUR-25 ISO-00 SCA-01 FSE-00 AID-20

USIA-15 PC-04 L-03 /079 R

DRAFTED BY SCA/SCS/SEPANIZZA/AML

APPROVED BY SCA/SCS/WPCHASE

BF/FS/AD/GA-MR WILLIAMS (SUBS)

AF/EX/BFO-LHEWITT (SUBS)

SCA-MR. KOEGAL (SUBS)

AID-BBERNBERG (SUBS)

USIA-CBALZER (SUBS)

PC/AF-HHAYES (SUBS)

AF/EX-HBURROWS (SUBS)

----- 118982

P 292239Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

UNCLAS STATE 234527

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: US, UG, GW

SUBJECT: FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: BONN 17130

1. FON OFF REP VON PFETTEN SHOULD BE ADVISED THAT DEPT WOULD LIKE TO HANDLE PROTECTION ACCOUNTS IN KAMPALA ON A REIMBURSEMENT BASIS, IF AGREEABLE TO FRG. DEPT ENTIRELY SATISFIED WITH PROCEDURES FOLLOWED IN BRAZZAVILLE CASE, WHERE FRG PROVIDES A QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORT OF CREDITS AND DEBITS. REPORTS MAY BE SUBMITTED MORE FREQUENTLY IF DESIRED. ONLY DIFFERENCE WOULD BE THAT FON OFF WILL USE AMEMB BONN RATHER THAN FRG EMB WASHINGTON AS CHANNEL TO DEPT.

2. A SIMPLE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM SUITABLE TO THE FRG EMBASSY  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 234527

IN KAMPALA MAY BE USED. ALL CREDITS SHOULD BE IDENTIFIED

BY SOURCE AND DATE AND ACCOMPANIED BY SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.  
ALL DEBITS SHOULD BE DESCRIBED IN SUFFICIENT DETAIL TO  
PERMIT EASY IDENTIFICATION OF EXPENDITURE AND SHOULD BE  
ACCOMPANIED BY RECEIPTED INVOICES.

3. REVENUES GENERATED BY THE SALE OF PROPERTY, REFUNDS ON  
DUTY AND SALES TAX ON GASOLINE, REFUNDS ON ADVANCE RENTALS,  
ETC. SHOULD BE DEPOSITED IN A SPECIAL ACCOUNT IN NAME  
OF FRG EMBASSY ON BEHALF OF AMEMB. EXPENDITURES IN EXCESS  
OF CREDITS DURING REPORTING PERIOD WILL BE REIMBURSED BY  
DEPT.

4. AMEMB BONN SHOULD FORWARD FINANCIAL REPORTS RECEIVED  
FROM FON OFF TO DEPT. ATTN. SCS.

5. DEPT REQUESTS THAT EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 1, 1973 FRG  
EMB KAMPALA COMMENCE PAYING ALL BILLS AND INVOICES FOR  
AMEMB REGARDLESS OF WHEN EXPENSES INCURRED. THIS  
PROCEDURE WILL TERMINATE PRESENT ARRANGEMENT WHEREBY  
CERTAIN BILLS WERE FORWARDED TO AMEMB NAIROBI FOR PAYMENT.  
PROVIDED THIS NEW PAYMENT METHOD IS ACCEPTABLE TO FRG,  
DEPT WILL INSTRUCT NAIROBI TO RETURN ANY REMAINING UNPAID  
INVOICES TO FRG EMB KAMPALA FOR PROCESSING. KISSINGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE234527  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** SCS/SEPANIZZA/AML  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973114/aaaaactq.tel  
**Line Count:** 84  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SCSE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BONN 17130  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 13 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <13-Aug-2001 by maustmc>; APPROVED <28-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** FRG PROTECTION OF US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINS, US, UG, GE  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 STATE 234143

62

ORIGIN AF-18

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 EUR-25 CIAE-00 DODE-00 INR-10 NSAE-00

PA-04 RSC-01 USIA-15 PRS-01 SPC-03 PM-07 AID-20 /105 R

DRAFTED BY AF/C:WHSIEFKEN:LJM

APPROVED BY AF/C:APALMER

----- 117648

R 291640Z NOV 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KIGALI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE STATE 234143

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: MASS, UG, UR

SUBJECT: REPORT OF SOVIET MILITARY AID TO UGANDA

REF: KIGALI 697

REPORT IN NEWSWEEK PERISCOPE OF DECEMBER 3 PERTAINING  
TO ARMS FOR UGANDA WAS SOMEWHAT EXAGGERATED. PERTINENT  
INFO BEING POUCHED. KISSINGER

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN



## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MILITARY ASSISTANCE, ARMS, PRESS COMMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** worrelsw  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE234143  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** WHSIEFKEN:LJM  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973115/aaaaadck.tel  
**Line Count:** 38  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** KIGALI 697  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** worrelsw  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 10 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <10-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <07 MAR 2002 by worrelsw>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** REPORT OF SOVIET MILITARY AID TO UGANDA  
**TAGS:** MASS, UG, UR  
**To:** KIGALI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KIGALI 00705 291539Z

64

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 NEA-10 ISO-00 IO-14 CIAE-00 DODE-00

PM-07 H-03 INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01

PRS-01 SPC-03 SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 MC-02 AID-20

OMB-01 TRSE-00 DRC-01 /188 W  
----- 114790

R 290945Z NOV 73

FM AMEMBASSY KIGALI

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2732

INFO USINT ALGIERS

AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

USINT CAIRO

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PARIS

AMEMBASSY TRIPOLI

C O N F I D E N T I A L KIGALI 0705

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR MASS RW UG BY

SUBJ: RWANDAN SECURITY CONCERNS

REF: A) KIGALI 0699; B) KIGALI 0697 NOTAL

1. AT A RECEPTION NOVEMBER 28 I ASKED FONMIN  
NSEKALIJE WHETHER HE HAD HEARD REPORT OF SHIPMENT  
SOVIET ARMS TO UGANDA (REF B). NSEKALIJE SAID  
HE HAD HEARD REPORT, BUT HAD NO DETAILS RE  
COMPOSITION OF SHIPMENT. MINISTER EXPRESSED  
CONCERN THAT SUCH ACTIVITIES COULD UPSET MILITARY  
EQUILIBRIUM IN THIS REGION AND REFERRED IN SAME  
CONTEXT TO RECENT ALGERIAN AND LIBYAN MILITARY  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KIGALI 00705 291539Z

AID TO BURUNDI. NSEKALIJE SAID THAT ALTHOUGH

RWANDA'S RELATIONS WITH UGANDA AND BURUNDI PRESENTLY  
GOOD, GOR WORRIED ABOUT BUILD-UP OF NEIGHBORS'  
ARMIES.

2. I ASKED FONMIN WHETHER RWANDA PLANNED TO  
ACQUIRE ADDITIONAL ARMS (REF A). MINISTER SIDE-  
STEPPED QUESTION, BUT REMARKED THAT RWANDA MUST  
TAKE APPROPRIATE STEPS TO PROTECT ITS SECURITY.  
SHOSTAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 29 NOV 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973KIGALI00705  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** DG ALTERED  
**Executive Order:** GS  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** KIGALI  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t1973116/aaaaadvl.tel  
**Line Count:** 70  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** A) KIGALI 0699; B) KIGALI 0697 NOTAL  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** RWANDAN SECURITY CONCERNS  
**TAGS:** PFOR, MASS, RW, UG, BY  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 238136

60

ORIGIN SCSE-00

INFO OCT-01 AF-05 EUR-06 ISO-00 SCA-01 FBO-01 /014 R

DRAFTED BY SCA/SCS/SEPANIZZA/AF/EX-TDAY:AML

APPROVED BY SCA/SCS/WPCHASE

----- 043631

P 052107Z DEC 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY BONN PRIORITY

INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI PRIORITY

UNCLAS STATE 238136

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: CPRP

SUBJECT: PROTECTION US INTERESTS IN UGANDA

REF: STATE 234527

PLS PASS FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS RE DISPOSITION USG-OWNED  
PROPERTY IN KAMPALA TO FRG FON OFF FOR FORWARDING TO FRG  
EMB UGANDA:

1. LOCATE IN WAREHOUSE FOLLOWING ITEMS AND SHIP TO AMEMBASSY  
NAIROBI SURFACE FREIGHT (LOCAL EMPLOYEE KABANDA KNOWS  
WHEREABOUTS OF PROPERTY): (A) ONE BAR SERVER WITH BACK-  
CONCEALED CASTERS (3) TWO LAMPS (C) TWO TABLES - ABOVE ITEMS  
PACKED IN ONE CONTAINER - (D) RUGS (PACKED IN SEPARATE  
CONTAINER) (E) DRAPERY AND UPHOLSTERY MATERIAL

2. DISPOSE BY PUBLIC AUCTION ALL HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE,  
FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDING AIR CONDITIONERS LOCAT-  
ED IN FIVE USG-OWNED PROPERTIES.

3. DEPOSIT PROCEEDS OF SALE IN SPECIAL ACCOUNT PER INSTRUCT-  
IONS IN REFTEL.

4. REPAIR OPENINGS WHERE AIR CONDITIONERS WERE LOCATED BY  
INSERTION OF SIMPLE PANEL.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 238136

5. PLACE ALL FIVE USG-OWNED PROPERTIES WITH AN ESTATE AGENT TO BE LICENSED (LEASED) UNDER BEST OBTAINABLE TERMS FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD SUBJECT TO THIRTY OR SIXTY DAY TERMINATION NOTICE BY EITHER LESSOR OR LEASEE. LEASEE SHOULD ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR MOST MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS; ESTATE AGENT SHOULD PAY OTHER NECESSARY COSTS FROM RENTS COLLECTED ON LEASE. ESTATE AGENT ALSO WILL TAKE FEES FROM COLLECTED RENTS AND SUBMIT ACCOUNTS TO FRG EMB KAMPALA AT END OF FISCAL YEAR (ABOUT JUNE 15 EACH YEAR). AGENT SHOULD AT THIS TIME SUBMIT CHECK TO FRG EMB FOR AMOUNT OF REMAINING BALANCE. PROCEEDS FROM RENTAL OF PROPERTIES SHOULD BE DEPOSITED BY EMB IN ACCOUNT DESCRIBED IN REFTEL.

6. FRG EMB IS REQUESTED TO ADVISE USG TERMS OF ESTATE AGENT'S ANNUAL FEE FOR MANAGEMENT OF FIVE PROPERTIES TO BE RENTED.

7. GUARD AND CUSTODIAL SERVICES SHOULD BE TERMINATED AS OF DATE PROPERTIES OCCUPIED BY NEW TENANTS.

8. OBTAIN AND PAY TELEPHONE, ELECTRICITY, AND WATER BILLS UP TO DATE PROPERTIES OCCUPIED BY NEW TENANTS. KISSINGER

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** FOREIGN RELATIONS, FOREIGN INTEREST REPRESENTATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 DEC 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** n/a  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** n/a  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:**  
**Disposition Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE238136  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** TDAY:AML  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731243/aaaabfmx.tel  
**Line Count:** 83  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SCSE  
**Original Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** STATE 234527  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** kellerpr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 AUG 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23-Aug-2001 by thomasv0>; APPROVED <28-Aug-2001 by kellerpr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** PROTECTION US INTERESTS IN UGANDA  
**TAGS:** PINS, PFOR, US, UG, GE  
**To:** BONN  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BUJUMB 01064 051350Z

67

ACTION AF-18

INFO OCT-01 EUR-25 ISO-00 CIAE-00 DODE-00 PM-07 H-03

INR-10 L-03 NSAE-00 NSC-10 PA-04 RSC-01 PRS-01 SPC-03

SS-20 USIA-15 ACDA-19 IO-14 DRC-01 /155 W

----- 038438

R 050917Z DEC 73

FM AMEMBASSY BUJUMBURA

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4098

INFO AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY KIGALI

AMEMBASSY KINSHASA

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE BUJUMBURA 1064

E.O. 11652: N/A

TAGS: PFOR, BY, UG

SUBJECT: BURUNDI AND UGANDA PLAN CLOSER COOPERATION

REF BUJUMBURA 1053

1. UGANDA DELEGATION'S VISIT TO BURUNDI IN CONNECTION  
NOVEMBER 28 CELEBRATIONS WAS FOLLOWED BY JOINT COMMUNIQUE  
ISSUED DECEMBER 1.

2. COMMUNIQUE STATES THAT TWO SIDES ARE DETERMINED MAKE  
CONCRETE PROGRESS IN CONTEXT OF JOINT COMMUNIQUE SIGNED  
AT KAMPALA LAST AUGUST 21 (KAMPALA 2619). IT REPORTS  
THAT CONVERSATIONS HELD DURING NOVEMBER VISIT RELATED  
PRIMARILY TO ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND FREE ENTRY FOR EACH  
OTHER'S CITIZENS. TRADE, TOURISM AND COMMUNICATIONS  
AMONG SPECIFIC ITEMS DISCUSSED. A MEETING OF EXPERTS  
WILL BE HELD IN KAMPALA DURING DECEMBER TO PREPARE FOR A  
MINISTERIAL LEVEL CONFERENCE TO FOLLOW IN BUJUMBURA NO  
LATER THAN FEBRUARY 1974.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BUJUMB 01064 051350Z



3. COMMENT: THESE GESTURES OF MUTUAL SUPPORT SEEM  
UNLIKELY AT THIS READING TO HAVE SIGNIFICANT PRACTICAL  
EFFECTS IN ECONOMIC FIELD THOUGH LOGICALLY THEY MIGHT  
PRESAGE GREATER UGANDAN SUPPORT FOR BURUNDI INTEREST IN  
EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION.  
YOST

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** INDEPENDENCE CELEBRATIONS, REPRESENTATION AT CEREMONIES, MEETINGS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 05 DEC 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** garlanwa  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973BUJUMB01064  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** n/a  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** N/A  
**Errors:** N/A  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** BUJUMBURA  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731244/aaaabgpo.tel  
**Line Count:** 67  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ACTION AF  
**Original Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** LIMITED OFFICIAL USE  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** BUJUMBURA 1053  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** garlanwa  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 08 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <08-Jan-2002 by martinjw>; APPROVED <25-Jan-2002 by garlanwa>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** BURUNDI AND UGANDA PLAN CLOSER COOPERATION  
**TAGS:** PFOR, PINT, PGOV, BY, UG  
**To:** STATE  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 STATE 240173

10  
ORIGIN SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 R

DRAFTED BY AF/E:TJBURKE:CRJ  
APPROVED BY AF/E:WBCOOTE  
S/S - MR. MILLER  
AF:CGROSS

----- 072981

R 072148Z DEC 73  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
TO AMEMBASSY LUSAKA  
INFO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

S E C R E T STATE 240173

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: XGDS (1)  
TAGS: UR, UG, MASS  
SUBJECT: SOVIET ARMS FOR UGANDA

REF: LUSAKA 2182

1. DEPARTMENT CONCURS WITH YOUR OPINION THAT GRZ PROBABLY  
CAN AND SHOULD OBTAIN DETAILED INFORMATION ON THIS MATTER  
FROM GOK.

2. SHOULD MUDENDA RAISE QUESTION AGAIN, YOU MAY WISH TO  
SAY THAT ONLY INFORMATION WE HAVE ON SOVIET ARMS SHIPMENTS  
TO UGANDA IS THAT WHICH HAS ALREADY APPEARED IN KENYAN  
PRESS. KISSINGER

SECRET

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 10 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** ARMS SHIPMENTS  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 07 DEC 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** golinofr  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE240173  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/E:TJBURKE:CRJ  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 XGDS (1)  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P750029-1200  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731256/abqceked.tel  
**Line Count:** 41  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** ORIGIN AF  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 1  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** LUSAKA 2182  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** golinofr  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 09 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <09-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <11 MAR 2002 by golinofr>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** SOVIET ARMS FOR UGANDA  
**TAGS:** MASS, UR, UG  
**To:** LUSAKA INFO NAIROBI  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005

## Message Text

PAGE 01 STATE 240852

42

ORIGIN SS-30

INFO OCT-01 ISO-00 /031 R

DRAFTED BY AF/RA:AJNAVEZ:CHG

APPROVED BY AF - AMB. ROSS

AF/E - MR COOTE

PM/S S - MR SMITH

EUR/NE - MR FLOYD

ISA/SA - MR EVANS (DRAFT)

J-5 - COL WALTERS

DSAA - MR GRAND PRE/GUILD

OASD/ISA - LTC STEPP

S/S MR. MILLER

----- 076789

R 081753Z DEC 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

INFO AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

AMEMBASSY DAR ES SALAAM

AMEMBASSY MOGADISCIO

AMEMBASSY LONDON

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

S E C R E T STATE 240852

EXDIS

E.O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: MARR, MASS, KE, SO, UG

SUBJECT: KENYAN SECURITY CONCERNS

REF: NAIROBI 8130

1. EMBASSY REPLY TO GOK MINDEF OFFICIAL KIEREINI'S INFORMAL EXPOSITION OF KENYA'S SECURITY CONCERNS WAS CORRECT. WHILE WE UNDERSTAND GOK CONCERN RE POSSIBLE NEW "TWO-FRONT" SITUATION DUE TO UNPREDICTABLE UGANDAN REGIME AND POSSIBLE INCREASED SOVIET DELIVERIES OF ARMS THERE, IN ADDITION TO CONTINUING GOK WORRIES OVER SOMALI CAPABILITIES, LIMITS ON OUR SECURITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM WOULD PROHIBIT US FROM  
SECRET

PAGE 02 STATE 240852

RESPONDING TO ANY GOK REQUEST FOR MILITARY ASSISTANCE. THEREFORE, IT IS IN USG INTEREST TO FORESTALL A FORMAL GOK REQUEST TO WHICH WE COULD NOT RESPOND FAVORABLY, DESPITE OUR INTEREST IN KENYA'S STABILITY AND SECURITY.

2. FYI: GOK NOT NOW ELIGIBLE FOR GOVT TO GOVT FOREIGN MILITARY SALES OR MAP GRANTS. THERE NO POSSIBILITY OF MAP GRANTS. EMBASSY SHOULD KNOW, HOWEVER, THAT EVEN BEFORE RECEIPT REFTEL, WE BEGAN EXPLORING POSSIBILITY OF A PRESIDENTIAL DETERMINATION (PD) TO AUTHORIZE CASH SALE UNDER FMS PROCEDURES OF US MILITARY EQUIPMENT TO GOK AND A SMALL NUMBER OF OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES PRESENTLY NOT ELIGIBLE FOR SUCH SALES. ADVANTAGES OF THIS FOR GOK WOULD BE:

(A) ACCESS TO MILITARY EQUIPMENT NOT AVAILABLE COMMERCIALY IN US; AND (B) BUILT IN QUALITY CONTROLS AS ITEMS SOLD UNDER FMS MUST MEET DOD STANDARDS. END FYI.

3. WE WILL DISCUSS MATTER FURTHER WITH AMBASSADOR-DESIGNATE MARSHALL WHEN HE ARRIVES IN WASHINGTON AND KEEP YOU INFORMED OF PROGRESS BOTH OF THESE DISCUSSIONS AND OF PD.

4. TO ASSIST IN OUR FURTHER CONSIDERATION OF MATTER WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR VIEWS ON WHETHER GOK WOULD IN FIRST INSTANCE TURN TO BRITISH FOR SUPPLEMENTARY EQUIPMENT AND WHETHER WE MIGHT PLAY USEFUL ROLE IN INFORMALLY ENCOURAGING BRITISH TO BE RESPONSIVE, EITHER THROUGH CONTACT WITH THEM IN NAIROBI OR LONDON.

5. WE WOULD APPRECIATE EMBASSY'S CONTINUING TO REPORT ANY INDICATIONS OF INCREASED SOVIET SUPPLY OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT TO UGANDA.

RUSH

SECRET

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** Z  
**Capture Date:** 10 MAY 1999  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** MILITARY EQUIPMENT, ARMS, MILITARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS, MILITARY SALES, POLITICAL SITUATION  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 08 DEC 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Decaption Note:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** mcintyresh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE240852  
**Document Source:** ADS  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** AF/RA:AJNAVEZ:CHG  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** 11652 GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** P750029-1122  
**From:** STATE  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19731256/abqcekep.tel  
**Line Count:** 87  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE, TEXT ON MICROFILM  
**Office:** n/a  
**Original Classification:** SECRET  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** SECRET  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** EXDIS  
**Reference:** NAIROBI 8130  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** mcintyresh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 23 JUL 2001  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <23-Jul-2001 by willialc>; APPROVED <13-Sep-2001 by mcintyresh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** NATIVE  
**Subject:** KENYAN SECURITY CONCERNS  
**TAGS:** MASS, MARR, KE, SO, UG, US, (KIEREINI)  
**To:** NAIROBI INFO ADDIS ABABA  
DAR ES SALAAM  
MOGADISCIO  
LONDON  
MOSCOW  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005





## Message Text

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 STATE 047404

63

ORIGIN SY-07

INFO OCT-01 AF-10 NEA-10 ADP-00 M-03 A-01 PER-05 SSO-00

/037 R

DRAFTED BY A/ SY/ FO: GEPAYNE: HB

3/14/73 - EXT: 23123

APPROVED BY A/ SY/ FO - WILLIAM H. ARMOR

AF/ EX - TDAY ( SUBS)

A/ SY/ FO/ NSU - HGMCFARLAND ( SUBS)

SY/ T - JPERDEW ( SUBS)

A/ SY/ EX - ECPITMAN ( SUBS)

----- 055125

O 142259 Z MAR 73

FM SECSTATE WASHDC

TO AMEMBASSY KAMPALA IMMEDIATE

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIRUT IMMEDIATE

AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

AMEMBASSY PRETORIA

C O N F I D E N T I A L STATE 047404

E. O. 11652: GDS

TAGS: ASEC, PINS, UG

SUBJECT: PROTECTIVE SECURITY - KAMPALA

REF: KAMPALA 943

1. TWO SEABEES EXPERIENCED IN ARMORING TECHNIQUE PREPARED DEPART WASHINGTON ON OR ABOUT MARCH 17 FOR KAMPALA PROVIDING ABLE OBTAIN NECESSARY VISAS. FIRM TRAVEL DETAILS AND IDENTIFICATION TO FOLLOW. SEABEES WILL CARRY TWO (2) KITS ARMOR PLATING AS EXCESS BAGGAGE. ATTEMPT BEING MADE DIVERT THIRD SEABEE ( SW) FROM ANOTHER AREA WILL ADVISE.

2. ALL ELEMENTS RESPONDING FAVORABLY TO PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT REQUESTS. DETAILS RE PROCUREMENT AND SHIPMENT FOLLOW. ROGERS

CONFIDENTIAL

\*\*\* Current Handling Restrictions \*\*\* n/a

\*\*\* Current Classification \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL

## Message Attributes

**Automatic Decaptioning:** X  
**Capture Date:** 01 JAN 1994  
**Channel Indicators:** n/a  
**Current Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED  
**Concepts:** n/a  
**Control Number:** n/a  
**Copy:** SINGLE  
**Draft Date:** 14 MAR 1973  
**Decaption Date:** 01 JAN 1960  
**Decaption Note:**  
**Disposition Action:** RELEASED  
**Disposition Approved on Date:**  
**Disposition Authority:** morefirh  
**Disposition Case Number:** n/a  
**Disposition Comment:** 25 YEAR REVIEW  
**Disposition Date:** 28 MAY 2004  
**Disposition Event:**  
**Disposition History:** n/a  
**Disposition Reason:**  
**Disposition Remarks:**  
**Document Number:** 1973STATE047404  
**Document Source:** CORE  
**Document Unique ID:** 00  
**Drafter:** GEPAYNE: HB  
**Enclosure:** n/a  
**Executive Order:** GDS  
**Errors:** n/a  
**Film Number:** n/a  
**From:** SECSTATE WASHDC  
**Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Image Path:**  
**ISecure:** 1  
**Legacy Key:** link1973/newtext/t19730328/aaaahrgt.tel  
**Line Count:** 57  
**Locator:** TEXT ON-LINE  
**Office:** ORIGIN SY  
**Original Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Original Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Original Previous Classification:** n/a  
**Original Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Page Count:** 2  
**Previous Channel Indicators:**  
**Previous Classification:** CONFIDENTIAL  
**Previous Handling Restrictions:** n/a  
**Reference:** 73 KAMPALA 943  
**Review Action:** RELEASED, APPROVED  
**Review Authority:** morefirh  
**Review Comment:** n/a  
**Review Content Flags:**  
**Review Date:** 02 JAN 2002  
**Review Event:**  
**Review Exemptions:** n/a  
**Review History:** RELEASED <02-Jan-2002 by shawdg>; APPROVED <15-Jan-2002 by morefirh>  
**Review Markings:**

Declassified/Released  
US Department of State  
EO Systematic Review  
30 JUN 2005

**Review Media Identifier:**  
**Review Referrals:** n/a  
**Review Release Date:** n/a  
**Review Release Event:** n/a  
**Review Transfer Date:**  
**Review Withdrawn Fields:** n/a  
**Secure:** OPEN  
**Status:** <DBA CORRECTED> jms 971201  
**Subject:** PROTECTIVE SECURITY - KAMPALA  
**TAGS:** ASEC, PINS, UG  
**To:** BEIRUT  
KAMPALA  
NAIROBI  
PRETORIA  
**Type:** TE  
**Markings:** Declassified/Released US Department of State EO Systematic Review 30 JUN 2005